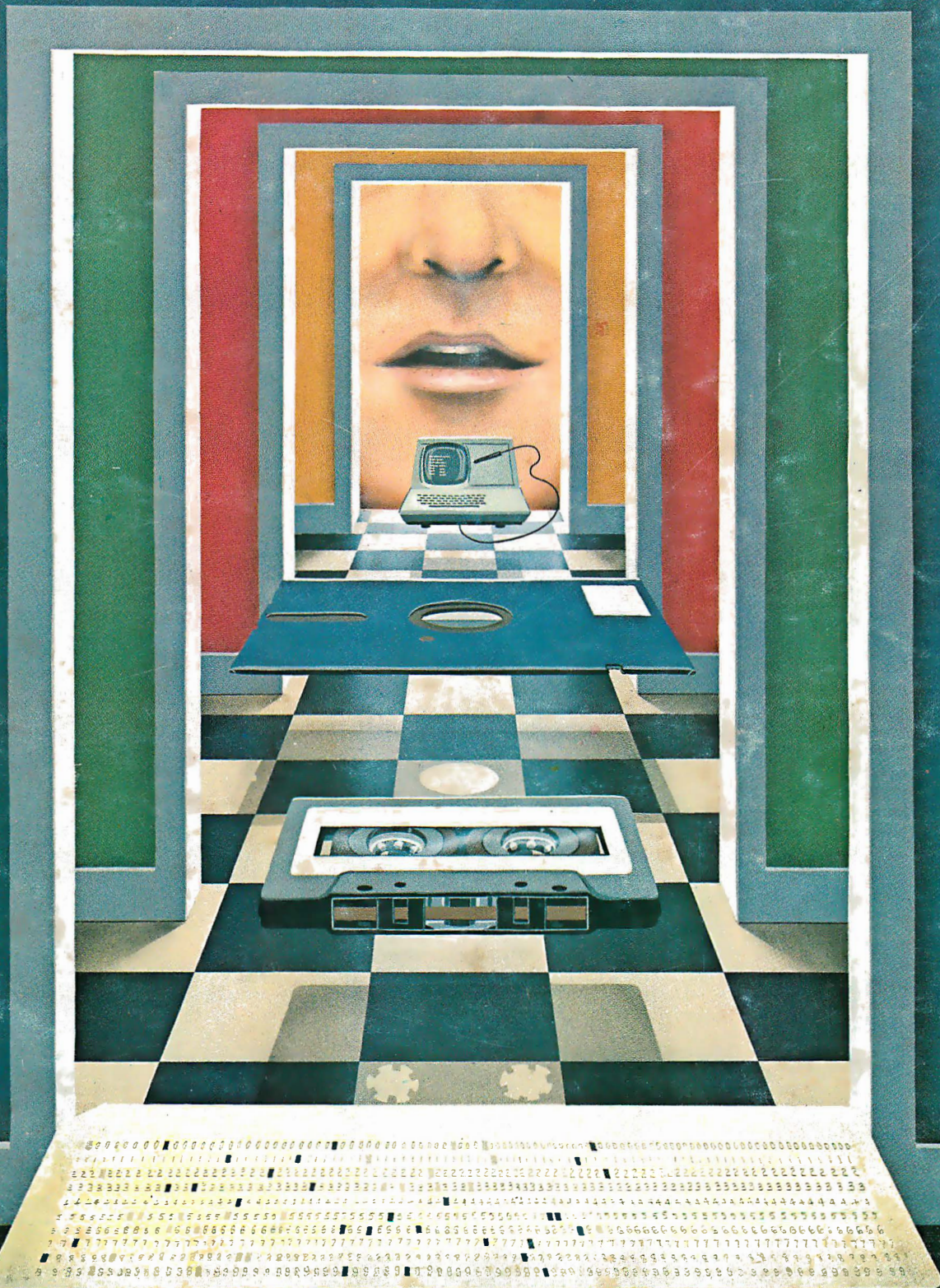


BYTE[®]

the small systems journal

FEBRUARY 1981 Vol. 6, No. 2
\$2.50 in USA/\$2.95 in Canada

A McGraw-Hill Publication



ROBERT
80 TINNEY

THE COMPUTER AND VOICE SYNTHESIS



YOUR CHOICE-smart either way

- Over 140 software driven functions
- 82 x 24 or 82 x 20 screen format — software selectable
- High resolution 7 x 12 matrix characters — P-31 green phosphor
- Upper/lower case character set — plus graphics character set
- 56-key alphanumeric keyboard — plus 12-key cursor, numeric pad
- Internal editing functions — insert, delete, scroll, roll, slide, etc.
- Parallel printer I/O port
- 50 to 38,400 baud operation — programmable
- Cursor type, cursor position, print control characters, protected fields, shift inversion, dual intensity and many other features

8212 — twelve-inch diagonal screen or **8209** — nine-inch diagonal screen



SOUTHWEST TECHNICAL PRODUCTS CORPORATION
219 W. RHAPSODY
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78216 (512) 344-0241

Cromemco accepts your challenge, Data General

Yes, Data General, we saw your ad.

So we realize you hope to win over some of our computer business.

And we can see you have reason to be pleased about your line of minicomputers. They are MINIs though.

But Cromemco produces state-of-the-art MICROcomputers.

Powerful ones.

And our micros have some outstanding advantages.

For example, Cromemco is the only microcomputer manufacturer to support a broad range of microcomputers with (a) 5-inch

double-sided, double-density floppy disk drives and with (b) 8-inch double-sided, double-density floppy disk drives AS WELL AS (c) 8-inch Winchester hard disk drives.

That means, of course, that our customers have a wide choice of disk storage capability.

UNEQUALLED SOFTWARE SUPPORT

OK. That was one point.

Here's another: our stunning selection of software support. Cromemco is the only micro manufacturer to produce both single-user and multi-user multi-tasking computers with software like this:

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

- CDOS (a CP/M-like operating system)
- CROMIX (a UNIX-like operating system)
- RPG-II (IBM-compatible)
- COBOL
- BASIC
- FORTRAN IV
- RATFOR
- LISP
- C
- Macro Assembler

APPLICATION SOFTWARE

- Word Processing System
- Data-Base Management
- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory

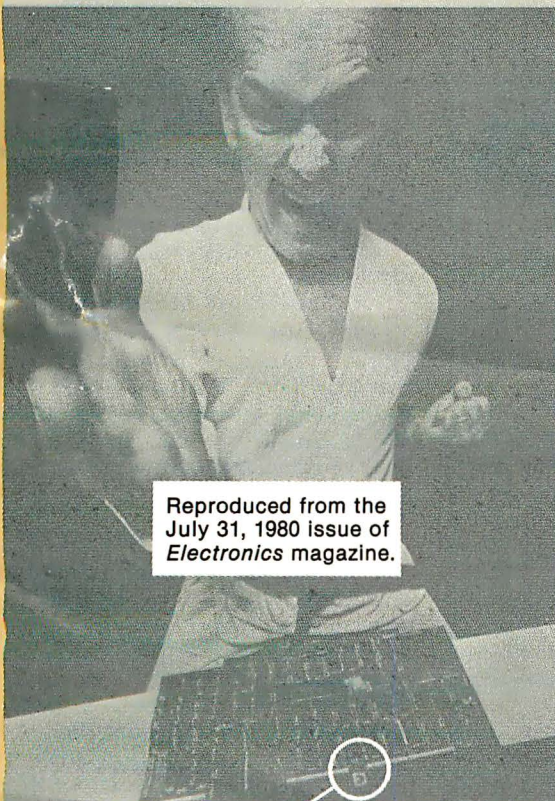
All of this is available now with more coming all the time.

So there you are, D.G.

You can see why we know our microcomputers will stand the test.

Cromemco eagerly accepts the challenge.

WE'RE BUSTING THE COMPETITION'S BOARDS AGAIN.



Reproduced from the July 31, 1980 issue of *Electronics* magazine.

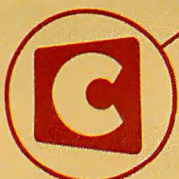
Announcing MBC/2 and MBC/3, the newest members of Data General's growing family of microNOVA™ board computers. They're the best computers on a board money can buy. You get up to 64K bytes of memory, serial and parallel I/O lines, and software support from MP/OS, our famous micro operating system. You even get supporting languages like MP/PASCAL and MP/FORTRAN IV. See for yourself.

	MBC/1	MBC/2	MBC/3	LSU	58C/2
RAM Bytes	2K	8K	32K	8K	32K
PROG. I/O	4K	32K	32K		16K
Serial Lines	1	2	2		1
Dig. I/O Lines	12	32	32		24
# Boards	1	1	1	1	1
Board Size	7.5x9.5	7.5x9.5	7.5x9.5	8.5x5.2	6.75x9.2

The competition will always sing the praises of their little single board computer. But from now on they'll be doing it falsetto.

Data General Corporation, Westboro, MA 01580, (617) 356-8911. microNOVA is a trademark of Data General. *Data General Corporation, 1980.

Data General
Mail to: Data General Corporation, Westboro, MA 01580
or to: Data General Corporation, Send complete information
on the 486C product line, 1 hour. Send a tabular ASAP



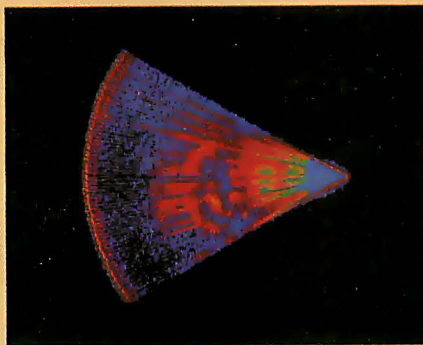
Cromemco logo on computer board shown in original ad



Cromemco™
incorporated
Tomorrow's Computers Today
280 BERNARDO AVE. MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94043
(415) 964-7400 • TWX 910-379-6988



Management Information Display



Ultrasonic heart sector scan



High-resolution display with alphanumerics

Get the professional color display that has BASIC/FORTRAN simplicity

LOW-PRICED, TOO

Here's a color display that has everything: professional-level resolution, enormous color range, easy software, NTSC conformance, and low price.

Basically, this new Cromemco Model SDI* is a two-board interface that plugs into any Cromemco computer.

The SDI then maps computer display memory content onto a convenient color monitor to give high-quality, high-resolution displays (756 H x 482 V pixels).

When we say the SDI results in a high-quality professional display, we mean you can't get higher resolution than this system offers in an NTSC-conforming display.

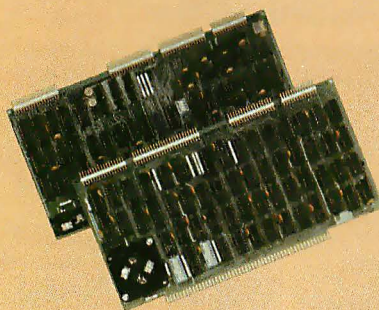
The resolution surpasses that of a color TV picture.

BASIC/FORTRAN programming

Besides its high resolution and low price, the new SDI lets you control with optional Cromemco software packages that use simple BASIC- and FORTRAN-like commands.

Pick any of 16 colors (from a 4096-color palette) with instructions like DEFCLR (c, R, G, B). Or obtain a circle of specified size, location, and color with XCIRC (x, y, r, c).

*U.S. Pat. No. 4121283



Model SDI High-Resolution Color Graphics Interface

HIGH RESOLUTION

The SDI's high resolution gives a professional-quality display that strictly meets NTSC requirements. You get 756 pixels on every visible line of the NTSC standard display of 482 image lines. Vertical line spacing is 1 pixel.

To achieve the high-quality display, a separate output signal is produced for each of the three component colors (red, green, blue). This yields a sharper image than is possible using an NTSC-composite video signal and color TV set. Full image quality is readily realized with our high-quality RGB Monitor or any conventional red/green/blue monitor common in TV work.



Model SDI plugs into Z-2H 11-megabyte hard disk computer or any Cromemco computer

DISPLAY MEMORY

Along with the SDI we also offer an optional fast and novel two-port memory that gives independent high-speed access to the computer memory. The two-port memory stores one full display, permitting fast computer operation even during display.

CONTACT YOUR REP NOW

The Model SDI has been used in scientific work, engineering, business, TV, color graphics, and other areas. It's a good example of how Cromemco keeps computers in the field up to date, since it turns any Cromemco computer into an up-to-date color display computer.

The SDI has still more features that you should be informed about. So contact your Cromemco representative now and see all that the SDI will do for you.



Cromemco
i n c o r p o r a t e d

280 BERNARDO AVE., MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94043 • (415) 964-7400
Tomorrow's computers today

In The Queue

Volume 6, Number 2

February 1981

Features

36 An Extremely Low-Cost Computer Voice Response System by James C Anderson / Infinite clipping produces acceptable computer speech.

44 A Computer-Controlled Tank by Steve Ciarcia / A wireless remote-control link to a personal computer enhances Milton-Bradley's Big Trak.

68 A Beginner's Guide to Spectral Analysis, Part 1 by Mark Zimmermann / A nonmathematical treatment of Fourier transforms.

106 A Pascal Library Unit for the Micromodem II by Thomas H Woteki / Pascal routines which allow the Apple to perform mass-transfer and processing of files via the Micromodem II.

142 Dynamic Memory: Making an Intelligent Decision by Larry Malakoff / Dynamic memory boards can have one-sixth the power and half the space of static types, but these advantages are useless if the board doesn't work.

152 Stacking Strings In FORTH by John Cassidy / A set of "words" for the FORTH vocabulary adds string-handling capabilities to the language.

164 Articulate Automata by Kathryn Fons and Tim Gargagliano / A look at the physiology of speech and at how the electronic equivalent of the human vocal tract [the voice synthesizer] is programmed.

220 Image Processing With a Printer by Clark A Calkins / With this simple system a little hardware goes a long way in processing and printing images.

312 A/D and D/A Conversion — An Inexpensive Approach by Roger W Mikel / This fast converter requires a minimum of parts and supplies 8 bits of resolution over a 5 V range.

318 Turn Your COSMAC VIP into a Frequency Counter by Andrew Modla / Display frequencies in the range of 1 to 11,004 Hz on your COSMAC computer.

326 A Heating and Cooling Management System by Tom Hall / How to build a remote temperature sensor.

332 Modifying the SwTPC Computer by Thomas J Weaver / Modifying the SwTPC 6800 computer to accept either the 6800 or 6809 processor board.

Reviews

30 Radio Shack's Daisy Wheel Printer II by Yvon Kolya

96 Infinite BASIC and Infinite Business by Scott Mitchell

202 IRV, a TRS-80 Utility Program by Teri Li

253 The Heath H-14 Printer by Bradford Rehm

262 Zork, The Great Underground Empire by Bob Liddil

Nucleus

6 Editorial: Computer Speech: An Update

16 Letters

92, 266, 271, 325 Programming Quickies

94, 102, 290, 309 BYTE's Bits

138, 188, 196, Technical Forum: Recording with Current; Nonlinearities in Illumination; Build a Null Modem

212 BYTELINES

274 Education Forum: Microcomputers in the Chemistry Lab

280 Ask BYTE

288 System Notes

289 Software Received

292 Books Received

294 Clubs and Newsletters

298 Event Queue

304 Book Reviews

324 Cartoon

336 What's New?

382 Unclassified Ads

383 BOMB, BOMB Results

384 Reader Service

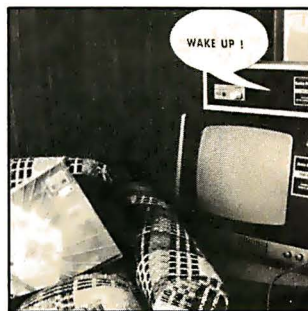
BYTE



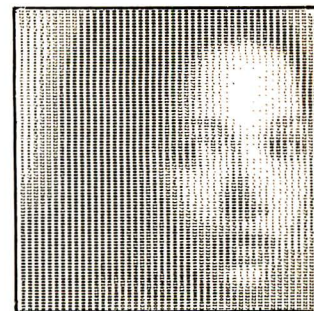
Page 30



Page 44



Page 164



Page 220



Editor in Chief
Christopher Morgan

Technical Editors

Richard S Shuford; Gregg Williams;
Curtis P Feigel; Harold Nelson;
Stan Miastkowski; Kevin Cohan; Bruce Roberts;
Charles Freiberg, New Products; Steve Ciarcia,
Mark Dahmke, Consulting Editors

Copy Editors

Richard Friedman, Chief; Faith Hanson;
Warren Williamson; Robin M Moss;
Anthony J Lockwood

Assistants

Faith Ferry; Debe Wheeler;
Karen A Cilley; Jon Swanson

Production

Nancy Estle, Director; Christine Dixon,
Asst Director; Wai Chiu Li;
Holly Carmen LaBossiere; Deborah Porter;
Sherry McCarthy, Chief Typographer;
Debi Fredericks; Donna Sweeney;
Valerie Horn

Advertising

Thomas Harvey, Director; Ruth M Walsh;
Marion Gagnon; Barbara J Greene;
Rob Hannings

Circulation

Gregory Spitzfaden, Manager;
Andrew Jackson, Asst Manager;
Agnes E Perry; Barbara Varnum;
Louise Menegus; Melanie Bertoni,
Dealer Sales

Marketing

Jill E Callihan, Special Projects;
Laura Hanson

Controller's Office

Daniel Rodrigues, Controller; Mary E Fluhr,
Asst Controller; Karen Burgess; Jeanne Cilley

Traffic

Mark Sandagata; N Scott Gagnon

Receptionist

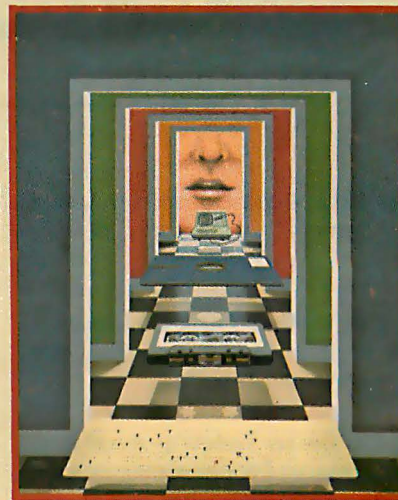
Jacqueline Earnshaw

Publishers

Virginia Londoner; Gordon R Williamson;
John E Hayes, Associate Publisher;
Cheryl A Hurd, Publisher's Assistant

Officers of McGraw-Hill Publications Company: Paul F McPherson, President; Executive Vice Presidents: James E Boddorf, Gene W Simpson; Group Vice President: Daniel A McMillan; Senior Vice President-Editorial: Ralph R Schulz; Vice Presidents: Kemp Anderson, Business Systems Development; Stephen C Croft, Manufacturing; Robert B Doll, Circulation; James E Hackett, Controller; William H Hammond, Communications; Eric B Herr, Planning and Development; John W Patten, Sales; Edward E Schirmer, International.

Officers of the Corporation: Harold W McGraw Jr, President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board; Robert F Landes, Senior Vice President and Secretary; Ralph J Webb, Treasurer.



In This Issue

This month we talk about voices — computer voices, that is — and several other topics as well.

Consulting Editor Mark Dahmke speaks out on speech in the editorial "Computer Speech: An Update." We also have two theme articles: "An Extremely Low-Cost Computer Voice Response System," which shows how to computerize your vox humana for very little money, and "Articulate Automata," which looks at the physiology of speech.

Also in this issue is Steve Ciarcia's do-it-yourself computerized Big Trak; everything you've always wanted to know about dynamic memory; inexpensive A/D and D/A conversion; and much more, including reviews of the new Radio Shack Daisy Wheel Printer II, the Heath H-14 printer, not to mention Zork and IRV.

BYTE is published monthly by BYTE Publications Inc, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458, a wholly-owned subsidiary of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Address all mail except subscriptions to above address; phone (603) 924-9281. Address subscriptions, change of address, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, POB 590, Martinsville NJ 08836. Controlled circulation postage paid at Waseca, Minnesota 56093 - USPS Publication No. 528890 (ISSN 0360-5281). Canadian second class registration number 9321. Subscriptions are \$19 for one year, \$34 for two years, and \$49 for three years in the USA and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, \$21 for one year, \$38 for two years, \$55 for three years. \$43 for one year air delivery to Europe. \$35 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is \$2.50 in the USA and its possessions, \$2.95 in Canada and Mexico, \$4.00 in Europe, and \$4.50 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in United States funds drawn on a US bank. Printed in United States of America.

Address all editorial correspondence to the editor at BYTE, POB 372, Hancock NH 03449. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient first class postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE. Entire contents copyright ©1981 by BYTE Publications Inc. All rights reserved. Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for libraries and others registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article herein for the base fee of \$1.00 per copy of the article or item plus 25 cents per page. Payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 21 Congress St, Salem MA 01970. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher.

BYTE® is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 N Zeeb Rd, Dept PR, Ann Arbor MI 48106 USA or 18 Bedford Row, Dept PR, London WC1R 4EJ England.

Subscription WATS Line: (800) 258-5485

Office hours: Mon-Thur 8:30 AM - 4:30 PM, Friday 8:30 AM - Noon, Eastern Time

NATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES REPRESENTATIVES:

NORTHEAST (617) 444-3946

Hajar Associates
280 Hillside Ave
Needham Heights MA 02194

MIDWEST (312) 864-3467

Hajar Associates
2405 Lawndale
Evanston IL 60201

MID ATLANTIC (212) 682-5844

Hajar Associates
521 Fifth Ave
New York NY 10017

NORTHWEST (415) 964-0706

Hajar Associates
1000 Elwell Ct, Suite 227
Palo Alto CA 94303

SOUTHWEST (714) 540-3554

Hajar Associates
3303 Harbor Blvd
Suite K-4
Costa Mesa CA 92626

SOUTHEAST (305) 886-7210

Hajar Associates
1220 Prairie Lane
Apopka FL 32703

MICROANGELOTM

- COLOR
- GRAPHICS
- IT'S HERE

SCION

8455-D Tyco Road
Vienna, Virginia 22180
(703) 827-0888
TWX: 710-831-9087
OEM/Dealer inquiries invited



UCSD*

PASCAL

FORTRAN

PORTABLE

Develop on a Z-80†,
run on LSI-11‡, T. I. 990,
6800 or vice versa

EFFICIENT

Structured, readable
Speeds development X5
Easy maintenance

POWERFUL

Full standard Pascal
plus extensions
ANSI '77 Fortran Subset

COST EFFECTIVE

Complete system including
interpreter, screen editor,
utilities, filer, assembler,
and compiler.
with Pascal \$350
with Fortran \$400
with Both \$550

APPLICATIONS

PFAS

(Pascal File Access System)
Keyed-ISAM in 6K user
memory \$200

INTELLECT V1.2

A full range LISP interpreter
for UCSD p-systems \$200

MEDOFFICE

Professional medical office
software for 1 to 5 doctors.
Call for pricing.

DATEBOOK

Appointment scheduling on
your micro \$295

READY TO RUN ON

DEC PDP-11‡ or
TRS-80 MODEL 11§

PCD SYSTEMS

P. O. Box 143
Penn Yan, NY 14527
315-536-3734

*TM Univ. of Calif.
†TM of Zilog
‡TM of Digital Equipment
§TM of Tandy Corp.

Editorial

Computer Speech: An Update

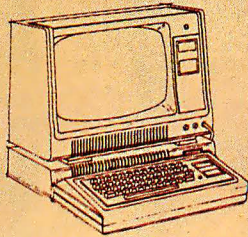
Guest Editorial by Mark C Dahmke

In 1972 I saw an advertisement in *Scientific American* for the Votrax speech synthesizer — a multiple-board system that produced fairly intelligible speech. Although digital speech synthesis has been with us for more than a generation, it wasn't until the early seventies that relatively low cost, compact synthesizers were available for use in industry. At the time, I became very interested in the concept and wanted to experiment with a synthesizer, but the price was still too high for my budget.

Finally, in August 1976, BYTE published an issue on speech synthesis. The article "Friends, Humans, Countryrobots: Lend me your Ears" described in detail the Computalker CT-1 speech synthesizer designed by Computalker



Photo 1: The author of this month's guest editorial, Mark Dahmke (left), demonstrating the special speech-generating computer system, "The Bionic Voice," he developed for his friend Bill Rush. The Computalker-based system allows Bill, a quadriplegic, to "speak" with the aid of a head stick. Mark and Bill were the subjects of a feature story in *Life* magazine last year that was later condensed in the *Reader's Digest*. Hollywood is interested, too: a movie is being produced for television that will tell their story and show how personal computers can make a profound difference in people's lives. Mark is a Consulting Editor for BYTE, and has had a continuing interest in computer speech for many years. His forthcoming book, *Microcomputer Operating Systems*, will be published by BYTE Books later this year....CM (Photo courtesy Brian Lanker).



Double-density storage. It's really here!

Here at Percom. And your authorized Percom dealers.

And double-density storage is here in a big way. Because now you can choose from *three different levels* of mini-disk systems — all *double-density rated*.

And get the storage that precisely meets your application needs.

Not to mention the service and quality that's made Percom the industry leader.

Although rated for double-density operation, all levels of Percom drives *work equally well* in single-density applications.

You can operate these drives in ordinary single-density format using TRSDOS*, Percom OS-80™ or any other single-density operating system.

Or, you can add a Percom DOUBLER™ to your Tandy Expansion Interface and store data and programs in *either* single- or double-density format.

Under double-density operation, you can store as much as **350 Kbytes** of formatted data — depending on the drive model — on one side of a five-inch minidiskette. That's *four times* the capacity of standard 35-track Model I minidisks, almost 100 Kbytes *more than* the capacity of the *eight-inch* IBM 3740 format!

Available in 1-, 2- and 3-drive configurations in all three model lines, Percom *burned-in, fully-tested* drives start at only \$399.



TFD-40™ Drives



TFD-40 Drives store 180 Kbytes (double-density) or 102 Kbytes (single-density) of **formatted** data on one side of a 40-track minidiskette. Although economical-ly priced, TFD-40 drives receive the same full Percom quality control measures as TFD-100 and TFD-200 drives.

TFD-100™ Drives

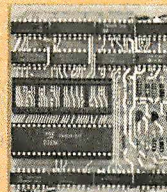


TFD-100 drives are "flippy" drives. You store twice the data per minidiskette by using both sides of the disk. TFD-100 drives store 180 Kbytes (double-density) or 102 Kbytes (single-density) **per side**. Under double-density operation, you can store a 70-page document on one minidiskette.

TFD-200™ Drives



TFD-200 drives store 350 Kbytes (double-density) or 197 Kbytes (single-density) on one side of a minidiskette. By comparison, 3740-formatted eight-inch disks store only 256 Kbytes. Enormous on-line storage capacity in a 5" drive, plus proven Percom reliability. That's what you get in a TFD-200.



The DOUBLER™ — This proprietary adapter for the TRS-80* Model I computer packs approximately twice the data on a disk track.

Depending on the type of drive, you can store up to four times as much data — 350 Kbytes — on one side of a minidiskette as you can store using a

Tandy standard Model I computer drive.

Easy to install, the DOUBLER merely plugs into the disk controller chip socket of your Expansion Interface. No rewiring. No trace cutting.

And because the DOUBLER reads, writes and formats *either* single- or double-density disks, you can continue to run all of your single-density software, then switch to double-density operation at any convenient time.

Included with the PC card adapter is a TRSDOS*-compatible double-density disk operating system, called DBLDOS™, plus a CONVERT utility that converts files and programs from single- to double-density or double- to single-density format.

Each DOUBLER also includes an on-card high-performance *data separator circuit* which ensures reliable disk read operation.

The DOUBLER works with standard 35-, 40-, 77- and 80-track drives rated for double-density operation.

Note. Opening the Expansion Interface to install the DOUBLER may void Tandy's limited 90-day warranty.

Free software patch This software patch, called PATCH PAK™, upgrades TRSDOS* for operation with improved 40- and 77-track drives. For single-density operation only.

Quality Percom products are available at authorized dealers. Call toll free 1-800-527-1592 for the address of your nearest dealer or to order directly from Percom. In Canada call 519-824-7041.

™ trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

™ trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company

PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
211 N. KIRBY • GARLAND TX • 75042
(214) 272-3421

Editorial

Consultants of Santa Monica, California. The CT-1 was an S-100 board, consisting of a formant-based synthesizer, driven by nine parallel output ports. The data rate required was only 100 bytes per control parameter per second, or 800 bytes per second for normal speech.

Several software packages were provided: the CTMON program and later CTEDIT, allowing the user to enter and edit parameter data. Another package called CSR1, the Computalker Synthesis by Rule Program, accepted as input a character string of phonemes from the International Phonetic Alphabet and generated fairly good speech. During the mid-1970s, several other single-board speech synthesizers became available, allowing hobbyists and researchers to experiment with state-of-the-art hardware and software without going into debt.

It was not until early in 1979 that I obtained a Computalker board for experimentation. The project was to design a "Bionic Voice" for my friend Bill Rush, a student at the University of Nebraska who has cerebral palsy. (See my article, "A Voice for Bill," in the Winter 1979 issue of *onComputing*.) I used the CSR1 package and wrote a dictionary handler program to make the system easy to use (since Bill does not have full control of his limbs, he types hunt-and-peck style using a stick attached to a band around his forehead).

More recently, I attended a VOCA (Voice Output Communication Aid) Conference in Berkeley, California, in May 1980. It is obvious from such conferences and discussions that voice output for the nonvocal and non-verbal (and talking terminals for the blind) are high on the list of potential applications of voice input/output technology.

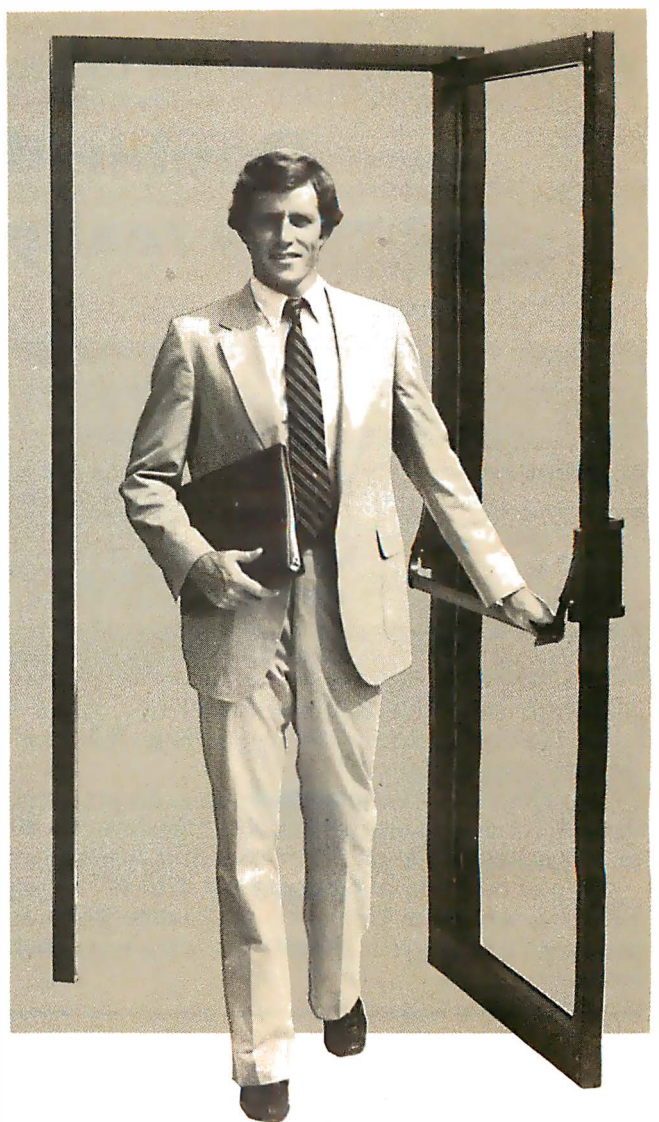
On the consumer electronics front, VIO (voice input/output) technology seems to be the trend setter of the eighties. This becomes immediately apparent when one walks through a consumer electronics show, the West Coast Computer Faire, or numerous other product shows. Instead of just flashing lights and color video displays, products are now talking at, about, and with you.

Some recent developments in speech synthesis include the Votrax SC01 single-chip formant synthesizer mentioned in "Articulate Automata" in this issue. Texas Instruments has been at the forefront of the LPC (linear predictive coding) approach. One of its most successful products, Speak & Spell, shows what can be done in the consumer products market.

Articles Policy

BYTE is continually seeking quality manuscripts written by individuals who are applying personal computer systems, designing such systems, or who have knowledge which will prove useful to our readers. For a more formal description of procedures and requirements, potential authors should send a large (9 by 12 inch, 30.5 by 22.8 cm), self-addressed envelope, with 28 cents US postage affixed, to BYTE Author's Guide, POB 372, Hancock NH 03449.

Articles which are accepted are purchased with a rate of up to \$50 per magazine page, based on technical quality and suitability for BYTE's readership. Each month, the authors of the two leading articles in the reader poll (BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box or "BOMB") are presented with bonus checks of \$100 and \$50. Unsolicited materials should be accompanied by full name and address, as well as return postage.



PASCAL/Z™ - Q.E.D.

Ithaca Intersystems PASCAL/Z is the most powerful CP/M™ compatible Z-80™ Pascal compiler ever . . . and here's why:

PASCAL/Z generates true Z-80 native code — ROMable and re-entrant — 5-10X faster than P-code interpreters; permits separate compilation; supports Direct File Access and variable length STRINGS; utilizes fast one-pass recursive descent organization; the macro-assembler generates relocatable object modules; and much, much more.

Complete package includes compiler, macro-assembler, linker/loader and source for the full library on one disk; with free copy of Jensen/Wirth book and complete documentation. Only \$395.00.

IT'S DEMONSTRABLE!

Don't just take our word for it. Ask for a demonstration of these features and more today at Computerland® and other full-service computer stores.

Ithaca Intersystems Inc., 1650 Hanshaw Road
P.O. Box 91, Ithaca, N.Y. 14850. Phone (607) 257-0190

Computerland is a registered trademark of Computerland Corporation. CP/M and Z-80 are trademarks of Digital Research Corp. and Zilog, Inc. respectively. PASCAL/Z and InterSystems are trademarks of Ithaca Intersystems Inc.

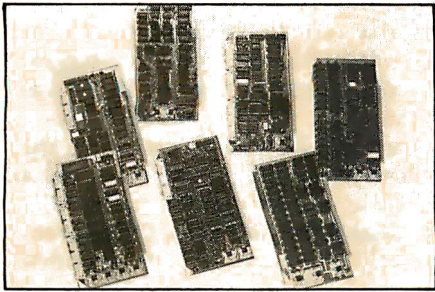
InterSystems™
Ithaca Intersystems Inc.

Micros for bigger ideas.

The InterSystems

price-performance-reliability story

now has three versions



While everyone's been busy trying to convince you that large buses housed in strong metal boxes will guarantee versatility and ward off obsolescence, we've been busy with something better. Solving the *real* problem with the first line of computer products *built from the ground up to conform to the new IEEE S-100 Bus Standard*. Offering you extra versatility in 8-bit applications today. And a full 16 bits tomorrow.

We call our new line Series II. And even if you don't need the full 24-bit address for up to 16 megabytes (!) of memory right now, they're something to think about. Because of all the performance, flexibility and economy

they offer. Whether you're looking at one of our three mainframes, at a new mainframe, expanding your present one or upgrading your system with an eye to the future. (Series II boards are compatible with most existing S-100 systems and *all* IEEE S-100 Standard cards as other manufacturers get around to building them.)

Consider some of the features: Reliable operation to 4MHz and beyond. Full compatibility with 8- and 16-bit CPUs, peripherals and other devices. *Eight* levels of prioritized interrupts. Up to 16 individually-addressable DMA devices, with IEEE Standard overlapped operation. User-selectable functions addressed by DIP-switch or jumpers, eliminating soldering. And that's just for openers.

The best part is that all this heady stuff is available *now*! In our advanced processor—a full IEEE Bus Master featuring Memory Map addressing to a full megabyte. Our fast, flexible 16K Static RAM and 64K Dynamic RAM boards. An incredibly versatile and

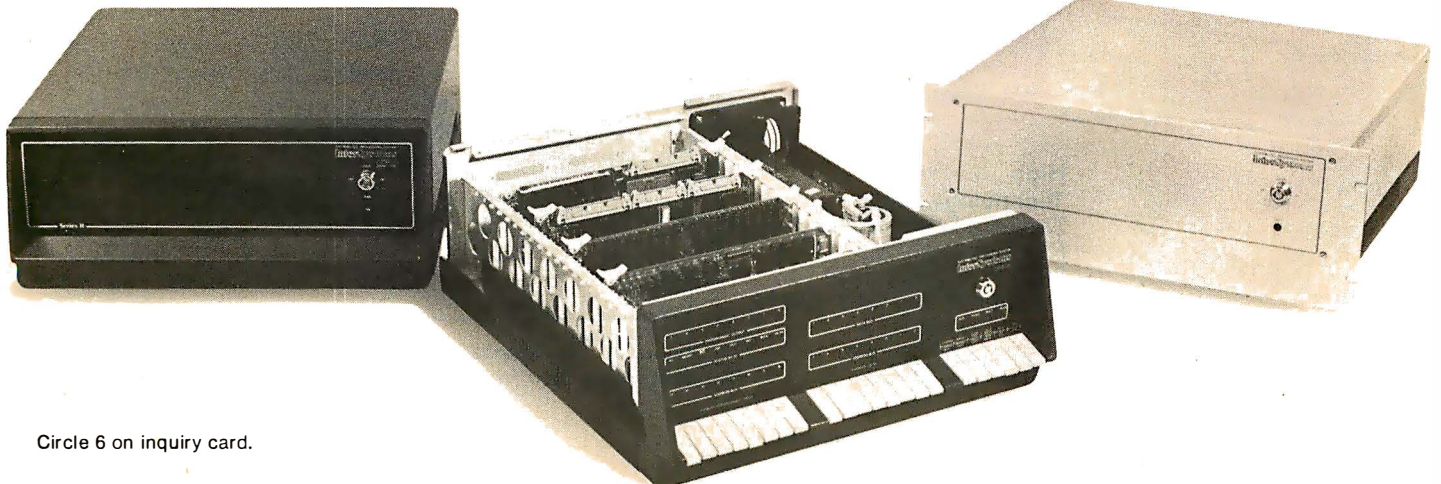
economical 2-serial, 4-parallel Multiple I/O board. Our 6-serial I/O board. Our Double-Density High-Speed Disk Controller. And what is undoubtedly the most flexible front panel in the business. Everything you need for a complete IEEE S-100 system. Available separately, or all together in your choice of DPS-1 mainframe styles.

Whatever your needs, why dump your money into obsolete products labelled "IEEE timing compatible" or other words people use to make up for a lack of product. See the future now, at your Intersystems dealer or call/write for our new catalog. We'll tell you all about Series II and the new IEEE S-100 Bus we helped pioneer. Because it doesn't make sense to buy yesterday's products when tomorrow's are already here.

Ithaca Intersystems Inc.,
1650 Hanshaw Road/P.O. Box 91,
Ithaca, NY 14850
607-257-0190/TWX: 510 255 4346

InterSystems™
Ithaca Intersystems Inc.

Micros for bigger ideas.



High Technology

We make our competition obsolete with Information Master.™

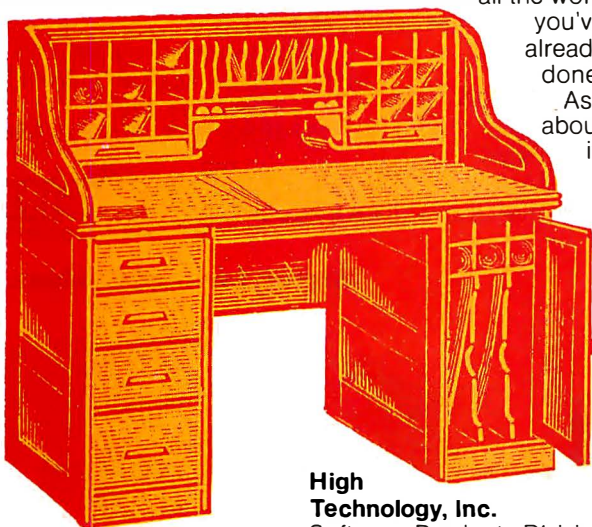
Information Master™ is the sophisticate of software packages, but it also speaks your language. Its uncomplicated English-speaking design makes it easy to learn. No programming knowledge is necessary. Put it in your Apple II*, and you're ready to go.

High Technology's Information Master organizes and prints everything from mailing lists to stock market data. Specify what records to store, type in the information, and Information Master organizes, calculates, stores and reports. Design your own reports and labels. Information Master is revolutionary in its adaptability and comes with a simple step-by-step instruction manual. Its screen layouts are designed to show you maximum information for easy operation. Information Master is so smart it stops mistakes that our competition lets you make.

If your computer dealer doesn't have Information Master, see one who does.

High Technology's perfect complement to Information Master, Data Master,™ allows you to change your mind months later

without redoing all the work you've already done. Ask about it!



High Technology, Inc.
Software Products Division
P.O. Box B-14665
8001 N. Classen Blvd.
Oklahoma City, Okla. 73113
405 840-9900

*Apple II is a trade name of Apple Computer, Inc.

Editorial

As VIO technology has become more readily available, there is a natural tendency to make everything from washing machines to automobiles talk back. Although the concept is a novel one, I have enough noise pollution to contend with without adding anonymous electronic voices. The real problem with voice output is that it is omnidirectional. If you're surrounded with devices that spontaneously vocalize, it's not always easy to determine where the voice came from. Picture the executive who has three or four telephones on his desk all ringing simultaneously, all sounding the same. Just as high-density video displays can cause sensory overload, multiple-voice-output devices can also overload the aural channel to the brain.

Voice recognition has taken longer to develop because of the many differences between speakers and the different shades of nuance inherent in contextual information. Factors such as the emotional content of the speaker's voice, the accent or dialect, and (the biggest problem) continuous recognition, have slowed the evolution of voice input technology. Continuous recognition means that the computer must be able to determine the beginning of one word and the ending of the last — not a trivial project. For example, the machine may have to distinguish between "I speak" and "ice peak." The problem is further compounded by regional accents and other variables. While great strides have been made in this area, it will probably be many years before generalized continuous voice recognition systems become available. Isolated word recognition is a much simpler problem, and systems are now available with better than 90 percent accuracy when working with a limited vocabulary.

With any new or evolving technology, the challenge is to use it effectively, efficiently, and with imagination. Voice input/output promises to open a whole new dimension to the man-machine interface, one that can be sensed without needing to be seen.

At the end of my *onComputing* article, "A Voice for Bill," I wrote, "I cannot even begin to imagine what uses Bill will find for his new voice. But if past accomplishments are any indication of things to come, I want to be around in five or ten years to see the results of the seeds we have planted." A year and a half later, my sentiments haven't changed a bit.

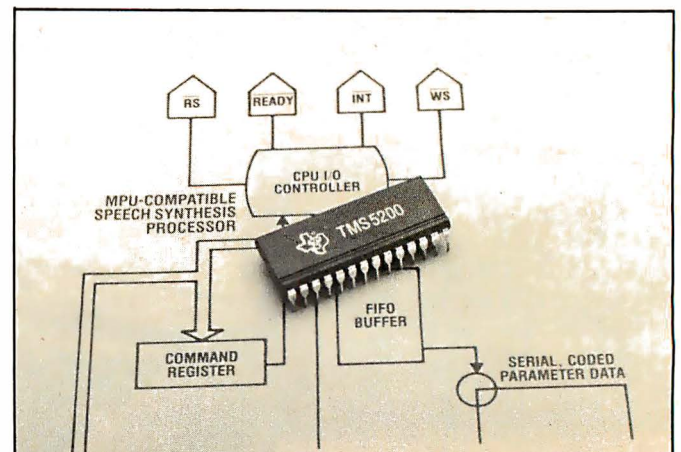


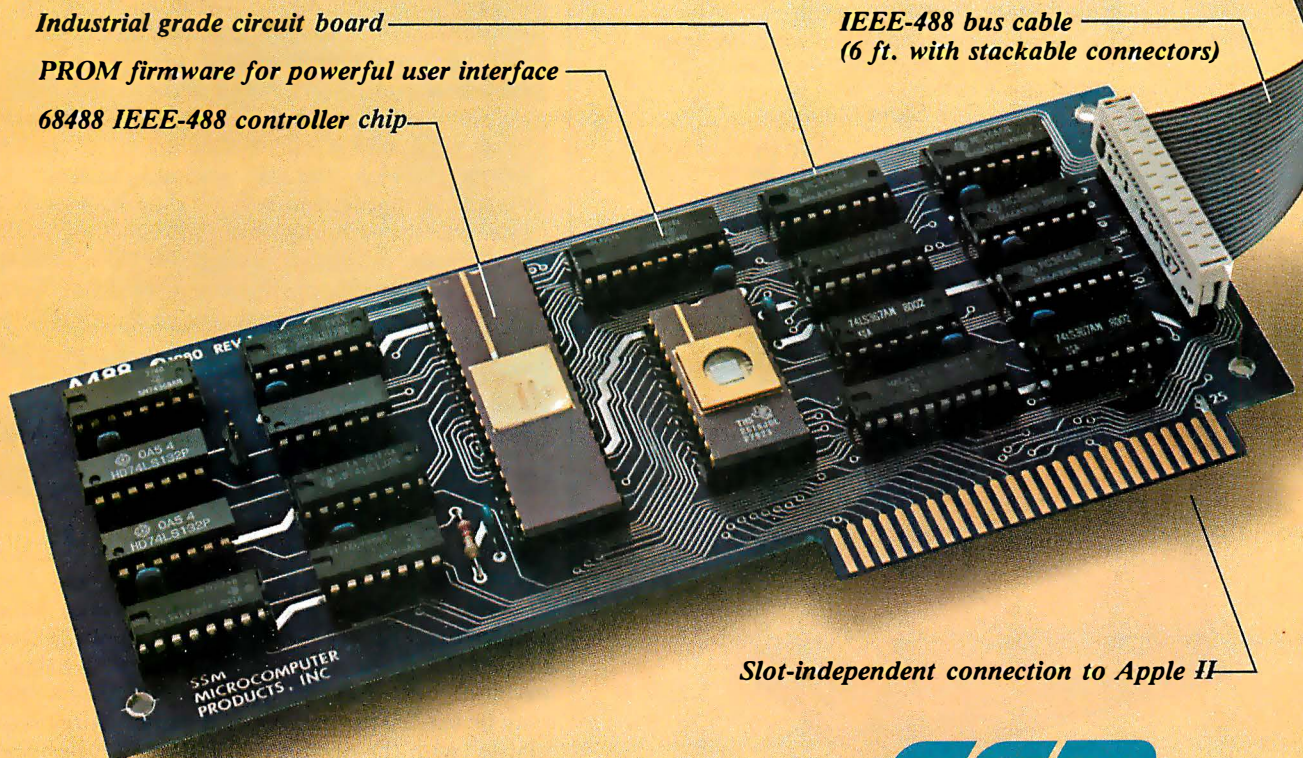
Photo 2: The TMS5200 LPC (linear predictive coding) speech-synthesizer chip from Texas Instruments.

Make the Apple II* a powerful IEEE-488 Controller in a snap.

Just plug the SSM A488 board into any Apple II* expansion slot for a low-cost, full-featured instrumentation interface. SSM gives the Apple II the power and versatility of a \$9,000 IEEE-488 controller. At a fraction of the price. Our board converts the Apple II into a truly sophisticated controller that programs and controls up to 15 different instruments connected together on the 488 bus.

We make programming easy. The 68488 chip, designed by Motorola, forms the heart of our A488. We back this chip with powerful on-board firmware to give you system control via simple string commands. The only software you need is easy-to-program Applesoft* Basic. To develop special purpose firmware, simply replace our PROM with a RAM. With the A488, bus communications operate at top speed—without depending on software loops for timing. And like the more expensive IEEE-488 controllers, this system interfaces with more than 1200 instruments and peripherals.

Suitable for OEMs as well as end users. Whether you make test/measurement systems for re-sale, or simply for yourself, the SSM/Apple combo gives you top performance. As it cuts your costs. Call your local dealer or SSM today for complete details.



SSM's A488 board expands the Apple II to a high-performance IEEE-488 controller.

* Registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.



SSM Microcomputer Products, Inc.
2190 Paragon Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7400 Telex: 171171
TWX: 910-338-2077

High Technology

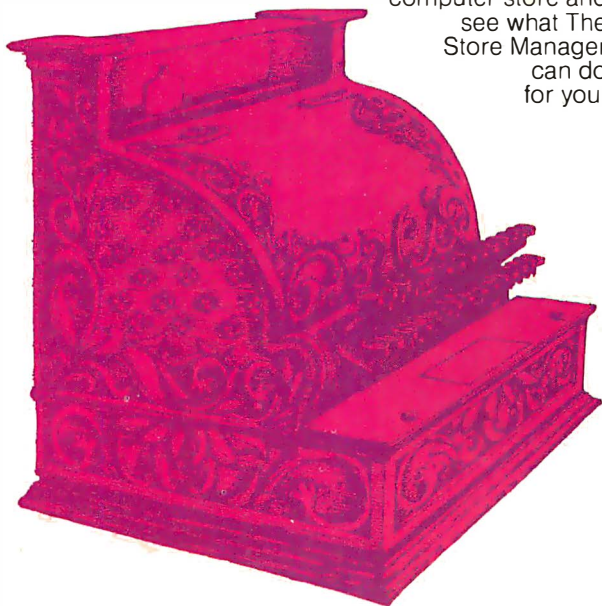
Have you heard?
The Cashier* has been
promoted to
The Store Manager.TM

The Cashier has so much more to offer than its name implies that we decided to give it a new name. This valuable software package can save time and increase profits for small business owners by providing:

- real-time inventory control
- point-of-sale functions
- customer & vendor address lists and mailing labels
- informative management reports
- up-to-the-minute sales monitoring
- invoices, quotations, & packing slips
- purchase orders & receiving reports
- daily, monthly, and year-to-date sales totals
- physical inventory checklists
- and much, much more.

But what can you call a software package for the Apple II* that does so much? You might call it 'remarkable'... we call it The Store Manager.

Drop by your local
computer store and
see what The
Store Manager
can do
for you.



**High
Technology, Inc.**
P.O. Box B-14665
8001 N. Classen Blvd.
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73113
405 840-9900

*Apple II and The Cashier are trade names of Apple Computer Inc.

Editorial

I visited Texas Instruments in early November and was given a demonstration of their text-to-speech technology. The text-to-speech system uses a TMS5200 LPC (linear predictive coding) speech-synthesizer chip similar to that used in the Speak & Spell product line (see photo 2). A message may be entered in standard English, represented in ASCII. The text is then converted to allophone codes (allophones are subsets of a phoneme, the basic unit of speech) which are in turn used to retrieve LPC parameters from an allophone library stored in ROM (read-only memory). Several algorithms are used to smooth the resulting parameters and adjust the amplitude and intonation to yield continuous-sounding speech. The system has inherent advantages; the allophone tables are quite small, typically 3 K bytes for 128 allophones. Other languages may be implemented by changing the text-to-allophone rules. I experimented with a version of text-to-speech that ran on a TI 99/4 personal computer development system. It accurately interpreted the silent "e" on the end of words like "while" and "release" but misinterpreted the (nonsilent) "e" on the end of my last name, which is not surprising. When given the word "synthesizer" is said "syntheniner."

TI is also working on a timesharing system that is similar to The Source. It will interface with the TI 99/4 and use its graphics, sound, and voice outputs. The system is completely menu driven, and will even log on for you. It sends blocks of information to the TI 99/4, each with a label indicating what kind of data is coming. In this way text, graphics, speech, and music may be sent independently. If the user's system doesn't have certain features, it simply ignores the blocks of data it can't handle. If you ask for the weather reports, it draws a picture on the screen of a sun, rain clouds, or something in between, plays an appropriate tune (ie, "Rainy Days and Mondays"), displays text giving the temperature and other vital information, and can also recite the temperature using text-to-speech. It will be interesting to see how the system is received on the consumer market....MCD

New Computer Speech Developments

Scott Instruments of Denton, Texas, recently announced the VET/2 — a speech-recognition interface for the Apple II. It will run with any existing software because, once loaded, either keyboard or voice input may be used. The program will handle forty-word vocabularies, with the option of overlaying other vocabularies to double or triple the number of words.

Street Electronics of Anaheim, California, has announced the Echo series of speech synthesizers. Versions are being designed for the Apple II and the TRS-80. The units use the Texas Instruments TMS5200 LPC synthesizer chip mentioned in the editorial. The software driver runs in about 900 bytes of memory. Individual vocabulary words take between 10 and 20 bytes, depending on the length of the word....MCD ■



Edison had over 1,800 patents in his name, but you can be just as inventive with an Apple.

Apple is the company with the brightest ideas in hardware and software *and* the best support — so you can be as creative with a personal computer system as Edison was with the incandescent bulb.

How Apple grows with you.

With Apple's reliable product family, the possibilities of creating your own system are endless. Have expansion capabilities of 4 or 8 accessory slots with your choice of system.

Expand memory to 64K bytes or 128K bytes. Add an A to D conversion board. Plug into time sharing, news and electronic mail services. Use an IEEE 488 bus to monitor lab instruments. Add 4 or 6 disk drives — the 5¼", 143K bytes, high-speed, low-cost drive that's the most popular on the market.

Apple speaks many languages.

Since more than 100 companies create software for Apple, you'll have the most extensive library in the personal

computer world. Want to write your own programs? Apple is fluent in BASIC, Pascal, FORTRAN, PILOT and 6502 assembly language.

There's even a series of utility programs called the DOS Tool Kit that not only lets you design high-resolution graphic displays, but lets you work wonders with creative animation.

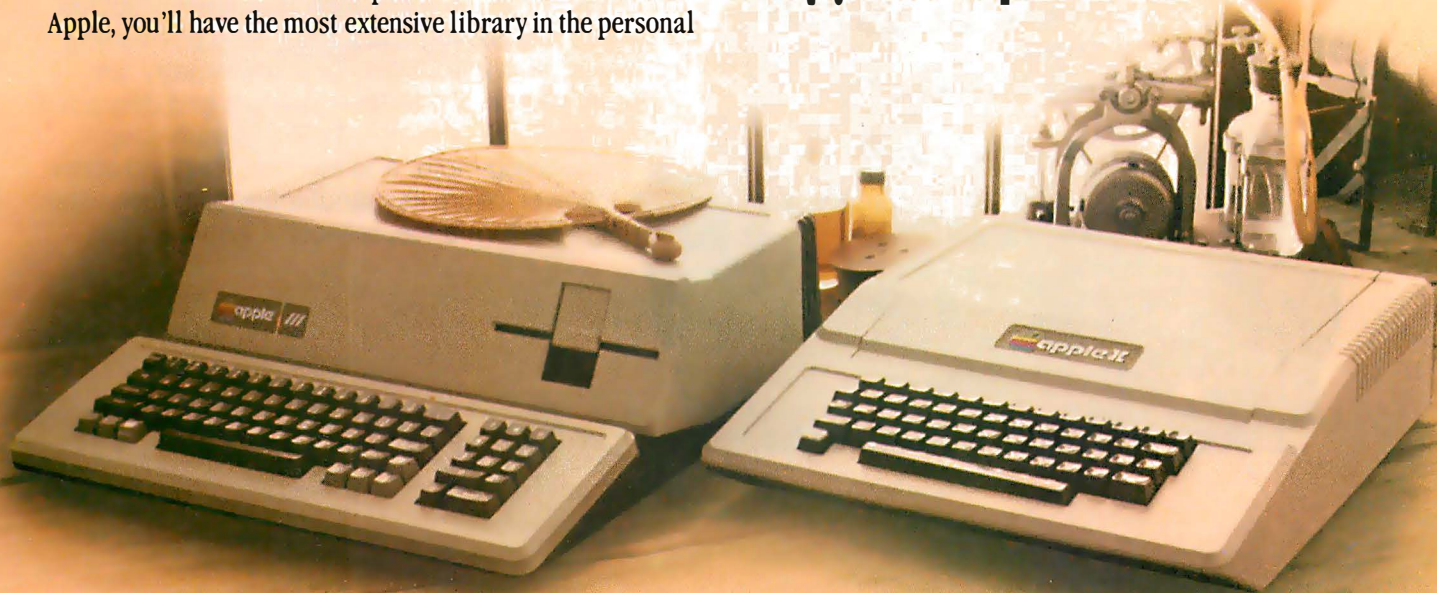
More illuminating experiences in store.

You won't want to miss all the Apple products being introduced at your computer store all the time. Don't let history pass you by. Visit your nearest



Apple dealer or call **800-538-9696**. In California, **800-662-9238**. Or write: Apple Computer, 10260 Bandley Drive, Cupertino, CA 95014.

apple computer inc.

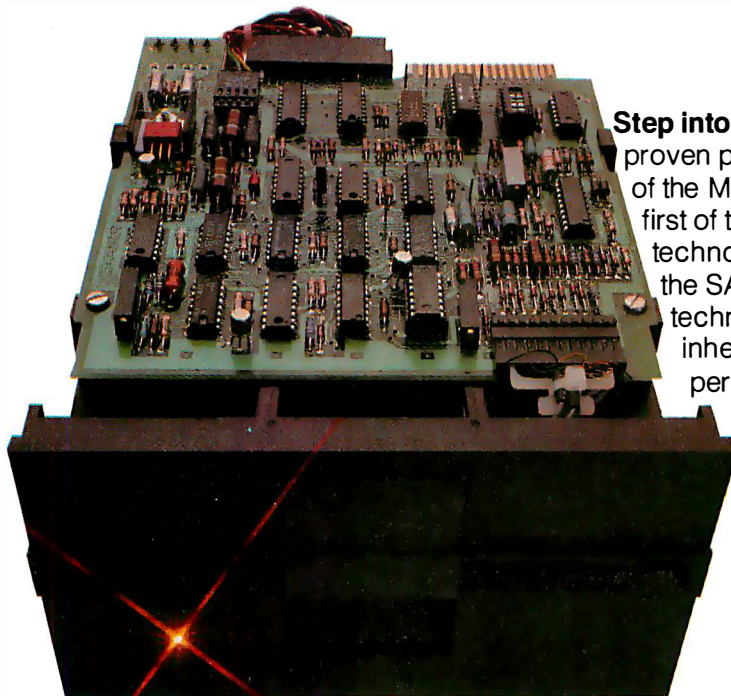




The Minifloppy tradition. The standard is set for high-performance 96 TPI Minifloppys. And it's by Shugart. Double track and double density, the single and double-sided SA410 and SA460 Minifloppys deliver .5 or 1 MBytes of unformatted capacity on a 5¼-inch diskette.

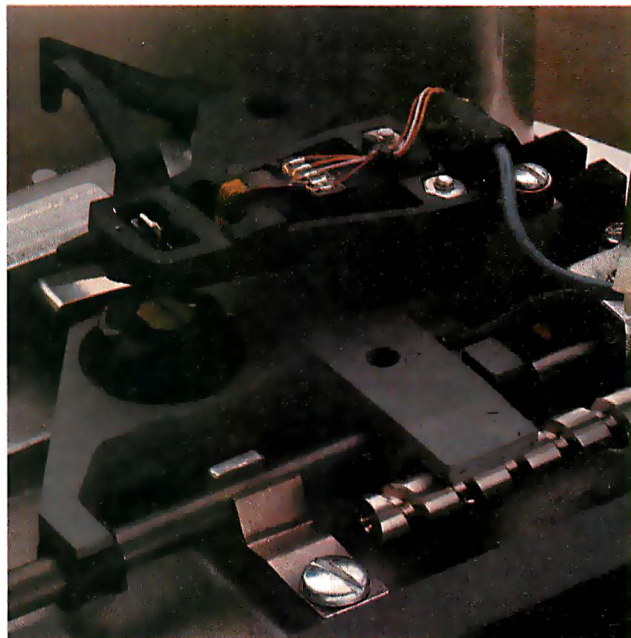
Small wonder. Designed by the company that invented the Minifloppy, the SA410 and SA460 represent the culmination of all previous 5¼-inch disk drive technologies. What you get today is the most thoroughly engineered, most manufacturable, and most reliable Minifloppy drive available. The SA410/460 are the new standard in the eighties for price, performance, and capacity.

Shugart introduces of Minifloppys.™



Step into the future. Innovation, experience, and proven performance have always been the hallmark of the Minifloppy tradition. And the SA410/460 are the first of the next generation in that tradition. Utilizing technology proven in our 8-inch disk drive products, the SA410 and SA460 use a multi-step positioning technique, thus eliminating pole asymmetry, an inherent source of positioning errors and degraded performance. The simplicity of this multi-step positioning motor and the HeliCam lead screw follower insure its manufacturability, consistent high performance, reliability, and low cost.

Positioned for success. Shugart's new HeliCam™ positioner delivers far greater accuracy than that of competitive actuators. The result is super precise positioning tolerances that virtually eliminate the problems of media interchange previously associated with 96 TPI 5¼-inch technology. The HeliCam solution means that you can reduce, by a significant margin, data handling errors—especially between systems in less than ideal environments.



the next generation SA410/460.

A new era starts today. Our commitment to the 5¼-inch disk drive market is driven by your requirements for low cost, highly reliable disk drive solutions. With unmatched commitments in manufacturing and R & D resources, we're dedicated to delivering innovative, standard-setting products that meet your needs—both today and tomorrow. And we back all our products with superior technical support, design assistance, and in-depth documentation. Call today. We'll be delivering in production volumes by early 1981. □ **Shugart Associates: 475 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA**

(408) 733-0100. Sales & Service: Sunnyvale, CA; Costa Mesa, CA; Minneapolis, MN; Richardson, TX; Framingham, MA; Mt. Freedom, NJ; Atlanta, GA; Toronto, Ontario; Paris, France; Munich, Germany. □



The next generation is here.



Letters

Katching Up with Khachiyian

I would like to commend the authors of "Khachiyian's Algorithm" (G C Berresford, A M Rockett, and J C Stevenson) published in the August and September 1980 BYTES (pages 198 and 242, respectively). Their presentation illustrated the essentials of the algorithm without getting bogged down in its derivation. However, now that I understand it (I hope), it is somewhat disillusioning to realize that the "amazing shortcut" appears to be only a nonpractical mathematical curiosity.

I have some observations regarding the algorithm. First, the huge initial volume subsequently requires the incredible precision. Hadamard's initial volume is much smaller, and this should reduce the precision requirements; but by how much? Also, if upper bounds are defined for all X_i , would this be helpful?

Even if the precision problems are solved, the total number of arithmetic operations to solve a large linear-programming problem still appears to be intractable. The upper bound for the number of iterations is $16Ln^2$, and each

iteration uses $\text{Order}(n+m)^3$ multiplications for the matrix inner products. Presumably, if a solution exists, the number of iterations will be much less than $16Ln^2$ (but by how much?), and the number of multiplications per iteration can be reduced to $\text{Order}(n+m)^{2.81}$ via Strassen's algorithm. However, both of these appear to be greater than those required by the usual revised Simplex algorithm. While the Simplex algorithm can require $\text{Order}(2^n)$ iterations, it usually finds the optimal solution in $\text{Order}(m)$. Also, each iteration needs only $\text{Order}(mn)$ multiplications (revised Simplex).

Memory requirements also seem to put Khachiyian's algorithm at a disadvantage. The giant A array (see statement 430, listing 1, September 1980 BYTE, page 246) can be reduced to negligible size using linked lists, and the Q1 and W arrays could use the same space, but this still leaves three $(m+n)$ by $(m+n)$ arrays for Khachiyian's algorithm. In contrast, the only large array for the revised Simplex is the m by m B^{-1} array.

The problem of solving large linear-programming problems looks more

promising if array-oriented hardware is used. For example, a clocked matrix multiplier can read in, compute, and write out the inner product of two n by n matrices in $5n$ clock periods. This would be an immediate benefit for the revised Simplex as well as a help to Khachiyian's algorithm, if the precision problem can be overcome.

William J Butler Jr
44 Dees Cr
Warwick RI 02889

Berresford, Rockett, and Stevenson Reply

We are happy that you found our articles on Khachiyian's algorithm so informative. Our purpose was to encourage such experimentation with the algorithm. As the articles explained (and, incidentally, earlier than any other journal as logged in the February 1980 issue of Abstracts of Papers Presented to the American Mathematical Society), Khachiyian's algorithm is not capable of immediate practical application largely because of the incredible precision required.

In fairness to Leonid Khachiyian, it is clear from his paper that he never intended his result as a practical method for solving linear-programming problems. In fact, linear programming is only mentioned in one sentence in the introduction, the rest of the paper being devoted to the consistency problem for linear inequalities. His purpose was a purely theoretical one: to prove that linear consistency and, therefore, linear-programming problems could be solved in polynomial instead of exponential time. It was the American and European press (with the exception of BYTE) that erroneously construed the result as one of practical rather than theoretical importance. (In fact, many other journals have had to issue retractions or corrections of earlier ill-considered statements.)

As to your specific questions, there is little we can say except to answer "yes": your suggestions would doubtlessly improve the algorithm. Dr Philip Wolfe of IBM (Yorktown Heights, New York) has been serving as a clearinghouse and evaluator for the numerous improvements to the algorithm that have been suggested, but none so far seem to accelerate the algorithm by as much as one order of magnitude. Thus, it is far from competitive with the revised Simplex algorithm. While the Klee-Minty example shows that the Simplex method is an exponential-time algorithm, problems similar to Klee-Minty rarely occur in practice, and when they do, standard

DISK DRIVE BONANZA BY QT

8" DISK DRIVES

Shugart 801R Sgl/side Dbl/Den	\$395.00
Two for	\$775.00
Qume Datatrak 8" dbl sided, dbl density.	
QME-8DS (851R compatible)	\$ 599.00
Pkg of two	\$549.00 ea

QT DISK PACKAGES

- I Dbl Den Controller, A & T, two 8" dbl den drives. CP/M® 2.2, cabinet, power supply & cables \$1395.00
- II Two 801R disk drives with cabinet, power supply & fan \$1100.00
- III Dual 8" Drives:
Dbl den drives in cabinet only
2 sgl sided (801R) \$ 989.00
2 dbl sided (QUME) \$1409.00

5 1/4" DRIVES

MPI-B51 MPI B-51	\$250.00	MPI-B91 MPI B-91	\$375.00
Sgl Sided Sgl/Dbl Den		Sgl Sided, Dbl Den, 77 Tracks	
Exact Replacement for SA-400		PERTEC FD-200 PER-FD200	\$225.00
MPI-B52 MPI B-52	\$350.00	Sgl Sided, Sgl/Dbl Den	
Dbl Sided, Dbl Den		Shugart SA400 SHU-SA400	\$250.00
		Sgl Sided, Dbl/Den	



COMPUTER
SYSTEMS
INC.

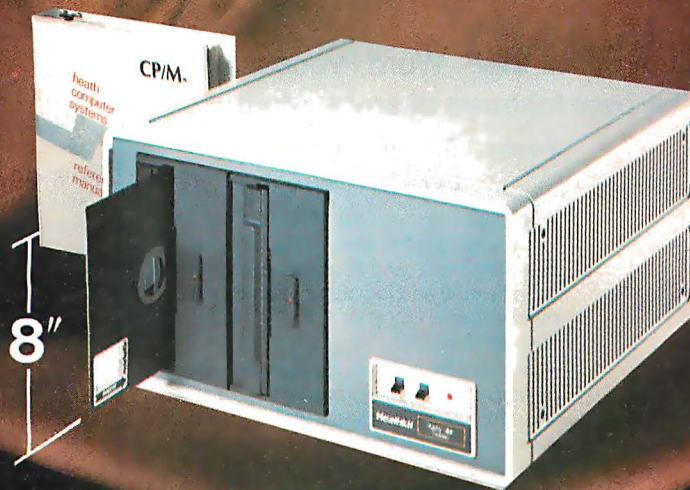
15620 South Inglewood Ave.
Lawndale, California 90260
(213) 970-0952

WE ACCEPT M/C, VISA, AM EXP
PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE
1-800-421-5150
(CONTINENTAL U.S. ONLY)
(EXCEPT CALIFORNIA)

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

New muscle for Heathkit Computers

*Now with new CP/M® Systems Software
for thousands more programs...and new
8-inch disk system for millions more bytes.*



The Heathkit All-In-One Computer now has space for 64K of addressable RAM, so you can run bigger, more complex programs.

And our new CP/M® Operating System (Standard ORG-0, Version 2.2) makes thousands of CP/M programs available to you. Heathkit systems can run more, do more, store more than ever before.

A new 8-inch double-sided, double-density disk system, with over 1 million bytes per drive, is now available for Heathkit H-89 and H-8 Computers.

The new 8-inch disk system features soft-sectored disks for IBM® compatibility. It's capable of operating in standard IBM 3740 format. And the 8-inch sys-

tem can be used in conjunction with 5¼-inch systems. **For compatibility with the rest of the industry, Heathkit Computers may just be the most flexible systems you can buy.**

All Heathkit computers and peripherals are available in money-saving, easy-to-build kit form — or completely assembled and factory tested. All are supported by the best documentation in the business and by 62 service centers throughout the U.S. and Canada. You're never out in the cold.

For complete details and prices on Heathkit computers, peripherals and software, write today for the latest Heathkit Catalog or visit your nearby Heathkit Electronic Center*.

VISIT YOUR HEATHKIT STORE

Heathkit products are displayed, sold and serviced at Heathkit Electronic Centers*, located in major cities throughout the U.S. and Canada. See your white pages for the store nearest you.

*Units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation, in the U.S.



Send for FREE catalog

**Write to Heath Company, Dept. 334-744,
Benton Harbor, MI 49022**

In Canada, contact Heath Co., 1480 Dundas St. E.,
Mississauga, Ontario L4X 2R7

Heathkit®

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

tricks (such as rescaling) usually greatly reduce the time needed for solution. In fact, experience seems to indicate that the revised Simplex method is almost linear in the number of variables, thus making it hard to beat.

A more complete answer to your questions about improving Khachiyan's algorithm will have to await large-scale experimentation by IBM and others.

Comments on the Heath H-89

In regard to Mark Dahmke's review of the H-89 (see "The Heath H-89 Com-

puter," August 1980 BYTE, page 46), I agree with him until he starts talking about the "disadvantages." The text editor is not that hard to operate, and, if he thinks it is, he can get a different one from HUG (Heath User's Group) or other sources in *Buss*. He also mentions the lack of a RUN "FNAME" command in BH (Benton Harbor) BASIC, but, in version 1.6, which is the version Mr Dahmke worked with, you can say CHAIN "FNAME" with the same results.

All of Mr Dahmke's other observations are true, but there are cures. For example, to keep the disk head from banging up and down, change the HS

jumper to open and the HM jumper to closed in the disk unit on the "programming plus." Then the head stays loaded as long as the motor stays on, about a minute after the last operation. Of course, you could time-delay the load signal.

The last, and probably more important, point is how not to need the HDOS system on every disk. On version 1.6, the command SET HDOS STAND-ALONE can be used and, after the warning message, the command RESET SY0: will be honored. This might mess up versions earlier than 1.6; and, if you land on a disk while not in PIP or ONECOPY, the SYSCMD.SYS will load. If the versions differ, you might get a FATAL SYSTEM ERROR, but, all in all, it is a good trade-off. Be sure to LOAD LP: and other DUDs before RESETing after BOOT up.

Bill Pinkston
Salttillo MS 38866

YOU THINK YOU'VE SEEN WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE?

The **MAGIC WAND**TM Word Processing System offers you the best features of any system in the micro market

Version 1.1 is now available

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Full-screen text editor
 - Simple, control key operation
- Edit programs as well as text
 - Assemble, compile or run programs without modification
- Files larger than memory
 - Files up to 256K
- Library files
 - Merge part or all of one file with another
- Spool printing
 - Print a file while editing another
- Easy page formatting
 - Simple commands set margins, page length, etc.
- Override commands at run-time
 - Give any command from the keyboard as well as in file
- Variablepitch control
 - Change pitch in mid-line, even mid-word
- Up to 128 user-defined variables
 - String, numeric or dollar format
- Form letter generation from external data files
 - Compatible with both sequential and fixed-record files
- Conditional commands
 - Any command may be conditional
- Print to disk and/or printer
 - Save all or part of output on disk
- Switch from specialty printer to CP/M list device
 - Print the same file on either specialty or standard printer

EASE OF OPERATION

With all its power, the MAGIC WAND is remarkably easy to use. This is no accident. The command structure is designed to be flexible and logical so that you can perform basic functions with a minimum of commands.

We have included in the manual a step-by-step instructional program, for the person who has never used a word-processor before. The trainee uses sample files from the system disk and compares his work to simulated screens and printouts.

In addition to the lessons, the manual has a complete documentation of the command structure, special notes for programmers, an introduction to CP/M for non-programmers and a glossary. The manual is typeset, rather than typewritten, for greater legibility.

We have written the manual in non-technical English, because we want you to read it. We don't overload you with a bunch of jargon that could confuse even a PhD in Computer Sciences.

We send out newsletters so that users of the MAGIC WAND can learn special applications of the print commands. For example, we might show you how to create a mailing list or set up an index for a file.

In short, we've done everything we can to make things easy for you. Because the best software in the world is just a bunch of code if you can't use it.

For more information, call or write:

small business applications, inc.

3220 Louisiana • Suite 205 • Houston, Texas 77006 • 713-528-5158

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp.

If I may add a few things to Mr Dahmke's review of the Heath H-89: Heath's BH BASIC is neither fast nor high in precision (my Ohio Scientific C3 will run circles around it), but it does have one great advantage for the debugging phase of programming. While other BASICs will null all variable and array values upon a revision of any line of program, however trivial, BH BASIC does not. Thus you can stop execution, fix up a defective line, and restart in mid-program, rather than having to re-run from the beginning—a real advantage for long programs, and for programs requiring many INPUTs to get going.

A detail I like about the H-89 is its ability to take commands in lowercase, converting input to uppercase as needed. That's very nice if you spend a lot of time in the word-processing mode.

Oddly, Mr Dahmke had little to say about the display and keyboard. I have to cope daily with a Televideo 912, an industrial-grade terminal which will cause you to appreciate the superior quality of the H-89 display and keyboard. The 912 is susceptible to false key contacts, which usually cause the display to do truly weird things, thereby forcing you to abandon your input and to refresh the entire display. It also gives no audible confirmation of key contact; and the 80-character line is limited to perhaps two-thirds of the screen width, wasting the rest of the screen. The H-89 terminal runs at 9600 bps (bits per second)—some have been pushed to 19,200 bps—a difference especially noticeable in word-processing and financial programs, for which execution time is limited by the display, rather than by computation.

Mountain Computer can now **EXPAND** Your Apple II Peripheral Capacity **EXPANSION CHASSIS**

Quality You Expect

Eight more slots for your Apple! Now you can bank-select eight more peripheral slots with immediate or deferred software commands—like having up to 16 peripheral cards “on line”—or use the Select/Deselect switch mounted on the front panel.

Expansion Chassis' heavy-duty power supply is primarily for peripherals, without the heavy demand of motherboard support chips required in your Apple. This means much more power is available for peripherals than in your Apple itself! If you've run out of room in your Apple—Expansion Chassis is your answer. Drop by your Apple dealer for a demonstration, or contact Mountain Computer for the location of the dealer nearest you.

Performance You Demand

- Eight mirror image I/O slots of the Apple
- Fully buffered, bi-directional data lines
- Apple II compatible interface card
- Dual selection capability; hardware or software
- Immediate or deferred selection in software mode
- From BASIC, a single POKE command turns the chassis ON or OFF
- Compatible with all software
- Dedicated power supply with approved power transformer



Mountain Computer
INCORPORATED

300 Harvey West Blvd., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 429-8600 TWX 910 598-4504



Mountain Computer
INCORPORATED



Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Letters

I have to disagree with Mr Dahmke's assertion that the Heath text editor is useless. I use it, as a word processor, for hours every day, with no difficulty; however, I'm not hampered by familiarity with any other text editors. Mr Dahmke's statement that the H-89's reading of error messages from disk takes "several seconds" is, frankly, an exaggeration. The actual elapsed time is under one second, though it certainly seems longer. Also, the disk head does *not* touch down for "each and every sector"; it reads the sectors in pairs, touching down for every *other* sector, which is noisy and slow enough.

If you want a sophisticated machine, or a fast, high-precision computer, the H-89 isn't it. The H-89 is a fine word-processing and financial computer, right for the user who doesn't want to get deeply involved in computer hardware and software.

Jack McKay
3200 19th St NW
Washington DC 20010

Mark Dahmke Replies

I thank Mr Pinkston and Mr McKay for their comments about my review, and for bringing the various "fixes" to my attention and to that of BYTE's readers. My philosophy for reviewing equipment is that I am reviewing essentially what comes out of the box. Any updates from readers are greatly appreciated, but I feel I must give potential buyers an accurate indication of what the product is like as it comes from the manufacturer. As for the other comments regarding the editor, I will stand by my statements in the review.

Dissecting the Speak & Spell Article

The article published in the September 1980 BYTE concerning the TI (Texas Instruments) Speak & Spell (see "Dissecting the TI Speak & Spell," by Michael A Rigsby, page 76) contains a number of serious errors that must have upset staff scientists Richard Wiggins and Larry Brantingham at TI's Central Research Laboratory in Dallas, Texas.

To suppose that the TMC0281 device used in the Speak & Spell is the same as the SN76477 is to greatly underestimate Texas Instruments' achievement. The TMC0281 is, in fact, a complete speech-synthesizer device fabricated in metal-gate depletion-load p-channel technology and contains an entire digital-signal processor, with timing and decoding circuits, a ten-stage digital lattice filter, and a D/A (digital-to-analog) converter. The system is based upon the relatively new

voice-compression technique known as *linear predictive coding*. This technique can generate high-quality speech from low data rates (less than 2400 bits per second). Linear predictive coding is so called because of the way in which the coefficients that characterize the digital filter are predicted from a linear combination of the previous coefficients. This requires a great deal of number crunching—in the case of the TMC0281, 160,000 additions and 160,000 10- by 14-bit multiplications every second. TI confounded the many skeptics who said it couldn't be done. To get around the speed problem, Wiggins transformed all the calculations into a fixed-point format and Brantingham designed a pipeline processor that is contained within the TMC0281.

The coded speech data for the synthesizer device is stored in the TMC0351's read-only memory. These are 16,384 by 8-bit devices (ie: 128 K bits) having an internal 18-bit address counter/register and two 8-bit output buffers. Fourteen of the address bits go to the memory array directly, while the 4 most significant bits are used in a 1-of-16 chip select.

The controller chip, the TMC0271, is a slightly modified calculator chip, a member of the Texas Instruments TMS1000 family. It has been modified to enhance its BCD (binary-coded decimal) arithmetic and expand its instruction set. Also, there is an output multiplexer to reduce the pinouts needed for the Speak & Spell application.

Contrary to the implications in the article that the "operation of the Speak & Spell involves many unknowns," TI has, in fact, published full details of its three-chip synthesizer system (see *Electronics*, August 31, 1978, pages 109 thru 116) and many other articles have appeared. A letter to TI brings (at least in my case) a set of reprints.

Tim Spracklen
23 Buttermere, Greenways, Spennymoor
Durham, DL16 6UD, England

De Facto of De Matter

This is a plea for order in what could be the next standards chaos: Sol Libes mentioned a Massachusetts company planning to use home VTRs (videotape recorders) for hard-disk backup. (See "Backing Up Winchesters" in "BYTELINES" October 1980 BYTE, pages 188 and 189.) Corvus also plans such a system. Our company, D C Crane Inc, is planning one using the Digital Graphic Systems CAT-100 video-display board.

The technique will allow saving and

A growing line of tools to expand the Apple.

7440A Programmable Interrupt Timer Module.

Time events in four operating modes—continuous, single shot, frequency comparison, and pulse width comparison. Includes three 16-bit interval timers, plus flexible patch area for external interface. Programmable interrupts, on-board ROM, and much more.

7720A Parallel Interface.

Two bi-directional 8-bit I/O ports will connect your Apple to a variety of parallel devices, including printers, paper tape equipment, current relays, external on/off devices. Full featured, programmable interrupts, supports DMA daisy chaining.

7811 B Arithmetic Processor.

Interfaces with Applesoft, so you just plug in and run. Based on the AM 9511 device, provides full 16/32-bit arithmetic, floating point, trigonometric, logarithmic, exponential functions. Programmed I/O data transfer, much, much more.

7710A Asynchronous Serial Interface. Conforming to RS-232-C A thru E 1978 standard, this card will drive a variety of serial devices such as CRT terminals, printers, paper tape devices, or communicate with any standard RS-232 device, including other computers. Full hand-shaking, and fully compatible with Apple PASCAL!

7470A 3 1/2 BCD A/D Converter. Converts a DC voltage to a BCD number for computerized monitoring and analysis. Typical inputs include DC inputs from temperature or pressure transducers. Single channel A/D, 400 ms per conversion.

7490A GPIB IEEE 488 Interface. A true implementation of the IEEE 488 standard—the standard protocol for instrumentation and test devices. Control and monitor test instruments such as digital voltmeters, plotters, function generators, or any other device using the IEEE 488.

7114A PROM Module. Permits the addition to or replacement of Apple II firmware without removing the Apple II ROMs. Available with on-board enable/disable toggle switch.

7500 A Wire Wrap Board. For prototyping your own designs.

7510A Solder Board.

7590A Extender Board.

Watch this space for new CCS products for the Apple. We've got some real surprises in the works. To find out more about the CCS product line, visit your local computer retailer. The CCS product line is available at over 250 locations nationally, including most that carry the Apple. Or circle the reader service number on this ad.

Apple II, Apple II Plus, and Applesoft are trademarks of the Apple Corporation.

CCS makes the difference.

We see the Apple a little differently.



We see it as a good way to get things done.

Apple has built a great computer. We at CCS have built a great line of peripherals and components to expand the Apple. To do almost anything you want to get done with a computer.

If you want to do business with an Apple, we've got tools to connect the Apple to standard business printers and terminals. Or to modems, for communications over telephone lines, with other computers, even with other Apples.

If you want to apply your Apple to engineering, scientific, or graphic projects, we've got tools for high-powered,

high-speed math functions, and fast, high resolution graphics. And tools to connect the Apple to lab test equipment like function generators or plotters.

And we have tools to connect the Apple to the outside world, including A/D converters and interval timers with external interface.

We make components for the S-100 bus, the PET, and the TRS-80, too. We built our products to deliver hard-nosed value to the OEM, and to the inventor who knows the best, at prices that are unbeaten.

To find out how much computer your Apple II can be, see things our way. Because for serious users with serious uses for the Apple, we've got the tools.



California Computer Systems

250 Caribbean Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 734-5811

UNBEATABLE...



APPLE II OR APPLE II PLUS



Shipped direct to you!

\$899⁰⁰

(Plus Shipping)

We have orchard fresh Apple products ready to ship. Immediate delivery with cashiers check. Orders with personal checks shipped after bank clearance. COD's require shipping charges be paid in advance.

16K UNITS.....\$899

64K (16K in slot)\$1250

Apple Disk Drive \$550

Pascal Language Card

\$450

Above plus \$20 shipping charge.
IMPORTANT—No shipments made within the state of Illinois.

THE COMPUTER ROOM
P.O. BOX 11375
CHICAGO, IL 60611
(312) 427-1941

ORDER FORM

Enclosed \$ _____

For _____ Via U.P.S.

Ship to: _____

Name _____

Address _____
(No P.O. Boxes—Street Address Only)

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Letters

restoring hundreds of megabytes. It will also establish *de facto* interchange standards. Could we learn from the past? Just this once? Please?

I would like to hear from anyone interested in helping develop or use such a standard with a view toward documenting the problem and the solutions in an article for BYTE. If a formal standards commission is interested, so much the better. Please write me at the address below. I will put you in contact with each other and contribute my ideas toward a solution.

David C Crane
D C Crane Inc
POB 79286
Houston TX 77079

Have You Tried onComputing?

For fifteen years I have dreamed of using a computer for my one-man business. I have tried to find the right one in BYTE, on and between the lines. The result of my search is the feeling that, to become "computerized," I must become an expert in mathematics (Boolean and otherwise), electronics, hardware, software, semiconductors, integrated circuits, languages, and all the rest of the stuff. Oh, my aching head! Help, help! The computer train is rolling so fast and I am unable to climb aboard.

When I first became "motorized," I didn't have to be an expert in mechanics, thermodynamics, aerodynamics, electricity, tire structure, fuel chemistry, etc. I simply sat in the car and—without any help—taught myself the rules of the road. Who can, for a moderate price, link together and harmonize some of the wonderful programs advertised in BYTE to make a system coherent, practical, and flexible?

R E Gilbert
Jozef Hermanslei 41
B-2510 Mortsel
Belgium

Of course, a computer is much more complex than any automobile, but the analogy is still valid. People should be able to get what they want from a computer with a minimum of fuss. Until then, Mr Gilbert, guides are necessary: enjoy the complimentary copy of onComputing; she's our sister publication for the layman.

Sharp-Looking TRS-80

Upon studying the advertisements for the new TRS-80 Pocket Computer, I was surprised to find the letter Y's original

second function (ie: ¥, for the yen on the Sharp PC 1211) deleted.

If that's the way the Tandy Corporation has to lure prospective customers into thinking that the Pocket Computer is All-American made, I pity any Japanese importer trying to sell an American computer without String-capability....

Marc H Bruna
Abrikozenstraat 31
2564 VK Den Haag
Netherlands

Tree Is Root of Problem

As a fellow member of the University of Oklahoma, I feel it necessary to point out some of the areas where I disagree with Dr Bill Walker's article "Sorting With Binary Trees" (October 1980 BYTE, page 96). These areas will be dealt with in the same order as they appear in the article.

First, Dr Walker gives the impression that a tree sort is both fast and allows deletion of nodes in an efficient manner. As he says, a tree sort is faster than a bubble sort, but almost any serious sort routine will be faster than a bubble sort. Likewise, deleting a node from a tree is faster than deleting an element from a bubble-sorted list, but deleting nodes from trees, except in the special cases of AVL; B; and 2-3 trees, is not particularly fast. (See *The Design and Analysis of Computer Algorithms*, by Alfredo Aho and Jeffrey D Ullman. Reading MA: Addison-Wesley, 1974.)

Second, students of graph theory tend to define a tree as an *acyclic graph*. (See *Graph Theory*, by Frank Harary. Reading MA: Addison-Wesley, 1969.) By this definition, the object presented in Dr Walker's figure 1 is not a tree, but a rooted graph.

Third, Dr Walker states that one way of scanning a sorted tree (a binary-search tree) would be to first visit the leftmost node in each branch, then the parent, and finally visit the rightmost node, repeating this sequence until finished. He proceeds to say that this is "tough for computers." However, the C-language routine in listing 1, page 24, performs Dr Walker's suggested algorithm.

Next, the algorithm used to search a tree can be cleaned up considerably, as shown in listing 2. The algorithms used to delete and add nodes are excellent, and rewriting those in C would serve no other purpose than to expose the deficiencies of Pascal.

We now have nice, short algorithms to do everything that Dr Walker wanted to do to the tree, except to delete nodes

MICROSETTE

C-10—\$1.00



C-60—\$1.75



C-20—\$1.25



C-90—\$2.50

MICROSETTES FOR COMPUTERISTS

In the amazing microcomputer industry a three-year-old product is a winning product. Microsette users acclaim the excellent value and reliability of these cassette tapes for safe storage of their computer programs. Microsette 50-foot and 100-foot length cassettes are backed by a 30-day warranty for use on all popular microcomputers. The two convenient lengths store the complete memory contents of most microcomputers. The tapes are as excellent for Hi-Fi audio as for microcomputer use.

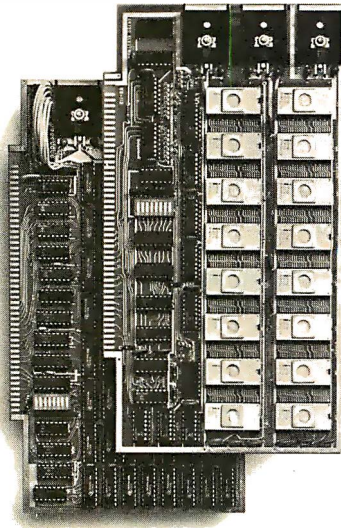
MICROSETTES FOR AUDIOPHILES

Audiophiles are very selective when it comes to media for their high fidelity systems. A recent survey of BYTE Magazine readers revealed that 98% own high fidelity audio equipment. Microsette tape quality is already well established with microcomputer owners. Now Microsette offers popular C-60 and C-90 length cassette tapes for the computerist who is also an audiophile.

Dealer prices are 50% of list. Available in 250 quantity case lots only. Write or call (415) 968-1604 for complete details.

Microsette Co., 475 Ellis St., Mountain View, CA 94043

Have some great memories.



16K PROM boards.

- PROM card has 2708-type memory
- Quality board construction ■ 0-4 wait states
- Address any 4K group to any 4K boundary
- Control up to 8 banks of memory ■ Fully assembled and tested ■ PRICE—\$300

(California residents add 6% sales tax)

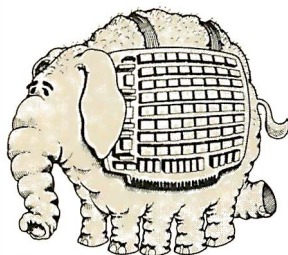
Expandable 5 MHz RAM boards.

- 8—32K expandable RAM board uses TI 4044 memory runs at 5MHz ■ Fast 250 ns access time
- Bank select ■ Address any 4K block to any 4K boundary ■ Quality board construction

PRICE—8K—\$175; 16K—\$315; 24K—\$475; 32K—\$620; 8K add-on kits—\$135

(California residents add 6% sales tax)

Call or write Artec for details



ARTEC ELECTRONICS, INC.

605 Old County Rd., San Carlos, CA 94070
Telephone (415) 592-2740

Letters

from it. As far as I know, the algorithm he used cannot be improved upon to any great extent. This point is the basis for my statement that it is not relatively easy to delete nodes from a tree.

To achieve the operations Dr Walker wants (easy insertion and deletion, while maintaining a sorted list, plus easy searching), I would recommend a double-linked list. The algorithms for dealing with this structure can be found in any good data structures or algorithms text.

Mike Meyer, Student
University of Oklahoma
POB 1749
Norman OK 73070

I thoroughly enjoyed Dr Walker's article on binary-tree sorting in the October BYTE. He presented a subject that often receives a boring and confusing treatment in an interesting and clear manner. Since the amount of data I must sort daily has recently doubled, the article came at the right time.

Time after time I have seen the subject of trees presented in magazines and books. Each time I lacked the incentive to actually implement a tree structure on my system. The whole thing seemed too complicated for the results obtained. However, Dr Walker provided the push I needed to get it going.

Although some of the coding is redundant, by the author's own admission, and is slightly inefficient in some areas

(due mostly to the direct conversion from FORTRAN and his desire to keep the program portable), the program makes sense. That sounds simple, but many programs don't make any sense at all—they just work "somehow."

Because of the use of highly structured subroutines and "standard" BASIC, I easily translated the program of his listing 1 into Oasis BASIC and modified it for operation on strings. This later change is simple if the BASIC used dimensions a string-array length rather than a string length. The modification to sort strings requires changing P in lines 200 and 205, KEY, and ALPHA to string variables. It works well and fast.

I did, however, find one major design problem. It is associated with the deletion of a right terminal node that is not the last node in the sorted sequence. Both the coding of line 3090 and the logic of table 1, Case II, Group B, Subcase 1 call for setting the right link pointer of the parent Q to NIL (setting RLINK(Q)=NIL). This tells the tree-traversal routine that this parent is the last item in the tree. Often it is not.

The proper logic is to set RLINK(Q) equal to RLINK(P). In this way, the parent Q of the deleted node P will point back to the ancestor node, the one that follows it in the sorted sequence. If the deleted node P was the terminal node of the entire tree, its parent, Q, will assume this property when the node P is deleted. That is the only problem I found.

Listing 1

```
struct node {
    int info ;
    struct node *leftson, *rightson ;
} ;

visit(root) struct node *root; {

    if (root == NULL) return ;
    visit(root -> leftson) ;
    printf("%d ", root -> info) ;
    visit(root -> rightson) ;
}
```

Next, the algorithm used to search a tree can be cleaned up considerably, as shown:

```
search(root, item) struct node *root; {

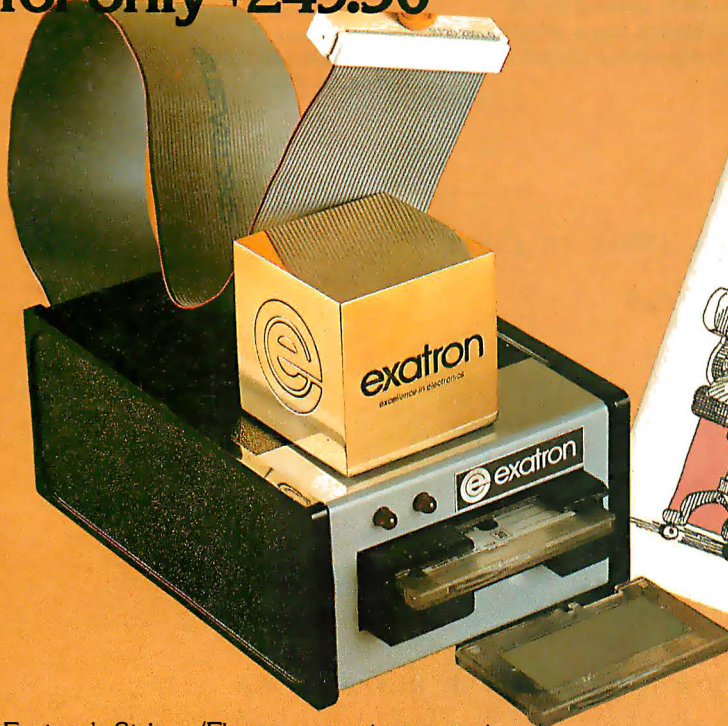
    while (root != NULL) {
```

Listing 2

```
    if (root -> info == item)
        return(root) ;
    if (root -> info > item)
        root = root -> leftson ;
    else
        root = root -> rightson ;
    }
    return(NULL) ;
}
```


Two proven ways to expand your TRS-80* capability

**Exatron's
Stringy/Floppy...
speed, capacity
and reliability
for only \$249.50**



Exatron's Stringy/Floppy mass storage system gives you the speed, capacity and reliability of a mini-disk system at far less cost. Thousands of ES/F users agree.

Here's your complete Starter System:

- ES/F Operating Manual
- Basic ES/F System (\$249.50)
- 10 Blank Wafers
- ES/F Monitor Program
- Tutorial Demo Program
- 2 for 1 Bus Connector
- Data I/O Program
- FREE 1 Year Subscription to 80-U.S., the User's Journal
- Complete Info Package
- Complete Starter Kit: \$299.50

CALL OUR FREE HOTLINE
(800) 538-8559
IN CALIFORNIA: (408) 737-7111

Or contact:



exatron
181 Commercial Street
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

*TRS-80 Trademark of Tandy Co.

80-U.S.
TRS-80 User's Journal
**New "How-To" info
for the serious
TRS-80 user**



80-U.S. is expanding with more pages, programs and color with heavy emphasis on advanced TRS-80 applications... plus a regular Exatron Stringy/Floppy feature.

Special Introductory offer \$9.95 per year

We'll send you six issues of 80-U.S. for only \$9.95... almost half the regular price. If you purchase an Exatron Stringy/Floppy System, we'll send them FREE.

OFFER VALID UNTIL MARCH 31, 1981.

Send to:

80-U.S.

80-U.S. Journal
3838 South Wamer Street
Tacoma, WA 98409
(206) 475-2219

Sign me up! I can't resist at \$9.95!

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ M/C or Visa

CARD NUMBER

EXP DATE

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

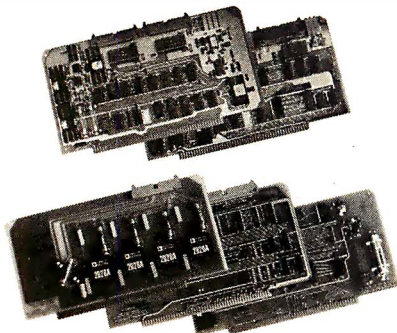
STATE

ZIP

Offer good only in the United States.

TOUGHEST BOARDS IN TOWN FOR S-100's

**Monitor and control
in wicked environments.**



Want to put your S-100 system to work in the world of computerized monitoring and process control?

Dual Systems has all the boards it takes to do the job in the toughest factory environments. All are designed to function dependably in the real world of industrial control. All operate with Cromemco, North Star and other S-100 systems.

A/D board. 12-bit precision. 32 single-ended inputs. Or 16 differential inputs. 25 μ s conversion time. Vectored interrupt. \$635. Or \$725 with 1 to 1000 gain transducer amplifier. Works with our thermocouple compensation board and our 4-20 mA input boards as well.

D/A board. Four independent channels. 12-bit precision. Input is binary or 2's complement. Compatible with all existing I/O mapped software. \$495. Drives our amplifier board which outputs 4-20 mA.

CMOS RAM board. On-board battery back-up preserves data a year. 200 ns read/write time. Runs at 4 MHz. 8K bytes \$590. 16K bytes \$990.

CMOS clock board. On-board battery back-up keeps clock running a year. New LSI chip carries date, hours, minutes and seconds. Read or write directly from I/O port. Vectored interrupt. \$250.

We also provide complete main-frame systems. OEM and dealer inquiries are invited.

Contact Dual Systems Control Corp., Dept. B, 1825 Eastshore Hwy., Berkeley, CA 94710. Phone (415) 549-3854.

DUAL

THE NEW RELIABLES

Letters

Many thanks to Dr Walker. It was a great article; I would enjoy seeing more articles from him in the future.

Jack Dolby
335 D-1 Hiddenwood Dr
Newport News VA 23606

Screen Print for TRS-80

In the October BYTE, Teri Li's "Technical Forum" talks about some of Radio Shack's modifications for the TRS-80. (See "Radio Shack's Modifications to the TRS-80," page 182.) The screen-print problem created by the lowercase modification has a simple solution. Run the program shown in listing 1.

Listing 1

```
10 CLS
20 FOR A = 15360 TO 15391
30     POKE A,B
40     B = B + 1
50 NEXT A
60 PRINT
70 END
```

Listing 2

```
5000 P=15360
5010 FOR V = 1 TO 15 : FOR H = 0 TO 63
5020 IF PEEK(P) < 32 THEN F$ = CHR$(PEEK(P) + 64) ELSE
      F$ = CHR$(PEEK(P))
5030 LPRINT F$; : P = P + 1 : NEXT H
5040 LPRINT" "
5050 NEXT V
5060 RETURN
```

The screen will display: @ABCD EFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ (up arrow) (down arrow) (left arrow) (right arrow) (dash)

This is how TRSDOS prints characters to the display. The alphabet codes are decimal 1 to 26. If we add 64 to each decimal value PEEKed from the display that is less than 32, then print the CHR\$ equivalent to the printer, no problem will be encountered.

The program in listing 2, called as a subroutine, will print the contents of the display to a line printer.

This routine works on uppercase and upper/lowercase keyboards.

Gary E Alcorn
1037 E Redondo Dr
Tempe AZ 85282

Pain In the Exhaust

The article "FCC Regulation of Personal- and Home-Computing Devices," by Terry Mahn (September 1980 BYTE, page 180) has consequences for buyers and sellers of microcomputer systems that are far-reaching and not widely realized.

Compliance with the new FCC (Federal Communications Commission)

regulations and the associated paperwork, testing, and certification are expensive. Personal- and business-computer systems will be more expensive after the first of January, 1981, because the consumer will be paying for compliance with these regulations.

Let me first point out that, as a licensed radio engineer, I must agree that restricting radio emissions from personal home-computing devices is both neces-

THE NEW RELIABLES

We used to be known as Industrial Micro Systems and we made the best micro componentry around.

Now we're IMS International, and the best components in the business are an integral part of the best and broadest micro-based business system line around. Ours.

As a dealer, here is a sales package with real teeth.
Easy to sell.

Reliable. Engineered equipment offering factory technical support a phone call away. (Though we have equipment in operation since 1975, yet to fail.)

Low cost—well under \$10,000 complete—with the best margins and benefits in the industry. Face it, even the most impressive specifications are no replacement for profits.

Our systems are designed to meet the specific needs

of your business computer customers today *and* tomorrow. Our tested dealer sales package has been designed for you and your needs.

Tailored sales plan. National advertising backup. Point of purchase program. Protected territories. Guaranteed complete system deliveries *in 30 days*. 180-day warranty to your customers.

We have what you and your customer need.

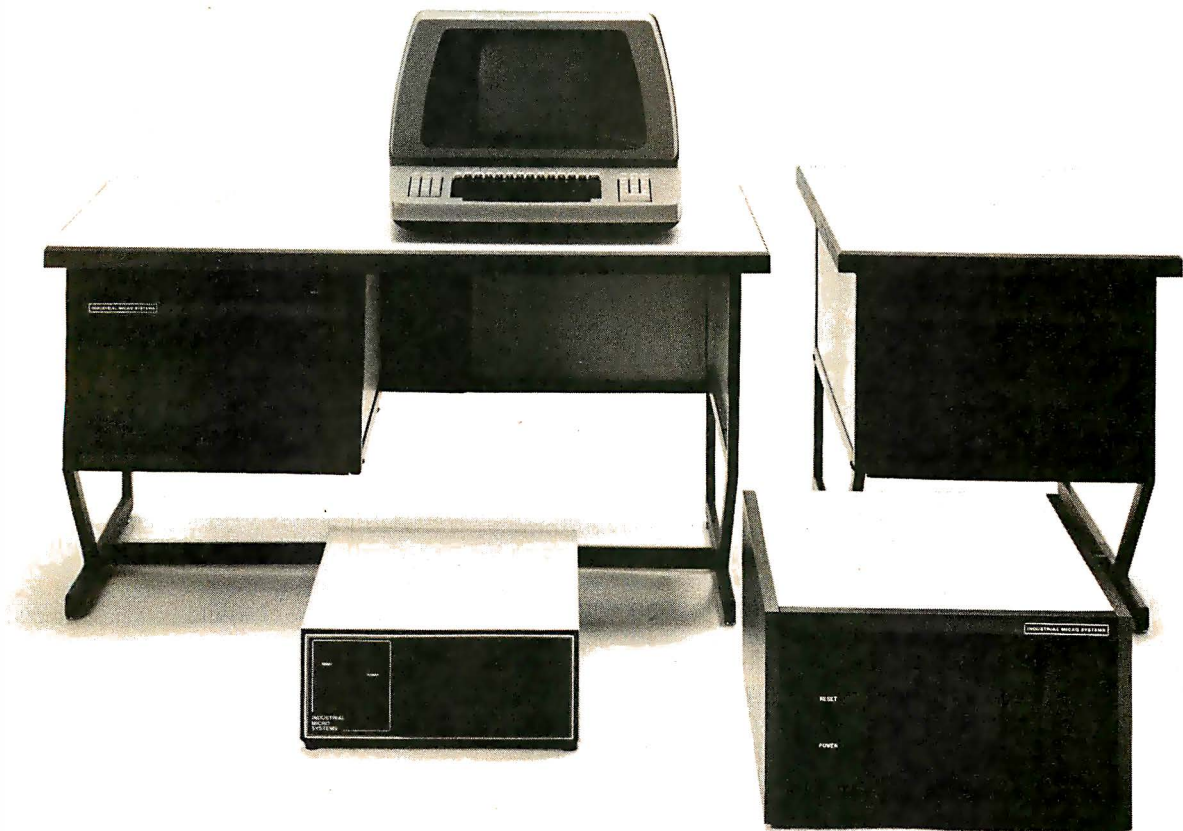
The package is complete. New. Reliable.

To become part of our expanded dealer network in 1981, call Fred Williams (collect) 714/978-6966, or write us:

IMS
INTERNATIONAL

Box 1
2800 Lockheed Way
Carson City, NV 89701

Circle 21 on inquiry card.



What can you honestly expect from an interactive data terminal that costs only \$369?*



Well, to begin with, color graphics.

RCA's VP-3301 has unique color-locking circuitry that gives you sharp, jitter-free color graphics and rainbow-free characters.

Plus much more: Microprocessor control. Resident and programmable character set. Reverse video. State-of-the-art LSI video control. 20 and 40 character formats. RS232C and 20 mA current loop. Six baud rates. Eight data formats. ASCII encoding. Light-touch flexible-membrane key switches for reliability and long life. CMOS circuitry and a spill-proof, dust-proof keyboard for hostile environments.

The VP-3301 can be used with a 525-line color or monochrome monitor or a standard TV set through an RF modulator. It serves a wide variety of industrial, educational, business and individual applications including communication with time sharing and data base networks such as those provided by Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service, CompuServe and Source.

All this—for the low price of \$369. And it's made by RCA. So get the whole story about the surprising VP-3301 today. Write RCA MicroComputer Marketing, New Holland Avenue, Lancaster, PA 17604. Or call toll-free: 800-233-0094.

RCA

Letters

sary and desirable. The impact of this restriction is not yet fully realized by businesses or consumers.

I will discuss both views. My company functions as an OEM (original equipment manufacturer), buying boards, cabinets, floppy disks, etc, from various companies and customizing these into systems for our customers. We are in a favorable location, where the FCC is a local telephone call away, and its testing labs, in Laurel, Maryland, are right up the street. As a business, what we have to do to legally *advertise* or sell a system after January 1, 1981, involves a lot of work and money. The testing and certification are beyond our in-house capabilities, and the necessary spectrum analyzer—even to rent—is expensive. A lab in our area will do the testing for us for \$1500. Necessarily, this forces us to raise our products' prices. There, then, is even more involved paperwork and such. Now, \$1500 is not a lot to the Tandy Corporation, Apple Computer, or Hewlett-Packard, but it does represent a problem for the hundreds of small computer businesses.

Also, we believe our main selling point is S-100 compatibility, whereby we can choose from the wide spectrum of available boards to customize a user's system. However, if we change anything that would affect RF (radio frequency) emissions (ie: substitute a different input/output or memory board), we must recertify the "new" configuration. This will defeat any flexibility we now enjoy. The key point is that larger manufacturers can easily absorb these expenses, and we "little guys" are forced to raise prices drastically, or go out of business.

For consumers, you'll be paying more for a system that is certified to meet RF emission/interference criteria. It is hard not to draw parallels with emission-control equipment required on automobiles. In principle, it is an excellent idea. In practice, it is a pain in the exhaust, and an expense.

Having presented the problem, let me suggest some approaches. Even though this matter has been studied by the FCC for three years, it is being sprung upon manufacturers rather quickly. I believe a period of evaluation by the industry—particularly the microcomputer "cottage industry"—is in order. I have mentioned this to the FCC and to my congressman. Also, I would be happy to discuss these issues with any other interested parties.

This issue represents a critical turning point for our industry and our hobby. I do not believe that many people are aware of the consequence.

Patrick H Stakem, President
Interface Technology of Maryland
POB 745
College Park MD 20740

*Suggested user price. Monitor and modem not included.
©1980, RCA

THE DAWN OF A NEW AGE

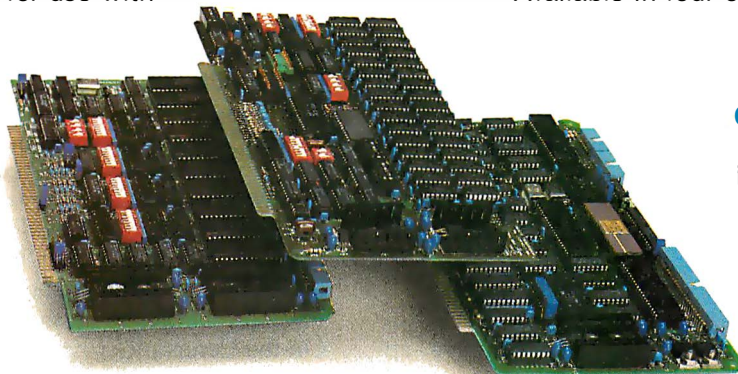
The 2nd GenerationTM is here!

MEASUREMENT systems & controls proudly introduces its new and exciting "2nd Generation" family of S-100* compatible products. Each has been specifically designed for use with multi-user and network operating systems such as MP/M, CP/NET, and OASIS. Every product is fully tested and burned-in, comes with a 1 year guarantee, and offers you features not currently available from any other source.

Z80 PROCESSOR BOARD — The most powerful CPU board available today. Outstanding features include 4MHz operation, high-speed serial and parallel I/O utilizing DMA or programmed control, eight vectored priority interrupts, and a real time clock.

MULTI-USER SERIAL I/O BOARD — For use in expanded systems requiring up to eight additional serial I/O ports. Features include: 16 maskable

vectored priority interrupts, RS-232C interfaces with full handshake, asynchronous or synchronous operation with asynchronous baud rates to 19,200. Available in four or eight channel versions.



DOUBLE DENSITY FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER BOARD — controls up to four 5¼-inch or 8-inch disk drives using IBM soft sector formats. It features 1K of on-board buffering, DMA controlled data transfers and the performance characteristics of the superior NEC 765 chip.

64K BANK SELECTABLE MEMORY BOARD — Features include I/O port addressing for bank select with 256 switch selectable I/O ports for the memory bank addressing. The memory is configured as four totally independent 16K software-selectable banks, with each bank addressable on any 16K boundary.

*All products meet the new IEEE standards.

Systems Group

A Division of MEASUREMENT systems & controls
incorporated

"Attractive Dealer & OEM Prices"

See your nearest computer dealer, or
contact us for the complete story on
The 2nd Generation.

867 North Main St. / Orange, Calif. 92668
(714) 633-4460 TWX / TELEX: 678 401 TAB IRIN

Hardware Review

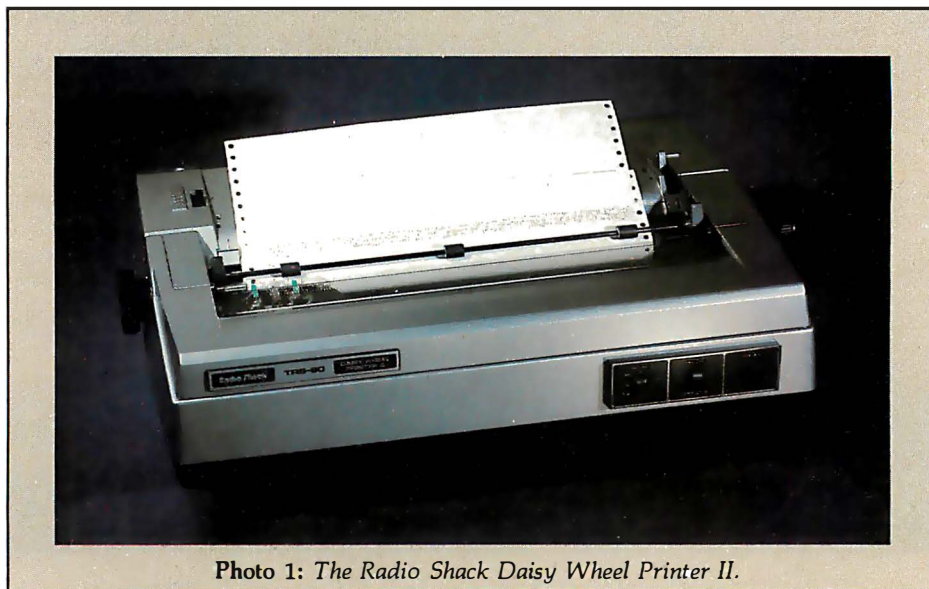


Photo 1: The Radio Shack Daisy Wheel Printer II.

Radio Shack's Daisy Wheel Printer II

Yvon Kolya, POB 22, Peterborough NH 03458

In August of 1980, Radio Shack introduced a series of new products, including a daisy-wheel printer capable of producing high-quality print for word-processing systems. Radio Shack named the device the Daisy Wheel Printer II.

I was fortunate enough to be among the first to receive one of the new Daisy Wheel Printer IIs. I picked it up at the store only a week after ordering it.

Physical Appearance

As I expected, the printer had an attractive appearance, using the standard Radio Shack colors black and silver. However, much to my surprise, I found the printer to be constructed entirely of heavy-gauge cast aluminum. The only nonmetal parts were the miscellaneous knobs and switches, which were brought out to the surface of the cover for the user to manipulate, and a rubber platen. Upon opening it up, I discovered that the metal exterior was well supported by a cast aluminum interior frame, with a layer of foam rubber sandwiched between the two for sound absorption. Everything else seemed to be made of steel or chrome, except the pulley wheels, which were nylon. All in all, the printer appeared to be very solidly constructed. It was a bargain to get all this excellence for hundreds of dollars less than an equivalent letter-quality printer.

Connecting It

As soon as I had unpacked the printer from its shipping box, I plugged the carbon ribbon cartridge into place, a very simple operation, and then I pressed the print wheel

into position (also a very simple operation). When I connected the printer to my TRS-80 Model II and tried it out, it worked perfectly.

I borrowed a friend's TRS-80 Model I Disk System and tried it out with the printer. It also worked perfectly the first time.

Next I connected it to an Apple II-Plus computer, using its Parallel Printer Interface Card. Unfortunately, it did not work. After a little experimentation, I discovered that the problem was with the ROM (read-only memory) software on the parallel card. Normally, the Apple's software leaves the eighth bit of the data bus set high. When it's set low, the characters on the video display flash on and off. On the Centronics printers, and their look-alikes, this bit is ignored. On the Radio Shack printer, however, the eighth bit is used for the special characters. To correct this problem, I grounded the line for the eighth bit, and the printer then worked correctly with the Apple II-Plus. I could have used a software routine to correct this problem, but I felt this method would be quicker.

Printer Controls

There are two control switches on the front of the printer, an on-line/off-line switch and the pitch-control switch. There are three modes of pitch control: 10 cpi (characters per inch), 12 cpi, and *proportional spacing*. The pitch control used depends upon the type font mounted in the printer. For example, if the Courier 10 font daisy wheel is in place, this switch should be placed in the 10 cpi position. If the Prestige Elite font is used, the switch setting should be 12 cpi. The Madeleine font requires that the switch be set to proportional spacing. To some minor degree, the 10 and 12 fonts can be used at either the 10 or the 12 cpi switch setting, although using

ZORK™ is more than an adventure.

Zork™ is a computer fantasy of ultimate challenge. Unearthly creatures guard treasures beyond your imagination. Mazes confound your quest. So quicken your wits and pick your path carefully through the Great Underground Empire. The least likely object may be the only thing that can save your life.

Yet, you can succeed. Discover the 20 treasures of Zork, return them to the Trophy Case and leave alive. But bring all the cunning and courage you can muster. Because in Zork, they take no prisoners...

Zork, The Great Underground Empire, was created by Infocom, Inc., and is available for 32K Apple® II and II Plus and 32K TRS-80™ Model I Level II disk systems.

Also new from Personal Software is MONTY™ Plays Monopoly,* which lets an Apple or TRS-80 play America's favorite board game with the family.

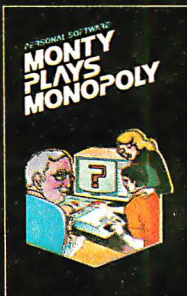
Arcade Classics is a new TRS-80 action game featuring Cosmic Raiders, Pinball, Ricochet and Blockade.® A great way to have fun without feeding quarters into the machines

Zork, MONTY Plays Monopoly and Arcade Classics—more fun and games with your computer, now joining our other Strategy Games: Microchess, Gammon Gambler, Checker King, Bridge Partner and Time Trek.

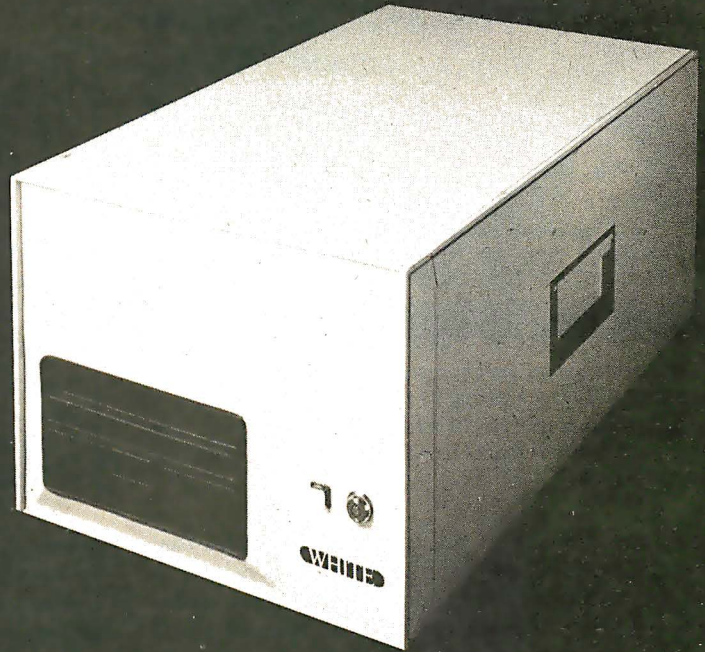
See these great strategy games at your Personal Software computer retailer. For the dealer nearest you, call Personal Software Inc. at 408/745-7841, or write 1330 Bordeaux Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

When you put your computer to work, use Personal Software™ Productivity Products: VisiCalc™, DESKTOP/PLAN™ and CCA Data Management System.

PERSONAL SOFTWARE



Zork is a trademark of Infocom, Inc.; Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.; MONTY is a trademark of Ritam Corp.; Monopoly is a trademark of Parker Brothers, Inc.; MONTY is not sponsored or endorsed by Parker Brothers, Inc. Blockade® is a registered trademark of Gremlin Industries, Inc.



How to tell if it's a White Computer.

You see, it isn't always white. Until now, if you bought a White Computer it was dressed up as someone else's system. Now the White Computer is available under its own nameplate.

And the features that make the White Computer the choice of many system builders also make the White Computer an excellent choice for you.

Features like White's *guarantee* to ship replacement parts within 24 hours of your telephone call. CP/M® and MP/M™ operating systems. Full upgrade routes to multi-user and hard-disk performance. (Like the 3-user 35 megabyte system shown.) And 8-bit or 16-bit configurations. Features that make the White Computer the reliable, high performance

system you need for business, or software development, or industrial control uses.

So if you buy a computer that's not white, it might still be White. But make sure. Because if it's not White, chances are you're paying more, for less computer.

White Computers are now available from computer dealers nationally. Call or write for more information, and the name of your nearest dealer.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.
MP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.



White Computer Company △ 1876 Industrial Way
Redwood City, California 94063 △ 415 364 7570

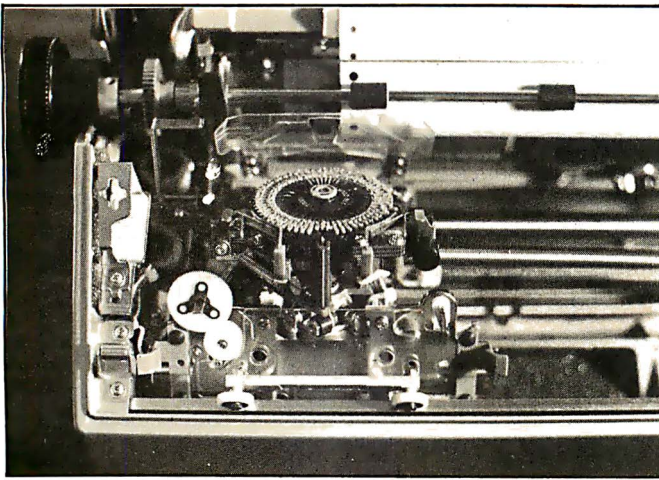


Photo 2: The print-wheel mechanism. The print wheel is a double-daisy wheel (ie: each prong of the wheel contains two or more characters, one closer to the center than the other). The mechanism is shown tilted back, which is the position used for changing the print wheel.

characters. Careful study of the type font indicates that the Courier 10 print wheel supplied with the printer is capable of printing both the French and German alphabets. That's a really nice feature, if your software will allow you to generate the required ASCII codes from the keyboard.

Another worthwhile feature of this printer is a printer optimizer. If a series of linefeeds, either positive or negative, are received by the printer within 10 ms of each

Code (decimal)	Description
10	Linefeed, no carriage return
13	Carriage return with linefeed
27,10	Reverse linefeed
08	Backspace one character
15	Turn on automatic underline, all subsequent characters will be underlined
14	Turn off underline
27,01	Space $\frac{1}{60}$ of an inch
27,02	Space $\frac{1}{30}$ of an inch
27,03	Space $\frac{1}{20}$ of an inch
27,04	Space $\frac{1}{15}$ of an inch
27,05	Space $\frac{1}{12}$ of an inch
27,06	Space $\frac{1}{10}$ of an inch
27,14	Software set printer to $\frac{1}{10}$ of an inch character-space mode
27,15	Software set printer to $\frac{1}{12}$ of an inch character-space mode
27,17	Software set printer to proportional spacing
27,28	Half linefeed
27,30	Reverse half linefeed

Table 1 Control codes accepted by the Radio Shack Daisy Wheel Printer II. Some of the operations are performed with a two-code sequence.

other, they are temporarily stored until a character code or control code is received, after which they are all performed at once. That is, if ten linefeed codes are received at less than 10 ms intervals, they are automatically stored. Upon receipt of the eleventh code, which in this example is not a linefeed, the printer moves the paper the full distance of ten linefeeds, rather than the distance of one line ten times, as other printers do.

As a last note, the documentation says that the printer uses a multistrike carbon ribbon. This means that the ribbon is advanced very slowly, with each key striking on almost the same place as the previous keystroke. Unfortunately, when the end of the cartridge is reached, you cannot rewind it and reuse the ribbon unless you disassemble the cartridge and rewind the ribbon from the take-up reel to the supply reel by hand. This is a very tedious and messy process. (I did it once when I desperately needed a printout and did not have an extra cartridge available.)

Summary

- Radio Shack's Daisy Wheel Printer II is a full-featured printer capable of providing high-quality print; it is totally suitable for use in word processors.
- The printer accepts the Centronics-standard parallel connector; thus it can be driven by any computer capable of driving a Centronics-type parallel printer (although some modification may be necessary to prevent the printing of special characters that use the eighth bit high).
- The print wheel supplied provides 124 different characters, not all of which can be produced from the standard ASCII keyboard unless a special software-driver routine is written and used.
- The printer is constructed of heavy-gauge metal and should be capable of heavy-duty use for a very long and useful life.
- According to a label on the back, the printer was made in Japan for Radio Shack. If someone had told me that Radio Shack would be selling a word-processor printer as solidly built as an NEC (Nippon Electric Company) printer or a Diablo Spinwriter, only much cheaper, I wouldn't have believed it. Now I do. ■

DEALERS...OEM USERS.

Call on Monday...
your North Star
computer
will be
delivered by
Thursday.



WHOLESALE PRICES AVAILABLE.

Authorized stocking distributor for North Star. GBC also maintains ready stock on the following products and software:

- Centronics
- Perkin-Elmer
- Epson

- NEC Spinwriter
- Turnkey North Star Business Software

(609) 424-0465

GBC inc.
General Business Computers

2020 Fairfax Avenue
Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08003

★★★ A PERCOM BULLETIN ★★★

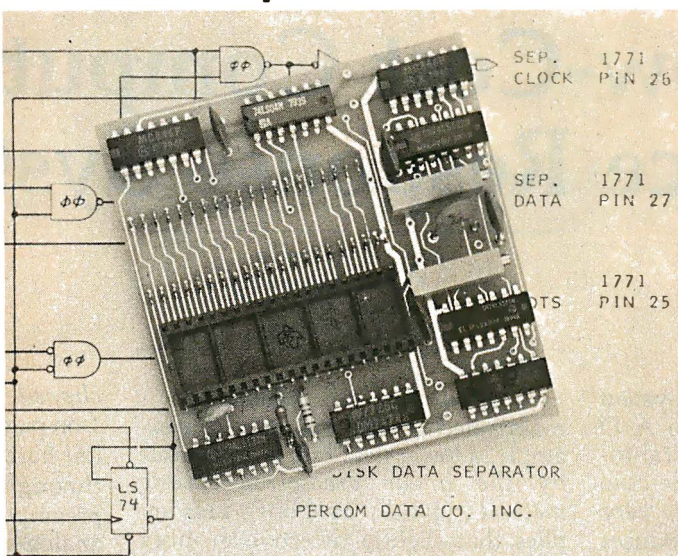
Adapter for TRS-80* computer eliminates disk read errors

Garland, Texas — Harold Mauch, president of Percom Data Company, announced that the company is marketing a simple plug-in adapter for TRS-80* computers that corrects a design deficiency in the disk controller circuit.

The problem, which causes disk read errors, has been traced to Tandy's reliance on a circuit internal to the FD1771 controller IC to perform the function of separating clock and data pulses.

As explained in the *Backgrounder*, use of the internal chip circuit for reliable data-clock separation is a design shortcut which the manufacturer of the controller IC warns against.

The Percom solution, a PC card adapter called the SEPARATOR™, eliminates the problem by substituting an explicit data separator circuit



Percom adapter fixes TRS-80* computer disk controller.

— one which has been used reliably in Percom disk controllers since 1977 — for the internal IC separator circuit.

The SEPARATOR™ is installed without modifying the host system. The user merely removes the FD1771 IC from

the host controller, installs the IC in the DIP socket on the SEPARATOR™ card, and plugs the adapter into the vacated socket of the host controller.

Percom cautions that opening the Expansion Interface of the TRS-80* computer, which is required to install the SEPARATOR™, may void the computer's limited 90-day warranty.

The SEPARATOR™, which sells for \$29.95, may be purchased from Percom dealers or ordered direct from the factory. The Percom toll-free order number is 1-800-527-1592.

Payment for mail orders may be made by certified check, cashier's check or money order, or charged to a Master Card or VISA account. Texas residents must add 5% sales tax.

Circle 26 on inquiry card.

Percom Mini-Disk Drives Store More, Cost Less.



Percom mini-disk drives store more data, are more reliable, yet a 40-track Percom drive costs **\$100.00 less** than a 35-track Tandy drive.

You can store over 102 Kbytes per disk on Percom TFD-100™ 40-track drives, over 197 Kbytes per disk on TFD-200™ 77-track drives. A patch — supplied free on minidiskette — upgrades TRSDOS* for operation with the newer 40- and 77-track drives.

Both TFD-100™ and TFD-200™ models are available in one-, two- and three-drive configurations.

Prices start at \$399 for a single-drive TFD-100™, \$675 for a single-drive TFD-200™. Drives are supplied with heavy-duty power supplies. Metal enclosure is finished in compatible silver enamel.

See your nearby Percom dealer or order direct by calling toll-free 1-800-527-1592.

Circle 48 on inquiry card.

Five-Inch Disks Store More Than Eight-Inch Disks!

Garland, Texas — June 25, 1980 — Percom Data Company has begun production of a double-density disk controller adapter for TRS-80* Model I computers.

Harold Mauch, president of Percom, made that announcement here today, saying that data storage capacity using the adapter and double-density disk operating system — which is included — can be increased to as much as 354 Kbytes per minidiskette.

By comparison, the maximum storage for larger eight-inch disk systems used with the TRS-80*

Model I computer is about 290 Kbytes.

Mauch said the PC card adapter, which plugs into the controller chip socket of the computer Expansion Interface, works equally well for either single-density or double-density storage, and users may continue to run programs under TRSDOS*, OS-80™ and other single-density operating systems with the adapter installed.

Price, for the plug-in adapter, the TRSDOS*-like double-density DOS and a utility for converting files and programs from single- to double-density format is \$219.95.

BACKGROUNDERS CRC ERROR! TRACK LOCKED OUT!

by the Technical Staff
Percom Data Company

This problem started while we were studying an annoying problem with the TRS-80* computer. Disk drives sold by Percom are realigned and tested before shipment. We noticed, however, that some disk drives would pass the Percom inspection but just would not work reliably on the inner tracks with a TRS-80* computer. These drives were within the manufacturer's specifications, and would function perfectly on other disk systems Percom manufactures — "perfectly" here meaning more than 50 million bytes read without error!

The disk read data separation arrangement in the TRS-80* computer Expansion Interface uses an internal data separator of the FD1771 disk formatter/controller IC. Use of the FD1771 internal data separator is not recommended by Western Digital, the IC manufacturer. The following note appears on page 17 of the FD1771 data sheet:

Internal data separation may work for some applications. However, for applications requiring high data recovery reliability, WDC recommends external data separation be used.

We suspected the data separator because the problem was most severe on disk inner tracks where storage density is highest and data separation is most critical.

To prove our point, a technician breadboarded a standard Percom data separator circuit, and configured it to plug directly into the FD1771 IC socket of the TRS-80* computer controller.

When connected to the TRS-80* computer, a troublesome drive functioned perfectly! We ran a BACKUP utility many times and never got a track lock-out. Before we added the external data separator circuit to the computer, this same drive would always lock out tracks, and would have difficulty reading from the inner (higher number) tracks.

The Percom data separator circuit fixes the mini-disk controller of the TRS-80* computer. The type of drives being used is irrelevant; the circuit eliminates disk read errors resulting from the inability of the Tandy controller design to reliably separate clock and data signals when reading high density inner tracks.

Circle 322 on inquiry card.

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Circle 323 on inquiry card.

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC. 211 N. Kirby Street Garland, Texas 75042 (214) 272-3421

™ trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.

*trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corporation which has no relationship to Percom Data Company.

An Extremely Low-Cost Computer Voice Response System

James C Anderson
c/o MIMIC Electronics
POB 921
Acton MA 01720

A computer speech-output system can be built which requires no A/D (analog-to-digital) or D/A (digital-to-analog) converters, no multiple-pole filters, no complex hardware, very little software, and yet produces speech which is quite intelligible even to untrained listeners.

A data rate of 9600 bps (bits per second) produces speech quality and intelligibility acceptable for most hobbyist applications. This means that a 400-word vocabulary can be stored on one side of a single-density 8-inch floppy disk, the average word duration being 0.5 seconds. Similarly, the 16 hexadecimal digits, 0 thru F, can be spoken from the data stored in only 8 K bytes of memory, the average word duration for these digits being 0.4 seconds. The memory need not be high quality, and slow memory devices or components with a few random bit failures can be used. Thus, for limited vocabularies, the MIMIC speech processor may be the lowest-cost computer speech-processing system available. Other applications include:

- two-tone telephone-signal decoding
- alarm signal
- automatic word recognition by computer (using software pattern matching against stored speech samples)
- sound effects
- computer-generated musical tunes
- metronome
- rhythm generator

About the Author

James C Anderson is a graduate student at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. He is the inventor of the MIMIC speech processor, a device similar to the one described in this article, which is manufactured and marketed by MIMIC Electronics Company.

A good deal of redundancy is maintained at 9600 bps since, for example, a lower data rate is achievable by the *linear predictive coding method* (typically 2400 bps). This implies that slightly defective memory circuits can be used for storing the speech, with essentially no degradation in speech quality (do not base the cost of a speech-storage system on high-priced memory). The low cost, high reliability, ease of use, and mass-producibility of this system make it a good choice for consumer products such as video games. Imagine what a computer could say when it finds itself losing a game (onomatopoetic responses such as "awww" are also possible).

Sixteen spoken words can easily be stored in 8 K bytes of memory.

There are basically two reasons why speech-storage memory can be inexpensive:

- The manufacturer's yield on perfect circuits plus slightly defective circuits (those with 1% of the bits bad) will be higher than the yield on perfect circuits alone.
- Memories with slow access times can be used. An access time of 10 ms is more than adequate, and circuits of this sort can be purchased at prices far below those of standard semiconductor memories.

Hardware

The technique to be used here is called *differentiated, infinitely*

clipped, and integrated speech. Figure 1 on page 38 is a diagram of the essential hardware. Model speech is input through a microphone and a preamplifier (IC1). The unprocessed analog-speech signal is then used as input to a compressor consisting of an operational amplifier (or op amp, IC2), two diodes, and two resistors.

The compressor has a pseudo-logarithmic characteristic and greatly amplifies low-level signals while somewhat attenuating high-level signals. In this system, the compressor acts as a simple *automatic gain control*, making the amplitude of the speech signal at the compressor output less dependent upon such things as the human speaker's voice loudness and distance from the microphone.

The output of the compressor goes to a simple R/C (resistor/capacitor) differentiator which has a *pole* at approximately 8 kHz. The differentiator performs quite well over the entire range of speech frequencies from 100 Hz to 5 kHz (300 Hz to 3 kHz is considered "telephone quality" bandwidth for speech signals).

The differentiated analog-speech signal is then applied to a comparator (IC3) which acts as a zero-crossing detector, or infinite clipper, and turns the analog speech into a digital bit stream. A resistor is in series with the noninverting input to compensate for the input bias current of the comparator, thus preventing distortion due to "center clipping" of the signal. Only a small amount of DC offset potential in the comparator produces a large degradation in speech intelligibility.

This would complete the speech data-input path except for one problem: when no speech is present, the

Speech Processing

Many techniques now exist for speech processing or digitization (the encoding, storage or transmission, and subsequent decoding of data for speech signals). Some techniques have definite advantages over others depending upon the application.

For example, phoneme synthesizers, which are essentially electrical analog models of the human vocal tract, can produce speech from very low data rates (600 bps (bits per second) or less) and are often used in systems where bandwidth or memory is at a premium. By contrast, time-domain techniques such as delta modulation require greater bandwidth (9600 bps or more) and are popular when a mass-storage device (eg: a disk drive) is available. Time-domain techniques simply record speech-signal parameters as a function of time, and may or may not make use of human-vocal-tract characteristics to help reduce memory or bandwidth requirements.

Cost constraints often determine which type of speech processor will be used in a system. Synthesizers can be costly both in terms of the initial hardware investment and in the programming and testing time required to convert words into phoneme strings. Neither of these costs is likely to be reduced significantly. It is often more cost-effective to invest in equipment of general utility, such as a floppy-disk drive, and use a low-cost time-domain speech processor. Many forces are acting to drive down the cost of mass storage. For example, optical recording technology has produced a 30 cm disk with storage capacity of 10 billion bits and data-access times compatible with speech-processing requirements. Assuming the speech data has been sampled at a rate of 16,000 bps, such a disk can store enough data to produce speech continuously for more than a week.

Many of the time-domain techniques for speech processing have significant drawbacks. Pulse code

modulation, as used in telephone-quality systems, requires a high data rate (64,000 bps) and is therefore seldom considered for present-day computer speech applications. CVSD (continuously variable slope delta) modulation produces good-quality speech from a 16,000 bps data stream, and several manufacturers have recently introduced CVSD integrated circuits (MC3417 by Motorola, HC-55516 by Harris Semiconductor, and FX-209 by Consumer Microcircuits of America are examples). However, all the CVSD units are sole-sourced (ie: non-interchangeable with other units).

Each of these components requires a considerable amount of support circuitry for operation, including a power supply, microphone preamp, audio power amp, and complicated filters which use precision (1%) capacitors and resistors. Perhaps the greatest drawback to CVSD is the fact that the speech data stream which a CVSD chip produces is meaningful only to another CVSD chip.

For example, if the highly encoded CVSD speech data is to be used for automatic word recognition, it must first be decoded by some rather time-consuming software before any operations such as frequency analysis can be performed. CVSD data also proves to be difficult to "conference" (mix) in communication networks, when several users are talking simultaneously to a single listener.

When time-domain techniques are used to store a large vocabulary in memory, it often becomes a difficult and time-consuming task to reproduce the words in the vocabulary at the same volume level. This occurs because it is nearly impossible to hold the microphone in the same manner and to speak always at the same volume level when originally recording the vocabulary. It is also difficult to add new words to an existing vocabulary for the same reason. A similar problem arises when attempting automatic speech recognition with a computer, since variations in volume produce

variations in the speech data pattern. Such variations must usually be eliminated by a lengthy amplitude-normalization process in software.

The MIMIC Speech Processor presented in this article is a low-cost time-domain system which has a relatively low bit rate. Using only standard components, the MIMIC Speech Processor requires minimal external hardware for operation. The data produced is not highly encoded, and is therefore easy to analyze and use in communication networks. The MIMIC Speech Processor automatically normalizes the amplitude of all audio input signals, and is therefore not subject to the problem of volume variation.

Speech Intelligibility

A common method for evaluating speech intelligibility is the "articulation test." Typically, a person reads a list of syllables or unrelated words to an "untrained" group of listeners (recognition ability improves with practice), and the percentage of items identified correctly is taken as the articulation score. By choosing test material representative of the sound statistics of a language, a realistic test of the system can be made. Word-articulation scores for speech which has been differentiated, infinitely clipped, sampled at a 10 kHz rate, and integrated (in that order) are in the neighborhood of 90% for trained listeners.

When words are used in sentences, contextual information is present which leads to considerably higher articulation scores. To test your system, try recording the sentences "Joe took father's shoe bench out," and "She was waiting at my lawn." Together, these sentences contain all of the fundamental sounds in the English language that contribute toward the loudness of speech.

To reproduce stored speech, the information is dumped at a 10 kbps rate. The speech-output hardware is a filter consisting of IC4c and an R/C network which has a pole at approximately 16 Hz. The buffer (IC7) feeds an AC-coupled power amplifier (IC8) with volume control. The speech produced by this digital recording system has essentially been differentiated before storage, then integrated upon playback.

Although the storage requirement is typically 10,000 bits for each second of speech, the effective amount of storage required can be reduced somewhat by using phoneme concatenation. For example, the spoken word "seven" can be stored as an "s" sound plus an "eh-vun" sound. The same "s" sound can also be used in other words such as "six" ("s" plus "ick" plus "s"). Similarly, one recording of the word "teen" will allow you to generate "seventeen" with a simple program which outputs "s" plus "eh-vun" plus "teen."

38 February 1981 © BYTE Publications Inc

resulting audio does not sound like the intended word. This is due to the fact that in natural-sounding speech, the end of one phoneme often blends into the start of the next (but not always, as was shown in "seventeen"). If all of the phonemes are recorded separately, some method is needed to blend them together—a formidable task.

The speech quality of this system is similar to a single-side-band radio signal which is not quite tuned in. The speech produced is quite intelligible yet rather "mechanical" sounding. However, upon listening to speech produced by this system, several people have remarked that it "sounds just like you'd expect a computer to sound when it talks." Thus, it seems to have good public acceptance as far as quality is concerned.

Theory

Why does such a simple system work? The answer is not particularly simple. However, an understanding of the theory can point to methods for improving the speech quality and can also give a feel for the system's limitations. During World War II, it was discovered that a large amount of peak clipping could be impressed on a speech signal with the speech remaining at least moderately intelligible.

Infinite clipping is a process which preserves only the zero-amplitude axis-crossing information of the speech waveform (ie: the process tells us whether the signal is positive or negative). The intelligibility of an infinitely clipped speech signal can be

dramatically improved if the clipper is preceded by a differentiator circuit. A simplified conceptual diagram of the hardware is presented in figure 2, which omits the squelch circuit. The system input $f(t)$ in figure 2 corresponds to the compressor output (IC2) of figure 1.

The spoken word "seven" can be stored as an "s" sound plus an "eh-vun" sound.

Mathematically, taking the derivative of a function and equating it to zero yields the local maxima and minima (peaks and valleys) of the original function. For example, assume that the system input in figure 2 is a sine wave, $f_1(t)$, as shown in figure 3a on page 40. This sine wave is differentiated so that the cosine wave, $f'_1(t)$, of figure 3b is present at the input to the comparator. Notice that whenever $f'_1(t)$ equals zero, as at $t = \pi/2$, the original function $f_1(t)$ is at a peak or a valley.

In the next step of processing, the comparator acts as an infinite clipper. The comparator output is high when $f'(t)$ is greater than zero, which means that the original function $f(t)$ has a positive slope and is rising from a valley to a peak. Similarly, for $f'(t)$ less than zero, the comparator output is low, which means $f(t)$ is going from a peak to a valley. When $f'(t)$ equals

zero, a critical point is occurring and the comparator output is changing. The comparator output is an infinitely clipped version of $f'(t)$ as shown in figure 3c. This may be sampled and stored as digital information.

An approximation to the original function $f(t)$ can be obtained by integrating the stored digital information (see figure 3d). Note that only a triangular-type waveform can be obtained at the integrator output because the input to the integrator is always a *bivariate* (two-level) waveform. However, a triangle wave is a close approximation to a sine wave. In fact, the triangle wave of figure 3d is given in Fourier-series form as:

$$(4/\pi) [\sin t - (1/9)\sin 3t + (1/25)\sin 5t - (1/49)\sin 7t + \dots]$$

The components other than the fundamental ($\sin t$) can be considered as contributions to distortion and can be reduced by filtering. In general, a DC offset may also be present, but any offset can easily be eliminated in the actual implementation simply by using AC-coupled amplifiers. In summary, the system of figure 2 will provide a triangle wave which can only approximate the original sine wave.

Amplitude Decoding

In the system of figure 2, the frequency of the "reconstructed" waveform (at the output) will be the same as the original input frequency. However, the output waveform's

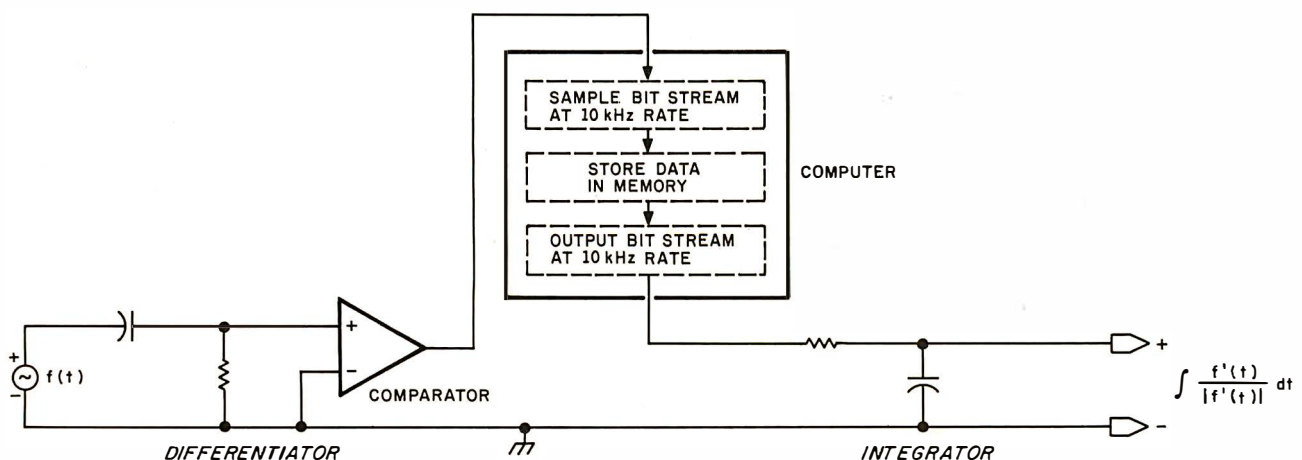
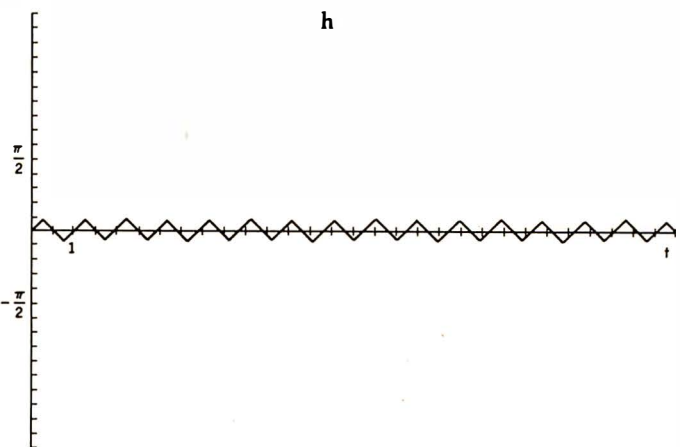
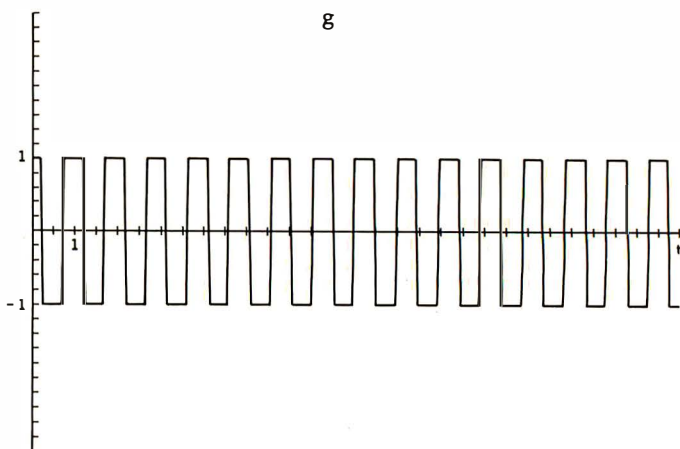
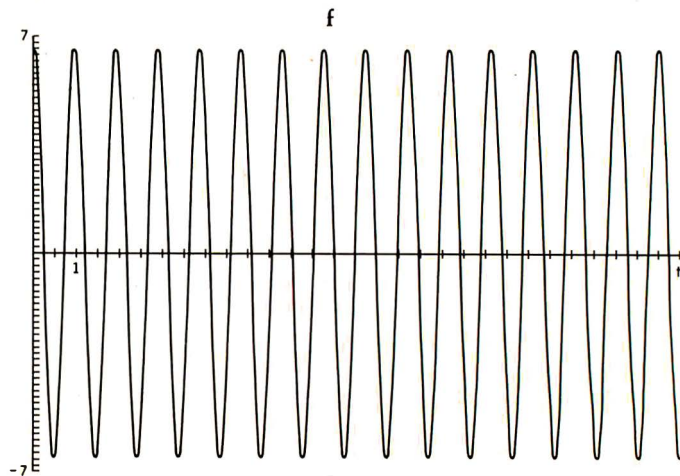
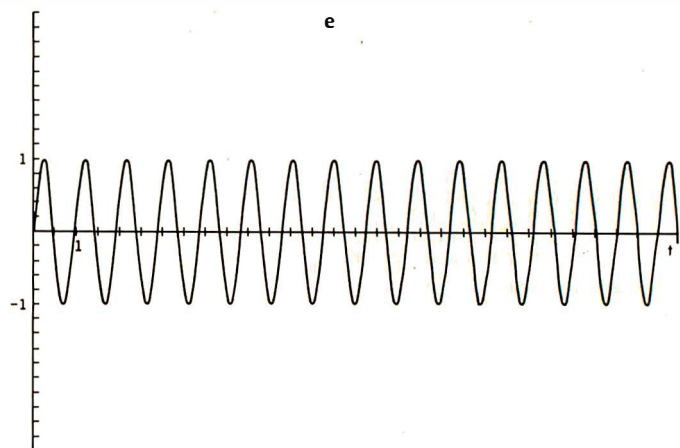
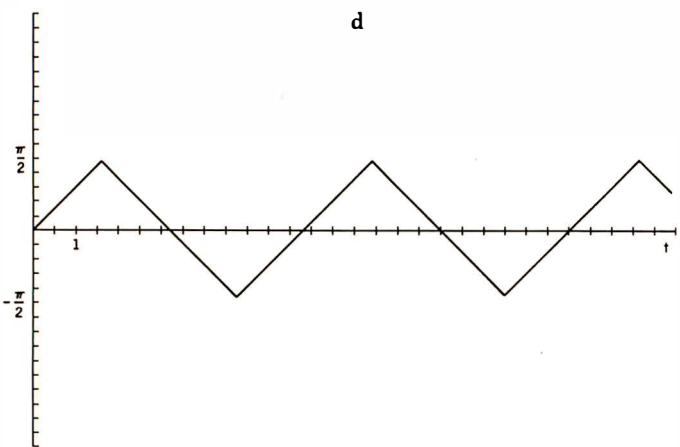
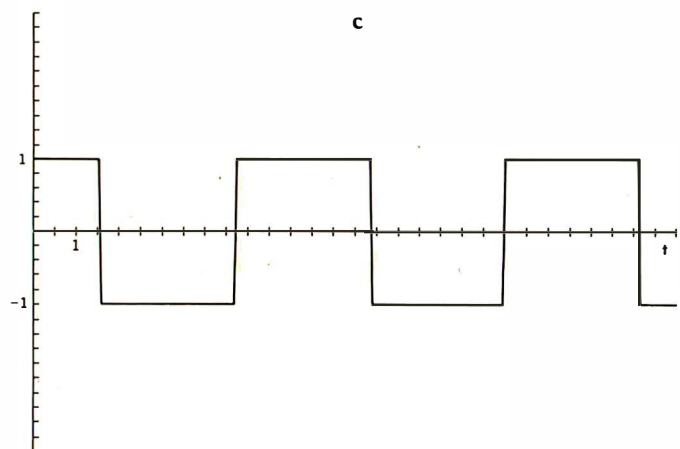
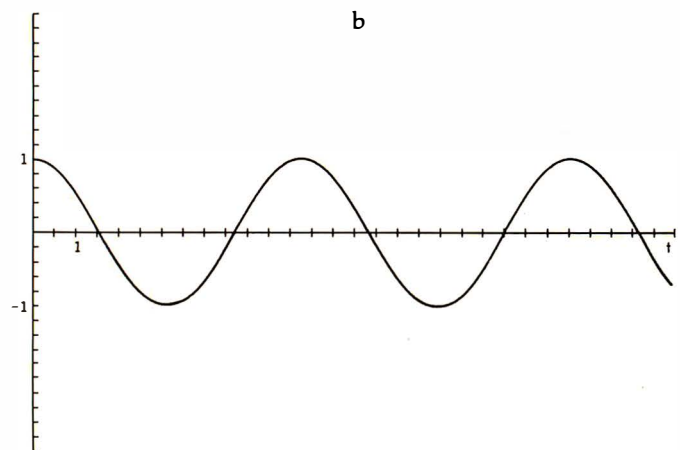
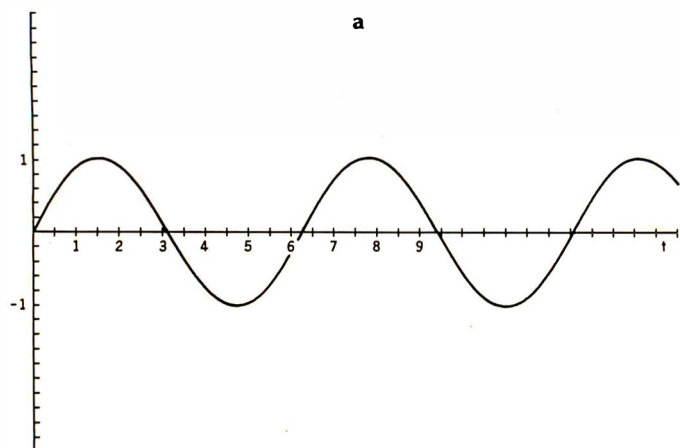


Figure 2: Diagram of the processing concept. This simplified diagram omits the squelch and compressor stages of figure 1. The process is easy to follow: any analog input is differentiated and clipped before storage as a digital bit stream; upon playback, the bit stream is simply integrated to recover the original waveform information.



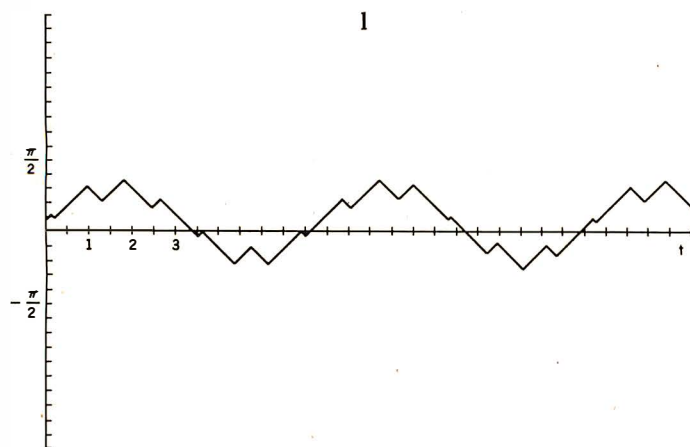
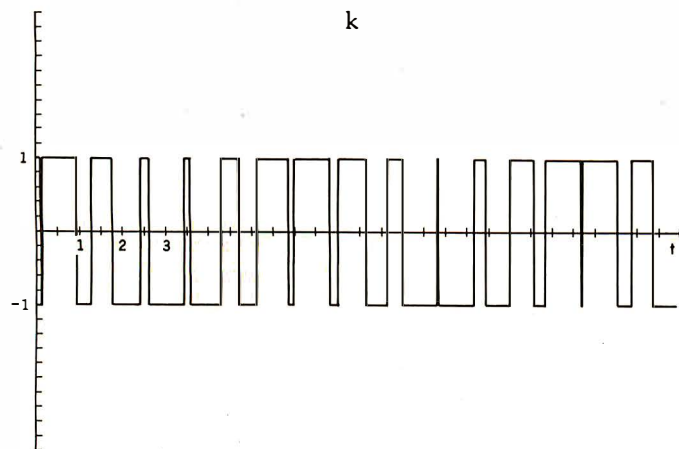
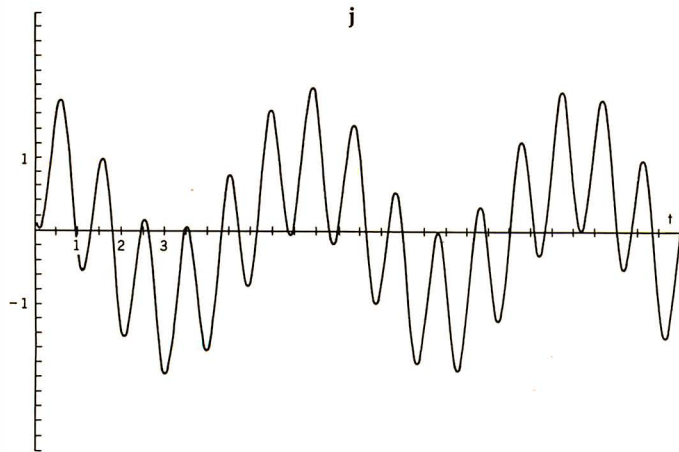
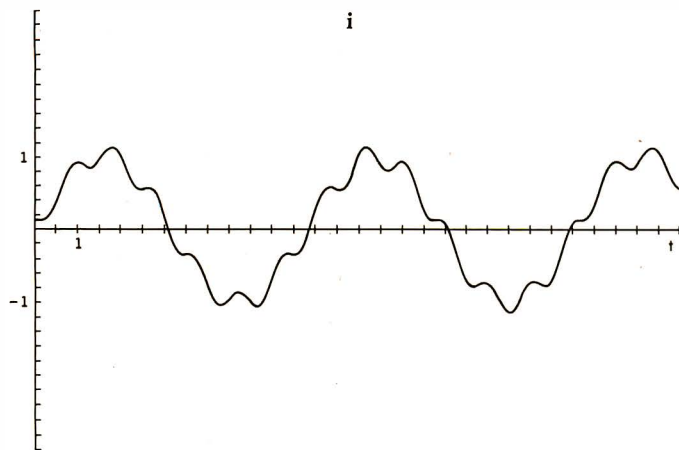


Figure 3: The basic process is illustrated on the first four waveforms. If a sine wave (a) is fed to the processor ($f_1(t) = \sin t$), the wave will be differentiated to produce a cosine wave (b) ($f_1'(t) = \cos t$). Notice that the cosine wave crosses zero whenever the sine reaches a peak. This is also reflected in the output of the infinite clipper stage (c) where the waveform may be expressed as: $f_1'(t)/|f_1'(t)|$. At this point, the information may be stored digitally. An approximation of the original signal ($f(t)$) can be obtained by integrating the stored information to produce (d):

$$\int \frac{f_1'(t)}{|f_1'(t)|} dt$$

Although the output waveform has the same frequency, the amplitude is not always accurately reproduced, since the comparator has a constant amplitude output regardless of input signal level. If the signal shown in (e) is fed to the speech processor ($f_2(t) = \sin 6.5t$), the differentiator will produce the wave of (f) ($f_2'(t) = 6.5 \cos 6.5t$). The zero-crossing comparator produces the square wave of (g) ($f_2'(t)/|f_2'(t)|$), which may be recorded quite accurately. When this information is played back, the wave of (h) will be produced:

$$\int \frac{f_2'(t)}{|f_2'(t)|} dt$$

The amplitude is reduced because the integrator stage is essentially a low-pass filter. The same process is performed on more complex waveforms as shown:

$$(i) f_3(t) = \sin t + \frac{1}{6.5} \sin(6.5t + 2.3)$$

$$(j) f_3'(t) = \cos t + \cos(6.5t + 2.3)$$

$$(k) f_{3\text{clipped}}'(t) = \frac{f_3'(t)}{|f_3'(t)|}$$

$$(l) \int f_{3\text{clipped}}'(t) dt = \int \frac{f_3'(t)}{|f_3'(t)|} dt$$

Note that the overall wave shape and relative amplitudes are well preserved.

amplitude will diminish as the frequency increases; and it will do so regardless of the input amplitude. For example, assume that the input to the system is $f_2(t) = \sin 6.5t$, as shown in figure 3e. The output of the differentiator is then $f_2'(t) = 6.5 \cos 6.5t$, which is a large-amplitude cosinusoid (see figure 3f). This signal is applied to the comparator and the square wave of figure 3g results, with an

amplitude independent of the input-signal amplitude.

The square-wave signal is now run through an integrator, which drastically diminishes the amplitude of the signal (see figure 3h). This is so because an integrator acts as a low-pass filter, and causes a signal's amplitude to diminish in inverse proportion to its frequency (ie: it attenuates higher frequencies by 20 dB per decade of increase in frequency). Thus, the amplitude of $f_2(t)$ was not preserved in the reconstruction, even though the frequency was.

The clipped-speech approach presents an alternative to more complex and costly systems.

We can get an accurate reconstruction of both frequency and relative amplitude only if we guarantee that the input waveform will diminish in amplitude as a function of its frequency.

Listing 1: The author's MIMIC driver. Assembled on Cromemco's CDOS for Z80s, this routine should work equally well on any 8080-based microcomputer. As noted in the comments at the top, this software should produce a 10 kbps data rate for systems with a 2 MHz clock.

```

0001 ;EXAMPLE: MIMIC DRIVER PROGRAM
0002 ;8080 OR Z80 INSTRUCTIONS
0003 ;ASSUMES 4 K OF MEMORY AT LOCATIONS 0 TO FFF
0004 ;ASSUMES MIMIC INTERFACED AT PORT B3 HEX
0005 ;ASSUMES 2 MHZ CPU CLOCK
0006 ;RESULTING SPEECH DATA RATE IS 10 KHZ
0007 ;
0000 0008      ORG 0          ;PROGRAM STARTS AT ZERO
0000 214800 0009 VIN LD HL,BUF ;ADDRESS BUFFER MEMORY
0003 0E08 0010      LD C,8    ;INITIALIZE BITCOUNT
0005 DBB3 0011 V1 IN A,0B3H   ;DIG OUT ACTIVE?
0007 17 0012      RLA        ;CHECK FOR BIT 7 SET
0008 DA0500 0013 JP C,V1     ;WAIT FOR IT
000B DBB3 0014 V2 IN A,0B3H   ;GET DATA BIT FROM MIMIC
000D 1F 0015      RRA        ;SHIFT BIT ZERO INTO CARRY
000E 7E 0016      LD A,(HL)  ;GET DATA BYTE
000F 1F 0017      RRA        ;PUT BIT INTO BYTE
0010 77 0018      LD (HL),A  ;STORE DATA IN BUFFER
0011 0D 0019      DEC C      ;COUNT BIT
0012 C21E00 0020 JP NZ,V3    ;DONE WITH BYTE?
0015 0E08 0021      LD C,8    ;RESET BITCOUNT
0017 23 0022      INC HL     ;MOVE POINTER
0018 7C 0023      LD A,H     ;SET UP FOR COMPARE
0019 FE10 0024 CP 010H      ;AT 4 K BOUNDARY?
001B CA2400 0025 JP Z,VOT    ;YES, NOW PLAY BACK DATA
001E CD4100 0026 V3 CALL DEL ;100 MICROSECOND WAIT
0021 C30B00 0027 JP V2      ;LOOP AGAIN
0028 ;
0024 214800 0029 VOT LD HL,BUF ;ADDRESS BUFFER MEMORY
0027 0E08 0030      LD C,8    ;SET BITCOUNT
0029 7E 0031 VT2 LD A,(HL)   ;GET DATA BITS
002A D3B3 0032      OUT 0B3H,A ;OUTPUT DATA TO MIMIC
002C 0F 0033      RRCA      ;ROTATE BITS IN DATA BYTE
002D 77 0034      LD (HL),A  ;STORE DATA BYTE
002E 0D 0035      DEC C      ;COUNT BIT
002F C23B00 0036 JP NZ,VT3   ;DONE WITH BYTE?
0032 0E08 0037      LD C,8    ;RESET BITCOUNT
0034 23 0038      INC HL     ;MOVE POINTER
0035 7C 0039      LD A,H     ;SET UP FOR COMPARE
0036 FE10 0040 CP 010H      ;AT 4 K BOUNDARY?
0038 CA2400 0041 JP Z,VOT    ;YES, REPEAT AD INFINITUM
003B CD4100 0042 VT3 CALL DEL ;100 MICROSECOND WAIT
003E C32900 0043 JP VT2     ;LOOP AGAIN
0044 ;
0041 0609 0045 DEL LD B,9    ;CALIBRATE CONSTANT FOR DELAY
0043 05 0046 D2 DEC B
0044 C24300 0047 JP NZ,D2    ;LOOP UNTIL DONE
0047 C9 0048      RET
0049 ;
0048 00 0050 BUF NOP      ;START OF BUFFER MEMORY
0051 ;
0049 (0000) 0052      END

```

cy. For example, $(1/a)\sin(at)$ is such a signal, when a is an arbitrary real (nonzero) constant. Thus, if we had applied $(1/6.5)\sin 6.5t$ to the system (instead of just $\sin 6.5t$ as in the previous example), the output would have been a reconstructed waveform of both proper frequency and amplitude.

The system of figure 2 is therefore limited to reconstruction of signals which fall off in amplitude by 20 dB/decade. Figures 3i, 3j, 3k, and 3l show what the system does to a more complicated signal which meets the restriction. The important thing to note is that the wave shape (and hence the frequency content) of the original signal is faithfully reproduced, and the relative amplitudes are maintained.

Speech signals (eg: a voltage waveform produced by a microphone whose output is linearly proportional to pressure) generally have amplitude components which drop off as a function of frequency by about 20 dB/decade. This is true for both short-term (125 ms) and long-term (a minute or so) measurements. Hence, one would expect the system of figure 2 to be capable of reproducing fairly natural-sounding speech which, indeed, it does.

Actually, differentiated-clipped speech is just as intelligible as differentiated-clipped-integrated speech (ie: no new information is produced by simply integrating the bivariate waveform at the comparator output), but it is very unpleasant to listen to. Some types of music can also be recorded using this system, with recognizable melodies and harmonies.

Distortion

Distortion may come from several different locations in this system of speech recording and playback. If, for example, the input signal does not have components which fall off in amplitude by exactly 20 dB/decade, there is no hope for an "exact" playback using the circuit of figure 1. This situation arises when several persons are speaking simultaneously at different levels of loudness. The voices tend to mask or distort each other. A similar situation occurs when one person talks in a noisy environment. Another source of distortion comes from the fact that the system can produce only ramp-type

waveforms at its output, no matter what the input looks like.

With additional hardware and software, these problems can be greatly overcome, resulting in an improvement in speech quality. If, instead of a simple squelch circuit, the slowly varying amplitude-envelope signal is sampled with an A/D converter, and if this data is used to amplitude-modulate the constant-level clipped speech signal when it is reproduced for output, the quality of the signal is improved. However, the overall data rate required is approximately 15,000 bps, and requires additional hardware. The system of figure 1 is about the best we can do in terms of simplicity and cost when it comes to low-bandwidth speech processing.

Sample Rates

If one is to use clipped speech as a digital recording technique, distortion due to a finite sampling rate must be considered. Figure 1 shows a typical system for recording a vocabulary of selected words which may later be used for computer voice response. Experiments have shown that highly intelligible speech can be obtained with a sampling rate of about 10 kHz. Note that this sampling rate is an experimental result and has nothing to do with the well-known sampling theorem, which states that the rate of sampling must be at least twice the highest frequency to be recorded, in order to ensure an accurate reproduction. Here we are essentially sampling a square wave, which is not a band-limited signal.

To understand why the 10 kHz sampling rate is adequate, consider the fact that the human ear loses resolution at high frequencies. For example, the note A above middle C has a fundamental frequency of 440 Hz. The next note above it (A sharp) has a frequency of $440 \times \sqrt[12]{2}$, or approximately 466 Hz. The highest A on the piano, which is 3 octaves above 440 Hz, has a frequency of $2^3 \times 440$ or approximately 3520 Hz. Similarly, the highest A sharp has a frequency of $2^3 \times 466$, about 3729 Hz.

The difference between 440 Hz and 466 Hz sounds the same as the difference between 3520 Hz and 3729 Hz, even though the actual frequency difference is 26 Hz versus 209 Hz. Thus, our ability to resolve frequencies deteriorates rapidly with increasing frequency. In the case of clipped

speech, time quanta of about 0.1 ms are adequate and the ear cannot easily discern errors introduced in the frequencies which are reproduced. Sampling clipped speech at rates much higher than, say, 20 kHz merely wastes computer memory while offering no appreciable improvement in speech quality.

Final Note

It appears that clipped speech techniques can be used in cases where a limited-vocabulary computer voice response is needed. In terms of simplicity, ease of implementation, and low cost, it is probably optimal. For persons on limited budgets such as students, hobbyists, and even professional electrical engineers (who see applications for computer speech output but would have trouble justifying a large investment), the clipped-speech approach presents an alternative to more complex and costly systems. ■

References

1. Flanagan, J L. *Speech Analysis, Synthesis, and Perception*. New York: Academic Press Inc, 1965, pages 137 thru 139, 238 thru 240, and 270 thru 273.
2. Fletcher, Harvey. "Some Physical Characteristics of Speech and Music." *The Bell System Technical Journal*, July 1931, pages 349 thru 373.
3. Graeme, Tobey, and Huelsman. *Operational Amplifiers*. Burr-Brown, McGraw-Hill Book Co, 1971, pages 267 thru 268.
4. Licklider, J C R. "The Intelligibility of Amplitude-Dichotomized, Time-Quantized Speech Waves." *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, Volume 22, Number 6, November 1950, pages 820 thru 823.
5. Licklider, J C R, and G A Miller. "The Perception of Speech." *Handbook of Experimental Psychology*, pages 1040 thru 1074. *Psychological Abstracts*, Volume 25, 8040, December 1951.
6. Licklider, J C R and Irwin Pollack. "Effects of Differentiation, Integration, and Infinite Peak Clipping upon the Intelligibility of Speech." *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, Volume 20, Number 1, January 1948, pages 42 thru 51.
7. Young, L L and Jeanette Goodman. "The Effects of Peak Clipping on Speech Intelligibility in the Presence of a Competing Message." *IEEE Acoustics, Speech & Signal Processing*, 1977, pages 216 thru 218.

Attention BYTE Readers:

Would You Like To Write For onComputing?

The amount of intriguing new software and hardware appearing on the personal-computing market has increased dramatically in the past few months. onComputing is looking for well-written software and hardware reviews about small-business programs and systems, games, scientific programs, simulations, and even "homebrew" programs created by our readers.

If you're a good writer, onComputing is interested in your opinions. We are looking for concise reviews written with the nonspecialist in mind—no computer jargon, please (unless you explain it completely in the review).

Do you have an interesting application for your personal computer? We'd like to hear about it, too!

All submissions should be typed and double-spaced. Payment is made at a rate of up to \$50 per magazine page. Send your manuscript today. It may be just what our readers have been waiting for!

Send for our free information sheet about review guidelines to:

Review Guidelines

Chris Morgan
Editor-in-Chief
onComputing
70 Main St

Peterborough NH 03458

(Unsolicited manuscripts should be accompanied by a stamped, self-addressed envelope.)

A Computer-Controlled Tank

Steve Ciarcia
POB 582
Glastonbury CT 06033

My guess is that when you first scanned the title of this article and a few of the photos, you immediately recognized Milton-Bradley's Big Trak. Perhaps it was one of the gifts your children received during the holidays.

Big Trak, shown in photo 1, is a

computer-controlled, motorized toy tank. Commands to move, to turn, and to fire the "photon cannon" are programmed by a user (via a keypad) into the tank's control system. After the user presses the "Go" key, Big Trak takes off, executing the stored command sequence.

Big Trak's keypad contains a key for each command. Some commands are completed with a single key-

stroke, while other commands require multiple keystrokes for the entry of parameters. A list of command functions appears in table 1.

Commands may be chained and carried out sequentially. For example, pressing the sequence: Forward, 2, Left, 3, 0, Hold, 1, 0, Fire, 3, Go, causes the tank to drive forward 2 feet, pivot 180°, wait 1 second, and then fire three cannon blasts. This se-

Copyright © 1981 by Steven A Ciarcia.
All rights reserved.

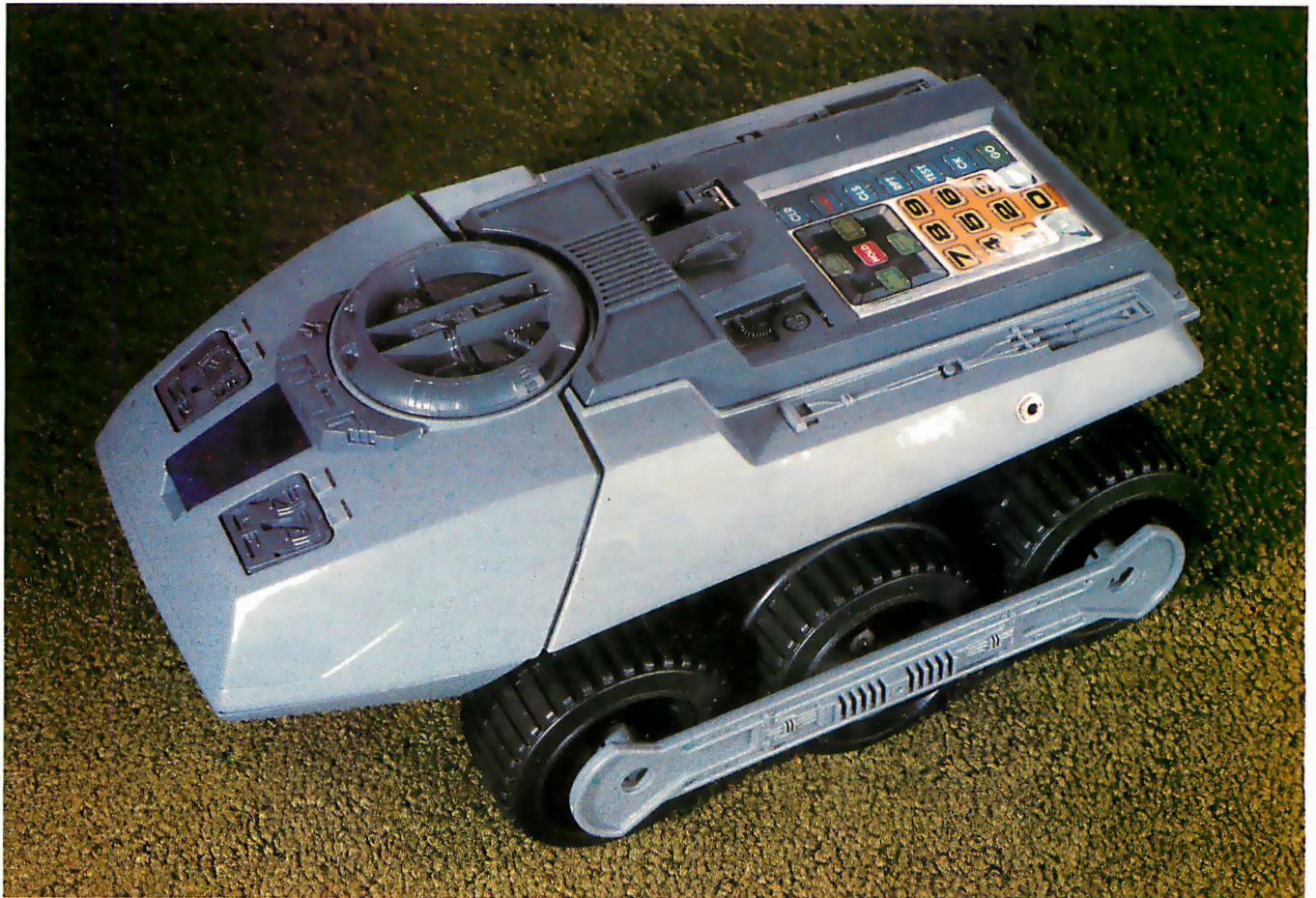


Photo 1: The Big Trak microprocessor-controlled, user-programmable tank, sold by the Milton-Bradley Company.

quence is four commands. Big Trak can hold sixteen commands.

Considering this month's Circuit Cellar title and the description thus far, you may think this article is about Big Trak and the microcomputer control system it employs. You are half right. Big Trak is indeed the tank mentioned in the title. However, the word "Computer" in "Computer-Controlled Tank" refers to *your* personal computer, rather than the microprocessor inside the tank!

For a long time I have been interested in robotics. I have always fantasized about building a robot to do simple tasks. I am sure that many others have similar interests. Unfortunately, due to the high expense and the mechanical expertise required, most of us never get beyond the idea stage.

Playing with Big Trak is a tease. It is not a robot, nor can it be converted into one. However, it has features that are fascinating as well as aggravating for robot-building procrastinators like myself. Big Trak has a control system that memorizes commands and coordinates a mechanical drive. It converts simple keystrokes into complex movements combined with light and sound effects.

While the microprocessor program that controls the tank is interesting, it is the price/performance ratio of the mechanism that is impressive. Big Trak incorporates a two-wheel/two-motor gearbox. The wheels turn synchronously for forward or backward motion and contrariwise for turns. Left and right turns are precisely definable (to a resolution of 1 part in 60). This drive mechanism would take many hours to fabricate if you were building it from scratch.

For die-hard robotics types, this is kid stuff. EXACTLY! But, to someone with just a passing interest, the capabilities of this \$50 toy are fascinating. With a little ingenuity, it could serve as a test bed for robot enthusiasts on a tight budget. It could also serve as a school project combining programming and actual control of a mechanical device.

If only it could be linked with a larger computer and remotely controlled!

This idea sounded like a fun project, so I decided to write an article on converting Big Trak to remote control. The result is an interface that allows complete wireless control of

the tank's operation from your computer keyboard. Virtually no modification is required to your computer if it already incorporates a serial I/O (input/output) port and 300 bps (bits per second) modem.

Writing the control program isn't hard. Commands are communicated as LPRINT CHR\$(X) statements in BASIC. (For example, an LPRINT CHR\$(81) fires the photon cannon.) A program which demonstrates this is included. (See listing 1.)

At the other end of the link, a circuit is installed in the tank to receive control commands from your computer and simulate the user pressing the keypad. This is not a specialized interface applicable only to Big Trak; the receiver has useful applications elsewhere. It is designed in two se-

tions: a tank interface specifically for this application and a general-use wireless receiver/demodulator. The receiver/demodulator can easily serve as a wireless serial RS-232C extension for your computer in other applications. Don't care to string wires for a printer located in another room? Use this receiver interface up to 200 yards from the computer.

All this will be explained in detail, but first, back to Big Trak.

Inside Big Trak

Big Trak gets its control capability from a TI (Texas Instruments) TMS1000-series 4-bit microprocessor. This single 28-pin CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) integrated circuit contains programmable user memory, ROM

Single Entry:

- Test — Tests tank operation by moving and firing cannon
- Clr — Erase all previous command entries
- Cls — Erase last entry only
- Ck — Execute last command entry immediately
- Go — Execute complete command sequence

Multiple Entry:

- Backward/Forward — How far? Enter 1 to 99 feet.
- Turn (Left/Right) — How much? Enter 2-digit turn value.
- Fire — How many shots? Enter 1 to 99 shots.
- Hold — How long? Enter 0.1 to 9.9 seconds.
- Repeat — How many steps back? Enter 1 to 15.

Table 1: Summary of commands as entered on Big Trak's keypad. Some commands are completed with a single keystroke, while other commands require multiple keystrokes (to enter qualifying data, such as how far to travel). The actual Big Trak keypad is shown in photo 3.

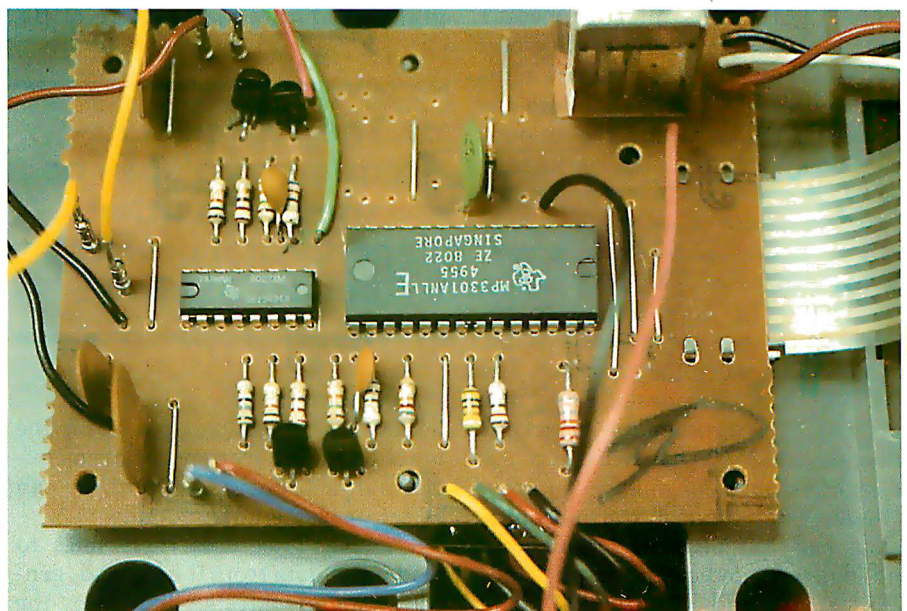


Photo 2: The microprocessor control system inside Big Trak. The 28-pin integrated circuit is a TI TMS1000-series 4-bit microprocessor. The smaller package is a hex digit driver used in this application to power the various tank functions.

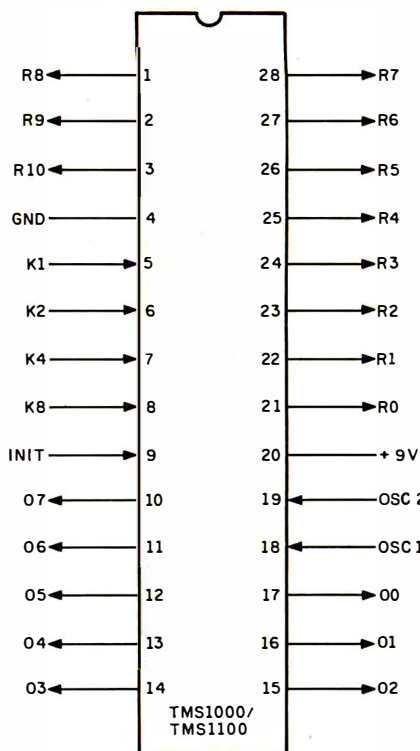


Figure 1: Pin usage of the TI TMS1000 4-bit microprocessor. The TMS1000-series processors all have the same instruction set, differing in the number of pins used for I/O and in the amount of memory contained in the package.

(read-only memory), and I/O capability. The low cost (under \$1 in large quantities) makes this the product of choice for many simple applications such as computer games and appliance controls.

The TMS1000 microprocessor series is actually a family of fifty-odd devices. They all share a common instruction set. The differences are the number of I/O pins and the amount of on-board memory. The package of Big Trak's 28-pin microprocessor, shown in photo 2, is marked only with a "house" number. It is most likely either a TMS1000 or a TMS1100. The only difference between these two components is the amount of memory they contain. The TMS1000 has 1 K bytes of ROM and 32 bytes of programmable memory, while the TMS1100 has twice as much of each memory.

As shown in figure 1, the microprocessor has four dedicated input lines and nineteen dedicated output lines (O0 thru O7 and R0 thru R10). The eight data outputs, O0 thru O7, are wired in an unusual way and can be set to only 32 out of the usual 256

Pin Name	Description	Type
K1,K2,K3,K4	data input	input
O0 thru O7	data output	limited code output
R0 thru R10	control output	output
OSC1, OSC2	timing	input (resistor/capacitor)
INIT	power-on reset	input

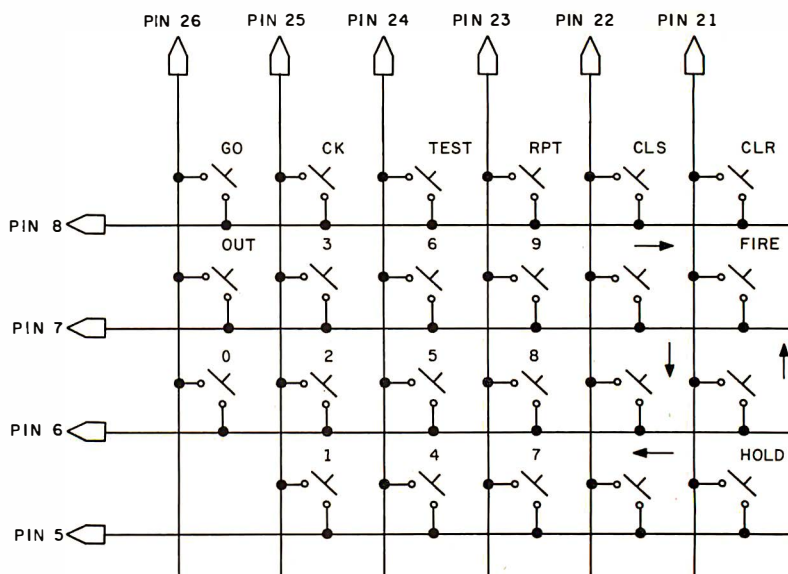


Figure 2: Schematic diagram of the Big Trak's keypad matrix. The column lines are connected to the R-series output pins on the TMS1000, and the row lines are connected to the K-series input pins. The physical structure of the keypad can be seen in photo 4.

values possible with an 8-bit code. This is because the O-series outputs receive only the 4-bit values from the accumulator and the status flag (1 bit) as inputs. The enabled range of the 32 values (out of the 256) is mask-programmed during manufacture of the

The "wireless extension cord" can be used with other peripheral devices besides Big Trak.

circuitry on the silicon chip.

The R-series output lines, on the other hand, are treated as eleven control outputs. Each R output line can be set or cleared individually.

The Big Trak uses these lines to read input data from the keypad, generate sound effects, light up the "photon cannon," and coordinate the operation of the two motors.

Because the TMS1000 is a low-

power device (about 90 mW), it cannot directly drive a motor. A second integrated circuit (an SN75494) and a few transistors facilitate the connection. The 75494 is a hex digit driver primarily intended to interface CMOS devices to common-cathode-configured LEDs (light-emitting diodes). While the tank uses no LEDs, the 150 mA drive-current capability of the 75494 makes it particularly suitable in this application.

Connection of the keypad (shown in photo 3) to the microprocessor is straightforward. The keypad is actually a matrix of processor I/O lines. Outputs R0 thru R5 and inputs K1, K2, K4, and K8 form a 4 by 6 matrix (only twenty-three keys are functional—the In key has no contacts) as shown in figure 2. The K signals are the rows, and the R signals are the columns.

Such a keypad operates on a scanned-matrix principle. The processor alternately places a signal on each R line and reads the four inputs for any completed circuit (which shows a key being pressed). Entering a command, therefore, is simply a

The Big Trak can serve as a test bed for robot enthusiasts on a tight budget.

process of shorting one of the cross points of the matrix.

The keypad has no springs, magnets, or raised buttons. It is nothing more than two photo-etched plastic sheets with conductive traces, separated by a thin insulator. At the cross points of the matrix, the insulator has a cutout. Any pressure on the keypad surface over this point flexes the plastic and shorts the two contacts, completing the circuit. Photo 4 shows the structure of the keypad.

Practically speaking, *any* connection between a column and a row of the matrix will be perceived as a valid data input to the processor. For example, if you use a clip lead to connect pins 8 and 26 on the processor package, it will accept this as a Go command and commence operation. This concept is the premise of my remote-control circuit.

External Keyboard Control

Remote control of Big Trak starts with an interface that attaches to the processor and functions in place of the keypad. Figure 3 shows the schematic diagram of a circuit that does this. The prototype is shown installed over the processor board in the tank. (See photo 5.) Its location with respect to the tank layout is better shown in photo 6.

The integrated circuits IC2 and IC3 are 8-channel type-CD4051 CMOS multiplexers. The 6 matrix column lines are attached to IC2, and the 4 row lines are connected to IC3. The selection of 1 of the 6 column lines and 1 of the 4 row lines is determined by the address-input lines A, B, and C on each integrated circuit. A total of 5 address bits are required. While a six-conductor cable (5 bits of data and ground) strung between the computer and the tank for parallel communications would work, it is hardly efficient as remote control. Serial communication is better, for a number of reasons.

The components IC1, IC4, and IC5 function as a 300bps serial-to-parallel

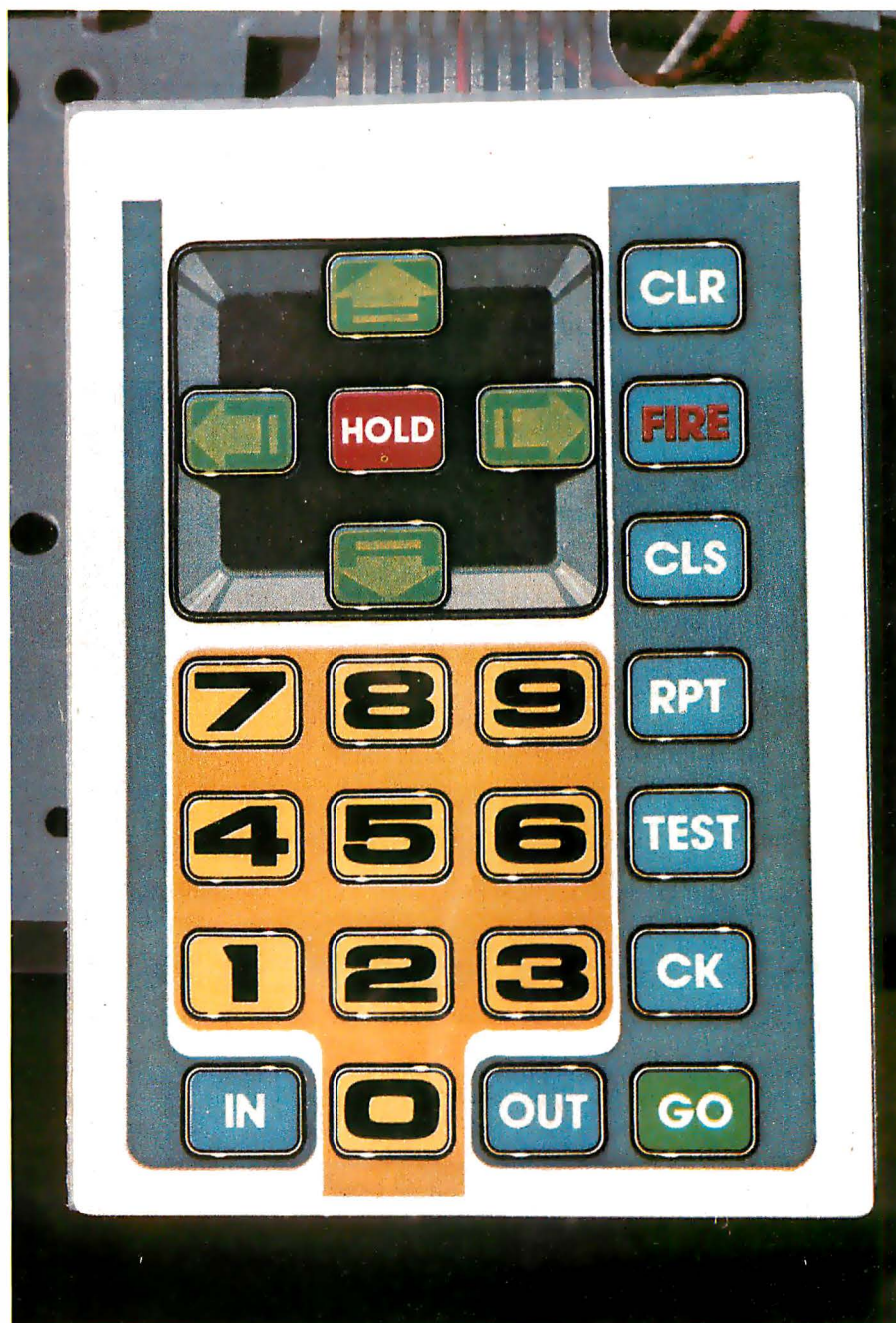


Photo 3: Commands are entered into Big Trak's memory through this keypad on the top of the tank.

converter which operates on 9 V (note the use of the General Instrument AY-3-1014A UART, a universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter). Data comes into pin 20 of IC3 at 300 bps where it is reconverted to parallel format. Bits 0 thru 2 (D0 thru D2) go to IC2, and bits 4 and 5 (D4 and D5) go to IC3. The choice is not arbitrary.

By selecting these particular bits as the address inputs, the CMOS switches can be set by binary codes that correspond to ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) characters. This makes the

interface more flexible, since its functions can be exercised directly through characters output by use of the CHR\$(X) function in the BASIC language. The necessary codes are common, printable characters and will not interfere with machine operation. (In some BASICs, the CHR\$(X) function can cause strange things to occur, depending upon the value of X. In my computer system, sending a CHR\$(127) clears the screen and resets the cursor.) Choosing printable codes also aids troubleshooting. Table 2 lists the twenty-three codes

used in this interface. For example, sending an "R" (with the output statement LPRINT CHR\$(82)) tells the tank to make a right turn.

Oscillator IC5 (a 555 timer) is tuned for 4800 Hz. This sets the communication data rate at 300 bps. A rate of 110 bps is set by changing the oscillator frequency to 1760 Hz.

Operation is straightforward. The UART is hard-wired for 8 bits of

data, no parity bit, and 1 stop bit. When a character is received, the data-output line becomes active and the DAV (data available) line goes high. One section of IC4 serves to delay the reset pulse to the RDAV (reset data available) input. This produces a 10 ms strobe signal which closes the CMOS switches. (While the data rate may be 300 bps, time must be allotted between characters to

allow the tank control system to respond. The effective data rate is more like five commands per second.) Whatever points were addressed on IC2 and IC3 will be electrically connected. The tank will then either store or execute the command, depending upon what it is.

Functionally speaking, you could stop right now. If you don't mind a two-wire cord running from your computer to the tank, you can control it with just the circuit so far described. Simply set your serial output port at 300 bps and feed its signals directly to pin 9 of IC4 in the interface. This, in fact, was the way I had to test the circuit before I went on to the next step.

Constructing a "Wireless Extension Cord"

The next step is, of course, the real fun part of this project. Since we can now command the tank through serial-character transmissions, it is only natural to consider eliminating the wire and using wireless communication.

Let's take stock. We have a tank that for all practical purposes is remote-controlled. All we have to do is send TTL (transistor-transistor logic)- or CMOS-level serial characters to it. These characters, in turn, come from BASIC LPRINT CHR\$(X) statements, the output of which is transmitted serially. On the computer side, we have a serial output, and on the tank side we have a serial input. Connecting the two requires an "extension cord," either physical or ethereal.

One method, shown in the block diagram of figure 4, uses radio transmission. The approach is not as strange as it might initially seem. The serial output from your computer is FSK (frequency-shift keyed) modulated and transmitted. Somewhere at a remote location, a receiver picks up this transmission and demodulates it. The reconstructed serial data is fed into the remote device, in our case, the Big Trak control interface.

Please note the following: because this interface uses standard serial-data rates and voltage levels, any wireless communication device we design to accommodate computer/Big Trak communication will also work for any other similar-rate communication. The computer doesn't know whether it is "talking" to a tank

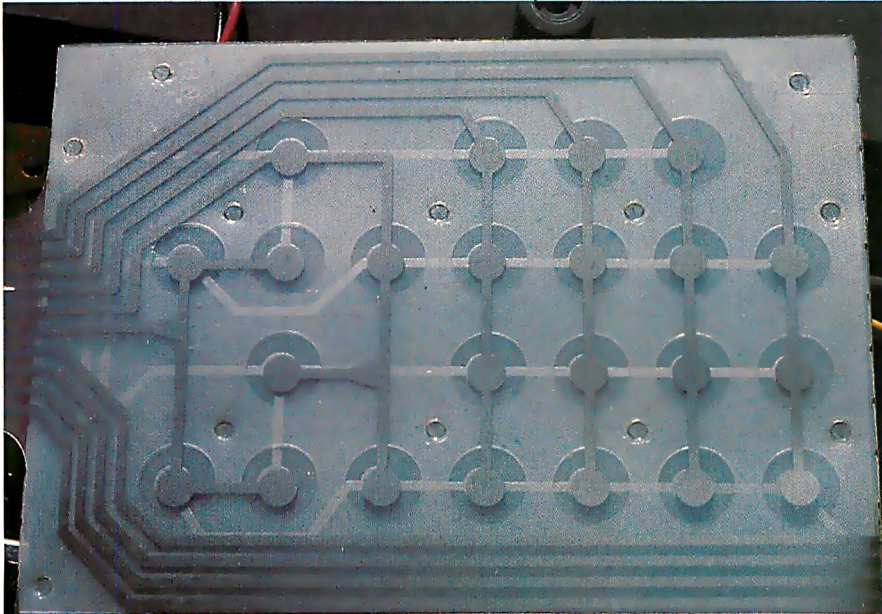


Photo 4: A rear view of the keypad, showing its construction. The keypad consists of two plastic sheets containing photo-etched conductors separated by a layer of insulation. At the locations of the function keys, the insulation has a circular cutout through which the two conductive layers can touch when pressure is applied.

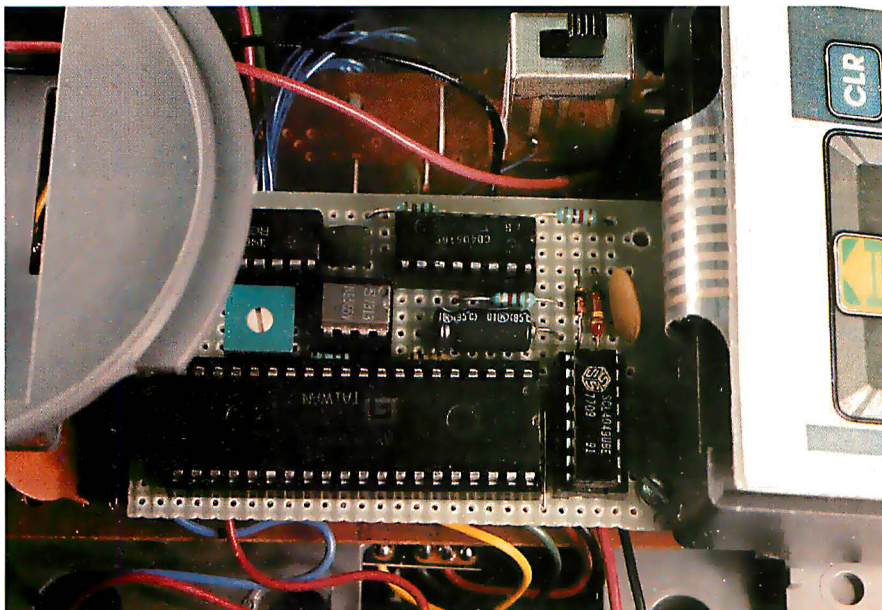
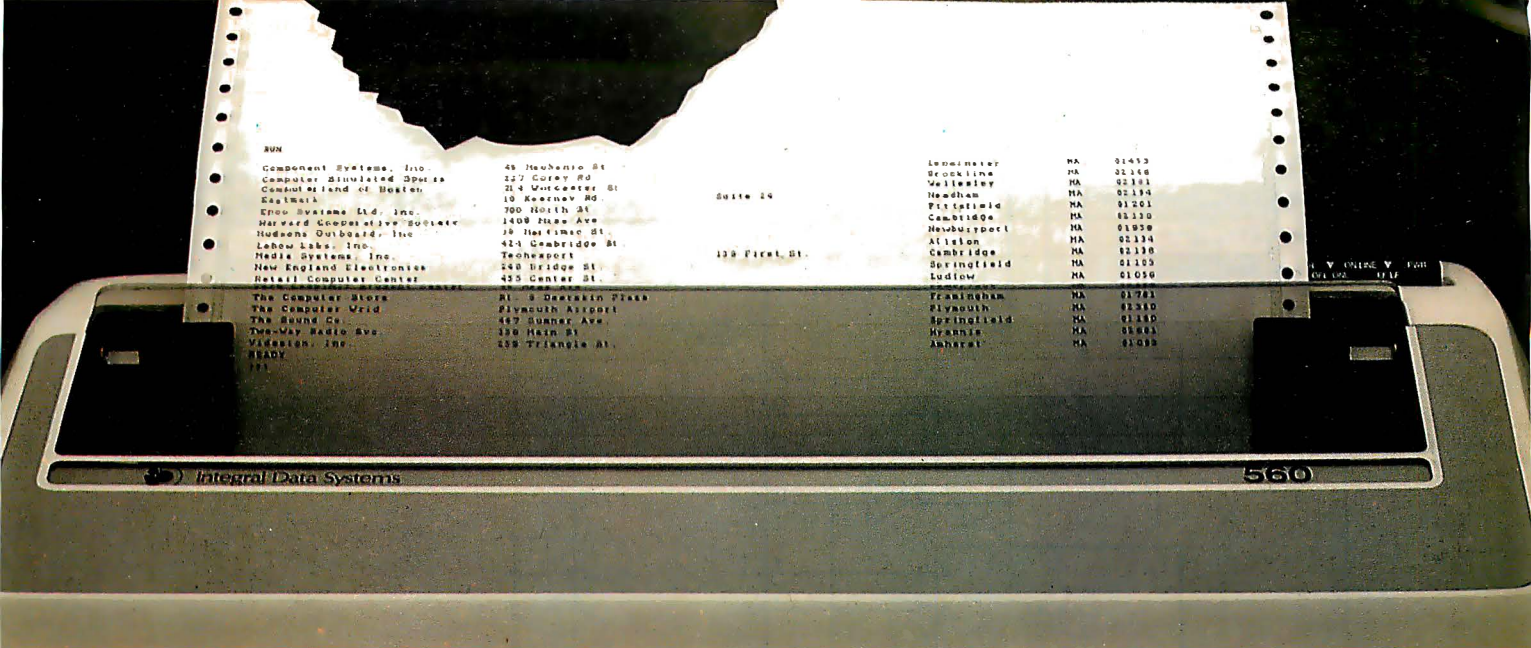


Photo 5: The prototype of the Big Trak control interface of figure 3. It is mounted on top of the tank's processor board and is powered by the tank's 9 V battery. The interface contains a 300 bps serial-to-parallel converter which directs the operation of the CMOS switches attached across the keypad matrix.



Meet the Tiger with a bigger bite.

Introducing the remarkable 132-column Paper Tiger™ 560. The first full-width matrix printer to give you fully formed characters for a low \$1695.*

The new 560 features a staggered nine-wire ballistic type print head that overlaps dots in both horizontal and vertical planes. It bi-directionally prints up to 150 dense, text quality characters per second.

The 560 also features a reliable cartridge ribbon that lasts up to four times as long

presents a breakthrough in matrix printing, offering the user excellent print quality with the look of a matrix printer. Employing a unique "red column" head manufactured by Integral Data Systems, Inc., the 560 creates high quality printouts by overlapping dots in both horizontal and vertical planes.

Paper Tiger 560 Print Sample

as spool and cassette ribbons, separate heavy-duty stepper motors to drive the print head and advance the paper, plus true tractor feed.

And famous Paper Tiger performance comes with every new 560. Like fixed or proportionately spaced text, programmable tabbing and business forms control, automatic text justification, print formats to 220

columns, parallel and serial interfaces, self-diagnostics, and more. All inside the most compact printer of its kind.

Need more stripes? Dotplot™, our high-resolution raster graphics package, is standard on every 560.

For data processing, word processing and small business applications, this is your Tiger. The business-sized Paper Tiger™ 560.

It's a Tiger you can count on.

Call TOLL FREE 800-258-1386 (In New Hampshire, Alaska and Hawaii, call 603-673-9100.) Or write: Integral Data Systems, Inc., Milford, NH 03055.



Paper Tiger 560

 Integral Data Systems, Inc.

*Suggested U.S. retail price.

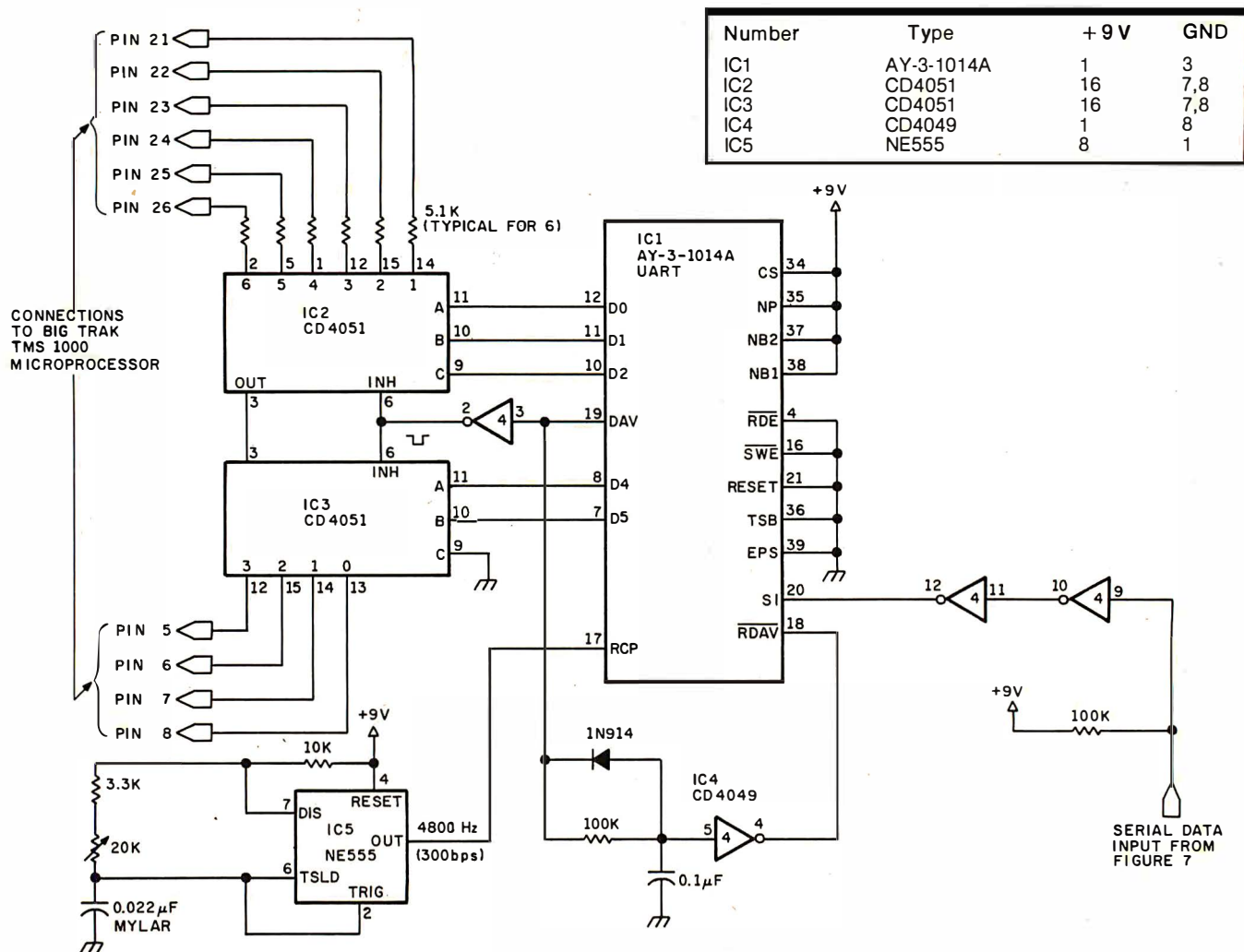


Figure 3: Schematic diagram of the Big Trak remote-control interface. This circuit is installed inside the tank, replacing the function of the manual keypad. The address-input lines on each of the two CD4051 8-channel multiplexers select the rows and columns of the keypad matrix.

The AY-3-1014A UART is a product of General Instrument Corporation, Microelectronics Division, 600 W John St, Hicksville NY 11802.

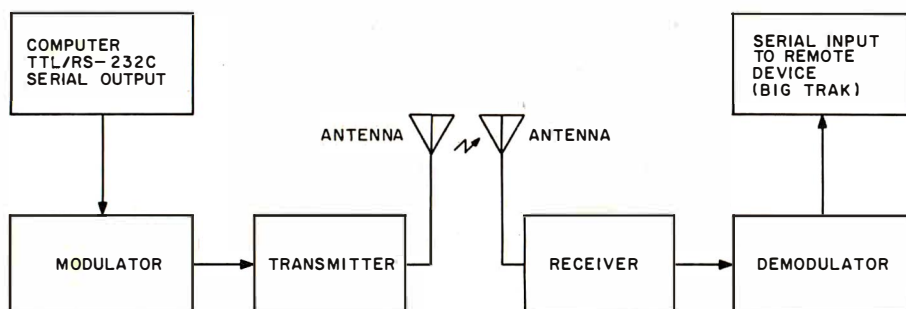


Figure 4: Conceptual block diagram of a typical wireless communications link.

or to a remote printer. The "wireless extension cord" depicted in figure 5 can just as easily be attached between the computer and any output peripheral device.

Figure 5 outlines a simple way to accomplish this communication. At

the computer, an FSK modulator converts the 1 and 0 levels to 2025 Hz and 2225 Hz tones. These tones are transmitted using an inexpensive 49.86 MHz walkie-talkie. At the receiving end (in this case, the Big Trak), another walkie-talkie receives the

tones and a demodulator reconverts the tones to logic levels which are fed to the UART/control interface.

Figure 6 is a schematic diagram of an answer-type modem modulator. The assembled circuit is shown in photo 7. Serial data from the computer is fed into pin 1 of IC2, as shown. A logic 1 input produces a 2225 Hz tone, and a logic 0 input produces a 2025 Hz tone. These tones are amplified by IC3 and are directly fed to the walkie-talkie transmitter, through a connection across its speaker.

Figure 7 is a diagram of the circuit required at the receiving end. It consists of an originate-type modem demodulator and a walkie-talkie receiver. The guts of the walkie-talkie are removed from its case and mounted in the same enclosure with



At \$795*, how tough can these new Tigers be?

Introducing the new Paper Tiger™ 445 with the most rugged printing mechanism ever put in a low-cost matrix printer.

The 445 comes with a reliable ballistic-type print head and an advanced cartridge ribbon that lasts four times longer than many cassette or spool ribbons. Two separate heavy duty motors drive the print head and advance the paper. Plus you get true tractor paper feed.

And the new 445 gives you the performance you expect from the Paper Tiger family of printers. You can software-select character sizes, print 80- and 132-column formats, adjust paper width and length, even generate six-part business forms. All at unidirectional print speeds to 198 characters per second.

Need more stripes? Specify DotPlot™, a sophisticated raster graphics option.

If you've got an Apple**, TRS-80*** or other personal computer, get your paws on the tough new Paper Tiger™ 445 from IDS.

The people who invented low-cost matrix printing just growled.

Call TOLL FREE 800-258-1386 (in New Hampshire, Alaska and Hawaii, call 603-673-9100.)

Or write:
Integral Data Systems, Inc.,
Milford, New Hampshire
03055.



Paper Tiger 445



Integral Data Systems, Inc.

*Suggested U.S. retail price.

**Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

***TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

the modem board. Photo 9 shows the receiver mounted in the bottom of the box. The modem board is mounted on stand-offs over the receiver, and batteries are placed along the edge and under the board, as shown in photo 10.

The audio output of the walkie-talkie is tapped from speaker leads; a 10-ohm resistor should be substituted for the speaker if you don't wish to hear the tones. This audio signal is connected to the modem preamplifier input. It is next sent through a band-

pass filter and limiter, which maximizes the signal level yet keeps it under the saturation point of the demodulator. The demodulator, IC3, is an XR2211 monolithic PLL (phase-locked loop). It is set to work at 2025 and 2225 Hz. The output of the demodulator is a logic signal that is compatible with the UART in the tank controller.

The basic circuits shown in figure 6 and 7 were originally presented in the Circuit Cellar article titled "A Build-It-Yourself Modem for Under \$50"

(BYTE, August 1980, page 22). I refer you to that article for a more complete explanation of modem communication. (See also "BYTE's Bugs," BYTE, October 1980, page 332, and November 1980, page 112.)

Wireless remote control in an automated-house application was discussed in "Handheld Remote Control for Your Computerized Home," BYTE, July 1980, page 22.

The printed-circuit boards shown in photos 7 and 10 are the production modem boards originally offered as a kit with components for those people interested in constructing their own modems from the August article. These circuit boards are still available and were used to construct the interface described in this article. A text box at the end of this article tells how to order one of these boards.

The completed interface is a fairly neat package. While it is large in comparison to the five-integrated-circuit assembly inside the tank, it can still be toted along behind Big Trak by using the Big Trak Transport, the tank's cargo trailer. A cable and jack connect the receiver to the controller in-

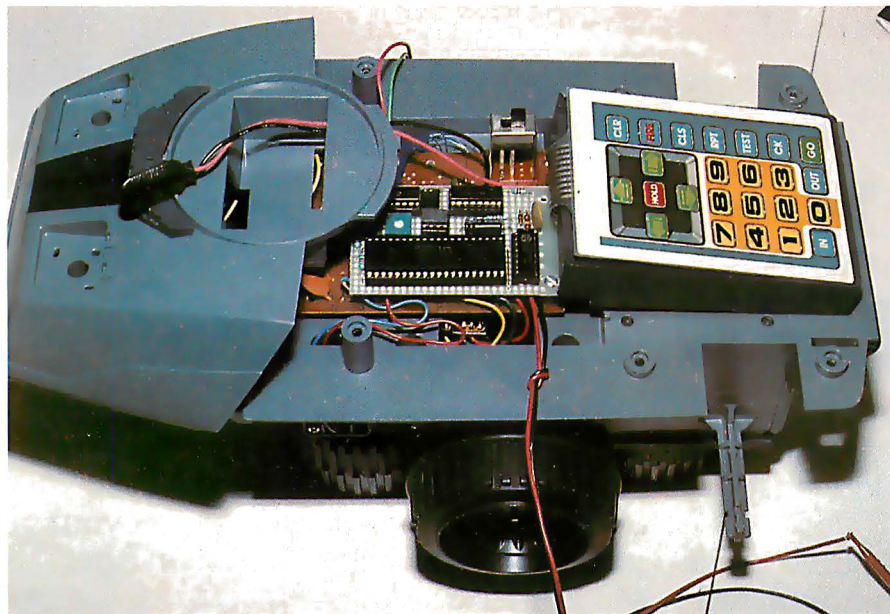


Photo 6: Big Trak undergoing modification. The interface circuit of figure 3 may be seen inside, in front of the keypad.

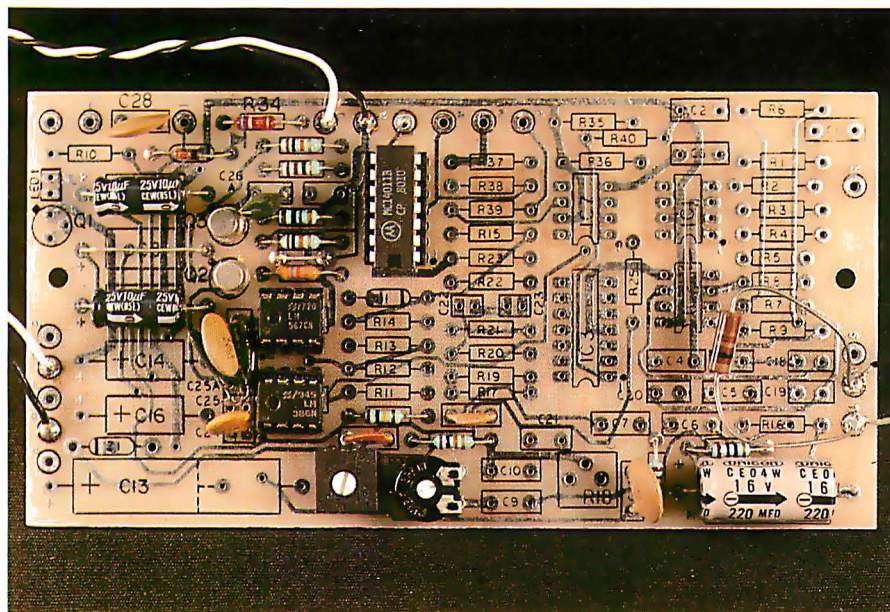


Photo 7: The modulator section of an answer-type modem. The serial data output from the computer is modulated according to an FSK scheme into audio tones with frequencies of 2025 and 2225 Hz.



Photo 8: The output of the modem modulator is connected by a cable to this walkie-talkie (a Radio Shack number 60-4001) for transmission to the receiver on the Big Trak. The connection to the transmitter section of the walkie-talkie is made across the speaker terminals, with a 10-ohm resistor inserted in the circuit in place of the speaker. A phono jack installed on the front of the walkie-talkie facilitates the connection.

SUPERBRAIN QD™

Once in a great while someone comes along with a simple improvement for an already great product. Take our SuperBrain, for example. Really a simple concept. A high-powered, low cost micro-computer packaged in an attractive desk top cabinet. So how do you improve on that?

WE DID IT...

It wasn't enough that our SuperBrain had such standard features as twin double density 5¼" drives with over 300,000 bytes of disk storage. A full 32K of dynamic RAM - expandable to 64K in seconds. A CP/M* Disk Operating System which assures compatibility to literally hundreds of application packages presently available. A crisp, 12" non-glare screen with a full 24 line by 80 column display. A full ASCII keyboard with a separate keypad and individual cursor control keys. Twin RS232C serial ports for fast and easy connection to a modem and/or a printer. And, dual Z80 processors which operate at 4 MHz to insure lightning-fast program execution. No, it wasn't enough. So we made it better.

ANNOUNCING SUPERBRAIN QD...

Our new QD model has all of the features of our phenomenally popular SuperBrain with the addition of double-sided disk drives and an extra 32K of dynamic RAM. So, for only a modest increase in price, you can order your next SuperBrain with more than twice the disk and memory storage capability. But, best of all, the new QD model has the same tough, rugged construction and exceptional quality that made our SuperBrain such a success.



HOW DID WE DO IT?

The secret of SuperBrain QD's incredible disk storage lies within our new double-density double-sided disk drives. A total of nearly 720,000 bytes of data are formatted on two specially designed 5¼" drives. And that's more than enough to get you started with most serious small business applications. And SuperBrain QD's standard 64K of dynamic RAM will handle even the most complicated programming tasks.

Of course, if you're into megabytes instead of kilobytes, you may think neither SuperBrain is right for you. Not so! Intertec offers 20-96 megabytes of hard-disk storage which connects in seconds to either the SuperBrain or SuperBrain QD. So, your original investment is always protected. As you grow. No matter how much your needs expand.

BUT IS IT RELIABLE?

Our best salesmen are our present users. Not only have SuperBrain users been impressed with the inherent reliability of the system, they tell us that no other microcomputer system available today offers such a unique modular design concept. Just about the only tool required to easily

maintain the system is a common screwdriver. And Intertec's total commitment to product service and customer support, with service outlets in most major cities, insures your original investment will be a valuable one for many years to come.

THE DECISION IS YOURS.

Whether your next SuperBrain is a regular model or our QD version, you will have the satisfaction of knowing you purchased what is becoming one of the world's most popular micro-computer systems. And regardless of which model you choose, you'll probably never outgrow it because you can keep expanding it.

So, call or write us today for more information. Intertec systems are distributed worldwide and may be available in your area now.



2300 Broad River Rd., Columbia, SC 29210
(803) 798-9100 TWX: 810-666-2115



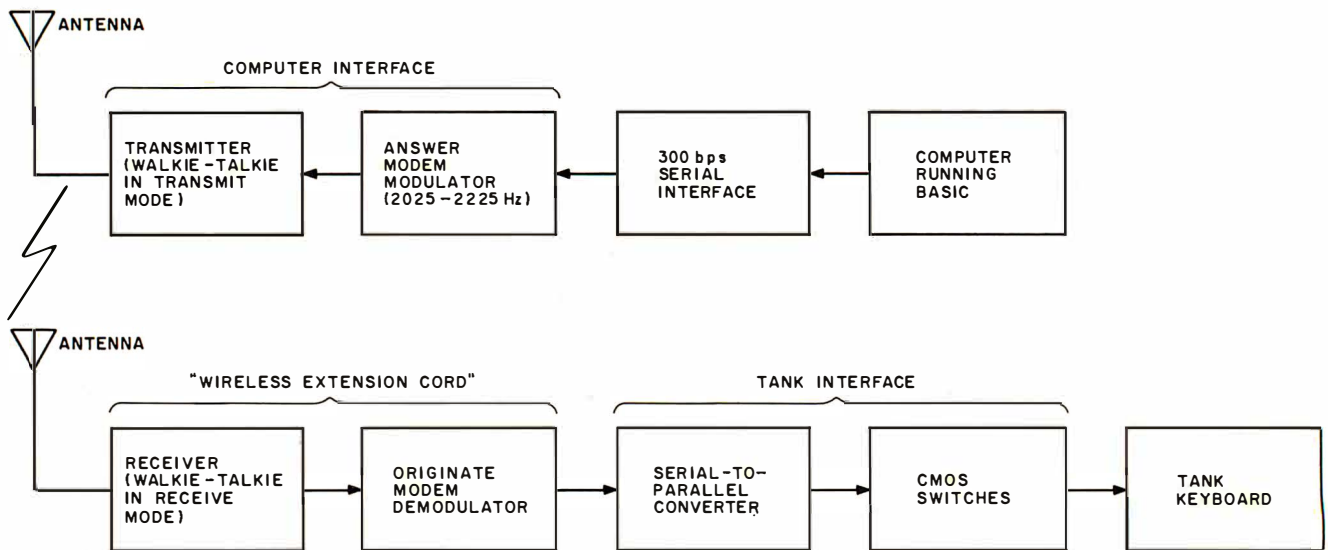


Figure 5: Block diagram of the wireless remote-control system described in this article. FSK modulation is employed along with inexpensive walkie-talkies to create a "wireless extension cord."

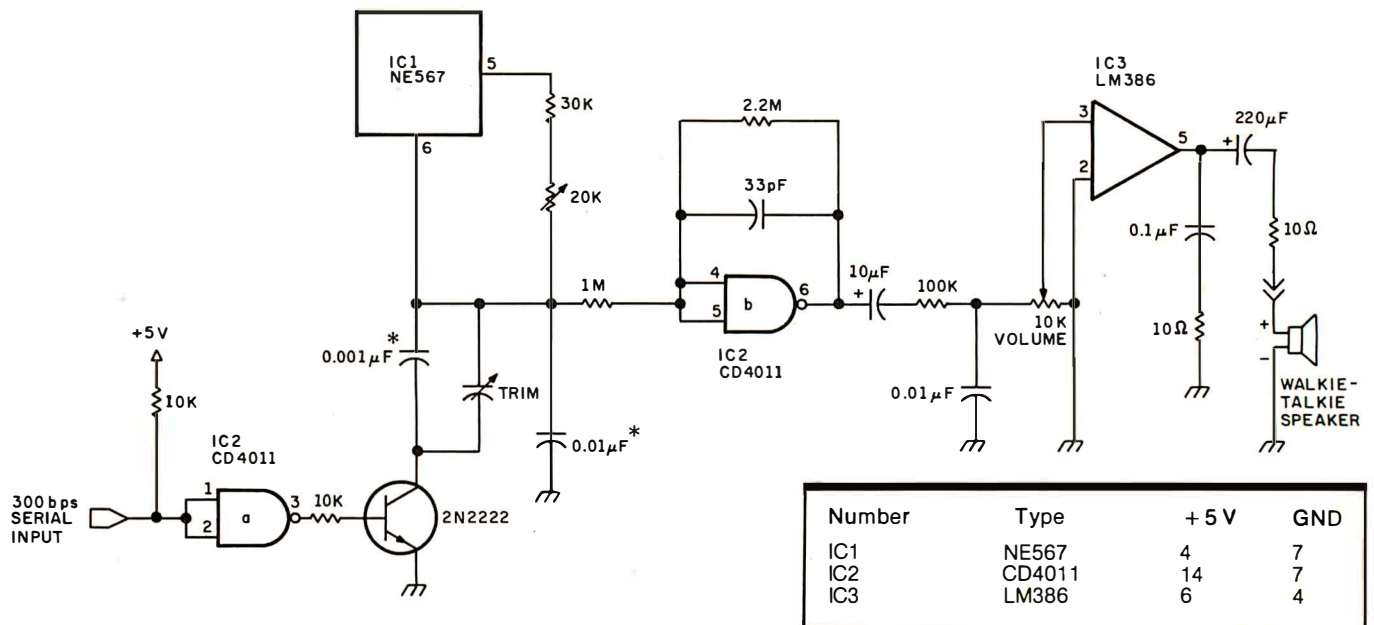


Figure 6: Schematic diagram of the modulator section of an answer-type modem. The assembled circuit is shown in photo 7.

In this FSK-modulation scheme, a logic 1 input produces an output frequency of 2225 Hz, while a logic 0 produces an output frequency of 2025 Hz. The output is connected across the speaker (which also serves as a microphone) in the walkie-talkie, which is connected to the transmitter section. Capacitors marked with an asterisk (*) should be Mylar type parts.

terface. The combination tank/trailer is shown in photo 11.

Programming Big Trak from Your Computer Keyboard

Now that you have a remote-controlled tank, you have to write a suitable control program. The complexity of the program depends upon the level of sophistication you desire. The interface was designed for simple interaction, and it doesn't require much. Complete direction can be ac-

complished with as little as the following BASIC program:

```
100 INPUT A
110 LPRINT CHR$(A);
120 GOTO 100
```

In this program, the value of the variable A should be one of the 23 decimal values listed in table 2. The operator must keep track of the entry sequence, and Big Trak and the communication link must be powered at

all times, because commands are entered singly and stored only in the tank's control system.

A much more sophisticated BASIC program is shown in listing 1. This program allows the operator to assemble a command sequence off-line with functional entries (Hold, Fire, etc) rather than coded inputs. In addition, the time needed to develop a command sequence becomes less of a problem, since power to the tank

Text continued on page 58

Listing 1: A program in BASIC that allows the operator to assemble a Big Trak command sequence using functional entries. The command sequence is stored within the host computer and is transmitted in its entirety to the Big Trak when the operator gives the Go command.

```

100 REM ***** BIG TRAK  REMOTE CONTROL PROGRAM *****
110 REM
120 REM
130 REM
140 REM Clear enough memory space for possible 16 command sequence
150 FOR Q=25000 TO 25048 :POKE Q,0 :NEXT Q :REM Clear Memory Table
160 REM
170 REM Load conversion table for ASCII 0-9 to tank code
180 DATA 38,53,37,85,52,36,84,51,35,83
190 FOR W=0 TO 9: READ B(W): NEXT W
200 REM
210 REM
220 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"COMPUTERIZED REMOTE CONTROL":PRINT
230 K=0 :REM Reset Command Counter
240 S=0:T=25000: POKE T,65: T=T+1 :REM Set first code in table
250 REM it clear code
260 PRINT"Command list to be repeated each time (Y or N)";:INPUT C$
270 IF C$="Y" THEN C=1 ELSE C=0 :GOSUB 990 :GOTO 300
280 REM
290 REM
300 IF C=1 THEN GOSUB 990 ELSE GOTO 310
310 PRINT:PRINT"Command";:INPUT A$
320 IF A$="M" THEN GOTO 440
330 IF A$="C" THEN GOTO 600
340 IF A$="H" THEN GOTO 650
350 IF A$="R" THEN GOTO 720
360 IF A$="T" THEN GOTO 760
370 IF A$="F" THEN GOTO 820
380 IF A$="D" THEN GOTO 890
390 IF A$="G" THEN GOTO 920
400 IF A$="L" THEN GOTO 1290
410 GOTO 310
420 REM
430 REM ----- Move Command -----
440 PRINT"(F)orward,(B)ackward,(L)eft,or (R)ight":INPUT B$
450 IF B$="F" THEN X=33 :GOTO 500
460 IF B$="B" THEN X=34 :GOTO 500
470 IF B$="L" THEN X=50 :GOTO 550
480 IF B$="R" THEN X=82 :GOTO 550
490 GOTO 300
500 PRINT"How many feet (1 to 99)";:INPUT Q1
510 IF Q1<=0 THEN 500
520 IF Q1>99 THEN 500
530 GOSUB 980
540 GOSUB 1090: GOTO 300
550 PRINT"Turn how many degrees (0 to 360)";:INPUT Q1 :Q1=INT((Q1/360)*60)
560 GOSUB 980
570 GOSUB 1090 :GOTO 300
580 REM
590 REM ----- Clear Command -----
600 K=0 :S=0 :T=25000 :FOR Q=25000 TO 25048 :POKE Q,0 :NEXT Q
610 PRINT"Stored sequence cleared --- Start Again":POKE T,65 :T=T+1
620 GOSUB 990 :GOTO 310
630 REM
640 REM ----- Hold Command -----
650 X=49 :PRINT"Hold how many seconds (total times .1sec)";:INPUT Q1
660 IF Q1<=0 THEN 650
670 IF Q1>99 THEN 650
680 GOSUB 980
690 GOSUB 1090 :GOTO 300
700 REM
710 REM ----- Repeat Command -----
720 X=67 :PRINT"Repeat how many steps";:INPUT Q1 :GOSUB 980
730 GOSUB 1090 : GOTO 300
740 REM
750 REM ----- Test Command -----
760 IF T<=25001 THEN 770 ELSE 790
770 LPRINT CHR$(68);:PRINT"TEST COMMAND TRANSMITTED"
780 GOSUB 990 :GOTO 310
790 PRINT:PRINT"CAN NOT EXECUTE EXCEPT AS FIRST COMMAND" :GOTO 300
800 REM
810 REM ----- Fire Command -----
820 X=81 :PRINT"How many shots (1 to 99)";:INPUT Q1
830 IF Q1<=0 THEN 820
840 IF Q1>99 THEN 820
850 GOSUB 980
860 GOSUB 1090 :GOTO 300
870 REM
880 REM ----- Dump (OUT) Command -----
890 X=86 :GOSUB 1090 :GOTO 300
900 REM
910 REM ----- Command Transmitter -----
920 X=70 :PRINT"COMMAND CONTROL SEQUENCE IS BEING TRANSMITTED TO TANK"
930 PRINT:PRINT
940 GOSUB 1200

```

Listing 1 continued on page 58

NO ONE CAN MAKE A TRS-80 WORK THE WAY SNAPP CAN!

SNAPP II EXTENDED BASIC A family of enhancements to the Model II BASIC interpreter. Part of the package originated with the best of APPARAT, INC.'s thoughts in implementing NEWDOS BASIC. The system is written entirely in machine language for SUPER FAST execution. The extensions are fully integrated into Model II BASIC, and require NO user Memory, and NO user disk space. The package is made up of the following six modules, each of which may be purchased separately;

XBASIC—Six single key stroke commands to list the first, last, previous, next, or current program line, or to edit the current line. Includes quick way to recover BASIC program following a NEW or system or accidental re-boot. Ten single character abbreviations for frequently used commands: AUTO, CLS, DELETE, EDIT, KILL, LIST, MERGE, NEW, LLIST, and SYSTEM. \$40.00
XREF—A powerful cross-reference facility with output to display and/or printer. Trace a variable through the code. Determine easily if a variable is in use. \$40.00

XDUMP—Permits the programmer to display and/or print the value of any or all program variables. Identifies the variable type for all variables. Each element of any array is listed separately. \$40.00

XRENUM—An enhanced program line renumbering facility which allows specification of an upper limit of the block of lines to be renumbered, supports relocation of renumbered blocks of code, and supports duplication of blocks of code. \$40.00

XFIND—A cross reference facility for key words and character strings, also includes global replacement of keywords. \$40.00

XCOMPRESS—Compress your BASIC programs to an absolute minimum. Removes extraneous information; merge lines; even deletes statements which could not be executed. Typically saves 30-40% space even for programs without REM statements! Also results in 7-10% improvement in execution speed. \$40.00

ENTIRE PACKAGE ONLY \$200.00

SNAPP, INC.
SNAPP, INC.
SNAPP, INC.
SNAPP, INC.

8160 Corporate Park Dr.
Cincinnati, Ohio 45242

Call Toll Free

1-800-543-4628

Ohio residents

call collect (513) 891-4496

All products now available to run with TRSDOS 2.0. TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corporation.

Now available for Model III

And now for the per

Introducing 7 data-shielding improvements from Verbatim for greater disk durability, longer data life.

Improvements to protect your data from head-to-disk abrasion. Improvements to shield your data against loss due to environmental conditions. Improvements that'll deliver a longer lifetime of trouble-free data recording, storage and retrieval than ever before possible.

It's all made possible by Verbatim, with these improvements:

1. A longer-lasting lubricant. Our new lubricant is more resistant to diffusion, to protect against data-destroying head-to-disk contact.

2. An improved liner. Our new liner cleans and

removes debris better. It also enables more lubricant to reach the recording head, protecting against head wear.

3. A thicker, more durable coating. Our disks have a more uniform oxide coating for more adhesive and cohesive strength. We've also made it thicker; providing 10% more protective lubricant and an optimized signal resolution for the new recording heads.

4. Advanced polishing techniques. Our burnishing makes our disks uniformly smooth, for better data transfer, less head wear.

5. Reinforcing hub rings. All Verbatim disks are available with hub rings to aid in registration, eliminate slip-page, reduce errors, and give



Datalife™
Means 7 data-shielding improvements
for greater durability, longer life.

Ver

formance of a lifetime!

better alignment repeatability.

6. Testing standards that go far beyond industry standards. Every Verbatim disk meets or exceeds the most demanding of IBM, Shugart, ANSI, ECMA and ISO standards—because we insist on Verbatim being the industry standard of excellence.

We analyze raw materials down to their molecular content. We subject every coating batch to more than 70 chemical, magnetic and electrical tests. Two separate test groups employ life-cycle tests using more than 400 disk drives from every manufacturer. And we conduct "worst case" testing of every bit of every byte of every track of every single disk. All to insure that Verbatim disks always pass the ulti-

mate test: satisfying you.

7. A 100% Error-Free Certification that means more than just "100% error-free." Our certification isn't based on random sampling, or statistical averaging. Rather, it's based on extensively testing every single disk. So we can state that our disks really are 100% error-free, and back it up with a **one year warranty.**

"Try new Verbatim for the performance of a lifetime."



flexible disks



Datalife
Means 7 data-shedding improvements
for greater durability. Longer life.

minidisks



Verbatim

We play it back, Verbatim!

Circle 31 on inquiry card.

Pascal -X

MICROPROCESSOR
CROSS PASCAL RUN-
NING ON ALL PDP-11/
LSI-11 SYSTEMS

WRITTEN IN MACRO-
II SYMBOLIC P-CODE
OUTPUT . . . USER-
MODIFYABLE AND . . .

LOW COST !!!

TARGET MICROPROCESSORS

8085	6809
8048	68000
Z80	Z8000
9900	8086
6500	PDP-11
6800	

OPERATING SYSTEMS

UNIX
RT-11
RSTS
RSX-11D
RSX-11M
RSX-11M-PLUS
IAS

**ALSO FROM
SYSTEM-KONTAKT**

- DOWN LOADERS
- SIMULATORS
- CROSS ASSEMBLERS

SYSTEM-KONTAKT, Inc.

6 Preston Court • Bedford, MA 01730 U.S.A.
(617) 275-2333

Listing 1 continued:

```

950 PRINT:PRINT"Retransmit Same Control Sequence (Y or N)",:INPUT Q$
960 IF Q$="Y" THEN LPRINT CHR$(70);: GOTO 920
970 IF Q$="N" THEN 220 ELSE 950
980 A1=INT(Q1/10) :A=Q1-A1*10 :RETURN
990 REM
1000 PRINT"          COMMANDS : "
1010 PRINT"          (M)ove          (F)ire"
1020 PRINT"          (C)lear          (D)ump"
1030 PRINT"          (H)old          (G)o"
1040 PRINT"          (R)epeat          (D)ump"
1050 IF T<=25001 THEN PRINT"          (T)est"
1060 RETURN
1070 REM
1080 REM Store Command Code in Memory Table
1090 POKE T,X :T=T+1:K=K+1
1100 IF A+A1=0 THEN RETURN
1110 IF A1=0 THEN 1130
1120 POKE T,B(A1) :T=T+1
1130 POKE T,B(A) :T=T+1
1140 PRINT"          Command Stored";
1150 IF K>=15 THEN GOTO 1160 ELSE 1170
1160 PRINT :PRINT"NEXT COMMAND MUST BE GO !" :RETURN
1170 RETURN
1180 REM
1190 REM LPRINT Command Sequence from Memory Table
1200 POKE T,X
1210 FOR E=25000 TO T
1220 D1=PEEK(E) :LPRINT CHR$(D1);
1230 FOR C=0 TO 100: NEXT C
1240 NEXT E
1250 PRINT"TRANSMISSION COMPLETE"
1260 RETURN
1270 REM
1280 REM Display codes stored in memory table
1290 FOR N=25000 TO 25048 :PRINT PEEK(N);" ";NEXT N
1300 GOTO 300

```

Command Name	ASCII Character	Hexadecimal Code	Decimal Code
Forward	!	21	33
Backward	"	22	34
Right	R	52	82
Left	2	32	50
Clear (all)	A	41	65
Clear (last)	B	42	66
Hold	1	31	49
Repeat	C	43	67
Check	E	45	69
Fire	Q	51	81
Out	V	56	86
Test	D	44	68
Go	F	46	70
0	&	26	38
1	5	35	53
2	%	25	37
3	U	55	85
4	4	34	52
5	\$	24	36
6	T	54	84
7	3	33	51
8	#	23	35
9	S	53	83

Table 2: Correspondence of ASCII characters to the twenty-three Big Trak command codes. The decimal values of the ASCII characters are sent to the transmitter using the BASIC statement LPRINT CHR\$(X).

Text continued from page 54:

and communication interface need to be turned on only when the sequence is to be executed. The Go command transmits the entire repertoire to the tank in one stream of data.

The data sent to the tank can in fact be seen in the sample run of listing 2. I used the same serial port designated for the wireless communications link to list the program. You'll note the

string of extraneous characters after "COMMAND SEQUENCE IS BEING TRANSMITTED TO TANK". "A! % 1 % & Q\$25\$15 & QTC % F" is the string sent to the tank by the CHR\$(X) function. It ended up on the listing (inadvertently) because both devices (printer and tank) use the same I/O-port address. If you compare these characters to those in table 2, you will see that it represents the

NEVER UNDERSOLD!

That's right, if you can find a lower price in this magazine for any of the items listed in this ad, we will reduce our price below our competitor's price. See each box below to determine how much EXTRA we will cut off of THEIR price if we're not lowest. Please consider the competitor's shipping charges, OUR SHIPPING IS FREE!*

FLOPPY DISKETTES & SUPPLIES

IF YOU CAN FIND A LOWER PRICE IN THIS MAGAZINE ON ANY OF THESE ITEMS, DEDUCT \$.50 FROM OUR COMPETITOR'S PRICE, THAT'S OUR PRICE!

Call For Quantity Discounts

Verbatim Diskettes (box of 10)

5 1/4" MD525-01 soft, 10 or 16	\$26.50
5 1/4" MD577-01 quad soft, 10 or 16	\$33.00
8" FD34-1000 soft	\$30.00
8" FD34-1000 hard	\$30.00
8" FD34-8000 double density soft	\$44.00
8" FD32-8000 double density hard	\$44.00

Printwheels (specify style)

Qume or Diablo	\$6.50
----------------	--------

Labels

3 1/2" x 15/16" (5000 labels)	\$18.75
Other sizes and quantities	CALL

Ribbons

Diablo Hy Type I	\$4.95
Diablo Hy Type II	\$5.25
Qume Sprint	\$3.50
Centronics Zip Pack	\$3.95
MANY OTHERS	CALL

PRINTERS

IF YOU CAN FIND A LOWER PRICE IN THIS MAGAZINE ON ANY OF THESE PRINTERS, DEDUCT \$10 FROM OUR COMPETITOR'S PRICE, THAT'S OUR PRICE!

Epson MX 80	CALL
Okidata Microline-80	\$550
Okidata Microline-82	CALL
Okidata Microline-83	CALL
IDS Paper Tiger 445G	\$775
IDS Paper Tiger 460G	\$1193
Anadex DP-8000 (AP)	CALL
Anadex DP-9500	\$1395
Centronics 737	\$799
NEC W/Sellum Bi.Dir. Board	\$2595
Vista 25CPS	\$1595
Qume	CALL
Diablo	CALL
Escon Interface	\$545

Call For Other Printers

SOFTWARE, MODEMS & TRS-80 HARDWARE

IF YOU CAN FIND A LOWER PRICE IN THIS MAGAZINE ON ANY OF THESE ITEMS, DEDUCT 5% FROM OUR COMPETITOR'S PRICE, THAT'S OUR PRICE!

SOFTWARE

Microsoft	
Basic Compiler	\$345
Basic-80	\$319
Fortran-80	\$399
Cobol-80	\$599
Macro-80	\$144
Pickles and Trout CP/M	CALL
Graham Dorian	CALL
Peach Tree	CALL
Magic Wand	CALL
Supersoft	CALL
PCD Pascal	\$350
Visicalc	\$124
Space Invaders	\$23
Adventure	\$26
Head cleaning kit	\$26

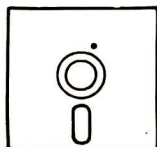
MODEMS

UDS 103CP	\$175
D-CAT	\$155
CAT	\$145

TRS-80 HARDWARE

Micropolis 77 track	SUPER SALE \$399
Lobo Drives	CALL
Matchless Drives	CALL

4636 Park Granada
Calabasas, Ca. 91302



Alpha
Byte
Storage



For phone orders CALL:
(213) 883-8594

IF YOU CAN FIND A LOWER PRICE IN THIS MAGAZINE ON ANY OF THE ITEMS LISTED BELOW, DEDUCT 5% FROM OUR COMPETITOR'S PRICE, THAT'S OUR PRICE! (BUT IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL FOR A PRICE—WE WILL BEAT EVERYBODY!)

S-100 HARDWARE APPLE HARDWARE

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS:

16K Static RAM (Model 2016C)	\$349
32K Static RAM (Model 2032A)	\$599
64K Dynamic RAM (Model 2032A)	\$599
16K Static RAM (Model 2065A)	\$299
Main Frame (Model 2200A)	\$339
Floppy Disk Controller (Model 2422A)	\$339
4 Port Serial I/O (Model 2710)	\$CALL
2S+2P I/O (Model 2718)	CALL
Z-80 CPU (Model 2810)	\$249
Godbout Econoram	CALL
SD Systems Versa Floppy	\$279
Expando RAM	\$CALL

Microsoft Z-80 Softcard	\$259
SSM AIO	\$165
SYMTEC Apple Light Pen	\$219
CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS:	
Parallel Interface (Model 7720A)	\$112
Asynchronous Serial Interface (Model 7710A)	\$149
Programmable Timer (Model 7440A)	\$149
12K ROM/PROM Module (Model 7114A)	\$75
Arithmetic Processor (Model 7811A)	\$374
Synchronous Serial Interface (Model 7712A)	\$149
GPIO Interface (Model 7490A)	\$281
3% Digidit BCD A/D Converter	\$140
Centronics Printer Interface (Model 7728)	\$99
MOUNTAIN HARDWARE:	
Super Talker	\$270
ROMWRITER	\$157
INTROL/X-10	\$180
ROMPLUS+	\$162
MUSICSYSTEM	\$499
Apple Clock	\$252
Lobo Drive	\$CALL
Videx 80x24	\$345
Andromeda	\$189

*FREE shipping on all orders over \$20. Visa and Master Card accepted. All never undersold offers good as supply lasts. Please add 2.00 for all COD orders. Please call for items not listed. We gladly answer any questions on all of our hardware, software, and supply needs. Quantity discounts available. School purchase orders accepted. Please remember to figure competitors shipping and handling charges when arriving at never undersold price.

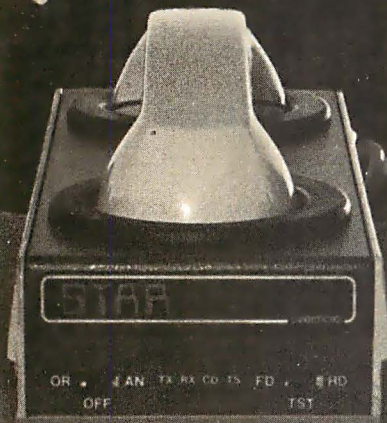
Circle 32 on inquiry card.

The reachable star.

The STAR puts a quality 300 bps RS232C modem within reach of the small computer user...the same modem selected by IBM, GE, RCA, and ADP. The price? Under \$200!

We've designed this compact modem with exclusive triple-seal acoustic cups, crystal controlled oscillator, and built-in diagnostics and indicators. It's packaged inside an attractive injection molded case...and we stand behind the STAR with a two year warranty!

STAR models are available that interface directly with RS232C machines such as APPLE, ATARI, and NORTH STAR or IEEE 488 machines such as the PET, and that operate with either U.S. or European frequencies.



Available throughout the U.S., Canada, and Europe. For information and nearest dealer, call toll free (800) 227-2078, or (415) 447-2252 in California.

Livermore
DATA SYSTEMS INC.

2050 Research Drive, Livermore, CA 94550

commands entered during execution of the program.

The program here, of course, is designed more as a demonstration than as a functional illustration of computer intelligence. I don't play with these interfaces every day, and it is easy for me to forget the steps necessary to enter a program on the key-

pad. By making it as idiot-proof as possible, by prompting the correct response, I can appear more intelligent when I demonstrate Big Trak.

In Conclusion

Big Trak will not create any earth-shaking movement within the robot-

Text continued on page 64

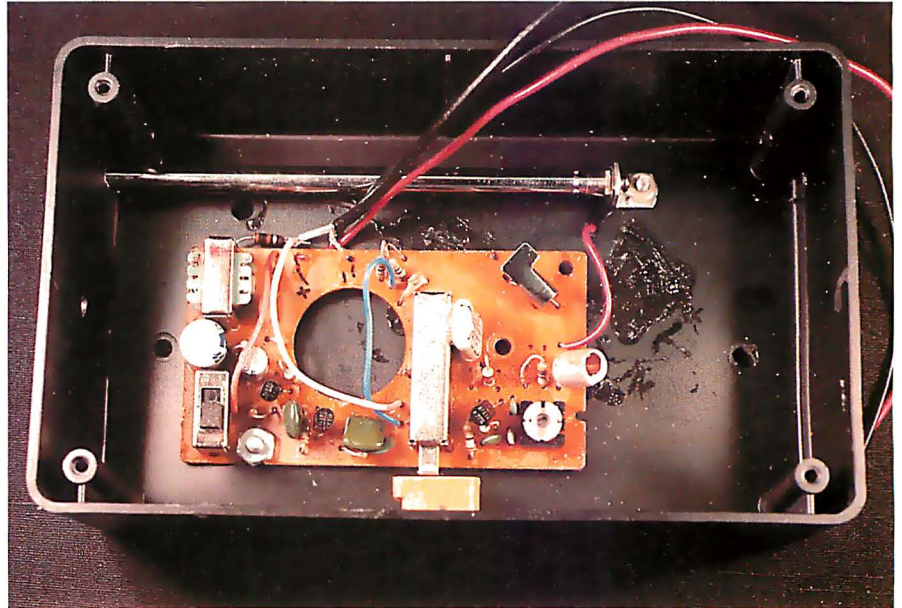


Photo 9: A second walkie-talkie is used in the receiving section of the remote-control hardware. The working parts of the walkie-talkie have been placed in the same enclosure that will shortly house the demodulator circuit. Here again, the speaker has been removed from the walkie-talkie and a 10-ohm resistor substituted.

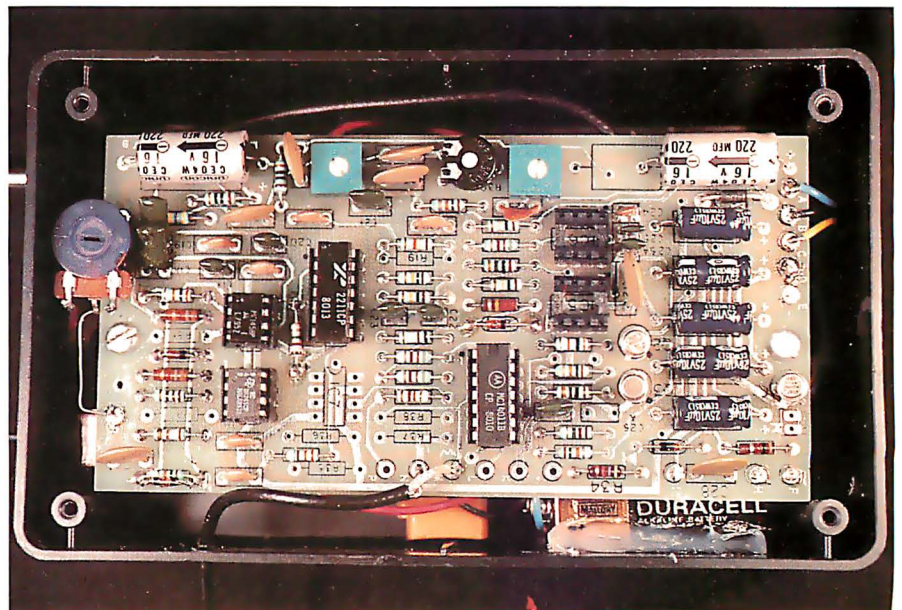
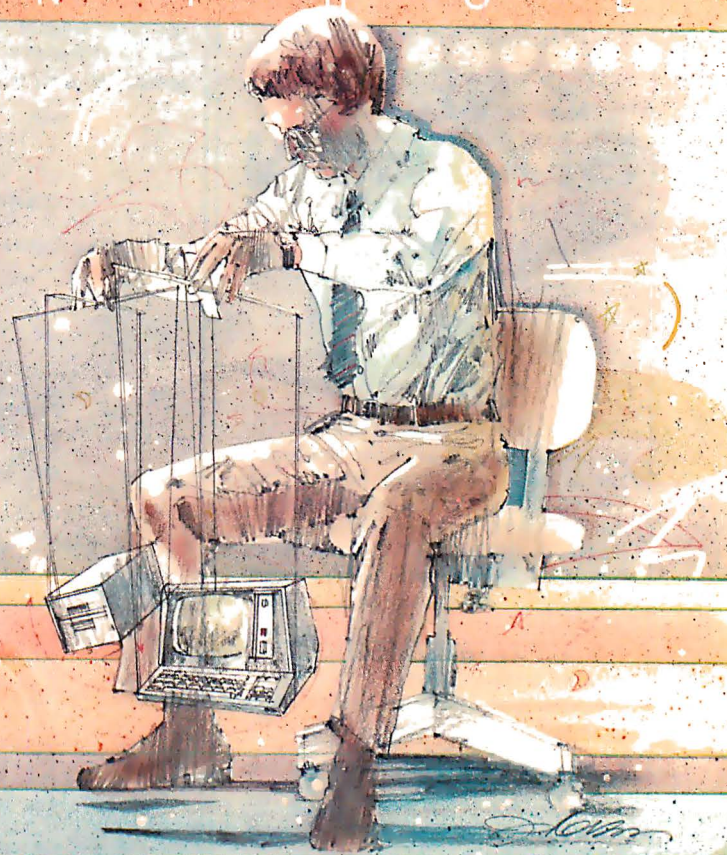
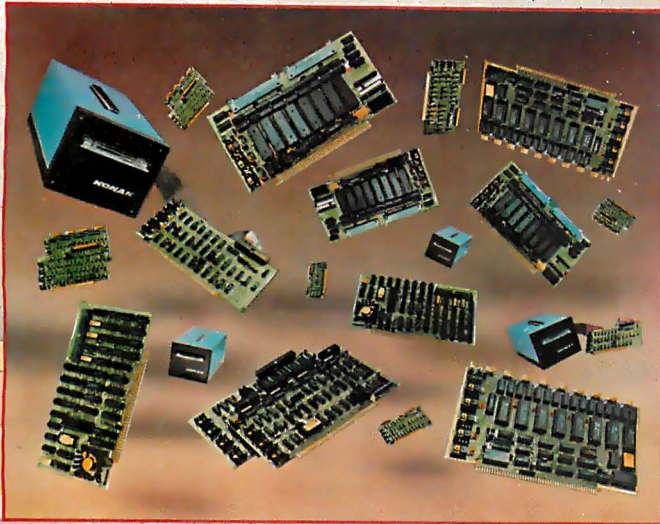


Photo 10: The originate-type modem demodulator of figure 7 has been constructed on a printed-circuit board and placed in this box over the walkie-talkie circuit. The modulator section of the circuit board is not used in this application; therefore the integrated circuits used only by the modulator have been removed. The circuit board is mounted on stand-offs and is powered by two 9 V batteries. A shielded cable and a phono jack connect it to the tank-controller interface, mounted inside the Big Trak.



New power at your fingertips.

Konan presents Hard Disk Control, Tape Control, and Serial I/O Boards for S-100 computers.

Konan, known throughout the industry for its leading, innovative, guaranteed controllers for S-100 systems, does it again. Now, it offers you more of the expanded capabilities you want.

Take your pick to suit your needs. There's the SMC-100™ storage module (SMD or CDC 9760 interface) hard disk controller. There's the HARDTAPE™ subsystem which offers Winchester hard disk control with tape back up. Or maybe you could use Konan's new KNX-500, software compatible with the AM-500*, for 10 megabyte fixed/removable media hard disks. The "DAVID" is Konan's new error-correcting intelligent disk controller for 5 1/4" and 8" Winchester hard disk drives. And the "ENHANCER" is an intelligent reel-to-reel tape controller with high speed printer port for spooling, offline sorts, copies, etc. Watch for new controllers coming soon!

Also, Konan introduces OCTOPORT™ and OMNIPOINT™—two new serial I/O boards. OCTOPORT™, the 8-port board, offers a real time clock and full interrupt control. And the 16 port OMNIPOINT™ offers you an efficient, economical board where more than 8 ports are needed.

With these and other quality products, Konan shows again that when it comes to S-100 systems, it is definitely in control. (And all at attractive O.E.M. and dealer prices.)

Call Konan's toll-free order line:
800-528-4563.

Or write to: Konan Corporation
1448 North 27th Avenue
Phoenix, AZ 85009
TWX/TELEX 9109511552

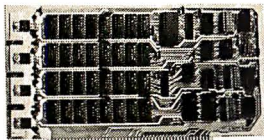
*Alpha Micro AM-500 is a trademark of Alpha Micro Systems.

IN CONTROL, SMC-100, HARD TAPE, KNX-500, OCTOPORT, and OMNIPOINT are trademarks of Konan Corporation.

KONAN
KONAN
KONAN
in control



Now-Break Through The 64K Micro-Memory Limit! **SWEET SIXTEEN** Bank Selectable 16K Static RAM



**SAVE \$50.00
LIMITED TIME OFFER**

Don't buy any more antique RAMs (RAM without bank select) — now there's Netronic's new SWEET SIXTEEN board featuring a universal software bank select system. SWEET SIXTEEN is capable of addressing 2,048 different banks. With SWEET SIXTEEN boards you can add memory beyond the 64K limit, or expand to a multi-terminal system.

LOOK AT THESE FEATURES:

- **300 NS, low power 2114's.**
- **Software Bank Selector** — Universal decoder works with Cromenco, Alpha Micro, Netronics, most other systems, or your design. Onboard dip switches: Bank Select Enable; Reset Enable; Reset Disable; Port Address; Port Data.
- **All Inputs And Outputs** meet the proposed IEEE standards for the S-100 bus.
- **4.0 MHz Operation.**
- **Schmitt Trigger Buffer** on all signals for maximum noise immunity.
- **Addressable On 16k Boundaries**, 0-64k, dip switch selectable.
- **Phantom Option**, dip switch selectable.
- **PWR/MWRITE Option**, dip switch selectable.
- **LED Indicator** to display status.
- **Glass Epoxy PC Board** with gold-plated contacts and double-sided solder mask.
- **Fully Socketed.**
- **Four Separate Regulators** for maximum stability.

10-Day Money-Back Policy For Wired & Tested Unit: Try a fully wired board — then either keep it, return it for kit, or simply return it in working condition.

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers
Outside Connecticut:

**CALL TOLL FREE:
800-243-7428**

From Connecticut Or For Assistance:
(203) 354-9375

Please send the items checked below:

- ☐ **SWEET SIXTEEN kit; No. S-16** ... (reg. price \$249.95) now \$199.95*
- ☐ **SWEET SIXTEEN, fully assembled, tested, burned in; No. S-16W** ... (reg. price \$289.95) now \$239.95*

*Plus \$2 postage & insurance. Connecticut residents add sales tax.

Total Enclosed: \$ _____

☐ Personal Check ☐ Money Order/Cashier's Check

☐ VISA ☐ Master Charge (Bank No. _____)

Acct. No. _____ Exp. Date. _____

Signature _____

Print _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

NETRONICS

RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT, LTD.
333 Litchfield Rd., New Milford, CT 06776

Listing 2: An example of the user interaction produced by the program of listing 1. The coded command-specification characters transmitted to the tank show up in this print-out on the next-to-last line, because the same I/O-port address was used for both the remote-control transmitter and the printer interface.

run

COMPUTERIZED REMOTE CONTROL

Command list to be repeated each time (Y or N)? N

COMMANDS :

(M)ove	(F)ire
(C)lear	(D)ump
(H)old	(G)o
(R)epeat	(D)ump
(T)est	

Command? M

(F)orward, (B)ackward, (L)eft, or (R)ight
? F

How many feet (1 to 99)? 2

Command Stored

Command? H

Hold how many seconds (total times .1sec)? 20
Command Stored

Command? F

How many shots (1 to 99)? 5

Command Stored

Command? M

(F)orward, (B)ackward, (L)eft, or (R)ight
? L

Turn how many degrees (0 to 360)? 90

Command Stored

Command? M

(F)orward, (B)ackward, (L)eft, or (R)ight
? F

How many feet (1 to 99)? 10

Command Stored

Command? F

How many shots (1 to 99)? 6

Command Stored

Command? R

Repeat how many steps? 2

Command Stored

Command? G

COMMAND CONTROL SEQUENCE IS BEING TRANSMITTED TO TANK

A!%1&Q\$25\$15&QTC%FTRANSMISSION COMPLETE

Retransmit Same Control Sequence (Y or N) ?

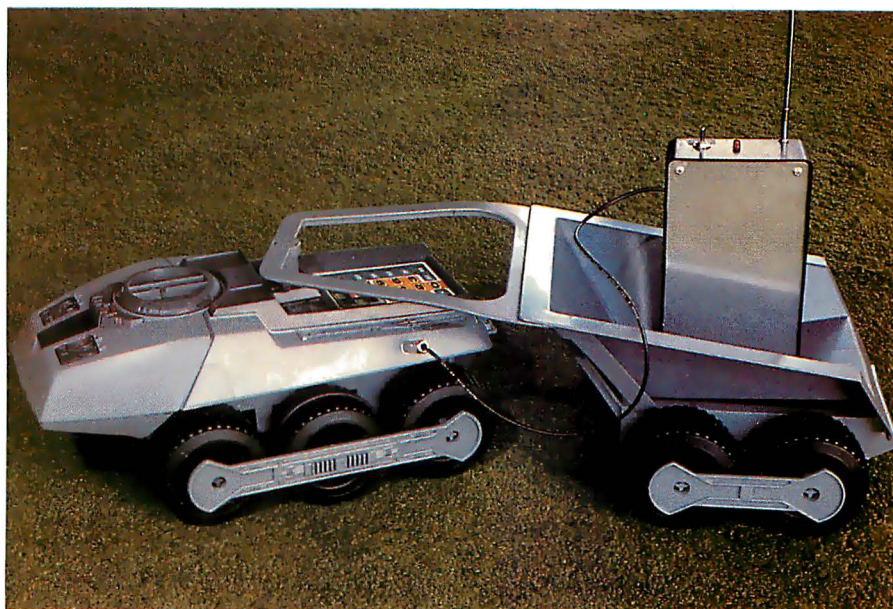


Photo 11: When the electronic hardware has been built and is fully operational, the Big Trak Transport (a cargo trailer) provides a convenient method for dragging the wireless communication interface along.

THE SOLUTION STORE SM



... Makes The Difference!

MicroAge Computer Stores sell solutions to your professional, business and household-management problems, not just hardware. That's what makes the MicroAge difference! From systems integration to easy-to-understand application software, research and development to warranty service and repair, systems consulting to training and installation. In all these, we offer the latest, most innovative approaches. That's why we are the forerunners ... the pioneers in the microcomputer industry.

But don't just take our word for it. Visit the MicroAge Computer Store nearest you and see the difference solutions make. We have differences you'll experience with every time and money-saving idea. The difference that will keep you satisfied now and for years to come!

MicroAge
COMPUTER STORE

"Where Vision Becomes Reality"

9530 Viscount
El Paso, Texas
(915) 591-3349

611 Rockville Pike
Rockville, Maryland
(301) 762-7585

5742 E. Broadway
Tucson, Arizona
(602) 790-8959

1707 Monroe Avenue
Rochester, New York
(716) 244-9000

1220 Melbourne Drive
Hurst, Texas
(817) 284-3413

2065 El Camino Real West
Mountain View, California
(415) 964-7063

2525 N. Scottsdale Road
Scottsdale, Arizona
(602) 941-8794

83 South 10th Street
Minneapolis, Minnesota
(612) 338-1777

1490 W. Spring Valley Road
Richardson, Texas
(214) 234-5955

24 W. Camelback
Phoenix, Arizona
(602) 265-0065

4550-50 E. Cactus
Phoenix, Arizona
(602) 996-2910

2591 Hamilton Road
Columbus, Ohio
(614) 868-1550

Coming soon to:
Denver, Colorado
Milwaukee, Wisconsin
Indianapolis, Indiana

FOR FRANCHISE OPPORTUNITY INFORMATION CALL (602) 967-1421

First compare quality. Then compare cost.

Morrow Designs' 10 megabyte hard disk system: \$3,695.

MORE MEMORY. LESS MONEY.

Compare Morrow Designs' DISCUS™ M26™ hard disk systems to any system available for S-100 or Cromemco machines. First, compare features. Then, compare cost per megabyte. The M26 works out to under \$200 a megabyte. And the M10 is about half the cost of competing systems.

COMPLETE SUBSYSTEMS.

Both the M10 (8"), and the M26 (14"), are delivered complete with disk controller, cables, fan, power supply, cabinet and CP/M® operating system. It's your choice: 10 Mb 8" at \$3,695 or 26 Mb 14" at \$4,995. That's single unit. Quantity prices are available.

BUILD TO FOUR DRIVES.

104 Megabytes with the M26. 40+ megabytes with the M10. Formatted. Additional drives: M26: \$4,495. M10: \$3,195. Quantity discounts available.

S-100, CROMEMCO AND NORTH STAR*

The M26 and M10 are sealed-media hard disk drives. Both S-100 controllers incorporate intelligence to supervise all data transfers through four I/O ports (command, 2 status and data). Transfers between drives and controllers are transparent to the CPU. The controller can also generate interrupts at the completion of each command ... materially increasing system throughput. Sectors are individually write-protectable for multi-use environments. North Star or Cromemco? Call Micro Mike's, Amarillo, TX, (806) 372-3633 for the software package that allows the M26 and M10 to run on North Star DOS. MICAH of

Morrow Designs' 26 megabyte hard disk system: \$4,995.



Sausalito, CA, (415) 332-4443, offers a CP/M expanded to full Cromemco CDOS compatibility.

AND NOW, MULT-I/O.™

Mult-I/O is an I/O controller that allows multi-terminal and multi-purpose use of S-100 and Cromemco computers. Three serial and two parallel output ports. Real time clock. Fully programmable interrupt controller. Designed with daisy-wheel printers in mind. Price: \$299 (kit), \$349 assembled and tested.

MAKE HARD COMPARISONS.

You'll find that Morrow Designs' hard disk systems offer the best price/performance ratios available for S-100, Cromemco and North Star computers. See the M26 and M10 hard disk subsystems at your computer dealer. Or, write Morrow Designs. Need information fast? Call us at (415) 524-2101.

**Look to Morrow
for answers.**

MORROW DESIGNS

5221 Central Avenue
Richmond, CA 94804



*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corp.
*Cromemco is a trademark of Cromemco, Inc.
*North Star is a trademark of North Star Computers, Inc.

Readers who wish to experiment with the wireless interface or want to build an inexpensive modem may order the following:

Blank printed-circuit board (shown in photos 7 and 10) and construction manual; can be built as either answer or originate full-duplex modem. Full details of the circuit on the board are described in "A Build-It-Yourself Modem for Under \$50," BYTE, August 1980, page 22, and construction manuals included in each board.

Single circuit board — \$14
Two or more boards — \$12.50 each

Complete kit (printed-circuit board, components, and manual) necessary to build a full-duplex originate modem.

Complete kit — \$39.95

Order these from:

The MicroMint Inc
917 Midway
Woodmere NY 11598
(516) 374-6793

Please add \$2 for shipping and handling. New York residents please add 7% sales tax.

Next Month:

Add a disk controller and 32 K-byte memory expansion to your TRS-80. ■

Big Trak is a registered trademark of the Milton-Bradley Company.

Editor's Note: Steve often refers to previous Circuit Cellar articles as reference material for the articles he presents each month. These articles are available in reprint books from BYTE Books, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458. Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar covers articles appearing in BYTE from September 1977 thru November 1978. Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume II presents articles from December 1978 thru June 1980.

BYTE's Bits

Johns Hopkins Contest on Applications for the Handicapped

Johns Hopkins University is sponsoring the First National Search for Applications of Personal Computing to Aid the Handicapped. The contest is being funded jointly by the National Science Foundation and Radio Shack.

The contest addresses the full spectrum of physical and mental handicaps, including: learning disabilities, visual handicaps, hearing, language, neuro-muscular or neurological disorders, and limitations of movement. There are three separate categories of competition—student, amateur, and professional—with both cash and equipment prizes awarded in each category. Contestants must be residents of the United States. Categories of submission include: prototypes, computer programs, and system concepts/ideas. Individual rights remain with the contestant.

We applaud all parties concerned for conducting this worthy effort.

The deadline for submissions is June 30, 1981. For a descriptive flyer and further information, write to:

Personal Computing to Aid the Handicapped
Johns Hopkins University
POB 670
Laurel MD 20810 ■

MARK GORDON COMPUTERS

DIVISION OF MARK GORDON ASSOCIATES, INC.

P.O. Box 77, Charlestown, MA 02129 (617) 491-7505

COMPUTERS

Atari 800 W16K **799.00**
Level-II 16K System **659.00**
Model-II 64K System **3499.00**
16K Model III **859.00**

DISK DRIVES

40 Track 5 1/4 inch drive **314.00**
80 Track 5 1/4 **544.00**
4 Disk Drive Cable **39.00**

PRINTERS

Centronics 730 **599.00**
Epson MX80B **499.00**
Centronics 737 **849.00**
Okidata Microline 83 **1044.00**
Integral Data 440C **999.00**
NEC 5510 w-tractor **2679.00**
Okidata Microline 80 **599.00**
Diablo 630 **2495.00**

MISC HARDWARE

Expansion int. TRS-80(Ok) **249.00**
Novation Cat modem **159.00**
16K Memory Kit **41.99**
Leedex Monitor **109.00**
Printer Cable for above **49.00**
ISO-2 Isolator **54.00**
AC LINE FILTER **24.00**

STORAGE MEDIA

Verbatim box 10-5 1/4 **25.00**
Memorex box 10-5 1/4 **22.00**
Plastic Storage Box **5.00**

OPERATING SYSTEMS

NEWDOS by APPARAT INC **49.00**
NEWDOS + by APPARAT INC **99.00**
MMS FORTH DISKETTE-PRIMER **79.95**
NEWDOS 80 **149.00**

DISKETTE TRS-80*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE BY SBSG

Free enhancements and upgrades to registered owners for the cost of media and mailing. 30 day free telephone support. User reference on request.

Fully Interactive Accounting Package, General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable and Payroll Report Generating
Complete Package (requires 3 or 4 drives) **\$475.00**
Individual Modules (requires 2 or 3 drives) **\$125.00**
Inventory II (requires 2 or 3 drives) **\$ 99.00**
Mailing List Name & Address II (requires 2 drives) **\$129.00**
Intelligent Terminal System ST-80 III **\$150.00**
The Electric Pencil from Michael Shrayner **\$150.00**
File Management System **\$ 49.00**

FINE PRINT

TRS 80 is a Tandy Corporation trademark. Use of above operating systems may require the use of Radio Shack TRS DOS. Radio Shack equipment subject to the will and whim of Radio Shack.

ORDERING INFORMATION

We accept Visa and MasterCard. We will ship C.O.D. certified check or money orders only. Massachusetts residents add 5 percent sales tax.
To order call toll-free 1-800-343-5206
For information call 617-491-7505

The Company cannot be liable for pictorial or typographical inaccuracies.

Software Packages

Evergreen Data Systems

Evergreen Tax Package US1040 Tax return package with selected state schedules \$1000

Computerized Accounting & Tax Service Taxman* US 1040 tax return preparation. Can handle 29 schedules. \$3000

CMC

Legal Billing* Allows attorney to monitor charges based on hourly rates, costs, or flat fees. All AR functions \$2500

Computer Management Systems

General Ledger & Payroll* Single diskette based, easy to use program. Writes checks, W-2's and 914's. Ideal for small retailer. \$500

Tek-Aids Industries, Inc.

OS65U fig-FORTH Hard disk multi-user, chains with basic programs, requires OS-65U \$250

fig-FORTH Stand-alone version of the FORTH Interest Group Model. \$175

BUS-I Original version, with GL, AR, AP. 6 diskettes with new docs. \$99

BUS/DMS* Most current version of BUS series. Special \$150 discount for P.O.'s submitted with original copies of Digital Technology BUS-II. \$850

MEMTEST/2 New edition of popular memory test for OSI hardware. 8" and 5" disk \$50

DCS Software Products

WP/INT* Interface between WP-2 and any DMS file for form letters. \$80

Tra-Sta

Amway Distributors Package Order entry/inventory Package for direct Amway buyer. Maintains commission structure. \$995

BBS

Data Director* Powerful data base manager. Command oriented, very interactive. \$995

Tri-Comp

System Exerciser Self-prompting test routines for end user troubleshooting. \$60

Farragher and Assoc.

Med-Bill Single doctor client billing. \$995

Frisch Computer Systems

Manufacturing Control System* Hard disk based. Standalone inventory with job costing and bill-of-materials. Extensively field tested. \$3500

DQFLS

DQ Mail* DMS interface for WP6502 form letters. Version 1.2 \$75

DQ Justify right-hand copy justification and incremental spacing program V1.2 \$50

WP6502 OS65U Version of popular word processor. Version 1.2 \$100. Version 1.3 \$250

UCSD System Users Society

USUS Software Exchange Library 6 diskette set of UCSD Pascal programs, USUS membership \$80

Abacus Data Systems

Mail* Text processor plus key file/sort capability. Good mass mailer. \$190

Payroll* Thorough package for floppy or hard disk. End User Maintenance Service recomm. \$495

General Ledger* Profit center support, journal based, floppy or hard disk. \$495

Digital Technology

BUS-II Manufacturer's original version \$150

*DMS Compatible

Affiliated Dealers

Creative Office Systems Indianapolis, Ind. 46241

Small Business Systems, Inc. Gering, NE 69341

Kansas Computer Liberal, KS 67901

Custom Systems Development Wichita, KS 67214

BIP Murphysboro, IL 62966

Abacus Data Systems Greensburg, PA 15601

Business Computer of Joliet Cresthill, IL 60435

Business Data Systems, Inc. Boulder, CO 80301

Case Computer Bradley, IL 60915

Computer Management Systems Mitchell, SD 57301

CSB Houston, TX 77057

Cybertronics Houston, TX 77084

Data Buss Grayslake, IL 60038

Data Services Computer Corp. Denver, CO 80239

Delta Data Distributors Memphis, TN 38118

Farragher & Assoc. Milwaukee, WI 53213

Frisch Computer St. Paul, MN 55113

International Automation New Kensington, PA 15608

KMH Galesburg, IL 61401

MAP Systems Peoria Hts., IL 61614

Specialized Computer Systems Jackson, MI 49204

Taxman Salt Lake City, UT 84115

Tek-Aids Industries, Inc. Arlington Hts., IL 60004

Tra-Sta Computer Shoppe Pueblo, CO 81005

TriComp Inc. Denver, CO 80221

Total Data Systems Ft. Collins, CO 80525

Whitlock International, Inc. Detroit, MI 48219

EVERYONE WINS

The Ohio Scientific Software Game

Selecting software for your Ohio Scientific computer is a chancy task at best. There are few trustworthy vendors with a national reputation. There are no consistent quality standards and the documentation is often cryptic and inaccurate.

If you are lucky enough to find a good package, there's no guarantee of ongoing support. A wrong choice results in months of wasted time, effort, and money.

With the Software Federation, you no longer take that risk. The Software Federation was formed by three of the largest Ohio Scientific hardware distributors to select and market quality software through reputable dealers nationwide.

DEALERS

The Software Federation solves the dealer's problems by providing low cost access to high quality software with the sort of demonstration packages, documentation, and support that the dealer needs to successfully sell machines.

AUTHORS

The Software Federation solves the independent vendor's problems

by providing a proprietary method of software protection, aggressive enforcement of software licenses, a strong dealer base, primary support, and national advertising.

END USERS

The Software Federation solves the user's problems by providing quality software, exceptional documentation, after-the-sale support, and optional software maintenance services.

Why risk making the wrong choice? With the Software Federation, everyone wins!

See the dealer in your area for a complete turnkey demonstration.

Software Federation Inc.

44 University Drive
Arlington Hts., IL 60004
Phone: 312/259-1355



TM

A Beginner's Guide to Spectral Analysis

Part 1: Tiny Timesharing Music

Mark Zimmermann
9410 Woodland Dr
Silver Spring MD 20910

We live in two worlds that co-exist in space and time; they touch each other and interpenetrate at every point and at every moment. In fact, each world contains the other within it.

One is a world of forms, of colors, of sounds; the other is a world of complex numbers, of mathematical functions. Most people aren't aware of this second world, but that doesn't make it any less valid as an expression of reality. It's not hard to peek into this "alternate universe": this article and the accompanying programs will attempt to aid you in doing so. If a student devotes some time to the concepts suggested here, he'll find himself rewarded with a set of extraordinarily useful tools. Some facts which aren't obvious in one world are obvious in the other; some tasks which are slow, laborious, and expensive in the first world become quick and cheap in the second.

My description may sound a bit like Oriental mysticism, but it's not! This article will try to sketch an introduction to Fourier analysis, one of the most powerful developments in modern mathematics. It will emphasize the feel of the subject, not the complicated algebraic formalisms. No advanced mathematical training is required, but it may help to have access to a small computer for some parts of the discussion. The programs that I've written for illustrative purposes are in either BASIC or 6502 assembly language, and were specifically designed for the 8 K-byte Commodore PET. It should be a fairly straightforward process to adapt these programs to comparable machines.

The first part of this article will introduce the one-dimensional Fourier transform, and emphasize its importance to music and human perception of sound. Included is a "tiny timesharing" program that is both educational and enjoyable. It generates simple musical themes using the building blocks of intervals, and varies these themes via a series of inversions. New musical elements are introduced pseudo-randomly, so the patterns never repeat, and the tone quality is also constantly varied. All of this uses only about 0.1% (yes,

**The "tiny timesharing"
program generates
simple musical themes
using only 0.1% of the
computer's time.**

one-tenth of one percent!) of the computer's time, which allows other programs to be run simultaneously with no noticeable loss of speed.

In the second part of this article, I will outline the simple extension of a one-dimensional problem into a two-dimensional plane. The program that illustrates this process uses pictures drawn on the PET's video-display screen and transforms them by a process similar to that of making a hologram with coherent light.

The references at the end of each part should be useful for anyone who wants more information on the topics encountered. You may also find it helpful to consult your neighborhood Fourier guru, who has probably chosen to be reincarnated as an elec-

trical engineer or radio astronomer.

The Frequency Domain

The central idea of Fourier (or spectral) analysis is quite simple. One of the best ways to understand it is to think about a musical chord, produced by simultaneously hitting several keys on a piano. Suppose you play a chord and want to record it—how can you do that?

One way to preserve a chord for posterity would be to record it on a tape deck or (if you collect antiques) on a gramophone wax cylinder. In either case, the method of recording is essentially the same: the sound impulses are translated into magnetic field patterns, or into the wiggles of a groove, and stored just as your ear/microphone perceives them. If you had an oscilloscope, you could display the sound on a screen and photograph it.

But there's also a completely different way to save the chord. You can draw a musical scale and write down the notes that are hit. This scale doesn't show the moment-by-moment variations of air pressure against your eardrums; instead, it relates something about the *frequency* of these pressure waves, and the set of frequencies that is being created by the vibrating piano strings.

A recording method that stores a sound as a function of time is said to work in the *time domain*. A method that breaks a sound up into its constituent frequencies and records the amount of each frequency component that went into the original sound is said to work in the *frequency domain*.

The usual musical notation for

The COMPUTER FACTORY

TO ORDER CALL (212) 687-5000

SUPERBRAIN™

INTERTEC
DATA
SYSTEMS
64K
ONLY
\$2995



32K \$2795

More than an intelligent terminal, the SuperBrain outperforms many other systems costing three to five times as much. Endowed with a hefty amount of available software (BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL), the SuperBrain is ready to take on your toughest assignment. You name it! General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Inventory or Word Processing... the SuperBrain handles all of them with ease.

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- 2 dual-density minifloppies with 360K bytes of disk storage • A CP/M Disk Operating System with a high-powered text editor, assembler and debugger.

Model QD

720K Bytes disk storage
and 64K RAM
\$3895

SUPER BRAIN HARD DISKS

10 Megabyte

\$4495

16 Fixed-16
Removable

\$9995



NEW 96K

80 Column
Commodore
CBM
Basic 4.0
Operating
System

- 80 column by 25 line display
- 12" CRT
- New screen editor
- Split screen processing
- Super fast string handling
- 15 additional basic commands
- Supports relative record processing

Model 8032
32K memory

\$1795

NEW!

Model 8096
96K memory

Call for price

NEW 8050 DUAL DISK \$1795
1 million bytes on-line storage
and DOS 2.0 operating system
NEW 2031 SINGLE DISK \$595

Commodore Computer

These low cost Commodore PET Business Computers have virtually unlimited business capabilities. Accounts Receivable, Inventory Records, Payroll, and other accounting functions.

PET 16N & 32N COMPUTERS

- Full size keyboard
- 16 or 32,000 Bytes Memory
- Level III Operating System
- Full Screen Editor
- Upper lower case & 64 graphic characters



\$995



\$1295



\$695

PET DUAL FLOPPY DISK

- Stores 360,000 Bytes on-line
- Microprocessor controlled
- Uses single or dual sided floppies

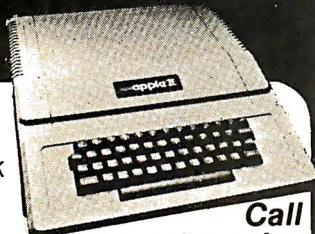
HI-SPEED PRINTER

- 150 characters per second • Up to 4 copies 8" wide
- Microprocessor Controlled • Prints All Graphics • Full Formatting Capability



CORVUS

10 megabyte disk
and mirror
available



Call APPLE II PLUS for price

A complete self-contained computer system with APPLESOFT floating point BASIC in ROM, full ASCII keyboard in a light weight molded carrying case.

Features Include:

- auto-start ROM • Hi-Res graphics and 15 color video output.
- Expandable to 48K.

Supertalker	\$279	Micromodem	\$379
Disk	645	Superterm (24 x 80)	395
Add-on Disk	495	Speechlab	229
Pascal Card	495	Communication Card	225
Business Software	625	Modem	200
Monitor	159	Graphics Printer	595
Printer Card	180	Graphics Tablet	795

apple
IS FINALLY HERE
128K RAM!!



FOR BEST
DELIVERY AND
SUPPORT SEE
IT AT THE
COMPUTER
FACTORY

CLOSE OUT SPECIALS!

	List	Special
Chatsworth Card Reader for TRS-80	750	450
Axiom 801	495	195
Protoline PET to Centronics Interface	199	49
Microtronics PET/Ham Interface	125	49
Exidy Sorcerer 8K	1095	349

TEXAS Instruments 99/4 \$695
(with 13" color Monitor)
Centronics 779-2 \$895

**Over 1000 software
tapes, books, disks,
on display. Come
in and browse.**

PRINTERS

CENTRONICS SALE YOUR CHOICE

779-2 or 737-3

**ONLY
\$895**

CENTRONICS 704

- 180 cps Bi-Directional • Up to 15" Paper Width • 9 x 9 Matrix
- Upper/Lower Case
- Tractor Feed
- RS-232C Serial Interface

\$1795

CENTRONICS 700-9

- 60 cps • Up to 15" paper width
- Tractor Feed • Parallel Interface for Apple & TRS-80 • 2 channel vertical forms! • Top of Form!

**CENTRONICS
737 Parallel \$895**

XEROX 1730

Letter Quality

**Special
\$2495**

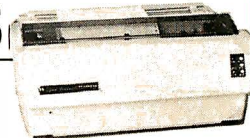
List \$2755

- 40 Cps
- Uses all 100 metal & plastic daisy wheels
- Automatic bidirectional printing
- Fewer moving parts



90 Day On Site Warranty

**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
ON XEROX, CENTRONICS,
SUPERBRAIN**



VR-300	\$1795
(25cps Letter Quality)	
EPSON MX-80	\$ 645
Paper Tiger 445	795
Paper Tiger 460	1295

MONITORS

SANYO 12" GREEN	\$325
BMC 12" GREEN	295
SANYO 13" COLOR	495
ZENITH 13" COLOR	395
LEEDEX 12" B&W	159

ANDERSON JACOBSON

841 I/O Terminal Ideal for word processing and small businesses.



**Serial
\$1230**

- ASCII Code
- 15 CPS Printout
- High Quality Selectric Printing
- Reliable heavy duty mechanism
- Completely Refurbished by A.J.
- Delivered FREE to nearest service center



XYMEC HQ 1000

with 10, 12, 15 Pitch & Proportional Spacing

• Z-80 controlled • Up to 198 columns

\$2495



Min. Credit Card Order \$75

N.Y. residents add 8% sales tax
• Same day shipment on prepaid and credit card orders

TO ORDER CALL (212) 687-5000

Open

Mon-Fri. 10-6 Sat. 11-5

The COMPUTER FACTORY

485 Lexington Ave., New York, NY 10017 (46th St. Lobby)

Foreign order desk — Telex 640055

notes on a scale doesn't give enough information to completely reconstruct the original chord. Even if each piano key produces a pure tone with no harmonics or distortions, you should still specify more than which keys were punched. You must say precisely how loud each note in the chord was played and the precise time that each note began (ie: the *amplitude* and the *phase* of each pure note in the chord). Given that amount of data, the original sound can be reproduced exactly. The frequency-domain method of recording then contains as much information as the conventional time-domain recording technique.

That's really all there is to Fourier analysis. There are, of course, precise mathematical formulas for translation from the time to the frequency domain, and back. There are also modern improvements on these formulas, such as the *fast Fourier transform*, which can do the same job in much less time than the old-fashioned method. But the basic ideas remain the same: the Fourier transform is a technique for changing notation from one way to another in order to

record the same information.

There are many references (see references at the end of this article) that explain the mathematics of the Fourier transform. I'd like to avoid these, and try instead to explain the meaning of the transform, and the uses to which it can be put.

Why Transform?

I have already mentioned the application of Fourier analysis to music, and I'll return to this topic later. There are numerous other uses for the transform concept. Almost any wave-like phenomenon can show interesting behavior when looked at in the frequency domain. Light, when spread into a spectrum, reveals information about the source that produced it: that's how astronomers determine the composition of distant stars. (The word "spectrum" is the source of the term "spectral analysis.") Radio signals, grouped at different frequencies, carry hundreds or thousands of simultaneous telephone calls, TV broadcasts, etc. A receiver simply performs a partial Fourier analysis in order to separate one program from the crowd. Ocean

waves can be resolved into frequency components, each traveling with its own speed. This approach helps, for example, in understanding how *tsunamis* (tidal waves) are created by undersea earthquakes and travel thousands of miles across the water before cresting on a shore.

Fourier analysis is also applicable to things that aren't functions of time. In calculating the heat distribution within a nuclear reactor core, one useful method involves breaking up the *spatial* dependence of the temperature into pieces that vary with different spatial frequencies. Similar techniques work to explain the shape of a soap film over a bent wire loop, the electrical field patterns inside a microwave cavity resonator, or the air density and pressure variations inside an organ pipe. (In the latter two cases, time dependences also exist as a part of the problem; the time dependences can be easily solved once the spatial Fourier analysis problem is understood.)

In recent years, myriad practical applications of spectral analysis have been developed, particularly in electrical engineering. If a signal is first transformed into the frequency domain, it often becomes easy to filter out noise and interference. On the other hand, by scrambling frequency components you can make a voice incomprehensible (unless the scrambling pattern is known) and allow relatively secure communications over a channel that is not secure. Quite often, it's most efficient to manipulate a signal by transforming it into the frequency domain, working it over, and then transforming back; the cost of transforming is more than repaid by the speed and convenience of many operations when applied to the frequency components of a function.

In the field of computing, Fourier analysis concepts have proved to be extremely helpful. The invention of faster algorithms as an aid in multiplying large numbers got its start from fast Fourier transform theorems. The spectral test for random number generators, one of the most powerful tests known for detecting non-random biases, is a Fourier technique. Even before electronic computers existed, mechanical "calculating engines" were built to do Fourier analysis because of the importance of the subject.

FINDING SOLUTIONS AND BEING COMPETITIVE IS OUR BUSINESS.

Having problems and looking for a computer to help solve them?

Are you finding computer dealers come in one of two ways? Either Full system support with Full price or Take it or Leave it with Low price. At Omega we don't believe that you should have to make a choice. Yes, we're in business to sell products but also, to solve your problems. Our prices will be the lowest possible. Our support and product quality will be second to none. Check out our Mail Order prices in this ad (our retail prices will be higher). See if you don't agree with our first claim. For our second claim, call us with your data processing needs and problems. Better yet, come in and see us. Finding solutions and being competitive is our business. We never forget either of them.



apple computer
Authorized Dealer

APPLE II "PLUS" 16K \$ 929.95
48K 1079.95

Apple II Accessories:

Disk II with Controller & 3.3 DOS	\$535.00
Disk II 2nd drive	435.00
Graphics Tablet	665.00
Language System with PASCAL	395.00
Silentyne Printer w/Int	489.00
Integer Firmware Card	152.00
Z-80 Softcard	259.00
Videx Videoterm 80 col Card	279.00
Sanyo 12" Green Monitor	279.00

Mail Order Terms of Sale: Price based on prepaid orders. Visa or Master Charge orders may have service charge added to purchase price. No COD's. Allow 14 working days for personal and company checks to clear. All orders (unless specified in ad) within Continental U. S. shipped U.P.S. no charge. APO or out of Continental U. S. write or call for shipping charges. All prices subject to change and all offers subject to withdrawal without notice. CA residents add 6% sales tax.

Calculators: (\$2.00 shipping charge)

Hewlett Packard

HP-85	CALL	HP-41C	\$269.00
HP-67	\$299.00	HP-97	589.00
HP-34C	127.00	HP-38C	127.00

Texas Instruments

TI-58C	109.00	TI-59	209.00
--------	--------	-------	--------

Cannon

P10-D	80.00	P7-D	80.00
-------	-------	------	-------

Sharp

6200	98.00	5813	35.00
------	-------	------	-------

5100	89.00	5102	80.00
------	-------	------	-------

OMEGA MICRO COMPUTERS

The Problem Solving Company

3447 Torrance Boulevard • Torrance, California 90503 • (213) 370-9456

"Here's great news for electronics enthusiasts on small budgets.

Now you can take home a Fluke DMM for \$125.*"

Whether you're just starting out in electronics or moving up from an analog VOM to a digital multimeter, you'll be smart to make sure that you're getting your money's worth.

In your search for a basic-performance DMM, be sure to consider the new D 800 from Fluke. Priced at only \$125*, this dependable six-function handheld DMM is available now at select electronics supply stores throughout the U.S.

The D 800 offers 0.5% basic dc accuracy (five times better than analog voltmeters), a razor sharp 3 1/2-digit LCD readout, unsurpassed overload protection, and true, one-hand operation.

This hard-working basic measurement multimeter is designed from the inside out for long life and reliability. All D 800 specifications are traceable to the National Bureau of Standards.

As part of Fluke's new Series D line of low-cost digital multimeters, the D 800 carries a limited one-year parts and labor warranty and comes complete with the battery, and safety-designed test leads.

Ask your supplier about the D 800, then compare it feature-for-feature with any other low-cost DMM. You'll find that for only \$125*, there's never been more multimeter than the new D 800 from Fluke.



From the world leader in DMM's. Now we've designed one for you.



*Suggested U.S. list price

If your dealer doesn't carry Series D Multimeters yet, call this number. We'll be happy to tell you who does. 1-800-426-9182



10 DAY FREE RETURN

NEC THE FIRST NAME IN LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS.

CompuMart offers beautiful print quality with NEC Spinwriter terminals. Both KSR and RO versions give unsurpassed hard copy output. CALL.

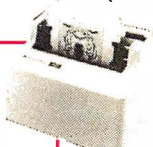


ANNADEX

132 Col. Printer High quantity at a super price. Dot Matrix, serial parallel & current loop standard. 180 cps. Bi-Direction. \$1650.

CENTRONICS PRINTERS

The incredible Model 737. The closest thing to letter quality print for under \$1,000. 737-I (Parallel Interface) — \$899.



Omni Printers from Texas Instruments

The 810 — List \$1895. **SALE! \$1795.**

The 820 (Ro) Package — Includes machine-mounted paper tray and cable. A compressed print option and device forms control are standard features. **\$2,155.**

The 820 (KSR) Package — Includes full ASCII Keyboard plus all of the features on the RO **\$2395.**

NEW FROM INTEGRAL DATA THE IDS 445 PRINTER

Priced lower than the 440 and equipped with a better print head. Advanced technology strikes!

IDS 445 w/Graphics Capabilities **\$894.**

IDS 445 w/o Graphics Capabilities **\$795.**

NEW! IDS 560 132 Column

Graphics Printer **\$1695.**

The IDS 460 **\$1295.**

Features include: Correspondence quality printing, high-resolution graphics capability, programmable print justification.

Dysan Diskettes — Single side, Single density, Hard or Soft Sector **\$5. ea.**

Memorex 3401's — 5 1/4 discs **\$3.25** with hub ring for Apple **\$3.50.**

Memory Integrated Circuits —

Call for qty. discounts when ordering over 50 units.

Motorola 4116 (200 Nanosecond Plastic) **\$4.50 ea.**

Fairchild 2114 (Standard Power, Plastic) **\$4.50 ea.**

COMPUMART stocks the complete line of **MATROX PRODUCTS.** Call for specs.

COMPUMART now offers the **ENTIRE DEC LSI-II PRODUCT LINE.** Call for prices & delivery.

NOVATION CAT™

ACOUSTIC MODEM

Answer Originate, 300 Baud, Bell 108, Low Profile Design. **\$179.00**

NEW! D-CAT

Direct Coupler from Novation **\$199.**

Limited Time Offer, Our Hazeltime prices slashed again!

Haezline 1410

List \$850 **CompuMart \$749**

Haezline 1420

List \$995 **CompuMart \$825**

Haezline 1500

List \$1095 **CompuMart \$965**

Haezline 1510

List \$1395 **CompuMart \$1135**

Haezline 1520

List \$1585 **CompuMart \$1199**

Haezline 1552

List \$1395 **CompuMart \$1235**

NEW from Lear Siegler

We have the following Lear Siegler Terminals in stock at prices too low to print — Call for quotes.

ADM — 3A Industries favorite

dumb terminal

for some very

smart reasons.

ADM — 3A +

NEW from Lear

Siegler. **CALL!**

IT IS HERE! — It

is the **new**

Intermediate Terminal

from Lear Siegler. Call for details.



EXCLUSIVE from CompuMart! Special Offer. Zenith Color Video Monitor for \$379!

NEW FROM SANYO — Four Great Monitors at Low CompuMart Prices. Sanyo's new line of CRT data display monitors are designed for the display of alphanumeric or graphic data.

9" Sanyo Monitor **\$169.**

12" Sanyo Monitor **\$289.**

12" Sanyo Monitor with green

screen **\$299.**

13" Sanyo Color Display Monitor **\$495.**

HP-41C Calculator \$288.00

Memory Modules. For storing

programs or up to 2,000 lines of

program memory . **\$45.00**

"Extra Smart" Card

Reader. Records programs and data back

onto blank mag-cards . **\$199.00**

The

Printer.

Upper and

Lower case,

High resolution

plotting. Portable Thermal

operation **\$355.00**

Application Modules **\$45.00**



APPLE

We carry the most complete inventory of Apple computers, peripherals, and software. **CALL!**

Our Best Selling Apple System:

Save over \$250 on our most popular Apple System. System includes a 48K Apple II, Apple Disk, DOS3.3, & Controller, and a Sup R. Mod RF Modulator.

List: **\$2070.**

CompuMart Sale Price: \$1795.

COMMODORE

CompuMart has delivered more Commodore computers in the U.S. than any other dealer. Call us now for low prices and special deals.

NEW FOR PET:

Visicalc (Need 32K & a disk

drive) **\$199.**

Word Pro 1,

\$29.95 — Word

Pro 2, **\$99.95**

— Word Pro 3,

\$199.95 —

Word Pro 4,

\$299.95.



NEW from Apple for the Apple II.

Dos 3.3 Convert disks to 16 sector format for 23% more storage and faster access **\$60.**

SOFTWARE FROM APPLE

Apple Plot. The perfect graphic

complement for Visicalc. **\$70**

Dow Jones News & Quotes **\$95**

Adventure (Uses 48K) **\$35**

DOS Tool Kit **\$75**

Apple Fortran **\$200**

Tax Planner **\$120**

FROM PERSONAL software

Visicalc **\$149**

Desk Top Plan **\$99**

NEW FROM MUSE

The Voice **\$39.95**

Super Text **\$99.00**

Address Book **\$49.95**

Miscellaneous Apple II

Accessories:

Easy Writer (80 col. need a

Videx) **\$249**

Easy Mover **\$49**

Easy Mailer **\$69**

HARDWARE ACCESSORIES FOR

APPLE

Silentype Printer w/x face **\$595.**

Super Sound Generator (mono)

\$159 (stereo) **\$259**

Light Pen **\$249**

X-IO Controller (plugs into pad-

dle port) **\$49**

EXIDY SUPER SALE!

We want to clean out our inventory of Exidy computers. To do this we've priced our Exidy equipment so low you'll have to call us for prices.

New from VIDEKI — Video Term.

80 Col. x 24 line, 7 x 9 Matrix plug

in compatible board for the

Apple II. Price **\$325** without

graphics EPROM. With graphics

EPROM **\$350.**

S.S.M. Serial & Parallel Apple

Interface **\$225**

ABT's Numeric Key Plan **\$110**

California Microcomputer

Keyboard **\$195**

Mountain Computer — Expansion

accessories for your Apple

Introl — IO System **\$289**

Super Talker **\$299**

The Music System **\$545**

ROM plus board w/Keyboard

filter **\$199**

Clock Calendar **\$280**

16 Channel A to D Converter

\$350

Apple Expansion Chassis **\$650**

ROM Writer **\$175**



SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

CompuMart's exclusive ATARI SPECIALS

ATARI 800 Personal Computer

System — Comes with 800 op-

erators Manual, 16K Rany Mem-

ory module, 10K ROM

Operating System,

Power Supply, TV

Switch Box **\$950.**



PERIPHERALS

Atari 410 Program Recorder

(FREE w/purchase of Atari

800) **\$89.95**

Atari 810 Disk Drive

(\$100 off with purchase) **\$699.95**

NEW Dual Disk double density

\$1499.95

825 Printer (Centronics 737)

\$995.00

RS232 Interface w/Cable

\$249.95

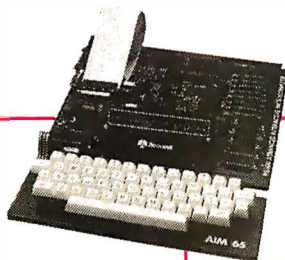
NEW! Light Pens **\$74.95**

NEW! Visicalc for Atari **\$199.00**



IMPORTANT ORDERING INFORMATION All orders must include 4% shipping and handling. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Michigan residents 4% for sales tax. Phones open from 8:30 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Mon-Fri: 11:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Sat. R.O.'s accepted from Dun & Bradstreet rated companies — shipment contingent upon receipt of

signed purchase order. Sale prices valid for month of magazine date only — all prices subject to change without notice. Our Ann Arbor retail store is open 11:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Tues-Fri., 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Saturdays. Stop by and visit.



CompuMart's Microflex 65 System for your AIM includes: Adapter Buffer Module w/4-slot module slack, 8K RAM module, 16K PROM/ROM module, Asynchronous communications interface, and Power Supply **\$1,29**. Call or write for our complete Microflex 65 brochure

ROCKWELL AIM 65

Our AIM system includes: 4K AIM with BASIC interpreter/assembler, Power Supply, Cassette recorder & Enclosure **\$79**. 4K AIM-65 **\$499**. PL65 High Level Language **\$125**. Paper for the AIM (roll) **\$250**. Rockwell's 4-slot Motherboard (sale) **\$175**.

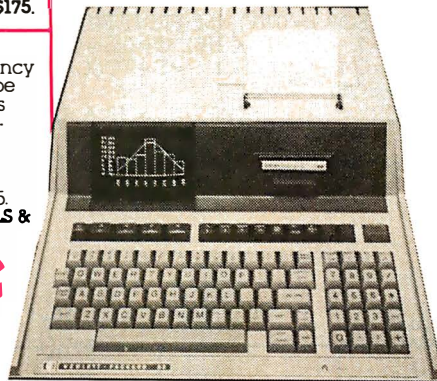
HP-85

Hewlett-Packard's Personal Computer for Industry. This extremely portable computer features extended BASIC to solve your problems quickly and efficiently along with an advanced graphics system to enhance communication.

HP-85 ACCESSORIES

We carry H.P. Peripherals (Disk Drives to Graphics Plotters) Enhancements (BASIC Training, General Statistics, Financial Decision, Math, Linear Programming **\$95 ea.**); HP-85 Accessories (Enhancement ROMs, ROM

drawer, Overhead Transparency Kit); Supplies (Plotter Pens, Tape Cartridges); Interface Modules (HP-IB Interface, HP-IB Interconnect Cables, Serial (RS-232C) Interface Module). We can get you every HP peripheral made for the HP-85. **CALL FOR COMPLETE DETAILS & SPECS.**



The HP-85 Quality, Versatility, Portability

CompuMart has been serving the computer needs of industry since 1971.

We stock, for immediate shipment, only those products from the finest micro-computer manufacturers.

And any product, except software, can be returned within 10 days for a full refund — even if you just change your mind.

We also honor all manufacturers' warranties. Our expert technicians will service any product we sell that cannot be better, or faster, serviced by the manufacturer's local service center.

Call us for more information on products, product configuration and service. Our phones are open Monday thru Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. and Saturday 11:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

We have a staff of highly knowledgeable sales people waiting to hear from you, and to help.

Because service is what we're all about.



800-343-5504

In Mass. Call 617-491-2700



COMPUMART

65 BENT STREET, DEPT. 000, P.O. BOX 568
CAMBRIDGE, MA 02139

Listing 1: RMS Spectrum Plot for the Commodore PET. This program calculates and displays on the screen the Fourier components produced by a given bit pattern in the PET's shift register. The data is "played" with some extra hardware, as detailed in figure 1.

```

1  REM N-BIT POWER SPECTRUM ANALYZER, COPYRIGHT 1979 MARK ZIMMERMANN
10 INPUT "NUMBER OF BITS"; NB: INPUT "HIGHEST HARMONIC"; HH
30 NM=NB-1: DIM S(NM), C(NM), F(NM), TS(NM,NM), TC(NM,NM)
40 FOR I=0 TO NM: X=2*PI*I/NB: S(I)=SIN(X)/PI: C(I)=COS(X)/PI: NEXT I
50 INPUT "NOTE (1 TO 255)"; NT: POKE 59467,16: POKE 59464,NT
60 FOR I=0 TO NM: FOR J=0 TO NM: X=I*J: Y=X+I: X=X-NB*INT(X/NB):
  Y=Y-NB*INT(Y/NB)
70 TS(I,J)=S(Y)-S(X): TC(I,J)=C(X)-C(Y): NEXT J: NEXT I
80 REM SET UP MATRICES TO ALLOW SPEEDY INTEGRATIONS LATER
100 INPUT "TONE QUALITY"; D: IF D<256 THEN POKE 59466,D
110 DD=D: REM MAKE BINARY REPRESENTATION OF D IN LINE 120
120 FOR I=NM TO 0 STEP -1: F(I)=DD-2*INT(DD/2): DD=INT(DD/2): NEXT I
130 PRINT "[cls]";D;"=":"": FOR I=0 TO NM: PRINT F(I): NEXT I: PRINT
150 FOR K=1 TO HH: X=K-NB*INT(K/NB): C=0:S=0
160 FOR J=0 TO NM: C=C+TS(X,J)*F(J): S=S+TC(X,J)*F(J): NEXT J
170 C=C/K: S=S/K: A=SQR(C*C+S*S)
180 PRINT "[home]"; FOR I=1 TO 0 STEP -.05: IF A>I THEN PRINT TAB(3*K); "♦";
190 PRINT: NEXT I
200 NEXT K: FOR I=1 TO HH: PRINT TAB(3*I-1);I: IF I>8 THEN PRINT "[cl]";
210 NEXT I: PRINT
220 GOTO 100

```

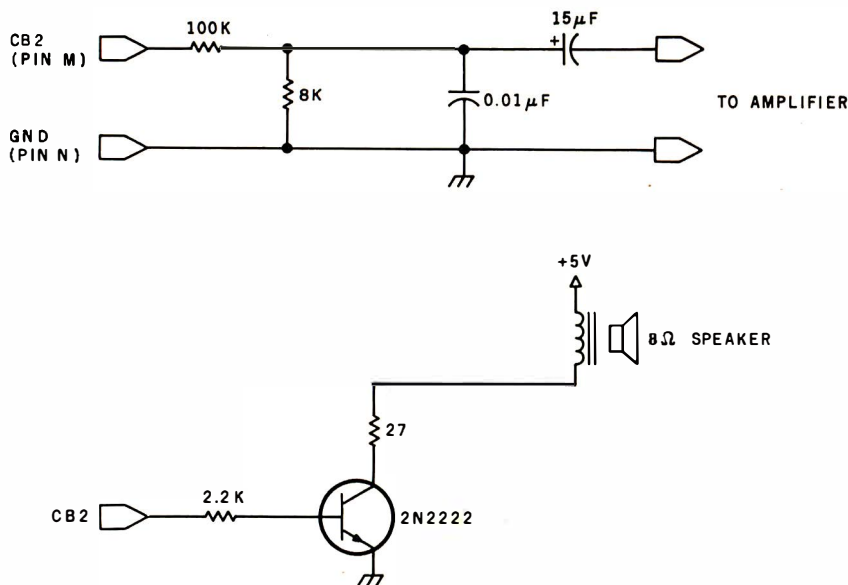


Figure 1: Circuits to adapt the PET to a common audio amplifier (top), or to produce an audio output directly (bottom).

Music and the Fourier Transform

Unlike the other senses, the ear seems to work naturally in the frequency domain. Physiologically this may result from the structure of the cochlea in the inner ear; sounds of different frequencies stimulate different spatially separated areas (so that the motion of the eardrum is Fourier transformed!). It is both interesting and educational to experiment with sounds of various frequency spectra. A microcomputer can be a great aid to this kind of experimentation, since it can reliably generate

precise, easily modified waveforms, as well as perform the mathematical work required to calculate the spectrum of any particular wave. Both the pitch and the tone quality are variable.

The program RMS Spectrum Plot (see listing 1) was designed for just this kind of experiment. The mathematical parts can be run on any computer that understands BASIC; on the PET, the spectrum is graphically plotted on the video display, but a numerical output would be an acceptable alternative. This program also

makes use of the recirculating shift-register in the MOS Technology 6522 VIA (Versatile Interface Adapter) integrated circuit in the PET. The VIA has an output to pin CB2 of the PET's port edge connector. Any trivial amplification circuit (see figure 1) can be used to amplify and isolate this output to give an audible tone. Many other microcomputers have similar tone-generation capabilities; otherwise, a separate waveform generator may be used to study the sounds that are being Fourier analyzed.

RMS Spectrum Plot performs a straightforward N -bit power-spectrum analysis. For use on the PET and most other microcomputers $N=8$ is the case of interest, but there is no harm in making a more general program and allowing for an arbitrary N . (Note that for N not equal to 8, the tones produced by the PET's shift register are not the same as the tones being analyzed by the program. Also note that for N greater than 16, PET BASIC will not correctly handle the array look-up operations for arrays TS and TC, which would need to have more than 256 elements.) I won't go into the mathematical operations that are being performed in the course of the spectral analysis: some of the references cited later do that in great detail. Instead, I'll try to explain the results, the physics and the physiology that the program helps explore.

Earlier I mentioned that in order to describe a sound completely in the frequency domain, you must provide more than just the list of frequencies that went into the original sound. A complete specification also requires the amplitude of each frequency component and its *phase*. By phase, I mean a measure of where a sinusoidal signal is in its cycle of 0° to 360° at some moment of time. (For example, the functions $\sin(t)$ and $\cos(t)$ look very similar, but one is 90° out-of-phase with the other.) Two sounds with the same set of component frequencies and the same amplitude can look completely different when displayed on an oscilloscope, and they make completely different wiggles in a phonograph groove (see figure 2).

So, phase information is crucial for the accurate reconstruction of the original sound. High-fidelity amplifier and speaker advertising emphasize this—you must spend lavishly in order to get really good, precise sound reproduction. Or must

For those special people who've stepped ahead with a mini-computer



Maxell offers a way to stay ahead.

A Maxell 5 1/4" Mini-Disk will consistently let you maximize the capability of your system today. And as your involvement with it grows, tomorrow as well. Maxell Mini-Disks are all made with the same exacting 100% certification and critical dependability of the Maxell 8" Floppy Disk. So you know your 5 1/4" Maxell Mini-Disks meet or exceed the same ISO and Shugart specifications industry requires.

There are double density Maxell single and double-sided 5 1/4" Mini-Disks for soft and hard sector systems. And 8" Maxell Floppy Disks for every disk drive configuration. See your computer supply dealer or write to us for more information. If you are a computer products dealer, write for the growing opportunities Maxell Business Products Division offers you with our 8" Floppy and 5 1/4" Mini-Disks.

maxell. 
BUSINESS PRODUCTS DIVISION

Maxell Corporation of America, Business Products Division, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, N.J. 07074 Tel: 201-440-8020

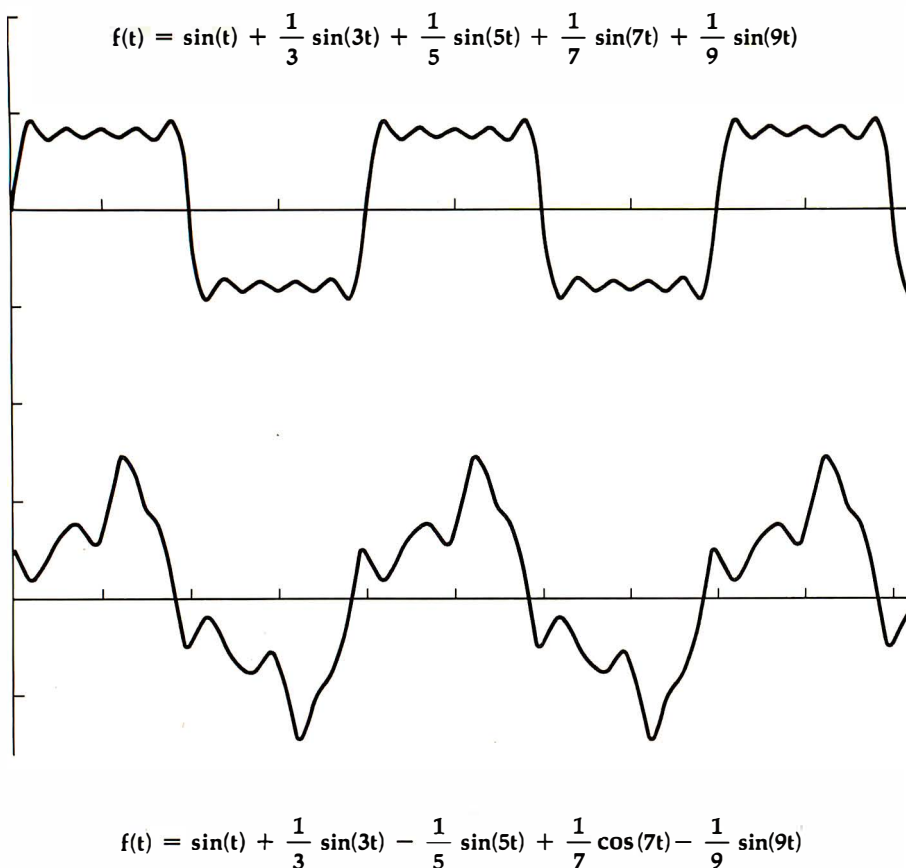


Figure 2: Different sounds that are composed of the same frequencies. These wave-shapes are made up of the same component frequencies, but with a variation in phase between them.

you? The program in listing 1 allows you to see the difference that phase information makes in perceived tone quality. In my experiments, I've found it to make *no* difference whatsoever. This agrees with most of the unbiased technical references I've read on the subject. The human ear is a marvelous Fourier analyzer as far as separating sounds into their component frequencies, but the ear seems to throw away almost all data about the phase of the sounds. (Perhaps some phase information helps to determine whether sounds are coming from the left, right, or in front of a listener, but that too is unclear.)

Even without phase information, sounds of the same fundamental frequency produced by RMS Spectrum Plot can reveal an interesting variety of textures as their bit patterns are changed. The program allows the user to set the shift register shift rate by choosing the value of the variable NT, between 1 and 255. The fundamental frequency of the output is then determined by the simple formula:

$$\text{frequency} = (62,500 \text{ Hz}) / (NT + 2)$$

For example, NT=140 closely approximates the standard frequency of 440 Hz, the note A above middle C.

Once the frequency of the note is chosen, RMS Spectrum Plot allows you to hear what an arbitrary bit pattern (waveform) sounds like, while the machine does a spectral analysis of the pattern and displays the results. These notes are composed of a fundamental frequency component, called f , plus varying amounts of sound energy at frequencies $2f$, $3f$, $4f$,...—the *harmonics* of the fundamental tone. After line 170 is executed, for each frequency $K \times f$, the variables C and S contain the amount of the Kth harmonic of the signal which looks like a cosine (in C) or like a sine (in S). $A = \text{SQR}(C \times C + S \times S)$ is the amplitude of the Kth harmonic (the thing that the ear is sensitive to); it is this amplitude A which is plotted on the screen (see photos 1a, 1b and 1c for examples).

The best thing to do now is to stop reading and to experiment a bit with

APPLE WORLD

3-D ANIMATED COLOR GRAPHICS

Written in machine code.

The program made famous on national T.V.!

by Paul Lutus

APPLE WORLD turns your Apple into a sophisticated graphics system capable of creating animated three-dimensional color images, projecting them in true perspective on the screen, rotate them, move them closer, further away, and many other exciting and imaginative things.

Draws objects with 65,000 points per side.

A powerful screen-oriented text editor is included to facilitate image formation. This program was recently featured on Tom Snyder's Prime Time Saturday TV Show and is now available for sale.

APPLE WORLD'S powerful editor is so easy to use that children will love it. You can now "sketch" your dream house, boat, car, or fantasy empire. Then view it as it would be seen from 10,000 feet, or you can ZOOM in until the screen is filled with a doorknob. You could then go inside and move from room to room examining furniture placement as your screen rotates within the room. Images or specific parts of images can easily be saved to disk or printer.

Does all this sound like science fiction? You won't think so after you have visited Apple World.

INTRODUCTORY PRICE \$59.95

36 page manual included

For 48K Apple II or Plus with Disk

3-D SUPERGRAPHICS

& 3-D GAME DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM IN COLOR

by Paul Lutus

Watch colorful butterflies, birds, fly across your Apple or Atari screen with true 3 dimensional perspective. Have rocketships fly out at you in this incredible high speed graphics package. 3-D SUPERGRAPHICS™ is a 6502 machine language program that will interface to your Basic or machine language programs or games using simple "DOS-like" commands.

Features include:

- Simple image entry through editor
- Objects up to 256 points per side
- Uses all hi-res colors
- Allows mixed colored text & graphics for prompts and captions
- Translates on 3 axes
- Individual axis scales
- 21 different commands
- Rotate object 1.4° to 360° increments at machine speeds

FOR 48K APPLE II OR PLUS WITH DISK II \$39.95 FOR DISK

FOR ATARI 800 WITH 40K MEMORY (DISK OPTIONAL) \$39.95 FOR TAPE

OTHER SOFTWARE

APPLE COMPUTERS

Super Space Wars.....	\$ 9.95
States & Capitals.....	9.95
Moving Point	
Average.....	19.95
Stock Options.....	24.95
Finance.....	12.95
Bonds.....	12.95

COMMODORE PET

Stock Options.....	24.95
Finance.....	12.95
Bonds.....	12.95
Stock Analyzer.....	22.95
Mortgage.....	14.95
Space Intruders ("Best Game of 1979").....	19.95
Jury/Hostage.....	9.95
Kentucky Derby/	
Roulette.....	9.95
Alien I.Q./Tank.....	9.95
Tunnelvision/Maze	
Chase.....	14.95
Submarine Attack.....	9.95
Battle of Midway.....	7.95
Laser Tank Battle.....	9.95
Swarm.....	14.95
Baseball.....	9.95
Super Startrek.....	14.95
PET Music Box.....	29.95

ATTENTION APPLE & PET OWNERS

MARCH 10, 1981

will mark the beginning of a new era in Microcomputer Software. A Relational Database Management System and an Intelligent Accounting System will then be available for Apple and PET users.

Request

Relational Query System for Management

- Most powerful database scheme known
- First TRUE relational database management system (ALL records are cross-indexed to ALL other records!)
- Multikeyed random access (No sorts ever)
- Sophisticated screen formatting & data entry (Like on IBM 3270!)
- Full report writer
- Extensive search capabilities
- Automatic data compression for increased disk capacity
- Records up to 4K in length
- Interfaces to Visicalc™, The Source™, and word processors
- Much more!

Thinker

Accounting Software that thinks for itself.

**EASY TO USE—
Fully Integrated Accounting System**

The THINKER™ consists of 7 comprehensive *interactive* modules, with all transactions applied immediately and the results are instantaneously accessible. They are:

- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE • ACCOUNTS PAYABLE • SALES ORDER ENTRY • PURCHASE ORDER ENTRY • INVENTORY CONTROL • GENERAL LEDGER • MAILING LIST

**FLEXIBILITY—
Software That Grows With Your Business**

The THINKER™ utilizes the DYNAFIL™ Multi-Keyed File Allocation Scheme which dynamically manages file length and records to meet the businessman's needs and will automatically extend itself to work on hard disks without any program modification. No disk space is wasted because the system automatically recaptures space when records are deleted. DYNAFIL™ utilizes a sophisticated indexing scheme, allowing direct access to any record. Machine language programming insures DYNAFIL™ speed, reliability, and integrity.

SUPER KRAM™

Now With Multi-Key Capabilities For Apple & Pet by Ken Germann

Since KRAM™ was introduced in 1979 it has fast become known as the quickest and most powerful access method for serious Apple and Pet users. Now, after hundreds of requests we have added MULTI-KEY, MULTI-INDEX, functions, as well as increasing processing speed.

IBM/370 users have VSAM (Virtual Storage Access Method) to provide fast, flexible keyed-access to their data. Now SUPER KRAM (Keyed Random Access Method), from United Software of America, gives Apple and Pet users the same flexibility, substantially increasing the processing power of the Apple and Pet.

Until SUPER KRAM the only "random access" capability in the Apple and Pet consisted of a crude form of "relative record" processing. While this is usable for very simple applications, it falls far short of the needs of today's business and analytical applications. Using SUPER KRAM records may be processed by any one of multiple "Key" values, which may consist of any kind of data: numbers, letters, special characters, etc. Even Apples's long-awaited DOS 3.3 doesn't have anything like this!

KRAM™ 2.0 Only \$99.95

SUPER KRAM™ Only \$175

KRAM™ 2.0 Regular Features

- Written in 6502 machine code
- Basic compatible
- Create/Open a dataset
- Put record by key
- Add & delete records by key
- Get any record by Full/Partial key
- Access by any key in as little as .2 sec. (.1 sec. with Corvus disk)
- Supports multiple disks
- Read next or previous record
- Dynamic space allocation
- Dynamic space reclamation
- Dynamic index compression
- Files never need reorganization
- Compatible with language systems

SUPER KRAM'S™ Added Features

- MULTIKEY SUPPORT — Allowing simultaneous access to a KRAM file by more than one key field.
- HI-SPEED READ — This feature allows increased I/O speed up to 60% faster during processing of SUPER KRAM read next, read previous, put and delete requests.
- IMPROVED INDEX ARCHITECTURE — Allowing faster index searches and more efficient disk space utilization.
- INTEGRATED BASIC COMMANDS — Allowing SUPER KRAM™ commands to be coded in-line with Basic, providing easier usage of KRAM than ever before.
- USER-SPECIFIABLE BUFFER POOL — Allowing the user to specify how many KRAM files are allowed open at one time; will support any number of KRAM files.
- LOGICAL RECORDS (KEYS MAY BE NON-UNIQUE) — Records added to the KRAM files are immediately accessible by any of the defined keys for the file (Automatic Upgrade).
- KRAM 2.0 files are totally compatible with SUPER KRAM

**USA UNITED
SOFTWARE
OF
AMERICA**

750 3RD Avenue,
New York NY 10017
(212) 682-0347

Telex 640055

Look for the RED-WHITE-BLUE
United Software Display at your local
computer dealer, or send check or
moneyorder, plus \$3.00 shipping to:

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

KRAM is a trade mark of United Software of America.

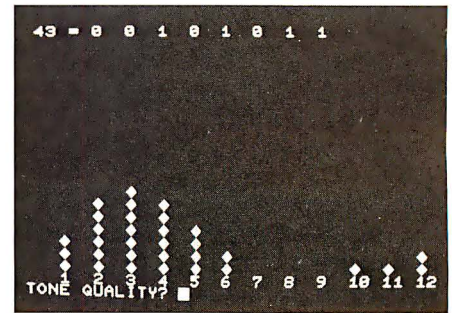
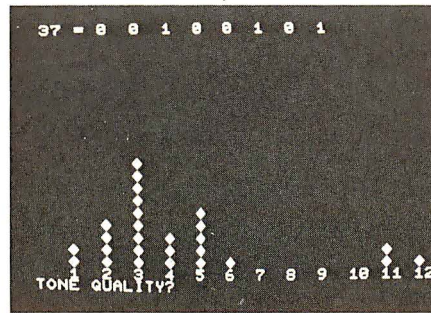
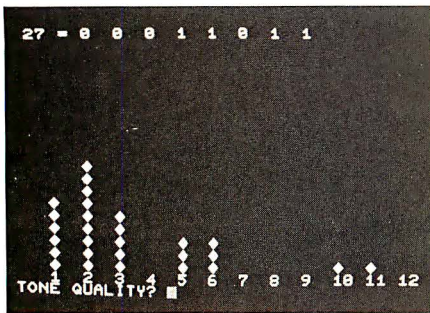


Photo 1: Sample runs of RMS Spectrum Plot. The program "plays" an arbitrary bit pattern while displaying a power-spectral analysis of the sound.

the program. Try to discover which bit patterns are indistinguishable to the ear; see which ones you like best. (My favorite is 00101101, which has no even harmonics and sounds rather like a clarinet.)

Distinctive Voices

The bit patterns that produce distinct frequency spectra are the basic building blocks for generating shift-register-type music. You can certainly find all seventeen different 8-bit voices by trial and error or long and tedious searching, but such an approach becomes much more difficult as the number of bits increases. In any case, there is a better way to find the set of interesting bit patterns: use a computer! The program Music Generator (listing 2) uses a technique that is simple, yet interesting, and applicable to many other problems.

In setting up the problem of finding all distinct voices, the first thing is to determine how two bit patterns can be "equivalent." (This is involved with the mathematical concept of a group, and is actually a good introduction to that subject.) First, it is obvious that patterns like 00000001 and 00001000 and 10000000 are all equivalent since they look the same (a single 1 and seven 0s) once they've started cycling around in the shift register. Similarly, 00101101 and 10100101 are equivalent: the second pattern results from applying five rotate-left operations to the first. We can call the operation which takes the leftmost bit of a bit pattern and moves it to the right end ROL for rotate-left. Any patterns which can be converted into each other by a series of ROL operations are equivalent.

But there are other ways in which two bit patterns can be equivalent. Consider the patterns 1111101 and 00000010. If you graph these patterns, you can see that the waveforms to which they correspond are exactly the same, except for a shift of the zero-voltage level and a change of polarity. The power spectra of these patterns are also the same, except for the zero-frequency component which the ear can't hear and which isn't plotted by RMS Spectrum Plot. (The zero-frequency component is just the average of the bits, eg: $7/8$ for the pat-

tern 1111101.) Since these patterns are the same as far as the ear is concerned, they should also be called equivalent. In binary arithmetic, the relation between these patterns is that each is the 1's complement of the other: all 1s are changed to 0s, and vice versa. Since the 1's complement of a binary number I is just $11111111-I$ (if I has 8 bits), it's easy to program in BASIC. We can call this operation INV for inverse, and add it to the list of operations that transform bit patterns into other, equivalent patterns.

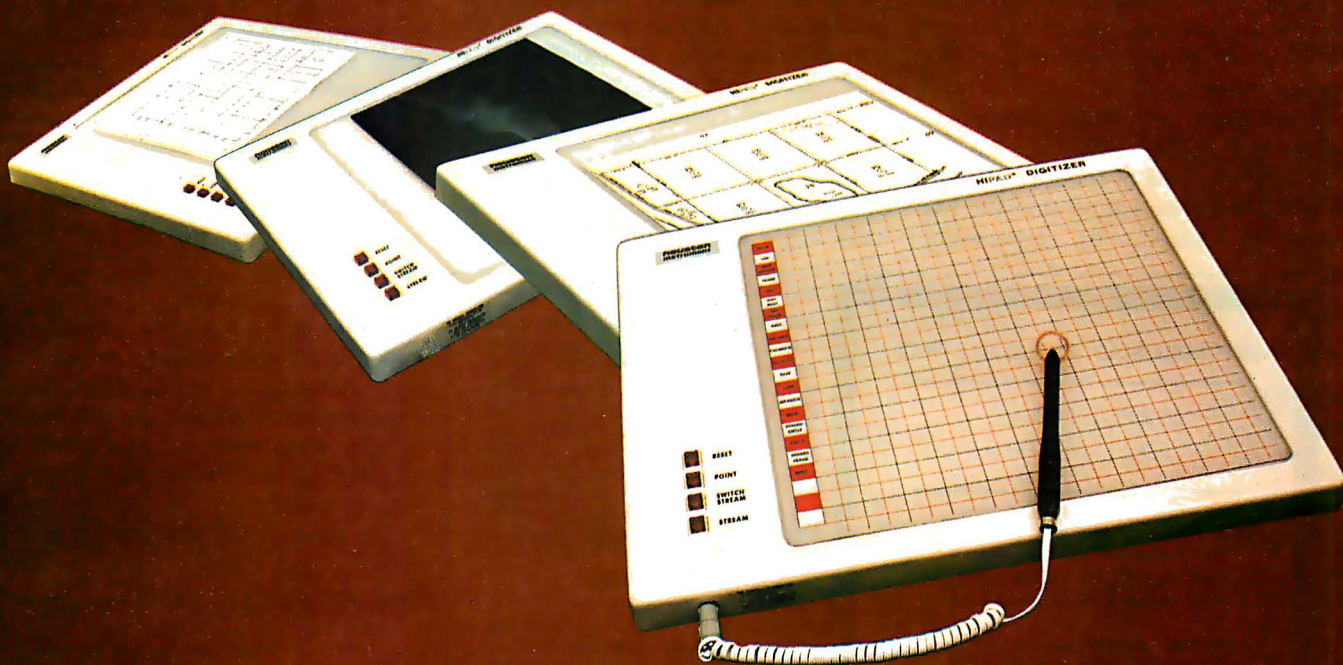
Listing 2: Music Generator for the PET. When used to generate music waveforms, this program will produce audibly distinct tones based on 8-bit patterns in the PET's shift register. Qualities are constantly modified through the application of symmetry operations (inversion, rotation, etc) to produce interesting variations.

```

10 REM BIT PATTERN GENERATOR (C) 1979 MARK ZIMMERMANN
20 DIM V%(7): REM ARRAY FOR BIT PATTERN DISPLAY
100 FOR I=1 TO 127 STEP 2: REM TRY ALL POSSIBILITIES THAT DO NOT OBVIOUSLY
    FAIL
200 Z=I: FOR K=1 TO 7: GOSUB 5000: REM ROTATE BITS OF Z LEFT
220 IF Z<I GOTO 1000: REM REDUCED TO A PREVIOUS CASE IF Z<I
240 NEXT K: REM PASSED FIRST TEST IF REACH HERE
300 X=255-I: REM INVERT BIT PATTERN (1'S COMPLEMENT)—X>I SINCE LOOP WAS
    1 TO 127
320 Z=X: FOR K=1 TO 7: GOSUB 5000: REM ROTATE BITS
340 IF Z<I GOTO 1000: REM REDUCED TO PREVIOUS CASE...
360 NEXT K: REM IF HERE, PASSED SECOND TEST
400 GOSUB 6000: REM REVERSE BIT ORDER OF I, RESULT RETURNED IN X
500 IF X<I GOTO 1000: REM FAILED AGAIN
600 Z=X: FOR K=1 TO 7: GOSUB 5000: IF Z<I GOTO 1000
620 NEXT K
660 Z=255-X: FOR K=1 TO 7: GOSUB 5000: IF Z<I GOTO 1000
680 NEXT K: REM IF HERE, A SUCCESS!!!!
800 X=I: FOR K=0 TO 7: V%(K)=X-2*INT(X/2): X=INT(X/2): NEXT K: REM
    GENERATE BITS
900 PRINT I;TAB(10);: FOR K=7 TO 0 STEP -1: PRINT V%(K);: NEXT K: PRINT
1000 NEXT I
2000 GOTO 9999
5000 REM ROTATE BITS OF Z LEFT
5020 Z=2*Z: IF Z>255 THEN Z=Z-255
5040 RETURN
6000 Y=I: X=0: FOR K=0 TO 7: X=2*X: IF Y<>2*INT(Y/2) THEN X=X+1
6020 Y=INT(Y/2): NEXT K: RETURN: REM RETURN WITH X THE REVERSED VERSION OF
    I
9999 END

```


Look what \$795* will buy



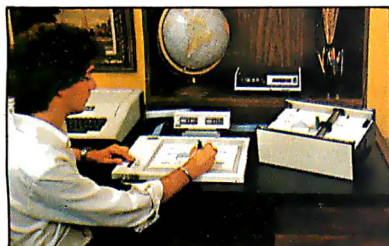
Inexpensive input to your computer

Not a kit, the HIPAD™ comes complete with both RS-232C and parallel interfaces and has its own built-in power source. The origin is completely relocatable so coordinates may be positive or negative for a true reference value and oversized material may be input by simply resetting the origin.

All can be entered using the multi-faceted HIPAD™ digitizer. Its capabilities and low price make the UL listed HIPAD™ a natural selection over keyboard entry, inaccurate joysticks, or expensive approximating light pens. It's perfect for inputting isometric drawings, schematics, X-rays, architectural drawings, business graphs, and many other forms of graphic information, as well as creating your own graphics.

The HIPAD's™ built-in RS-232C and parallel 8 bit interfaces make it all possible. (For Apple II order DT-11A, for TRS-80 or PET order DT-11). Furthermore, you get English or metric scaling, data format (Binary/BCD/ASCII), selectable baud rates, and resolution of either .005" or .01".

For complete information contact Houston Instrument, One Houston Square, Austin, Texas 78753. (512)837-2820. For rush literature requests, outside Texas call toll free 1-800-531-5205. For technical information ask for operator #5. In Europe contact Houston Instrument, Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Telephone 059/27-74-45.



The ideal input device for the small system user.

TWO PEN			
HOME		GUEST	
9511-1	1,751.50	9511-1	1,751.50
9512-1	850.00	9512-1	850.00
9513-1	1,035.00	9513-1	1,035.00
9514-1	850.00	9514-1	850.00
9515-1	1,035.00	9515-1	1,035.00
9516-1	850.00	9516-1	850.00
9517-1	1,035.00	9517-1	1,035.00
9518-1	850.00	9518-1	850.00
9519-1	1,035.00	9519-1	1,035.00
9520-1	850.00	9520-1	850.00
9521-1	1,035.00	9521-1	1,035.00
9522-1	850.00	9522-1	850.00
9523-1	1,035.00	9523-1	1,035.00
9524-1	850.00	9524-1	850.00
9525-1	1,035.00	9525-1	1,035.00
9526-1	850.00	9526-1	850.00
9527-1	1,035.00	9527-1	1,035.00
9528-1	850.00	9528-1	850.00
9529-1	1,035.00	9529-1	1,035.00
9530-1	850.00	9530-1	850.00
9531-1	1,035.00	9531-1	1,035.00
9532-1	850.00	9532-1	850.00
9533-1	1,035.00	9533-1	1,035.00
9534-1	850.00	9534-1	850.00
9535-1	1,035.00	9535-1	1,035.00
9536-1	850.00	9536-1	850.00
9537-1	1,035.00	9537-1	1,035.00
9538-1	850.00	9538-1	850.00
9539-1	1,035.00	9539-1	1,035.00
9540-1	850.00	9540-1	850.00
9541-1	1,035.00	9541-1	1,035.00
9542-1	850.00	9542-1	850.00
9543-1	1,035.00	9543-1	1,035.00
9544-1	850.00	9544-1	850.00
9545-1	1,035.00	9545-1	1,035.00
9546-1	850.00	9546-1	850.00
9547-1	1,035.00	9547-1	1,035.00
9548-1	850.00	9548-1	850.00
9549-1	1,035.00	9549-1	1,035.00
9550-1	850.00	9550-1	850.00

Available with stylus or optional cursor.



Available with optional display.

*U.S. Suggested retail price

TM HIPAD is a trademark of Houston Instrument
TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation
APPLE is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
PET is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

Circle 44 for literature
Circle 45 to have representative call

GRAPHICS DIVISION OF

BAUSCH & LOMB



I've only been able to think of one more symmetry operation to apply to bit patterns. (If you find others that leave the voice that the ear hears unchanged, please let me know.) This final operation is to reverse the bit order. For example, reversal changes 11010000 into 00001011. Physically, reversal corresponds to playing a bit pattern backwards, or to reversing the flow of time. I abbreviate this operation REV.

Now there are three symmetry operations: ROL, INV, and REV. Applying any one of them to any bit pattern leaves the sound that the ear hears unchanged. By repeatedly

applying these operations, it's easy to discover sets of bit patterns that change into each other (the patterns 00110011, 01100110, 10011001, and 11001100 make up one such set).

How does this theoretical knowledge help you to determine which bit patterns are distinctive voices and which are redundant among the 256 possibilities? A crude way would be to apply various combinations of ROL, INV, and REV to a candidate pattern, and consider it new if it is never transformed into an already-known or old pattern. A slightly better method would be to systematically apply a series of the symmetry

operations that would guarantee that no possible transformations were missed. For example, it's clear that you need never apply more than seven consecutive ROL operations to a pattern, since the eighth application brings you back to the original pattern. It's also clear that applying INV (or REV) twice in a row makes no sense, since it just flips the bits back again. There are many possible sequences of operations that will find all possible transformations of a pattern. One simple sequence is: ROL seven times, INV, ROL seven times, REV, ROL seven times, INV, and ROL seven times. After each operation, a potentially new equivalent bit pattern is produced. Applying the sequence to the pattern 00001011 will generate all thirty-one other equivalent patterns, with no repetition; applying it to a pattern like 01010101, which has only one equivalent (10101010), will, of course, produce many repetitions.

The program of listing 2 essentially goes through this process in order to find the set of seventeen distinct voices, but with a few refinements to speed it up. First, the program works exclusively with the decimal number corresponding to each bit pattern, not with the pattern itself. This allows the program to use simple BASIC arithmetic operations to perform ROL, INV, and REV. Only when a number is discovered to be a new voice is it converted into a bit pattern for display. Second, no time is wasted in checking even numbers, or numbers greater than 127. Every even number corresponds to a bit pattern ending in a 0, and a single rotation right (or seven rotations left) will always produce a pattern corresponding to a smaller binary number. Any number greater than 127 can always be reduced to a number less than 127 by an INV operation. Third, Music Generator doesn't bother storing a list of already-discovered old patterns with which to compare the result of each transformation. Instead, it uses a neat yet trivial mathematical trick, one that should be part of every alert programmer's repertoire. Let me introduce it to you with a short story:

An engineer, a physicist, and a mathematician are taking an intelligence test. Each is led, separately, into a room containing a table and a stove. On the table there is a pitcher of water, a kettle, and box of tea.

DISPOSABLE HEAD. UNBEATABLE PRICE.

EPSON MX-80 Dot Matrix Printer

The world's first **disposable** print head. When it wears out, just throw it away. A new one costs less than \$30, yet it's so simple, you can change it with one hand.

Features: Bidirectional printing, logic seeking, 80 cps with up to 105 LPM throughput in 10 cps mode, adjustable tractor-pin type feed.

UST \$645.00

MX-80 Serial Version	\$562.50
MX-80 Parallel Version	\$562.50
MX-80 Serial Version	\$599.00
MX-80 IEEE488	\$599.00
Apple Cable	\$ 21.90
TRS80 Expansion Cable	\$ 30.65

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

60% FEWER WORKING PARTS. MORE RELIABLE. LOWER PRICED.

The NEW NEC Spinwriter 3500Q

UST \$2000.00

NEC Spinwriter 3500Q Parallel	\$1742.50
Horizontal Tractor Feed	\$ 144.00
Vertical Tractor Feed	\$ 180.00
Cut Sheet Feeder	\$1080.00

MASTER CARD OR VISA WELCOME

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO
CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

Microhouse

511 North New Street Bethelchem, PA 18018 (215)868-8219

INDUSTRIAL MICRO SYSTEMS, the industrial-strength microcomputers priced like the lightweights. All IMS systems feature a Z80 4 MHz CPU, S-100 bus with 10 (series 5000) or 12 (series 8000) slot motherboard, DMA (IBM-compatible) double-density floppy disk controller, 32K high speed (250 nS) static RAM, rugged power supply, two RS232 serial ports and one parallel port (all expandable). Each IMS system comes in your choice of an attractive desk-top or rackmount enclosure. CP/M is included.

SERIES 5000 with 5 1/4" drives

With two single-sided, double-density drives	\$2531.20
With two double-sided, double-density drives	2908.75

SERIES 8000 with 8" drives

With one single-sided, double-density drive	\$3359.00
With two single-sided, double-density drives	4029.00
With one double-sided, double-density drive	3659.00
With two double-sided, double-density drives	4549.00

HIGH SPEED IMS S-100 MEMORY BOARDS

16K 250 nS static RAM	290.00
32K 250 nS static RAM	585.00
64K Dynamic RAM	937.50

WORDSTAR 2.1	List	Microhouse
The premier word-processing software by MicroPro	495.00	349.98
WORDSTAR 2.1 with MailMerge	645.00	489.98
DATASTAR data entry, retrieval, and update system from MicroPro	350.00	279.98
SUPERSORT sort/merge/extract software gives your CP/M micro the power of a key-to-disk system	250.00	199.98

TCS/Athlanta Accounting System:

General Ledger	compare at 530.00	175.00
Accounts Receivable	compare at 530.00	175.00
Accounts Payable	compare at 530.00	175.00
Payroll	compare at 530.00	175.00
All four packages		595.00
Sample printouts (all 4 pkgs included)		10.00
Manuals (one pkg per manual) Each		35.00

WHY THE MICROSOFT RAMCARD™ MAKES OUR SOFTCARD™ AN EVEN BETTER IDEA.

Memory — you never seem to have quite enough of it.

But if you're one of the thousands of Apple owners using the SoftCard, there's an economical new way to expand your memory dramatically.

16K ON A PLUG-IN CARD.

Microsoft's new RAMCard simply plugs into your Apple II®, and adds 16k bytes of dependable, buffered read/write storage.

Together with the SoftCard, the RAMCard gives you a 56k CP/M® system that's big enough to take on all kinds of chores that would never fit before (until now, the only way to get this much memory was to have an Apple Language Card installed).

GREAT SOFTWARE: YOURS, OURS, OR THEIRS.

With the RAMCard and SoftCard, you can tackle large-scale business and scientific computing with our COBOL and FORTRAN languages. Or greatly increase the capability of CP/M

applications like the Peachtree Software accounting systems. VisiCalc™ and other Apple software packages can take advantage of RAMCard too.

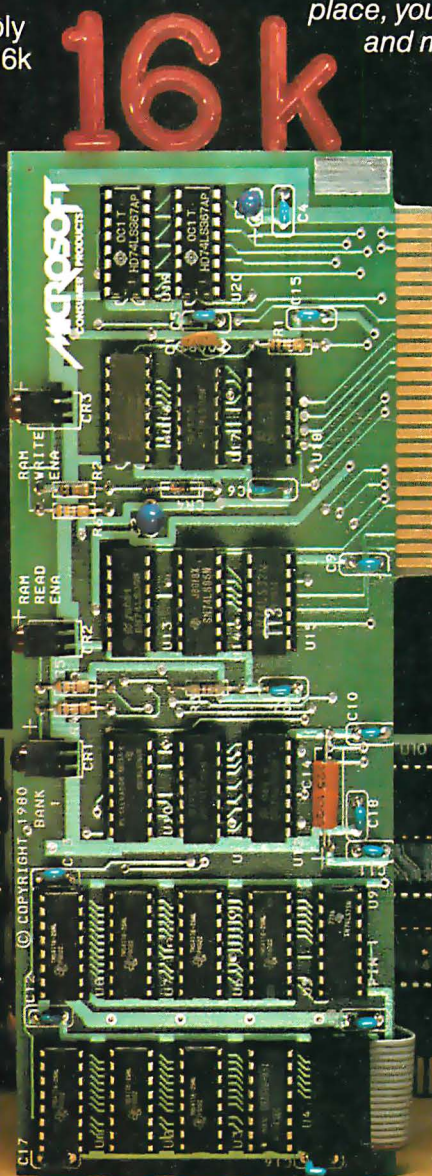
And RAMCard gives you the extra capacity to develop advanced programs of your own, using the SoftCard and CP/M. *Even with the RAMCard in place, you can still access your ROM BASIC and monitor routines.*

JOIN THE SOFTCARD FAMILY.

The RAMCard is just the latest addition to the SoftCard family — a comprehensive system of hardware and software that can make your Apple more versatile and powerful than you ever imagined.

Your Microsoft dealer has all the exciting details. Visit him soon, and discover a great idea that keeps getting better.

Microsoft Consumer Products, 400 108th Ave. N.E., Suite 200, Bellevue, WA 98004. (206) 454-1315.

©1980 and RAMCard are trademarks of Microsoft. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Z80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp. VisiCalc is a trademark of Personal Software, Inc.

MICROSOFT

Orange Micro

"SPECIALIZING IN PRINTERS
AND CRT'S"

CENTRONICS 737 (RADIO SHACK LINE PRINTER IV)

Word Processing Print Quality



• 18 x 9 dot matrix; suitable for word processing • Underlining • proportional spacing • right margin justification • serif typeface • 50/80 CPS • 9½" Pin Feed/Friction feed • Reverse Platen • 80/132 columns

CENTRONICS 737-1 (List \$995) **\$780**
CENTRONICS 737-3 (List \$1045) **\$830**

NEC SPINWRITER

High Speed Letter Quality



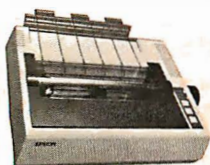
• 55 CPS • Typewriter quality • Bidirectional • Plotting • proportional spacing.

5510-5 RO, Serial, w/tractors (List \$2995) **\$2625**
5530-5 RO, Parallel, w/tractors. (List \$2970) **\$2599**

EPSON MX80

Low-Priced

Professional Print Quality



• 9 x 9 dot matrix • Lower case descenders • 80 CPS • Bidirectional, Logic seeking • 40, 66, 80, 132 columns per line • 64 special graphic characters: TRS-80 Compatible • Forms handling • Multi-pass printing • Adjustable tractors

EPSON MX80 (List \$645) **\$Call**

ANACOM

Low Cost, High Speed, Wide Carriage

• 9 x 9 dot matrix • Lower case descenders • Wide carriage • Adjustable tractors to 16" • 150 CPS, Bidirectional, Logic Seeking

ANACOM 150 (List \$1350) **\$Call**

IDS PAPER TIGERS

Dot Resolution Graphics, quality print

• Up to 198 CPS • 8 character sizes • sophisticated dot resolution graphics • adjustable tractors to 9½"

IDS 445G 7 wire printhead, graphics (List \$895) **\$ 795**
IDS 460G 9 wire printhead, graphics (List \$1394) **\$1199**

OKIDATA MICROLINE SERIES

TRS-80 Graphics Compatibility



• 9 x 7 dot matrix • 80 CPS • 80, 132 columns — 64 shapes for charts, graphs & diagrams • Double wide characters • 6/8 lines per inch • Up to 3 part copy • Friction & pin feed • 200 M character head warranty

OKIDATA MICROLINE 80 (List \$800) **\$599**
OKIDATA M82 Bidirectional, Forms handling (List \$960) **\$799**
OKIDATA M83 Wide carriage, 9 x 9 dot matrix (List \$1260) **\$Call**

VISTA — C. ITOH *Daisy Wheel Letter Quality*

• 25 CPS (Optional 45 CPS) • Typewriter quality • Centronics parallel • RS 232 Serial (Optional) • Proportional spacing • Bidirectional • Programmable VFU • Self test • Diablo compatible • Friction feed (Optional tractors) • 136 printable columns • Manufactured by C. ITOH.

VISTA V300 (C. ITOH) (List \$1895) **\$1795**



TELEVIDEO CRT'S PRICES SLASHED!

TVI 912C
TVI 920C
TVI 950

Please Call Toll Free
Prices are too low to
advertise

QUANTITY PRICING AVAILABLE

PRINTERS

CENTRONICS 730 Radio Shack Line Printer II. (List \$795) **\$ 639**
ANADEx 9500 wide carriage, graphics (List \$1650) **\$ 1450**
MALIBU 165 wide carriage, graphics, letter quality .. (List \$2495) **\$ 2195**
QUME 5/45 typewriter quality (List \$2905) **\$ 2559**

INTERFACE EQUIPMENT

APPLE II - BASE 2 parallel graphics interface board & cable **\$ 160**
APPLE II - EPSON MX80
parallel graphics interface board & cable **\$ 110**
SSM AIO BOARD Apple Serial/parallel interface (List \$225) **\$ 175**
MICROTRONICS Atari parallel interface **\$ 69**
ATARI 850 Interface module, serial/parallel **\$ 199**
TRS-80 CABLES to keyboard or Exp. interface **\$ Call**
NOVATION D-CAT direct connect modem **\$ Call**

NEW!

BASE 2 850

The Micro Printer With The Most Features



• Graphics • Tractors/Friction Feed • 2K FIFO Buffer • RS-232 Serial, Centronics® Parallel, IEEE-488, 20 ma • TRS-80 Cable option • 100 CPS • Fast form feed • User programmable character set • 64, 72, 80, 96, 120, 132 Columns/line • Expanded characters • Automatic skip-over-perforation • Horizontal & Vertical tabs • Programmable vertical line spacing • Intel 8085 Microprocessor — over 40 software commands • Bidirectional, Logic-seek.

BASE 2 850 (List \$799) **\$749**

TOLL FREE
(800) 854-8275
CA, AK, HI (714) 630-3322

At Orange Micro, we try to fit the right printer to your application.
Call our printer specialists for free consultation.

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

Phone orders WELCOME. Same day shipment for VISA, MASTER CHARGE, and AMERICAN EXPRESS. Personal checks require 2 weeks to clear. Add 3% for shipping and handling. California residents add 6%. Manufacturer's warranty included. Prices subject to revision.

**Orange
Micro, Inc.**
3148 E. La Palma, Suite E
Anaheim, CA 92806



"COMPUTERS'R'US" consumer computers UNBEATABLE MAIL ORDER DISCOUNTS!!

ORDER
BY PHONE
7 DAYS 9-6 PST

ORDERS FROM
CALIFORNIA, ALASKA, HAWAII AND
OUTSIDE OF U.S. (714) 698-8088

SALES INFORMATION, TECHNICAL, OR
BACKORDERS, CALL (714) 698-0260

credit card users
please read
ordering information.

CONTINENTAL U.S. TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: **800-854-6654**



ACCESSORY SPECIALS

DISK II DRIVE (add-on).....	425
D.C. HAYES MICROMODEM II	319
GRAPHICS TABLET.....	655
INTEGER BASIC OR APPLESOFT II firmware card.....	149
SILENTYPE PRINTER with Interface card..	515

APPLE II ACCESSORIES

CENTRONICS PRINTER Int. card.....	185	M&R SUP-R-MOD TV MODULATOR.....	30
PARALLEL PRINTER Int. card	145	CORVUS 10 MEGABYTE HARD DISK DRIVE SYSTEM	
COMMUNICATION CARD w/conn. cable.....	185	w/pwr supply.....	4395
HI-SPEED SERIAL Int. card..	145	CORVUS CONSTELLATION..	595
DAN PAYMAR lower case kit..	55	16K MEMORY UPGRADE KIT (TRS-80, APPLE II, SORCERER.....	60
MICROWORKS DS-65 DIGISECTOR.....	339	ABT NUMERIC INPUT KEYPAD (specify old or new kybrd).	115
LAZER lower case adapter....	50	ALF MUSIC SYNTHESIZER....	235
SSM AIO SERIAL/ PARALLEL kit.....	155	BRIGHTPEN LIGHTPEN	32
SSM AIO assembled & tested	190	M&R SUPER-TERMINAL 80 COLUMN CARD.....	335
SYMTEC LIGHT PEN SYSTEM	215	SMARTERM 80 COL	335
SYMTEC SUPER SOUND GENERATOR.....	225	Mountain Computer APPLE CLOCK/CALENDAR card.....	225
SVA 8 INCH DISK CONTROLLER CARD.....	335	SUPERTALKER SD200 SPEECH SYNTHESIZER SYSTEM....	245
VERSA WRITER DIGITIZER SYSTEM.....	215	ROMPLUS w/kybrd filter.....	165
VIDEX VIDEOTERM 80 COLUMN CARD.....	315	INTROL/X-10 BSR REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM.....	245
VIDEX VIDEOTERM w/graphics ROM.....	335	INTROL/X-10 controller card only.....	165
LOBO DISK DRIVE ONLY....	385	ROMWRITER SYSTEM.....	155
LOBO DRIVE w/cont. & DOS 3.3.....	499	MUSIC SYSTEM (16 voices/stereo).....	465
GPIB IEEE-488 (1978) Int.....	259	A/D-D/A 16 CHANNELS.....	319
ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR CARD.....	335	EXPANSION CHASSIS (8 slots).....	555
SPEECHLINK 2000 (64 Word Vocab.).....	215		

APPLE II SOFTWARE

VISICALC.....	120	FORTRAN.....	165
CCA DATA MANAGEMENT..	85	DOS 3.3.....	49
THE CONTROLLER General Business System.....	519	APPLE PLOT....	60
THE CASHIER Retail Manage- ment & Inventory system	199	TAX PLANNER.....	65
APPLEWRITER Word Processor.....	65	SARGON II Chess on Diskette.....	32
APPLEPOST MAILING List system.....	45	TRILOGY OF GAMES.....	27
DOW JONES PORTFOLIO EVALUATOR.....	45	SPACE GAME ALBUM.....	38
APPLE CONTRIBUTED Volumes 1-5 w/manuals ..	30	SPACE INVADER (Cass.)... 18	
DESKTOP/PLAN by DESKTOP COMPUTERS.....	85	SPACE INVADER (Disk)... 23	
APPLEBUG ASSEMBLER/ DISASSEMBLER.....	75	SYBEX APPLE-80 8080 Simulator.....	17
APPLE DOS TOOL KIT.....	65	FORTH II by PROGRAMMA SOFTWARE.....	45
PIMS Personal Information Management System....	23	SINGLE DISK COPY ROUTINES.....	17
ADVENTURE by MICROSOFT.....	27	APPLEBUG DEBUGGER... 27	
SUB-LOGIC FS-1 Flight Simulator.....	34	APPLESOFT UTILITY PRO- GRAMS BY HAYDEN....	27
SARGON II Chess by HAYDEN (Cass.).....	27	The CORRESPONDENT... 35	
		ASTEROIDS IN SPACE... 19	
		HEAD-ON.....	25
		3-D ANIMATION PACK... 53	
		BATTLESHIP COMMANDER.....	23
		FASTGAMMON.....	26
		STAR CRUISER.....	24
		TRANQUILITY BASE.....	24

More software available
Please write us for a list.

"COMPUTERS' R'US" CONSUMER Computers UNBEATABLE MAIL ORDER DISCOUNTS!!



INTERNATIONAL
CUSTOMERS:

TELEX 695-000

ANSWER "BETA" ATTENTION "CRUS"

COMING SOON....

SALES AGENTS IN:

LONDON PARIS BERLIN CAIRO RIYADH JOHANNESBURG
HONG KONG TOKYO SYDNEY MEXICO CITY

EXIDY



Please
Call
For
Best
Price

**SORCERER II
COMPUTER**

16.32K & 48K VERSIONS AVAILABLE
S-100 EXPANSION UNIT..... 375
WORD PROCESSING PAC..... 179
DEVELOPMENT PAC..... 89

PMC-80



**THE TRS-80 'WORK-ALIKE'
16K LEVEL II ONLY \$579**

Completely compatible with Radio Shack TRS-80 Level II software and peripherals. Features include: Level II Basic, Video & Ch. 3 TV output. Built in Cassette, 40 pin interface conn., 16K User RAM memory, Expandable to 48K.

For more information, please call or write.



**16K FOR \$799
ATARI 800**

PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM

400 COMPUTER.....	479
820 PRINTER (40 col.).....	459
810 DISK DRIVE.....	559
410 PROGRAM RECORDER.....	59
815 DUAL DISK DRIVE.....	1199
822 THERMAL PRINTER (40 col.).....	369
825 PRINTER (80 col. imp.).....	795
850 INTERFACE MODULE.....	175
ATARI 16K RAM MODULE.....	155
LIGHT PEN.....	65
ACOUSTIC MODEM (CATI).....	169
COMPUTER CHESS.....	35
SPACE INVADERS.....	19
STAR RAIDERS.....	49
SUPER BREAKOUT.....	35
3-D TIC-TAC-TOE.....	35
VIDEO EASEL.....	35
MUSIC COMPOSER.....	49
VISICALC DISK.....	129

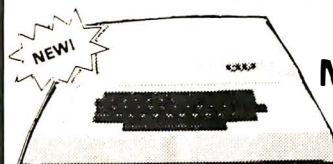
OSI

**OHIO
SCIENTIFIC**

**C4P
\$799**



C4PMF \$1699

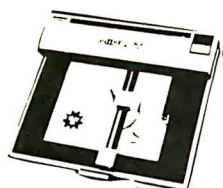


**CIP
MOD II
\$449**

	Cassette	Disk
SPACE INVADERS.....	19	29
SARGON II.....	30	35
FORTH.....	N/A	69
OS 65-D V3.3.....	N/A	79
MDMS PLANNER.....	N/A	100
GRAPHICS I.....	N/A	35
DAC I.....	N/A	45
ASSEMBLER/EDITOR.....	40	N/A
EXTENDED MONITOR.....	20	N/A
PASCAL & FORTRAN (4P & 8P only).....	N/A	450

When ordering please specify system.

PLOTTERS



**\$1095
only**

WATANABE MIPLLOT

for more info please call or write

VIDEO MONITORS

LEEDEX VIDEO 100.....	139
SANYO 9" B&W.....	165
SANYO 12" B&W.....	255
PANACOLOR 10" COLOR.....	329
NEC 12" HI-RES COLOR.....	875
NEC 12" LO-RES COLOR.....	399
NEC 12" GREEN PHOSPHOR(P31).....	239
TELEVIDEO 912B&C.....	698
TELEVIDEO 920B & C.....	745

PRINTERS

ANADEx DP-8000.....	775
ANADEx DP-9500.....	1350
BASE 2.....	649
CENTRONICS 737.....	825
PAPER TIGER IDS-460 w/graphics.....	1195
PAPER TIGER IDS-440 w/graphics.....	895
NEC SPINWRITER.....	2550
TRENDCom 200.....	519
SILENTYPE w/int.....	515
EPSON TX-80 w/graphics.....	729
EPSON MX-80 132 col.....	620
QUME SPRINT 5.....	2550

ORDERING INFORMATION: Phone Orders invited using VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, or bank wire transfers. VISA & MC credit card service charge of 2%, AE credit card service charge of 5%. Mail orders may send charge card number (include expiration date) cashiers check, money order or personal check (allow 10 business days to clear.) Please include a telephone number with all orders. Foreign orders (excluding Military PO's) add 10% for shipping all funds must be in US dollars (letters of credit permitted) Shipping, Handling and Insurance in U.S. add 3% (minimum \$4.00). California residents add 6% sales tax. Our low margins prohibit us to send COD or on purchase orders or open account (please send for written quotation.) All equipment is subject to price change and availability. Equipment is new and complete with the manufacturer warranty. We do not guarantee merchantability of products sold. All returned equipment is subject to a 15% restocking fee. We ship most orders within 2 days.

WE ARE A MEMBER OF THE BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU AND THE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE.

RETAIL STORE PRICES MAY DIFFER FROM MAIL ORDER PRICES.

PLEASE SEND ORDERS TO:

CONSUMER COMPUTERS MAIL ORDER, 8314 PARKWAY DRIVE, GROSSMONT SHOPPING CENTER NORTH, LA MESA, CA. 92041

Choices for actual locations:

$P = 0$
 $Q = 1$;P,Q,R occupy "USR(X)" storage area!
 $R = 2$
 $RNDPTR = DD$ (hexadecimal)
 $RNDNUM = DE$ (hexadecimal) ;random numbers in PET's RND(X) location
 $D = EC$ (hexadecimal) ;in PET's "EOT character" area
 $V = F3$ (hexadecimal)
 $N = F4$ (hexadecimal) ;V,N in tape buffer pointer area

$M1 = 033A$ (hexadecimal) = 826 (decimal)

$M2 = 036C$ (hexadecimal) = 876 (decimal)

$I = 03D8$ (hexadecimal) = 984 (decimal)

Music table occupies 03D9 thru 03E0 (hexadecimal) = 985 thru 992 (decimal).

$INTRVLTAB = 03E1 = 993$

Interval table occupies 03E1 thru 03E8 (hexadecimal) = 993 thru 1000 (decimal).

$NOTETAB = 03E8 = 1000$

Note table occupies 03E8 thru 03FF (hexadecimal) = 1000 thru 1023 (decimal). Note overlap with interval table.

Contents of tables:

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
03E0:	—	00	00	04	F9	07	F5	0C	FB	ED	E0	D3	C7	BC	B1	A7
03F0:	9D	94	8C	84	7C	75	6E	68	62	5C	57	52	4D	49	45	41

Algorithm Description

M1. (Initialize) Point PET hardware interrupt vector to M2. SET Q, R, and N to 8; zero music table I(1), I(2), ..., I(8). Set P, V, and D to 1.

M2. (Interrupt enters here) Decrement note duration counter D; if result is nonzero, go to PROCEED below.

M3. (Next note) Reset D to 4 (or other chosen length of note to be played, in units of $\frac{1}{60}$ second). Look up interval I(P) and add that to note N, staying in allowed range (0 to 23). Decrement pointer P; if result is nonzero, go to step M6.

M4. (A measure of eight notes has been completed) Reset P to 8. Decrement voice V (bit pattern making sound) by 4 (or other choice), and if result is negative, reset V to maximum (=85). Change voice of note (POKE 59466, V). If counter Q is nonzero, invert interval I(Q) by negating value of I(Q), decrement Q and go to step M6.

M5. (All eight inversions have been completed) Reset Q to 8. Replace interval I(R) by another "randomly" chosen interval from the allowed table of intervals (in musical notation, table contains thirds, fifths, octaves, etc).

Decrement R, and if R becomes 0, reset R to 8.

M6. (Play next note) Play new note NOTETAB(N), looked up in notetable. (POKE 59464, NOTETAB(N).)

PROCEED. Jump to PET's normal interrupt-handling routine (E685).

To use Tiny Timesharing Music give command SYS(826) to turn music on and off. (You must turn it off before tape operations, since the PET uses the same interface chip when reading/writing tapes....)

distinct-tone-quality bit patterns. (Patterns 00000000 and 11111111 are not included, since they're inaudible.)

When written as binary numbers, the legal (irreducible) bit patterns have some interesting resemblances to the set of prime numbers (numbers that have no positive factors except themselves and 1). They are quite dense at the lower end of the range of available numbers, but become fewer and farther between as the candidate numbers get larger. There's a simple reason for that: if a large number is chosen at random, it's likely that

some combination of the operations ROL, INV, and REV will be able to transform it into a smaller number, a previous case. (Similarly, there is a good chance that a large integer chosen at random has a factor among the many smaller integers between itself and 1, so the density of prime numbers decreases.) However, even as you go to higher numbers, an occasional pair of distinctive bit patterns appears, separated by a single even number. Among the 8-bit musical patterns, the pair 43=00101011 and 45=00101101 is a good example of

such a "musical-pair"; if you look at 16-bit patterns, which potentially range from 1 thru 65535, pairs such as 11059, 11061 can be found. Prime numbers can also come in such pairs; as far as I know, however, there is no proof that an infinite number of prime pairs exist. There may be other analogies between the theory of primes and the distinct-voice musical bit patterns—I'd be interested in hearing about your discoveries.

From Tones to Music

I began this discussion with a look


```

M1: SEI                ;disable interrupts during changeover
    LDA $0219          ;PET hardware interrupt vectors thru $0219,$021A
    EOR #$E9           ;changes normal contents, $85, to $6C, and vice versa
    STA $0219
    LDA $021A
    EOR #$E5           ;changes $E6 to $03, and vice versa
    STA $021A
    LDA $E84B          ; = 59467, auxiliary control register
    EOR #$10           ;change $00 to and from $10 (free-running shift out)
    STA $E84B
    LDY #8             ;now initialize page zero music counters
    STY Q
    STY R
    STY N
    LDA #0
LOOP1: STA I,Y          ;clear out music table in I+1 thru I+8
    DEY
    BNE LOOP1
    INY
    STY P              ;initialize more page zero counters
    STY V
    STY D
    CLI                ;re-enable interrupts
    RTS
M2: DEC D              ;this is where interrupt vector was changed to point to
    BNE PROCEED        ;keep playing same note for duration D
M3: LDA #8             ;value may be changed to vary tempo...4 thru 16 is nice...
    STA D
    LDX P
    LDA I,X            ;fetch next interval from music table to be added to note N
    CLC
    ADC N
    BPL OVER1
    ADC #$0C           ;if displacement made N negative, add 12 to move up an octave
    BPL OVER2          ;always take the branch (this could be omitted to save 2 bytes)
    ;make N less than 24
OVER1: CMP #$18
    BCC OVER2
    SBC #$0C           ;subtract an octave to get in range
OVER2: STA N
    DEC P              ;move note pointer back one
    BNE M6             ;go to play note if nonzero
M4: LDY #$8
    STY P              ;reset pointer P
    LDA V
    SEC               ;change voice (tone quality, bit pattern shifted out) used
    SBC #4             ;change this number 4 if other patterns are desired
    BPL OVER3
    LDA #$55          ;reset to maximum interesting pattern (=85 decimal)
OVER3: STA V
    STA $E84A          ; = 59466, shift register
    LDX Q
    BEQ M5             ;branch if it's time to change an interval randomly
    SEC
    LDA #0
    SBC I,X            ;invert an interval (negate it) in music table
    STA I,X
    DEC Q
    BPL M6             ;always take branch
M5: STY Q              ;reset Q to 8
    INC RNDPTR
    LDX RNDPTR
    LDA 0,X            ;get a "random" number from page zero
    EOR RNDNUM         ;mix its bits with previous "random" ones
    STA RNDNUM         ;save them for future mixing
    AND #$7            ;mask out bits to get a "random" # in range 0 thru 7
    TAX               ;prepare to take an interval from INTRVLTAB table
    LDA INTRVLTAB,X
    LDX R              ;find out which music table entry to alter
    STA I,X            ;insert new "random" interval
    DEC R
    BNE M6
    STY R              ;reset R to 8 if necessary
M6: LDX N              ;find what note to play
    LDA NOTETAB,X
    STA $E848          ; = 59464, controls shift rate
PROCEED: IMP $E685     ;return to normal interrupt-handling chores

```

Listing 3: Tiny Timesharing Music. This interrupt-driven program runs concurrently with other PET programs, and uses their changing data to update its tone-parameters (see the text box "Algorithm Description"). The interrupt occurs every $\frac{1}{60}$ of a second to cause the PET to check the keyboard for closed keys.

at Fourier analysis, and have wandered through a bit of group theory in looking at shift-register-generated tones and what they sound like. I'd like to close with a practical application of this material.

I often run fairly long programs, and it can be boring to stare at a static video screen, waiting for the results to appear. Then, too, I sometimes become paranoid and suspect that the machine has crashed, leaving me to wait forever. Well, I thought, why not put a little musical theory to work? Why not have music while I'm waiting for the programs to finish?

The more I thought about it, the better the proposal sounded. The PET is always interrupted sixty times per second, to scan the keyboard and update the internal clock. (This happens as long as the interrupt-disable flag hasn't been set in the 6502 microprocessor; the flag is rarely set during normal operation.) At each interrupt, the microprocessor branches to the address stored in memory locations 0219,021A. Normally, these addresses point to hexadecimal location E685, but by changing the address pointed to, I could take control once every $\frac{1}{60}$ second—and play music!

The requirements that a good interrupt-driven music-generation program must meet are rather severe:

1. It must produce interesting musical patterns, neither too repetitious nor too chaotic.
2. It must be fast so that the main program does not slow down appreciably while music is playing.
3. It must be small; the main programs must not be squeezed out of memory or restricted by the music generator.

The program shown in listing 3 resulted. Tiny Timesharing Music meets the third requirement by occupying only the memory at locations 826 thru 1023 (second cassette buffer), plus five locations on page zero. It satisfies the second requirement by being fast; running at normal



16K computer

DISK with CONTROLLER
NEW DOS 3.3 \$535
without . . . \$429
Nearly Everything
for Apple

APPLE II 48K

\$1095

\$945



**WE WILL BEAT
ANY ADVERTISED PRICES
ON MOST ITEMS IF MERCHANDISE
IN STOCK**

APPLE SOFTWARE

Adventure by Microsoft	29	DOS 3.3 Upgrade	49
Apple Bowl	19	Dow Jones Portfolio Evaluator	45
Apple Stellar Invaders	19	Fastgammon	23
Assembler/Disassembler	69	Forth II by Programma	45
Applebug Debugger	29	Fortran for Language Sys.	159
AppleGraph & Plot Sys.	59	Head-on	25
Applepost Mailing List Sys.	44	Integer Basic Cassette Demos	29
Applesoft Cassette Demos	29	PASCAL Language Sys.	459
Applesoft Util. Prog. — Hayden	29	Sargon II Chess Game disk	34
Applewriter Word Processor	65	Shell Games	29
Asteroids in Space	19	Single Disk Copy Routines	17
Autostart ROM Pkg.	59	Space Invader	25
Battship Commander	19	Star Cruiser	24
Bill Budes Space Game Album	39	Stellar Trek	23
Bill Budes 3-D Graphics/Tool	39	Sub-Logic FS-1 Flt. Sim./disk	34
Bill Budes Trilogy of Games	29	Sybex Apple-80 8080 Sim.	19
Cashier Retail Mgmt. Sys.	199	Tax Planner	99
Checkbook Cassette	19	The Correspondent	35
Contrib. Vols. 1-5 w/man.	29	Tranquility Base	24
Controller Bus. Pkg.	514	Visicalc by Personal Sftwe.	119
Cosmos Mission/Disk	25	Complete Peachtree Business Package for Apple	
CCA Data Mgmt. Sftwe.	84		
3-D Animation Pack	55		
Desktop Plan Sftwe.	79		
DOS Tool Kit	65		

AND MUCH MORE . . .

APPLE COMPUTER INTERFACE CARDS

HiSpeed Serial Int. 7710A	145
Applesoft II Firmware Cd.	149
Centronics Interface Cd.	179
Apple Clock/Calendar Cd.	
by Mtn. Comp.	225
Comm. Cd. & DB25 Cable	179
Integer Basic Firmware Cd.	149
Parallel Printer Cd.	139
CCS Parallel Print Cd. 7720A	155
ROMPLUS w/keyboard filter	165
ROMPLUS (keyboard filter extra)	159
SSM AIO Serial/Parallel I/O Assembled & Tested	189
Serial Interface Cd.	139

ACCESSORIES

Apple Joystick	47
ABT Numer. Input Keyboard A or B	114
A/D D/A Board by Mtn. Comp.	319
Arith. Processor 7811 A or B	339
Clear Cover for Apple Computer	25
COPYROM by Mtn. Comp.	51
Corrus 10MByte Disk w/pwr. supp.	4395
Dan Paymar L.C. Kit 1 or 2	59
Extender Board	27
GPIO by CCS model 7490A	259
Graphics Input Tablet	649
Hayes Micromodem*	319
Introl X-10 Remote Control Sys.	239
Introl X-10 Controller Only	169
M&R Sup-R-Term 80 column board	329
Microsoft Z-80 Soft Card	295
Novation Cat Modem	159
Programmable Timer CCS 7440A	159
Prototyping Hobby Card	22
ROMWRITER by Mtn. Comp.	149
Speechlink 2000/64 Word Vocab.	215
SuperTalker Speech Synthesizer	239
Symtec Light Pen	214
Versa-Writer Digitizer Drawing System	209
Videx Videoterm	279



**CALL
PHONE ORDERS
MON. - SAT. 8 to 6 P.S.T.**

AUTHORIZED
APPLE
SALES &
SERVICE

COMPUTER



SPECIALTIES

DIV. OF
COMPUTER
METRICS
INC.

"BEST PRINTER VALUE IN THE WORLD"
Check our prices on THE ULTIMATE IN QUALITY

Epson Printers

APPLE & MOST OTHER COMPUTERS

NEW! MX80
40, 80, 132 columns

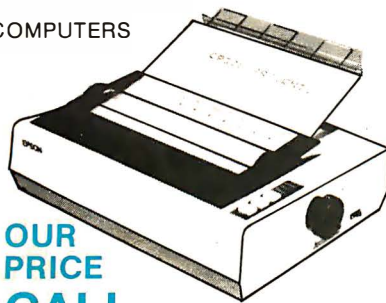
LIST ~~\$645~~

TX 80 w/Graphics

LIST ~~\$789~~

Apple Controller & Card
& Cable

LIST ~~\$110~~



**OUR
PRICE
CALL**

- Most reliable small printers ever sold!
- Uses standard printed paper.
- Graphics option transfers screen image directly to paper.



ATARI 800
PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM

\$737

IF
ATARI
MAKES
IT, WE
SELL IT

Assembler/Editor	45
Atari 400 Computer	439
Atari 820 Printer	429
Atari 810 Disk Drive	499
Atari 410 Program Recorder	69
Atari 16K RAM Module	149
Atari Basic ROM	45
Atari Visicalc	129
Basketball	30
Video Easel	30
Super Breakout	30
Musical Composer	45
Computer Chess	30
Star Raiders	39
3D Tic-Tac-Toe	30
Joystick	19
Space Invaders	19

PRINTERS, MONITORS, DISCS

Anadex DP8000	795	Paper Tiger 440 w/Graphics	895	Dysan disks (pkg. 10)	50
Anadex DP8000AP	795	Paper Tiger 460 w/Graphics	1195	Memorex disks (pkg. 10)	40
Color Monitor	375	Silentype w/interface Cd	510	Opus disks (pkg. 10)	35
Daisy Wheel Printer	1795	Sanyo 9" B&W	169	Televideo 912C	699
MPI 88T	595	Sanyo 15" B&W	259	Televideo 920C	749
NEC Spinwriter #5510	2595	NEC Green Screen 12"	239	Verbatim disks (pkg. 10)	30

LEEDEX VIDEO 100
12" Black & White \$119

*** MONTHLY
SPECIALS ***

CENTRONICS 737
cable extra **\$737**

THE
POPULAR
INTERTEC

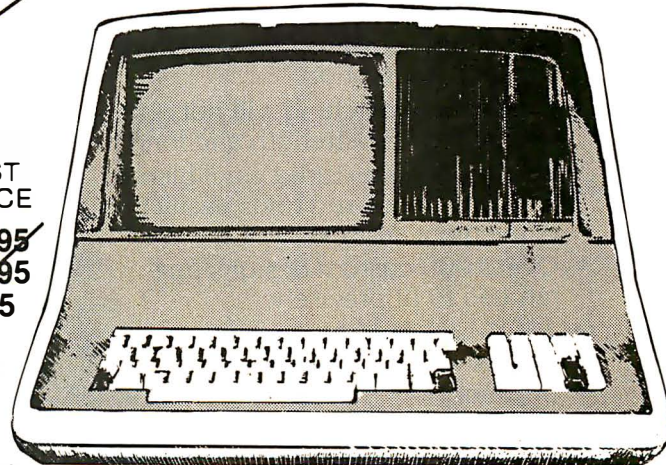
SUPERBRAIN

LIST
PRICE

32K Double Density ~~2995~~
64K Double Density ~~3495~~
64K Quad. Density ~~3995~~

OUR PRICE CALL

LARGE STOCK OF SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES



TO ORDER: Phone orders invited using Visa, Mastercard, or bank wire transfers. Visa & MC credit card service charge of 2%. Mail orders may send charge card number (include expiration date), cashiers check, money order, or personal check (allow 10 business days for checks to clear). Please include phone number. Include 3% (\$5.00 minimum) shipping, handling, and insurance in USA. Shipments within Calif. add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders include 1% handling — shipped freight collect. Foreign orders over \$1000 allow 3 weeks extra and include \$25 license fee. All equipment is in factory cartons with the manufacturer's warranty. Equipment is subject to price change and availability. We ship the same day on most orders. No C.O.D.s accepted. Retail store prices differ from mail order prices.



(714) 579-0330 • MAIL TO: 1251 BROADWAY, EL CAJON, CA. 92021

Circle 51 on inquiry card.

AUTHORIZED
APPLE
SALES &
SERVICE

COMPUTER



SPECIALTIES

DIV OF
COMPUTER
METRICS
INC

speed it uses about 18 μ s every $\frac{1}{60}$ second—only 0.1% of the machine's time. (Changing notes at top speed uses less than 0.4% of the time.) As for whether or not it meets the first criterion, you'll have to judge for yourself: "interesting" is in the ear of the beholder. I enjoy it, although it's certainly nowhere near Bach's *Art of Fugue*...then again, nothing is.

The algorithm description which accompanies this listing (see the text box "Algorithm Description") should make its method of operation clear. The theory of music is beyond the scope of this article (and me!), but in brief, the program works as follows: first it generates eight intervals, chosen from a musically "nice" set of possibilities (see Arthur Benade's book, and other references, for more details). Beginning with a base note, eight notes are played, each related to the previous note by one of the chosen intervals. After a measure of eight notes is completed, the bit pattern (voice) being used by the shift register is changed, one of the eight intervals is inverted, and another measure is played. (Inversion simply amounts to a sign change: an interval

of +7 (a fifth) is inverted to -7.) After all eight intervals have been inverted, one is replaced by a new, randomly-chosen interval, and the whole process is repeated. The "random" numbers are influenced by the contents of page zero, so if the user is doing something, or running any program, the musical patterns produced will never repeat for long.

As always, I will be delighted to learn of any improvements that readers make in this musical program. The best way to test ideas for musical pattern generation is to run them as non-timeshared BASIC programs. Then they're easily modified and debugged, and if they sound good, they can be coded in assembly language. In Tiny Timesharing Music as presently written, it's easy to change the tempo of the notes: just POKE 881,X where X is the length of the notes in units of $\frac{1}{60}$ second (values of X between 4 and 16 seem to work best). The contents of memory location 918 govern the changes between one voice and the next: the number there (and in location 922) may be changed to vary the sequence of bit patterns used. The table of

musical intervals in locations 993-1000 can be varied according to taste, as can the table of notes (1000-1023; note that one table entry is in common, to save space). I use a digital approximation to a well-tempered scale, but you may prefer another choice. ■

References

1. Apell, Willi and Ralph T Daniel. *The Harvard Brief Dictionary of Music*. Pocket Books, 1960.
2. Benade, Arthur H. *Horns, Strings and Harmony*. Doubleday Anchor Books, 1960.
3. BYTE magazine, September 1977. Several interesting and useful articles, especially one by Hal Chamberlin, page 62.
4. Crawford, Frank S. *Waves—Berkeley Physics Course*, Volume 3. McGraw-Hill, 1968.
5. Feynman, Richard P. *The Feynman Lectures on Physics*, Volume 1, lecture 50. Addison-Wesley, 1963.
6. Foster, Caxton C. *Programming a Microcomputer: 6502*. Addison-Wesley, 1978.
7. Kinnard, J. R. "Generating square waves with the PET," *PET User Notes*, Volume 1, Number 3. Published by Gene Beals, POB 371, Montgomeryville PA 18936.
8. Rabiner, Lawrence R and Charles M Rader, Editors. *Digital Signal Processing*. IEEE Press, 1972.

Anti-Static Dust Covers

Protect your computer and accessories.

- Anti-static vinyl helps prevent static from damaging sensitive components and causing faulty operation.
- Double-fold stitching will not rip out and is unmatched for strength and long life.
- Heavy gauge textured vinyl blends with any decor and folds easily for convenient storage.
- Over 1000 custom designs guaranteed to fit precisely.
- 100% satisfaction guarantee means we stand behind our product.

Yes, there are differences in Dust Covers. Differences which can be vitally important to the proper functioning of your system.

At Cover Craft we've manufactured the highest quality Dust Covers for the electronics industry for more than six years. We've been selected by major equipment manufacturers to make covers for their products. Our covers are in use in every state and in more than 50 countries. We know what it takes!



THE BEST
DUST COVERS
AT ANY PRICE

MOST PRICED
\$7.95 to \$11.95
PLUS POSTAGE AND
HANDLING
VISA-MasterCharge

So visit your dealer or contact Cover Craft for our latest catalog and list of over 200 dealers.



COVER CRAFT

P.O. BOX 555 • AMHERST, NH 03031 • (603) 889-6811

BASIC SOFTWARE LIBRARY

NOW ★ 10 ★ Volumes and Growing

For Homeowners, Businessmen, Engineers, Hobbyists, Doctors, Lawyers, Men and Women
This month we will highlight some of the many extra assets contained in Volumes



VOLUME III — ADVANCED BUSINESS PROGRAMS

Tens of thousands of satisfied customers have purchased this volume. It is one of our three most popular volumes and has been for the last four years. While containing only eight programs with an average program length of 12K Bytes they have proven to be real winners! The Billing, Inventory and Payroll programs are designed to be used with non-disk computer systems and just as most such systems can be upgraded to disk operating, modification details are already included in this volume so that at the same time you upgrade your system you may convert these programs for disk usage. Sold for \$1500 each, nationally, for several years before inclusion in our software library, these programs will print paychecks, customer bills, mailing labels, tabulated reports and allow over a dozen different modes of operation. To assist the businessman in making some costly decisions we have some very special programs that will help — schedule shipments of goods based on different demands, assign resources and people power efficiently; based on your priorities, analyze the risk factors for certain capital investments, compute the intrinsic value of stocks and lastly to compute the effects on bond yields when planning a switch. All of the programs contained in this volume are modular in structure (comprised of subroutines for each main function) allowing you to use the subroutines separately or to link them together to generate more highly specialized programs.

VOLUME X — A TOTAL BUSINESS SYSTEM

This program was sold for years for over \$10,000, now yours for only \$69.95.

This volume contains the most comprehensive business — accounting — financial program package available in the micro field. Set up to handle businesses using the accrual system and standard double entry ledgers it can also be used by cash system businesses. Computer system requirements are at least 24K Bytes of free memory, 100K Bytes minimum of disk storage, and a printer. The programs will operate under Microsoft Disk Extended Basic and also under "M Basic" on those systems equipped with CP/M. The programs in this volume will perform all necessary bookkeeping and accounting functions presently being handled by clerks and accountants. Besides providing routine business functions such as: A/R, Payroll accounting, Billing, Inventory control, etc.; there are sections for Fixed Asset accounting, maintenance of mailing lists, Taxes (both quarterly & annually), a comprehensive A/P section and a special Financial section that provides you with Profit & Loss statements and Balance Sheets — whenever you want them. It performs all check writing functions and the Check Register routine even allows for the addition of manually written checks. Eliminates the need for multiple recordings of the same transaction. Sales entries are made once, when the sale is made, the program will then update Cash on Hand or A/R, Inventory for Sale, and your Daily Sales Report — PLUS cut an immediate invoice; if desired. Another "special" feature of this package allows for FULL updating of all data files including customer and inventory data, daily sales, checks, assets, etc. on a daily basis, or weekly, or even hourly if you have specialized needs that can only be met in this way. Overall the program routines are about 80K Bytes long and automatic paging techniques are used to allow small systems to utilize the programs.

*Volume I	\$24.95
Business & Personal Bookkeeping Programs	
*Volume II	\$24.95
Math & Engineering	
*Volume III	\$39.95
Advanced Business Programs	
*Volume IV	\$9.95
General Purpose Programs	
*Volume V	\$9.95
Experimenters Programs	
*Volume VI	\$49.95
General Ledger Programs	
*Volume VII	\$39.95
Professional Programs	
*Volume VIII	\$19.95
Homeowner Programs	
*Volume IX	\$19.95
Travelers Programs	
*Volume X	\$69.95
Total Business Package	

* See Dec. 80 Byte Ad for complete table of contents.

Almost every single program included in these volumes will run in every Computer system that operates in Basic. A few changes may be required for some Basics but most of these changes are covered in one of the Tables and Appendices included in Volumes III, V, VI, VIII, and X.

Volume VI — Disk programs are compatible with TRS-80 disk basic

The disk programs in Volumes VI, VII and X are written in (CP/M) M Basic and Disk Extended Microsoft Basic. Other programs written in 8K Basic.

Unconditional Money Back Guarantee.

Add \$1.50 per volume handling, all domestic shipments sent U.S. except APO and P.O. Box which go parcel post. Foreign orders add \$6.00/volume for air shipment and make payable in U.S. dollars only.

AVAILABLE AT MOST COMPUTER STORES

Master Charge and BankAmericard accepted.

Our Software is copyrighted and may not be reproduced or sold.

Unlike others we have NOT raised our prices in five years

KEMCO, LTD.

P.O. Box 2096

Ashland, VA 23005

Sales HOTLINE 804-798-1147

IN GERMANY

Ing. W. Hofacker, GmbH
Holzkirchen, W. Germany

IN HOLLAND

Nanton Press B.V.
Bilthoven, Holland

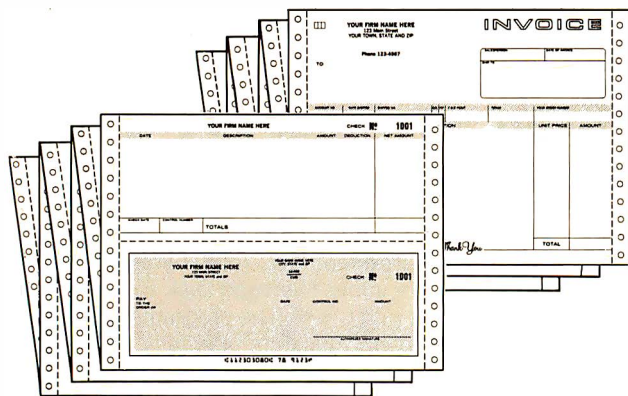
OVER 116,000 IN USE TODAY

FREE COMPUTER FORMS KIT

**with continuous business forms
for small computer systems**

Each kit contains samples, programming guides, flyers, prices and order forms for checks, invoices, statements, envelopes, stock paper and labels to fit almost every computer system.

- Available in quantities of 500, 1,000, 2,000, 4,000, 6,000
- Low Prices (500 checks only \$32.50)



- **FAST SERVICE** — It is our policy to ship within 6 working days following our receipt of your order.
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE** — If for any reason you are not completely satisfied, your money will be promptly refunded.

**Fast Service by mail or...PHONE TOLL FREE
1 + 800-225-9550**

Mass. residents 1 + 800-922-8560

8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Eastern Time Monday — Friday

Please Ship FREE Kit To:	CODE 460
Name _____	
Company _____	
Street _____	
City, State and Zip _____	
Phone _____	
Computer make & model _____	

**Neb's
Computer Forms**
78 Hollis Street, Groton, Mass. 01450
A division of New England Business Service, Inc.

Programming Quickies

Converting Pitch to Frequency

Robert Katz, 248 E 90th St, #3B, New York NY 10028

This program converts pitch to frequency and can use either the piano tuner's scale (based on a perfect fifth interval), or the scientific, or "just," scale (based on a perfect octave interval). The scales are equally tempered in either case.

The program is written in RPN (reverse Polish notation) for a Hewlett-Packard calculator. Step 8 includes a GTO instruction. If your calculator has labels instead of step numbers, use a label at steps 8, 10, 32, and 35.

To use the program, place a number from 1 to 7 in the x register. This represents one of the notes from C to B in the 12-note scale. To indicate the standard "whole" tones, use a whole number (such as 1 for C, 6 for A, etc). To indicate an accidental, use an integer plus 0.5 (6.5 for A#, 2.5 for D#). If the tones are to be in the octave of middle C, make sure a 0 is contained in the y register. Otherwise, the number in the y register should be an integer representing the number of octaves above or below middle C. For example, 5.5, -2 represents G#, two octaves below the octave of middle C. Once the pitch has been entered, all you have to do is press R/S. For example, enter (6, 0) and press R/S. This will display 440, which is the pitch of A in the octave of middle C.

The formula is:

$$261.25 \times (\sqrt[12]{2})^{P_1 + P_2}$$

Listing 1: A program to convert pitch to frequency. This listing is in the RPN (reverse Polish notation) for a Hewlett-Packard calculator. If your calculator uses labels instead of step numbers, a label must be used at steps 8, 10, 32, and 35. In a calculator with continuous memory, steps 15 thru 21 and steps 24 thru 29 can be replaced with a constant recalled from memory.

1.	f fix 0	20.	g 1/x
2.	1	21.	f y*
3.	-	22.	x ↔ y
4.	2	23.	f y*
5.	x	24.	2
6.	5	25.	6
7.	f x ≤ y	26.	1
8.	GTO 32	27.	.
9.	↓	28.	2
10.	x ↔ y	29.	5
11.	1	30.	x
12.	2	31.	GTO 00 (or g RTN)
13.	x	32.	↓
14.	+	33.	1
15.	1	34.	-
16.	.	35.	GTO 10
17.	5		
18.	ENTER		
19.	7		

WHY CIS COBOL LETS YOUR MICROCOMPUTER PERFORM LIKE A MAINFRAME.



Now, you can use a microcomputer for sophisticated business applications ...because now there's CIS COBOL. Micro Focus developed this COBOL so your microcomputer can run the same programs as a minicomputer or a mainframe.

CIS COBOL is Micro Focus' Compact, Interactive, Standard COBOL which offers the advantages of COBOL... powerful data structure features, English-like language, existing programmer expertise... to provide you with a full commercial language. You won't be restricted by size either: a 64K byte microcomputer will compile up to 8000 lines of COBOL, more if the program's split into dynamically loaded modules.

Choose a Compact Compiler.

The Compact compiler runs on 32K byte microcomputer systems. Its powerful subset includes full support for random, indexed and sequential files.

Or choose the Standard Compiler.

The Standard CIS COBOL compiler requires a minimum 48K of user RAM. A super-set of the Compact compiler, implementing ANSI '74 COBOL to Federal Low-intermediate Level.

The same CIS COBOL extensions for conversational working, screen control, interactive debugging, and special peripheral support are in both compilers. And there are more reasons to consider CIS COBOL:

- It conforms fully to the ANSI '74 standard, so programs are portable upwards and downwards to minis or mainframes.
- Its interactive features enable mainframe programmers to get results fast... working on inexpensive microcomputers.

Forms

The FORMS utility lets you build a screen layout online at the CRT. Then it automatically generates COBOL record descriptions for inclusion in your program.

Forms-2

A superset of FORMS, it eliminates the need to write simple data entry and inquiry programs, because the programs can be automatically generated from screen definitions.

Environment

CIS COBOL products run on the 8080 or Z80 microprocessors under the CP/M* operating system, and on the LSI-11 or PDP-11 processors under RT-11. They are distributed in a variety of disk formats and come with a utility that enables you to use any make of CRT.

OEMs

Intel has adopted CIS COBOL and offers it (as iCIS-COBOL) for their Inteltec and

Inteltec II systems. Ideal for OEM's or private label, CIS COBOL was developed entirely by Micro Focus. Send inquiries for CIS COBOL object packs and application vendor terms to MICRO FOCUS or its licensed distributors. Distributor terms also available from MICRO FOCUS.

Send me more information for: **B2**

- ☐ Single Copy Users
☐ Reseller and Distributor Licensing

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State _____

Zip/Phone _____

Computer Model _____

Version of DOS _____



MICRO FOCUS™

Micro Focus Inc. • 1601 Civic Center Drive •
Santa Clara • CA 95050 • Tel: (408) 984-6961 •
Telex: 171-135 MISSION SNTA

U.K. Office • 58 Acacia Road • St. Johns Wood •
London NW8 6AG • Tel: 01 722 8843 • Telex:
228536 MICROF G

where P_1 is a power within the octave of middle C. P_2 is a power that will reach any octave above or below middle C. Steps 15 thru 21 compute the seventh root of $3/2$, which is the relationship of a semitone within the piano-tuner's scale, based on perfect fifths and stretched octaves. Replace steps 15 thru 21 with the twelfth root of 2 and you will have the standard, perfect octave scale. When using the perfect octave scale, you may have to change steps 24 thru 29 to 261.63 to obtain an A 440. Steps 24 thru 29 are the frequency of middle C, on which the program is based. Note also that steps 32 thru 35 are a correction factor based on the half step between E and F in the scale. ■

BYTE's Bits

NSF Awards Education Grant

The NSF (National Science Foundation) has awarded Educational Solutions Inc a grant for the development of courseware that will demonstrate new ways to teach numeration,

addition, and subtraction. The New York City-based research and development organization's approach stresses learning through insight and practice rather than rote memorization. Feedback from the instructor helps guide and refine the student's growing insight. According to Educational Solutions's hypothesis, perceptual activities, feedback, and practice eventually teach the student practical skills.

Under the provisions of the grant, Educational Solutions must first produce a prototype of the courseware, then test it on public school students. After analysis, the courseware will be revised and prepared for distribution.

OSU's TABS Project

The College of Education at OSU (Ohio State University) is busily at work on project TABS. The purpose of this project is to develop and disseminate curricular materials in which high technologies are used to teach basic mathematical skills such as problem solving, estimation, and computer literacy. Funded by the US Department of Education, project TABS's goal is to collect and evaluate existing educational software for microcomputers and select the highest quality programs for distribution. The programs are to be field tested and distributed nationally.

Individuals or groups who have developed mathematics software for the upper elementary-school level are invited to submit their work for possible inclusion in the project. To have materials considered, send a cassette tape or floppy disk with a printout, machine documentation, and any related information to Dr Suzanne K Damarin, TABS Project, Arps Hall 202-A, 1945 N High St, Columbus OH 43210, (614) 422-1257. ■

THE FIRST

FULL SPEC 50-WATT SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY FOR

UNDER...

\$ 125

**\$115.00 UNIT
QUANTITY**

A handful of compact switching power at the incredibly low price of \$115!

But don't be misled by price. This is no stripped down, coverless pretender that tries to pass as a switcher.

POWER-ONE'S new SD Series is a true high performance switching power supply in every sense of the word. It meets impressive specifications while employing the absolute latest state-of-the-art power conversion techniques. Yet it's smaller, lighter, and more reliable than the rest.

All at a cost that combines affordability with the finest features of switching technology. The result is a dramatic new dimension in switching power supply value.

See for yourself. For fast action, write or phone for our new 1980 Catalog with complete details on the exciting new SD Series.

Models Chart







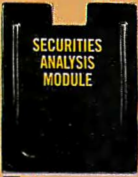







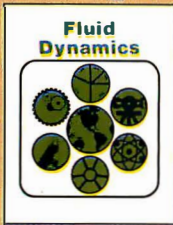

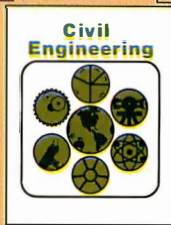
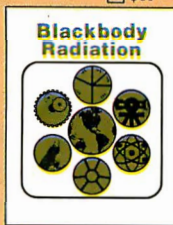
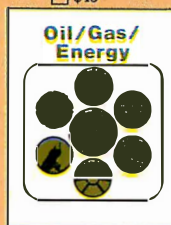

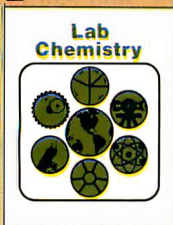
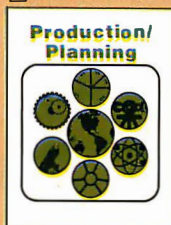



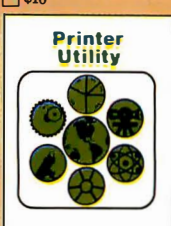
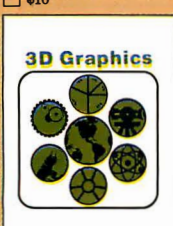
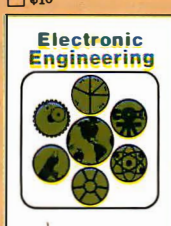
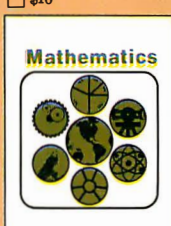
MODEL	VOLTAGE	CURRENT
SD5-10	5V	10A
SD12-4.2	12V	4.2A
SD15-3.4	15V	3.4A
SD24-2.1	24V	2.1A
SD28-1.8	28V	1.8A



Power-one D.C. POWER SUPPLIES

Power-One, Inc. • Power One Drive • Camarillo, CA 93010
(805) 484-2806 • (805) 987-3891 • TWX 910-336-1297

Free software (\$50-\$120 worth). Plus a cash rebate when you buy the programmable.

 \$40		 \$40		 \$40		 \$40		 \$40	
 \$40	 \$40	 \$40	 \$40	 \$40	 \$55	 \$40 *	 \$45		
 \$10 *	 \$10	 \$10 *	 \$10	 \$10	 \$10				
 \$10	 \$10 *	 \$10	 \$10	 \$10 *	 \$10				
 \$10 *	 \$10	 \$10	 \$10	<div style="border: 2px solid red; padding: 10px; color: white; text-align: center;"> <p>2 FREE modules, 2 FREE Pakettes with a TI-59.</p> <p>1 FREE module, 1 FREE Pakette with a TI-58C.</p> </div>					

Free software plus cash rebates. A \$10 rebate on a TI-58C--\$25 rebate on a TI-59.

The TI-58C. An exceptional value.
Up to 480 program steps or 60 memories. Plus Constant Memory™ that retains data when turned off. \$130.

The TI-59. Top-of-the-Line.
Up to 960 program steps or 100 memories. Magnetic card read/write capability. \$300.

Modules turn a programmable into a dedicated calculator. Pakettes have selected programs you key in.

- ☐ I've bought a TI-58C. Send me the one module and the one Pakette listed below, plus my \$10 rebate.
- ☐ I've bought a TI-59. Send me the two modules and two Pakettes listed below, plus my \$25 rebate.

MODULES: _____ PAKETTES: _____

ALTERNATE: _____ ALTERNATE: _____

Send to: Texas Instruments Free Software Offer
P.O. Box 725, Dept. M, Lubbock, Texas 79491

Return this coupon with (1) Customer Information Card (packed with calculator), (2) Dated copy of proof of purchase between January 1, 1981 — March 31, 1981. Items must be postmarked by April 14, 1981. Please allow 30 days for delivery. Offer void where prohibited. Offer good in U.S.A. TI reserves the right to substitute items. See your TI Dealer for complete details.

U.S. suggested retail prices. *For use with TI-59 only.



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

Apple en castellano

Tercer Medio presenta su sistema administrativo (T.M.A.) para Apple II

Diseñado de acuerdo con los principios contables aceptados en todos los países de habla hispana.

APLICACIONES COMERCIALES Y CIENTIFICAS

• CONTABILIDAD GENERAL • CUENTAS POR COBRAR

Diario General	Catálogo de Cuentas
Resumen del Diario	Listado de Transacciones
Consulta parcial al Diario	Antigüedad de Saldos
Mayor General	Saldos por Vencer
Balance de Comprobación	Relación de Cobranzas
Balance General	Relación de Pagos
Ganancias y Pérdidas	Estado de Cuentas
Catálogos de Cuentas	Consultas varias por pantalla
Consultas por pantalla	

- INVENTARIO Y FACTURACION
- CONTROL DE BANCOS
- PERT/CPM
- CUENTAS A PAGAR
- CONTROL DE COSTO DE OBRAS

VENTAJAS DEL SISTEMA T.M.A.

- Son completamente conversacionales.
- El chequeo de la información es instantáneo.
- Los reportes impresos o por pantalla guardan los formatos generalmente aceptados.
- Están pensados para adaptarse a cualquier empresa.
- Toda la información está instantáneamente disponible.
- Precisión Expandida.
- Números de hasta $\pm 999.999.999.99$

 **Tercer Medio**
Sistema de Información C.A.

APARTADO DE CORREOS 62533
CARACAS 1060-A - VENEZUELA
TELEX: 27.876 - CPBTH-VE.
TELEFONOS: 283.60.88 - 284.74.68

*Apple es marca registrada por APPLE COMPUTER INC.

Software Review

Infinite BASIC and Infinite Business

Scott Mitchell, 346 S Taylor St, Manchester NH 03103

Infinite BASIC is a software-utility package for the Radio Shack TRS-80 sold by Racet Computes. The package has a suggested retail price of \$49.95, with an optional Infinite Business package available for \$29.95.

The purpose of these packages is to add extra commands to either your disk BASIC or Level II cassette system. Infinite BASIC adds eighty commands to your BASIC vocabulary, so if you thought the Level III add-on for your cassette system was a good deal, you'll consider this a steal for the same price. Level III BASIC (from Microsoft Consumer Products, Bellevue, Washington) always consumes 4 K bytes of memory, even if you use only one or two of its features in your program. Infinite BASIC lets you take only the features you want and put them on a system tape or disk file, thereby saving memory space. Also, you can place the resulting object code in memory anywhere you wish. These two features make Infinite BASIC a versatile package for both disk and tape users.

Infinite BASIC—Matrix and Strings

Infinite BASIC is the foundation of the program set.

Text continued on page 100

At a Glance

Name Infinite BASIC and Infinite Business	Language Z80 machine language
Type BASIC extension software system with independent application modules	Computer Radio Shack TRS-80 with either disk BASIC or Level II cassette system
Manufacturer Racet Computes 702 Palmdale Orange CA 92665 (714) 637-5016	Documentation Printed booklets 14 by 22 cm (5½ by 8½ inches); for Infinite BASIC, two booklets totaling 84 pages; for Infinite Business, one booklet with 21 pages
Price Infinite BASIC: \$49.95; Infinite Business: \$29.95	Audience Business, game, and general programmers
Format 5-inch floppy disk or tape cassette	

But no matter what the size, they all give you increased sales, greater security, and lower costs.

Choose from the VIP (315K bytes with optional add-ons up to 1.2M bytes), the Vector 2800 (2M bytes with 91 msec average access time), or the Vector 3030 (32M bytes with 34 msec average access time).

Each one gives you more disk speed and capacity than competitive models. So you can offer a less expensive system with more capacity than your competition, or one with much greater capacity for the same money.

Our multiple configurations with transportable software do not lock you into one level of system. For reliability, Vector builds industry standards into each Economy Sized Computer. Standard software and components include CP/M2® operating system, Microsoft BASIC-80®, S-100 bus, 4 MHz, Z80A processor, RS-232C serial ports.

Our modular systems use common Vector 3 mainframes, boards, and printers. They save you time and money on inventory, service, staff, and training. Software transportability from one system to the next eliminates the cost of rewriting or converting software and data. Our advanced software development tools reduce development time dramatically. And since we have such a wide range of models, we help you make more sales.

All this goes to prove one thing.

That is, no matter what size system you're building, an Economy Sized Computer can be a big help.

For more information, write Vector, 31364 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91362. Or call 213/991-2302.

Economy Sized Computers™ now come in small, medium and large.



VECTOR

Economy Sized Computers™

StackWork's



A full, extended FORTH interpreter/compiler produces COMPACT, ROMABLE code. As fast as compiled FORTRAN, as easy to use as interactive BASIC.



SELF COMPILING

Includes every line of source necessary to recompile itself.

EXTENSIBLE

Add functions at will.

CP/M* COMPATIBLE

Z80 or 8080 ASSEMBLER included

Single license

Supplied with extensive user manual and tutorial:

\$175.00

Documentation alone: \$25.00

OEM's, we have a deal for you!

CP/M Formats: 8" soft sectored,
5" Northstar, 5" Micropolis Mod II,
Vector MZ, TRS-80 Mod II

Please specify CPU type.

Z80 or 8080

All Orders and General Information:

SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES

P.O. BOX 1628

CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820

(217) 359-2112

Technical Hot Line: (217) 359-2691

(answered only when technician is available)



SuperSoft

First in Software Technology

*CP/M registered trademark Digital Research

Listing 1: Sample string-manipulation program and run. Note that the commands are small and compact. The program initializes string A\$, performs a function on it, and prints it out. After each printout of the modified string, A\$ is reset to its original contents and the next operation is performed. With each command that modifies A\$, the modified string is stored in J\$. However, it could simply be put back into A\$. The program runs quite fast.

```
1 CLS
10 GOSUB1000
11 PRINT:PRINT"A$="( ";;PRINTA$;;PRINT")"
20 J$=&SLR$(A$,6):' LEFT ROTATION COMMAND
21 PRINT"LEFT ROTATE BY 6="( ";;PRINTJ$;;PRINT")"
30 GOSUB1000
40 J$=&SRR$(A$,6):' RIGHT ROTATION COMMAND
50 PRINT"RIGHT ROTATE BY 6="( ";;PRINTJ$;;PRINT")"
60 GOSUB 1000
70 J$=&SLJ$(A$):'LEFT JUSTIFICATION COMMAND
80 PRINT"LEFT JUSTIFIED="( ";;PRINTJ$;;PRINT")"
90 GOSUB1000
100 J$=&SRJ$(A$):'RIGHT JUSTIFICATION COMMAND
110 PRINT"RIGHT JUSTIFIED="( ";;PRINTJ$;;PRINT")"
120 GOSUB1000
130 J$=&SLT$(A$):'LEFT TRUNCATION COMMAND
140 PRINT"LEFT TRUNCATED="( ";;PRINTJ$;;PRINT")"
150 GOSUB1000
160 J$=&SRT$(A$):'RIGHT TRUNCATION COMMAND
170 PRINT"RIGHT TRUNCATED="( ";;PRINTJ$;;PRINT")"
180 GOSUB 1000
190 J$=&SLS$(A$,4):' LEFT SHIFTING COMMAND
200 PRINT"LEFT SHIFTED BY 4="( ";;PRINTJ$;;PRINT")"
210 GOSUB1000
220 J$=&SRS$(A$,6):' RIGHT SHIFTING COMMAND
230 PRINT"RIGHT SHIFTED BY 6="( ";;PRINTJ$;;PRINT")"
240 GOTO240
1000 A$=" ABCD EF "
1010 RETURN
9999 END
```

RUN

```
A$=( ABCD EF )
LEFT ROTATE BY 6=(D EF ABC)
RIGHT ROTATE BY 6=( EF ABCD )
LEFT JUSTIFIED=(ABCD EF )
RIGHT JUSTIFIED=( ABCD EF)
LEFT TRUNCATED=(ABCD EF )
RIGHT TRUNCATED=( ABCD EF)
LEFT SHIFTED BY 4=(BCD EF )
RIGHT SHIFTED BY 6=( ABCD )
```

Listing 2: Program and run showing the packed-decimal mathematics function. The numbers must be saved into strings, then converted into packed decimal by the proper command. One may initialize precision up to 500 places; however, the more places you specify, the slower the operation will become. When the answer arrives, it is converted back to a string for printing or further normal mathematics functions. The precision of the exponent printed out in the answer is also initialized to either 10^{-64} to 10^{63} or 10^{-32768} to 10^{32767} .

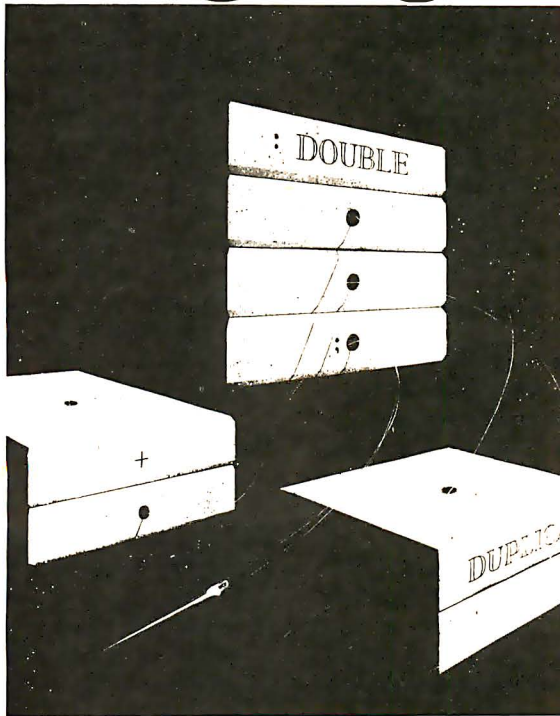
```
10 CLS:DEFINTC
20 CLEAR2000
30 N$="1":X$="3994949"
40 I=&BPRC(120,2):'SETS UP 120 DECIMAL PLACES PRECISION
50 ' + OR -32767 EXPONENT RANGE
60 N$=&BCP$(N$):X$=&BCP$(X$):'CONVERTS X$+N$ PACKED
DECIMAL
70 A$=&BDP$(N$,X$):' DIVIDES A$ BY X$ PACKED DECIMAL
80 N$=&BPC$(A$):'CONVERT ANSWER TO PRINT
90 PRINT"1/3994949= ";;PRINTN$:'PRINTS ANSWER
99 END
```

RUN

```
1/3994949= 2.503160866384026429373691629104651899185696
7385566123622604443761359656906759009939801484324330548
3999920900116622264764D-00007
```


A New Book
From BYTE Books

Threaded Interpretive Languages



R. G. Loeliger

Threaded languages (such as FORTH) are an exciting new class of languages. They are compact and fast, giving the speed of assembly language with the programming ease of BASIC, and combine features found in no other programming languages. An increasing number of people are using them, but few know much about how they work. Is a threaded language interpreted or compiled? How much memory overhead does it require? Just what is an "inner interpreter?" **Threaded Interpretive Languages**, by R. G. Loeliger, concentrates on the development of an interactive, extensible language with specific routines for the ZILOG Z80 microprocessor. With the core interpreter, assembler, and data type defining words covered in the text, it is possible to design and implement programs for almost any application imaginable. Since the language itself is highly segmented into very short routines, it is easy to design equivalent routines for different processors and produce an equivalent threaded interpretive language for other development systems. If you are interested in learning how to write better FORTH programs or you want to design your own powerful, but low-cost, threaded language specific to your needs, this book is for you.



This and other BYTE/McGraw-Hill books are available from BYTE Books or your local computer store.

ISBN 0-07-038360-X
Price \$18.95

B2

Please send _____ copies of **Threaded Interpretive Languages**

Name _____ Title _____ Company _____

Street _____ City _____ State/Province _____ Code _____

Call TOLL FREE: 800-258-5420
or Mail To:



70 Main St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

☐ Check enclosed in the amount of \$ _____
☐ Bill Visa ☐ Bill Master Charge
Card No. _____
Exp. Date _____
Add 75¢ per book to cover postage and handling.
Please remit in U.S. funds or draw on a U.S. Bank.

Text continued from page 96:

The extra commands available handle functions that, if done as a routine in standard BASIC, would take up to fifty times longer. The commands provide capabilities for matrix and string manipulation, graphics, and data compression.

There are twenty-three commands in the matrix category. Some of the many functions that they speed up are copying, scaling, solving simultaneous linear equations, matrix inversion, and operations on a matrix from constants or another matrix.

The speed of these commands is far superior to conventional BASIC. For instance, if you want to invert a 10 by 10 matrix, the command is `J=&MINV(A,B,C)`, where A is the matrix to be inverted, B is the array where the inverted matrix is to be stored, and C is the size of the matrix to be inverted (default is the dimension of A), J is the return argument. J is 0 if a solution is found and -1 if not. The command `A=&MINV(A,B,3)` is certainly much faster to execute and requires less syntax than standard BASIC commands. For another example, suppose you want to multiply matrix A by matrix B. This is performed by the simple statement `J=&MELM(A,B)`. All matrix commands are of similar format, execution time, and simplicity.

There are fourteen string-compression routines, which are extremely useful for compressing data for increased storage efficiency. However, you must know the type of data with which you are dealing and exactly what you intend to do to the data in the program. You can compress or expand in 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-bit formats. You can use this

in random-file formats but not in sequential files (since some control characters may be in the data). You can also convert data to lowercase or uppercase and remove multiple characters.

There are fourteen string-manipulation commands provided, and they handle left and right character shifting and rotating, justifying, and truncating. You can also invert a string, sort a string (multiple-key sort), delete a substring, pack string text, and more. (See listing 1, page 98, for an example.)

The graphic commands allow drawing and erasing lines between any two coordinate points. Four commands allow scrolling of the screen up, down, left, or right. There is no wraparound feature, so scrolling up and down will result in a loss of what was at the top or bottom of the screen. These commands can best be used to improve screen presentation of data, and fast execution means little time is lost.

Other available commands include the writing of matrix data onto tape and the transfer of string and variable arguments to a subroutine in the program and back again. There are decimal-to-hexadecimal conversion commands.

Infinite Business

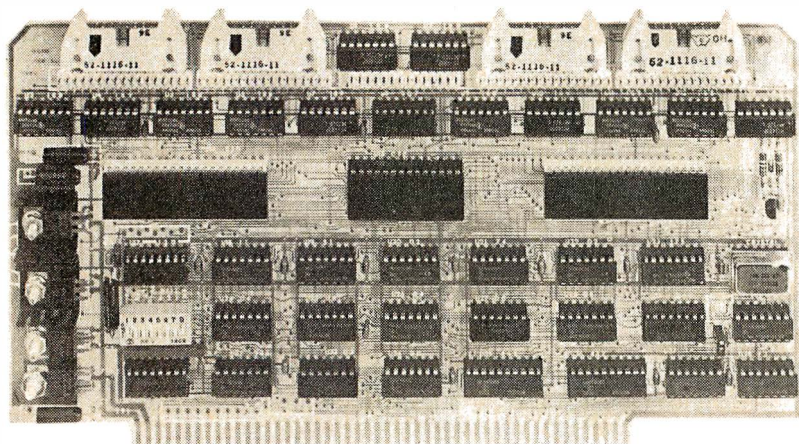
Infinite Business is an add-on package giving twenty commands that, among other things, control a printer, provide multiple-precision mathematics, search string arrays for matching elements, and provide hash number generation. (The package needs Infinite BASIC before it will work.)

ATTENTION ALPHA MICRO AND MPM USERS: WE HAVE THE MISSING LINK

Micro Pathways introduces the ZSIO, a four channel RS-232 interface and Real Time Clock board. Applications include Multi-User data processing and high speed telecommunications. The ZSIO board is capable of handling asynchronous and synchronous byte oriented protocols such as IBM BISYNC and synchronous bit oriented protocols such as HDLC and IBM SDLC.

For **Alpha Micro** users it is an ideal high speed communications board as well as a four channel RS-232 upgrade. **MPM** users can enjoy the convenience of having the Real Time Clock and four serial channels all on one board.

The ZSIO can be totally interrupt driven with no additional hardware to process restart instructions or interrupt vectors. Additional features include programmable baud rates from 75 to 19.2k, *solderless* modem direction jumper areas and daisy chain capabilities to any number of boards. The ZSIO board conforms to the IEE-696 (S-100) standard bus interface. Full documentation includes users manual, theory of operation, schematic and extensive application notes.



ZSIO board complete with documentation, RS-232 cables and mounting hardware \$599.00

ZSIO with Alpha Micro interface drivers \$899.00

ZSIO manual (credited upon board purchase) \$ 25.00

Dealer inquiries welcome

Micro Pathways
21162 Lorain Road
Fairview Park, Ohio 44126
216-333-8864

SYNCHRO-SOUND

The ORIGINAL Computer People
who KNOW Computers
and offer EVERYTHING you need
in Small Computer Systems

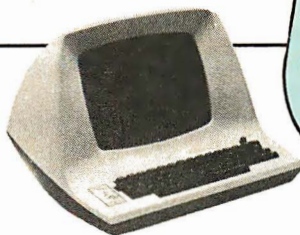


TERMINALS

ADDS Regent 25

LEAR SIEGLER

ADM 3A
ADM 31
ADM 42



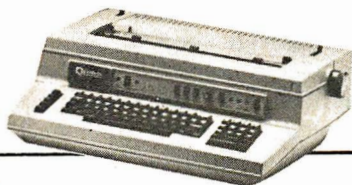
SOROC Technology

IQ 120
IQ 140

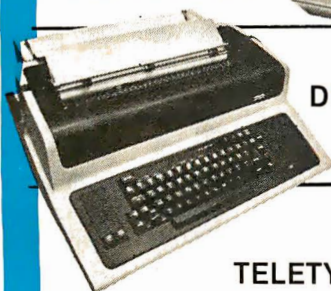
PRINTERS

QUME Sprint

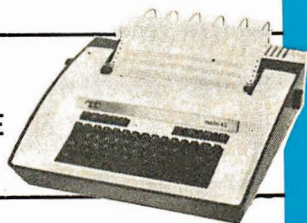
5/45 KSR 5/55



DECwriter IV LA 34

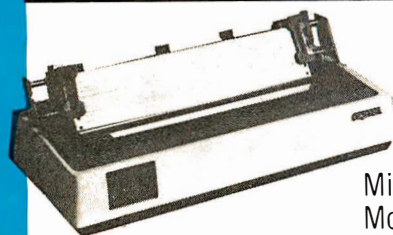


TELETYPE 43



OKIDATA

Microline 80 \$570.
Model SS1 for
Atari 800 \$695.

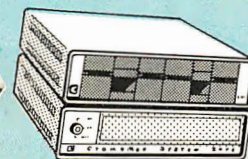


A PERFECT TOTAL COMPUTER SYSTEM!



Texas Instrument
810 Multi Copy
Impact Printer

150 characters per
sec. bi-directional
printing



Cromemco
System Zero/D
Computer

with model OFF
disk drive



Hazeltine
1420 Video
Intelligent Terminal

Upper & lower
case, nu, eric pad,
function keys, etc.

ONLY \$5795.



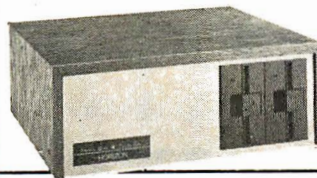
HAZELTINE Executive 80 Series

Model 20 Model 30

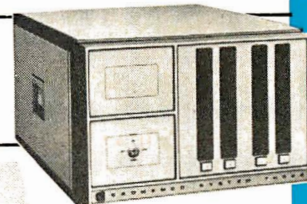
COMPUTERS

NORTHSTAR

HORIZON II
HORIZON II Quad



CROMEMCO System 3



ATARI
400
800

MORE SPECIALS

Integral Data Systems Model 445 Printer . . . \$695.00	Livermore Acoustic Coupler \$195.00
Centronics 779-2 775.00	Centronics Micro Printer 349.00
Televideo Model 950 . . . 1295.	5" Scotch Diskette Box 34.95
Industrial Micro Systems 16 K static memory . . . 349.00	8" Scotch Diskette Box 39.95

MANY OF OUR PRICES ARE TOO LOW
TO ADVERTISE. PLEASE CALL OR WRITE

We carry a full line of Alpha-Micro Products.
We have a full staff of Programmers and Computer
Consultants to design, configure and deliver a Turnkey
Computer System to meet your specific requirements.



SYNCHRO-SOUND

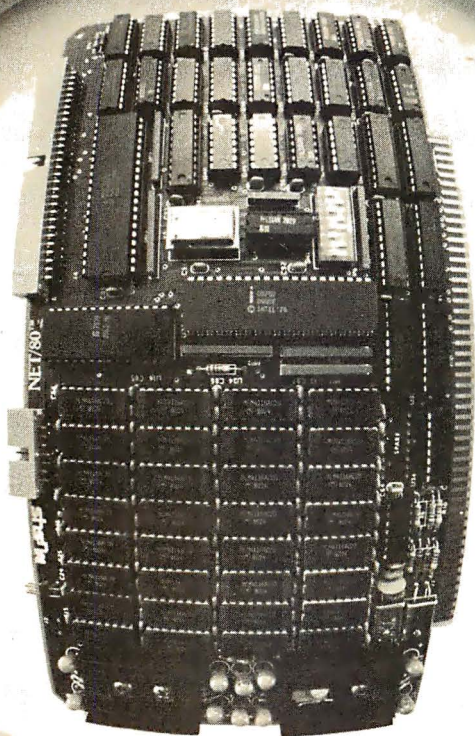
ENTERPRISES, INC.

THE COMPUTER PEOPLE

193-25 Jamaica Ave., Jamaica, New York 11423 • TWX 710-582-5886

PHONE ORDERS CALL:
New York 212/468-7067
Los Angeles 213/628-1808
Chicago 312/641-3010
Dallas 214/742-6090

NEW



The single board microcomputer that's perfect for CP/Net™

Everything you need for a network slave is built in: Z-80 processor, 64K dynamic RAM, even the console serial port. The forthcoming expansion board will add additional ports, priority interrupt control, and IEEE S-100 bus master capability for the network master processor. And MuSYS delivers all the software support you need to take advantage of CP/NET™ and the advanced MP/M™ operating system. For your multi-user system, it's the ideal way to add stations, share common resources (peripherals, programs, data bases), and increase total throughput, while maintaining hardware isolation for each user.

Just \$1,395 ea. Generous dealer and quantity discounts available. Call or write today for more details.

CP/Net and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research.

MUSYS

Multi-user Microsystems

1451 Irvine Blvd., Suite 11, Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 730-5692. TWX: 910-595-1967
CABLE: MUSYSTSTN

Circle 59 on Inquiry card.

I found the automatic page headings and pagination to be the most helpful feature in the printer category—just define the header or footer and run the program. This feature can be turned on or off and reset within the program.

I have found that packed-decimal mathematics is very interesting to most people who have Infinite Business. With it, they can add, subtract, multiply, and divide with up to 500 significant places of precision. I would have liked to have seen some more mathematics functions here such as squares, square roots, logarithms, and other technical-mathematics functions. (See listing 2, page 98, for an example.)

Conclusions

- In checking over these packages, I saw two problems. In trying to assemble an Infinite BASIC module for use in low memory on tape, I set an upper limit of hexadecimal 7FFF and the assembler bombed out. I assume this is a result of the assembler placing its code in the same memory that I had specified during the assembly process, thus clobbering the disk operating system. It is unfortunate that the assembler cannot make the object modules in high memory and save them on tape or disk. If this were so, the object modules could then be loaded into the memory locations the user specified. As it is, the assembler will save the object code to tape, but saving to disk requires typing in a cumbersome dump command. The assembler gives everything needed to type for this dump, but it would be much easier if the user did not have to intervene (and if the disk operating system clobbering were eliminated).

- The second problem is that the setting of memory size is difficult for those BASIC programmers who are not especially familiar with machine language. The Infinite BASIC documentation spends little time with examples of how to do this with user-created object modules.

- The Infinite BASIC documentation is about as difficult to understand as the Radio Shack Level II manual. There are three manuals. Two are for Infinite BASIC—one being a general description with lots of examples, the other a definition of the command formats. The Infinite Business manual has both of these elements incorporated into one volume. All the information is there, but there are not enough examples to cover every case, so the result may be that the 100 available commands will be hard for the less experienced programmer to understand. As the command statements are fairly involved, frequent references to the manuals are necessary.

- These packages would be of great help to the more skilled business, game, and general programmer who could best understand and make use of the available power. However, in comparing these to other similar packages, almost anyone would find enough of the 100 commands useful to make it worth the price. ■

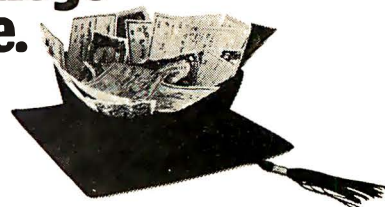
Give to the college of your choice.

CF
AE

Council for Financial Aid to Education, Inc.
680 Fifth Avenue New York, N.Y. 10019

Ad
COUNCIL

A Public Service of This Magazine
& The Advertising Council



The Perfect Fit

The Micromodem II data communications system and the Apple II* computer. What better combination to maximize the capabilities of your personal computer!

This popular direct connect modem can transmit data between an Apple II and another Apple II, a terminal, another microcomputer, minicomputer or even a large time-sharing computer anywhere in North America. The Micromodem II has unique automatic dialing and answer capabilities which further increases the communications possibilities between the Apple II and another computer or terminal.

You can send and/or receive messages or data when you are out of your office, home or out of town. Your branch business locations can communicate with each other regarding inventory and other matters over the phone. Or you can communicate with friends across the country. And you can access information utilities like the SOURCE for various business and personal applications.

The Micromodem II consists of two parts. One part includes the printed circuit board which holds the Micromodem II, ROM firmware and the serial interface. The board plugs directly into the Apple II providing all the functions of a serial interface card plus programmable auto dialing and auto answer capabilities. The on-board ROM firmware enables the Micromodem II to operate in any of three modes to perform different tasks-terminal mode, remote console and program control mode.

The other part of the Micromodem II datacomm system is a Microcoupler which connects the Micromodem board and Apple II to a telephone line. The Microcoupler gets a dial tone, dials numbers, answers the phone and hangs up when a transmission is over. There are none of the losses or distortions associated with acoustic couplers. The Microcoupler is compatible with any North American standard telephone lines and is FCC-approved for direct connection in the U.S. It works with standard dial phone service or Touch-tone service.

The Micromodem II is completely compatible with Bell 103-type modems. Full and half-duplex operating modes are available as well as speed selectable transmission rates of 110 and 300 bps.

Why not increase your Apple II's capabilities by outfitting it with the sophisticated Micromodem II data communications system? The Micromodem II is available at retail computer stores nationwide. For the store nearest you, call or write:

Circle 60 on inquiry card.

Hayes

Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.

5835 Peachtree Corners East, Norcross, Georgia 30092 (404) 449-8791

*Micromodem II is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

*Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

The Micromodem II can also be used with the Bell & Howell computer.





And one that costs you a buck.

One: Buy a new TeleLink™ I cartridge for your ATARI 400™ or ATARI 800™ computer and get one free hour of CompuServe Information Service time.

Two: Visit a Radio Shack® computer center. Most are equipped to access the CompuServe Information Service now. Log in and see what you can get. The service is compatible with any TRS-80™ including the new VIDEOTEX™ unit.

Three: Send \$1.00 to us and we'll send you the current "menu" of services, including the sophisticated big mainframe power of MicroNET. Send \$1.00, name and address to: CompuServe, Information Service Division, 5000 Arlington Centre Boulevard, Columbus, Ohio 43220.

Radio Shack, TRS-80 and Videotex are trademarks of Tandy Corporation.
ATARI 400 and ATARI 800 are trademarks of ATARI, Inc.

All this is yours to command.



Access to news and entertainment data bases, computer games and art, regional newspapers, newsletters, programs, languages, storage (up to 128k free!) and lots more is yours for 8½ cents per minute (between the hours of 6 pm and 5 am weekdays and all day weekends), billed to your charge card. It's

a local phone hook-up in more than 260 U.S. cities.

CompuServe is working with 11 major regional newspapers to bring you their electronic editions, as well as the Associated Press news and sports wires.

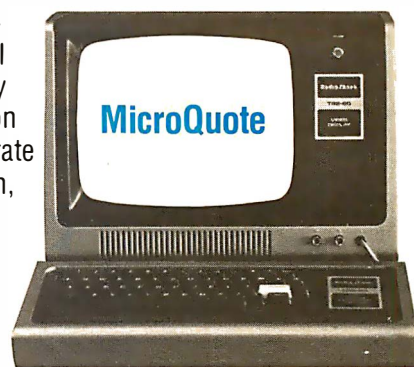


Simple games and graphics for the beginner. And, when you're ready—try the really tough ones on MicroNET (see MicroNET service). You haven't lived until you discover a player from Los Angeles in *your* dungeon!

CompuServe is continually adding new on-line information resources. So, order our current menu and watch for new features such as an electronic encyclopedia, travel information, food preparation and gardening tips, government publication data—and much more!

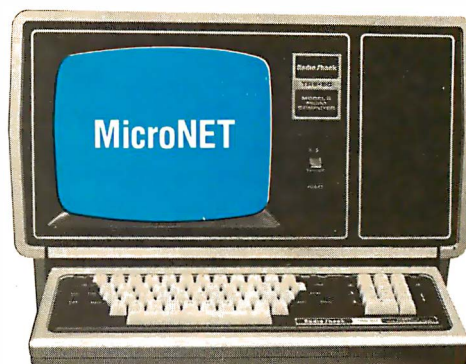


MicroQuote has historical and statistical data on almost every stock, bond or option you can buy. Corporate financial information, commodity prices and financial newsletters are also available.



And, when you're ready for big-time computer action...

You need a computer to use all the MicroNET services which put you in command of our big, fast mainframe computers. But even with the simplest terminal you can send electronic mail to any other user, use the CB simulator, and try to zap the enemy's spaceships in real—and very fast—time. Many networking multi-player games available.



See for yourself what a state-of-the-art electronic information service can do. Get a demonstration at a Radio Shack® computer center or send \$1.00 for a current menu today.

CompuServe

Information Service Division
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, Ohio 43220
(614) 457-8600

Circle 61 on inquiry card.

A Pascal Library Unit for the Micromodem II

Thomas H Woteki
814 D Street NE
Washington DC 20002
(MicroNet 70220,165)

The Micromodem

The Hayes Microcomputer Products Micromodem II is a powerful combination of hardware and firmware that facilitates computer-to-computer communication. The on-board ROM (read-only memory) contains programs for originating and answering calls (including dialing the telephone) and an ACIA (asynchronous communications interface adapter) device for parallel-to-serial conversion. In addition, the accompanying owner's manual provides a wealth of information on how to custom program the modem for such applications as repertoire dialing, modifying hardware defaults, and dumb terminal communications. All of the examples given are in BASIC.

At the time I purchased a Micromodem for my Apple II computer, Pascal software for driving it was not available. In fact, certain parts of the modem's firmware refer to locations and routines used by the old Apple monitor; these routines are accessible from BASIC but don't exist under Pascal. Having forsworn BASIC and being faced with the modem as my only non-Pascal application, I was determined to develop a suitable library of Pascal programs. With a little help from the friendly folks at Hayes Microcomputer Products (who are about to release their own Pascal

software), and through close study of the manual, I was able to do just that.

The Library Unit

The routines are housed in an intrinsic unit dubbed "micromodem" (see listing 1). Library units are a UCSD addition to Pascal; commonly used routines can be stored in a library unit that can be called by any Pascal program. Intrinsic units have the advantage that the object code of the unit is never entered into the code file of the host program, thereby maximizing disk storage space. A slight disadvantage is that the library containing the unit must be on-line (available for access) whenever the host program is executed. I have the unit stored in my system library on the boot disk.

UCSD Pascal units consist of two major syntactical components: an "interface" block and an "implementation" block. The interface block contains the declarations for all the structures available to the calling program, just as if they were declared in the global-data segment of that program. The implementation portion contains declarations used by the unit but not available to the host, as well as definitions of all the procedures declared in the interface. All "external" procedures (the independently assembled machine-language programs used by the unit) must be declared at this point and linked in later.

Our interface block begins with the declaration of several constants which correspond to the addresses of certain locations in the modem's ROM and the Apple's memory. The

constants are appropriate to having the modem card in slot 2 on the Apple's motherboard. This is the set-up expected by the Apple's low-level I/O (input/output) drivers, the BASIC I/O Subsystem, or BIOS. If you wish to install the card in another slot you will have to modify the addresses and the BIOS accordingly.

The values "acia" and "modem" are the addresses of the ACIA and the modem control and status words, respectively. Both of these registers (actually pairs of registers) have the property that what is written to them (the control word) is not what may be read from them (the status word). Since it is important to know what was last written as the modem control word, a copy of this data is stored in location "modemcopy" in a portion of the Apple's memory.

The value "keybde" is the address of the Apple's keyboard, and "datain" is the address where characters received by the modem can be found. The value for "outa" is the address of a routine in the modem's firmware which transmits characters; this routine expects to find the characters in "dataout". Fortunately, the output routine does not reference any "old" monitor locations.

The constants "resetflag" and "selftest" correspond to two special bits in the modem control word. Setting bit 3 of the word puts the modem into the self-test mode, wherein the modem communicates with itself. Setting bit 4 prevents the ROM from automatically applying default settings to the ACIA.

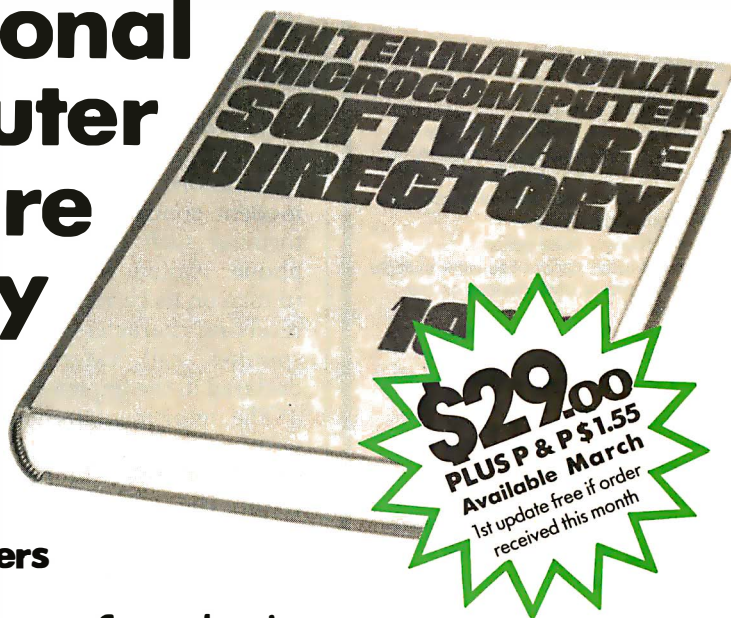
The next two sets of declarations establish two variables, "br" and

About the Author: *Thomas H Woteki has a PhD in statistics and is currently developing an interactive statistics package for the Apple II. His interests include applications programming in Pascal and systems development for the Apple II.*

Order out of Chaos

The International Microcomputer Software Directory

**At last! Your Software needs answered by One single comprehensive source.
Essential for everyone concerned with microcomputers**



The Directory

The International Microcomputer Software Directory has three sections:

1 Lists software according to specific subjects organised within seven major categories, Commerce, Education, Home, Industry, Professions, Sciences, Systems. Within the categories programs are listed with: • Name • A unique ISPN (international standard program number) • A short description • Systems with which it is compatible (machine and operating system) • Software house • Price.

2 Lists in ISPN order (thus in Software House order) the programs with a full description of: • Features • Special requirements • Method of distribution.

3 Lists by machine (make and model), then within general categories and subjects the names and ISPNs of compatible programs.

Appendices include details of compatibility between machines and operating systems, plus a glossary of computer terms. Also included is a special consumers' guide to buying software.

Comprehensive

Every effort has been made to obtain full details from every reliable supplier of microcomputer software.

International

With offices in Britain, America, and Hong Kong, we are well placed to keep in touch with developments in these major centres. We also employ a team of translators to obtain up-to-date information from software centres throughout the world.

Independent

The publishers have no affiliation with any of the software houses whose programs are listed in the directory.

Easily-accessed

The clear cross-referencing system outlined above enables the reader to select programs by specific applications, operating systems, and price.

Up-to-date

Information is stored immediately it becomes available in a large computer database which generates fully indexed and cross-referenced camera ready copy. Thus we are able to include software made available immediately prior to publication.



Also Available

The International Microcomputer Software Directory Supplements

Available for individual machines or operating systems the Supplements contain listings of software compatible only with particular machines or operating systems. Supplements are organised as in the first two sections of the Directory section above.

Please send me _____ copies of the International Microcomputer Software Directory, and/or _____ copies of Software Directory Supplements, state which _____

Name (Block letters Please) _____

Address _____

OR phone your order through now (24 hr. service) giving your credit card number, and address (800) 525 5992

Imprint Software

420 South Howes St.
Fort Collins, CO 80521 (303) 493 2700

New Z8000

The System X8000 MICRO-MINI™ based on the 16-bit Zilog Z8000 processor is available for **immediate delivery**.

FEATURES (partial list)

- Zilog Z8000 CPU
- Intel Multibus compatible
- Unique memory management system allows up to **16 megabytes** of memory
- Optional 9511 arithmetic processor
- 8-level vectored + non-maskable interrupts
- Two programmable timers
- On-board monitor ROM option
- Full "Multimaster" capabilities allow multiple processors and/or DMA devices on the same bus
- Flexible and/or hard disk controller
- Powerful disk-based operating system
- Memory boards: 16K, 32K, 48K, 64K, 96K, 128K
- 15-slot backplane
- Heavy-duty switching power supply
- Industrial quality throughout

Prices start from \$998. System discounts. Call for prices on complete custom systems.

SYSTEM X9020

(CPU Manual \$19.95)



\$4195* The SUPER-MICRO™
READY TO RUN

SYSTEM FEATURES (partial list)

Pascal MICROENGINE™ X9000

- 16 bit P-code CPU
- 64Kbytes RAM/Full DMA
- Floppy disk controller (SS or DS)
- Floating point hardware (IEEE standard)
- System software with enhancements
- 2 serial, 2 parallel ports
- Pascal compiler, text editors, file manager, CPU & memory diagnostics, symbolic Pascal debugger, linker, utilities and more.

Floppy Disk Drives (2)

- 1M combined memory
- Double density, single sided
- Standard 8" diskettes
- 6 ms track to track



\$900*
With CPU

MODEL X-920 DISPLAY/EDIT TERMINAL

*LIMITED TIME cash price. 10% DOWN guarantees priority. Master Charge & VISA cards accepted.

System discounts

ADM3A+ plus RG graphics (512x256) ... \$1995
NEC Spinwriter 5510 or 5530 w/trac 2895
Anadex DP-9500 printer (60dpi) 1595
X-912 CRT (less 18 function keys) 799
P-E 550 CRT ("Bantam") 740
Siemens standard 8" drive (ss/sd-dd) 399



312 684-3183

COMPUTEX
Microcomputer Systems
5710 Drexel, Chicago, IL 60637

"md", that may assume the values "low" (corresponding to 110 bps [bits per second]) and "high" (300 bps), and "answer" and "originate" respectively. Following this is a set of declarations for boolean-valued functions that report on various aspects of ACIA and modem status. The integer-valued functions "aciastatus" and "modemstatus" return a complete status report. The interface block concludes with a series of procedure declarations for setting the ACIA and modem control words and for performing such chores as dialing the phone, waiting for the other system to turn on its carrier, and sending and receiving characters. Several of these routines call external procedures declared in the implementation block.

The implementation block begins with a set of declarations that facilitate direct-memory accessing from Pascal. The declarations

establish the type "freeunion", a variant record, and a variable ("memory") of that type. The variable has two names (it is a free union; see Peter Grogono's *Programming in Pascal*, listed in the references) and will be interpreted differently depending on the name used. When referred to as "memory.addr" it will be treated as an integer, but when referred to as "memory.pntr" it will be treated as a pointer to an array of the type "word". Thus, both the location pointed to and its contents can be manipulated from Pascal as indicated in the following fragment:

```
VAR x:0..255; (x takes integer values from 0 to 255)
```

```
memory.addr:=acia; (point to location acia)
```

```
x:=memory.pntr[0]; (read the
```

Text continued on page 124

Listing 1: Library unit "micromodem" for Apple Pascal system. These routines can be called for use by any Pascal program, but they are intended to drive the Hayes Microcomputer Products Micromodem II.

```
(*$LPRINTER$*)
```

```
(*$S+*)(* SWAPPING REQUIRED FOR UNITS *)
```

```
UNIT micromodem; INTRINSIC CODE 23 DATA 24;
```

INTERFACE

```
CONST datain= -16217; ( $COA7 )
      acia= -16218; ( $COA6 )
      modem= -16219; ( $COA5 )
      keybde= -16384; ( $C000 )
      outa= -15870; ( $C202 )
      dataout= 1912; ( $0778 )
      modemcopy=1658; ( $067A )
```

```
resetflag= 8;
```

```
selftest= 16;
```

```
TYPE baudrate=( low,high);
      mode= ( answer,originate);
```

```
VAR md:mode;
      br:baudrate;
```

```
FUNCTION rinsins:BOOLEAN;
FUNCTION carrier:BOOLEAN;
FUNCTION rcvrfull:BOOLEAN;
FUNCTION transempy:BOOLEAN;
FUNCTION aciastatus:INTEGER;
FUNCTION modemstatus:INTEGER;
```

```
PROCEDURE initacia(word:INTEGER);
PROCEDURE enabletransmit;
PROCEDURE setmode(md:mode;br:baudrate);
PROCEDURE pickup;
```

Listing 1 continued on page 110

MICROWORLD®

TOLL FREE 1-800-528-1418



OKIDATA MICROLINE 80

MicroWorld is now featuring the Okidata Microline 80 printer, an ideal choice for small micro-system applications—business systems, personal systems, CRT hardcopy, manufacturing work stations, telecommunications applications, and distributed processing applications! The reliable M-80 is a compact printer capable of printing 80 characters per second in a 9 x 7 dot matrix format. In addition to normal upper and lower case printing, the M-80 prints both double width characters (80 columns per line) and condensed characters (132 columns per line) at six or eight lines per inch. Font selection, character spacing and line spacing are all under program control. Okidata warrants the M-80 print head for 200,000,000 characters or one year's normal operation!

\$569.00



ZENITH-HEATH Z-89 ALL-IN-ONE COMPUTER

FREE HDOS and 48K RAM included! Built-in minifloppy drive, smart terminal with 25 x 80 display!

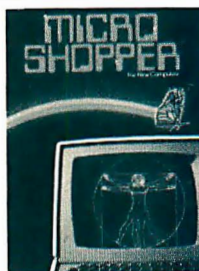
CALL FOR PRICE!



LEXICON LX-11

Priced lower than Novation, lower than Livmore! New Bell 103A compatible, RS-232 compatible modem has special battery-powered option!

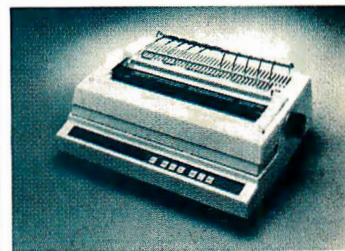
CALL FOR PRICE!



MICROSHOPPER

New edition of the best-selling computer consumer guide! Includes more than 100 photos, dozens of product reviews... feature articles, glossary, and more!

\$10.00 post paid



DIABLO 630 RO

Letter-quality, up to 40 cps printer offers complete interchangeability between metal and plastic print wheels! Universal interface, baud rates to 9600, optional forms tractor.

\$2,499.00



ATARI 800 SYSTEM

MicroWorld now offers complete systems based around the Atari 800 Personal computer... choose from a selection

of printers, disk drives, and Atari's comprehensive software library! Program recorder, modem, joysticks, and more!

CALL FOR PRICE!

MICROWORLD SPECIALS

Atari 400	\$460.00	Visicalc for Atari ...	Call For Price
Atari 825	\$745.00	Visicalc for Apple ...	Call For Price
Atari 820	\$509.97	Perkin Elmer Bantam CRT	\$499.00
Atari 830	\$149.33	Soroc IQ 120	\$750.00
Atari 850	\$164.00	Soroc IQ 140	Call For Price
BASF Diskettes	\$ 4.25	TI 810 BASIC	\$1,643.00
Centronics 730 Parallel	\$599.00	TI 820 RO BASIC ...	Call For Price
DEC LA-120 KSR ...	Call For Price	TI 810 With FLC and CP	\$1,816.00
Hazeltine 1500	\$999.00	Zenith Z-89	\$2,399.00
Hazeltine 1421	\$810.00	Televideo 912B ...	Call For Price
ADM 3A+	\$860.00	Televideo 912C ...	Call For Price

Prices are subject to change and offers subject to withdrawal without notice.

MICROWORLD

1425 W. 12th Place, Tempe, AZ 85281

Master Card and Visa orders welcomed!



64K Horizon II \$2669

Don't be fooled by our low prices. These aren't just any 64K Horizon II's. They're thoroughly tested, enhanced, and backed by fast warranty service. Also, we discount the total system from game disks to hard disks. Call for our price on your system.

Horizon II 64K Quad	\$3069
Horizon II 32K DD	\$2339
Horizon II 32K Quad	\$2689

PRINTERS



Okidata Microline 80 \$519

EpsonMX-80

Centronics 737	\$769
C-Itoh 1540 (150 cps./132 col.)	\$899
Paper Tiger 460G	\$1149
Anadex 9500. 9501	\$1299
TI-810 Basic	\$1489
NEC 5510	\$2589

COMPUTERS



Atari 800	\$747
Zenith (Hearth) Z-89 48K	\$2149
Industrial Micro 5000 DD	\$2499
Altos ACS-8000-5	\$4995
Onyx C 8000 2 (4-user)	\$12995

TERMINALS

P.E. Bantam (while they last)	\$599
Soroc IQ 120	\$729
Zenith Z-19	\$769
Televideo 920C	\$769
Televideo 950C	\$989

HOW TO ORDER

Mail Order Only

2% cash discount incl. Prices subject to change. Product subject to avail. Az. residents add 5% F.O.B. Scottsdale. 0-20% restocking fee for returned merchandise. Warranties included on all products. We Export.

Scottsdale Systems

6730 E. McDowell Road #103
Scottsdale, Az. 85257
Open 6 to 6 PM - M-Sat.



(602) 941-5856

Listing 1 continued:

```
PROCEDURE dial(number:STRING);
PROCEDURE waitforcarrier;
PROCEDURE hansur;
PROCEDURE setmodem(word:INTEGER);
PROCEDURE sendchar;
PROCEDURE setchar(VAR ch:CHAR);
```

IMPLEMENTATION

```
TYPE word=PACKED ARRAY[0..1] OF 0..255;

freeunion=RECORD CASE BOOLEAN OF
  TRUE:(addr:INTEGER);
  FALSE:(value:word);
END;

VAR memory:freeunion;

FUNCTION rinsing;
( Determine whether the phone is rinsing )
BEGIN
  memory.addr:=MODEM;
  rinsing:=memory.value[0]<128;
END;

FUNCTION carrier;
( Test for presence of carrier )
BEGIN
  memory.addr:=acia;
  carrier:=memory.value[0] MOD 8<4;
END;

FUNCTION rcvrfull;
( Check if ACIA receiver register is full )
BEGIN
  memory.addr:=acia;
  rcvrfull:=ODD(memory.value[0]);
END;

FUNCTION transempy;
( Check if ACIA transmitter register is empty )
BEGIN
  memory.addr:=acia;
  transempy:=ODD(memory.value[0] DIV 2);
END;

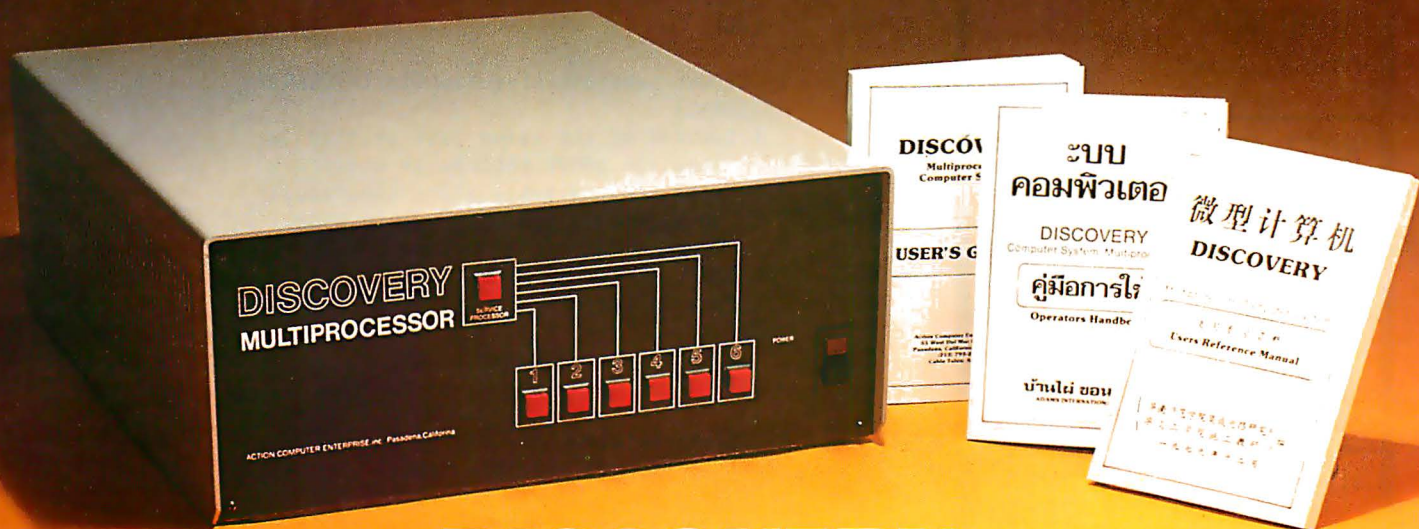
FUNCTION aciaerror;
( Check for ACIA error )
BEGIN
  memory.addr:=acia;
  aciaerror:=memory.value[0]>3;
END;

FUNCTION aciastatus;
( Determine ACIA status )
BEGIN
  memory.addr:=acia;
  aciastatus:=memory.value[0];
END;

FUNCTION modemstatus;
( Determine last value written to modem )
BEGIN
  memory.addr:=modemcopy;
  modemstatus:=memory.value[0];
END;
```

Listing 1 continued on page 112

from 廣州 to Norwich...*



DISCOVERY THE World Class Multiprocessor

* From Guangzhou, China to Norwich, England. From Banphai, Thailand to Pasadena, California. A proven record of performance and reliability in installations throughout the World makes the **DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR** the international choice in multiuser microcomputer systems.

WORLD CLASS SOFTWARE

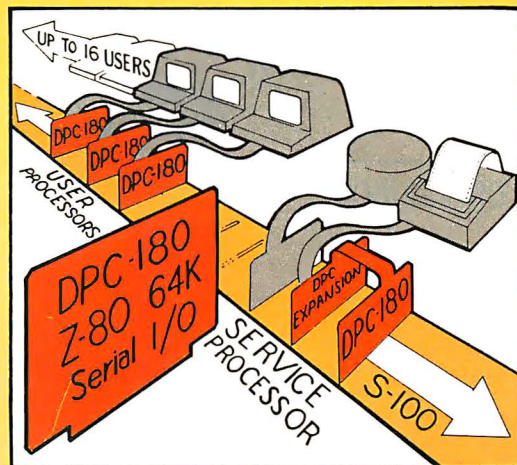
Our Distributed Processing Operating System, **dpos/2™**, resides in the Service Processor, establishing a CP/M† environment for each user and managing access to the shared system resources. Multiuser facilities are provided for print spooling, for interprocessor communication and for private, public and shared-update files. Several processors can be employed concurrently by a single user via the enhanced batch submit facilities. And with **DISCOVERY** all CP/M compatible programs will execute without modification, thus protecting your software investment.

WORLD CLASS HARDWARE

The ACE 64K Distributed Processing single board Computer, the **dpc-180™** gives the **DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR** its unique architecture. One DPC is dedicated to each user providing exclusive use of the onboard Z-80, 64K ram and serial I/O. Shared storage is provided by an expanded DPC used as the Service Processor. Additional users can be added at any time by simply inserting additional DPC's into the standard S-100 bus — up to 16 in a single chassis!

† CP/M is a registered TM of Digital Research, Inc.

Whatever your requirements, Whatever your language. No matter how you say it — **DISCOVERY** is THE World Class Multiprocessor.



The ACE **DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR** dedicates a complete, 64K Z-80 Distributed Processing single board Computer, the **dpc-180™** to each user. An expanded DPC coordinates all of the system activities.

Multiuser mainframes with 192K ram start at under \$6000. The 64K **dpc-180™** is priced at \$1395. Immediate delivery. A complete line of standard peripherals including a 26Mbyte hard disk subsystem can be supplied on request. Dealer and OEM inquiries are invited.

Action Computer Enterprise, Inc.

55 West Del Mar Boulevard, Pasadena, California 91105 USA • Cable ACEPAS Pasadena • (213) 793-2440

**NO FRILLS!
NO GIMMICKS!
JUST GREAT
DISCOUNTS
MAIL ORDER ONLY**

ATARI 800

Personal Computer
System **\$79900**

NORTHSTAR

Horizon II 32K **234900**
Horizon II Quad **279900**
Horizon II 64K **299900**
Horizon Quad 64K **339900**

TELEVIDEO

912 **74900**
920 **79900**

HAZELTINE

1420 **79500**
1500 **84900**
1510 **104900**
1520 **122900**

OKIDATA

Microline 80 **55900**

SOROC Technology

IQ 120 **69900**
IQ 140 **99900**

CROMEMCO

System 3 **569500**
Z2H **799500**

TELETYPE

43 **94900**
Acoustic Coupler **17900**

DECwriter IV

LA34 **97900**

TEXAS INSTRUMENT

810 Multi Copy
Impact Printer **149900**

We'll meet or beat any advertised prices!

Most items in stock for immediate delivery.
Factory sealed cartons. Full manufacturer's guarantee.

DATA DISCOUNT CENTER

135-53 Northern Blvd., Flushing, N.Y. 11354
Visa • Master Charge • N.Y.S. residents add Sales Tax
Shipping F.O.B. N.Y.

Phone Orders Call 212-465-6609

Listing 1 continued:

```

PROCEDURE initacia;
( Initialize ACIA )
VAR dummy:INTEGER;
BEGIN
    memory.addr:=acia;
    memory.value[0]:=3;
    memory.value[0]:=word;
    REPEAT dummy:=0 UNTIL NOT carrier;
END;

PROCEDURE newmodemvalue(newbits:INTEGER);
EXTERNAL;
( Logical or the value last written to
  location modem (stored in modemcopy)
  with the argument, store the result
  in modemcopy and write it to modem. )

PROCEDURE enabletransmit;
( Turn on the modem transmitter )
BEGIN
    newmodemvalue(2);
END;

PROCEDURE setmode;
( Set the mode and baud rate )
BEGIN
    newmodemvalue(4*ord(md)+ord(br));
END;

PROCEDURE pickup;
( Pick up the phone, wait for dial tone )
VAR dummy,wait:INTEGER;
BEGIN
    newmodemvalue(128);
    ( wait for dial tone )
    FOR wait:=0 TO 3000 DO dummy:=0;
END;

PROCEDURE dialit(number:STRING);EXTERNAL;
( Dial the indicated number, display the digits
  as they are dialed )

PROCEDURE dial;
( Dial the indicated number )
BEGIN
    WRITE('Dialing...');
    dialit(number);
    writeln;
END;

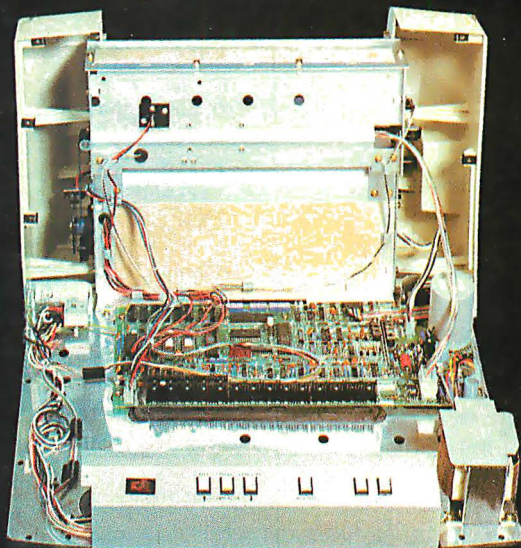
PROCEDURE waitforcarrier;
( Wait for carrier after dialing )
VAR data,wait:INTEGER;
BEGIN
    wait:=0;
    WHILE NOT carrier AND (wait<10000) DO
        BEGIN
            wait:=wait+1;
            memory.addr:=datain;
            data:=memory.value[0];
        END;
    END;

PROCEDURE setmodem;
( Write a new value to the modem
  control word )

```

Listing 1 continued on page 114

Say Ahh...



Our New grafixPLUS™ 80-column printer opens wide for easy servicing.

Introducing the newest members of our grafixPLUS™ family—the DP-9000 Series 80/132 column printers—built on the same tradition of quality printout, solid design and low cost of ownership established by our 132/220 column DP-9500 Series.

A Case for Serviceability

Not that it comes up often, but want to get inside? Simple. Just remove a few screws and the clam-shell case swings open exposing all major components. This easy access plus built-in self-test and minimum component count yields an MTTR of one-half hour. The 9-wire print head replacement's even simpler... two screws and it's out. Without opening the case. And without a service call.

Performance Plus

The DP-9000 Series prints the full ASCII 96 character set, including descenders and underlining, bi-directionally, at up to 200 CPS. Number of columns can go up to 80 or 132, depending on character density—switch or data source selectable from 10 to 16.7 characters per inch. And all characters can be printed double width. The print head produces razor-sharp characters and high-density graphics with dot resolutions of 72X75 dots/inch under direct data source control.

Interface Flexibility

The three ASCII compatible interfaces (parallel, RS-232-C and current loop) are standard, so connecting your computer is usually a matter of plug-

in and print. Also standard are: a sophisticated communications interface for printer control and full point-to-point communications, DEC PROTOCOL, and a 700 character FIFO buffer. An additional 2K buffer is optional.

When you're ready for a printer (or several thousand), look into the grafixPLUS DP-9000 Series from Anadex—you'll find an open and shut case for quality. Contact us today for details, discounts and demonstrations.

 **Anadex**
...the plus in printers



...close please.

SALES OFFICES: San Jose, CA (408) 247-3933

Fullerton, CA (714) 871-0501 • Wakefield, MA (617) 245-9160 • Austin, TX (512) 327-5250

ANADEX, INC. • 9825 DeSoto Avenue • Chatsworth, California 91311, U.S.A. • Telephone: (213) 998-8010 • TWX 910-494-2761

ANADEX, LTD. • Dorna House, Guildford Road • West End, Woking, Surrey GU24 9PW, England • Tel: Chobham (09905) 6333 • Telex: 858762 ANADEX G

CROSS-COMPILE FORTH !

Nautilus Systems' FORTH Cross-compiler is now in use by individuals, universities, and major companies around the world.

USES:

- To produce a modified or tailored version of FORTH on a host computer.
- To produce FORTH systems for computers that have none.
- To produce applications that use the minimum required nucleus code.
- To do all the above in a ROM/RAM environment.

FEATURES:

- Written entirely in high level fig-FORTH.
- Automatic forward reference to any word or label.
- Cross-compiler to any location in the host for any base address in the target.
- Cross-compiler to any screen in the host for any base address in the target.
- Cross-compiler vocabularies.
- Can produce headerless code.
- Can produce romable code.
- Load map that shows address, type of symbol and name. The map appears in readable column format, and page width and length are selectable.
- A comprehensive list of undefined symbols is produced showing undefined CFAs, DOES> pointers, labels and words on a vocabulary-by-vocabulary basis.

MACHINE READABLE VERSIONS FOR THE FOLLOWING SYSTEMS:

TRS-80	APPLE	H-89
NORTHSTAR	CP/M	LSI-11

Each includes an executable version of fig-FORTH model 1.0, Cross-compiler, cross-compileable source, utilities, and documentation.
(This program is not intended for newcomers to FORTH)

Price \$150.00 (Includes shipping). Calif. residents please add sales tax.

NAUTILUS SYSTEMS

P.O. BOX 1098 SANTA CRUZ, CA. 95061

FOR THE SERIOUS FORTH USER

TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.
APPLE is a trademark of Apple Computers Inc.
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.
LSI-11 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

COPYRIGHT © 1981 NAUTILUS SYSTEMS

HOST → TARGET

Listing 1 continued:

```
BEGIN
  memory.addr:=modemcopy;
  memory.value[0]:=0;
  newmodemvalue(word);
END;

PROCEDURE hangup;
  ( Hang up the phone, turn off the modem )
  BEGIN
    setmodem(0);
  END;

PROCEDURE sndchar;EXTERNAL;
  ( Get a character from the keyboard,
    transfer it to the modem output location dataout, and transmit the
    character via the modem routine located at outa )
PROCEDURE sendchar;
  BEGIN
    sndchar;
  END;

FUNCTION stchar;CHAR;EXTERNAL;
  ( Fetch the character stored in the
    modem input location datain and
    send it to the screen. Pass the
    character as a function result. )
PROCEDURE getchar;
  BEGIN
    ch:=stchar;
  END;

BEGIN
  setmodem(resetflag);
END.
```

Listing 2: The assembly-language programs called in the implementation block of listing 1. These low-level utility routines are stored as part of a file called NATIVECODE in a library unit, and may be accessed from any Pascal program.

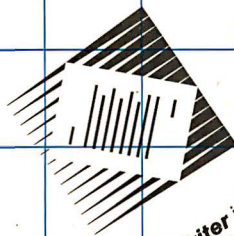
```

;!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!
;
;  THESE ROUTINES ARE STORED IN THE
;  SYSTEM LIBRARY:
;
;
;  POKE(VALUE,ADDRS:INTEGER);
;  PEEK(ADDRS:INTEGER):INTEGER;
;  CALL(ADDRS:INTEGER);
;  DIAL IT(NUMBER:STRING);
;  NEWMODEMVALUE(WORD:INTEGER);
;  SNDCHAR;
;  GTCHAR;
;
;
;  THOMAS H.WOTEKI
;  LAST UPDATE MAY 1980
;-----
```

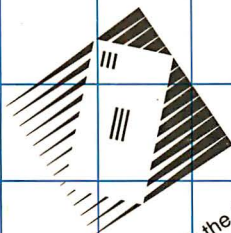
```

.MACRO POP
PLA
STA %1
PLA
STA %1+1
```

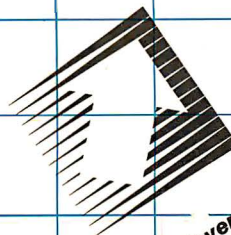
Listing 2 continued on page 116



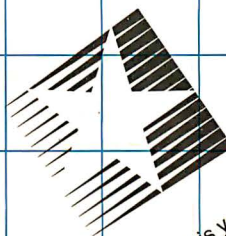
EasyWriter is a powerful word processor designed for the people who want the best.



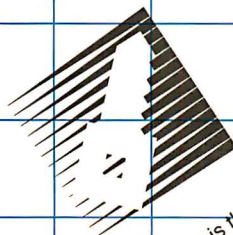
Now, with the **EasyMailer** system, your Apple can be used to greatly reduce time, paperwork, and money spent on form letters, mailing labels, and other documents.



EasyMover is the first Electronic Mail System which combines the versatility of a word processor with the ability to move or transmit text files to another computer.



TellStar is your computer window to the celestial objects as they appear at your home, or any location on the Earth you desire.



Datadex is the key to interactive data management for your Apple computer and the heart of an automated office's operation.
(Available first quarter 1981.)



IUS is word processing, data management, data communications, and educational software for the Apple computer. Write or call your local dealer to find out more about the automated office made easy!

IUS (Information Unlimited Software, Inc.)
281 Arlington Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94707
415-525-9452

Apple is a (tm) of Apple Computers, Inc.
EasyWriter copyright 1980, Cap'n Software
Datadex copyright 1980, Sonoma Softworks
TellStar copyright 1980, Scharf Software Services

TOLL FREE OUTSIDE CAL. 1(800) 421-0347

Order from
the No 1 Dealer
in the Country!
TOLL FREE

1(800) 421-0347

Introducing The NEC Personal Computer

Here is THE computer from NEC.
Centronics and RS232 interfaces are
standard. Up to 64 K (RAM). SEND FOR
PRICE AND INFO., OR CALL TOLL FREE!

monitors

9" Black and white. Only \$185.
Also available in Sanyo
12" Black and white.
15" Black and white.

TRS-80*

All TRS-80 Compatible Hardware
and Software. Call us and tell us what
you need! TRS 80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

print wheels and thimbles

Huge selection for Qume, Diablo,
NEC. Plastic or metal.
Call 1-800-421-0347.

apple cards

Hi-Speed Serial Interface
Communications Interface
Parallel Printer Interface
Centronics Printer Interface
Hobby/Prototype
Integer Basic Firmware
Applesoft Firmware

Call
Call
Call
Call
Call
Call
Call

NEC

Letter quality high speed printer, bi-
directional, high resolution plot-
ting, graphics.
RO with Tractor Feed \$2865.
KSR with Tractor Feed \$2995.

Paper Tiger (1P440) \$949.
With Graphics
Anadex DP9500 \$1449
DP8000 \$849.
Epson MX 80 \$645.



DATA SYSTEMS
Smart Video Terminal

\$795



CALL FOR
FREE CATALOG

16K RAM
Set of 8 \$39.95

THE HP-85!
The HP-85 is a powerful
BASIC language computer
complete with keyboard,
CRT display, printer, and
tape drive—all in one com-
pact unit. Call

Prices subject to change without
notice. Please allow ample time for
checks to clear. Please add 2% for
shipping and handling. California
residents please add 6% sales tax.
Sorry, no COD.

Copyright 1980 MICRO Business World



C=commodore

Call for latest price on:



CBM 8000
Business computer
CBM 2001
Business computer
CBM 2001
PET
CBM 2022
Printer
CBM 2023
Printer
CBM2040
Dual Drive
Floppy Disk
CBM 8050
Dual Drive
Floppy Disk

CBM Modem
(300 Band)
CBM Voice
Synthesizer

apple II & II plus



16K-Call
32K-Call
48K-Call
toll free

apple III is here

Call today and be the
first to have the most
powerful professional
computer in its class!

ATARI 825
Printer..\$799

atari 800



Everything that 400 has plus Basic
Language Cartridge. 16K memory (ex-
pandable to 48K). Only \$798.

Bonus 8K Memory Module good till
12/31/80.

Atari Program Recorder. Only \$68.95
Atari Expansion Memory. 8K \$89.95
16K \$159.

* apple II

inventory control system

The first truly professional system
that can tackle up to 8,100 items,
transaction register/audit trail, in-
ventory status report, re-order
report, keeps track of purchase
orders automatically, will handle
multiple departments or divisions,
fast data retrieval. Minimum hard-
ware requirements: Apple II Plus
with 48K, one disk drive and 80
column printer. Available also for
the new DOS 3.3.

dysan diskettes

8" (Box of 10)
3740/1 sgl side/sgl density \$4.50 ea.
3740/1D sgl side/dbl den \$6.95 ea.
5" (Box of 5)
104/1 soft sector,
107/1 10 sectors,
105/1 16 sectors \$4.50 ea.



Micromodem 100 Call.
Micromodem II Only \$325

In California Call (213) 371-1660

MICRO
BUSINESS WORLD™
15818 Hawthorne Blvd.,
Lawndale, CA 90260

Immediate response to your orders

U.S. and International Dealer
inquiries invited.

Listing 2 continued:

.ENDM

.MACRO PUSH
LDA %1+1
PHA
LDA %1
PHA
.ENDM

;GLOBAL EQUATES

PASCAL .EQU 00
PASCALHI .EQU 01
BIOSIN .EQU 0C083
BIOGOUT .EQU 0C08B
CONCHECK .EQU 0D681
VIDOUT .EQU 0D7E7

=====

.PROC POKE,%2 ;%2 PARAMETER WORDS

;PROCEDURE(VALUE,ADDRS:INTEGER)

EFFECT:

VALUE IS STORED AT ADDRS

ADDRS .EQU 02
ADDRSKI .EQU 03
POP PASCAL

LDY #00 ;INITIALIZE Y-REG

POP ADDRS ;SAVE ADDRESS
;ARGUMENT

PLA ;LSB OF VALUE
STA @ADDRS,Y ;STORE VALUE AT
;ADDRS
PLA ;DISCARD MSB VALUE

PUSH PASCAL
RTS ;BACK TO PASCAL

=====

.FUNC PEEK,%1 ;%1 PARAMETER WORD

;FUNCTION PEEK(ADDRS:INTEGER):INTEGER

EFFECT:

THE CONTENTS OF ADDRS ARE
RETURNED BY PEEK

ADDRS .EQU 02
ADDRSKI .EQU 03
POP PASCAL

PLA ;DISCARD 4 BYTES
PLA ;OF STACK BIAS
PLA ;ASSOCIATED WITH
PLA ;FUNCTIONS

POP ADDRS ;SAVE ADDRESS TO
;PEEK

Listing 2 continued on page 118



The best news since CP M... customizable full screen editing

As a serious computer user you spend much of your time editing, whether it be for program development or word processing. Make the best use of your time with the help of VEDIT, an exceptionally fast and easy to use full screen editor. VEDIT is a highly refined and proven editor which is easy enough for novices to learn and use. Yet its unequalled set of features also makes it the choice of computer professionals. And because VEDIT is user customizable, it adapts to your keyboard, hardware, applications and preferences.

In VEDIT, the screen continuously displays the region of the file being edited, a status line and cursor. Changes are made by first moving the cursor to the text you wish to change. You can then overwrite, insert any amount of new text or hit a function key. These changes are immediately reflected on the screen and become the changes to the file.

VEDIT has the features you need, including searching, file handling, text move and macros, plus it has many special features. Like an 'UNDO' key which undoes the changes you mistakenly made to a screen line. And a mode which allows a programmer to enter all text in lower case and let VEDIT convert the labels, opcodes and operands, but not the comments, to upper case. The screen writing is almost instantaneous on a memory mapped display or can use your CRT terminal's editing capabilities. Disk access is very fast too, and VEDIT uses less than 12K of memory. The extensive 70 page, clearly written manual has sections for both the beginning and experienced user.

Totally User Customizable

Included is a setup program which allows you to easily customize many parameters in VEDIT, including

the keyboard layout for all cursor and function keys, screen size (up to 70 lines, 200 columns), default tab positions, scrolling methods and much more. This setup program requires no programming knowledge or 'patches', but simply prompts you to press a key or enter a parameter.

The CRT version supports all terminals by allowing you to select during setup which terminal VEDIT will run on. Features such as line insert and delete, reverse scroll and reverse video are used on 'smart' terminals. Special function keys on terminals such as the H19, Televideo 920C and IBM 3101, and keyboards producing 8 bit codes or escape sequences are also supported.

New Features and Support

The new release includes disk write error recovery, indent and unindent keys for structured programming, and the ability to insert a specified line range of another file at the cursor position. Versions for MP/M[®] and the Apple II[®] SoftCard[®] are now also available.

Ordering

Specify the CRT version, your video board or microcomputer, the 8080/Z80 or Z80 code version, and disk format required.

Standard Package: Disk and manual.....\$110

Manual: Price refunded with software purchase.....15

VISA and MASTER CARD Welcomed.

Attractive Dealer Terms.

CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. SoftCard is a trademark of Microsoft.

North Star ● Heath H8/H89 ● SuperBrain ● Apple II SoftCard ● Sorcerer ● TRS-80 Model I
TRS-80 Model II ● MP/M ● Most other CP/M[®] Systems with CRT or Memory Mapped Displays

CompuView Products Inc.

618 Louise, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48103 ● Telephone (313) 996-1299

6809 SOFTWARE POWER TOOLS BY MICROWARE®

OS-9™ MULTIPROGRAMMING OPERATING SYSTEM

A true multitasking, real time operating system for timesharing, software development, database, process control, and other general applications. This versatile OS runs on almost any 6809-based computer.

■ UNIX™-like file system with hierarchical directories, byte-addressable random-access files, and full file security. Versatile, easy-to-use input/output system is hardware independent and expandable.

■ Powerful "shell" command interpreter features: I/O redirection, multiple job stream processing, and more. Includes a complete set of utility commands.

■ OS-9 Level Two uses hardware memory management and can address over one megabyte of memory. Also includes pipes and filters for inter-process data transfers.

■ OS-9 Level One runs on systems without memory management hardware having up to 56K memory.

☐ OS-9 Level Two \$495* ☐ Level One \$195

BASIC09™ PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE SYSTEM

Extended BASIC language compiler/interpreter with integrated text editor and debug package. Runs standard BASIC programs or minimally-modified PASCAL programs.

■ Permits multiple named program modules having local variables and identifiers. Modules are reentrant, position independent and ROMable.

■ Additional control statements for structured programming: IF ... THEN ... ELSE, FOR ... NEXT, REPEAT ... UNTIL, WHILE ... DO, LOOP ... ENDLOOP, EXITIF ... ENDEXIT.

■ Allows user-defined data types and complex data structures. Five built-in data types: byte, integer, 9 digit floating-point, string and boolean.

■ Runs under OS-9™ Level One or Level Two. ☐ \$195*

OTHER OS-9™ FAMILY SOFTWARE

■ Stylograph™ Screen-Oriented Word Processor

■ Interactive Assembler ■ Macro Text Editor

■ Interactive Debugger

BASIC09 and OS-9 are trademarks of Microware® and Motorola. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.* Most software is available on ROM or diskette in versions for many popular 6809 computers. Contact Microware® for specific availability.



MICROWARE®

Microware Systems Corp., Dept. B2
5835 Grand Avenue, Des Moines, Iowa 50304
(515) 279-8844 • TWX 910-520-2535

Listing 2 continued:

```
LDA #00      ;INITIALIZE
TAY          ;Y-REG
PHA          ;PUSH MSB OF
             ;RETURNED VALUE:
             ;ZERO

LDA @ADDRS,Y ;LOAD A WITH LSB
             ;OF RETURN VALUE
PHA          ;PUSH ON STACK

PUSH PASCAL
RTS          ;BACK TO PASCAL
```

```
=====
;PROC CALL,1; 1 PARAMETER WORD
```

```
;
;PROCEDURE CALL(ADDRS);
;
; EFFECT:
; CALLS THE ROUTINE LOCATED AT ADDR
; AND RETURNS TO PASCAL
;
```

```
;USES A FORM OF INDIRECT ADDRESSING
;SUGGESTED BY KENNETH SKIER IN THE JAN
;1980 OF BYTE, P. 118.;
```

```
;
;A JSR INSTRUCTION FOLLOWED BY "ADDRS"
;ARE LOADED INTO CONSECUTIVE LOCATIONS
```

```
;BEGINNING AT LOCATION "JUMP". CALL THEN
;EXECUTES A JSR TO THAT LOCATION THEREBY
;TRANSFERRING CONTROL TO THE ROUTINE
;LOCATED AT "ADDRS".
;
```

```
;WHEN THE RTS IN THE DESTINATION ROUTINE
;IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTROL IS RETURNED TO
;LOCATION "DONE", THEN TO THE MAIN BODY
;OF CALL, THEN TO PASCAL.
```

```
=====
JUMP      .EQU 02
ADDRS     .EQU 03
ADDRSHI   .EQU 04
DONE      .EQU 05
```

POP PASCAL

```
LDA #20
STA JUMP
LDA #60
STA DONE
```

```
POP ADDR ;SAVES ADDRESS OF
          ;DESTINATION ROUTINE
```

JSR JUMP

```
PUSH PASCAL
RTS
```

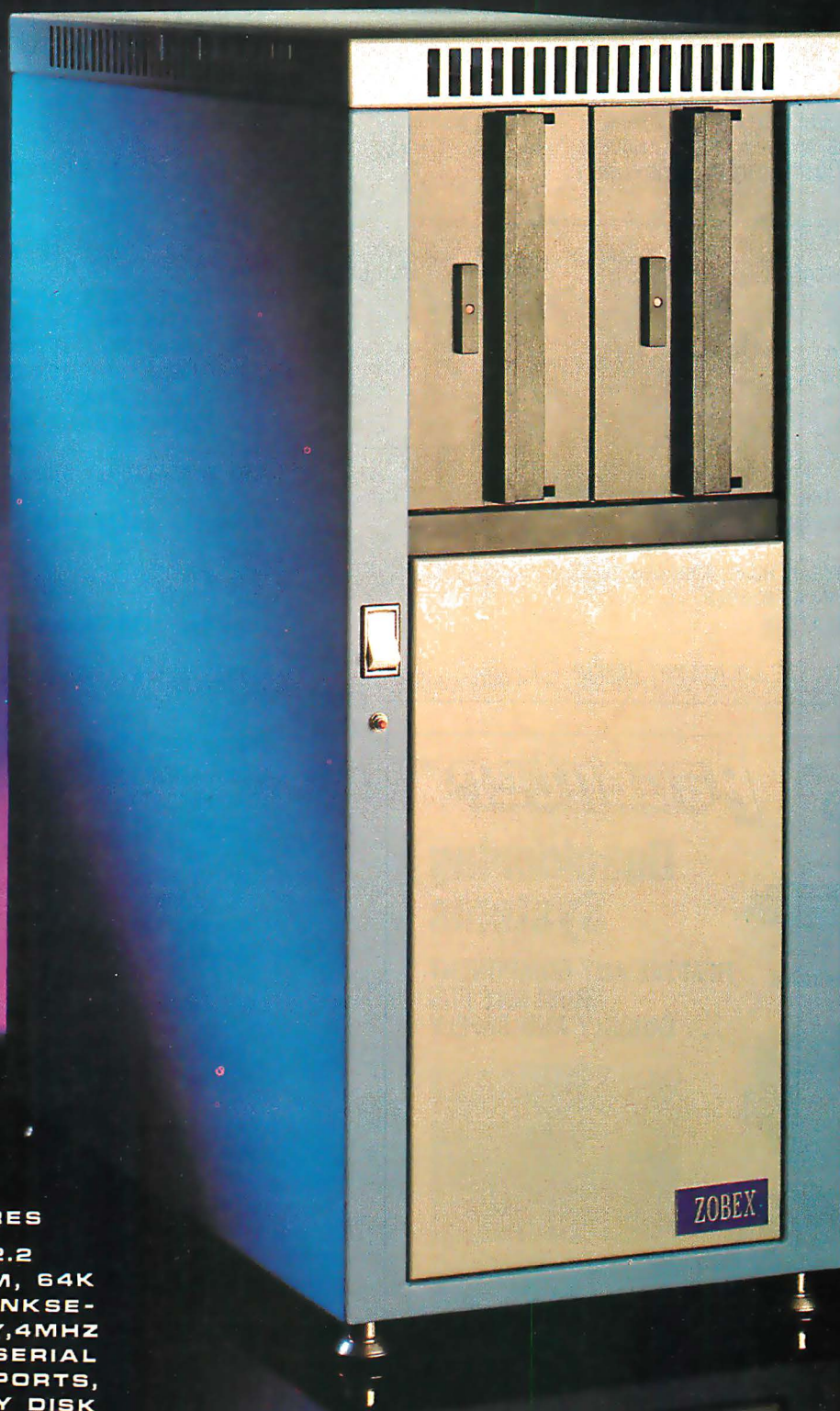
```
=====
;
```

```
;PROC DIALIT,1
```

```
;
; A PROCEDURE TO DIAL THE PHONE USING
```

Listing 2 continued on page 120

MULTIUSER



COMPUTER
ON S-100 BUS
DESIGNED TO
SATISFY A WIDE
VARIETY OF
APPLICATIONS.

STANDARD FEATURES
INCLUDE: CP/M 2.2
OPERATING SYSTEM, 64K
EXPANDABLE, BANKSE-
LECTABLE MEMORY, 4MHZ
Z80A CPU WITH 4 SERIAL
AND 3 PARALLEL PORTS,
RELIABLE 8" FLOPPY DISK
DRIVES IN A STURDY ALL
METAL CABINET.

\$4900

MP/M OPTIONAL.

CP/M AND MP/M REGISTERED TRADE MARKS OF DIGITAL RESEARCH

ZOBEX[®]

P.O. BOX 1847 SAN DIEGO, CA. 92112
5333 MISSION CENTER RD SAN DIEGO, CA. 92108
(714) 296-9182

Listing 2 continued:

```

; THE D.C. HAYES MICROMDEM II.
;
; THIS ROUTINE IS CALLED BY THE PROCEDURE
;
;   DIAL(NUMBER;STRING)
;
; IN THE LIBRARY UNIT MICROMDEM.
;
; THIS ROUTINE ASSUMES THE MICROMDEM
; IS IN SLOT 2 ON THE MOTHER BOARD.
; IT SHARES "MODEMCOPY",
; WHICH CONTAINS A COPY OF THE MODEM
; CONTROL WORD, WITH THE LIBRARY UNIT.
;
;=====

```

```

MODEM      .EQU 0C0A5
MODEMCOPY  .EQU 067A
WAIT61     .EQU 99
WAIT39     .EQU 7A
LOCATION    .EQU 02
LENGTH     .EQU 04
HANGUP     .EQU 06
PICKUP     .EQU 07

```

```

;SAVE THE PASCAL RETURN ADDRESS
POP PASCAL

```

```

;POP THE MEMORY ADDRESS OF THE
;TELEPHONE NUMBER
POP LOCATION

```

```

;INITIALIZE LOCATIONS HANGUP

```

```

;AND PICKUP FOR PROPER DIALING
LDA MODEMCOPY
AND #7F
STA HANGUP
LDA MODEMCOPY
ORA #80
STA PICKUP
;REMEMBER HOW MANY DIGITS IN
;THE TELEPHONE NUMBER
LDY #00
LDA @LOCATION,Y
STA LENGTH

```

```

;INITIALIZE TO GET THE FIRST
;DIGIT
LDY #01

```

```

NXTDIGIT TYA
PHA ;SAVE DIGIT NUMBER ON STACK
LDA BIOSIN ;SWTICH TO BIOS
LDA @LOCATION,Y ;DISPLAY DIGIT
JSR VIDOUT ;ON CONSOLE
LDA BIOSOUT ;BACK TO PASCAL
PLA ;RECOVER DIGIT NUMBER
TAY
LDA @LOCATION,Y ;GET DIGIT AGAIN

;CONVERT DIGIT FROM CHARATER FORM
SEC
SBC #30
BNE START
LDA #0A ;IN CASE DIGIT IS 0

```

```

;INITIALIZE X TO COUNT PULSES
START TAX

```

```

;DIAL THE DIGIT
PULSE LDA HANGUP
STA MODEM
LDA #WAIT61
JSR WAIT
LDA PICKUP
STA MODEM
LDA #WAIT39
JSR WAIT
DEX
BNE PULSE

```

```

;WHEN DONE WITH A DIGIT CHECK
;TO SEE IF DONE WITH NUMBER

```

```

CPY LENGTH
BEQ DONE
;IF NOT, WAIT A WHILE THEN GET
;THE NEXT DIGIT
JSR LONGWAIT
INY
BPL NXTDIGIT

```

```

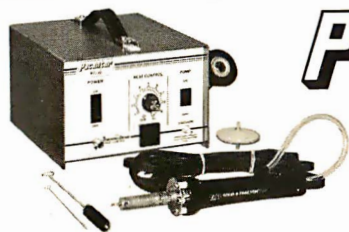
DONE PUSH PASCAL
RTS

```

```

LONGWAIT LDX #05
AGAIN LDA #0FF
JSR WAIT
DEX
BNE AGAIN
RTS

```



MODEL PC-10: Finger Controlled

Pacenter™ Desoldering Systems

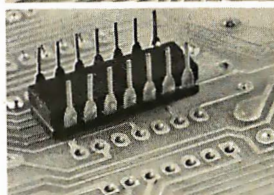
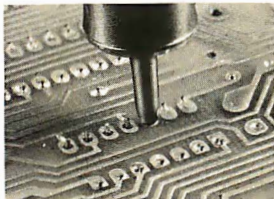
REMOVE ANY COMPONENT
FROM ANY PCB
... QUICKLY AND SAFELY



MODEL PC-20:
Footpedal Controlled

STANDARD SYSTEM FEATURES

- Lightweight and Portable
- Internal Vacuum Pump
- Sodr-X-Tractor Handpiece
- Variable Temperature Control



PAGE
INCORPORATED

9893 Brewers Court ■ Laurel, Md. 20810 ■ phone (301) 490-9860

Listing 2 continued on page 122

WHY GROWING CONCERNS PICK OUR FLOPPY BASED SYSTEMS

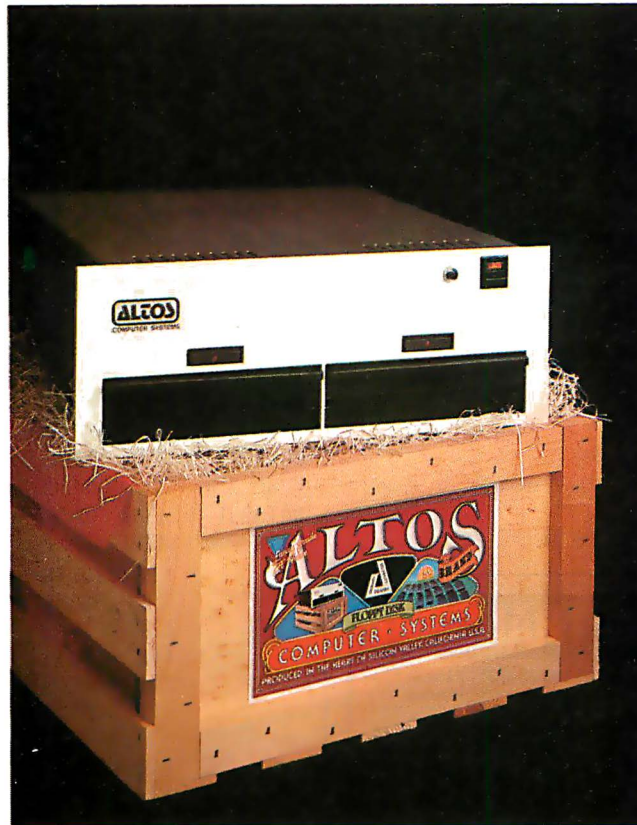
Growing concerns require fresh ideas. Ideas that stimulate growth. Ideas that manage growth. Ideas that are designed to grow with the business.

Altos Computer Systems, a world leader in single board microcomputer technology, cultivates these ideas and delivers them in an attractive assortment of economical floppy disk based systems.

Take the compact, portable ACS8000-2 family, for example. This dual floppy system with 64 KBytes of RAM is perfect for inexpensive work station applications such as business accounting and word processing.

Altos' versatile and upgradable ACS8000-5 system is the solution for growing storage capacities. Simply add chips to Altos' reliable, fully socketed single board computer to upgrade to any of Altos' ACS8000-6 hard disk or multi-user systems. Choose up to 208 KBytes of on-board RAM storage which can be accessed in 48 KByte banks—one bank for each of four users. Like all Altos family members, the ACS8000-5 has full asynchronous, bisynchronous, and networking communications capabilities.

All Altos systems are packaged with the most select features, such as the single board Z80A* CPU,

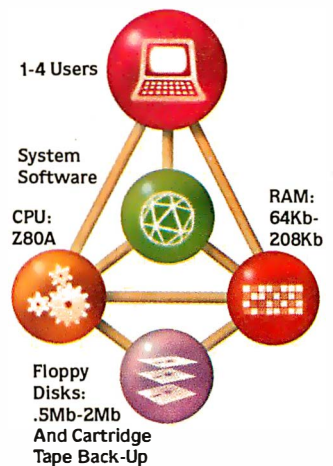


quality Shugart drives, and optional DMA and floating point processors. And every Altos system must endure extensive reliability testing including 48 hours of in-process burn-ins.

Altos supports three industry standard operating systems: single/multi-user CP/M,** OASIS† and Altos' proprietary AMEX.™ Seven high level programming languages are offered which are CP/M or AMEX compatible.

Weed through the microcomputer system alternatives. No matter what your application, you'll pick Altos.

For specific details about pricing or performance, call or write: Altos Computer Systems, 2360 Bering Drive, San Jose, CA, 95131, (408) 946-6700, Telex 171562 ALTOS SNJ.



Packed with Fresh Ideas



*Z80A is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc. **CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. †OASIS is a registered trademark of Phase One Systems, Inc. © 1980 Altos Computer Systems

Listing 2 continued:

```

WAIT      SEC
WAIT2     PHA
WAIT3     SBC #01
          BNE WAIT3
          PLA
          SBC #01
          BNE WAIT2
          RTS

```

```

;BITS TO BE SET AND UPDATE
;MODEM
PLA
ORA MODEMCOPY
STA MODEMCOPY
STA MODEM

PLA      ;DISCARD MSB OF
        ;NEWBITS

```

```

;BACK TO PASCAL
PUSH PASCAL
RTS

```

```

;PROC SNDCHAR

```

```

; APROCEDURE TO OUTPUT ONE CHARACTER
; THROUGH THE MICROMODEM LOCATED IN
; SLOT 2.
;
; ROUTINE IS CALLED FROM THE LIBRARY
; UNIT MICROMODEM.

```

```

RPTR      .EQU 0BF19
WPTR      .EQU 0BF19
CONBUF    .EQU 03B1
BUMP      .EQU 0D72C
DATAOUT   .EQU 0779
OUTA      .EQU 0C202

LDA BIOSIN
JSR CONCHECK
LDX RPTR
CPX WPTR
BEQ HOME
JSR BUMP
STX RPTR
LDA CONBUF,X
STA DATAOUT
JSR OUTA
HOME      LDA BIOSOUT
          RTS

```

```

;FUNC GTCHAR

```

```

; A ROUTINE TO GET ONE CHARACTER FROM
; THE MICROMODEM DATA INPUT LOCATION
; DATAIN. THE ROUTINE ASSUMES THE RE-
; CEIVER REGISTER IS FULL.
;
; AFTER FETCHING THE CHARACTER THE ROU-
; TINE OUTPUTS IT TO THE CONSOLE SCREEN
; AND RETURNS THE VALUE TO THE CALLING
; PROGRAM AS A FUNCTION RESULT.
;
; THIS ROUTINE IS PART OF THE LIBRARY
; UNIT MICROMODEM.

```

```

DATAIN    .EQU 0C0A7

```

```

POP PASCAL

```

Listing 2 continued on page 124

TERMINALS FROM TRANSNET


PURCHASE PLAN • 12-24 MONTH FULL OWNERSHIP PLAN • 36 MONTH LEASE PLAN

	DESCRIPTION	PURCHASE PRICE	12 MOS.	24 MOS.	36 MOS.
DEC	LA36 DECwriter II	\$1,695	\$162	\$ 90	\$ 61
	LA34 DECwriter IV	1,095	105	58	40
	LA34 DECwriter IV Forms Ctrl.	1,295	124	68	46
	LA120 DECwriter III KSR	2,495	239	140	90
	LA120 DECwriter III RD	2,295	220	122	83
	VT100 CRT DECscope	1,895	182	102	69
	VT132 CRT DECscope	2,295	220	122	83
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	T1745 Portable Terminal	1,595	153	85	58
	T1765 Bubble Memory Terminal	2,595	249	138	93
	T1783 Portable KSR, 120 CPS	1,745	167	93	63
	T1785 Portable KSR, 120 CPS	2,395	230	128	86
	T1787 Portable KSR, 120 CPS	2,845	273	152	102
CENTRONICS	T1810 RD Printer	1,895	182	102	69
	T1820 KSR Printer	2,195	211	117	80
	730 Desk Top Printer	715	69	39	26
	737 W/P Desk Top Printer	895	86	48	32
DATAMEDIA	704 RS232-C Printer	1,795	172	96	65
	6081 High Speed Band Printer	5,495	527	293	198
	DT80/1 CRT Terminal	1,795	172	96	65
	DT80/1L 15" Screen CRT	2,295	220	122	83
LEAR SIEGLER	DT80/5 APL CRT	2,095	200	112	75
	DT80/5L APL 15" CRT	2,595	249	138	94
	ADM3A CRT Terminal	875	84	47	32
HAZELTINE	ADM31 CRT Terminal	1,450	139	78	53
	ADM42 CRT Terminal	2,195	211	117	79
	1420 CRT Terminal	945	91	51	34
QUME	1500 CRT Terminal	1,095	105	58	40
	1552 CRT Terminal	1,295	125	70	48
	Letter Quality KSR, 55 CPS	3,395	326	181	123
HEWLETT PACKARD	Letter Quality RD, 55 CPS	2,895	278	154	104
	2621A CRT Terminal	1,495	144	80	54
	2621P CRT Terminal	2,650	255	142	96

FULL OWNERSHIP AFTER 12 OR 24 MONTHS • 10% PURCHASE OPTION AFTER 36 MONTHS

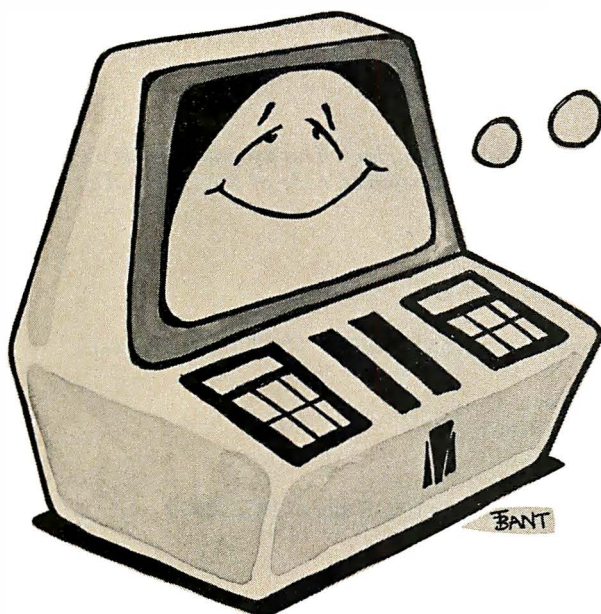
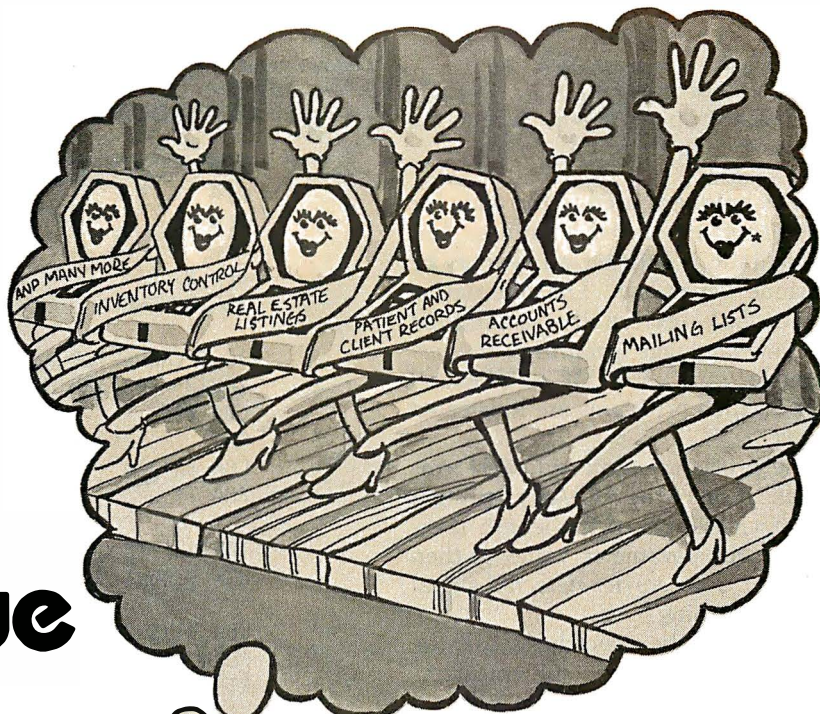
ACCESSORIES AND PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT
ACOUSTIC COUPLERS • MODEMS • THERMAL PAPER • RIBBONS • INTERFACE MODULES • FLOPPY DISK UNITS

OTHER POPULAR TERMINALS, COMPUTER PERIPHERALS AND COMPUTERS AVAILABLE.



TRANSNET CORPORATION
1945 ROUTE 22 • UNION, N.J. 07083 • (201) 688-7800
TWX 710-985-5485

Make Your Dreams Come True



Imagine sitting down at your computer system and developing that specialized application you've always dreamed about — with absolutely **no programming!**

Now you can with **PRISM™** — the first Data Base Management System that provides the Total Solution to your information management needs. With **PRISM™**, you can have your application up and running in a matter of minutes — not months.

PRISM requires CP/M and CBASIC. (CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. CBASIC is a trademark of Complier Systems.)

PRISM's flexibility and ease of use are combined with its full spectrum of features and capabilities to make it the ideal DBMS for a wide range of business applications. Mailing Lists, Patient Records, Real Estate Listings, and Client Billings are just a few of the possibilities. And **PRISM™** provides the quality, performance, and affordability you have come to expect from MAG software products.

To find out how **your** dreams can become realities, see your **PRISM™** dealer today.

Micro Applications Group, 7300 Caldas Avenue, Van Nuys, California 91406, (213) 881-8076.

PRISM™

"The Total Solution" **MAG**

© MAG 1980

Text continued from page 108:

```
status of the acia)
memory.pntr[0]:=x; (write the
acia control word)
```

This technique is used in the code for several of the listed routines. Implementation of the technique may be machine dependent. The alternative is to link externally assembled machine-language programs to perform the work of BASIC's PEEK and POKE. Such programs are illustrated below.

The procedure "initacia" performs initialization of the ACIA by setting it up for characters of the length specified by the parameter value. It then waits for a *no-carrier-detected* signal before returning.

Several of the procedures call the external procedure "newmodem-value" which is used to set selected bits in the modem control word to logical 1 without affecting the status of any other bits. By contrast, "setmodem" sets all bits (except the selected ones) to logical 0.

Procedure "waitforcarrier" waits a period of time to detect a carrier after dialing the phone. Unloading the location "datain" in the WHILE...DO loop is necessary to satisfy the ACIA, as suggested on pages 38 and 39 of the owner's manual.

The procedures "sendchar" and "getchar" are Pascal hosts for calling the external procedures "sndchar" and "gtchar" which are the workhorses for simple modem I/O. "Getchar" passes the character it gets to the calling program via the variable parameter "ch" in case the user wishes to process "ch" further (say, by sending it to the system printer). I have done this to retain printed copy of terminal sessions.

The statement "setmodem (resetflag);" in the body of the unit will be executed as an initialization step when the host program is executed. Setting the reset flag informs the ACIA that default initializations are not to be applied when the ACIA is first called for input or output.

The External Procedures

The assembly-language programs called in the implementation block of the unit (see listing 2) are part of a file called NATIVECODE. I have stored these and other low-level utility routines, such as the PEEK and POKE routines, in a library unit. Therefore they can be called from any of my

Listing 2 continued:

```
PLA ;DISCARD 4 BYTES OF FUNC-
PLA ;TION BIAS
PLA
PLA

LDA BIOSIN
JSR CONCHECK

;GET CHARACTER AND
;PUSH FUNCTION RESULT
LDA #00
PHA
LDA DATAIN
PHA

;OUTPUT TO CONSOLE
JSR VIDOUT

LDA BIOSOUT
PUSH PASCAL
RTS

.END
```

Listing 3: The Pascal program called "fullduplex". This program makes use of the compiled code of the unit, linked with the assembled code of NATIVECODE.

```
PROGRAM fullduplex;

USES micromodem;

FUNCTION peek(location:INTEGER):INTEGER;EXTERNAL;

PROCEDURE dialup;
VAR number:STRING;
    word:INTEGER;

PROCEDURE setaciacntrl(VAR word:INTEGER);
BEGIN
    REPEAT
        page(output);
        gotoxy(0,3);
        writeln('Select the ACIA control word:');
        writeln;
        writeln('CHAR    PARITY    STOP    CONTROL');
        writeln('LENGTH BIT      BITS    WORD ');
        writeln('-----');
        writeln(' 7    EVEN      2      1');
        writeln(' 7    ODD       2      5');
        writeln(' 7    EVEN      1      9');
        writeln(' 7    ODD       1     13');
        writeln(' 8    NONE      2     17');
        writeln(' 8    NONE      1     21');
        writeln(' 8    EVEN      1     25');
        writeln(' 8    ODD       1     29');
        writeln;
        write('ACIA control word--> ');
        readln(word);
        UNTIL word IN [1,5,9,13,17,21,25,29];
    END; ( setcntrlword )

BEGIN ( dialup )
    setmodem(resetflag);
```

Listing 3 continued on page 126

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-528-1054**

ATARI

800 (16K)	\$775
400	\$440
810 Disk Drive	\$520
825 Printer	\$750
850 Interface	\$160
16K Memory	\$110
410 Recorder	\$ 70
830 Modern	\$145
Star Raiders	\$ 45
Software	From \$ 10

Special 32K 800 System
800 w/32K, recorder
star raiders, joystick..... **\$970**

MODEMS

Lexicon	
LEX-II	\$115
Novation	
CAT	\$150
D-CAT	\$160

MONITORS

APF - 9" Monitor	\$123
Sanyo - 9" Monitor	\$147

VIDEO TERMINALS

Hazeltine	
1500	\$848
1420	\$795
Soroc	
IQ 120	\$693
IQ 140	\$1099
Televideo	
912 B	\$724
912 C	\$724
920 B	\$773
920 C	\$773
Zenith - Z - 19	\$789

PRINTERS

Centronics	
730 Serial	\$650
730 Parallel	\$598
737 Serial	\$854
737 Parallel	\$765
Diablo	
1640 630	\$2400
1650	Call
Epson-MX-80	Call
NEC	
5510	Call
5520	Call
Okidata - Microline 80	\$524
Qume	
5/45	Call
5/55	Call
Teletype	
Model 40	Call
Model 43 w/Pinfeed	\$1005
Texas Instruments	
810 Basic	\$1516
810 Loaded	\$1739
820 KSR Basic	\$1732
820 KSR Package	\$1916



Prices & availability subject to change without notice.

COMPUTERS

Altos	Call
Dynabyte	Call
Northstar	
HRZ II-32K D (Assm)	\$2300
HRZ II-32K Q (Assm)	\$2665
Zenith	
Z-89 48K	\$2210

DISKETTES

BASF	
5 1/4-0 Sector S/S D/D (Qty 10)	\$33
5 1/4-10 Sector S/S D/D (Qty 10)	\$33
5 1/4-10 Sector D/S D/D (Qty 10)	\$37
Memorex	
5 1/4-10 Sector S/S D/D (Qty 10)	\$27
Dysan	
5 1/4-10 Sector S/S D/D (Qty 10)	\$37
5 1/4-10 Sector D/S D/D (Qty 10)	\$42
Scotch	
5 1/4-0, 10, 16 Sector (Qty 100)	\$275
8"-0, 32 Sector (Qty 100)	\$275

BUY, SELL, TRADE

Experienced Equipments

Soroc IQ 120 ..	\$500	Centronics 779	\$600
TI 810 Basic ..	\$1200	Centronics 730	\$450
TVI 912	\$550	Teletype 40	\$3400 NEW
TVI 920	\$600	Comprint	\$400
Qume	Call	Z-89	Call
Diablo	Call	Sanyo 15" Monitor	\$195

Prices reflect 3% cash discount. Product shipped in factory cartons with manufactures warranty. Add 2%, a minimum of \$5, for shipping and handling.

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE



2222 E. Indian School Rd. • Phoenix, Arizona 85016
(602) 954-6109

Store Hours: Tues.- Friday 10-6 MST Saturday 10-5 MST

Pascal programs. As mentioned above, when appropriate, POKE and PEEK can be substituted whenever the variable "memory" is used to address memory.

When a call-by-value is made to an external procedure using scalar parameters, the Pascal interpreter places the values of the parameters on the stack in reverse order of declaration in the procedure, followed by the Pascal return address. External functions have 4 additional bytes added to the stack before the Pascal address. When a call-by-variable (or a call-by-value using nonscalar parameters) is made, a pointer to the variable is loaded on the stack. The difference in these calls is illustrated in the definitions of POKE, PEEK, and DIALIT.

The declarations for NATIVECODE start with the definitions for two *macros* and several *global equates*; these declarations are available to all the routines in the file. One macro pops (removes) 2 bytes from the stack (this implementation of Pascal is 2-bytes-per-word oriented) and saves them in successive locations specified by the parameters in the call; the other macro reverses this.

The global equates BIOSIN and BIOSOUT establish the addresses of two soft switches for gaining access to the Apple's BIOS. One reference to BIOSIN switches it into program-mable memory while two successive references enable writing to the BIOS section of memory; a reference to BIOSOUT switches the BIOS out and the Pascal interpreter in. The declaration for CONCHECK establishes it as the starting address in the BIOS for the routine that polls the Apple's keyboard. VIDOUT is the address of the routine for displaying characters on the video monitor.

The procedure DIALIT illustrates call-by-value with a nonscalar value: a pointer to the number to be dialed is passed to the program. After storing the pointer, the routine prepares to dial by setting the temporary locations HANGUP and PICKUP and finding the length of the number. Dialing is accomplished by alternating the phone between the onhook and offhook states. (We assume the phone is off the hook when the routine is called.) The recommended dialing protocol is 61 ms onhook followed by 39 ms offhook with an interdigit delay of at least 600 ms.

The procedure SNDCHAR is used

Listing 3 continued:

```

Page(output);
gotoxy(0,5);
writeln('Enter the phone number. ');
writeln;
write('      --> ');
readln(number);
setaciacntrl(word);
Page(output);
gotoxy(0,5);
write('Preparing to dial, please wait... ');
initacia(word);
pickup;
setmode(originate,high);
writeln('OK ');
dial(number);
writeln;
writeln('Waiting for carrier... ');
waitforcarrier;
END;

PROCEDURE terminal;
VAR ch:CHAR;
    error:INTEGER;

BEGIN
    Page(output);
    gotoxy(0,5);
    writeln('Carrier OK. Begin communications. ');
    enabletransmit;
    REPEAT
        IF aciaerror
            THEN IF NOT carrier
                THEN BEGIN
                    hangup;
                    unitclear(1);
                    exit(terminal);
                END
            ELSE BEGIN
                write('# ');
                error:=peek(datain);
            END
        ELSE IF rcvrfull
            THEN setchar(ch)
            ELSE sendchar;
    UNTIL NOT carrier;
END;

FUNCTION tryagain:BOOLEAN;
VAR ansr:CHAR;
BEGIN
    REPEAT
        Page(output);
        gotoxy(0,5);
        write('No carrier. Try again? (Y/N)-> ');
        read(ansr);
        writeln;
        tryagain:=ansr IN ['Y','y'];
    UNTIL ansr IN ['Y','N','y','n'];
END;

BEGIN ( fullduplex )
    REPEAT
        dialup;
        IF carrier
            THEN terminal;
        UNTIL NOT tryagain;
        hangup;
    END;

```


STOP PLAYING GAMES AND GET DOWN TO BUSINESS

Corvus Transforms the Personal Computer into a Powerful Business Tool.

In business, professional offices, and schools throughout the world, thousands of Corvus intelligent peripherals bring mass storage, increased speed, and multi-user capability to a variety of microcomputers. Current applications include accounts receivable and payable, medical records, mailing lists, inventories, word processing, insurance, mathematics and science, and other large and complex files.

Corvus proven Winchester disk technology provides 10 to 80 million bytes of capacity, fully compatible with your current operating system. This is up to 500 times the capacity of a floppy disk.

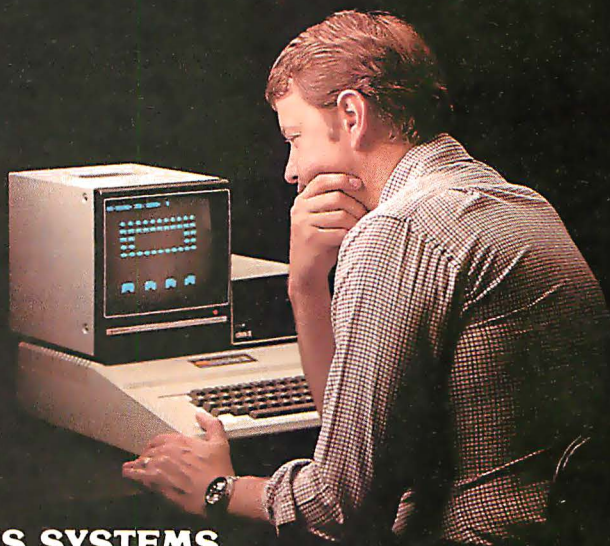
The Corvus CONSTELLATION links up to 64 computers in a state-of-the-art multi-processor network. It provides shared mass storage, pipes for inter-computer communication, and system spooling for sharing of peripherals such as printers. Performance far exceeds that of larger and more expensive networks.

Backup data protection and archival storage are provided by the Corvus MIRROR (Patent Pending), a low-cost backup using standard video cassette recorders.

Contact your local Corvus dealer for the full story about these innovative new products.

★ ★ CORVUS SYSTEMS

★ 2029 O'Toole Avenue
★ San Jose, California 95131
(408) 946-7700/TWX 910-338-0226



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED



Stock market programs, oil field calculations, real estate software, and data for insurance rates are some of the many programs originally written for the TI 59/58 calculator and then converted to a custom Solid State Software™ module. Companies or individuals can permanently store up to 5000 program steps of their unique software in this nonerasable module.

The services at American Micro range from shipping finished modules created from submitted formulas or programs to renting and selling the emulator software system that enables onsite development.

COSTS

Programs less than	
1000 steps	\$16/module
Programs between 1000 and	
2000 steps	\$30/module
Programs between 2000 and	
5000 steps	\$50/module

Minimum order is 250 modules

AMERICAN MICRO PRODUCTS INC.
705 Bowser
Richardson, Texas 75080
(214) 238-1815

Here is a complete package of building blocks for developing remote communica- tions systems.

to transmit characters through the modem. It does not check to see if the ACIA transmitter register is empty; this should be done in the calling program using "transempy". Location CONBUF is the start address for the BIOS's console keyboard buffer, and WPTR and RPTR indicate the number of characters written to and read from the buffer. BUMP is the address of a routine that updates these numbers.

SNDCHAR first polls the console keyboard. If there is a character in the buffer, it loads it into DATAOUT, then calls the output routine on the modem. At the end of all this, the address for returning to Pascal is still on the top of the stack, so an RTS (return from subroutine) instruction transfers control to the calling program.

In GTCHAR, VIDOUT is the address of the BIOS routine for sending characters to the video monitor. GTCHAR (analogous to SNDCHAR) assumes the ACIA's receiver register is full, a condition that should be checked in the calling program. The routine starts by saving the Pascal return address, discarding 4 bytes of stack bias, and polling the Apple's keyboard. It then fetches the character from the input location DATAIN, pushes it on the stack as the function result, and jumps to VIDOUT to display the character.

Using the Unit

At this point, we need only compile the unit, assemble the file NATIVE-CODE, link the two, and store the resulting final code in a library in order to use the unit. The program "fullduplex" (see listing 3) illustrates the use of the unit. The program also makes a call to the external function PEEK.

The main body of "fullduplex" and the procedure "dialup" are self-documenting. As for "terminal", the procedure continues sending and receiving characters until an ACIA error is found. If the error is the lack of a carrier, the program hangs up the

phone, clears the keyboard buffer of any junk, and exits "terminal" to "tryagain". If any other error is encountered, the character "#" is written to the video display and the receiver register is emptied to clear the error condition. I have used this program to communicate with several time-sharing systems and it has no problem keeping up at 300 bps.

Modifying the Apple's BIOS

The procedures presented thus far are quite adequate for a variety of dumb terminal applications, but they are not particularly well suited to mass-data transfer applications such as transmitting preprocessed files or whole volumes. For the latter, we would like to make use of the repertoire of UCSD Pascal intrinsic procedures for processing files. The key to using these procedures is an understanding of the BIOS (basic input/output system).

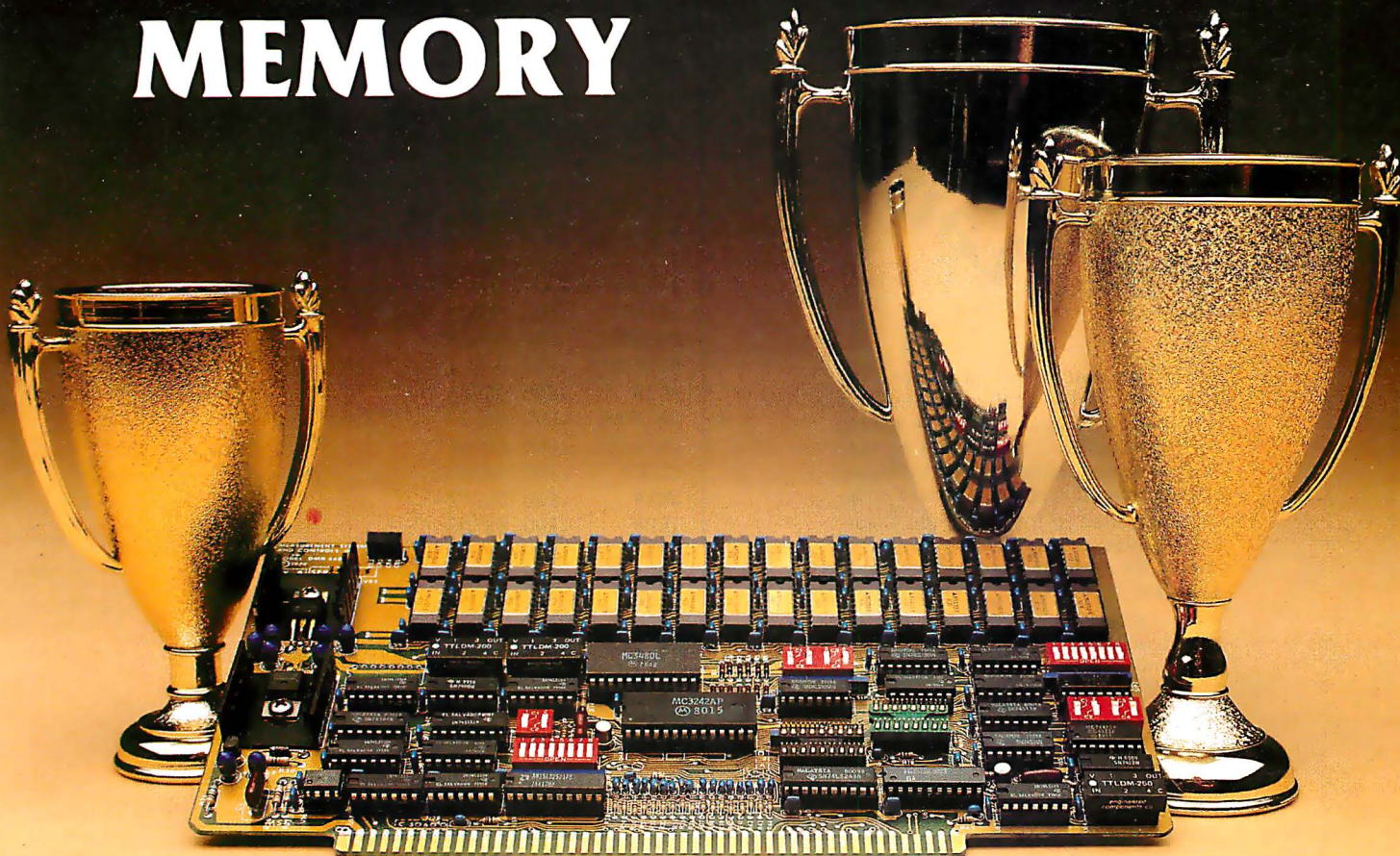
Each implementation of UCSD Pascal, such as Apple's, requires an interpreter and a BIOS to support it. Roughly speaking, the interpreter translates p-code (the code emitted by the Pascal compiler) into machine language, and the BIOS handles the physical I/O to system devices. The BIOS modifications discussed below apply only to the Apple and may require revision if new versions of the BIOS are released. Hints on modifying another system's BIOS may perhaps be found in the *UCSD Pascal User's Manual* published by SofTech Microsystems. However, it is likely you will need a commented listing of your BIOS; I obtained a copy of the Apple BIOS from Apple in the form "The Preliminary Guide to Interfacing Foreign Hardware."

To fully explain the operation of the BIOS and the options the programmer has for modifying it would require a great deal of discussion. Instead I will provide a summary of its operation and offer a set of modifications that have worked for me.

Whenever a call for input or output is made from a Pascal program, the interpreter formats the data and determines which device is being called. Following this, the BIOS is switched in and then determines how the device is interfaced with the system. As currently configured, the Apple's interpreter and BIOS can recognize four types of external

Text continued on page 136

THE UNBEATABLE S-100 MEMORY



That's the MEASUREMENT systems & controls DMB Series of S-100 bus memory modules, fully compatible with **ALPHA MICRO, CROMEMCO, DYNABYTE, NORTH STAR, MP/M**, and most other S-100 systems.

Definitely a winner, the DMB Series is available with Bank Select (DMB6400) or without (DM6400) and utilizes industrial quality construction, provides outstanding reliability, and is backed by dedicated customer service and a one year guarantee.

The DMB6400 uses I/O port addressing for the bank select feature. A switch provides the ability to select any one of the 256 I/O ports for addressing the memory banks. The memory is configured as four totally independent 16K software selectable banks, with each bank addressable on any 16K boundary.

Outstanding features such as those listed below make the DMB series the UNBEATABLE S-100 Memory:

- Four independent 16K software selectable banks.
- Each bank is independently addressable on any 16K boundary.
- Switch selectable bank sizes — from 16K to 64K in 16K increments.
- Eight banks (512K) per I/O port for each of the 256 ports.
- Z-80 4MHz operation with no wait states using transparent refresh.
- On-board diagnostic LED's.
- Low power — 8 watts maximum.
- Reliable, tested and burned-in memory.
- IEEE S-100 compatible timing.
- One year guarantee.
- Attractive Dealer & OEM Prices.

See your nearest computer dealer, or contact us for the complete story on the UNBEATABLE S-100 Memory.

Systems Group

A Division of MEASUREMENT systems & controls
incorporated

867 North Main St. / Orange, Calif. 92668 / (714) 633-4460
TWX/TELEX: 678 401 TAB IRIN

How To Comply With The New Copyright Law

Libraries everywhere have found the easy way to fill photocopy requests legally and instantly, without the need to seek permissions, from this and over 3000 other key publications in business, science, humanities, and social science.

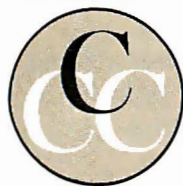
Participation in the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) assures you of legal photocopying at the moment of need. You can:

Fill requests for multiple copies, interlibrary loan (beyond the CONTU guidelines), and reserve desk without fear of copyright infringement.

Supply copies simply and easily from registered publications. The CCC's flexible reporting system accepts photocopying reports and returns an itemized invoice. You need not keep any records, our computer will do it for you.

The Copyright Clearance Center is your one-stop place for on-the-spot clearance to photocopy for internal use. You will never have to decline a photocopy request or wonder about compliance with the law for any publication registered with the CCC.

For more information, just contact:



**Copyright
Clearance
Center**

21 Congress Street
Salem, Massachusetts 01970
(617) 744-3350

a not-for-profit corporation

NAME TITLE

ORGANIZATION

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

COUNTRY TELEPHONE

Listing 4: External procedure that modifies Apple BIOS for use with the Micromodem II. This expands the Apple's utility beyond that of a dumb terminal, allowing mass transfer (and processing) of whole files via the Micromodem II.

```

=====
;
;
; .PROC SYSGEN
;
;-----
BIOSIN .EQU 0C083
BIOSOUT .EQU 0C08B
CONCHECK .EQU 0D681
ACIA .EQU 0C0A6
DATAOUT .EQU 0778
DATAIN .EQU 0C0A7
MODEM .EQU 0C0A5
OUTA .EQU 0C202
ICOM .EQU 0D7A3
RINIT .EQU 0D79C
RWRITE .EQU 0D809
WCOM .EQU 0D81F
RCOM .EQU 0D85D
RREAD .EQU 0D84E

LDA BIOSIN
LDA BIOSIN

XRINIT LDY #00
LDA PRG2,Y
STA RINIT,Y
INY
CPY #03
BCC XRINIT

XICOM LDY #00
LDA PRG3,Y
STA ICOM,Y
INY
CPY #0A
BCC XICOM

XRWRITE LDY #00
LDA PRG4,Y
STA RWRITE,Y
INY
CPY #06
BCC XRWRITE

XWCOM LDY #00
LDA PRG5,Y
STA WCOM,Y
INY
CPY #11
BCC XWCOM

XRREAD LDY #00
LDA PRG6,Y
STA RREAD,Y
INY
CPY #03
BCC XRREAD

```

Listing 4 continued on page 132

“When you sell to small business, learn to speak their language. COBOL-80.”

Ron Mayberry
Mayberry Systems, Inc., Belleville, Illinois

“It’s amazing what a few key phrases will do for your sales record to small businesses. Words like “faster,”

“cheaper,” and Microsoft’s “COBOL-80.”

I should know. I’m in the business of selling complete computer systems to one of the most demanding enterprises around: pharmacies. That means my programs have to solve the complex problems facing pharmacies today—the deluge of paperwork, regulations, and the need for immediate access to patient information.

I’ve sold a lot of mini-computer systems with programs written in DIBOL. Then I discovered microcomputers, and Microsoft’s COBOL-80. Together, they’re faster and less expensive than my old system, yet do all the same things. And more.

Like what? Like more flexibility and versatility. I use practically the whole range of COBOL-80 features, to speed inventory, billing, labeling, pricing, accounts receivable, patient profiles and

doctor lists. And I’ll be using a lot of the same features to write a program for travel agents too.

Believe me, we checked them all, and only COBOL-80 had all the necessary LEVEL II features, plus the new CHAIN feature, program segmentation and formatted screen ACCEPT/DISPLAY.

The CHAIN feature impressed even a veteran programmer like me. With my menu-driven systems, I have total control over which program will execute

next. And it was great to find that COBOL-80’s ACCEPT/DISPLAY statements give formatted screens that look the same as my old DIBOL screens. Yet with fewer lines of code.

With 300 different program modules, you can be sure I appreciate segmentation too. In one case, I collapsed seven DIBOL programs into one segmented COBOL-80 program. Now I can organize my system according to program function rather than memory size.



My compile times? Incredible. Over 1,500 lines compile and link in just five minutes.

I know what you’re thinking. ‘Sounds great, but I wouldn’t want to be in Mayberry’s shoes when he translated all those DIBOL programs to COBOL-80.’ Well, surprise. Since most DIBOL features translate into COBOL one-for-one, we converted the source code six times faster than originally scheduled.

So simply put, that’s how Mayberry Systems Inc. learned for itself that COBOL-80 is one language that makes a lot of sense to small businesses.

In my opinion, COBOL-80 is first-class. And I thought you should know about it too.”

COBOL-80 now supports Level II ANSI SORT/MERGE statements to interface with Microsoft’s new sort facility, M/SORT.

COBOL-80 with documentation, \$750.

Documentation purchased separately, \$20.

M/SORT, \$125.

MICROSOFT

10800 NE Eighth, Suite 819
Bellevue, WA 98004

206-455-8080 Telex 328945

We set the standard.

WHAT'S BETTER THAN AN ISAM

And Will Turn

MICROSOFT'S
BASIC
COBOL
FORTRAN

DIGITAL'S
PL/I-80

CBASIC
PASCAL/MT+
S-BASIC

CROMEMCO 16K BASIC

into first class application
languages?

MICRO B+™

The first and most complete
implementation of **B-TREE**
index structures for micro-
computers. **B-TREES** eliminate
index file reorganization.

Search

An index of over

**10,000 Key
Values In Less
Than One
Second**

On A Floppy Disk System
for only

\$260.00!

System Houses:

MICRO B+™

Available in Language C

FAIR COM

2606 Johnson Drive
Columbia, MO 65201
(314) 445-3304

©1980 Fair Com

Shipping \$4 USA / \$8 Foreign
We accept VISA and MASTERCARD

PL/I-80 is a trademark of Digital Research
CBASIC is a trademark of Compiler Systems, Inc.
S-BASIC is a trademark of Topaz Programming
PASCAL/MT+ is a trademark of MT Micro Systems

Listing 4 continued:

```
LDY #00
XRCOM LDA PRG7,Y
      STA RCOM,Y
      INY
      CPY #0F
      BCC XRCOM

      LDA BIOSOUT
      RTS

PRG2  .BYTE 4C,0A3,0D7 ;JMP ICOM

PRG3  .BYTE 0A9,03      ;LDA #03
      .BYTE 8D,0A6,0C0 ;STA ACIA
      .BYTE 0A9,15      ;LDA #15
      .BYTE 8D,0A6,0C0 ;STA ACIA

PRG4  .BYTE 0AB          ;TAY
      .BYTE 0A2,00       ;LDX #00
      .BYTE 4C,1F,0DB   ;JMP WCOM

PRG5  .BYTE 20,81,0D6   ;JSR CONCHECK
      .BYTE 0AD,0A6,0C0 ;LDA ACIA
      .BYTE 29,02       ;AND #02
      .BYTE 0F0,0F6     ;BEQ WCOM
      .BYTE 8C,78,07    ;STY DATAOUT
      .BYTE 20,02,0C2   ;JSR OUTA
      .BYTE 60          ;RTS

PRG6  .BYTE 4C,5D,0DB   ;JMP RCOM

PRG7  .BYTE 20,81,0D6   ;JSR CONCHECK
      .BYTE 0AD,0A6,0C0 ;LDA ACIA
      .BYTE 4A          ;LSR A
      .BYTE 90,0F7      ;BCC RCOM
      .BYTE 0AD,0A7,0C0 ;LDA DATAIN
      .BYTE 0A2,00       ;LDX #00
      .BYTE 60          ;RTS

      .END
```

PROGRAM startup;

PROCEDURE sysden;EXTERNAL;

```
BEGIN
  sysden;
  gotoxy(0,5);
  writeln('Welcome to Dr. Wo's Apple Pascal!');
  writeln;
  writeln('The sytem has Just been modified to');
  writeln('enable communications through the');
  writeln('Micromodem II in slot 2. ');
  writeln;
  writeln('Please set the DATE using the Filer. ');
END.
```

Listing 5: A program to test the Micromodem II system. The program prompts the operator, then puts the modem through its various modes of operation.

PROGRAM testmodem;

(This program tests the transmission and reception of the printing characters through the Micromodem II installed in slot 2 on the Apple's board. The program uses the Library Unit 'micromodem' and custom I/O drivers installed as modifications in the Apple's BIOS.)

Listing 5 continued on page 134

Time is precious Why lose it?

BATTERY SUPPORTED CALENDAR CLOCKS

PDP-11 ¹	TCU-100 • \$495
	TCU-150 • \$460
LSI-11/2 ¹	TCU-50D • \$325
Multi-Bus ²	TCU-410 • \$325
EXORcisor ³	TCU-68 • \$325
HP 2100	TCU-2100 • \$395
Lockheed SUE	TCU-200 • \$550
Naked Mini ⁴	TCU-310 • \$385

If automatic and accurate date and time entry is important to your system on power-up — you need a Digital Pathways battery supported calendar clock. All Digital Pathways' TCUs have on board NICAD batteries to maintain date and time during power down (typically up to



Serial Line Clock . SLC-1 • \$640
(RS 232 or 20mA) Microprocessor controlled. Auto message intercept and response. 10 Digit display option \$190.

three months). Timing is provided by a crystal controlled oscillator. Prices are U.S. domestic single piece. Quantity discounts available.

For more information on these timely products, contact:



Digital Pathways Inc.
1260 L'Avenida
Mountain View, CA 94043
Phone: (415) 969-7600

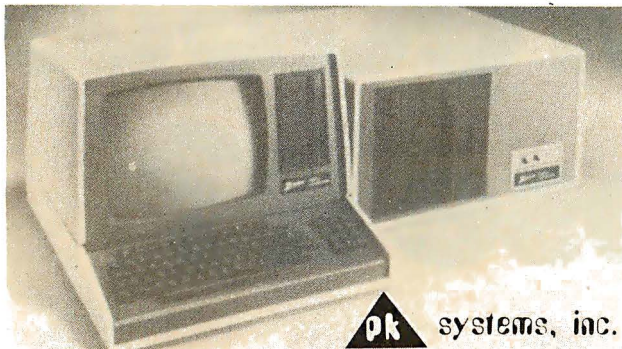
¹Trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

²Trademark of Intel Corp.

³Trademark of Motorola Inc.

⁴Trademark of Computer Automation Inc.

DIGITAL PATHWAYS



No. P7 Zenith Data Systems Z89F Microcomputer with Z47 8" Dual Disk Drive

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	LIST	OUR PRICE
Z89-FA Microcomputer System	\$2,895	\$2,495
48KB, 5.25" Disk, HDOS		
Z89-GA Microcomputer System	\$2,595	\$2,259
48KB, HDOS (No Disk)		
Z19 CRT Terminal	SPECIAL \$ 950	\$ 795
Z87 Dual 5.25" Disk Unit (200 KB)	\$1,195	\$1,095
Z47-BA Dual 8" Disk Unit (2MB)	NEW \$3,695	\$3,295
CP/M V.2.2 for Z89	\$ 150	\$ 140
HDOS Operating System (with BASIC)	\$ 150	\$ 140
Microsoft BASIC V5.1 for CP/M	\$ 175	\$ 160
Microsoft BASIC V5.1 for HDOS	\$ 150	\$ 140
Microsoft FORTRAN	\$ 195	\$ 180
Microsoft COBOL	\$ 395	\$ 350
Word Processing for Z89	\$ 395	\$ 375

To Order: Send Check or Money Order to: PK Systems, Inc., 113 North Center, Bloomington, IL 61701. Allow two weeks for personal checks to clear. For COD Orders, add 5% for handling and service charge. Rush orders, add \$50.00.

Shipping: Freight collect, FOB Bloomington. We ship UPS, air freight, or motor freight.

PK Systems is an Authorized Zenith Data Systems Dealer and Zenith Service Center.



CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

SPECTACULAR Offers

BASF "FLEXIDISK" Superior quality data storage medium, certified and guaranteed 100% error free.	5 1/4" or 8" Diskettes 10/ \$24 5 1/4" or 8" Vinyl Storage Pages 10/ \$5	
SFD CASSETTES "Super Ferro Dynamic" Using the finest Agfa PE 611 tape in a professional quality housing.	C-10 Cassette Sonic Weld Housing 10/ \$7 Add 10¢ p/cassette for 5 screw housing Cassette Album Page \$1.89 Write for quantity discounts	
LIBRARY CASE 3-ring binder album, Protects your valuable programs on disks or cassettes. Fully enclosed and protected on all sides similar to Kas-sette storage box.	Library 3-ring binder \$6.50 5 1/4" mini Kas-sette/10 \$2.49 8" Kas-sette/10 \$2.99 Write for quantity discounts	
DISKETTE DRIVE head cleaning kits prevent head crashes and insure efficient error- free operation.	5 1/4" or 8" KIT INTRODUCTORY PRICE \$19.50	
HARDHOLE reinforcing ring of tough mylar protects your disks from damage.	8" applicator \$4.00 5 1/4" applicator \$3.00 8" mylar hardholes (50) . \$8.00 5 1/4" mylar hardholes (50) \$6.00	

ABM PRODUCTS
631 "B" St.
San Diego,
CA 92101
(714) 235-6602

VISA • MASTERCARD • MONEY ORDERS
CERTIFIED CHECK • FOR PERSONAL CHECKS
ALLOW 2 WEEKS • C.O.D. REQUIRES A 10%
DEPOSIT • CAL. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX
MIN. \$2 SHIPPING & HANDLING • MINIMUM
ORDER \$10 • SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
OR FULL REFUND.

Listing 5 continued:

```
USES micromodem;
```

```
CONST lowchar= ' '; ( blank )  
      highchar='z';
```

```
VAR chout,chin:CHAR;  
    errorcount:INTEGER;  
    m:ARRAY[mode] OF STRING[10];  
    b:ARRAY[baudrate] OF STRING[10];  
    remin,remout:INTERACTIVE;
```

```
BEGIN ( main )
```

```
    reset(remin,'remin:');  
    rewrite(remout,'remout:');
```

```
    m[answer]:= 'answer';  
    m[originate]:= 'originate';  
    b[low]:= '110 baud';  
    b[high]:= '300 baud';
```

```
    FOR md:=answer TO originate DO
```

```
        FOR br:=low TO high DO
```

```
            BEGIN
```

```
                raise(output);  
                gotoxy(0,5);  
                writeln('Testing ',m[md], ' mode, ',b[br]);  
                writeln;writeln;  
                writeln('Resetting modem and ACIA.');
```

```
                write('Please wait...');  
                setmodem(selftest+resetflag);  
                initacia(21);  
                pickup;  
                setmode(md,br);  
                writeln('OK');  
                writeln;
```

```
                write('Please wait for carrier...');  
                enabletransmit;  
                waitforcarrier;  
                writeln('OK');
```

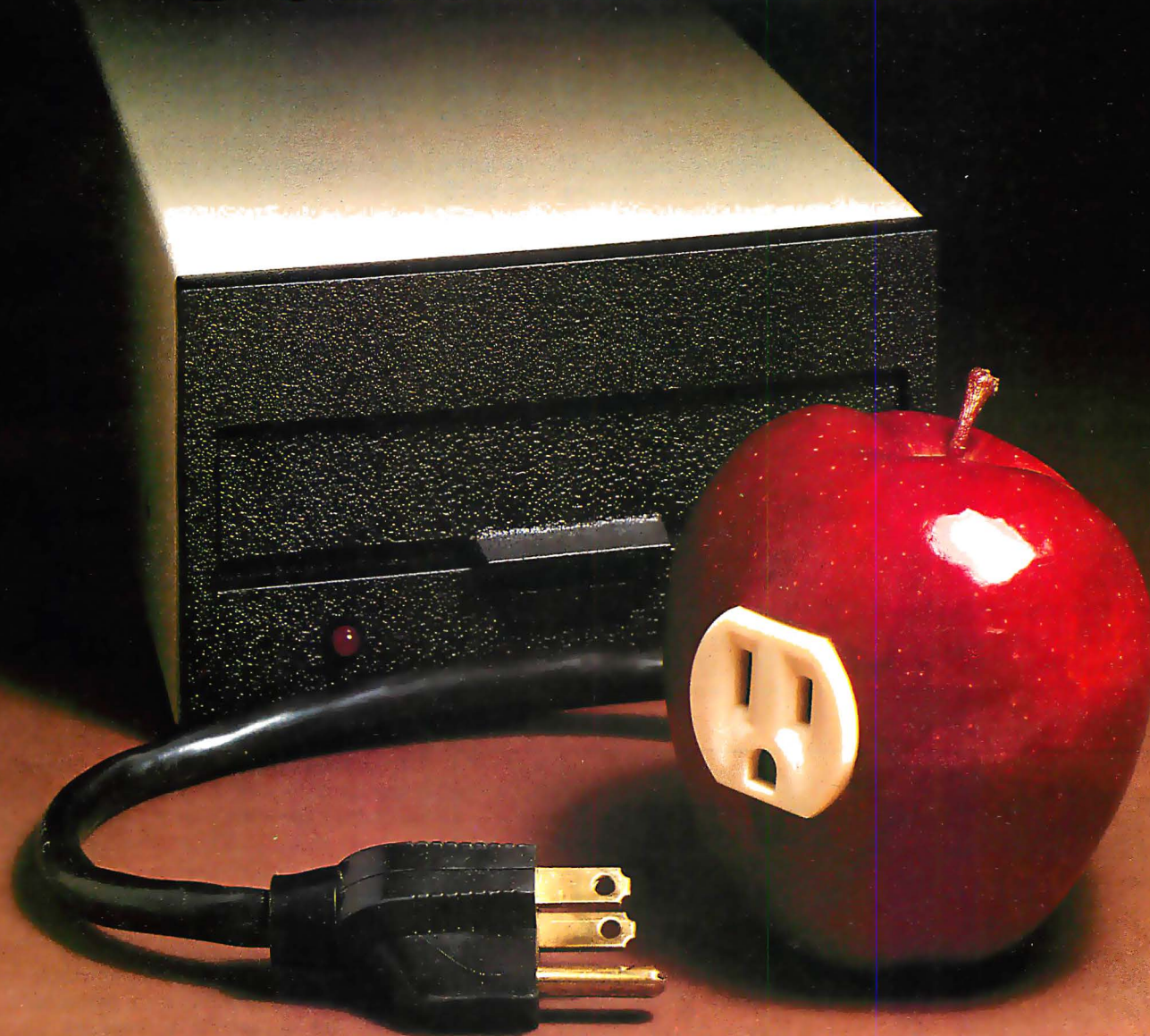
```
            writeln;  
            writeln('Begin test...');  
            errorcount:=0;  
            FOR chout:=lowchar TO highchar DO
```

```
                BEGIN  
                    write(remout,chout);  
                    read(remin,chin);  
  
                    IF (ord(chout)-ord(lowchar)) MOD 40<39  
                        THEN write(chout)  
                        ELSE writeln(chout);
```

```
                IF chout<>chin  
                    THEN BEGIN  
                        errorcount:=errorcount+1;  
                        writeln('Error in sending ',chout);  
                    END;  
                END;
```

```
                writeln;writeln;  
                writeln('Total errors this test= ',errorcount);  
                writeln;  
                write('Type <ret> to continue...');readln;  
            END;
```


NEW DISK SYSTEM POLISHES APPLE™



Micro-Sci's new disk drive family really makes your Apple shine.

Both the A-40 and A-70 offer extra performance plus the ability to read existing diskettes written on Apple Disk II systems.

And a jumper selectable boot prom for 13 and 16 sector interger Basic or 8 sector Pascal comes standard.

The Model A-40 actually costs a lot less than Apple Disk II drives. Yet it provides 40 tracks instead of

35, along with up to 20K increase in capacity. Maybe an extra 20K isn't anything to write home about, but the speed sure is — 5 ms track to track vs. Apple's 15 ms.

The Model A-70, on the other hand, features twice the tracks and capacity of the Apple Disk II, but it costs only a few dollars more.

The secret of outstanding performance and reliability is a state-of-the-art design incorporating a band positioner, instead of a plastic

cam, plus an improved media centering system.

SPECIAL DISCOUNT.

One A-40 plus controller is priced at only \$495 and the second drive is just \$395. You can save up to \$200 per system over Apple II drive prices.

And you can save even more if you act now. Contact us today for a special \$50 introductory discount on your Micro-Sci A-40 or A-70 system order.

μ-SCI

MICRO-SCI

1405 E. CHAPMAN AVENUE • SUITE E • ORANGE, CALIFORNIA 92666 • 714/997-9260

MICRO-SCI IS A DIVISION OF STANDUN CONTROLS, INC.

Apple and Apple II are registered trademarks of APPLE COMPUTERS INC., SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA

Text continued from page 128:

physical devices—consoles, printers, disks, and remote input/output devices (such as modems)—provided these devices are interfaced via an Apple-brand card. For nondisk I/O, the Apple's BIOS recognizes the Apple communications, serial, and parallel-printer cards. If a foreign card is plugged into a slot, the Apple will know that something is there, but will not know how to communicate with it unless the card's setup happens to coincide with one of the Apple cards. Such is the case for the Micromodem interface: the Apple thinks it is communicating with a remote device via an Apple communications card, but it can't do I/O because of an address mismatch. The solution is to insert the correct addresses.

The Apple's BIOS is set up to do three things with the modem: initialize it, read from it, and write to it. In each case, the BIOS receives control from the interpreter, jumps to a location reserved for the appropriate operation with the remote I/O device, determines which type of card it is dealing with, then jumps to a location reserved for that combination of

card and operation. After completing I/O, it returns control to the interpreter. This combination of jumps was observed in my modifications. Since I have no Apple communications cards connected to my system, I customized the locations to suit the requirements of the Micromodem. These modifications are applied at system startup time via an external procedure SYSGEN hosted by the program "startup".

The procedure SYSGEN (see listing 4) first enables writing the BIOS. Then it modifies the routine located at RINIT so that a JMP to location ICOM is made. In the unmodified BIOS, RINIT is the name of a routine for initializing the remote device: it first determines what type of card is in slot 2; after finding a communications card it jumps to ICOM to initialize the card. Under these modifications, control is transferred to ICOM immediately. SYSGEN next modifies RWRITE, the "write-to-remote" routine, and WCOM, the "write-to-comm-card" routine. Similar to the unmodified initialization routines, the interpreter passes control to RWRITE, which determines the type of card occupying slot 2.

Upon finding a communications card, it transfers control to WCOM. SYSGEN closes with modifications to RREAD and RCOM.

One can implement the modifications, as I have, in a program that is executed each time the system is booted up. First assemble SYSGEN, then link it to a Pascal host "startup", and then store the final code in the file SYSTEM.STARTUP on the boot disk. The program will be executed automatically at boot time.

A Test Program

The program "testmodem" tests the modem and the BIOS modifications. It starts by opening the files "remin" and "remout" and associating them with the volumes "remin:" and "remout:" respectively. The latter are the names given to remote I/O devices under Apple UCSD Pascal. Following this procedure, the program sets up some strings to prompt the operator, and the nested FOR...DO loops put the modem through its various operating modes.


When the statement "write (remout,chout);" is encountered, the interpreter determines that a call for output to slot 2 is being made. At this time control is transferred to the BIOS location RWRITE. In order for execution to proceed satisfactorily from there, the system must recognize the card in slot 2. The situation is similar for the statement "read (remin,chin);". Thus, the program serves as a test of the BIOS modifications as well as the modem.

Summary

The library unit "micromodem" and the BIOS modifications presented here are a complete package of building blocks for developing remote communications programs using the Micromodem running under the Apple implementation of UCSD Pascal. Techniques similar to those described here should enable operators of other systems to enjoy the same advantages. ■

References

1. Grogono, P. *Programming in Pascal*. Addison-Wesley, 1978.
2. Hyde, D. J. *Micromodem II Owner's Manual*, 2nd edition. Norcross GA: Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc, May 1979.
3. "The Preliminary Apple Pascal Guide to Interfacing Foreign Hardware." Cupertino CA: Apple Computer Co, Dec 1979.
4. *UCSD Pascal User's Manual*. San Diego CA: SofTech Microsystems, 1978.



DIGITAL SPEECH is now a two-way street.

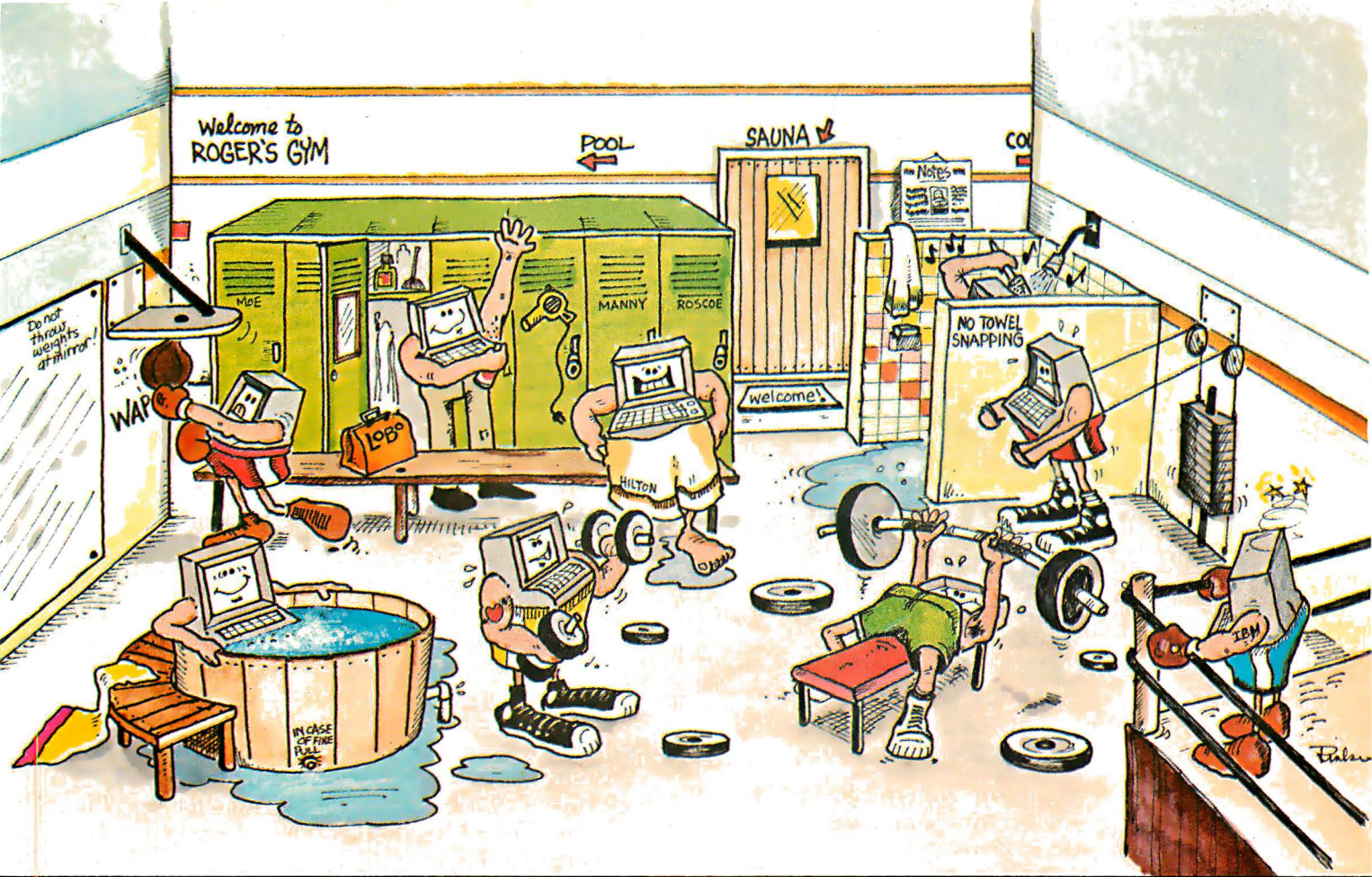
Input/Output Speech Digitizer. Permits talking programs. I/O capability allows interactive teaching programs and speech-prompted data input formats. Use output for speech directed activities in business systems, announcements in a control-room, or sound effects in entertainment programs. Easy to use because input as well as output is under user control with special software operating system.

Available at Apple Dealers worldwide.

SUPERTALKER-SD200

Mountain Computer INCORPORATED

300 Harvey West Blvd., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 429-8600 TWX 910 598-4504



LOBO'S NEW LDOSTM Puts muscle in your TRS-80*

LOBO DRIVES' new LDOSTM Disk Operating System is loaded with outstanding features that will enable you to realize the full power and potential of your TRS-80*. With LDOS, you can support up to eight drives (5¼ and 8-inch drives, double-sided drives, double-density drives, 80-track drives), including the new 8-inch and 5¼-inch Winchester fixed disk drives, in any combination.

Other LDOS muscle building features include: ISAM accessing techniques; keyboard typeahead; Graphic string packer; Dated files, Marked files; File transfer by class; Built-in

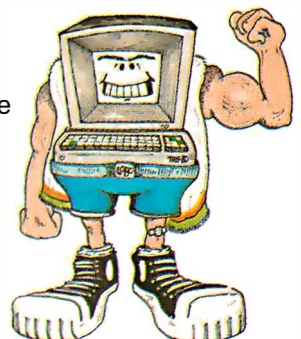
* TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Company.

lower case display drivers; Non-breakable AUTO and DO commands, and many, many more.

LDOS is the perfect operating system to use with your LOBO DRIVES LX-50 or LX-80 expansion interface and disk drive subsystems. There's even an 800 number for instant service. To find out how you can put more muscle into your TRS-80, contact your nearest LOBO Drives dealer or call or write.

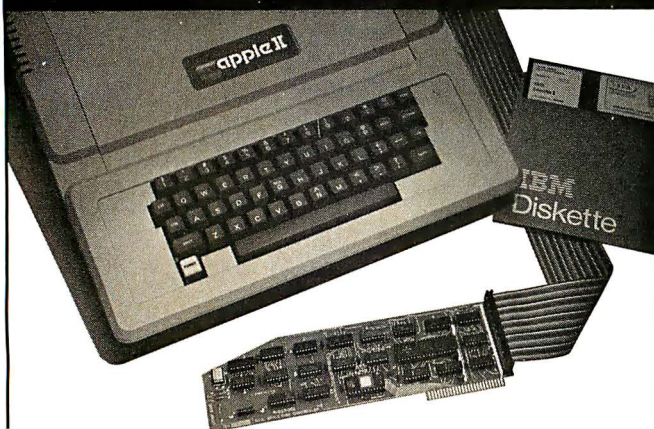
LDOS is available:

- A. Operating System Diskette with Master Reference Manual \$139
- B. Master Reference Manual Only \$25



LOBO DRIVES, INT'L
354 South Fairview Ave.
Goleta, CA 93117
(805) 683-1576

TWICE THE BYTE!



8" DISK CONTROLLER NOW—DOUBLE SIDED OPTION!

- DOUBLES APPLE II STORAGE
- APPLE DOS COMPATIBLE
- SHUGART 800 OR 850 COMPATIBLE
- IBM 3740 DATA ENTRY CAPABILITY
- CP/M, UCSD PASCAL CAPABILITY

Available at your local APPLE Dealer: \$400.



SORRENTO VALLEY ASSOCIATES
11722 SORRENTO VALLEY RD.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92121

FEBRUARY

SUPER SALE

ALL ITHACA
INTERSYSTEMS
HARDWARE **20% OFF LIST**

We carry the largest variety of S-100 products in the world. For a special cash price please call.

For our 1981 Catalog, please write

Subject to available quantities. Shipping and insurance extra. VISA and Master Charge accepted at no additional charge for orders over \$500.00.

S-100, inc.
7 White Place
Clark, N.J. 07066
201-382-1318



Hours: Mon. - Fri. — 10 a.m. to 6 p.m.

Technical Forum

Recording with Current Instead of Voltage

David Hein
2821 Chariot Lane
Garland TX 75042

Most of the articles I have seen on the theory of mass storage using cassettes begin with a discussion of how the magnetization of the tape depends on current flow, and how changing the head-drive current creates cells of different magnetization. During a read, it is normally assumed that the sharper the transitions between current and lack of current, the higher the output and the greater the density (or speed) that can be used.

Yet after all this discussion on current, head drive is most often performed by a voltage amplifier driven to saturation. *Current devices should be driven with current rather than voltage.*

The circuit I use for this is simple. It consists of two current drivers, some control gates for writing, an RS flip-flop for reading, and an amplifier with a gain of 200, capacitively coupled to a differential sense amplifier (see figure 1 on page 140).

Four channels along with voltage amplifiers easily fit on a two-sided, 4- by 6-inch card with standard 22-pin connectors (see photo 1). That's enough circuitry for two tracks each on twin transports.

My tape deck, which has digital (narrow-gap) heads is capable of 8 K bps (bits per second) at 5 ips (inches per second). My neighbor's standard cassette deck is capable of 2400 bps at 1½ ips. ■

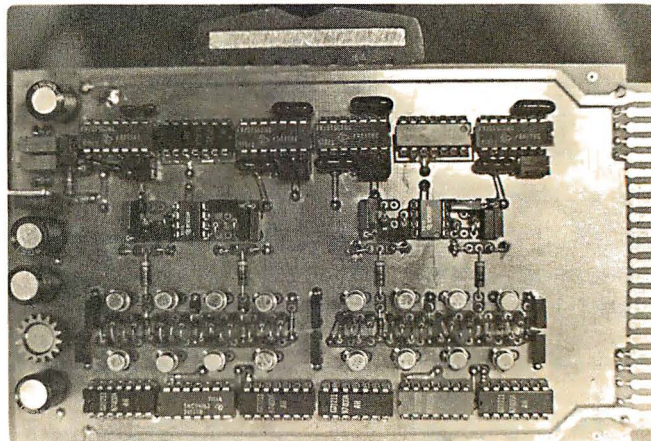


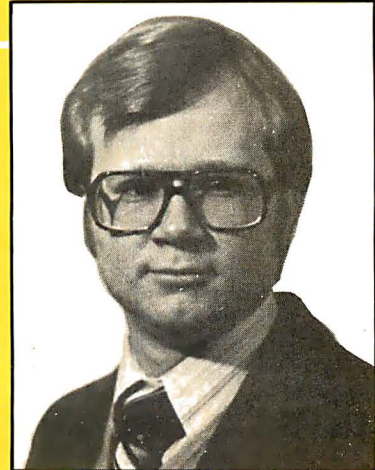
Photo 1: Finished version of the circuit shown in figure 1. This 4- by 6-inch board with 22-pin connector has enough room for the circuitry of two tracks each on dual recorders.

Thinking of Data Base for Your Micro?

Check these results from MDBS:

Leonard Overton, President of LS Business Systems, reports:

"The MDBS data base system is now the foundation for our future application products. This is because MDBS helps us to produce more flexible applications... quicker. System design changes are made easily. Time required for loading and debugging is greatly reduced."



Check these features and support:

- MDBS is more complete—
 - ✓ Network and hierarchical data structures
 - ✓ Non-procedural query language
 - ✓ Host language support including: BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, PASCAL, PL/I
 - ✓ Data base recovery
 - ✓ Data base restructure utility
 - ✓ Available for popular Z-80, 8080, 6502, 8086 and Z-8000 based systems
- MDBS has complete documentation—
 - ✓ DBMS Guide and Primer for fundamentals
 - ✓ MDBS systems documentation
- MDBS has complete service and support, including—
 - ✓ System updates and enhancements
 - ✓ Training
 - ✓ Phone consultation
 - ✓ Newsletter

So if you're thinking of data base, check with us.
Use the coupon below...or better yet, give us a call today.

Setting standards of excellence for data base
software...worldwide.

**Micro
Data Base
Systems, inc.**

Market Square, Box 248
Lafayette, Indiana 47902
317-448-1616



Dealer/distributor/OEM inquiries invited.

YES, please send me more information on the
remarkably flexible MDBS Data Base System.

Name _____ Title _____
(Please print)

Company _____

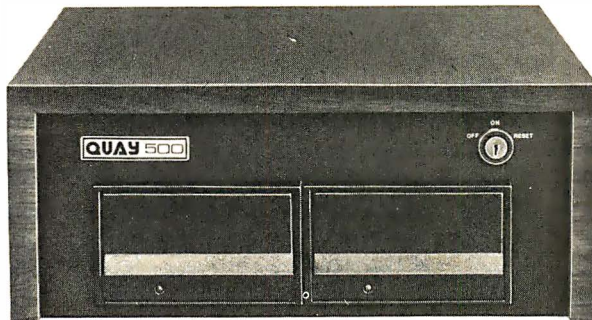
Address _____

City _____ (State) _____ (Zip) _____

Phone _____

MAIL TO: Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.
Dept. B
P. O. Box 248
Lafayette, IN 47902

a new star is born!



a better computer system
any way you look at it.

The facts speak for themselves. The QUAY 500 SERIES offers more for the money than North Star Horizon® computers.

MORE TECHNICAL FEATURES. A single board computer instead of a backplane with multiple boards, means fewer parts, fewer interconnections and fewer problems □ additional disk capacity for more program storage □ DMA controlled disk transfers for increased system performance □ on-board expansion capabilities for additional parallel and serial ports, and EPROM □ AC convenience outlets □ a more compact design.

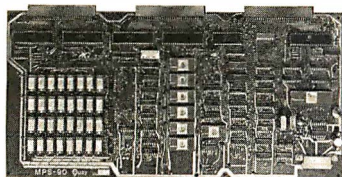
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY. The 500 SERIES is available off the shelf for virtually immediate delivery. No waiting for far off delivery dates for this one.

LOWER PRICE. The advanced technology engineered into Quay computers actually lowers our cost to manufacture. The price of the 500 SERIES is about 20% lower than the

COMPARE FOR YOURSELF:

SPECIFICATION	QUAY 500	HORIZON-2-32K-D
Architecture	Single Board	S100 bus
CPU	Z80A, 4MHz.	Same
Dynamic RAM (std)	64 Kb.	32 Kb.
Disk drive type	Double density	Same
No. of drives (std/max)	2/4	Same
Capacity per drive (on-line)	200 Kb.	180 Kb.
Direct Memory Access (DMA)	Yes	No
CP/M® disk operating system	Standard	Optional
Unit Price	\$2,995.	\$3,095.

SPECIFICATIONS	QUAY 520	HORIZON-2-32K-Q
Disk drive type	Quad density	Same
Capacity per drive (on-line)	400 Kb.	360 Kb.
Unit Price	\$3,495.	\$3,595.



Advanced single board modular design.

Horizon-2-32K-D — and our 520 SERIES also offers significant savings over the Horizon-2-32K-Q.

The bottom line is simple. There is a new star in the computer field. The 500 SERIES by Quay. It outshines all of the competition.

The QUAY 500 offers technical superiority—availability—a \$2,500 price!

CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research

Horizon is a registered trademark of North Star Computers, Inc.

QUAY CORPORATION

P.O. Box 386, Freehold, New Jersey 07728 ■ (201) 681-8700
Factory: Route 34, Wall Township, New Jersey 07719

DISTRIBUTOR AND REPRESENTATIVE INQUIRIES WELCOME

Dynamic Memory: Making an Intelligent Decision

Larry Malakoff
Measurement Systems and Controls
867 N Main St
Orange CA 92668

Mention the words *dynamic memory* to an S-100 bus user and the responses will vary from one end of the spectrum to the other. In the early days of the S-100 bus, many users had bad experiences with poorly designed dynamic-memory boards. The problems varied from inadequate memory refreshing to designs that worked with only a particular processor board. However, things have come a long way since then. For the vast majority of today's applications, dynamic memory offers the best cost/performance ratio available. With so many of the large S-100 computer manufacturers such as Cromemco, North Star, Vector Graphic, and others using dynamic memory in their systems, all users should seriously consider the advantages of including dynamic memory in their next system design.

Dynamic vs Static

In the S-100 world, static memory is the alternative to dynamic memory. When comparing the two types, three major advantages of dynamic memory are apparent. First, dynamic boards contain more memory than static boards. Even with the supporting control logic that dynamic memory requires, today's largest available S-100 memory-board sizes are 64 K bytes for

dynamic memory and 32 K bytes for static memory. For those systems that require large amounts of memory, such as the Cromemco and Alpha Micro multi-user systems, the increased density of dynamic memory can mean the difference between having enough available slots on the motherboard for all the cards necessary to complete the system or not being able to fit all of the required cards into a given chassis.

The second and probably most important advantage of dynamic memory is the low level of power dissipated. This not only reduces the amount of heat generated, but also reduces the current requirements from the power supply. A typical 64 K-byte dynamic-memory board dissipates approximately 8 watts of total power compared to as much as 50 watts for 64 K bytes of static memory. This decrease in power dissipation of more than sixfold can make a big difference in the reliability of the entire system. This is especially true when the system contains more than 64 K bytes of memory, as in a multi-user application. Since the reliability factor for electronic equipment decreases exponentially as the operating temperature increases, the mean time between failures can be drastically improved by using dynamic memories in the larger memory-intensive systems.

The third major advantage of dynamic memory is cost. Historically, its cost has always been lower, and this will continue to be so due to the increased density of dynamic-memory circuits. Once an integrated-circuit manufacturer has regained the initial development investment (assuming the yields are about equal), the price for higher-density dynamic-memory circuits can be about the

same as for lower-density static-memory devices. Since it takes sixty-four of the 4 K-by-1-bit static-memory devices to build a 32 K-byte memory board as compared to thirty-two of the 16 K-by-1-bit dynamic-memory circuits to build a 64 K-byte dynamic-memory board, it becomes apparent, even when the control logic is taken into account, that a dynamic-memory board costs less to build than the corresponding static-memory board.

In comparing the two types of memory, there is one application where static memory may be a better choice. Not all types of DMA (direct memory access) controllers will correctly interface with all types of dynamic-memory boards. Depending on the particular DMA controller, static memory may be the only type that will work correctly. More will be said about this later.

Memory Features to Look For

Now that the general merits of dynamic-memory boards have been brought to light, it is important to discuss some of the differences between the commercially available designs, and what features in particular to look for when choosing a dynamic-memory board for your system. This discussion will be separated into two application areas—those requiring a maximum of 64 K bytes of memory and those requiring more than 64 K bytes of memory (for multi-user and multitasking applications incorporating software-controlled, bank-selectable memory).

Many manufacturers make only one memory-board product that tries to bridge the gap between the two types of applications. However, these two applications require that the

About the Author

Larry Malakoff is the Marketing Director of Measurement Systems and Controls Inc., located in Orange, California. He has been involved in the design of S-100 dynamic-memory boards and is currently working with customers to solve their application requirements for system memory. Larry received his Master of Science in Engineering from UCLA and has been involved in electronic design for over eight years.

When you pick a Daisy... Pick Vista's V300 Printer.



\$1895.

There are Daisies! . . . And, There are Daisies! . . . But Vista has a Peach!

The Vista V300 is exactly that, a "peach" of a daisy wheel printer both from the standpoint of price and performance.

Think of it, a printer at nearly half the price (when compared to models even remotely competitive in quality) combined with the ultimate in reliability, print quality, and flexibility.

Typical Comments: "Superb print quality!", "Highly reliable.", "Definitely letter quality. . . I can't believe the price tag.", "Best use I've seen yet of LSI Technology."

But judge for yourself — look at the V300 features and keep in mind this is a letter quality printer at dot matrix prices.

- **Tractor option available**
- **Print Speed** — 25 CPS (Optional 45 CPS for \$2,195)
- **Print Wheel** — Industry standard 96-character Daisy Wheel (including the extended-life dual plastic wheels)
- **Service** — Prompt maintenance/service agreements available nationwide
- **Interface** — Industry standard parallel (RS232-C optional)
- **Printable Columns** — 136
- **Warranty** — 90 days parts and labor, one year parts only
- Proportional, bi-directional printing • Programmable VFU
- Extensive self-test functions • Hardware and software compatible

Vista does it again! Quality, Price and Performance with a peach of a daisy wheel printer.



IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

For Further Information
Call Toll Free (800) 854-8017

The Vista Computer Company 1401 Borchard Street • Santa Ana, California 92705 • 714/953-0523

™CPM is a trademark of Digital Research

AND, Vista Has a Complete V100 Word Processing System for Only \$4995!

The Vista V100 is a complete word processing system that includes:

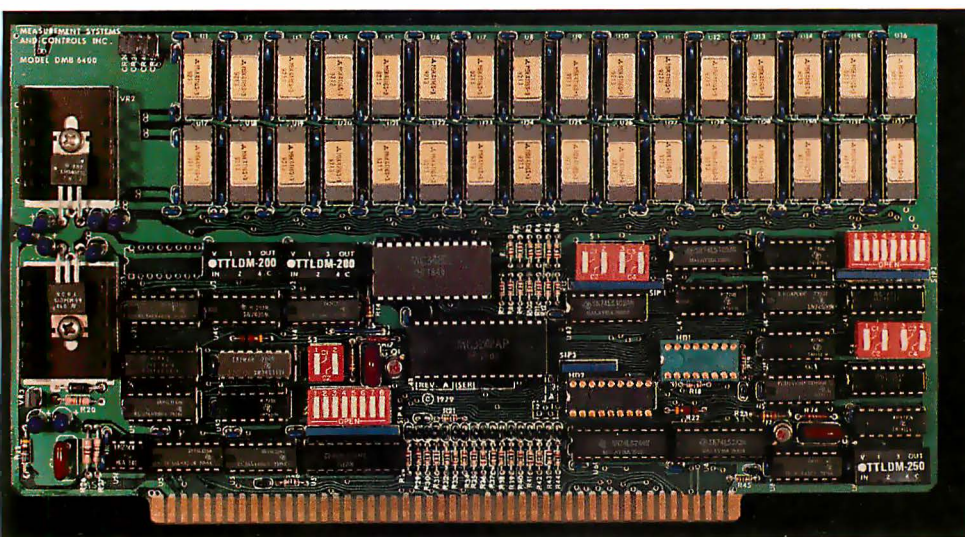
- Exidy Sorcerer Computer, 48K
- V200E20 Disc Drive System, Double Density
- Sanyo Data Display Monitor
- Vista V300 Printer Full Character Daisy Wheel
- Wordstar, CPM™ 1.4 (Includes E Basic)
- Can also be used for Data Processing

memory used have different features, often resulting in a compromise where one or both of the application areas lacks the necessary hardware for a truly cost-effective solution.

Single-User Features

In a single-user system that requires 64 K bytes or less of memory, the most important feature to have is the ability to *deselect* memory in as small an increment as possible. For the majority of 64 K-byte dynamic-memory boards that offer this feature, 4 K bytes is usually the smallest block of memory that can be turned off.

1a



1b

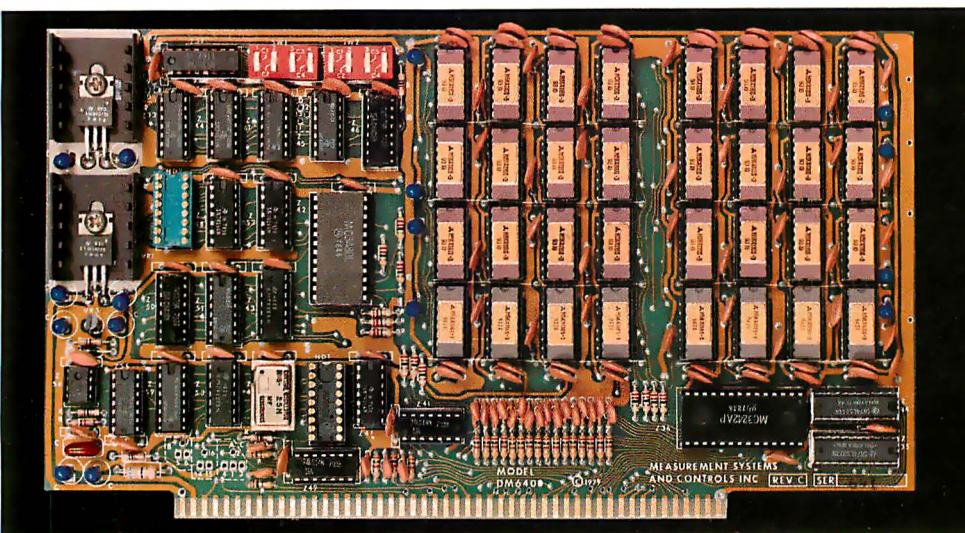


Photo 1: Different kinds of memory boards. These two 64 K-byte memory boards have fundamental differences that tailor them for specific types of systems. The Measurement Systems and Controls DMB455 (photo 1a) is intended for multi-user and multitasking systems and provides a bank-select feature so that memory addresses may be shared by users. The DM6400 (photo 1b) is produced specifically for single-user systems and has a deselect feature that allows memory-mapped peripherals to occupy any 4 K address block. Both boards are manufactured by Measurement Systems and Controls of Orange, California. Prices are \$1195 and \$895 respectively.

(Some of the older 16 K-byte memory boards allow deselection to 1 K bytes.) This feature is necessary to allow the system monitor in read-only memory and memory-mapped controller cards to reside in the memory-address space without interfering with normal memory operations.

Another useful feature is the ability to buy a memory board in either a 16, 32, 48, or 64 K-byte size, with those boards containing less than 64 K bytes able to be expanded to 64 K bytes by inserting the necessary integrated circuits into empty sockets.

This gives the small user the ability to expand as necessary. It is important that the manufacturer test these boards as full 64 K-byte boards even though they may be sold as 16 K-byte boards. This is the only way the end user can be assured that the board will work when the extra devices are plugged in to increase the memory size.

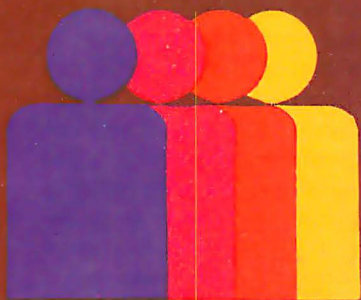
Multi-User Features

Most multi-user and multitasking S-100 systems require bank-selectable memory boards. The requirements placed on the memory board for these applications are quite different from those placed on the single-user applications. A typical multi-user system might have an operating system of 48 K bytes and five user banks of 16 K bytes each. The operating system might occupy the upper 48 K-byte address space and be on all the time, while the five users might share the lower 16 K-byte address space. Only one user can be on at a time (there can never be more than 64 K bytes of memory on at any one time), but the operating system allows all five users to access the computer on a rotating timeshared basis. Through software control, each of the 16 K-byte banks of memory is turned on or off as required. This is usually accomplished by doing an OUT instruction to a particular I/O (input/output) port that the memory board is set to decode. The data on the bus then determines which banks are to be on or off.

A 64 K-byte dynamic-memory board optimized for this type of application would allow the user to implement the above example with only two memory boards. Other 64 K-byte dynamic-memory boards that compromise on the hardware design would require one 48 K-byte memory board and five 16 K-byte memory boards. In this case, the number of motherboard slots required increases, the total power dissipation increases, and the total cost of memory increases.

The difference between the two memory boards in the above example is in how the 64 K bytes of memory are partitioned into software-selectable banks. The optimal design, considering the limitations of board "real estate," is to have four totally independent 16 K-byte banks of memory. This allows the user to have

UnifLEXTM



Multi-User

UnifLEX is the first full capability multi-user operating system available for microprocessors. Designed for the 6809 and 68000, it offers its users a very friendly computing environment. After a user 'logs-in' with his user name and password, any of the system programs may be run at will. One user may run the text editor while another runs BASIC and still another runs the C compiler. Each user operates in his own system environment, unaware of other user activity. The total number of users is only restricted by the resources and efficiency of the hardware in use.



Multi-Tasking

UnifLEX is a true multi-tasking operating system. Not only may several users run different programs, but one user may run several programs at a time. For example, a compilation of one file could be initiated while simultaneously making changes to another file using the text editor. New tasks are generated in the system by the 'fork' operation. Tasks may be run in the background or 'locked' in main memory to assist critical response times. Inter-task communication is also supported through the 'pipe' mechanism.



Support

The design of UnifLEX, with its hierarchical file system and device independent I/O, allows the creation of a variety of complex support programs. There is currently a wide variety of software available and under development. Included in this list is a Text Processing System for word processing functions, BASIC interpreter and precompiler for general programming and educational use, native C and Pascal compilers for more advanced programming, sort/merge for business applications, and a variety of debug packages. The standard system includes a text editor, assembler, and about forty utility programs. UnifLEX for 6809 is sold with a single CPU license and one years maintenance for \$450.00. Additional yearly maintenance is available for \$100.00. OEM licenses are also available.

FLEXTM

UnifLEX is offered for the advanced microprocessor systems. FLEX, the industry standard for 6800 and 6809 systems, is offered for smaller, single user systems. A full line of FLEX support software and OEM licenses are also available.



Box 2570, West Lafayette, IN 47906
(317) 463-2502 Telex 276143

TMUnifLEX and FLEX are trademarks of Technical Systems Consultants, Inc.

bank sizes that are any multiple of 16 K, such as four 16 K-byte banks or two 32 K-byte banks or one 16 K-byte bank and one 48 K-byte bank, etc, all of which are software selectable. In addition, the four banks should be independently addressable on the four 16 K boundaries: hexadecimal 0000, 4000, 8000, and C000. A much more simplistic approach is to bank-select the entire memory board, the bank size then being determined by the size of the memory on the board.

Other important features that a bank-selectable memory board

should have include the ability to decode any of the possible 256 I/O port addresses and have up to eight banks of memory for each port address. In addition, the user should be able to turn on or off any of the switchable banks when a system reset occurs. One last feature, which can be very valuable when troubleshooting a system with more than one 64 K-byte bank-selectable memory board, is an LED (light-emitting diode) indicator for each bank of memory that is being accessed. The flashing pattern of the LEDs can indicate where a problem is.

One last word on bank-selectable memory is that a well-designed board will allow the user to work correctly with the slightly different approaches taken by the main manufacturers of multi-user systems: Alpha Micro, Cromemco, North Star, and Digital Research. (Digital Research only supplies the multi-user operating system, MP/M.)

Common Features

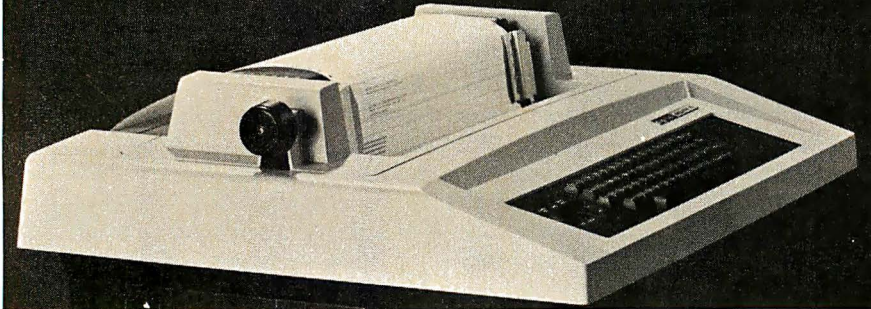
There are several other important features that are common to both single-user- and multi-user-optimized memory boards that the system designer should look for. The most important feature is the ability of the memory board to work with as many different processor boards as possible. This includes the standard 8080A-, Z80A-, and 8085-based boards, as well as the more advanced 16-bit machines (such as Alpha Micro and Marinchip's M9900).

This would not seem to be a major problem since all products manufactured for the S-100 bus should work with one another. However, in the real world this is not always the case. The S-100 bus started with and was defined around the 8080 microprocessor. As other microprocessors made their way onto the S-100 bus, they had to emulate the timing of the 8080. Each company came up with its own version for this timing. As a result, it is difficult to find two Z80A boards that generate their S-100 signals alike.

This creates a challenge to the dynamic-memory board manufacturers to come up with a flexible internal-timing scheme that allows the memory-timing circuits to adjust to the differences in the processor boards. The best way to achieve this is to use a minimum number of the S-100 bus-timing signals and, if at all possible, to avoid the use of the pSYNC signal. This one signal has created more problems than any other due to the many different processor-board designs manufacturers have come up with. The best designed dynamic-memory boards will correctly interface with the vast majority of the different board types available today, but no single dynamic-memory board can claim to work with them all.

Most of today's dynamic-memory boards use transparent (or invisible) refresh. A window in the processor timing is found where the memory

Waiting On Delivery of A DEC LA120?

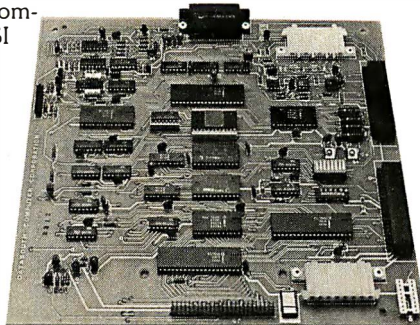


Avoid the hassle by upgrading your LA36 for 1200 baud operation with a DS120 Terminal Controller.

The Datasouth DS120 gives your DECwriter® II the high speed printing and versatile performance features of the DECwriter® III at only a fraction of the cost. The DS120 is a plug compatible replacement for your LA36 logic board which can be installed in minutes. Standard features include:

- 165 cps bidirectional printing
- Horizontal & Vertical Tabs
- Page Length Selection
- 110-4800 baud operation
- 1000 character print buffer
- X-on, X-off protocol
- Self Test
- RS232 interface
- 20 mA Current Loop interface
- Top of Form
- Adjustable Margins
- Double wide characters
- Parity selection
- Optional APL character set

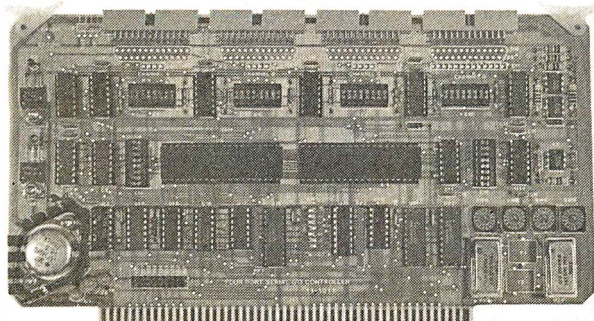
Over 4000 DS120 units are now being used by customers ranging from the Fortune 500 to personal computing enthusiasts. In numerous installations, entire networks of terminals have been upgraded to take advantage of today's higher speed data communications services. LSI microprocessor electronics and strict quality control ensure dependable performance for years to come. When service is required, we will respond promptly and effectively. Best of all, we can deliver immediately through our nationwide network of distributors. Just give us a call for all the details.



DATASOUTH COMPUTER CORPORATION

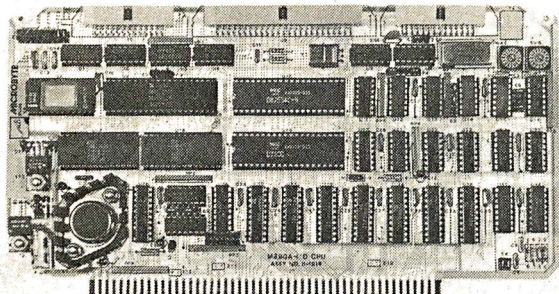
4740 Dwight Evans Road • Charlotte, North Carolina 28210 • 704/523-8500

MICROBYTE INTRODUCES PROFIT FOR YOUR BOTTOM LINE



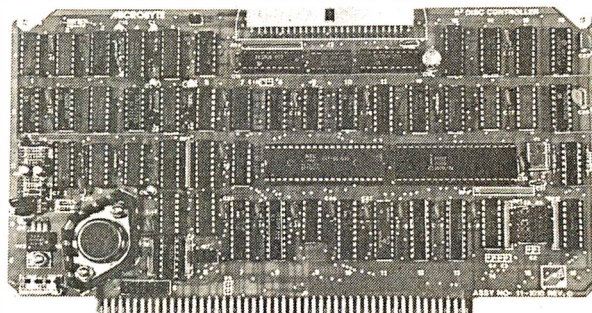
4 PORT I/O

- Quad RS-232C Serial Ports, One 20mA Current Loop Port
- Fully IEEE S-100 Bus Compatible
- Asynchronous Communications with Z80A-Dart(TM) or Synchronous Communications with Z80A-SIO/0(TM)
- Full Set of Modem Control Signals, including RI (Ring Indicator)
- Easily Configurable to Any Type of Terminal Interface
- I/O Servicing Environments: (1) Polled; (2) Bus Vector; (3) Z80 Mode 2 Vector
- Off-Board Interrupt Daisy Chain Capability
- Special Receive Conditions: (1) Framing Error; (2) Parity Error; (3) Receiver Overrun Error
- Baud Rates Selected Individually from 50 Baud to 300K Baud
- 72 Hour Burn-In



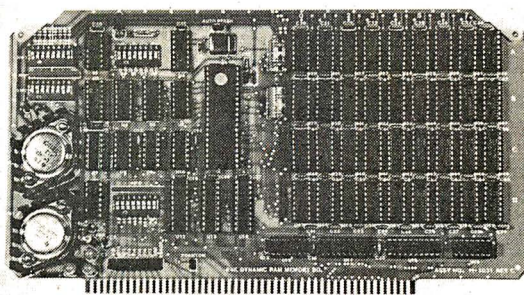
Z-80A/I-O

- A complete single board Z-80A CPU with serial/parallel interface
- Fully compatible with the proposed IEEE S-100 Bus Standard
- Z-80A CPU (4MHz version of the Z-80)
- 158 instructions—superset of and upward compatible from the 8080's 78 instructions
- Up to 4K of on board Eprom with optional Z-80 monitor program — 1K(2708), 2K(2716) or 4K(2732)
- Full vectored interrupt capability
- 2MHz or 4MHz operation is jumper selectable
- Selectable auto-wait state insertion for extending M1*, MREQ*, IORQ* and/or on board ROM
- Dual RS-232 serial I/O ports using the Z80A-DART with individual baud rate selection (16 baud rates from 50-19,200 baud)
- Up to 24 bit parallel I/O port—fully programmable Intel 8255A
- Up to 8 separate counter/timers using 2 Z-80A CTC



DISK CONTROLLER

- DMA to within 16M byte of memory
- State-of-the-art NEC765 LSI Controller
- IEEE-S100 compatible
- DMA arbitration allows use of multiple boards within a system
- PLL data recovery for totally reliable operation
- Write pre-comp switched at mid-disc for reliable double density operation
- Supports up to four (4) drives
- Power On, Power Off or Reset deselects drives to avoid damaging files
- Drive deselect Time Out, deselect drives not in use
- Single or double sided operation
- Single density/double density operation
- 8" standard drives
- Separate V_{CC} supply for data recovery to eliminate possible noise problems



64K DYNAMIC RAM BOARD

- Fully S-100 bus compatible/Alpha Micro compatible
- 64K x 8 bit dynamic RAM
- Low power: + 8VDC @ 700 ma
+ 16VDC @ 100 ma
- 16VDC @ 25 ma
- Built-in-parity with LED indicator and vector interrupt
- Memory addressable in four 16K banks
- Hidden refresh
- Gold contacts for high reliability
- 72-hour Burn-in
- Memory mapped via DIP switch
- Built-in programmable write-protect
- Programmable control port for parity and bank control

MICROBYTE

1198 E. Willow St., Signal Hill, CA 90806 • (213) 595-8571

☐ Please send me information on becoming a Microbyte dealer.

☐ Please send info on the Microbyte _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

It takes more than an initial low price to make an S-100 board a profit generator for a dealer. It takes a total **value cluster** from the manufacturer — a **value cluster** that includes:

★	<i>Products</i>	★
★	<i>Price</i>	★
★	<i>Quality</i>	★
★	<i>Pre-sale Service</i>	★
★	<i>Post-sale Service</i>	★
★	<i>Commitment</i>	★

MICROBYTE has the products — from memory boards to complete S-100 systems, and we offer the rest of the value cluster — call today for the whole story on how you can become a Microbyte dealer.

read and write operations are not being executed, thus allowing a refresh operation to take place without requiring the processor to wait. The result is that the system is not slowed down by the necessary refresh cycles.

A different type of refresh must be done whenever the RESET or pWAIT (S-100 bus) signals are active for any extended period of time (more than several tens of microseconds). These conditions occur whenever the system-reset switch is activated or whenever a disk access to certain disk controllers is being performed using a programmed I/O interface. Either of these conditions stops the processor-

generated timing that is required by the memory board for transparent refresh. Thus, the occurrence of either of these conditions must cause the memory board to enter an automatic refresh mode that continues until the processor again starts its generation of the timing signals.

Another feature that most memory boards incorporate is the use of the PHANTOM signal from the S-100 bus. This allows read-only memory on the disk controller or other board to overlay the system programmable memory to load an initial program from disk.

Other features to look for include

input filters on the address and control lines followed by Schmitt-triggered input gates. This minimizes the false starting of memory cycles due to noise on the bus signals. Good logic design also dictates the use of clocked-logic or precision-delay lines for the generation of internal-memory timing, but under no circumstances should RC (resistor/capacitor network) circuits be used between logic gates to generate delays. Products using this technique are unstable under many operating and manufacturing conditions and can only cause eventual trouble.

One other important requirement

INTRODUCING 24-HOUR

When you need a program and you need it yesterday, call The Software Express Service.



Where can you get the most-wanted micro-computer programs? How can you tell which ones are best for you? How can you get instant service on programs for word processing, accounting, budgeting, engineering, inventory control, patient management... and more?

Call The Software Express Hotline.

You can place an order right now. Simply dial-up Westico's 24-hour computer (300 baud). Ask for a quick review of program descriptions and place your order immediately.

We're a new, high speed service staffed with technical experts who can provide programs for individuals and companies who are serious about the business of microcomputing. After you've acquired your program, our technical service and support team will remain just a phone call away.

We do your searching for you.

You could lose valuable time

searching for programs and still not find the one that's right for your particular needs. Or, you can order the perfect program from The Software Express Service. We've tried and tested hundreds of programs. We have what will work for you — whether you're a doctor, lawyer, accountant, engineer, scientist, surveyor, store owner, manufacturer, dealer, consultant or programmer.

24-Hour Software Express Service.

Take advantage of Westico's 24-Hour Software Express Service to any town or city covered by Federal Express, U.S. Express Mail, or other 24-hour delivery service. Simply dial-up our computer, call us or send a Telex and your program will be sped to you overnight. For regular service, you'll receive your program promptly by UPS. In the age of the computer, it shouldn't take ages to get what you want.

WESTICO

The Software Express Service

25 Van Zant Street • Norwalk, Connecticut 06855
(203) 853-6880

of dynamic-memory boards is good documentation. This should include board set-up documentation, detailed theory of operation, schematics, timing diagrams for the different processor-board types, a parts list, a board-layout drawing, and applications notes.

Finally, the dynamic-memory board should be backed up by the manufacturer through both guarantee and applications support. Several of the available memory boards come with a full one-year guarantee. The manufacturer should also be able to support the product with the necessary applications information to

determine if it will work in your particular system.

Limitations of Dynamic Memories

Although dynamic memory usually represents the best cost/performance ratio, there are several limitations that may prevent it from functioning correctly. The system designer should investigate these cases with the memory-board manufacturer before deciding to use a product.

It should be apparent from the above discussion that not all dynamic-memory boards will work with all processor boards. Only the

manufacturer can tell you if the memory board has been tested with the particular processor board you are planning to use.

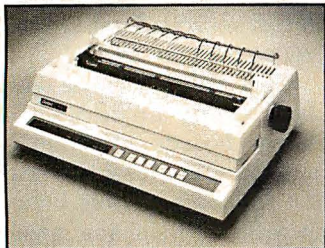
Another troublesome area is in interfacing with DMA controllers. Generally, the problems arise from two different sources. First, the actual timing required from the DMA controller will vary depending on the particular memory board used. Not all memory boards use the same S-100 bus signals, thus complicating the DMA interface. If this timing is not compatible, then the memory read or write cycles will not function correctly.

SOFTWARE EXPRESS SERVICE.

CP/M™ programs for TRS-80 Model II, Vector Graphic, iCom, Cromemco, North Star, Micropolis, Ohio Scientific and more.

	Software & Manual	Manual alone*	System Require- ments		Software & Manual	Manual alone*	System Require- ments
ACCOUNTING				MISCELLANEOUS			
GENERAL LEDGER <i>Peachtree</i>	\$550	\$40	A,D,I,L	SUPERSORT I <i>MicroPro</i>	\$225	\$25	A,L
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE <i>Peachtree</i>	550	40	A,D,I,L	SURVEYOR <i>Peachtree</i>	550	40	A,D,I,L
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE <i>Peachtree</i>	550	40	A,D,I,L				
INVENTORY CONTROL <i>Peachtree</i>	650	40	A,D,I,L				
PAYROLL <i>Peachtree</i>	550	40	A,D,I,L				
CLIENT WRITE-UP <i>Peachtree</i>	990	40	A,D,I,L				
PAS-3 MEDICAL <i>Artificial Int.</i>	500	40	A,C,I				
PAS-3 DENTAL <i>Artificial Int.</i>	500	40	A,C,I				
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT <i>Peachtree</i>	990	40	A,D,I,L				
PROFESSIONAL TIME ACCOUNTING				SYSTEM REQUIREMENT CODES			
PTA <i>Asyst Design</i>	595	40	A,C,I	All software has specific requirements for proper operation such as computer type, equipment configuration and support software.			
ESQ-1 Legal <i>Micro Info.</i>	1495	50	A,C,I,L	Check the following codes for system requirements to be certain your system will accept the software offered.			
ESQ-1 Legal Demo <i>Micro Info.</i>	75	50	A,C,I,L	(A) CP/M version 1.4 or higher.			
DATEBOOK <i>Organic</i>	295	25	A,I,O	(B) CP/M version 2.0 or higher.			
TEXT PROCESSING				(C) CBASIC-2.			
WORDMASTER <i>MicroPro</i>	145	25	A,K,L	(D) MBASIC version 4.51.			
WORDSTAR <i>MicroPro</i>	450	40	A,F,K,L	(E) BASIC-80 version 5.0 or higher.			
WORDSTAR MAIL-MERGE <i>MicroPro</i>	575	40	A,F,K,L	(F) 48K memory or greater.			
WORDSEARCH <i>Keybits</i>	195	40	A,F	(G) 56K memory or greater.			
TEXTWRITER <i>Organic</i>	125	20	A,F	(H) 64K memory.			
PLANNING & ANALYSIS				(I) Business system: 48K memory, 200K dual disk drives, cursor addressable terminal, and 132 column printer.			
MINIMODEL <i>Financial Plan.</i>	495	50	A,C,I,L	(K) Cursor addressable terminal.			
STATPAK <i>NW Analytical</i>	500	40	A,D,I	(L) signed license required for shipment.			
TELECOMMUNICATIONS				(O) specify 8080, Z80, or CDOS.			
ASCOM <i>DMA</i>	125	10	A,T	(P) give CP/M serial number.			
DATA MANAGEMENT				(T) serial port and modem.			
CBS <i>DMA</i>	395	40	A,F,K	(Z) Z80 CPU.			
MAGSAM IV <i>Micro Appl.</i>	295	25	A,C,F,K				
SELECTOR IV <i>Micro Ap, Inc.</i>	395	25	A,C,G,K				
PRISM/IMS <i>Micro Appl.</i>	495	55	A,C,F,K				
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS				HOW TO ORDER			
BASIC-80 <i>Microsoft</i>	325	25	A,F,L	Choose any of 4 ways to order:			
BASIC COMPILER <i>Microsoft</i>	350	25	A,F,L	• Write Westico, Inc., 25 Van Zant Street, Norwalk, CT 06855.			
S-BASIC <i>Micro Ap, Inc.</i>	295	25	A,F	• Call (203) 853-6880.			
NEVADA COBOL <i>Ellis</i>	150	25	A	• Telex 643-788.			
PL/I-80 <i>Digital Research</i>	500	35	B,F,L,P	• Dial-up our 24-hour computer (300 baud) (203) 853-0816.			
CBASIC <i>Compiler Systems</i>	120	15	A	Specify prepaid, C.O.D., Master Charge, or VISA. (Please give credit card number and expiration date.)			
PASCAL/M <i>Sorcim</i>	175	20	A,G	Specify disk format: North Star Single or Double, Micropolis Mod I or Mod II; 8" single density, or Ohio Scientific.			
PASCAL/MT+ <i>MT Microsystems</i>	250	30	A	Prices do not include shipping and C.O.D. In CT add 7½% sales tax.			
				*Manual price will be credited against later purchase of software.			
				CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.			
				Z80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.			
				PASCAL/M is a trademark of Sorcim.			
				PASCAL/MT+ is a trademark of MT Micro Systems.			
				PEACHTREE is a trademark of Retail Sciences, Inc.			
				S-BASIC is a trademark of Topaz Computing.			
				SELECTOR IV is a trademark of Micro-Ap, Inc.			
				Copyright © 1981 Westico, Inc.			

Data Terminals *Fast* ...from MICROMAIL



DIABLO

630

The Diablo Model 630 is a reliable, high quality, full-character serial printer for anyone who is seeking superior print quality at a low cost. This is the first Diablo printer to offer complete interchangeability between metal and plastic print wheels. And the sophisticated and discerning user does not sacrifice print quality to obtain this versatility. Every aspect of the Diablo 630 design has been focused on maintaining outstanding print quality. Terminals also have self-test, extensive internal diagnostics and automatic bidirectional printing.

\$1,999.00

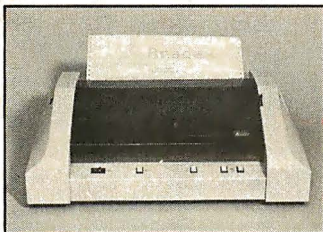
Adjustable Forms Tractor — **\$200.00**

ANADEx

DP-9500/9501

The Anadex Models DP-9500 and DP-9501 Alphanumeric Line Printers are designed for all printer applications, including those requiring high density graphics. Standard features include three standard interfaces (RS 232C, Centronics Parallel, and Current Loop), software selectable print sizes including compressed and expanded print, heavy-duty nine-wire printhead (permits true underlining and descending lower case letters), and fast bi-directional printing. The model 9501 offers slightly higher graphics resolution and a slightly slower print speed than the model 9500.

\$1,399.00



PRINTERS

ANADEx

DP9000 \$1299

T.I.

810/2 \$1599

DIABLO

1640 RO \$2525

1650 RO \$2675

C.R.T.'s

TeleVideo

912C \$ 725

920C \$ 795

950 \$ 995

SOROC

1Q120 \$ 689

1Q140 \$1099

1Q135 \$ 895

TELEPRINTERS

DEC

LA 34 \$ 969

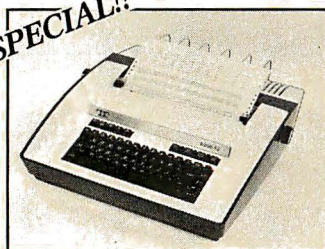
LA 34 AA \$1099

DIABLO

1640 KSR \$2830

1650 KSR \$2940

SPECIAL!!



Price good through March 31, 1981

TELETYPE

43

Quiet, compact and lightweight, this 30 character-per-second matrix teleprinter belongs wherever reliable performance and quality print-out are required—in the office, factory, classroom, or laboratory. Print quality is exceptionally crisp and easy to read. What makes the model 43 so outstanding is its total economy—it costs less to own because of reliable low-cost LSI (Large Scale Integration) circuitry used to carry out functions rather than more expensive, less reliable mechanical hardware. Buy now at this special price and beat the announced Teletype price increase.

\$989.00



MICROMAIL • BOX 3297 • SANTA ANA, CA 92703

(714) 731-4338

To Order: Send check to MICROMAIL, P.O. Box 3297, Santa Ana, CA 92703. Personal or company checks require two weeks to clear. Visa/MasterCard accepted. C.O.D. requires a 15% deposit. **Handling:** Add 3% to orders less than \$750, 2% to orders \$751 - \$2,000, 1% to orders over \$2,000. NOTE: Handling charges are waived on orders pre-paid in advance by check. **Shipping:** We ship FREIGHT COLLECT via UPS or Motor Freight. Air and Express delivery is available.

The second trouble area involves the correct refreshing of the memory. The majority of the dynamic-memory devices used today are the 4116-type, which require 128 refresh cycles every two milliseconds. This requirement is easily met when the processor controls the bus and the memory board uses transparent refresh. However, when the DMA controller takes over the bus, most memory boards will cease to do refresh cycles. If the DMA controller has access to the bus for a small number of byte transfers, this does not present a problem.

A problem may exist, however, when the DMA controller does a burst sector or track transfer. This may prevent refresh from occurring for too long a time interval, causing the memory to lose data. Some DMA controllers, particularly hard-disk controllers, avoid this problem by doing the DMA transfer to an on-board sector buffer consisting of static memory. Memory or I/O move instructions are then used to transfer the data in this memory to the system memory. Again, it is important to check with the memory-board manufacturer for compatibility with the DMA controller you plan on using.

One last area of concern involves interfacing with a front-panel type of system. Extra circuitry is required for a dynamic-memory board to correctly work with the front-panel functions such as *examine*, *deposit*, and *run*. Many memory-board manufacturers do not include this necessary circuitry so that they may add other functions that they think are more valuable in their intended marketplace. If you need this function, check with the memory-board manufacturer.

In summary, the dynamic-memory board represents a superior cost/performance ratio when compared to static memories. When looking at dynamic-memory boards, choose one that is optimized for your particular application, whether it be a single-user or multi-user system. It is also a good policy to check with the memory-board manufacturer before your purchase to verify that the board will work correctly in your particular system. You are best protected by a good return policy in case you experience any problems after testing the memory board. ■

The first personal computer for under \$200.

The Sinclair ZX80.
A complete computer—
only \$199.95 plus \$5.00 shipping.

Now, for just \$199.95, you can get a complete, powerful, full-function computer, matching or surpassing other personal computers costing several times more.

It's the Sinclair ZX80. The computer that "Personal Computer World" gave 5 stars for 'excellent value.'

The ZX80 cuts away computer jargon and mystique. It takes you straight into BASIC, the most common, easy-to-use computer language.

You simply take it out of the box, connect it to your TV, and turn it on. And if you want, you can use an ordinary cassette recorder to store programs. With the manual in your hand, you'll be running programs in an hour. Within a week, you'll be writing complex programs with confidence.

All for under \$200.

Sophisticated design makes the ZX80 easy to learn, easy to use.

We've packed the conventional computer onto fewer, more powerful LSI chips—including the Z80A microprocessor, the faster version of the famous Z80. This makes the ZX80 the world's first truly portable computer (6½" x 8½" x 1½" and a mere 12 oz.). The ZX80 also features a touch sensitive, wipe-clean keyboard and a 32-character by 24-line display.

Yet, with all this power, the ZX80 is easy to use, even for beginners.



Your course in computing.

The ZX80 comes complete with its own 128-page guide to computing. The manual is perfect for both novice and expert. For every chapter of theory, there's a chapter of practice. So you learn by doing—not just by reading. It makes learning easy, exciting and enjoyable.

You'll also receive a catalog packed with items that can make your ZX80 even more useful. Including 27 program cassettes, from games and home budgeting for just \$6.95, to Sinclair's unique Computer Learning Lab. And books, hardware options and other accessories.

ZX80's advanced design features.

Sinclair's 4K integer BASIC has performance features you'd expect only on much larger and more expensive computers.

- Unique 'one touch' entry. Key words (RUN, PRINT, LIST, etc.) have their own single-key entry to reduce typing and save memory space.



- Automatic error detection. A cursor identifies errors immediately to prevent entering programs with faults.
 - Powerful text editing facilities.
 - Also programmable in machine code.
 - Excellent string handling capability—up to 26 string variables of any length.
 - Graphics, with 22 standard symbols.
 - Built-in random number generator for games and simulations.
- Sinclair's BASIC places no arbitrary restrictions on you—with many other flexible features, such as variable names of any length.

And the computer that can do so much for you now will do even more in the future. Options will include expansion of 1K user memory to 16K, a plug-in 8K floating-point BASIC chip, applications software, and other peripherals.

Order your ZX80 now!

The ZX80 is available only by mail from Sinclair, a leading manufacturer of consumer electronics worldwide.

To order by mail, use the coupon below. But for fastest delivery, order by phone and charge to your Master Charge or VISA. The ZX80 is backed by a 30-day money-back guarantee, a 90-day limited warranty with a national service-by-mail facility, and extended service contracts are available for a minimal charge.

Price includes TV and cassette connectors, AC adaptor, and 128-page manual.

All you need to use your ZX80 is a standard TV (color or black and white). The ZX80 comes complete with connectors that easily hook up to the antenna terminals of your TV. Also included is a connector for a portable cassette recorder, if you choose to store programs. (You use an ordinary blank cassette.)



The ZX80 is a family learning aid. Children 10 and above will quickly understand the principles of computing—and have fun learning.

Master Charge or VISA orders call: (203) 265-9171. We'll refund the cost of your call.
Information: General and technical—(617) 367-1988, 367-1909, 367-1898, 367-2555. Phones open Monday-Friday from 8 AM to 8 PM EST.

sinclair

Sinclair Research Ltd., 475 Main St.,
P.O. Box 3027, Wallingford, CT 06492.

To: Sinclair Research Ltd., 475 Main St., P.O. Box 3027, Wallingford, CT 06492.

Please send me _____ ZX80 personal computer(s) at \$199.95* each (US dollars), plus \$5 shipping. (Your ZX80 may be tax deductible.)

I enclose a check/money order payable to Sinclair Research Ltd. for \$_____.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Occupation: _____ Age: _____

Intended use of ZX80: _____

Have you ever used a computer? ☐ Yes ☐ No.

Do you own another personal computer? ☐ Yes ☐ No.

*For Conn. deliveries, add sales tax.

Stacking Strings in FORTH

John J Cassidy
339 15th St
Oakland CA 94612

Anyone who is familiar with writing programs in BASIC and who later switches to writing in FORTH surely misses the convenience and ease of BASIC string handling. Fortunately, there is no need to deprive yourself all these features: they can be implemented in FORTH with the additional bonus of not being tied to the preconceived ideas of your software vendor. If you do not like the way the string operators work, you can change them: you control the source code.

Adding Strings to FORTH

Tools for manipulating strings of characters and other data items are useful to the personal computer programmer. The routines presented here are an extension to FORTH. They run in fig-FORTH (the versions of FORTH for various microprocessors written by the FORTH Interest Group) and should run with little adaptation in any standard FORTH.

String implementations abound in FORTH. Some, like the one presented here, use stacks. The use of stacks seems appropriate in FORTH. Most of FORTH programming consists of manipulating entities on various stacks.

A stack is a LIFO (last in, first out) list. Stacks usually have a fixed width; that is, the number of bits that are simultaneously *pushed* (ie: put onto the stack) or *popped* (ie: taken off the stack) does not vary. An item on the stack is usually limited to some maximum size (eg: 16 bits) that can

represent numbers up to decimal 65,535. The FORTH parameter and return stacks both have fixed widths.

The string stack is like the parameter stack and the return stack, but it is not restricted in width. String-stack items can be any width and any combination of widths. However, item size and total stack size are limited only by the amount of memory devoted to them. As a rule of thumb, a few hundred bytes are more

than enough.

Figures 1 and 2 and listing 1 illustrate two ways of visualizing string stacks. They show the stacks growing downward from high memory. This is typical in FORTH. Even though the string stack grows downward, we will refer to the most recent entry on the stack as the *top* of the stack. The unchanging *end* of the stack (hexadecimal 2000 in figure 2) will be called the *base*. When something is popped

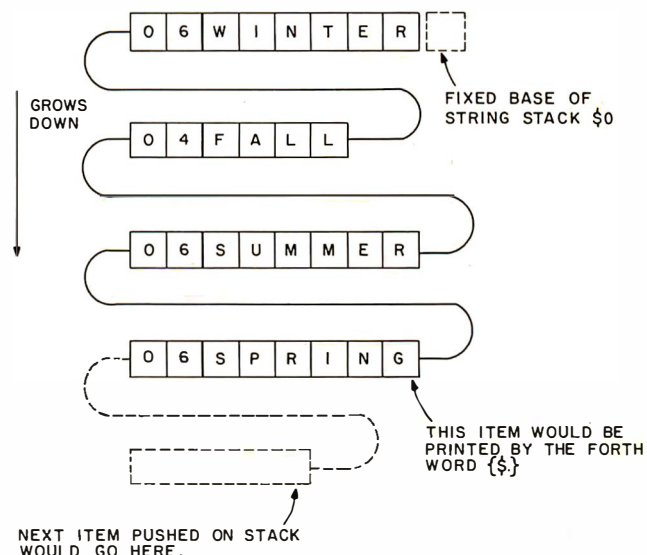


Figure 1: One implementation of a string stack in FORTH. As the name implies, a string stack is a stack of variable-length strings (as opposed to fixed-length numbers) organized such that only the string most recently put on top of the stack can be removed from the stack. Each stack entry consists of the length of the string, expressed in 2 bytes, followed by the characters of the string itself. Due to an initial design decision, this string grows toward low memory locations (ie: down) rather than toward high memory locations (ie: up). Despite this physical orientation, the most recently placed string is located at the top of the stack — at the lowest address in the stack.

"My computer helped me write The Final Encyclopedia. I wouldn't trust anything less than Scotch® Brand Diskettes to make a long story short."

**Gordon R. Dickson,
Science Fiction Author,
Minneapolis, Minnesota**

Gordon Dickson: a small businessman whose product is his own imagination. He's written more than 40 novels and 150 short stories; his newest work is *The Final Encyclopedia*. He uses his personal computer and word processing software to maximize his production. All his words—his product—are stored on diskettes. He calls up sentences and paragraphs on demand, and gets more rewrite out of the time available. So he depends on Scotch diskettes to save himself production time.

Dependable Scotch media can work just as hard for you. Each Scotch diskette is tested before it leaves our factory, and certified error-free. So you can expect it to perform exactly right.

Scotch 8" and 5¼" diskettes are compatible with computer/diskette systems like TRS-80, Apple, PET, Wang and many others. Get them from your local 3M distributor. For the one nearest you, call toll-free: 800/328-1300. (In Minnesota, call collect: 612/736-9625.) Ask for the Data Recording Products Division. In Canada, contact 3M Canada, Inc., Ontario.

**If it's worth remembering,
it's worth Scotch
Data Recording Products.**



Cover art by Michael Whealen, courtesy of Ace Publishing Co.



3M Hears You...

3M

**Your Wholesale source for Floppy
Disks and Computer Software****VERBATIM & MEMOREX**Soft Sector for TRS-80, Apple,
Superbrain**Memorex 3401** \$24.95**Verbatim 525-01** \$26.95

10 Sector for NorthStar

Memorex 3403 \$24.95**Verbatim 525-10** \$26.95

16 Sector for Vector, Micropolis

Verbatim 525-10 \$26.95Soft Sector, Double Sided for
Superbrain Quad,

Cromemco CS-2 Quad

Memorex 3421 \$36.95**Verbatim 550-0** \$38.9510 Sector, Double Sided Quad
NorthStar**Memorex 3423** \$36.95**Verbatim 550-10** \$38.95

8" IBM SD

Memorex 3062 \$29.95**Verbatim 34-1000** \$32.95**Digital Research** ★ ●

CP/M 2.2 Northstar .. \$144/\$25

CP/M 2.2 Cromemco .. \$184/\$25

PL/I-80 \$449/\$35

MAC \$ 80/\$15

SID \$ 60/\$15

Z-SID \$ 90/\$15

TEX \$ 65/\$15

DeSPOOL \$ 40/\$10

Microsoft

Basic-80 \$289/\$30

Basic Compiler \$329/\$30

Fortran-80 \$379/\$30

Cobol-80 \$569/\$30

Macro-80 \$139/\$20

Edit-80 \$ 80/\$20

Micropro

WordStar \$319/\$40

Mail/Merge \$109/\$25

WordStar/Mail-Merge .. \$429/\$65

DataStar \$274/\$35

Word-Master \$114/\$25

Peachtree

General Ledger \$399/\$40

Acct Receivable \$399/\$40

Acct Payable \$399/\$40

Payroll \$399/\$40

Inventory \$399/\$40

Property Mgt. \$849/\$40

C.P.A. Client Write ... \$849/\$40

Mailing Address \$298/\$40

★ with Man. ● Man.

Most items in stock for immediate delivery. Factory sealed cartons.
 * Full factory warranty. NYS residents add appropriate sales tax.
 Prices do not include shipping. VISA and MasterCard add 3%.
 C.O.D. orders require 25% deposit. Prices subject to change without
 notice.

Computers Wholesale

P.O. Box 144 Camillus, NY 13031



(315) 472-2582



from the stack, it is the top item (as defined above) that is removed.

A string consists of a 2-byte length word followed by the text of the string, as you are moving upward in memory. Since the length is explicitly stated, there is no need for a separator or delimiter. Any of the 256 possible 8-bit quantities, for example, can appear in the string. Strings can

include binary numbers, floating-point numbers, encrypted messages: in short, anything that can be stored in a byte.

Before considering routines any further, heed the caution that this article presents an example of an extension to FORTH. It's not the only way to implement strings nor, perhaps, the best way. The article

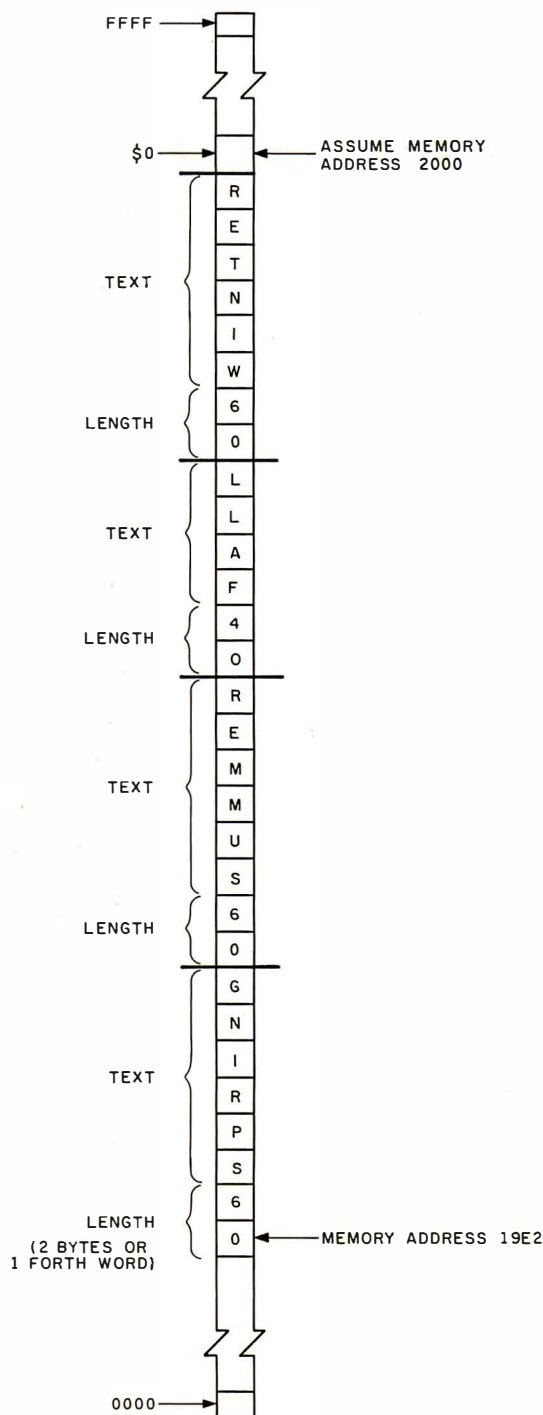
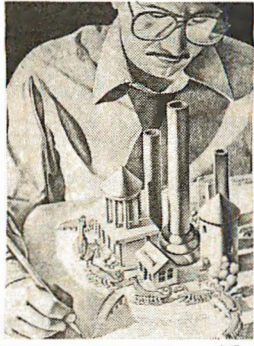


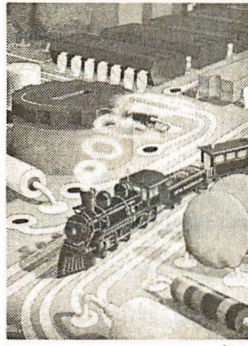
Figure 2: Another view of the string stack of figure 1. \$0 is a constant that points to the address of the base of the string stack. Here it has the value of hexadecimal 2000. See listing 1 for the FORTH dialogue that uses the string stack shown here.

COLLECTOR EDITION BYTE COVERS

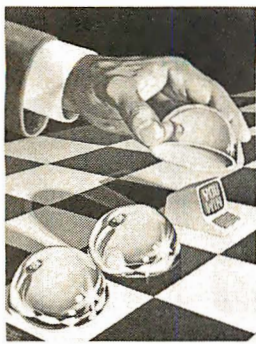
#1



#5



#2



#6



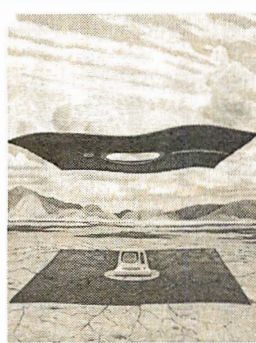
#3



#7



#4



#8



The Byte Covers shown at left are available as Collector Edition Prints. Each full color print is:

- 11" X 14" including a 1½" border.
- Part of an edition strictly limited to only 100 prints.
- Personally inspected, signed and numbered by the artist, Robert Tinney.
- Accompanied by a Certificate of Authenticity.
- Carefully packed and shipped first class.
- Priced at \$20, plus \$3 (\$6 overseas) for postage and handling. If Set 1-4 or Set 5-8 is ordered, the price for all 4 prints is only \$70.

To order, use the coupon below. Visa or MasterCard orders may call Toll Free.

Please send me the following Collector Edition Byte Covers and Certificates of Authenticity.

Qty.	Cover	Amount
_____	#1-7 Bridges of Konigsberg	\$20
_____	#2-Fun and Games	\$20
_____	#3-Homebrew	\$20
_____	#4-Software Mirage	\$20
_____	#5-Computer Engineering	\$20
_____	#6-Total Eclipse	\$20
_____	#7-Computer Hardware	\$20
_____	#8-Perspectives	\$20
_____	No.'s 1-4	\$70
_____	No.'s 5-8	\$70

Post. & hand. (\$3 in US, \$6 overseas) \$ _____

Total \$

☐ I have enclosed check or money order

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____

Expiration Date _____

Send my print(s) to:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Mail this coupon to:

robert tinney graphics

1864 N. Pamela Dr.

Baton Rouge, LA

70815

FOR VISA OR MASTERCARD ORDERS
CALL TOLL FREE!

1-800-854-0562 / Ext. 910

Calif.: 1-800-432-7257/Ext. 910

24 HOURS A DAY! 7 DAYS A WEEK!

simply illustrates a FORTH program and an interesting mixture of two quite distinct logical structures: the stack and the string. And it has some desirable features: it is easy to visualize and modify the operations.

Some String-Manipulation Words

In listing 2, the word `*$` creates a constant with a value equal to the size of memory to be reserved for the string stack during compilation. The stack size can be changed simply by changing this one value and recompiling.

The words `$0`, `$P`, and `{ $P! }` are

direct duplicates of the words `S0`, `SP`, and `{ $P! }` used in the FORTH kernel. The only difference is that they operate on the string stack instead of on the parameter stack. `$0` is a constant that returns the address of the fixed end of the string stack (ie: the base) to the parameter stack. (See line 4 of listing 2.) This means that the value of `$0`, the memory address, is pushed onto the parameter stack when it is used.

`$P` is a variable. It is the stack pointer. At any given time, it contains the address of the top string on the stack (which is the length word of

the top string). When `$P` is executed, it places the *address* (not the value) of the stack pointer onto the parameter stack. Therefore, to get the *value* of the string-stack pointer, we need to type the following two-word sequence:

`$P @`

This sequence is reduced to a single word `$P@`, which is defined at line 7 of listing 2. Listing 3 shows a FORTH dialogue that explains the use of `VARIABLE`, `CONSTANT`, and `@` (pronounced "fetch").

The word `{ $P! }` empties the string stack. [The braces used in `{ $P! }` and elsewhere in the article are not part of the FORTH word. Following a convention set in the August 1980 *BYTE*, braces are used to surround a FORTH phrase or a FORTH word that contains a punctuation mark....GW] It does this by placing the value for the base of the string stack onto the parameter stack and making it the current value for the string-stack pointer. The word `{ $P! }` is the first colon definition encountered. The words `CONSTANT`, `VARIABLE`, and `{ : }` compile words into the FORTH dictionary.

Our next definition, in line 8 of listing 2, is `$DROP`. This will drop (ie: delete) the string on top of the string stack. It may seem we are getting ahead of ourselves — after all, we are defining `$DROP` before we define any word that puts strings onto the string stack. But this is okay as long as we don't use any undefined words inside the definition. FORTH compiles its words in one pass, and it won't give us an error message as long as we don't give it a word it doesn't recognize.

If we "walk" through `$DROP`, we see that the value of the string-stack pointer is placed on the parameter stack by the word `$P@`. It is then duplicated by the word `DUP`, leaving two copies. The top copy of the address is replaced by the contents of the location pointed to when the word `@` is executed. This places the length of the top string on the parameter stack. The word `+` adds this length to the value of the stack pointer, and `2+` increments that result by 2. The value on top of the parameter stack is now the address of the word containing the length of the second string on the string stack.

* * * WRITE OR CALL FOR FREE CATALOGUE * * *

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS
HIGH IN QUALITY, LOW IN PRICE
 Z80 CPU, 4 Mhz, with one serial port; 12 slot S-100 mainframe, disk controller, 64K Dynamic Ram, CP/M 2.2* \$1,645.
 Interfaced to 2 Shugart, 8 inch drives with power supply and cabinet for an additional \$1,250.
 and you have a complete S-100 system for under \$3,000. THE BEST BUY ON THE MARKET.

IMS 5000 and 8000 Systems
 The new rising stars! Beautifully designed and constructed with the Industrial Micro System reputation for fine quality. These systems feature a Z80 CPU, S-100 bus; double density drives (either single or double sided) CP/M*, 5000 series uses mini floppies, 8000 uses maxi floppies. Hard disk and MP/M now available.
 Model 5-00125 with two double density drives, 32K Static RAM \$2,765.
 Model 8-00125 as above but with 8" drives \$4,185.

PER SCI—THE KING AND QUEEN OF DRIVES!
 Model 299B: Dual headed drives, total 3.2 MB unformatted \$2,300.
 Model 277: Dual 8 inch drives, voice coil positioned, IBM compatible, 1600 K BYTES per drive, unformatted \$1,210.
 Slimline cabinet and power for either 277 or 299 \$ 300.

<p>DRIVES Dual 800R Shugarts, power supply, cabinet and fan, A & T \$1,250. Qume data track 8, double sided, power supply, fan cabinet, A & T \$1,625. Per Sci 277 \$1,210. Shugart \$525. MPI B51 \$265. B52 \$365.</p> <p>HAZELTINE 1500 \$885. 1510 \$980. 1520 \$1,210. 1420 (two year warranty) \$775.</p> <p>CENTRONICS 737 \$780. 730 \$680. Apple serial/parallel interface \$195.</p> <p>TELEVIDEO SMART CRTs 912 \$780. 920 \$850.</p>	<p>IMS MEMORY 16 K static \$285. 32 K static \$585. 64 K Dynamic with parity \$950.</p> <p>TEI MAINFRAMES, S-100 12 slot \$500. 22 slot \$670.</p> <p>TARBELL Double density controller \$420. Cables \$40.</p> <p>3M SCOTCH® Diskettes buy the best. 8" or 5" (Model 740 or 744) One box of ten diskettes \$29. Five boxes, each \$26.50</p>
--	--

WE EXPORT: Overseas Callers: TWX 710 588 2844
 Phone 212 448-6298 or Cable: OWENSASSOC

SEE OUR AD FOR 8" FLOPPY NORTH STAR SUBSYSTEM ON PAGE 326

JOHN D. OWENS

Associates, Inc.

12 Schubert Street

Staten Island, New York 10305

212 448-6283 212 448-2913 212 448-6298

The sequence { \$P ! } is a two-step process that places the address of the variable containing the string-stack pointer on the parameter stack and storing the new value into it. Thus, after executing \$DROP, the string-stack pointer is changed to point to what was the next-to-top string. This effectively drops the top string, even though there was nothing changed in the contents of the memory buffer devoted to the string stack.

This definition of \$DROP is not entirely adequate. If you execute this word with an empty string stack, there is a good chance of moving your string-stack pointer into a memory area where it doesn't belong. To avoid this, additional code must be added. The word \$DROP should check that the stack is not empty before it executes. Safeguards of this nature are appropriate in many of these routines. To include them in this article would, however, needlessly complicate the description of the words.

Loading, Storing, and Printing Strings

The word \$@ (line 9 of listing 2) is the first that expects parameters on the parameter stack. It expects a text address as the second stack item and a quantity on top of the stack. The text address points to a memory location of the first byte of the string that will be moved to the string stack. The quantity is the length of the string. Thus, if the expression "the quick brown fox" was residing in memory starting at hexadecimal location 2C80 and we wanted to move it to the string stack, we would type the following sequence:

2C80 13 \$@

with the hexadecimal 13 (or decimal 19) being the length of the string. The quantities could be in decimal if the FORTH word BASE has been set to decimal.

The word { \$! } complements \$@ . It takes the string on top of the string stack and moves its text to whatever memory location is addressed by the top of the parameter stack. Thus, the string can be moved into a string variable, to an output buffer, or to a memory-mapped video display.

To print a string we use the two-character word { \$. } (pronounced "string dot"). This follows the

FORTH convention of using dot for output. It also uses the FORTH operator TYPE to accomplish it.

\$DUP (line 13 of listing 2) is shown as an example of one of several operators that might be written to manipulate string-stack items. Useful additions are \$SWAP and \$OVER. The need could also arise for a \$ROT, although I've never wanted it. \$DUP simply gets the length and location of the current top string on the string stack and executes \$@ .

For a truly useful system, we want a person to sit at a keyboard and be able to type a sentence directly to the

string stack. This and more is accomplished by the one-character FORTH word { " } (pronounced "quote"). The techniques used in quote are exactly the same as in the fig-FORTH message-handler word { . } . This word (pronounced "dot quote") is a period followed by a double quote mark. This word checks to see if we are interpreting from the keyboard or compiling a definition. If we are interpreting, it accepts input until it detects another quote, then moves the text between the two quotes to the string stack. If we are compiling a

Text continued on page 162

* * * TELETYPE MODEL 43 INVENTORY SALE * * *		
TELETYPE Model 4320 AAA \$885. 220 volt model with transformer installed inside cabinet \$985. Model 43ASR, 8 level, 1" tape \$2,595. Limited supply of Model 45 available.	INDUSTRIAL MICRO SYSTEMS TELETYPE HAZELTINE IBM TELEVIDEO TEI TARBELL CORVUS PER SCI NEC ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS MARINCHIP DATA SOUTH QUME CENTRONICS TEXAS INSTRUMENTS ATARI DEC CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS KONAN EDGE TECHNOLOGY INNOTRONICS XEROX DIABLO INTEGRAL DATA SYSTEMS CROMEMCO SOROC MICROPRO TELETEK NOVATION AMPLEX CDC NORTH STAR COMMODORE SCION MPI POWER ONE MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS AND CONTROL	
IBM 3101 CRT Model 10 \$1,195. Model 20 \$1,395. Selectric-like, detached keyboard. 9x16 dot matrix. Maintenance contract from IBM only \$70 per year.		
ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS Full S-100 IEEE Compatibility! Full 24 address bits. DMA disk controller. SYSTEM 2A includes 20 slot mainframe with front panel, 64K Dynamic RAM. Z80 CPU, 4 MHZ, extended addressing capability. 4 parallel, 2 serial I/O, floppy controller. Our discounted price \$3,236.		
MARINCHIP SYSTEMS M9900 Elegant 16 bit CPU, S-100 compatible, multi user, multi processor operating system. BASIC, FORTH, META, PASCAL, Word processor, text editor CPU kit and software package \$ 550. Assembled \$ 700. Complete system, 64KB, two drives \$5,700.		
MICROANGELO \$2,280. High resolution graphics system. Microangelo features 15", 22MHZ, green phosphor screen, 72 key keyboard; includes complete cabling and software. From SCION. S-100 Graphics card \$960.		
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE On line, real time, for the M9900 to drive the Microangelo. For use in design of PC board masks, IC masks and other applications.		
CORVUS HARD DRIVES We are the S-100 CORVUS dealer in the New York area. Demonstrations by appointment. MODEL 11, HARD DISK SYSTEM \$4,820. Mirror Backup System \$ 715. Host Multiplexer \$ 675.		
MULTI-BUS Z-8000 CPU and supporting boards. From Central Data Corp. Complete systems starting at \$6,500.		
WE OFFER A FULL RANGE OF EXPERT CONSULTING SERVICES COVERING ALL AREAS OF COMPUTER APPLICATIONS AND SYSTEMS.		
JOHN D. OWENS Associates, Inc. SEE OUR AD ON FACING PAGE		

**If you're looking for
the best prices
in the U.S.A. on**



TRS-80[®] MICROCOMPUTERS

We have consistently offered the TRS-80 line at savings **up to 20%**, which means you can save \$150 to \$1500 by buying directly from Computer Discount of America.

**TRS-80 Model II, 64K System,
with disc drive only \$3385.00**

Other TRS-80 Model II, or Model III computers and systems, Color Computers, and Pocket Computers are in stock at similar savings.

Our savings are as big on expansion interfaces, printers, diskettes – everything for your TRS-80 System.

ATARI[®]
MICROCOMPUTERS



We have the full line of ATARI personal computers and systems, including Models 400 and 800. The computers, accessories, and hardware are brand new, in factory sealed cartons, and carry a full factory warranty.

Most models are in stock for immediate delivery (usually within 7-10 days), and a price quote is as near as your phone. So if you're looking for the **best prices in the U.S.A.**, for micro-

computers and accessories, call Computer Discount of America, Inc., West Milford, New Jersey 07480. 201-728-8080. **NO TAX ON OUT-OF-STATE SHIPMENTS.**

TOLL FREE 800-526-5313

**Computer
Discount
of America**

Authorized TRS-80 dealer, store B-282.

Listing 1: Manipulating the string stack and string pointer. Figures 1 and 2 show the state of the string stack at the beginning of this dialogue. Here and in following listings, user input is underlined and computer response is not. See listing 3 for further details on the FORTH word @ (pronounced "fetch").

Dialogue With Computer	Commentary
<u>HEX</u> OK	All numbers will be expressed as hexadecimal.
<u>\$0 . 2000</u> OK	Base of string stack is hexadecimal 2000.
<u>\$P @ . 19E2</u> OK	Location pointed to by stack pointer \$P.
<u>\$P @ @ . 6</u> OK	Contents of location (length word of string on top of stack).
<u>\$. SPRINGOK</u>	Print top string; notice no space between STRING and prompt OK.
<u>\$0 . 2000</u> OK	The base of the stack hasn't changed. (It's a constant.)
<u>\$P @ . 19EA</u> OK	But the stack pointer has changed.
<u>\$P @ @ . 6</u> OK	
<u>\$. SUMMEROK</u>	Print the next three strings,
<u>\$. FALLOK</u>	popping them from the string stack.
<u>\$. WINTEROK</u>	

Listing 2: Defining string-manipulating words. See text for details.

```

0 ( FORTH STRING STACK EXTENSION FIGFORTH1.1 )
1 HEX FORTH DEFINITIONS
2 200 CONSTANT *$* (NUMBER OF BYTES RESERVED FOR $STK )
3 *$* ALLOT ( LEAVE GAP IN THE DICTIONARY OF *$* BYTES FOR $STK )
4 HERE CONSTANT $0 ( $0 RETURNS FIXED BASE OF $STK TO PSTK )
5 $0 VARIABLE $P ( $P RETURNS ADDR OF VAR HOLDING $STK PTR )
6 : $P! $0 $P ! ; ( $P! EMPTIES $STK BY RESETTING $P TO $0 )
7 : $P@ $P @ ; ( $P@ RETURNS VALUE OF $P TO PSTK )
8 : $DROP $P@ DUP @ + 2+ $P ! ; ( DROP TOP STRING )
9 : @$ DUP >R $P@ ( TA-2 QTY-1--- FETCH STRING TO $STK )
10 SWAP - SWAP OVER R CMOVE 2 - R> OVER ! $P ! ;
11 : !$ DUP 2+ SWAP @ ROT SWAP CMOVE $DROP ; ( ADDR-1--- )
12 : $. $P@ DUP 2+ SWAP @ TYPE $DROP ; ( OUTPUT STRING )
13 : $DUP $P@ DUP 2+ SWAP @ @$ ; ( DUPLICATE STRING )
14 ;S
15

```

Listing 3: A dialogue that explains the FORTH words CONSTANT , VARIABLE , @ , and { . }. The main point to remember is that when you name a constant, its value is put on the stack; but when you name a variable, the address that contains the value is put on the stack.

Dialogue With Computer	Commentary
<u>100 CONSTANT CON</u> OK	Defining CON = 100.
<u>100 VARIABLE VAR</u> OK	Defining VAR = 100.
<u>CON</u> OK	Put value of constant onto stack;
<u>. 100</u> OK	print value on top of stack, remove from stack; therefore, 100 is value of CON.
<u>VAR</u> OK	Put address of variable onto stack;
<u>. 6480</u> OK	print value on top of stack, remove from stack; therefore 6480 is the memory location at which the value of VAR is stored.

Listing 3 continued on page 160



SYBEX SPEAKS YOUR LANGUAGE . . .

THE PASCAL HANDBOOK by Jacques Tiberghien — A dictionary of every Pascal instruction, function, operator and reserved word covering virtually all versions of Pascal. 300 pp., 150 Ill., Ref. P320, 7"x9", \$14.95 ■

INTRODUCTION TO PASCAL (Including UCSD PASCAL) by Rodnay Zaks — A step-by-step introduction for anyone wanting to learn the language of PASCAL. Describes UCSD and Standard PASCALs. 440 pp., 100 Ill., Ref. P310, 7"x9", \$14.95 ■

INSIDE BASIC GAMES by Richard Mateosian — Uses a games format to teach program design in BASIC. Games run on TRS-80, APPLE II, PET/CBM and others. 300 pp., 100 Ill., Ref. B245, 7"x9", \$13.95 ■

FIFTY BASIC EXERCISES by J.P. Lamoitier — Teaches BASIC by actual practice using graduated exercises drawn from everyday applications. All exercises written in Microsoft BASIC. 300 pp., 140 Ill., Ref. B250, 7"x9", \$12.95 ■

THE CP/M HANDBOOK by Rodnay Zaks — Complete instructions and reference handbook for CP/M — the industry standard in microcomputer operating systems. 336 pp., 100 Ill., Ref. C300, 5½"x8½", \$14.95 ■

PROGRAMMING THE Z80 by Rodnay Zaks — A complete course in programming the Z80 microprocessor and a thorough introduction to machine language. 620 pp., 200 Ill., Ref. C280, 5½"x8½", 2nd Ed., \$14.95 ■

PROGRAMMING THE 6502 by Rodnay Zaks — Machine language programming of the 6502 from

basic concepts to advanced data structures. 392 pp., 160 Ill., Ref. C202, 5½"x8½", 3rd Ed., \$12.95 ■

6502 APPLICATIONS BOOK by Rodnay Zaks — Real life application techniques: the Input/Output book for the 6502. 288 pp., 207 Ill., Ref. D302, 5½"x8½", \$12.95 ■

6502 GAMES by Rodnay Zaks — Third in the 6502 series. Teaches advanced programming techniques using games as a framework for learning. 304 pp., 140 Ill., Ref. G402, 5½"x8½", \$12.95 ■

YOUR FIRST COMPUTER by Rodnay Zaks — The most popular introduction to small computers, what they do and how to buy one. 280 pp., 150 Ill., Ref. C200A, 5½"x8½", 2nd Ed., \$7.95 ■

MICROPROCESSORS: FROM CHIPS TO SYSTEMS by Rodnay Zaks — Covers components, concepts and techniques from basic to advanced. 420 pp., 257 Ill., Ref. C201, 5½"x8½", 3rd Ed., \$10.95 ■

MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES by Austin Lesea, Rodnay Zaks — Hardware and software interconnect techniques including D to A conversion, peripherals standard buses and troubleshooting. 464 pp., 400 Ill., Ref. C207, 5½"x8½", 3rd Ed., \$15.95 ■

PROGRAMMING THE Z8000 by Richard Mateosian — Architecture and function of the Z8000 and its family of support chips. Includes programming in Z8000 machine language. 312 pp., 124 Ill., Ref. C281, 5½"x8½", \$15.95 ■

MAIL TO: SYBEX
DEPT. B 2
2344 SIXTH STREET
BERKELEY, CA 94710
Phone Orders: 415/848-8233



NAME _____ ☐ SEND ME YOUR FREE CATALOG
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
ADD ☐ \$1.50/book UPS or ☐ 75¢/book 4th class mail (CA add tax) Total Amt. Enclosed _____
OR CHARGE MY ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AM EX. CARD NO. _____
SIGNATURE _____ EXP. DATE _____

MTI stocks 'em all for faster delivery.

No hidden charges. Prices include delivery.
Ask about our "QED" discounts.
VISA and MasterCard orders accepted.

VIDEO TERMINALS

VT100 DECscope.....	\$ 1695
VT132 DECscope.....	2295
ADM-3A (dumb terminal)	*
ADM-3A+ (dumb terminal)	*
ADM-31 (2 page buffer)	*
ADM-42 (8 page buffer avail.)	*
1410 (Hazeltime dumb terminal)	825
1420 (dumb terminal)	895
1421 (Consul 580 & ADM-3A comp.).....	895
1500 (dumb terminal)	1045
1510 (buffered)	1145
1520 (buffered printer port)	1395
1552 (VT-52 compatible)	1350

300 BAUD TELEPRINTERS

LA34-DA DECwriter IV	1045
LA34-AA DECwriter IV	1295
Teletype 4310	1085
Teletype 4320	1225
Diablo 630 RO	2295
Diablo 1640 RO	3085
Diablo 1640 KSR	3285
Diablo 1650 RO	3185
Diablo 1650 KSR	3385
TI 743 (portable)	1190
TI 745 (portable/built-in coupler)	1585
TI 763 (portable/bubble memory)	2690
TI 765 (port/bubble mem/b-i coupler) ..	2895

600 BAUD TELEPRINTERS

TI 825 RO impact	1565
TI 825 KSR impact	1645
TI 825 RO Pkg.	1750
TI 825 KSR Pkg.	1895

1200 BAUD TELEPRINTERS

LA120-AA DECwriter III (forms pkg.) ..	2410
LA 180 DECprinter I	2195
TI 783 (portable)	1745
TI 785 (port/built-in coupler)	2395
TI 787 (port/internal modem)	2845
TI 810 RO impact	1800
TI 810 RO Pkg.	2047
TI 820 KSR impact	1895
TI 820 KSR Pkg.	1995
TI 820 RO	1895
TI 820 RO Pkg.	2047

2400 BAUD

Dataproducts M200 (2400 baud)	2595
-------------------------------------	------

DATAPRODUCTS LINE PRINTERS

B300 (300LPM band)	5535
B600 (600LPM band)	6861
2230 (300LPM drum)	7723
2260 (600LPM drum)	9614
2290 (900LPM drum)	12655

ACOUSTIC COUPLERS

A/J A242-A (300 baud orig.)	242
A/J 247 (300 baud orig.)	315
A/J AD342 (300 baud orig./ans.)	395
A/J 1234 (Vadic compatible)	895
A/J 1245 (300/1200 Bell comp.)	695

MODEMS

GDC 103A3 (300 baud Bell)	395
GDC 202S/T (1200 baud Bell)	565
GDC 212-A (300/1200 baud Bell)	850
A/J 1256 (Vadic compatible)	825

CASSETTE STORAGE SYSTEMS

Techtran 816 (store/forward)	1050
Techtran 817 (store/for/speed up)	1295
Techtran 818 (editing)	1795
Techtran 822 (dual)	2295
MFE 5000 (editing)	1495

FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS

Techtran 950 (store/forward)	1395
Techtran 951 (editing)	1995

*Please call for quote.



Applications Specialists & Distributors
Great Neck, New York/Cleveland, Ohio.

N.Y.: 516/482-3500 & 212/895-7177
800/645-8016. Ohio: 216/464-6688

Listing 3 continued:

VAR OK
@ OK

. 100 OK

VAR @ . 100 OK
VAR ? 100 OK

The address of VAR is on the stack.
@ replaces the address with its contents.
The value of memory location 6480 should
now be on top of the stack.
It is; this shows that VAR stores the
value 100.

This can be done on one line
{ ? } is the same as { @ . }

Listing 4: More string-manipulating words.

```

0 ( FORTH STRING STACK EXTENSION FIGFORTH1.1 )
1 : ( " ) R DUP 2+ SWAP @ ( MOVES IN-LINE STRING TO $STACK )
2 DUP 2+ R> + >R $@ ;
3 : " ( IF COMPILING EMPLACE AN IN-LINE STRING TO )
4 ( BE MOVED TO STRING STACK AT EXECUTION TIME )
5 ( ELSE PUT ENCLOSED STRING ON STRING STACK )
6 22 STATE @
7 IF COMPILE ( " ) 0 C, WORD HERE C@
8 -1 ALLOT DUP , ALLOT
9 ELSE 0 C, WORD HERE C@ -1 ALLOT HERE !
10 HERE DUP 2+ SWAP @ $@
11 ENDIF ; IMMEDIATE
12 ;S
13
14
15
```

Listing 5: More string-manipulating words.

```

0 ( FORTH STRING STACK EXTENSION FIGFORTH1.1 )
1 0E +ORIGIN @ CONSTANT BS ( SYSTEM BACKSPACE CHARACTER = 8 )
2 7F CONSTANT PBS ( BYTE USED BY POLY 88 MONITOR AS BACKSPACE )
3 : $INPUT PAD DUP ( RTNS TEXT DELIM BY CR FROM KEYBRD TO $STK )
4 BEGIN KEY DUP BS = ( IS IT A BACKSPACE? )
5 IF ( BS ) >R 2DUP = R> SWAP ( AND AT START OF BUFFER? )
6 IF DROP 0
7 ELSE DROP PBS EMIT 1 - 0
8 ENDIF
9 ELSE ( NOT BS ) DUP 0D = ( IS IT A RETURN? )
10 IF DROP 20 EMIT 1
11 ELSE DUP EMIT OVER C! 1+ 0
12 ENDIF
13 ENDIF
14 UNTIL OVER - $@ ;
15 ;S
```

Listing 6: Defining a word to get the date from the keyboard. This word, GETDATE, prompts for and will accept only an input of exactly seven characters.

FORTH Statements	Commentary
7 \$VARIABLE TDATE	
: GETDATE	Begin definition of word GETDATE.
BEGIN	Start BEGIN...UNTIL loop.
\$P! CR	Clear string stack.
" Input today's date (DDMMYY): " \$.	Output message.
\$INPUT	Accept input from keyboard.
\$P@ @	Push length of string onto stack.
7 =	Compare to 7.
UNTIL	Loop to BEGIN if length of string ≠ 7.

Listing 6 continued on page 162

Thousands of SoftwareHow's™ users agree — SoftwareHow's products set a new standard of excellence for solution-oriented software. Instant installation for your system, powerful "word processing-like" editing facilities and consistent operating features make this SolutionWare™ the only serious choice for your needs.

Why settle for a piece when you can have the whole pie?!

At last! An integrated system of business software ideal for you!

How often have you purchased software only to be **disappointed by its features** or frustrated by the **inability of the different programs to work together**? Are you tired of entering the same data into your **Purchase Ordering System** when a part is ordered, into **Inventory** when it arrives, **Payables** when it's invoiced and **General Ledger** when it's paid for? Can you easily link your **Accounting Data Base** with your word processing software to create **personalized letters, reports, notices and announcements**?* Does your **Point of Sale, Order Entry** software also save a **keyed file** which may later be **Sorted** for over 60 customer characteristics and used to generate **personalized sales literature**?

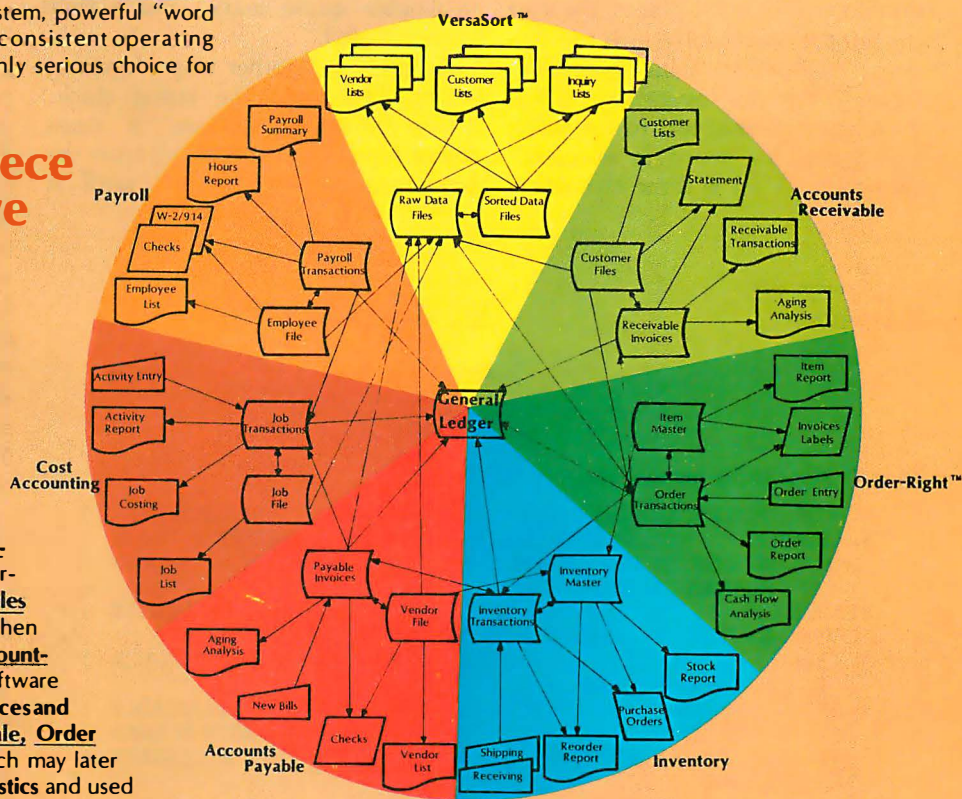
If you don't like your answers to these questions, **your accounting software is costing you money!**

The Data Base Integration™ System from **SoftwareHow's™** does **this and much more!** This newest software product offers the perfect blend of **performance, price and flexibility**. Every **single transaction** feeds your **master records**. This common data base approach organizes **all** your business information so that every module is **fully interactive**. The result of this vast and easy to use data base is **unique**. You'll be amazed at how much better **you'll understand the operation and cash flow of your business!** And better understanding means **better planning** — and **higher profits for you!**

The Data Base Integration System is built around the basic four accounting tools: **General Ledger** provides those all important **balance sheets and income statements**, **Accounts Receivable** and **Payable** take care of **invoice control** in a jiffy, while **Payroll** with **Cost Accounting** does **your payroll** and provides **cost effectiveness data**. All packages fully interact and are self-checking. The amazing **Order-Right™** order entry system and **MicroDaSys Inventory**, give you one of the most complete **sales management and material requirements systems available**. Output is processed with lightning speed and meticulous accuracy: invoices, shipping labels, charge slips and COD tags. Orders **automatically** interact with **Inventory** and **Receivables**. If your **stock is too low**, **Inventory** recommends the **best source of supply** and **approximate prices** to pay. Upon authorization, a **purchase order** is generated. The receiving department verifies receipt and the invoice is transferred to **Accounts Payable**.

The Data Base Integration Business System is \$2500. And that's for all seven packages! Now there's a deal too good to pass up! It includes over 1500 pages of user documentation, and a supply of computer forms. With our unique DBI Installation Program, getting the complete package up and running on **your** system is a **breeze**. Best of all, complete CBASIC **source code** is included with every CBASIC package. Current disk formats include 8" soft-sectored, 5" hard- and soft-sectored.

Call or Write for the SolutionWare™ to meet your software needs — today!



Ask your dealer why our business software is the best!



A Complete 200 page Overview of all SoftwareHow's SolutionWare is yours for just \$75, refundable with purchase.

SOFTWARE
How's™

a division of MicroDaSys

PO Box 36275 Los Angeles, CA 90036
(213)731-0876 TWX:310-321-2378

Text continued from page 157:

definition, the word places the text between the two quotes into the dictionary definition being compiled, preceded by the operator { ('') }, which transfers that text to the string stack when the word is executed. (The word { ('') } is three characters

long and consists of a left parenthesis, a double quote mark, and a right parenthesis.)

\$INPUT is another way of getting string data onto the string stack. When \$INPUT executes, it stops everything and waits for text from the keyboard. It accepts text until it

receives a return character.

The combination of { " } and \$INPUT (defined in listings 4 and 5) allows us to write programs that prompt the user to supply text to the program. For example, consider the definition given in listing 6. When GETDATE executes, it will prompt the operator with the message "Input today's date (DDMMYY):" and wait for a response ended by a return. It will check the length of the string entered. If it is other than seven characters long, GETDATE will discard it and ask for the day's date again. If it is the correct length, the word will make the string just entered the value of the string variable TDATE.

Listing 7 illustrates definitions that could be used to implement a system of string variables for use in a routine like the above word, GETDATE. \$VARIABLE is a *defining word* that uses the special FORTH words <BUILDS and DOES>. Stated briefly, these last two words allow the user to define words (like \$VARIABLE or VARIABLE) that themselves define new types of FORTH words. [This subject was explained in greater detail in Kim Harris's article, "FORTH Extensibility," in the August 1980 BYTE, page 164....GW]

These routines by no means provide a complete string facility. Concatenation is required, and string editing is convenient. We need to be able to extract a substring. String comparisons are essential for sorting and merging. Why not perform arithmetic directly with strings of numeric characters and avoid the tedious transformations to binary numbers and back to strings? And why not have a random string generator to check sorting efficiency or test file structures? All of these niceties can be and, in fact, have been added to the basic structure I've described.

Summary

FORTH is a "framework" language. It doesn't have every function you need, but it allows you to add new words that can be used to solve problems in a given application. Here, we have defined fifteen words that allow us to manipulate strings of characters in fig-FORTH. (See listings 2, 4, 5, 6, and 7.) This is only one of several ways to manipulate strings in FORTH. Once defined, these words can be used to manipulate text during the solution of a larger program. ■

Listing 6 continued:
TDATE \$VARI
Store string in TDATE.
End of definition.

Listing 7: More string-manipulating words.

```

0 ( FORTH STRING STACK EXTENSION
1 : $VARIABLE ( MAXLENGTH-1---IE 7 $VARIABLE TDATE )
2 <BUILDS DUP , DUP HERE ( USAGE: TDATE ---$A-1 )
3 SWAP BLANKS ALLOT DOES> ;
4 : $VARFILL ( $A-2 BYTE-1--- FILL $VAR WITH BYTE )
5 OVER @ ROT 2+ SWAP ROT FILL ;
6 : $VAR@ ( $A-1--- FETCHES VARIABLE TO STRING STACK )
7 DUP 2+ SWAP @ $@ ;
8 : $VARI ( $A-1--- POPS STRING STACK TO $VARIABLE )
9 DUP BL $VARFILL ( PADS WITH BLANKS )
10 DUP 2+ SWAP @ $P@ @ MIN ( TRUNCATE IF NECESSARY )
11 $P@ 2+ ROT ROT CMOVE $DROP ;
12 ;S
13
14
15
```

All Printer

Interface Cables \$35.00

(Call for all cable needs)

RS232 CABLES

Male to Male 9' long
Male to Male 18' long
Male to Female 9' long
Male to Female 18' long
Female to Female 9' long
Female to Female 18' long
Male to Open 9' long
Male to Open 18' long
Female to Open 9' long
Female to Open 18' long
26 Pin Card-edge Connector
to DB25S 18" long
26 Socket Type Connector
to DB25S 4' long

DISK DRIVE SIGNAL CABLES

Single 5 1/4" Drive Cable
Dual 5 1/4" Drive Cable
Quad 5 1/4" Drive Cable
Single 8" Drive Cable
Dual 8" Drive Cable
Quad 8" Drive Cable
Please state type connector:
card-edge or socket.
Disk Drive Power Cable Kits Available

4116 (200 ns)
8 for \$30.00

LAX COMPUTER PRODUCTS

4728 Manhattan Beach Blvd.
Lawndale, CA 90260
(213) 542-4505

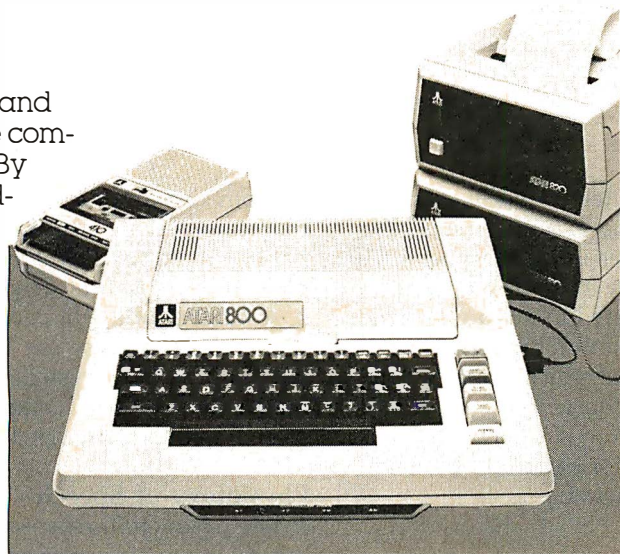
WE ACCEPT VISA,
MASTER CHARGE AND
AMERICAN EXPRESS

We know the Atari 800.

The experts at ComputerLand would like you to meet the computer that leads two lives. By day, the Atari 800 is a hard-working business tool. By night, it's a stimulating educator and fascinating entertainer.

On the job, the Atari 800 is a management tool. It can help you plan and control by providing timely reports on accounts payable and receivable, inventory control, and a wide array of other business and financial management functions.

At home, it can teach more than 15 separate subjects, from Accounting and Algebra to U.S. History. It's a video blackboard that teaches, asks questions, then tells you if you have the right answers, so you learn at your own pace. It can also turn your TV set into a playground for some of the most challenging and enjoyable computer games you've ever played. And help run your household—manage your budget, balance the checkbook,



keep tax records, analyze investments, even organize your recipe file.

The Atari 800 is the heart of a whole family of computer peripheral equipment and accessories including Atari's unique plug-in Memory Modules. So it can grow as your needs and interests grow. It's fully programmable and comes equipped with the Atari 800 Basic Language Cartridge. But with all its sophistication, the Atari 800

is simple, even for people who have never used a computer before.

Let us introduce you.

Stop by ComputerLand and get a thorough introduction to the computer that leads two lives. It could enrich your own life.

ComputerLand[™]

Over 150 stores worldwide.

For the stores near you, call (800) 227-1617 ext. 118.

From California call (800) 772-3545 ext. 118.

From Hawaii and Canada call collect (415) 930-0777.

In Europe call Luxembourg 43-54-55.

Articulate Automata: An Overview of Voice Synthesis

Kathryn Fons and Tim Gargagliano
1394 Rankin St
Troy MI 48084

The time has arrived for computers to begin speaking for themselves! We discussed some basic techniques for using the TRS-80 Voice Synthesizer in the October 1979 BYTE ("The TRS-80 Speaks," page 113). Response from readers showed many were interested in a more detailed look at voice synthesis. The information presented here is concerned with the basic theory of voice synthesis and the basic procedures involved in constructing a vocabulary. The type of synthesis we focus on is *electronic phoneme synthesis*. A *phoneme* is a basic unit of sound from which speech can be constructed.

Voice-Synthesis Technology

During the past two decades, almost every aspect of computer technology has progressed through several generations of advancement. A relatively recent addition to this list is speech synthesis. The area of computer technology which would seem to gain most from speech synthesis is the man-to-machine interface. This is an area which remains in need of a great deal of development. Today, computers play a role in almost everyone's life, yet we rely on a group of specialists to control the computers. If computer technology is to continue to advance, there will be a strong need for the inexperienced user to communicate directly with the computer. It seems obvious that the man-to-machine interface will be one of the biggest challenges facing this industry in the 1980s.

Another problem confronting computer users is visual confusion and/or saturation. This can occur after watching a video monitor or scanning a printout for hours at a time. Part of this problem can be eliminated by including a nonvisual output channel in the computer system. The

obvious choice is voice, since most people normally communicate verbally. In a number of situations, the serial nature of voice output is more desirable than parallel data from a printout or video screen.

A number of applications are already using voice synthesis. Among these are telephone order-entry systems, telephone access systems, reading machines and terminals for the blind, communicators for the verbally impaired, and computerized dispatching.

Physiology of Speech

The production of speech in the human vocal system begins with a source of acoustical excitation to drive the vocal tract. There are two kinds of excitation: periodic and random. The first type of excitation is a pulse train caused by the vocal folds blowing apart and collapsing under lung pressure (see figure 1 on page 166). The pulse train is rich in harmonic content due to its sharp wave shape. The second type of excitation is noise (*frication*) caused by air passing over the *articulators* (tongue, cheeks, lips, teeth, etc) with the vocal folds open.

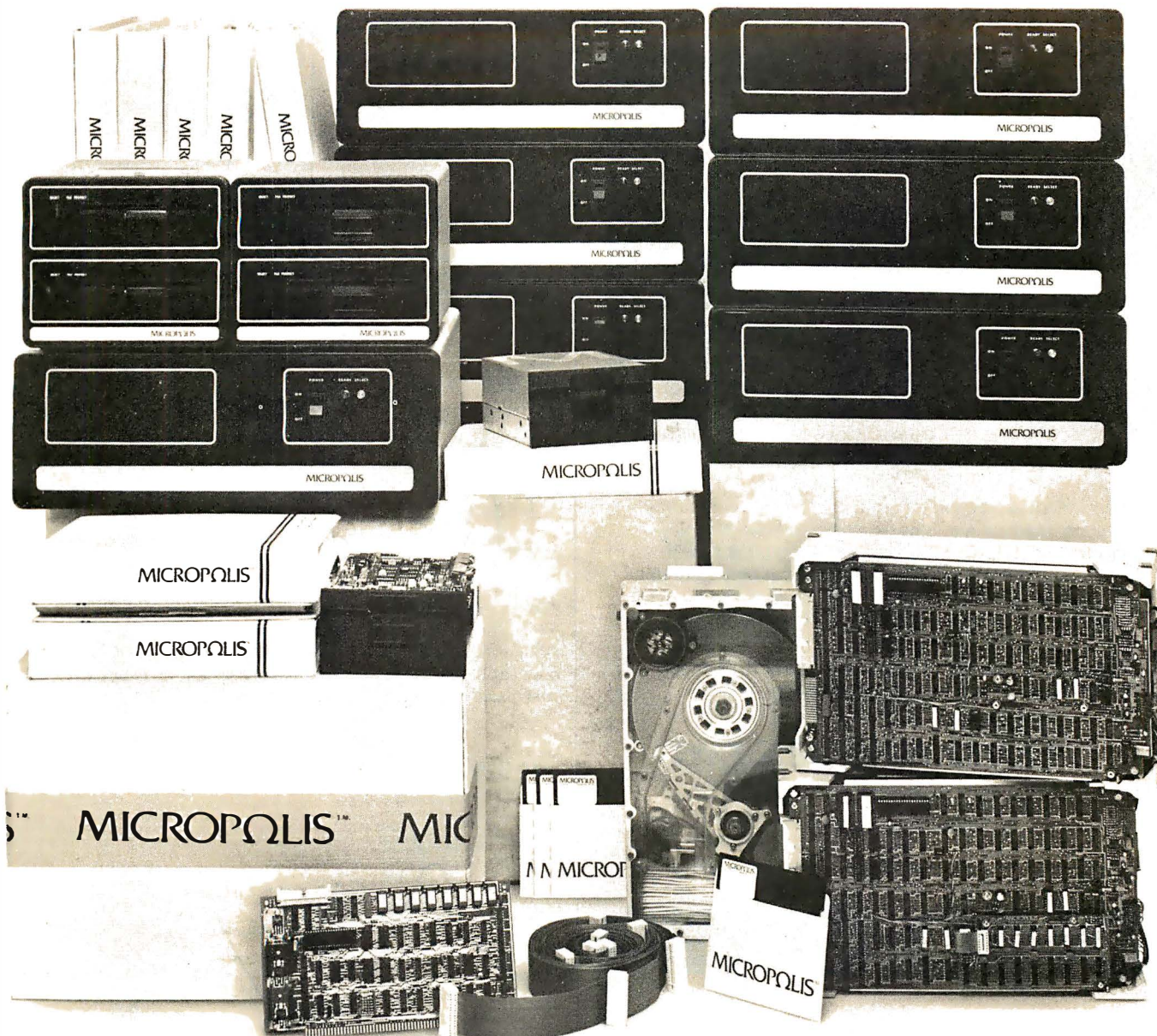
Phonemes containing periodic excitation are called *voiced phonemes* (eg: the vowel /a/). Phonemes containing only frication are said to be *unvoiced* (eg: the consonant /f/). It is also possible for a voiced phoneme to contain frication (eg: the consonant /z/).

The human vocal tract is formed from resonant cavities including the mouth and nasal cavities which respond to input excitation by filtering the input. At any given time, placement of the articulators determines the frequency response of the vocal tract. Generating speech from the input excitation involves sequentially varying the frequency response of the resonant cavities in the vocal tract. This is done by movement of the articulators. The vocal tract is a fairly complex time-variant filter network.

Speech is composed of several bands of frequencies called *formants* (see figure 2). Each formant varies in position, amplitude, and quality with respect to time. A static sound, such as a continuous vowel, is produced by moving the air through the vocal tract and over the articulators, which are appropriately positioned to create

About the Authors

The authors are both employed by the Votrax Division of Federal Screw Works in Michigan. Kathryn Fons is a speech scientist; Tim Gargagliano is a computer engineer. Both have done extensive research in language-processing systems and have worked on the Votrax text-to-speech algorithm. They have a special interest in voice synthesizers in relation to the needs of the handicapped and invite inquiries at the address shown above.



THIS COULD BE THE START OF SOMETHING SMALL.

At Micropolis, we make a big deal over our small deals, too.

Because we believe there should be a place in the marketplace for the small systems integrator who doesn't order thousands of units at a time. And we do everything we can to take the big headaches out of building small systems for vertical markets.

When you ask us for help, we don't just slap a brochure in your hand, give you a plant tour, and show you out the back door. We actually work with you to get your system to market.

The single fact is, nobody can help systems integrators with

a broader range of high capacity, high performance, high reliability 5¼" floppy and 8" rigid disk products than we can. We offer storage modules, enclosures, power supplies, S-100 & SBC-80 controllers, cables and connectors, interfaces, single & multiuser 8080/Z-80 operating systems & disk BASIC software, documentation and tech training. And we offer as much or as little as you need, from complete sub-systems at the start to OEM drive and controller manufacturing licenses as you grow.

When you deal with Micropolis, you avoid a lot of the expense,

inconvenience and delay of trying to solve your own packaging, interfacing and system software development.

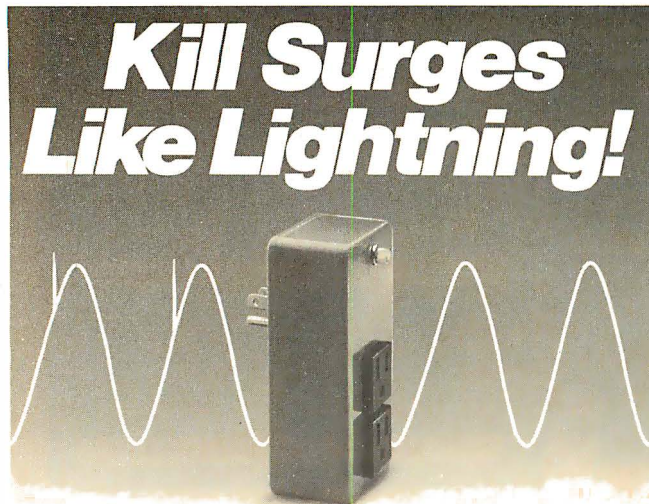
For more information about our system integrator program, call Jim Molenda at extension 330. He'll be glad to tell you all about it.

Because we're Micropolis.

And we've got big ideas for small system integrators.

MICROPOLIS™

In the US: 21329 Nordhoff Street,
Chatsworth, CA 91311 • 213/709-3300
In Europe: Micropolis International
(U.K.) 0734-860817 Telex 851847395



Permanent protection for small computers, communications, medical and other sensitive electronic equipment. Surge Sentry works in parallel with the power line to shunt destructive power surges in picoseconds! Triggers at 10% above the nominal peak voltage.

At \$89.50, it's less than the cost of a service call. Easy to install for immediate protection. Several models to choose from to fit your specific application. For details and a free brochure, call or write:

RKS ENTERPRISES, INC.

643 South 6th Street, San Jose, CA 95112
(408) 288-5565
Dealer inquiries invited.

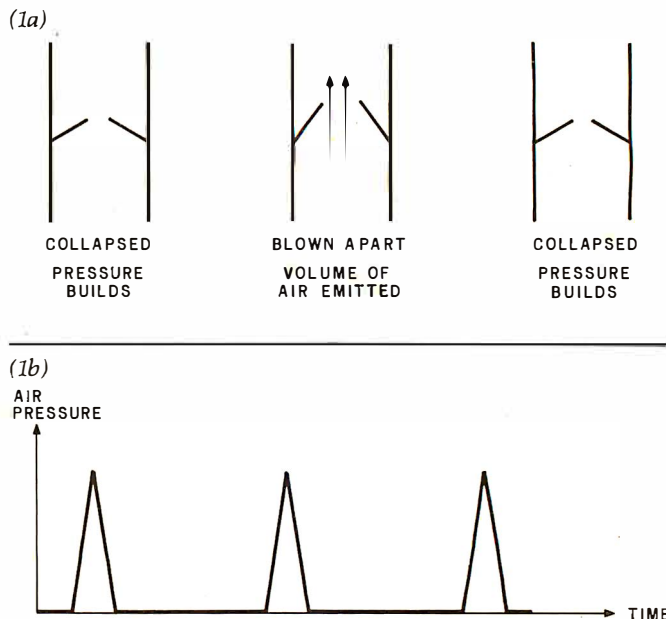


Figure 1: Periodic excitation of the human vocal tract starts with the vocal folds repeatedly opening and closing (1a), regulating air flow from the lungs. This results in a pulse train of air (1b) which passes through the resonant cavities of the mouth and nasal passages.

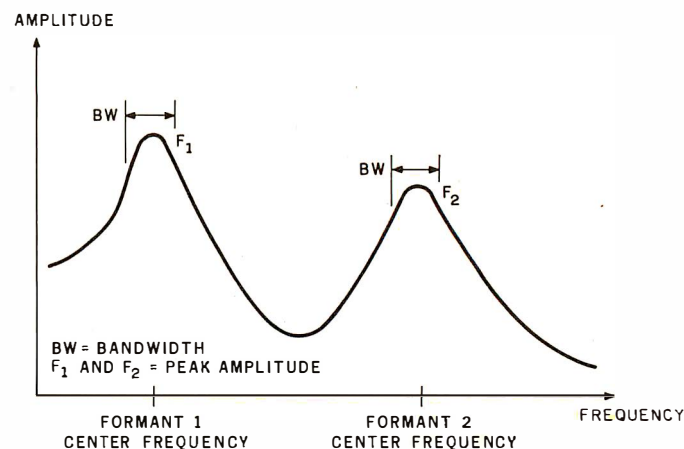


Figure 2: Speech is composed of several bands of frequencies known as formants. Shown is a generalized formant envelope for the first two formants.

that sound. During the production of a word, the articulators are constantly moving from one phoneme position to another. This sequencing of the articulator movements is one reason why each sound in the sequence influences every other sound around it. Note that the change in articulator positions does not occur in a single-step fashion, but rather in a continuous movement from one target position toward another. The frequency response of the vocal tract is in flux between the target of the last phoneme and the current phoneme. The acoustical changes that occur during the transition are referred to as *dynamic articulations*. They are important to the production of intelligible speech—human or synthetic. Without dynamic articulation, speech becomes choppy and often unintelligible.

OHIO DATA

business programs
for your micro

Proforma Income Statement and Balance Sheet	\$ 50.00
Managers' Budgeting Program	\$ 50.00
Capital Investment Analysis	\$ 35.00
Depreciation Method Comparison	\$ 35.00
Histogram Formed From Set of Numbers	\$ 20.00
Simple Loan Analysis	\$ 15.00
Lease/Buy Analysis	\$ 25.00
Make-Buy Decision Analysis	\$ 15.00
Mortgage Analysis	\$ 15.00
Sales Commission Report	\$ 15.00
Sales Manager's Information System	\$150.00

In BASIC—Source Listings
Licensing Only
Send for Our Catalog



OHIO DATA PRODUCTS CORPORATION
14600 Detroit Avenue • Lakewood, Ohio 44107
Call [216] 221-9000



THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN TOYS AND TOOLS IN MICROCOMPUTERS AND COMPONENTS.

SYSTEM 80W

- 17 7/8 W × 11 3/8 H × 18 3/4 D
- S100 bus
- IEEE Std. Z80 processor card
- Shugart SA1004 Winchester disk (8.4 MB formatted)
- Shugart 801R 8" Floppy disk drive for file loading and backup
- 64KB Dynamic RAM
- 2 Serial and 3 Parallel Ports
- CP/M 2.2 Operating System - Std.
- Complete Documentation
- OASIS Multiuser operating system - Optional
- LIST PRICE.....\$7,650

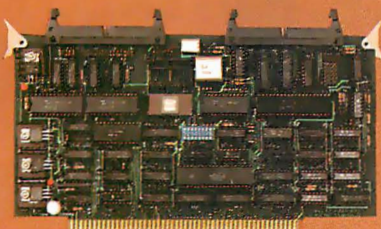


SYSTEM 80

- 17 7/8 W × 11 3/8 H × 18 3/4 D
- S100 bus
- IEEE Std. Z80 processor card
- 2 Shugart 801R Disk Drives (Approx. 1MB formatted)
- 64KB Dynamic RAM
- 2 Serial and 3 Parallel Ports
- CP/M 2.2 Operating System - Std.
- Complete Documentation
- OASIS Multiuser operating system - optional
- LIST PRICE.....\$4,450



NNC Z80 CPU Board



- Totally IEEE S100 Standard
- 2 Serial Ports
- 3 Parallel Ports
- Vectored interrupts
- Real time clock
- 2716 Zapple Monitor PROM
- I/O Cable for Serial Ports
- LIST PRICE.....\$495



15631 Computer Lane, Huntington Beach, CA 92609

Ph. (714) 895-8000 TWX (910) 596-2360

**Today one dollar buys
 $\frac{1}{3}$ of a business phone call.**



Today one dollar buys 6¼ readers who actually see your sales message.



As your selling dollar buys less and less, it pays more and more to advertise in McGraw-Hill magazines.

As prices keep going up and up, McGraw-Hill magazines help 10.8 million decision-makers keep costs down.

For example, *Chemical Week* told chemical processing managers and professionals how exports credits could lower their debt-servicing costs. And *Engineering News-Record* showed the construction industry how to cope with the destructive effects of the 1981 federal budget.

By helping 10.8 million readers solve their inflation problems, we help you solve yours.

Today, the price of reaching one potential customer in McGraw-Hill magazines is only 16¢.¹ This compares to a cost of \$6.07 for sending a business letter,² over \$3.50 for a business phone call,³ and an in-person sales call which, believe it or not, now costs \$137.02.⁴

In times like these, when everything costs more, you may be tempted to spend less on your advertising budget. But our Laboratory of Advertising Performance (LAP) Report #5262 demonstrates that "Industrial companies that maintained or increased their advertising expenditure during the 1974-75 recession enjoyed higher sales growth than those that cut advertising." Write 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020 for LAP Report #5262 today. And let us help you make your advertising more efficient, as the price of all other selling tools becomes more expensive.

¹One reader-noted impression in the average McGraw-Hill publication.
²The Dartnell Institute of Business Research. ³"Telephone Marketing" by Murray Roman. P. 87. McGraw-Hill 1976. ⁴Laboratory of Advertising Performance Report #8013.5. McGraw-Hill Research.

McGraw-Hill Magazines



**With inflation,
we're an even better buy.**



Photo 1: A selection of voice synthesizers. Top left: Votrax ML-I multilingual synthesizer. Bottom left: phonetic keyboard for controlling a synthesizer without the use of a computer. Right top to bottom: Radio Shack TRS-80 Voice Synthesizer, Votrax VS6 synthesizer, Votrax VSK single-board voice synthesizer. Not shown: Votrax SC01 single-chip voice synthesizer.

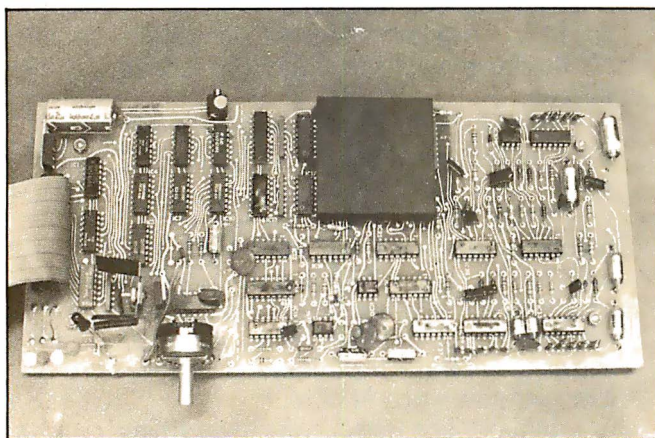


Photo 2: An electronic analog of the human vocal tract using filters, oscillators, and noise-source modules. Control of these circuits requires an understanding of the static and dynamic parameters of human speech.

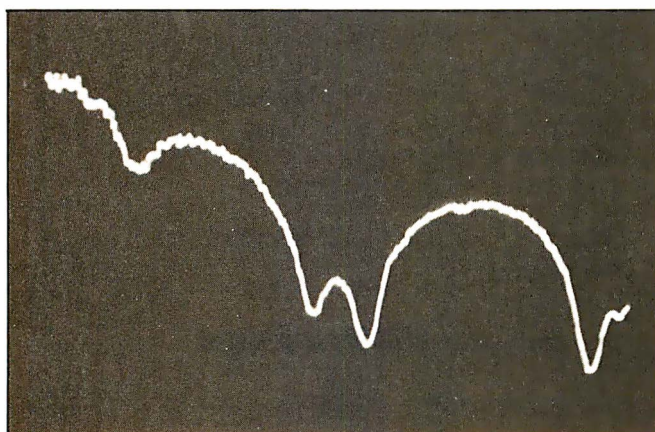


Photo 3: A spectrum analyzer display of a static phoneme. The X axis is frequency; the Y axis is amplitude.

The Electronic Equivalent of the Vocal Tract

An electronic analog of the human vocal tract can be constructed using filters, oscillators, and noise-source modules (see photo 2). Control of these modules is complicated, and requires measuring the static and dynamic parameters of human speech.

The study of speech parameters requires some complex instruments. Speech is most frequently considered in terms of frequency composition, rather than waveforms measured as a function of time. Therefore, analysis of speech is typically carried out in the frequency domain. This requires instruments that are able to measure and plot frequency, amplitude, and time in various relationships. A spectrum-analyzer scope can display a picture of amplitude versus frequency for an instant in time (see photo 3). This provides accurate measurement of energy distribution among the frequencies of a static sound.

Another type of spectrum analyzer used in the study of speech is a voiceprint machine. This device provides a picture of amplitude versus frequency versus time which is collapsed into two dimensions (see photo 4 on page 172). This type of printout allows us to study the dynamic characteristics of speech, such as phoneme duration and dynamic articulations. Notice how the frequencies continuously move during the transition from one phoneme to the next.

The area of computer technology that stands to gain most from speech synthesis is the man-to-machine interface.

With these instruments, measurements can be made of the center frequencies of formants, their amplitudes, and their bandwidth. These measurements are the basis for designing the filter networks used in an electronic vocal tract. A model of a voice synthesizer in its simplest form is shown in figure 3. Depending on the desired speech quality, a varying number of parameters must be controlled. The number of bits stored for each parameter depends on the needed range and quantization tolerance of each parameter. To control this type of synthesizer, parametric data must be updated every 5 to 25 ms. The update frequency must be high enough to capture the parametric movements during phoneme transitions. While this synthesizer model can provide much flexibility, it does so at the expense of a high bit-rate/storage requirement and complex vocabulary generation.

The Votrax Phoneme Synthesizer

A phoneme synthesizer can be modeled by adding a parametric control generator and a dynamic-articulation control unit. A model for a Votrax phoneme synthesizer with several options is shown in figure 4 on page 174. Rather than have the user update all the parameters of a phoneme several times during its production, the synthesizer automatically does it using an internal algorithm. Because the Votrax phoneme synthesizer is implemented totally in hardware, there is no requirement for an external computer/memory to generate phonemes.

A high-quality phoneme synthesizer (with many internal parameters) is no more complex for the user to con-

Configurability...

64K MINI



(8 SLOT S-100)
SINGLE USER

64K TWIN MINI + 10M 5 1/4 HD



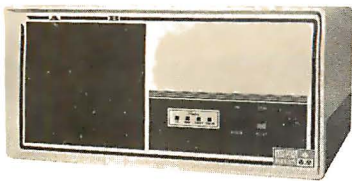
(8 SLOT S-100)
DRIVE EXPANSION

DUAL PROCESSOR



LINKED USERS

64K - 1 & 2MB FLOP



CONVENTIONAL SINGLE USER

64K - 10MB - 1MB FLOP



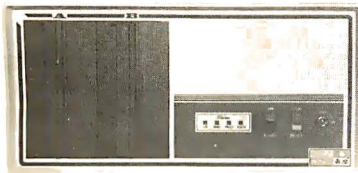
SINGLE USER - HARD DISK

35MEG - 17MEG TAPE



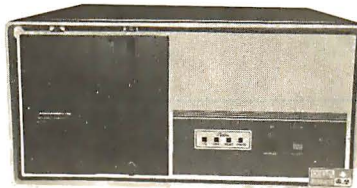
SINGLE USER-LARGE DATA BASE

128K - 2MB - FLOP



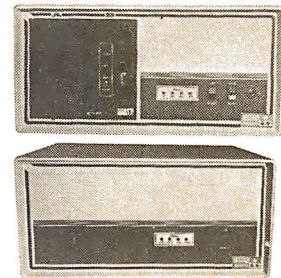
TWO USER MP/M®

256K - 10MB - FLOP



2 - 4 USER MP/M®

35-70MEG - 17MEG TAPE



2 - 8 USER MP/M®

5X 64K - 10MB - 1MB FLOP



DRIVELESS SLAVE NETWORK

5X 64K - 35MEG - 17MEG TAPE



MINI DRIVE SLAVE NETWORK

35-150MEG - 17-75 MEG TAPE



16 USER NETWORK CP/NET®
with 8 Levels of Host Background Tasking

...Means;

- ★ *More Add-On Sales,*
- ★ *Less Duplicate Inventory.*
- ★ *Less Hassle from the Competition,*
- ★ *More "Yes" Answers to your Customers.*

Emulation Available on ALL Systems:
IBM3780, 2780, 3741, 2770 and
IBM3270, 3271 and 3276,
PDP-11, RSTS-E, TOPS
on Deck 10 & 20

Circle 110 on inquiry card.

**SOLD ONLY
THRU DEALERSHIPS**
MP/M, & CP/NET ARE REG. TM OF DIGITAL RESEARCH INC.



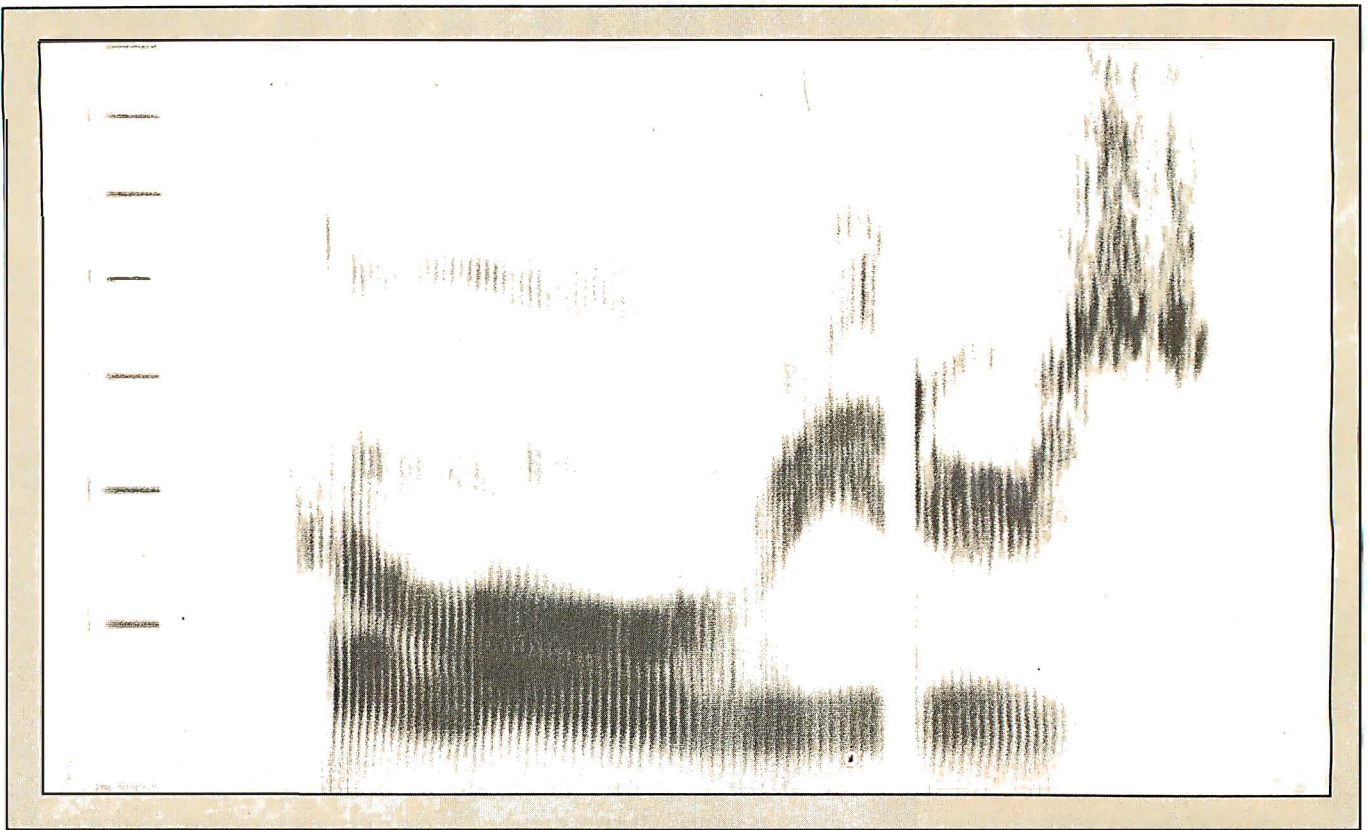


Photo 4: A voiceprint of the message "hello readers." The X axis is time; the Y axis is frequency. Amplitude is displayed as a function of print density.

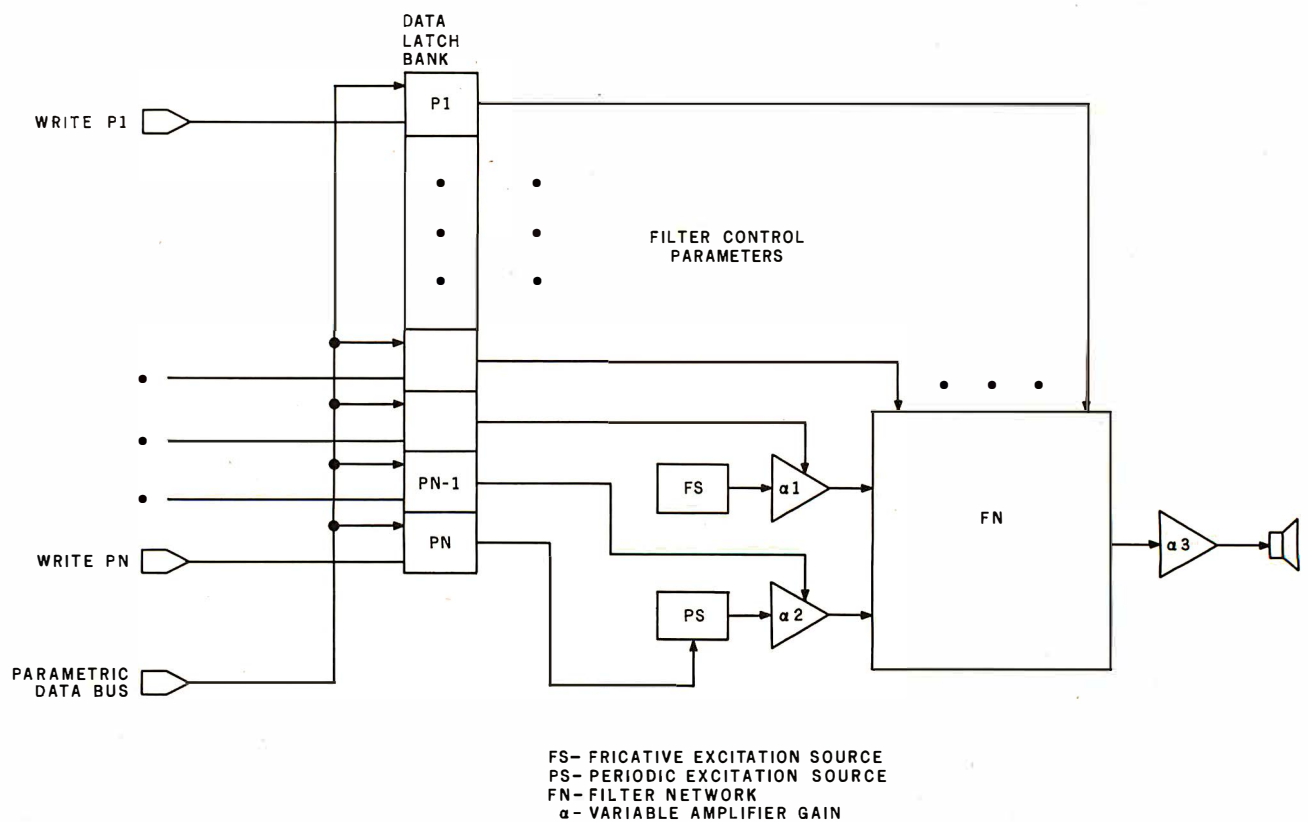


Figure 3: A parametric speech synthesizer. The number of bits stored for each parameter depends on the needed range and the quantization tolerance of each parameter. In order to control this type of synthesizer, parametric data must be updated every 5 to 25 ms.

ALL THESE FEATURES... IN THIS SMALL SPACE... AT THIS LOW PRICE!

4,695

Greater computer power . . . fewer separate components . . . larger capability . . . simpler to operate . . . modular maintenance . . .

These are the unique benefits of the Quasar Data QPD-100 Floppy Disk Computer . . . plus unsurpassed reliability...plus 12-month warranty on all PC boards.

Its highly reliable, industry-standard MFE drive is compact. Accepts both single AND double-sided disks.

Upgradeable from the Z-80™ microprocessor-based system to our Z8000™ microprocessor-based system by simply plugging in extra PC cards. Hard disk and multi-user systems available.

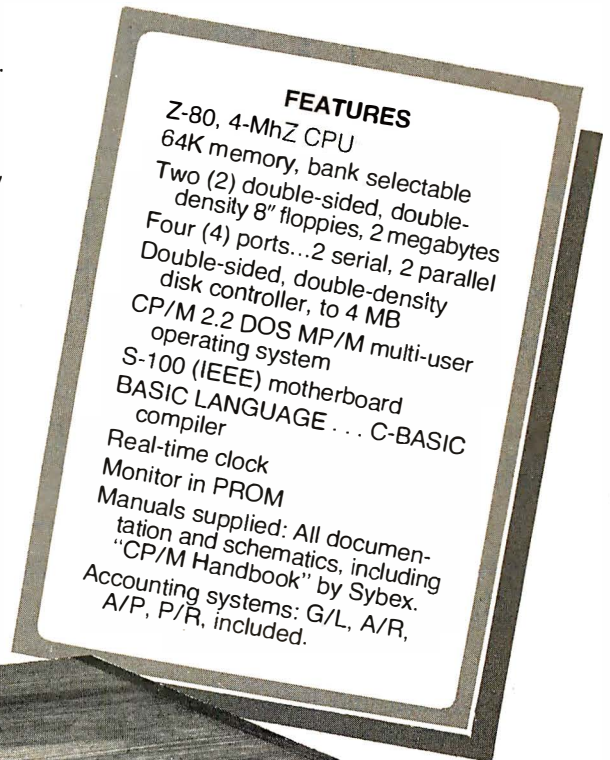
As your requirements grow, your QDP-100 can grow to fit them.

The Quasar Data QDP-100H is a larger version with 6-megabyte capacity; includes one double-sided floppy and one 5¼ microwinchster hard disk.

Both the Quasar Data QDP-100 and QDP-100H are fully compatible with all standard terminals.

Phone or write for descriptive bulletin and specifications. And ask for a demonstration. Dealer inquiries invited.

QUASAR DATA'S QDP-100 COMPUTER SYSTEM.



18" wide
16⅞" deep
11" high

Complete systems available

™ Z-80 and Z-8000 are trademarks of Zilog Corporation

™ CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research Corp.

Quasar Data Products

10330 Brecksville Road, Brecksville (Cleveland), Ohio 44141

Phone: 216/526-0838 / 526-0839

Telex: 241596



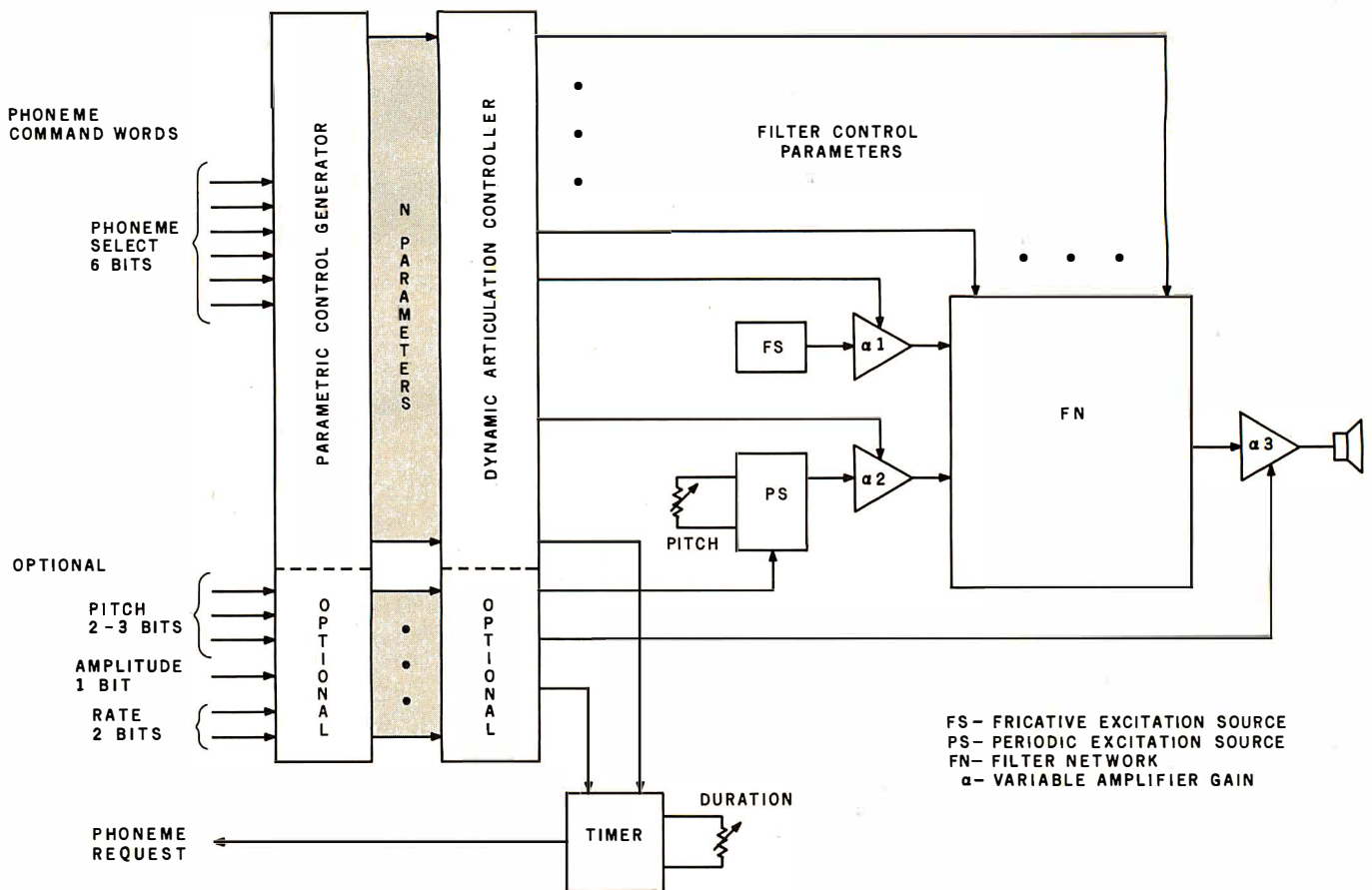


Figure 4: A basic Votrax voice synthesizer. A phoneme command word is presented to the unit on the positive edge of the phoneme-request signal. The parametric control generator greatly reduces the synthesizer data consumption by calling out N parameters from only 6 bits. The dynamic-articulation controller generates continuous parametric transitions at phoneme boundaries.

trol than a minimal unit because both utilize the same phoneme call-out procedure. A command word is used to signal phoneme production. The command word for a phoneme includes phoneme-select data and optional pitch, rate, and amplitude data. Typically, there are sixty-four phonemes produced, each requiring a 6-bit command word.

There are areas where a person must interact with a computer, but where the use of a visual output channel is inappropriate, unavailable, or ineffective.

A simple digital controller or microcomputer is all that is needed for vocabulary retrieval. In the phoneme synthesizer we have modeled here, the duration of each phoneme is controlled by an internal timer. At the end of an interval, the timer output momentarily goes low, requesting the interface to send the next phoneme command word. This phoneme request signal can be used to generate an interrupt request to a microprocessor or clock a command word out of a FIFO (first-in/first-out) buffer, an interface, or ROM (read-only memory). See figure 5 on page 176.

Several types of Votrax synthesizers are available. A recent addition to this family is the SC01, the first *single-chip* phoneme synthesizer; it represents a significant breakthrough in speech-synthesis technology. Contained in a 22-pin dual-inline package, this low-power CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) synthesizer can be easily used on a printed-circuit board. Latched parallel inputs permit direct connection to a microcomputer data bus. A master clock input on the SC01 permits a variety of voice effects and highly textured sound effects to be generated.

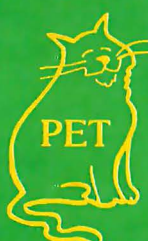
Phonetic Programming

There are a few specific speech rules that dictate how phonemes are sequenced for intelligible speech output. Pronunciation guidelines and symbols, established by the IPA (International Phonetic Association), are often used to identify the phonemes and the altered or adapted units of sound (called *allophones*). These are used because the standard alphabetic characters may have more than one sound associated with a single symbol. Using phonetic guidelines, phonemes and/or allophones are combined to form the symbol sequence that represents the spoken word in a language. The written symbology, however, does not always directly translate into the sounds available in a phoneme synthesizer. Thus, a sequence of the synthetic phonemes constructed from the phonetic guide-

Text continued on page 180

CRYSTALWARE

Let Crystal Be Your Guide on the Road to Adventure



If you are the owner of an Apple, Pet, Atari, or TRS-80 and also have a disk drive, we have some of the finest fantasy software in the world for you. For those systems with sound capability, our games have Crystalsonics — a newly developed concept in tone generation. For Apple and Atari there are some truly superlative hires graphics. In fact, Sands of Mars offers 3-D graphics and flight simulation landing. It includes over 186 full screen hires maps of Martian terrain.

★★★★★★★★★★

We now serve over 30 countries around the world. Dealership and distributor inquiries are welcome. Special rates are available on larger orders. We have 48 hours delivery to anywhere in the continental United States. We are also looking for experienced programmers and new game software. Our royalty terms are extremely generous. If you have what you consider to be a quality product that you would like to have marketed please give us a call. If you would like to be a member of the Crystal User's Club and be eligible to receive free user contributed software, please submit a program of any type and a \$10.00 membership fee. In return you will receive a Crystal Membership Card, a copy of The House of Usher, and a year's subscription to Crystal Vision.

HOUSE OF USHER — Wander through a haunted house. Rooms and scenery in 15 color hi-res graphics. We offer a \$100.00 prize to the first person to solve the mystery. Over 200 monsters, objects and perils. **\$24.95**

GALACTIC QUEST — Crystalsonics - hires graphics - the ultimate space adventure. Vegan warships attack and fire in real time simulation. Land on and trade with over 64 star systems in 3 galaxies. Allow 6-12 hours for play. **\$29.95**

SUMER — Travel back through time to ancient Sumeria in the middle east. You are given 10 years as king to restore this kingdom to prosperity. Plant, war, consult the astrologers - very hard to beat! **\$19.95**

LITTLE CRYSTAL — Especially designed anthology for children from ages 5 to 80. Includes Mr. Music which turns your Apple into an organ of sorts, gunk where two weird monsters shoot it out and many other educational as well as entertaining programs for children. True unique addition for kids who always feel left out of Dad or Mom's computerizing. **\$39.95**

SANDS OF MARS — What we at Crystal believe to be the finest adventure game available to date. In addition to hires graphics and super tone routines where the user's system will support it, this game provides landing simulation, animation, and revolutionary 3-D graphics. It is the ultimate in space adventure and may take several weeks or months to play. It is the Odyssey of the Starship Herman on its maiden flight to Mars. The initial lift-off is animated and paddle controlled. The flight through space is in Hires 3-D Graphics with many animated scenarios. You must land your starship on Mars. It will lack enough fuel and supplies for a return voyage. You must lead your party through hundreds of Hires maps of Martian terrain and subterranean passages. You then will secure adequate resources for take off, navigate your ship back to earth and attempt a successful touchdown. There is a mystery buried in the ancient city of Lemuria beneath the sands of Mars. We offer a \$100.00 prize to the first space gamer to discover it. Good luck! **\$39.95**

LASAR WARS — Crystalsonics - hires graphics - protect the planet earth from a full scale alien invasion. Over three types of invading craft and hundreds of approach simulations. The games speaks for itself. **\$29.95**

WORLD WAR III — Crystalsonics - hires graphics - for you war game freaks, this is it! Iran and Iraq - nuclear missiles - hires 3 scene battlefield - demolition squads - tanks - strategy. Custom designed for two arm chair generals. Save the world from nuclear holocaust! **\$29.95**

BENEATH THE PYRAMID — Crystalsonics - hires graphics - brand new! Explore the pyramids and miles of winding secret tunnels beneath them. Enter at the Sphinx and find the hidden treasure chamber. All in hires with very aggressive monsters and many many perils. To win you must find the golden cat and your way out!!! **\$29.95**

For more information you may write or call:
Crystal Computer, 12215 Murphy Avenue, San Martin, California 95046 (408) 683-0696

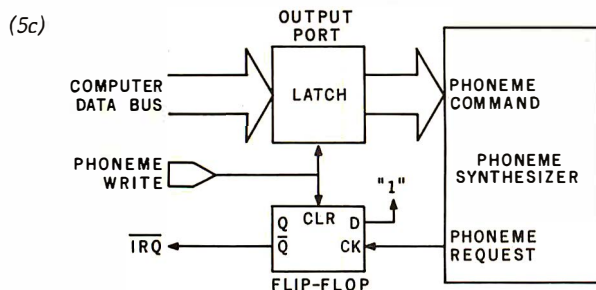
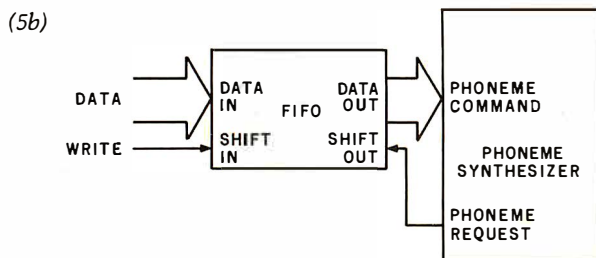


Figure 5: Interface characteristics. A new phoneme is sent on the positive edge of the phoneme-request signal (5a). A FIFO (first-in/first-out) shift register (5b) provides an elastic buffer by shifting data in at a rate independent from the data being shifted out. Phoneme-request (5c) sets a flip-flop which generates an interrupt request (IRQ) to the microcomputer. When the computer writes the next phoneme command into the latch, the flip-flop is reset.

Programming Phoneme Voice Synthesizers

There are a number of steps involved in programming a voice synthesizer. Initially, you will probably have to frequently refer to table 1, which lists symbols and example words which represent sounds:

- Select the words to be programmed.
- Speak the words out loud.
- Select the appropriate phonetic symbols to represent the sounds in the words. The number of phonetic symbols you use should equal the number of sounds counted when the words are spoken.
- Enter the phoneme sequence into the synthesizer and listen to the speech output. Check the synthesizer's pronunciation for the appropriate duration of each syllable and rhythm of each word. The accent (or stress) placed on each word or syllable will help define the duration parameter.
- Select the longer-duration vowel phoneme for the accented syllable and the shorter-duration vowel phoneme for the unaccented syllable. Reenter the program and listen to it again.
- Adjust the program as many times as needed to achieve the desired pronunciation. This can be done by selecting different vowel-phoneme durations for the stressed vowel so that the durational relationship between the syllables sounds correct (see table 3). You can also adjust the sound by inserting a transition allophone between main vowels and consonants to achieve smooth pronunciation (see tables 2 and 3).

A few examples are:

Word	Initial Program	Refined Program
move	M-U-V	M-U1-U1-V
family	F-AE-M-L-E1	F-AE1-EH3-M-L-Y
harvest	H-AH-R-V-I3-S-T	H-AH1-UH3-R-V-I3-S-T

Phonetic Symbols Votrax	IPA	Key Words	Phonetic Symbols Votrax	IPA	Key Words
B	b	bat - rub	NG	ŋ	ring - drink - single
D	d	dad - raid	R	r	race - hard - hair
G	g	get - log	L	l	low - late - call
P	p	pack - flap - happy	W	w	wake - always - when - quit
T	t	tip - pat - asked	Y	j	yard - berry
K	k	kill - kick	A,A1,A2	e, e1, e2(e1)	tame - pail - make
DT	t	butter	E,E1	i, i1	beef - be - even
Z	z	zap - haze - pans	I,I1,I2,I3	i, i1, i2, i3	pit - in - swim
ZH	ʒ	pleasure - azure	O,O1,O2	o, o1, o2	for - torn - bold
V	v	van - pave	U,U1	u, u1	move - school - June
THV	ð	the - smooth - mother	AE,AE1	æ, æ1	dad - plaid
J	dʒ	job - jazz - age	AH,AH1,AH2	a, a1, a2	top - father
S	s	soup - ask - pass - city	AW,AW1,AW2	ɔ, ɔ1, ɔ2	call - paw
SH	ʃ	sheep - fish - action	EH,EH1,EH3,EH3	ε, ε1, ε2, ε3	ready - leg - said
F	f	fake - cuff - phone - laugh	ER	ə	third - heard - churn - over
TH	θ	thing - math	UH,UH1,UH2,UH3	ʌ, ʌ1, ʌ2, ə	cup - random - around - under
CH	tʃ	cheese - march - match	OO,OO1	u, u1	took - put - good - could
H	h	hoop - have	IU	(jʊ)	you - music
M	m	mat - dim	AY	(eɪ)	jade - made - claim
N	n	no - son	Y1	(jʊ)	you - music

Table 1: Phoneme-conversion table. Shown are the Votrax and IPA (International Phonetic Alphabet) phonetic symbols and example words that show the pronunciation of each sound.

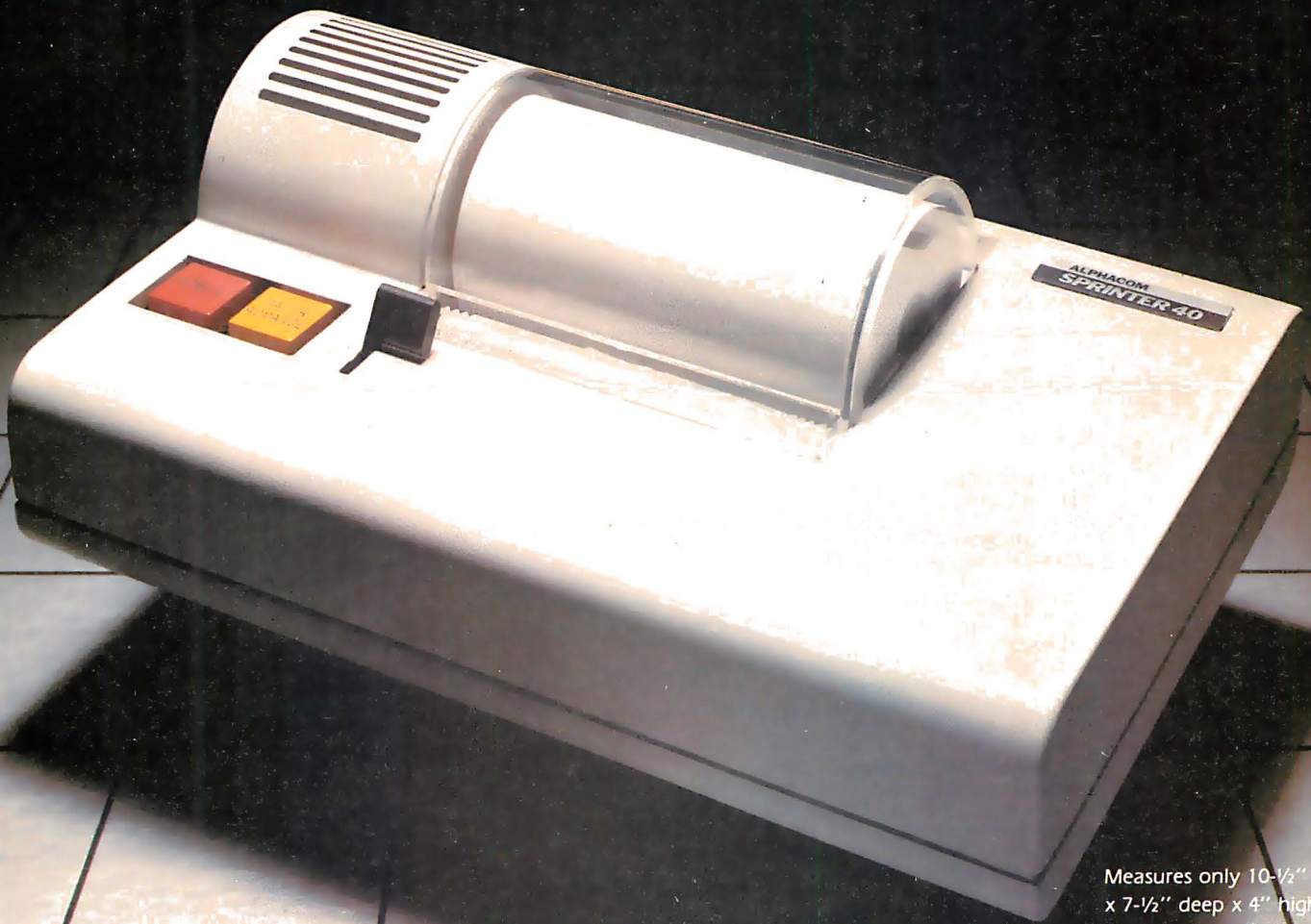
THE FRONT RUNNER

ALPHACOM SPRINTER 40

40 COLUMN HIGH SPEED MATRIX PRINTER/PLOTTER

GRAPHIC 280XN DOT MATRIX. ☐ PRINT SPEED TO 240 LINES PER MINUTE.
USES OLIVETTI PU 1840 THERMAL PRINTER. ☐ ROLL AND FAN FOLD PAPER FEED.

SPRINTER 40 is a highly reliable printer/plotter providing long life-expectancy and low power consumption. It may be connected with TRS80, Apple II, Atari 800, Commodore Pet, and all other computers, using standard interface.



Measures only 10-1/2" wide
x 7-1/2" deep x 4" high.

Alphacom inc.
olivetti agency - oem printers

3031 Tisch Way, San Jose, CA 95128, Tel. (408) 249-2152, Telex No. 357481

See us at CES, booth 2853.

ALPHACOM
DISTRIBUTORS:

Pen-Tech Associates, Inc.
1202 Eastchester Dr.
High Point, N.C. 27260
(919) 883-9125

Microlex International
215 Park Ave. South
New York, N.Y. 10003
(212) 677-8400

I/O Sales Inc.
2551 Casey Ave.
Mtn. View, CA 94043
Tel. (415) 968-1080

Sylex Corporation
4332 E. La Palma Ave.
Anaheim, CA 92807
Tel. (714) 528-4480

Kitchen & Kutchin Inc.
428 Marrett Rd.
Lexington, MA 02173
Tel. (617) 862-8230

	Front Vowels	Medial Vowels	Back Vowels	Mouth
Base Vowels	E I A EH AE	ER UH	U OO O AW AH	Closed ↑ Open
Vowel Allophones (durational)	E1 I1,I2,I3 A1,A2 EH1,EH2,EH3 AE1	UH1,UH2,UH3	U1 OO1 O1,O2 AW1,AW2 AH1,AH2	Closed ↑ Open
Vowel Allophones (sound)	Y1 (short, constricted E1) AY (short, relaxed E1)		IU (between the OO1 and U1)	Closed

Table 2: Vowel phonemes are categorized here according to their place of production within the human vocal tract. Durational vowel allophones have a number following their symbol which indicates their durational relationship to the base vowel. (The suffix 1 indicates the longest duration; 3 indicates the shortest duration.) The Votrax phonetic symbols are used here.

	Voiced	Voiceless	Group Name
Consonants	B,D,G Z,ZH,V,THV,J M,N,NG R,L,W,Y	P,T,K,DT S,SH,F,TH,CH,H	Stop Plosives Fricatives/Affricates Nasals Semivowels/Glides

Table 3: Consonant phonemes are listed here according to their voicing quality and grouped according to the manner in which they are produced. Note that all vowels are classified as voiced phonemes.

Phoneme Sequence	Usage	Phoneme Sequence	Usage
D-J	"j"-like sounds. Example: Judge = D-J-UH3-UH1-D-J	S	Completes the phonetic sequence of a word being pluralized only when the root word ends in a voiceless sound other than S or SH. Examples: plants = P-L-AE1-EH3-N-T-S shops = SH-AH1-UH3-P-S laughs = L-AE1-EH3-F-S
T-CH	"ch"-like sounds. Example: Church = T-CH-ER-R-T-CH	D	Completes the phonetic sequence of a word with a past-tense suffix only when the root word ends in a voiced sound or a T. Examples: smiled = S-M-AH1-Y-UH3-L-D scored = S-K-O1-O2-R-D wanted = W-AH1-UH3-N-T-I3-D
PA0	A short pause between words for rhythm. Example: Copy this list = K-AH1-UH3-P-Y-PA0-THV-I3-I2-S-L-I1-S-T Also used to separate stop-plosive sounds like "k" and "t" when they occur in sequence. Example: Correct = K-O2-R-EH2-K-PA0-T	T	Completes the phonetic sequence of a word with a past-tense suffix only when the root word ends in a voiceless sound other than T. Examples: typed = T-UH3-AH2-Y-P-T matched = M-AE1-EH3-T-CH-T washed = W-AW-SH-T missed = M-I3-I1-S-T
PA1	The first and last phoneme in the completed sequence, used for maintaining the articulation of the first and last sound in the sequence. Example: The sequence is complete = PA1-THV-UH3-UH3-S-E1-K-W-EH1-N-T-S-PA0-I3-I3-Z-K-UH1-P-L-AY-Y-T-PA1		
Z	Completes the phonetic sequence of a word being pluralized. Used only when the root word ends in a voiced sound, an S, or an SH. (See table 3 for a list of voiced sounds.) Examples: cans = K-AE1-AE1-N-Z balls = B-AW-L-Z goes = G-O1-U1-Z ashes = AE1-EH3-SH-I3-Z buses = B-UH3-UH1-S-I3-Z		

Table 4: Since a number of phonetic sequences consistently produce intelligible speech, they can be classified as phonetic pattern rules. The most consistent patterns are shown here. Other phonetic patterns are more flexible, and many specific "sound effects" can be created through experimentation.

SuperSoft's Gallery of CP/M Masterworks

SUPER-M-LIST: A complete, easy to use mailing list program package. Allows for two names, two addresses, city, state, zip and a three digit code field for added flexibility. Super-M-List can sort on any field and produce mailing labels direct to printer or disk file for later printing or use by other programs. Super-M-List is the perfect companion to TFS. Handles 1981 Zip Codes!

Requires: 48K CP/M

Supplied with complete user manual: \$75.00 manual alone: \$10.00

TFS-Text Formatting System: An extremely powerful formatter. More than 50 commands. Supports all major features including:

- left & right margin justification
- user defined macros
- dynamic insertion from disk file
- underlining and backspace

TFS lets you make multiple copies of any text. For example: Personalized form letters complete with name, address & other insertions from a disk file. Text is not limited to the size of RAM making TFS perfect for reports or any big job. Text is entered using CP/M standard editor or most any CP/M compatible editor.

Requires: 24K CP/M

Supplied with extensive user manual: \$85.00 manual alone: \$20.00

Source to TFS in 8080 assembler (can be assembled using standard CP/M assembler) plus user manual: \$250.00

TEXT PROCESSING

DIAGNOSTICS I: Easily the most comprehensive set of CP/M compatible system check-out programs ever assembled.

Tests:

- Memory
- CPU (8080/8085/Z80)
- Terminal
- Disk
- Printer

To our knowledge the CPU test is the first of its kind anywhere. Diagnostics I can help you find problems before they become serious. A good set of diagnostic routines are a must in any program library. Minimal requirements: 32K CP/M. Supplied with complete user manual: \$75.00 Manual alone: \$15.00

DIAGNOSTICS II: Includes all of Diagnostics I, plus:

- Every test is "submit"-able
- A complete Spinwriter/Diablo/Qume test has been added (Serial Interface only)
- Output may be logged to disk
- Expanded memory test
- Expanded terminal test
- Expanded disk test

Diagnostics II provides the next level in system maintenance.

Requires: 32K CP/M

Price: \$100.00 Manual only: \$15.00

SYSTEM MAINTENANCE

UTILITIES I: A collection of programs that you will find useful and maybe even necessary in your daily work (we did!).

Includes:

- GREP: Searches files for a specified string
- SORT: In core sort of variable length records
- CMP: Compare two files for equality
- PRINT: Formatted listings to printer
- PG: Lists files to CRT a page at a time

... plus more ...

Requires: 24K CP/M

Supplied with manual on discette: \$60.00

UTILITIES II: Many new programs not available elsewhere. Includes these "file" utilities:

- DIFF: Source comparator
- PR: Powerful multicolumn output formatter
- CAT: Concatenate files
- RPL: Substitute strings in files

... plus more ...

Requires: 24K CP/M \$60.00

Supplied with manual on discette

UTILITIES

ANALIZA: An amazingly accurate simulation of a session with a psychiatrist. Better than the famous "ELIZA" program. Enlightening as well as fun. An excellent example of Artificial Intelligence.

Requires: 48K CP/M, CBASIC2
Cost: \$35.00

ENTERTAINMENT

Z8000CROSSASSEMBLER: Supports: full Z8000 syntax, segmented and unsegmented mode, full 32-bit arithmetic, hex output, listing output, "downloader".

Requires: 56K CP/M \$500.00
1 year maintenance \$300.00
manual alone \$ 50.00

Z8000 too!

'TINY' PASCAL II: We still call it 'Tiny' but it's bigger and better than ever! This is the famous Chung-Yuen 'Tiny' Pascal with more features added. Features include:

- recursive procedures/functions
- integer arithmetic
- CASE
- FOR (loop)
- sequential disk I/O
- 1 dimensional arrays
- IF...THEN...ELSE
- WHILE
- PEAK & POKE
- READ & WRITE
- REPEAT...UNTIL
- more

'Tiny' Pascal is fast. Programs execute up to ten times faster than similar BASIC programs. SOURCE TOO! We still distribute source, in 'Tiny' Pascal, on each discette sold. You can even recompile the compiler, add features or just gain insight into compiler construction.

Requires: 36K CP/M. Supplied with complete user manual and source on discette: \$85.00. Manual alone: \$10.00

STACKWORK'S FORTH: A full, extended Forth interpreter/compiler produces COMPACT, ROMABLE code. As fast as compiled FORTRAN, as easy to use as interactive BASIC.

SELF COMPILING: Includes every line of source code necessary to recompile itself.

EXTENSIBLE: Add functions at will.

Z80 or 8080 ASSEMBLER included.

Single license, OEM licensing available.

Please specify CPU type: Z80 or 8080

Supplied with extensive user manual and tutorial: \$175.00

Documentation alone: \$25.00

SSS FORTRAN: The SSS FORTRAN compiler is fast, efficient, and complete (full 1966 ANSI standard with extensions). The RATFOR compiler compiles into FORTRAN allowing the user to write structured code while retaining the benefits of FORTRAN. The FORTRAN supports many advanced features not found in less complete implementations, including: complex arithmetic, character variables, and functions. Complete sequential and random disk I/O are supported. SSS FORTRAN will compile up to 600 lines per minute! Recursive subroutines with static variables are supported. ROMable ".COM" files may be generated. SSS RATFOR allows the use of contemporary loop control and structured programming techniques. SSS RATFOR is similar to FORTRAN '77 in that it supports such things as:

- REPEAT...UNTIL
- WHILE
- IF...THEN...ELSE

SSS RATFOR is supplied with source code in FORTRAN and RATFOR.

System Requirements & Prices:

SSS FORTRAN requires a 32K CP/M system.

SSS FORTRAN with RATFOR: \$325.00

SS FORTRAN alone: \$250.00

RATFOR alone: \$100.00

(Sold only with valid SSS FORTRAN license)

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

TERM: A complete intercommunications package for linking your computer to other computers. Link either to other CP/M computers or to large timesharing systems. TERM is comparable to other systems but costs less, delivers more and source is provided on discette! With TERM you can send and receive ASCII and Hex files (COM too, with included conversion program) with any other real time communication between users on separate systems as well as acting as timesharing terminal.

- Engage/disengage printer
- error checking and auto retry
- terminal mode for timesharing between systems
- conversational mode
- send files
- receive files

Requires: 32K CP/M

Supplied with user manual and 8080 source code: \$150.00

Manual alone: \$15.00

INTERCOMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS

ENCODE/DECODE: A complete software security system for CP/M. Encode/Decode is a sophisticated coding program package which transforms data stored on disk into coded text which is completely unrecognizable. Encode/Decode supports multiple security levels and passwords. A user defined combination (One billion possible) is used to code and decode a file. Uses are unlimited. Below are a few examples:

- data bases
- payroll files
- programs
- tax records

Encode/Decode is available in two versions:

Encode/Decode I provides a level of security suitable for normal use. Encode/Decode II provides enhanced security for the most demanding needs.

Encode/Decode I: \$50.00 Encode/Decode II: \$100.00 manual alone: \$15.00

SOFTWARE SECURITY

CP/M Formats: 8" soft sector, 5" Northstar, 5" Micropolis Mod II, Vector MZ, Superbrain DD/QD



All Orders and General Information:

SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES

P.O. BOX 1628

CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820

(217) 359-2112

Technical Hot Line: (217) 359-2691

(answered only when technician is available)

On line "Help" system provided with every program package.

SuperSoft

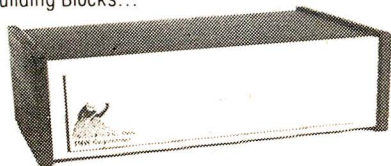
First in Software Technology

Circle 114 on inquiry card.

CP/M REGISTERED TRADEMARK DIGITAL RESEARCH

STRETCH THE POWER

Of Your HP-85 or Commodore Pet/CBM With TNW's IEEE-488 Bus System Building Blocks...



TNW-2000

TNW's RS-232 SERIAL INTERFACES

Connect your PET/CBM to any RS-232 Serial Printer, Plotter, CRT Terminal, Modem, or other device:

TNW-1000	ONE CHANNEL OUTPUT ONLY	\$129
TNW-2000	ONE CHANNEL INPUT AND OUTPUT	\$229
TNW-232D	TWO CHANNELS, INPUT & OUTPUT, 12 RS-232 CONTROL SIGNALS	\$369

TURN YOUR PET INTO A TERMINAL

Access Timesharing Systems and Bulletin Boards with TNW's Pterm Software and full service telephone modem:

TNW-103	AUTO ANSWER/AUTO DIAL USE WITH DAA	\$389
----------------	---------------------------------------	--------------

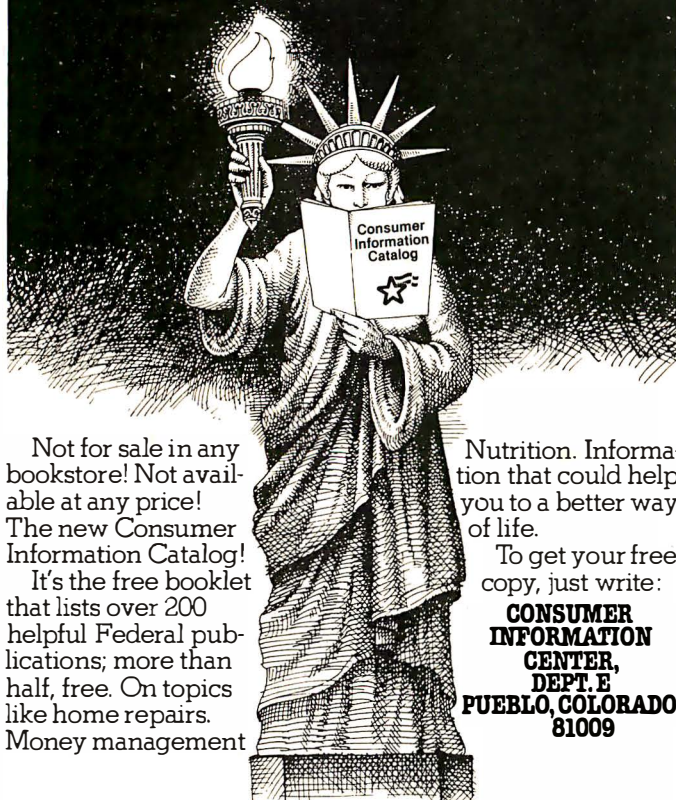
Pterm also works with acoustical couplers and other modems interfaced to the PET with the TNW-2000 or TNW-232D. Electronic mail and TWX Terminal programs also available. All units are addressable IEEE-488 devices, complete with power supply cabinet, full documentation and one year warranty.

TNW CORPORATION

3351 Hancock St. • San Diego, CA. 92110 (714)225-1041
TWX910-335-1194

Visa/Mastercharge Welcome • Dealer inquiries invited

READ AMERICA'S NUMBER 1 NON-SELLER.



Not for sale in any bookstore! Not available at any price! The new Consumer Information Catalog! It's the free booklet that lists over 200 helpful Federal publications; more than half, free. On topics like home repairs. Money management

Nutrition. Information that could help you to a better way of life.

To get your free copy, just write:

**CONSUMER
INFORMATION
CENTER,
DEPT. E
PUEBLO, COLORADO
81009**

Phoneme Sequence Usage

AE1-EH3	The vowel sequence, for words requiring the AE sound, that creates smooth pronunciation transition from the vowel into the following consonant. Also used to create duration for the stressed syllable. Examples: admit = AE1-EH3-D-M-I1-I3-T dash = D-AE1-EH3-SH
AE1-I3	The vowel sequence for words requiring the AE sound followed by NG or another nasal sound. Example: hanger = H-AE1-I3-NG-ER
AH1-UH3	The vowel sequence, for words requiring the AH sound, for smooth transition into other sounds. Examples: got = G-AH1-UH3-T father = F-AH1-UH3-THV-ER
S-S	Doubles the S phoneme when more duration is desired, as at the end of a phrase or sentence. Examples: gas = G-AE1-EH3-S-S witness = W-I1-I2-T-N-I3-S-S
D-J-J	Doubles the fricative portion of the "j" sound sequence for emphasis. Examples: Germany = D-J-J-ER-R-M-I3-N-Y large = L-AH1-UH3-R-D-J-J

Table 5: In voice synthesis, it is often desirable to lengthen or shorten a vowel or consonant sound at the end of a syllable, word, phrase, or sentence. Shown here are several of the most common "tricks" for creating such effects.

Text continued from page 174:

lines might produce an awkward, if not unintelligible, pronunciation of the word being translated. The pronunciation guidelines from any phonetic symbol system (IPA, Webster's Dictionary, Thorndike's Dictionary) can be used to establish a basic synthesized phoneme sequence, but listening is the final step used to determine the selections for a refined phoneme sequence (see text-box, "Programming Phoneme Voice Synthesizers," on page 176).

For the purposes of this article, all phonetic sequences are presented utilizing the Votrax Phonetic Symbol System. This system is used because it utilizes characters that are found on a standard computer terminal, as well as those needed for translation.

Phonemes

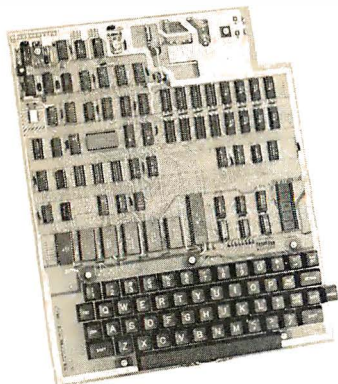
The sixty-four synthetic phonemes produced by a Votrax speech synthesizer are used here as the base synthetic-phoneme reference. The phonetic symbols representing these sounds and example words are listed in table 1 on page 176. There are twenty-five different consonant sounds, thirty-six basic vowel and vowel-allophone sounds, and two pause phonemes. The sixty-fourth phoneme is called a zero-decode command phoneme. It emits no sound, but can be used as a short interruption. When you select the appropriate synthetic sounds and place them in a specific sequence, the speech synthesizer can produce any word in the English language (as well as many other languages).

Vocabulary Storage

Vocabulary storage requirements are dependent on the

HOT WINTER PRICES ON PERSONAL COMPUTERS AND COMPONENTS.

Look at this!



Ohio Scientific Superboard II \$299

- It's the first complete computer system on a board.
- Superboard II uses the ultra powerful 6502 Microprocessor
- 8K Microsoft BASIC-in-ROM
- 4K static RAM on board, expandable to 8K
- Full 53-key keyboard, with upper and lower case. Plus user expandability.
- Video interface and audio cassette interface.

The Ohio Scientific Superboard II at \$299 — in today's economy — has got to be the best buy by far. It will entertain you with spectacular graphics made possible by its ultra high resolution graphics and super fast BASIC. It will help you in school or industry, as an ultra powerful scientific calculator. Advanced scientific functions and a built-in "immediate" mode allow you to solve complex problems without programming.

The Superboard II can be expanded economically, for business uses, or to remotely control your home appliances and security. Even communicate with other computers.

Read what's been written about Superboard II:

"We heartily recommend Superboard II for the beginner who wants to get into microcomputers with a minimum cost. A real computer with full expandability."

—POPULAR ELECTRONICS, MARCH 1979

"The Superboard II is an excellent choice for the personal computer enthusiast on a budget."

—BYTE, MAY 1979

Look at these easy hardware prices:

610 Board For use with Superboard II and Challenger 1P. 8K static RAM. Expandable to 24K or 32K system total. Accepts up to two mini-floppy disk drives. Requires +5V @ 4.5 amps.	\$ 298
Mini-Floppy Disk Drive Includes Ohio Scientific's PICO DOS software and connector cable. Compatible with 610 expander board. Requires +12V @ 1.5 amps and +5V @ 0.7 amps. (Power supply & cabinet not included.)	299
630 Board Contact us for important details.	229
AC-3P 12" combination black and white TV/video monitor.	159
4KP 4K RAM chip set.	79
PS-005 5V 4.5 amp power supply for Superboard II.	35
PS-003 12V power supply for mini-floppies.	29
CS-600 Metal case for Superboard II, 610 and 630 board and two power supplies. (While stock lasts.)	49
CS-900B Metal case for single floppy disk drive and power supply. (While stock lasts.)	49
AC-12P Wireless remote control system. Includes control console, two lamp modules and two appliance modules, for use with 630 board.	175
AC-17P Home security system. Includes console, fire detector, window protection devices and door unit for use with 630 board.	249
C1P Sams C1P Service manual	8
C4P Sams C4P Service manual	16
C3 Sams Challenger III manual	40
Ohio Scientific and independent suppliers offer hundreds of programs for the Superboard II, in cassette and mini-floppy form.	

Freight Policies All orders of \$100 or more are shipped freight prepaid. Orders of less than \$100 please add \$4.00 to cover shipping costs. Ohio residents add 5.5% Sales Tax.



Hours: Call Monday thru Friday.
8:00 AM to 5:00 PM E.D.T.
TOLL FREE: 1-800-321-5805

Guaranteed Shipment

Cleveland Consumer Computers & Components guarantees shipment of computer systems within 48 hours upon receipt of your order. **Our failure to ship within 48 hours entitles you to \$35 of software, FREE.**

To Order: Or to get our free catalog **CALL 1-800-321-5805 TOLL FREE.** Charge your order to your **VISA** or **MASTER CHARGE** account. Ohio residents call: (216) 464-8047. Or write, including your check or money order, to the address listed below.



**CLEVELAND CONSUMER
COMPUTERS & COMPONENTS**

**P.O. Box 46627
Cleveland, Ohio 44146**

Order Form: CLEVELAND CONSUMER COMPUTERS & COMPONENTS P.O. Box 46627 Cleveland, Ohio 44146

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Superboard II \$299. | <input type="checkbox"/> 630 Board \$299. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 610 Board \$298. | <input type="checkbox"/> AC-3P 12" B/W Monitor \$159. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mini-Floppy Disk Drive \$299. | <input type="checkbox"/> C1P Sams Manual \$8. |
- [Attach separate sheet for other items.]

NAME _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

PHONE: _____

Payment by: VISA _____ MASTER CHARGE _____ MONEY ORDER _____

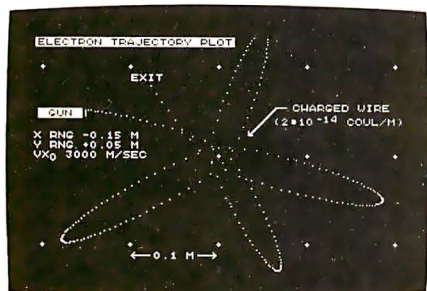
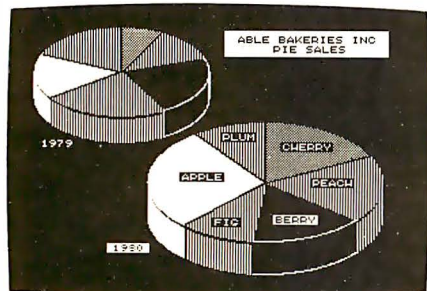
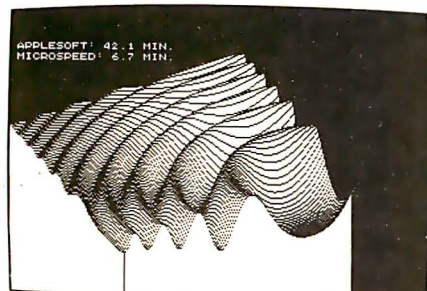
Credit Card Account # _____

Expires _____ Interbank # [Master Charge] _____

TOTAL CHARGED OR ENCLOSED \$ _____ (Ohio Residents add 5.5% Sales Tax)

Orders of less than \$100, please add \$4.00 to cover shipping costs.

All orders shipped insured UPS unless otherwise requested. FOB Cleveland, Ohio.



THE MICROSPEED LANGUAGE SYSTEM

- SIX TO SIXTY TIMES FASTER THAN APPLESOFT (BENCHMARKED FASTER THAN THE PDP-11/03)
- MORE POWER THAN BASIC, PASCAL OR FORTRAN
- FAST, EXTENDED HIGH-RESOLUTION GRAPHICS
- EXCEPTIONALLY COMPACT, COMPILED CODE
- PROGRAMMING EFFORT DRASTICALLY REDUCED
- EMBEDDED LANGUAGE - BASED ON FORTH (UNLIMITED HIGH-LEVEL MACROS)
- AUXILIARY PROCESSOR CARD - USES AMD 9511
- REQUIRES 49K APPLE II OR II+, SINGLE DISK

Please send: ☐ Complete System \$495.00
☐ User's Manual only \$35.00
☐ Detailed information

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____

applied analytics incorporated

5406 Roblee Dr., Upper Marlboro, MD 20870

Listing 1: An example assembly-language program designed to store a permanent vocabulary for voice synthesis in a read-only memory. The program generates a table of words which the user has entered and stores them sequentially in memory. It then produces a look-up table with entries that point to the corresponding word in the word-storage table.

```

00004      ; THIS DEMONSTRATES HOW AN ASSEMBLER
00005      ; CAN PACK A WORD TABLE AND GENERATE
00006      ; THE APPROPRIATE WORD LOOK-UP TABLE

00008      ; THIS IS THE LOOK-UP TABLE

00010      1000      >      ORG 1000H
00011 1000 00200820>      WORD    ACCESS,BREAK
00012 1004 0D201220>      WORD    CLOSE,DISK
00013 1008 17201B20>      WORD    FREE,LEFT
00014 100C 20202420>      WORD    NEW,STOP
00015 1010 29202E20>      WORD    TIME,USER
00016 1014 34203B20>      WORD    VALUE,XXX

00018      ; THIS TABLE WILL CONTINUE FOR AS MANY
00019      ; ENTRIES AS DESIRED OR MEMORY ALLOWS

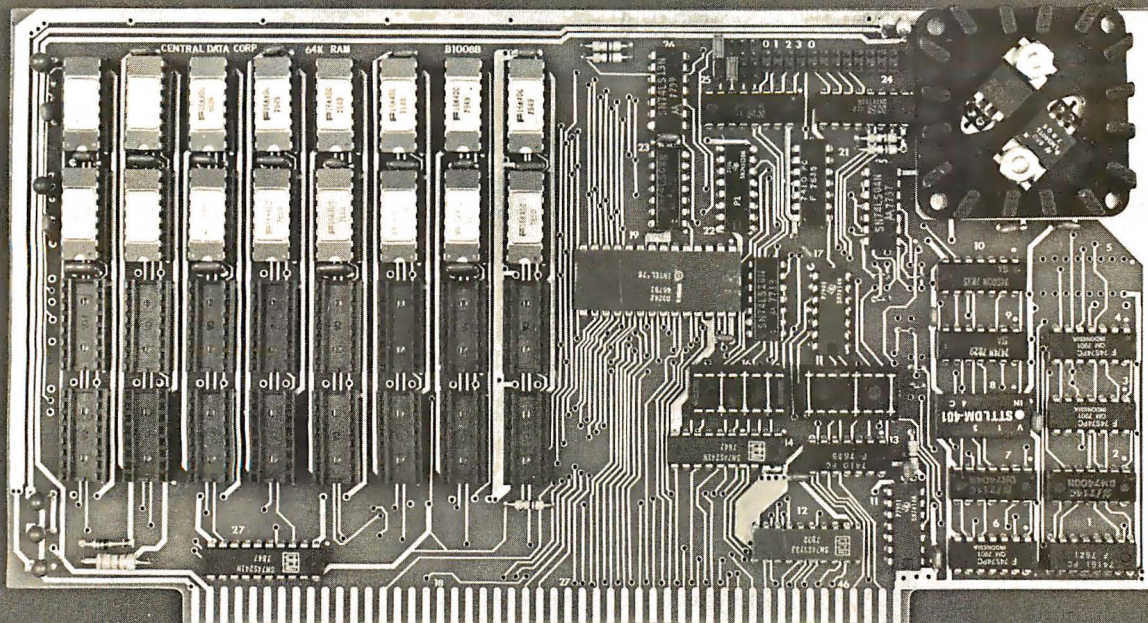
00022      ; THIS IS THE WORD STORAGE TABLE, IT CAN BE
00023      ; PLACED WHERE YOU DESIRE. WORDS APPEAR IN THE
00024      ; ABOVE ORDER INORDER TO USE THE START OF THE
00025      ; NEXT WORD AS THE STOP FLAG OF THE CURRENT WORD

00027      2000      >      ORG 2000H
00028 2000 39350B30      ACCESS BYTE AE1,EH3,K,PA0,S,,EH1,EH3,S.
00028 2004 13333513
00029 2008 0212002A      BREAK  BYTE B.,R.,A1,AY,K
00029 200C 0B
00030 200D 0B0C0F15      CLOSE  BYTE K,L.,01,U1,Z.
00030 2011 1A
00031 2012 04092313      DISK   BYTE D.,I1,I3,S.,K
00031 2016 0B
00032 2017 06120526      FREE   BYTE F,R.,E1,Y
00033 201B 0C333506      LEFT   BYTE L.,EH1,EH3,F,T
00033 201F 14
00034 2020 0E281515      NEW    BYTE N,IU,U1,U1
00035 2024 13143B38      STOP   BYTE S.,T,AH1,UH3,P.
00035 2028 10
00036 2029 143B3526      TIME   BYTE T,AH1,EH3,Y,M.
00036 202D 0D
00037 202E 19281515      USER   BYTE Y1,IU,U1,U1,Z.,ER
00037 2032 1A2F
00038 2034 1639350C      VALUE  BYTE V,AE1,EH3,L.,Y1,IU,U1
00038 2038 192815
00039 203B 00      XXX     BYTE    0

00041      ; NOTICE! THIS SCHEME DOESNT CARE HOW MANY
00042      ; BYTES ARE ALLOCATED TO EACH WORD. THERE ARE
00043      ; MANY VARIATIONS ON THIS SCHEME.
00045      ; PARTIAL PHONEME EQUATES BELOW

00047      0000      A1      EQU 0
00048      0039      AE1     EQU 57
00049      003B      AH1     EQU 59
00050      002A      AY      EQU 42
00051      0002      B.      EQU 2
00052      0004      D.      EQU 4
00053      0005      E1      EQU 5
00054      0033      EH1     EQU 51
00055      0035      EH3     EQU 53
00056      002F      ER      EQU 47
00057      0006      F       EQU 6
00058      0009      I1      EQU 9
00059      0023      I3      EQU 35
00060      0028      IU      EQU 40
00061      000B      K        EQU 11
00062      000C      L        EQU 12
00063      000D      M.      EQU 13
00064      000E      N        EQU 14
00065      000F      O1      EQU 15
00066      0010      P.      EQU 16
00067      0012      R.      EQU 18
00068      0013      S.      EQU 19
00069      0014      T        EQU 20
00070      0015      U1      EQU 21
00071      0038      UH3     EQU 56
00072      0016      V        EQU 22
00073      0026      Y        EQU 38
00074      0019      Y1      EQU 25
00075      001A      Z.      EQU 26
00076      0030      PA0     EQU 48
00077      END

```

32K Board Pictured Above

Why Not the Best?

From The Dynamic RAM Company.

2MHz	4MHz
16K—\$249	\$259
32K—\$375	\$395
48K—\$500	\$530
64K—\$625	\$665

We have now been shipping our 2MHz dynamic RAM boards for over two years. Hundreds of 4MHz boards have been going out every month since early 1979. Our reliability is proven in the thousands of systems which contain our board. Many quality-minded systems houses across the country and overseas are using our boards for their equipment.

Our prices still beat all.

Despite rising 16K memory chip prices (at least from reputable suppliers), Central Data continues to give you the best buy in memory today. Nobody offers a board with a capacity of 64K, assembled, tested, and guaranteed for a full year at the price we do.

Deselect around PROMs. Our boards have the important deselect feature which lets you overlap any fixed memory in your system with no interference.

Our features make the board easily used and expanded. You address our boards on 16K boundaries with mini-jumps (small shorting plugs that slide over wire-wrap pins) near the top of the board for easy access. If you want to expand your board after you have purchased it, all that you need to do is add memory. We can supply you with expansion packages (\$150-2MHz, \$160-4MHz) which include eight RAMs that you can depend on as well as two mini-jumps for addressing. And of course, our board **never** generates wait states.

Low power consumption keeps your computer running cool and reliable. The total power consumption of our 16K board is typically less than 4 watts (+8V @ 300ma, +16V @ 150ma and

—16V @ 20ma). Boards with additional memory typically increase power consumption only 1 watt per 16K!

Standard S-100 Interface. Our board is designed to interface with any standard S-100 CPU. All of the timing of the board is independent of the processor chip, and the board is set up for different processors by changing two plugs on the board.

Call or write us today. That will guarantee a fast response with more information on the board. Or make an order — you'll probably have the board in two weeks! **If you're interested, also ask for a catalog on our Z8000 16-bit processor board designed for the MULTIBUS.** All of these products are available to your local dealer, also.

Central Data Corporation, 713 Edgebrook Drive, PO Box 2530, Station A, Champaign, IL 61820. (217) 359-8010

Central Data

Your vehicle for com

The Challenger 8P DF.

The general purpose microcomputer was first introduced as a computer for hobbyists and experimenters. However, as the industry has grown, microcomputers have become specialized for personal use or for small business use. There is virtually no computer for the serious experimenter with one important exception, the Ohio Scientific Challenger 8P.

The C8P is unique in that it incorporates the features of state-of-the-art personal computers, with the memory and disk storage capacity of business computers, along with the "mainframe" bus architecture and open ended expansion capability of industrial control computers.

Personal Computer Features

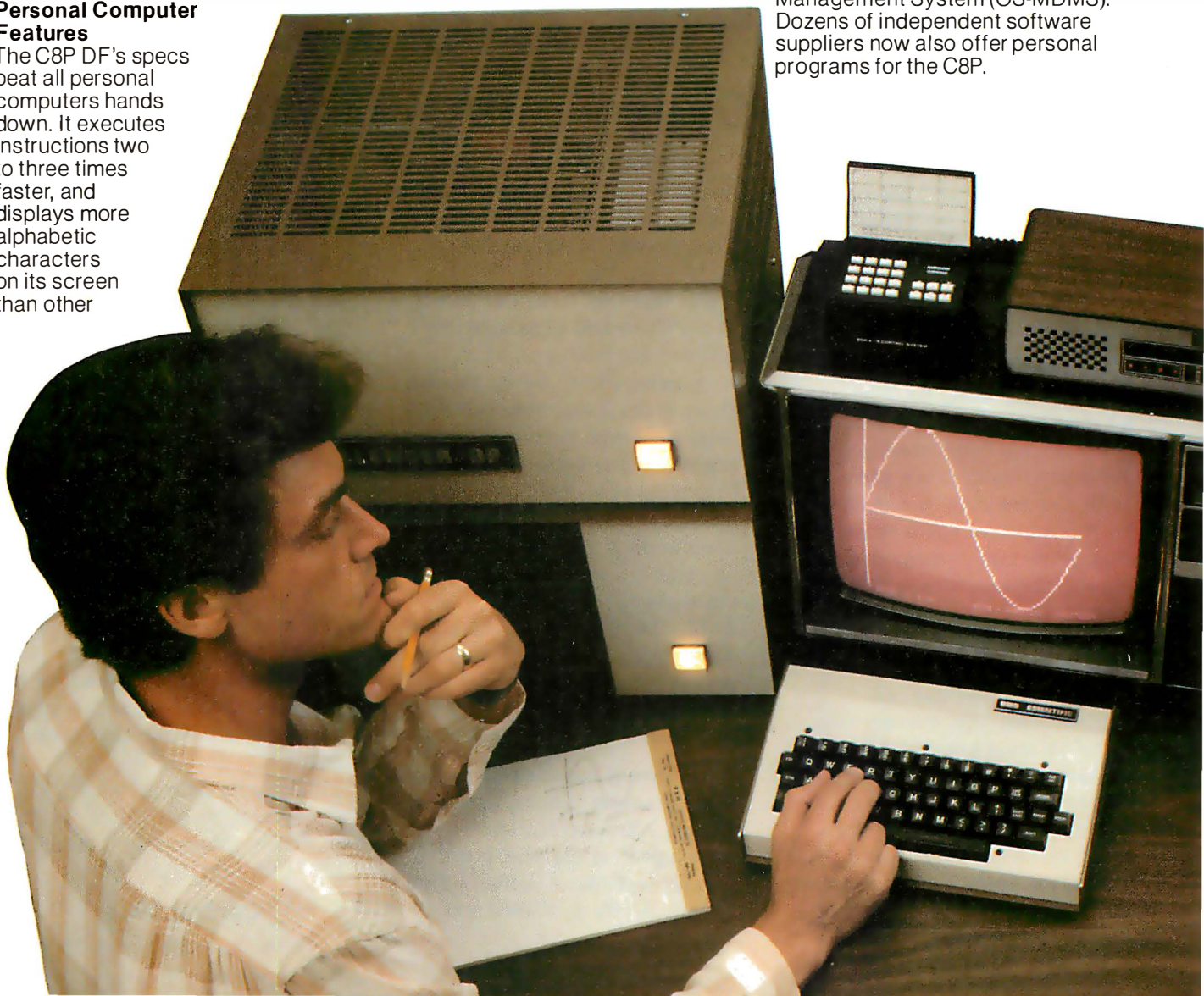
The C8P DF's specs beat all personal computers hands down. It executes instructions two to three times faster, and displays more alphabetic characters on its screen than other

models. It has upper and lower case and graphics in 16 colors. The C8P's *standard I/O* capabilities are far more extensive than any other computer, with joystick and keypad interfaces, sound output, an 8-bit D/A converter, 16 parallel I/O lines, modem and printer interfaces, AC remote control and security monitor interfaces and a universal accessory port that accepts a prom blaster, 12-bit analog I/O module, solderless prototyping board and more.

Ohio Scientific offers a large library of personal applications programs, including exciting action games such as Invaders and Star Trek, sports simulations, games of logic

and educational games, personal applications such as biorhythms, calorie counter, home programs such as checking and savings account balancers and a home budgeter just to name a few. A new Plot BASIC makes elaborate animations easy, and music composition program allows you to play complex multi-part music through the computers DAC.

At the systems level the machine comes standard with OS-65D, an advanced disk operating system with Microsoft BASIC and an interactive Assembler Editor. Optional software includes UCSD PASCAL and FORTRAN and an Information Management System (OS-MDMS). Dozens of independent software suppliers now also offer personal programs for the C8P.



puter explorations.

Business Computer Features

The C8P DF utilizes dual 8" floppy disk drives which store up to eight times as much information as personal computer mini-floppies, and an available double-sided option expands capacity to 1.2 megabytes of on-line storage. The C8P DF is compatible with Ohio Scientific's business computer software, including OS-65U an advanced operating system, and an Information Management System (OS-DMS) with supplementary inventory, accounting, A/R-A/P, payroll, purchasing, estimation, educational grading and financial modeling packages. The system also supports word processing (WP-3) and a fully integrated small business accounting system (OS-AMCAP V1.6). The C8P DF's standard modem and printer ports accept high-speed matrix printers and word-processing printers directly.

Home Control and Industrial Control

The C8P DF has the most advanced home monitoring and control capabilities ever offered in a computer system. It incorporates a real time clock and a unique FOREGROUND/BACKGROUND operating system which allows the computer to function with normal BASIC programs, at the same time it is monitoring external devices. The C8P DF comes standard with an AC remote control interface, which

allows it to control a wide range of AC appliances and lights remotely, without wiring, and an interface for home security systems which monitors fire, intrusion, car theft, water levels and freezer temperature, all without messy wiring. In addition, the C8P DF can accept Ohio Scientific's Votrax voice I/O board and/or Ohio Scientific's new universal telephone interface (UTI). The telephone interface connects the computer to any telephone line. The computer system is able to answer calls, initiate calls and communicate via touch-tone signals, voice output or 300 baud modem signals. It can accept and decode touch-tone signals, 300 baud modem signals and record incoming voice messages. These features collectively give the C8P DF capabilities to monitor and control home functions with almost human-like capabilities.

For process control applications, a battery back up calendar clock with automatic computer restart capabilities is available. Ohio Scientific's unique accessory ports allow the connection of a nearly unlimited number of 48 line parallel I/O cards and 12-bit high speed instrumentation quality analog I/O modules to the computer by inexpensive 16-pin ribbon cables.

Exploring New Frontiers

Ohio Scientific's vocalizer software processes normal BASIC print statements with conventional spellings and speaks them clearly in real-time

on computers equipped with the UTI (CA-15B or CA-14A). This voice output capability, combined with the C8P's remote control, remote sensing, telephone interface capabilities and reasonable cost open up new frontiers for computer applications.

Documentation

The C8P DF is not a beginner's computer and doesn't come with beginner's documentation. However, Ohio Scientific does offer detailed documentation on the computer which is meaningful for experts, including a Howard Sams produced hardware service manual that includes detailed block diagrams, schematics, parts placement diagrams and parts lists. Ohio Scientific is now also offering fully documented Source Code in machine readable form for OS-65D, the Challenger 8P's operating system allowing experimenters and industrial users to customize the system to their specific applications.

What's Next?

Ohio Scientific is working on a speech recognizer to complement the UTI system, with a several hundred word vocabulary. The company is also developing an 8 megabyte low-cost, add-on hard disk for use in conjunction with natural language parsing to further advance the state-of-the-art in small computers. The modular bus architecture of the C8P assures system owners of being able to make use of these new developments as they become available just as the owner of a 1976 vintage Challenger can directly plug in voice output, the UTI and other current state-of-the-art OSI products.

The C8P DF with dual 8" floppies, BASIC and two operating systems costs about \$3000, only slightly more than you would pay for a dual mini-floppy equipped personal computer with only a fraction of the capabilities of the C8P.

For more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-321-6850 toll free.

OHIO SCIENTIFIC
1333 SOUTH CHILLICOTHE ROAD
AURORA, OH 44202 • (216) 831-5600



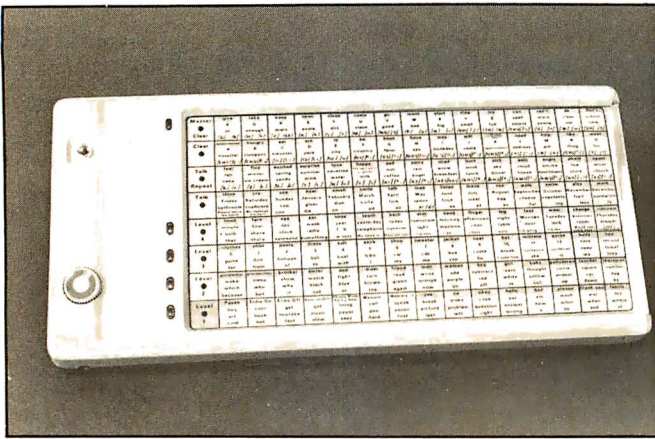


Photo 5: A communicator for the verbally impaired. The Phonic Mirror HandiVoice HC-110 is a battery-operated speech synthesizer controlled by a microprocessor. The user can select from its 500 word/phrase vocabulary by touching the keypad.

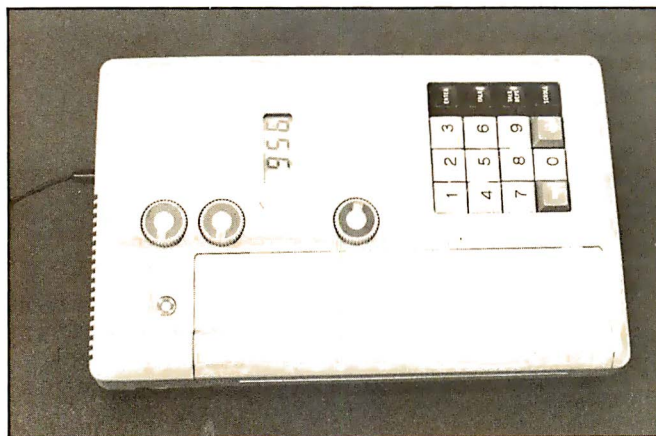


Photo 6: The Phonic Mirror HandiVoice HC-120 is an advanced version of the voice synthesizer shown in photo 5. It has a 1000 word/phrase vocabulary selected by entering a 3-digit numeric code. Paralyzed users can operate the unit through the use of a paddle switch and a scroll mode.

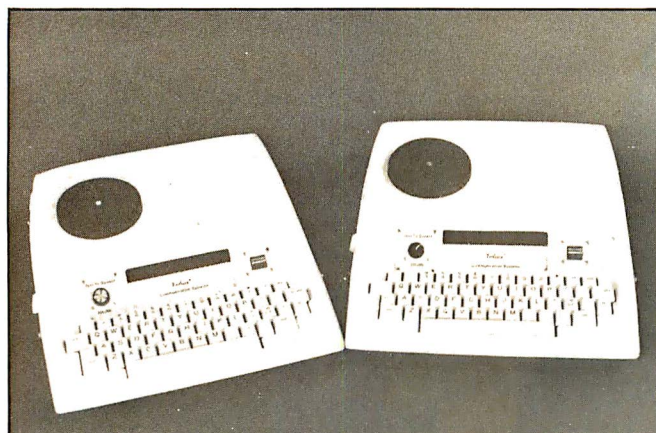


Photo 7: Talking typewriters for use by the verbally impaired. The units, which use phonemes, have a virtually unlimited vocabulary.

Listing 2: A driver program in BASIC which accesses the vocabulary as stored by the program shown in listing 1. The end of a word is detected by the starting address of the adjacent word in the table.

```

100 '   SPEECH OUTPUT SUBROUTINE IN BASIC.
110 '   PHONEMES ARE SELECTED FROM THE WORD
120 '   POINTED TO BY WNZ
130 '
140 X = 1000H + 2 * WNZ          : ' CALCULATE LOOK-UP ADDRESS
150 Y = PEEK(X) + 256 * PEEK(X+1) : ' LOOK-UP WORD START
160 Z = PEEK(X+2) + 256 * PEEK(X+3) : ' LOOK-UP NEXT WORD START
170 FOR X = Y TO Z-1             : ' SET UP LOOP ITERATIONS
180   OUT SPEECH,PEEK(X) : NEXTX   : ' OUTPUT A PHONEME
190 RETURN                       : ' EXIT

```

number of words in the vocabulary and the number of bits in a phoneme-command word. For example, a vocabulary of 100 words using a 6- to 8-bit command word to represent each phoneme will require 600 bytes of storage. A 1000-word vocabulary will require 6000 bytes of storage. A 12-bit command word will require 900 to 1200 bytes for a 100-word vocabulary and 9000 to 12,000 bytes for a 1000-word vocabulary (depending on the packing techniques).

When using a phoneme synthesizer with a 6-bit command word and a high-level computer language that allows literal strings to be assigned to a variable, vocabulary storage can be embedded within the program statements by using ASCII strings. This is because a 6-bit command word has only sixty-four possible commands, where there are at least 64 printable ASCII characters. A word or phrase is assigned to a string variable immediately before being sent to a speech-output routine. This routine pulls characters out of the string variable one at a time and sends them to the synthesizer. This technique is suitable for small vocabulary requirements. With large vocabularies, there tends to be word duplication because the storage unit is a sentence or phrase.

A technique better suited for handling large word bases is the assignment of the phoneme string for a single word to a subscripted string variable. This avoids the word duplication experienced by the previous technique and saves memory (provided that the language stores character strings with no wasted space). To generate a sentence using this technique, a sequence of variable subscript numbers is passed to a routine which calls up the indicated variables. Phoneme strings are then removed from the variable and sent to the synthesizer.

For permanent vocabularies stored in ROM (read-only memory) or loaded into programmable memory from a disk file, a word-address look-up scheme works well. This is done by generating a table of words stored sequentially in a portion of the memory. You then produce a look-up table whose entries point to a word in the word-storage table. The number of the look-up-table entry corresponds to the number assigned to the word (eg: the fifth entry in the look-up table will point to the fifth word in the word table). These tables can be generated easily (see listing 1). Sentences are called out in the same fashion as the previous scheme.

The assembler scheme works well with any size phoneme-command word, since it does not care how many bits are used to represent a phoneme. However, the driver program must know whether to pull 1, 1½, or 2 bytes per phoneme. Listing 2 shows a driver program in BASIC to access the vocabulary in listing 1. Note that the

end of a word is detected by the starting address of the adjacent word in the table.

Applications

In the field of computer technology alone, there is tremendous potential for the use of speech output. Through voice synthesis, applications can expand into areas formerly closed. These are areas where a person must interact with a computer, but where visual output is inappropriate, unavailable, or ineffective.

Currently, a blind person who wishes to use a computer must rely on a sighted person to relay information from a video display or printer. To eliminate this dependency, a terminal for the blind can be built to incorporate voice synthesis. Several such terminals are beginning to appear on the market.

Another situation where speech output is desirable is a warehousing/dispatching system. It is not often cost-effective to place terminals around a large warehouse to list pending tasks. A better method is speech output from a computer connected to a radio link, which dispatches a worker carrying a pocket receiver/transmitter. Similar systems are in use or being developed today.

Another area where computers are presently ineffective is in interfacing with the nonreading population. Such is the case when the users are preschool children or nonreading adults. They are the prime candidates for using CAI (computer-aided instruction) as a supplement to their education. Applications such as computerized testing and evaluation of children would invite advancements in the educational field if a speech-output channel was used.

Synthetic speech applications are not limited to merely the computer peripherals mentioned. When used with a small, dedicated microcomputer or digital controller, a stand-alone device can be produced. Such is the case with a reading machine for the blind.

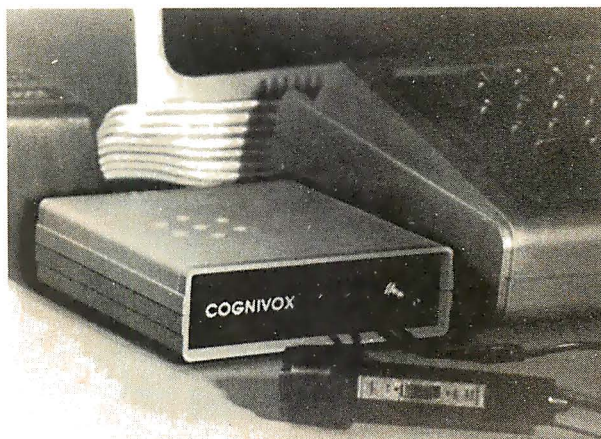
A second type of stand-alone speech system is a communicator for the verbally impaired. A battery-operated microcomputer system and a speech synthesizer can provide a voice for individuals stricken with neurological or physical disorders which impair the human speech mechanism (see photos 5 and 6).

Other applications for voice synthesis are in the area of entertainment electronics. Talking card games, chess games, and video games are beginning to use voice synthesis. Many of these applications are made possible by LSI (large-scale integration) circuits such as the Votrax SC01 single-chip voice synthesizer.

The interface of man-to-machine will provide a challenge for the 1980s. Speech synthesis will play an important role in the future of computer technology. ■

Editor's Note: One of the first voice-synthesis products for consumers was Texas Instruments Speak & Spell, which uses a ten-stage lattice filter to simulate the human vocal tract. In the fall of 1980, as part of the continuing trend toward integrating voice synthesis into everyday products, MB Electronics (a subsidiary of Milton-Bradley) introduced an electronic game called "Milton." The game is controlled by a Texas Instruments TMS-1000-series 4-bit microprocessor and utilizes a custom voice-synthesis integrated circuit designed by MB engineers....SM

The time has come for computers to talk and listen



Introducing COGNIVOX series VIO, the affordable voice I/O peripherals

If you have a

PET — TRS-80 — APPLE II AIM-65 — SORCERER

or any Z-80 CPU based system with at least 16K of RAM, COGNIVOX will add a whole new dimension to your computer.

Imagine being able to use your voice for entry of commands and data and then listen to the computer talk back to you! This exciting possibility has now become a reality at a very affordable price.

COGNIVOX, series VIO, is a family of voice input and output peripherals especially designed for personal computers that are easy to use and have excellent software support. You need only plug in COGNIVOX, load one of the programs provided and you will be able to have a voice encounter with your computer!

COGNIVOX can be trained to recognize words or short phrases from a vocabulary of up to 32 entries of your choice, with an accuracy of up to 98%. The voice response vocabulary can also have up to 32 entries chosen by the user. COGNIVOX requires that your computer has at least 16K of RAM. If it has less memory or if you are only interested in recognition, ask us about our SR-100 series of voice input peripherals.

COGNIVOX comes complete with microphone, power supply, (as required), built-in amplifier/speaker and extensive user manual. What makes COGNIVOX truly unique, though, is the software that comes with it on cassette. Some of the programs included are: DIALOG, a program that lets you conduct a dialog with your computer (or translate from one language to the other); VDUMP, a vocal memory dump that reads the memory contents out loud; VOTH, a voice operated talking board game and VOICETRAP, a voice operated video game.

Adding voice I/O to your own programs can be done very easily too. All that is needed to have your computer recognize a word or say a word is a single USR statement in BASIC. No machine language programming is necessary.

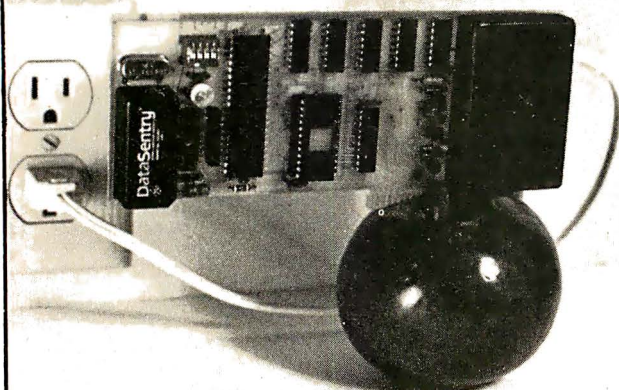
With all these features, you'd expect COGNIVOX to cost a small fortune (after all, even talking chess games sell for over \$300), yet it only costs **\$149** (add \$4.50 for shipping in the U.S., 10% of order overseas, CA res. add 6% tax). This low price has been made possible by innovative hardware and a technological breakthrough in recognition algorithm design that uses powerful non-linear pattern matching techniques and adaptive learning.

COGNIVOX is simply the most fun, most exotic peripheral you can buy for your computer. Write or call (805) 685-1854 for more information, giving us the make and model of your computer. Or better yet, order a COGNIVOX today and bring your computer to life.

VOICETEK

Dept B, P.O. Box 388
Goleta, CA 93116

REMOTE I/O



**Control AND monitor remote devices
Real time clock/calendar included**

- An AC carrier communications I/O interface for the APPLE II* computer. Output communications operate up to 256 BSR System X-10* control modules. Input communications come from the X-10 command console, and temperature and security input modules, soon to be available from Intelligent Control Systems, Inc.
- Software routines are provided to handle the AC I/O, to set, read, and display the real time clock, and a background schedule control program. 4 selectable interrupt rates allow machine language programs to run simultaneously with other programs.
- Real time clock provides sec, min, hour, date, day of week, mo, and year. Rechargeable battery runs clock when APPLE is off.
- * Trademarks-APPLE II: Apple Computer Inc., System X-10: BSR Ltd. SEE YOUR APPLE DEALER FOR A DEMONSTRATION...\$185 sugg. retail

Intelligent Control Systems, Inc.

PO BOX 14571 • MPLS, MN 55414 • (612) 699-4342

MICROSTAT NOW AVAILABLE FOR CP/M*

MICROSTAT, the most powerful statistics package available for microcomputers, is completely file-oriented with a powerful Data Management Subsystem (OMS) that allows you to edit, delete, augment, sort, rank-order, lag and transform (11 transformations, including linear, exponential and log) existing data into new data. After a file is created with OMS, Microstat provides statistical analysis in the following general areas: Descriptive Statistics (mean, sample, and population S.D., variance, etc.), Frequency Distributions (grouped or individual), Hypothesis Testing (mean or proportion), Correlation and Regression Analysis (with support statistics), Non-parametric Tests (Kolmogorov-Smirnov, Wilcoxon, etc.), Probability Distributions (8 of them), Crosstabs and Chi-square, ANOVA (one and two way), Factorials, Combinations and Permutations, plus other unique and useful features.

MICROSTAT requires 48K, Microsoft Basic-80 with CP/M and is sent on a single-density 8" Disk. It is also available on 5" diskettes for North Star DOS and Basic (32K and two drives recommended), specify which when ordering. The price for Microstat is \$250.00. The user's manual is \$15.00 and includes sample data and printouts. We have other business and educational software, call or write:



ECOSOFT

P.O. Box 68602
Indianapolis, IN 46268
(317) 283-8883

* CP/M is a registered trade mark of Digital Research.

Technical Forum

Nonlinearities in Illumination

Christopher Terry, 324 E 35th St, New York NY 10016

I certainly do not wish to be hastily critical of an excellently documented and very interesting project. However, my points may help constructors to carry their experiments with computer-controlled light dimmers a bit further and to avoid disappointment with the results.

The dimmer, as described in John Gibson's "A Computer-Controlled Light Dimmer" (January 1980 BYTE, page 56), will certainly fade a lamp from blackout to full brightness or vice versa. However, it is important to realize that a smooth, steady fade cannot be obtained by incrementing the delay count in equal steps throughout the fade time. Linear change of this kind is an analog of the steady motion of a dimmer slide, whose scale is normally calibrated from 0 to 10 in equal divisions. On the other hand, the response characteristics of the digital dimmer, of incandescent lamps, and of the eye itself, are all highly nonlinear.

Figure 1 shows the curve of light output (expressed as a percentage of maximum light output in lumens) versus voltage applied to a lamp (expressed as a percentage of the rated, normal operating voltage). Data for this curve was taken from the Sylvania GTE *Lighting Handbook*

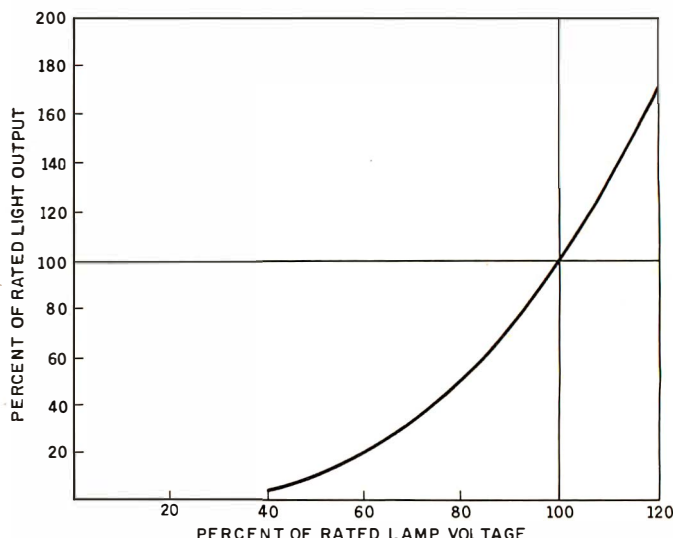
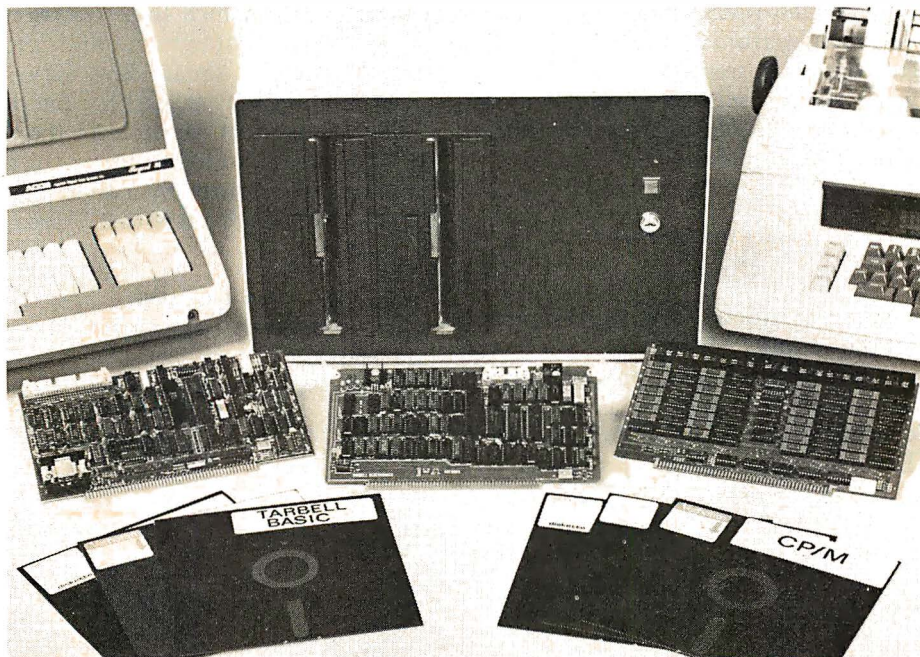


Figure 1: The nonlinear response of light output versus the voltage applied to an incandescent lamp. Although the curve is almost linear above the 60% illumination point, an incandescent bulb can require as much as 40% of rated voltage to illuminate at all. Note that driving lamps with higher-than-rated voltage will reduce life drastically.

One Stop Shopping.



New CPU Card Completes the Package.

Now Tarbell offers a Z-80 S-100 CPU/IO board that rounds out its product line. Along with the single or double density floppy interface, the 32K memory card and the S-100 bus in the cabinet, this new CPU board means that Tarbell now offers everything needed to build a system. Just add a CRT and printer, and you're in business. Tarbell is now your one-stop shopping source.

One of the outstanding features of this new CPU board is memory-management hardware that allows dynamic mapping of logical to 1 Megabyte of physical memory in 4K blocks. Moreover, the CPU board is especially

designed to make it easier to implement multi-user operating systems, such as MP/M™ from Digital Research. It can run at 2 or 4Mhz, jumper selectable. It has two RS-232 Serial Ports (one for printer and one for CRT), with full handshaking capability.

One of its additional important features is a crystal-controlled programmable timer, which can be used for time-of-day clock and multi-tasking operations. Programmable priority masked vectored interrupt hardware is another useful feature.

In addition to all the features of the new CPU card, the double density floppy interface has DMA which makes the multi-tasking operation quite efficient. Also, the 32K memory board is static, resulting in a reliable memory. The Tarbell System with all three cards can be expanded for more memory and thus provides the ultimate in flexibility.

Now Tarbell has it all.

Tarbell
Electronics

The One-Stop Shopping Service

950 Dovlen Place, Suite B
Carson, CA 90746
(213) 538-4251

MP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

Technical Forum

and is valid for most incandescent lamps. The most linear part of the curve is above the 60% illumination point. The nonlinearity is even more apparent in figure 2, which shows a standard calibration curve for theatrical SCR (silicon-controlled rectifier) dimmers controlling 120 V lamps from a 120 V RMS (root mean square) supply. The percentage of light output is also shown on the voltage axis. Note that 70 V RMS must be applied before the brightness reaches 10%, and that raising the voltage from 80 V to 109 V increases the brightness from 25% to 75%.

Figure 3 shows the predicted RMS voltage applied to the load for trigger-delay angles from 0° to 179°, and also the percentage of light output corresponding to the applied voltage. The *angle versus volts* curve was derived from the formula given in the *SCR Handbook* for triacs and back-to-back SCRs. The formula is:

$$V_{\text{LOAD(RMS)}} = \frac{E_p}{\sqrt{2\pi}} (\pi - a + 0.5(\sin 2a))^{0.5}$$

where a (the firing angle) is in radians (not degrees), and E_p is the peak value of the supply.

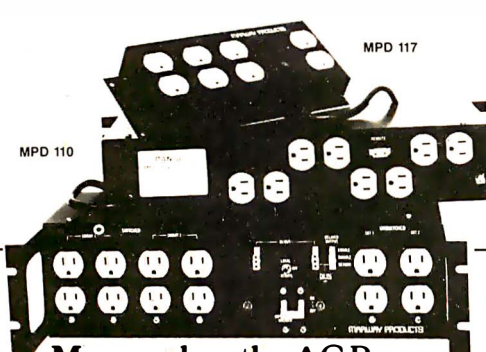
Evaluating this equation with a BASIC program gave excellent experimental results. Using a 46 μs clock to drive the counter, computed values agree quite closely with this curve. (The true time for 1° per pulse is $8333/180 = 46.294 \mu\text{s}$, but the 46 μs clock is easily derived from a 1 MHz system clock and is only 1° off at 160°.)

The human eye's response, too, is very nonlinear. When the area lit by a controlled lamp is surrounded by

constant illumination at 20% of the maximum brightness of the controlled lamp, the *apparent* brightness of the controlled lamp follows a Munsell curve somewhat similar to the Munsell curve relating the apparent loudness of a sound to its frequency and power.

Because of these effects, theatrical dimmers, which receive a linear control voltage from the slide potentiometer, contain internal curve-generating circuits that cause the dimmer output to follow either the *linear light curve* of figure 2, or more usually the *square law curve*. The manner in which these curves relate linear dimmer motion to apparent light output is shown in figure 4—it is evident that the square law curve provides the most linear relationship, at least for the theatrical stage.

The eye is most sensitive in the region from 25% to 85% of maximum light output. In this range, a sudden jump of 1 V produced by a delay count change is perceptible, and jumps of 1.5 V to 2 V are quite obnoxious dur-



Marway has the AC Power Controller For Your System.

You'll find the ideal solution to AC power distribution needs in Marway's proven family of power controllers. From home audio visual centers to a time shared maxicomputer system. Marway products will stop "glitches", surges and unwanted line noises.

MPD 110 Series of 3 1/2" rack mount AC power controllers

- Low Price
- 10 outlets—8 switched (remote option), 2 unswitched (direct)
- 115 VAC and 230 VAC models
- 15 amp capacity
- High performance EMI filter
- Optional remote control

MPD 115 Series of DEC Compatible Controllers

- Interchangeable with DEC model 861 and priced 40% less
- 12 outlets—8 switched, 4 unswitched (direct)
- 115 VAC and 230 VAC models
- Up to 30 amp capacity
- High performance EMI filter
- Optional: delayed output and optional power fail restart

MPD 117 low-cost AC power distribution

- Minimum cost
- 8 outlets—6 switched, 2 unswitched (direct)
- 10 amp capacity
- High energy EMI filter
- Transient suppressor

All Marway Power Controllers provide organized, noise-free power distribution of standard AC current to eliminate frequently experienced line transients and associated problems. They turn a single wall outlet into a controlled power source. Contact Marway today.

Marway can solve your power distribution problems and save you money.

MARWAY PRODUCTS INC.
2421 South Birch Street, Santa Ana, CA 92707 (714) 549-0623

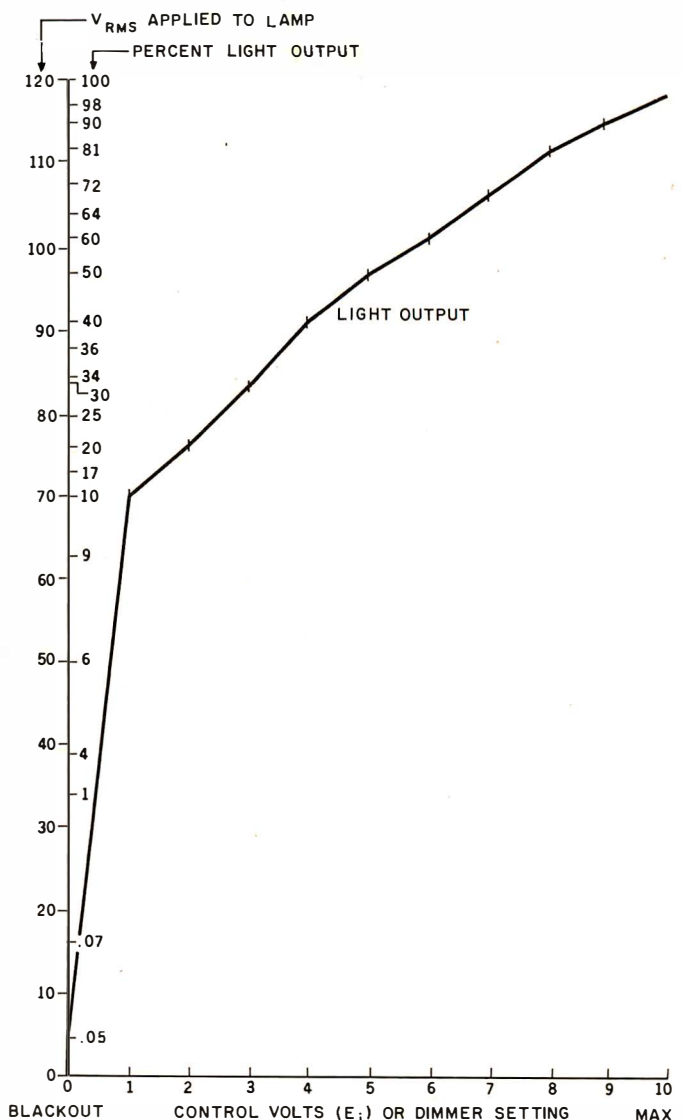
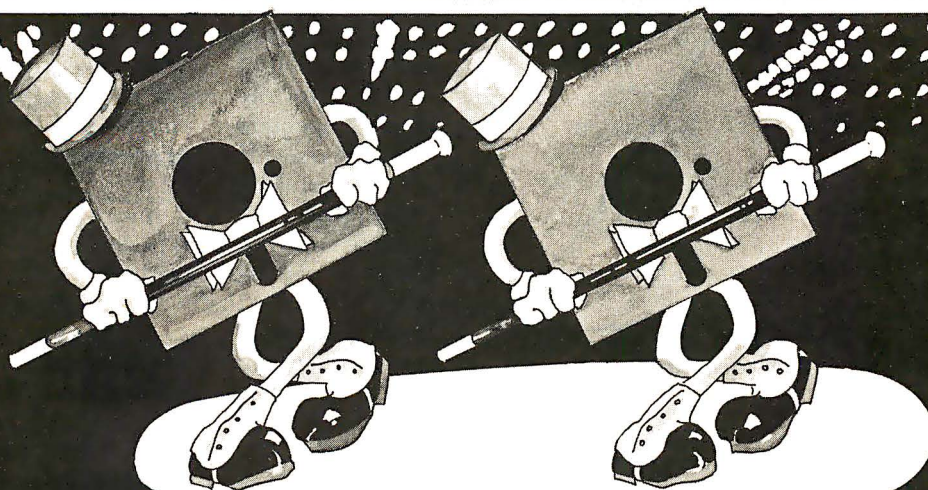


Figure 2: Calibration curve for theatrical lamp dimmers. The control voltage is interpreted by the dimmer to produce a linear-seeming response. Note that the voltage actually applied to the lamp is not linear, but is related to the response of the lamp to voltage and the response of the human eye to light.

SSS ANSI '66 STANDARD FORTRAN IV WITH RATFOR FOR CP/M



TOGETHER AT LAST

SSS FORTRAN & RATFOR are the critic's choice!

The SSS FORTRAN compiler is fast, efficient, and complete (full 1966 ANSI standard with extensions). The RATFOR compiler compiles into FORTRAN allowing the user to write structured code while retaining the benefits of FORTRAN. Together they form an incredible team!

SSS FORTRAN Specifics

SSS FORTRAN makes full FORTRAN IV available to microcomputers. SSS FORTRAN meets and exceeds the ANSI 1966 FORTRAN standard. The compiler supports many advanced features not found in less complete implementations, including: complex arithmetic, character variables, and functions. SSS FORTRAN will compile up to 600 lines per minute! Recursive subroutines with static variables are supported. ROMable ".COM" files may be generated.

FEATURES

- Code generation: ROMable ".COM" files or intermediate code files (saves disk space). External routines may be called.
- Data types: Byte, integer, real, double precision, complex, logical, character and varying length strings.
- Operations: All standard operations plus string comparisons, assignments, and XOR.
- Constants: Hexadecimal, decimal, and character literals with features to imbed control characters.
- Statements: ANSI 1966 standard with multiple statement lines, statements may end with a ';'. .
- Controls: Map, List, and Symbol table output options.
- I/O: Read, Write, Append, Rewind, Close, Delete, Rename, Search, sequential and Random I/O on disk files. Supports all CP/M devices. The User can add device handlers to use custom I/O devices.
- Errors: Over 200 distinct compiler error messages, precision and illegal instruction warnings during execution.
- Interrupts: FORTRAN programs may be interrupted at any time; the stack pointer is always preserved.

FEATURING

SSS RATFOR

RATFOR is a preprocessor that compiles to SSS FORTRAN. SSS RATFOR allows the use of contemporary loop control and structured programming techniques. SSS RATFOR is similar to FORTRAN '77 in that it supports such things as:

REPEAT ... UNTIL WHILE IF ... THEN ... ELSE
Begin End Brackets Macro Defines

SSS RATFOR is supplied with *source code*. The source code is distributed in both RATFOR and SSS FORTRAN. Not only does this prevent obsolescence, but allows the user to add enhancements as desired.

System Requirements & Prices

SSS FORTRAN requires a 32k CP/M system. Z80 only.
SSS FORTRAN with RATFOR: \$325.00
SSS FORTRAN alone: \$250.00
RATFOR alone: \$100.00
(Sold only with valid SSS FORTRAN license)

CP/M Formats: 8" soft sector, 5" Northstar, 5" Micropolis Mod II, Vector MZ, Superbrain DD/QD

All Orders and General Information:
SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES
P.O. BOX 1628
CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820
(217) 359-2112

Technical Hot Line: (217) 359-2691
(answered only when technician is available)

*CP/M REGISTERED TRADEMARK DIGITAL RESEARCH
SSS FORTRAN is the copyright of
Small Systems Services, Urbana, Illinois



SuperSoft

First in Software Technology

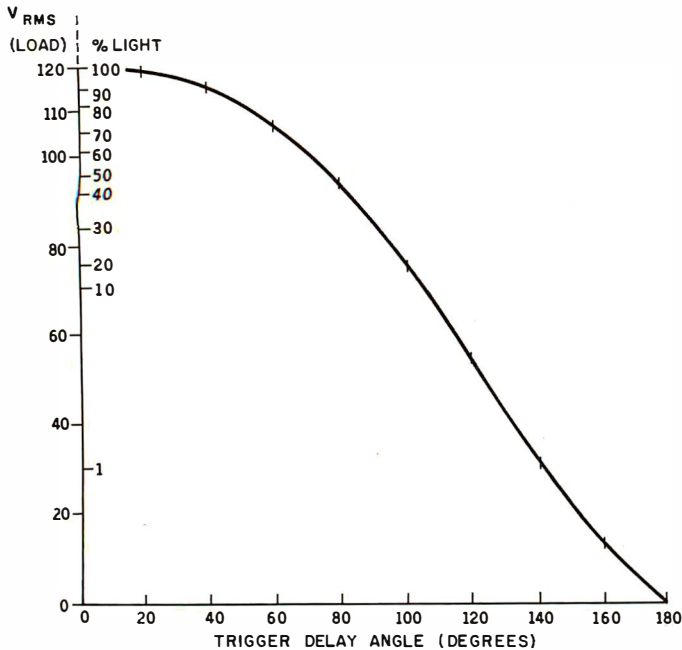


Figure 3: Effect of trigger-delay angle on the RMS voltage applied to the load of a thyristor-type dimmer. Plotted along with the percent of light output expected from an incandescent lamp, this curve is valuable for computer-controlled dimmer applications. This curve is based on calculations made with a 46 μ s clock, which may be developed from a 1 MHz system clock.

ing a long fade (eg: 20 seconds or more). To obtain a smooth fade, it is necessary that the linear timing pulses are translated to delay counts that will generate the square law curve. Also, since sudden changes are inevitable with a digital dimmer, it is desirable that the magnitude of each incremental change is small, especially during a long fade. This implies increasing the number of steps so that smaller, more frequent voltage jumps will better approach the continuous change of an analog dimmer. So far, I have obtained the best results by using an 8-bit delay counter, which is not started until after a delay of 20° (920 μ s); the range from 20° to 160° is then divided into 256 steps. The actual value loaded into the counter is obtained from a software table that converts linear increments to values that follow the square law.

I have some cautionary notes to add, based on my own experiments. Triacs are much more persnickety and difficult to control than a pair of back-to-back SCRs with a bridge to steer the trigger pulse. Unless great care is taken in the design of the dv/dt and di/dt damping networks, triacs generate a much larger amount of RFI (radio frequency interference), are more subject to "pulling," are liable to be unpredictable and have infuriating interaction between channels on the same AC power phase. I have some doubt as to whether the simple RC (resistor/capacitor) damping networks shown by John Gibson in his figure 9 will support multiple channels, all changing at different rates in different directions, without interaction. A damped inductive filter is recommended by General Elec-

Combine accurate flight characteristics with the best in animation graphics and you'll have SubLOGIC's

T80-FS1 Flight Simulator for the TRS-80

SubLOGIC's T80-FS1 is the smooth, realistic simulator that gives you a real-time, 3-D, out-of-the-cockpit view of flight.

Thanks to fast animation and accurate representation of flight, the non-pilot can now learn basic flight control, including take-offs and landings! And experienced pilots will recognize how thoroughly they can explore the aircraft's characteristics.

Once you've acquired flight proficiency, you can engage in the exciting British Ace 3-D Aerial Battle Game included in the package. Destroy the enemy's fuel depot while evading enemy fighters.

Computer and aviation experts call the T80-FS1 a marvel of modern technology. You'll simply call it *fantastic*!

Special Features:

- 3 frame-per-second flicker free animation
- Maximum transfer keyboard input
- Constant feedback cassette loader

Hardware Requirements:

- Radio Shack TRS-80, Level 1 or 2
- 16K memory
- *Nothing else!*

\$25
Only

See your dealer or order direct. For direct order, include \$1.25 and specify UPS or first class mail. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. Visa and Mastercard accepted.



subLOGIC
Distribution Corp.
Box V, Savoy, IL 61874
(217) 359-8482

How to develop a silver tongue, a golden touch and a mind like a steel trap.

If you want to lead others, it's essential to see things they miss...to know how to communicate your broader vision...and to tell your insights with a conviction that's inspiring.

Business Week helps give you that silver-tongued readiness of expression that's so critical in leading other people. Simply by making you remarkably well informed about business.

Gain years of business wisdom with just an hour or two of reading each week!

Every issue of Business Week contains dozens of articles – most quite short – that analyze every happening of note in the business community.

What you've been missing...

Here are some typical articles from recent issues:

The new Arab weapon Their growing banking system could soon give the Arabs control over the economies and politics of the West.

Juries out? Critics claim some business suits are too complex for civil juries. A new ruling agrees.

Computer bottleneck With software development lagging, the computer industry could lose much of its momentum. A lack of programmers doesn't help.

Cleaning up the image Even when liability is not an issue, some companies are clearing waste sites just to avoid bad press.

Exotic tax shelters From wind turbines to wood chips, new energy projects are enticing investors.

Each week you'll discover who's merging with whom. What's selling where. Why prices are soaring or plunging in all sorts of places...

Who's delighting stockholders. Who's infuriating employees. Who are leaping to power (or losing their jobs) in companies, unions and governments all over the world.

Watch the dramas and traumas behind the profit and loss statements.

Each week you'll read about bright ideas that bombed – and unimaginative

managers who saw their profits dwindle to nothing.

(Good lessons in how not to succeed.)

You'll also read about executives who turned their companies around – through innovation...diversification...centralization...or other careful strategies.

Their talent for success will inspire you to perfect your own golden touch...

Take the measure of the current business climate (and see what's in it for you).

Business Week analyzes all the quirks of the current economy...reveals the health secrets of corporate "cash cows"...points out new markets that are mushrooming all over the world...

With input like this fed you every week, don't

be surprised if your mind grows so sharp and quick that it closes like a steel trap around every new business opportunity!

Enroll as a subscriber now

Just fill out and return the coupon below or the card opposite. We'll start Business Week coming your way at the basic subscription rate of only 69¢ per copy instead of the \$1.75 cover price.

If you're at all disappointed, you may write "cancel" on our bill and return it to us with no further obligation.

So act now.

BusinessWeek

An easy first step

YES, start my subscription
coming!

Send 29 issues of Business Week at the basic subscription rate of \$19.95. This saves me \$30.80 off the \$1.75 cover price.

If I'm at all disappointed, I'll write "cancel" on your bill and return it to you with no further obligation.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Guarantee: If Business Week ever fails to meet your needs, you may cancel at any time and receive a refund for any issues not yet mailed.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address to mail.
(this is my ☐ home ☐ business address)

City _____

State/Zip _____

For faster service, call Toll-Free (800) 523-7601
In Pennsylvania call (800) 662-5180

Mail to:



BusinessWeek

Circulation Department
1221 Ave. of the Americas, 40th Floor
New York, N.Y. 10020

0-N703-0 Byte



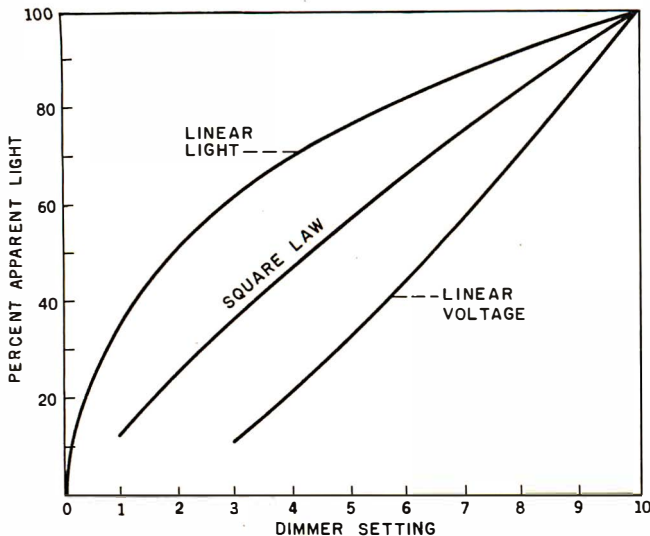


Figure 4: Theatrical dimmer setting versus apparent light output. Internal curve-generating circuitry of most theatrical dimmers follows either the linear light curve or the square law curve, as shown.

triac, and I have found this type more effective in reducing RFI and interaction between channels. (See figure 5.)

Also, triacs seem to be more vulnerable to spike overloads than SCRs. This becomes important when you realize that applying full voltage to a cold lamp filament, which has a very low resistance, causes an inrush current

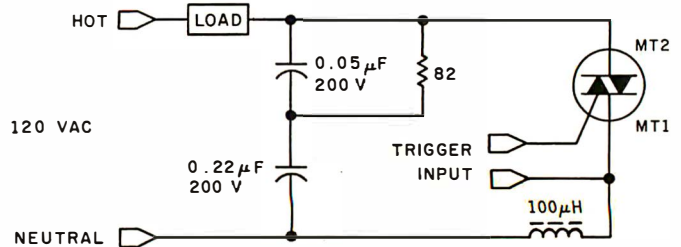


Figure 5: A damped inductive filter for triac dimmers. By removing RFI with an effective filter arrangement, interaction between dimmers can be reduced. This is especially important when multiple channels are used to control lamps at differing rates and in different directions.

spike that may peak at three to six times the normal full-brightness operating current of the lamp. While low-wattage lamps warm quickly, the thermal inertia of lamps rated at 200 W or more may allow the spike to be several milliseconds in duration and cause damage to the triac. Triacs are particularly vulnerable to such spikes, and I make it a rule never to load a triac to more than half its rated maximum current in applications where full voltage could be applied to a cold filament.

Theatrical dimmers reduce inrush problems by keeping filaments warm with a blackout voltage of 12.5 V RMS. You may find that this results in a perceptible filament glow. If you reduce the blackout voltage to 6 V, you will kill the glow while still keeping the filaments warm enough to avoid inrush problems.

Finally, I suggest that readers interested in precise light level control and color mixing should consult the following books:

- *The SCR Manual*, 4th Edition. General Electric Co, 1967 or later. This is the basic bible on proportional control and SCR/Triac circuit design.
- *Sylvania GTE Lighting Handbook*. Sylvania Co, any recent edition. This is a handy reference book on incandescent lamps, fixtures, and space lighting principles.
- *CORTLI (Computer Output of Real Time Lighting Information)*, The Mimi Garrard Dance Company, Soho Loft Theatre, 155 Wooster St, New York NY 10012, 1978. (The cost is \$10.) This describes a complete lighting system using digital dimmers under the control of an 8080-based microcomputer: about fifty pages on how it came to be, over one hundred pages of detailed technical information, including detailed schematics and software listings in 8080 assembly language, and some operating information. It's very readable, and you get a tremendous amount of both solid information and speculation about future possibilities; likewise, it's an excellent source book for the money. The system works really well, too! I have seen it in action a number of times. ■

Technical Forum is a feature intended as an interactive dialog on the technology of personal computing. The subject matter is open-ended, and the intent is to foster discussion and communication among readers of *BYTE*. We ask that all correspondents supply their full names and addresses to be printed with their commentaries. We also ask that correspondents supply their telephone numbers, which will not be printed.

THE PROBLEM-SOLVER.
HP-85... PLUS HP SOFTWARE.

HP-85 Application Pacs

•BASIC Training Pac	•Basic Statistics and Data Manipulation Pac
•General Statistics Pac	•Math Pac
•Financial Decisions Pac	•Circuit Analysis Pac
•Linear Programming Pac	•Games Pac
•Regression Analysis Pac	•Waveform Analysis Pac
•Text Editing Pac	

•Visicalc Plus

HP Flexible Disc Drives

- HP82900 Series
- HP9895A

DATA BASE MANAGER **HEWLETT-PACKARD**

FARNSWORTH COMPUTER CENTER
1891 N. FARNSWORTH AVE.
(At the East-West Tollway)
AURORA, IL. (312) 851-3888
Weekdays 10-8; Sat. 10-5

When you buy from TSE-HARDSIDE you're always a winner!

NINE GAMES FOR PRE-SCHOOL CHILDREN

by George Blank	
16K. S-80	\$9.95
KEYBOARD VIDEO PRINTER EXTENDER (KVP)	
by Lance Micklus	
D/16. S-80	\$19.95
C/4. S-80	\$14.95
RPN CALCULATOR	
by Russell Starkey	
C/16. S-80	\$9.95
STBO-UC	
by Lance Micklus	
4/M. S-80	\$24.95
ST-BOD SMART TERMINAL	
by Lance Micklus	
C/16. S-80	\$49.95
D/32. S-80	\$79.95
STAO	
by Paul Van der Eljk	
16/M. S-80	\$24.95

CCA-OM

Personal Software	
C/S-80	\$74.95
C/Apple	\$99.95
DESK TOP PLANNER	
Personal Software	
D/Apple	\$99.95
MONTY	
Personal Software	
C/S-80	\$24.95
C/Apple	\$27.95
D/S-80	\$27.95
D/Apple	\$27.95
LEVEL III BASIC	
Microsoft	
C/S-80	\$49.95
MUMATH	
Microsoft	
D/S-80	\$74.95
EDITOR-ASSEMBLER	
Microsoft	
C/S-80	\$29.95

SCREEN MACHINE

Softape Inc.	
C/Apple	\$19.95
D/Apple	\$29.95
APPLE TALKER	
Softape Inc.	
C/Apple	\$15.95
DUNGEON CAMPAIGN	
Synergistic Software	
D/Apple	\$17.50
C/Apple	\$14.95
WILDERNESS & DUNGEON CAMPAIGN	
Synergistic Software	
D/Apple	\$32.50
WILDERNESS CAMPAIGN	
Synergistic Software	
C/Apple	\$17.50
D/Apple	\$19.95
ODYSSEY	
Synergistic Software	
D/Apple	\$29.95

SUPER NOVA

Big Five Software	
C/S-80	\$14.95
GALAXY INVASION	
Big Five Software	
C/S-80	\$14.95
HELLFIRE WARRIOR	
Automated Simulations	
D/S-80	\$29.95
D/Apple	\$29.95
C/S-80	\$24.95
STARFLEET ORION	
Automated Simulations	
C/S-80	\$19.95
C/Apple	\$19.95
D/Pet.	\$17.95
D/S-80	\$24.95
D/Apple	\$24.95
RESCUE AT RIGEL	
Automated Simulations	
D/S-80	\$24.95
D/Apple	\$24.95
C/S-80	\$19.95
C/Apple	\$19.95
C/Pet.	\$19.95

VISICALC

Radio Shack	
O/S-80	\$95.00
3 D GRAPHIC	
Sabres Computing	
C/Atari	\$29.95
HI-RES MYSTERY HOUSE	
On Line Systems	
D/Apple	\$32.95
HI-RES WIZARD & PRINCESS	
On Line Systems	
D/Apple	\$24.95
3 MILE ISLAND	
Muse Software	
D/Apple	\$39.95
BEST OF MUSE	
Muse Software	
D/Apple	\$39.95
GLOBAL WAR	
Muse Software	
C/Apple	\$17.95
O/Apple	\$24.95

PINBALL

Acorn Software	
C/S-80	\$14
D/S-80	\$20
DUEL-N-DROIDS	
Acorn Software	
O/S-80	\$20
C/S-80	\$14
PIGSKIN	
Acorn Software	
C/S-80	\$9.95
SUPER SCRIPT	
Acorn Software	
D/S-80	\$29
MIDWAY CAMPAIGN	
Avalon Hill	
C/S-80	\$15
C/Apple	\$15
C/Pet.	\$15
PLANET MINERS	
Avalon Hill	
C/S-80	\$15
C/Apple	\$15
C/Pet.	\$15

MORLOC'S TOWER

Automated Simulations	
D/S-80	\$19.95
D/Apple	\$19.95
C/S-80	\$14.95
C/Apple	\$14.95
C/Pet.	\$14.95
TEMPLE OF APSHAI	
Automated Simulations	
C/S-80	\$24.95
C/Pet.	\$24.95
D/S-80	\$29.95
D/Apple	\$29.95
DATESTONES OF RYN	
Automated Simulations	
D/S-80	\$19.95
D/Apple	\$19.95
C/S-80	\$14.95
C/Apple	\$14.95
C/Pet.	\$14.95
FORTE	
Softape Inc.	
C/Apple	\$19.95

SUPER TEXT II

Muse Software	
D/Apple	\$150.00
THE VOICE	
Muse Software	
D/Apple	\$39.95
U-DRAW II	
Muse Software	
D/Apple	\$39.95
APPILOT II EDU-DISK	
Muse Software	
D/Apple	\$99.95
BEST OF BISHOP	
Softape Inc.	
D/Apple	\$39.95
EDITOR ASSEMBLER	
Hayden Software	
D/Apple	\$49.95
SUPER APPLE BASIC	
Hayden Software	
D/Apple	\$39.95

NUKEWAR

Avalon Hill	
C/S-80	\$15.00
C/Apple	\$15.00
C/Pet.	\$15.00
B-1 BOMBER	
Avalon Hill	
C/S-80	\$15.00
C/Apple	\$15.00
C/Pet.	\$15.00
NORTH ATLANTIC CONVOY	
Avalon Hill	
C/S-80	\$15.00
C/Apple	\$15.00
C/Pet.	\$15.00
INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING IN BASIC	
Atari	
C/Atari	\$19.95
3 D TIC TAC TOE	
Atari	
C/Atari	\$39.95

TINY COMP

by David Bohike	
D/32. S-80	\$24.95
STAR TREK	
by Lance Micklus	
C/16. S-80	\$14.95
APL80	
by Phelps Gates	
D. S-80	\$39.95
C. S-80	\$14.95
TRS-80* MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC	
by Dave Stambaugh	
D/16. S-80	\$24.95
KRIEGSPIEL II	
by Ron Potkin	
C/16. S-80	\$14.95
UP PERISCOPE	
by Ron Potkin	
C/16. S-80	\$14.95
X-WING II	
by Chris Freund	
C/16. S-80	\$9.95

OLYMPIC DECATHLON

Microsoft	
C/S-80	\$24.95
D/S-80	\$24.95
BASIC COMPILER	
Microsoft	
D/S-80	\$195.00
ADVENTURE MICROSOFT	
Microsoft	
C/S-80	\$29.95
C/Apple	\$29.95
A.L.D.S.	
Microsoft	
D/S-80	\$95.00
FORTRAN	
Microsoft	
D/S-80	\$95.00
NEWDOS 80	
Apparat	
C/16. S-80	\$149.95
Z80 ZAP	
Quality Software Distributors	
C/S-80	\$29.95

HIGHER TEXT

Synergistic Software	
D/Apple	\$35.00
HIGHER GRAPHIC	
Synergistic Software	
D/Apple	\$24.95
MODIFIABLE DATA BASE	
Synergistic Software	
D/Apple	\$79.50
MAILING LIST DATA BASE	
Synergistic Software	
D/Apple	\$34.50
PROGRAM LINE EDITOR	
Synergistic Software	
D/Apple	\$40.00
BISMARCK	
Strategic Simulations	
C/S-80	\$49.95
D/S-80	\$59.95
D/Apple	\$59.95

INVASION OF ORION

Automated Simulations	
D/S-80	\$24.95
D/Apple	\$24.95
C/S-80	\$19.95
C/Apple	\$19.95
C/Pet.	\$19.95
ADVENTURELANDO	
Adventure International	
C/S-80	\$14.95
C/Apple	\$14.95
PIRATE'S COVE	
Adventure International	
C/S-80	\$14.95
C/Apple	\$14.95
MISSION IMPOSSIBLE	
Adventure International	
C/S-80	\$14.95
C/Apple	\$14.95
MYSTERY FUN HOUSE	
Adventure International	
C/S-80	\$14.95
C/Apple	\$14.95

SARGON II

Hayden Software	
D/S-80	\$34.95
D/Apple	\$34.95
C/S-80	\$29.95
C/Apple	\$29.95
AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLER	
Sensational Software	
C/S-80	\$9.95
C/Apple	\$9.95
SUPER INVASION	
Sensational Software	
C/Apple	\$19.95
SPACE WAR/SUPER INVASION	
Sensational Software	
D/Apple	\$29.95
DATA FACTORY	
Micro Lab	
O/Apple	\$100.00
DOGFIGHT	
Micro Lab	
O/Apple	\$29.95

CHESS

Atari	
C/Atari	\$39.95
STAR RAIDERS	
Atari	
C/Atari	\$15.00
SUPER BREAKOUT	
Atari	
C/Atari	\$39.95
EDITOR ASSEMBLER	
Atari	
C/Atari	\$15.00
VIDEO EASEL	
Atari	
C/Atari	\$39.95
INVESTMENT PORTFOLIO	
Small Systems Software	
C/S-80	\$49.95
WALL STREET CHALLENGE	
Image Computer Products	
C/Atari	\$14.95

WARPATH

by Ron Potkin	
C/16. S-80	\$14.95
MAGIC PAINTBRUSH	
Mark Polczaraki	
D/32/A ROM	\$29.95
THREE-D GRAPHICS	
Mark Polczaraki	
O/48/A ROM	\$29.95
PORK BARREL	
George Blank	
C/16/A	\$9.95
AUTOMATED DISK DIRECTORY	
Ramware	
C/[2]/32/S-80	\$19.95
PATHWAYS THROUGH THE ROM	
SoftSide Publications	
plus \$1. shipping	\$19.95

VISICALC

Personal Software	
O/Apple	\$149.95
O/Atari	\$199.95
INTERLUDE	
Syntonic Software	
C/S-80	\$16.95
C/Apple	\$16.95
D/S-80	\$19.95
O/Apple	\$19.95
SPECIAL DELIVERY EXTRACT	
Quality Software Distributors	
O/S-80	\$125.00
FORTH II	
Softape Inc.	
D/Apple	\$49.95
APPLE LISTENER	
Softape Inc.	
C/Apple	\$19.95

T SHORT

Web International	
C/S-80	\$9.95
ULTRA MON	
Interpro	
C/S-80	\$24.95
AMBUSH	
Strategic Simulations	
D/Apple	\$59.95
BASKETBALL	
Atari	
C/Atari	\$39.95
MUSIC COMPOSER	
Atari	
C/Atari	\$59.95
BLACKJACK	
Atari	
C/Atari	\$14.95
HANGMAN IN BASIC	
Atari	
C/Atari	\$14.95

PYRAMID OF DOOM

Adventure International	
C/S-80	\$14.95
C/Apple	\$14.95
VOODOO CASTLE	
Adventure International	
C/S-80	\$14.95
C/Apple	\$14.95
THE COUNT	
Adventure International	
C/S-80	\$14.95
C/Apple	\$14.95
STRANGE ODYSSEY	
Adventure International	
C/S-80	\$14.95
C/Apple	\$14.95
FIN-PLAN	
Hayden Software	
D/S-80	\$74.95
SCRIPSIT	
Radio Shack	
C/S-80	\$65.00
D/S-80	\$95.00

SOFT MUSIC

Computer Light & Sound	
C/S-80	\$24.95
ST-80 III	
Small Business Systems Group	
D/S-80	\$150.00
GALACTIC EMPIRE	
Broderbund Software	
D/Apple	\$24.95
GALACTIC REVOLUTION	
Broderbund Software	
D/Apple	\$24.95
GALACTIC TRADER	
Broderbund Software	
D/Apple	\$24.95
ASTEROIDS IN SPACE	
Quality Software	
D/Apple	\$19.95
FASTGAMMON	
Quality Software	
C/S-80	\$19.95
C/Apple	\$19.95

MIND MASTER

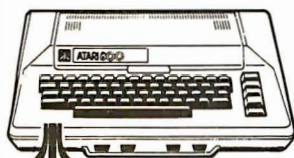
	OUR PRICE	LIST PRICE
Model-II, 64K RAM	\$3899.00	\$3599.00
Model-III, 16K RAM	\$999.00	\$929.00
Model-III, 32K Dual Disk	\$2495.00	\$2299.00
Pocket Computer w/Interface	\$298.95	\$269.00
TRS-80 Color Computer	\$399.00	\$359.00
TRS-80 Color Computer Expanded	\$599.00	\$519.00
COMM-80 Interface	\$179.00	\$159.95
CHATTER BOX Interface		\$259.95
DISK-80 Interface	\$349.95	\$329.95
Expansion Interface, no RAM	\$299.00	\$279.00
Expansion Interface, 16K RAM	\$418.00	\$339.00
Expansion Interface, 32K RAM	\$537.00	\$399.00
RS-232-C Board	\$99.00	\$89.00
TRS-232 Printer Interface		\$59.95
16K Memory Kit, TRS-keypad	\$119.00	\$59.00
16K Memory Kit, TRS-Exp. Int.	\$119.00	\$59.00



TRS-80*
COLOR COMPUTER
4K \$359.00
16K with extended
BASIC \$519.00



TRS-80*
MODEL III
16K \$929.00
32K with two drives \$2299.00



ATARI 800
\$849.00

ATARI 400
\$529.00

ATARI JACC 16K RAM \$149.00
AXLON 32K RAM \$259.00

APPLE II* OR APPLE II+
48K \$1119.00



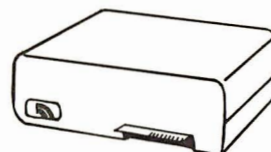
	OUR PRICE	LIST PRICE
Upper/lower Mod Kit	\$59.00	\$24.95
Video Reverse Kit		\$23.95
CPU Speed-up Kit		\$24.95
Percom Electric Crayon, w/cable		\$279.95
TRS-80 Dust Cover (3pc set), MOD-I	\$9.95	\$7.95
TRS-80 Computer Case	\$109.00	\$99.95
TRS-80 Monitor Case	\$84.00	\$84.00
Percom, TFD-100, 40-track	\$429.95	\$399.00
Percom, Dual TFD-100 Drives	\$849.00	\$799.00
Percom, TFD-40, 40-track	\$399.95	\$379.00
Percom, TFD-200, 77-track	\$675.00	\$629.00
Hardside, 40-track Disk Drive	\$389.00	\$329.00
Percom Data Separator		\$29.95
Extender Cable		\$15.95
2-Drive Cable	\$29.95	\$29.00
4-Drive Cable	\$39.95	\$39.00

PMC-80

Personal Microcomputers

A "work-alike" computer to the TRS-80* Model I, Level II. Complete Level II, 12K BASIC ROM by Microsoft. 100% software compatible with Radio Shack programs and other independent suppliers. Built-in cassette player. Will operate with any Radio Shack peripherals and others. Interface Adapter permits Expansion Interface with memory expansion to 48K to be added. Expansion Interface will also permit the addition of Radio Shack compatible 5 1/4" disk and disk operating systems, RS-232, printers, etc. Reg. \$645.

OUR LOW \$599.



DISK-80

- Disk Controller (up to 4 drives)
- Data Separator
- Incl. 16K of RAM
- Provision for an additional 16K RAM
- TRS-BUS Connector for future expansion
- ONLY \$339.00

PRINTERS

Microline-80	\$599.00
Microline-82	\$769.00
Epson MX-80	\$569.00
Centronics 737	\$839.00
Vista V300	\$1799.00

HARDWARE ITEMS ONLY:

TERMS: Prices and specifications are subject to change. HARDSIDE accepts VISA & MASTERCARD. Certified checks and Money Orders; Personal checks accepted (takes 3 weeks to clear). HARDSIDE pays all shipping charges (within the 48 states) on all PREPAID orders OVER \$100.00. On all orders under \$100 a \$2.50 handling charge must be added. COD orders accepted (orders over \$250 require 25% deposit) there is a \$5.00 handling charge. UPS Blue Label, and Air Freight available at extra cost.

*TRS-80, APPLE and ATARI are trademarks of Tandy, Apple Computer Co., and Warner Communication, respectively.

TSE HARDSIDE
6 South St., Milford, NH 03055 (603) 673-5144
TOLL FREE OUT-OF-STATE 1-800-258-1790



Build a Null Modem

Robert Haar, 1675 Thetford Rd, Towson MD 21204

When connecting computers, terminals, and communication equipment, it is sometimes useful to have a device called a null modem. To understand what a null modem is and why you might need one, it is first necessary to know what a modem does and what is meant by the term RS-232C serial interface.

Modems

You probably have some idea of what a modem does. It allows computers and terminals to communicate over phone lines. This is done by converting serial binary data (individual bits transmitted one bit at a time) into audible tones that can be sent over normal telephone lines. Another modem at the opposite end translates these tones back into a stream of bits, which is then regrouped into 8-bit bytes. Figure 1 is a diagram of this setup. The most common type of modem is called *Bell 103A compatible*.

RS-232C Serial Interface

The term RS-232C refers to a standard that specifies the connection between a modem and either a computer or a terminal, covering the physical, electrical, and functional aspects of that interface. We are most familiar with the physical side of this standard since it describes the ubiquitous 25-pin D-shaped connector (the DB-25) that is used on most terminals and computer serial I/O (input/output) ports. The electrical aspects of the standard specify what kind of electrical signals can be applied to the pins of such a connection. The functional part says what the signals on each pin are supposed to mean.

The modems shown in figure 1 are called DCE (data-communication equipment), while both the terminal and the computer are called DTE (data-terminal equipment). It makes no difference whether a unit is a terminal, a computer, or anything else—if it connects to a modem, it is DTE. One pin in the RS-232C connector is designated as a *transmit-data* line. This pin carries serial data from the DTE to the modem (DCE). Another pin is called *receive-data*, and its data goes in the other direction. It is important to note that the transmit/receive designation is always defined in reference to the DTE-to-DCE connection.

Technical Forum is a feature intended as an interactive dialog on the technology of personal computing. The subject matter is open-ended, and the intent is to foster discussion and communication among readers of BYTE. We ask that all correspondents supply their full names and addresses to be printed with their commentaries. We also ask that correspondents supply their telephone numbers, which will not be printed.

Null Modems

The name "null modem" suggests a black box that looks like a modem but doesn't do anything. To see why you would need an "empty" modem, suppose that the terminal and the computer shown in figure 1 are in the same room and you wish to connect them together. You might be able to physically connect them if you have a cable with a DB-25P plug (male connector) on the end and the other has a corresponding socket, the DB-25S. But if both of them have been wired to connect to modems, you have a problem. Both will be sending information on the same transmit-data pin and both will be expecting to receive data from the other on the same receive-data pin. This would be equivalent to the effect of talking to someone on the telephone while the telephone handset is upside down. It just won't work.

The simplest variety of null modem cross-connects the transmit- and receive-data lines as well as connecting the ground pins, which are required to establish a voltage reference for the other signals. In many instances, this is all you will need to allow the terminal and computer to talk to each other. In some cases, either the terminal or the computer requires other signals in addition to the data and ground lines. Table 1 lists the most commonly used pins in the RS-232C interface, along with their usual abbreviations and meanings.

Pin Number and Name	Function
1 (AA)	FG (frame ground), protective ground connection.
2 (BA)	TD (transmit data), from DTE to DCE.
3 (BB)	RD (receive data), DCE to DTE.
4 (CA)	RTS (request to send), the DTE asking permission to send to the DCE.
5 (CB)	CTS (clear to send), the DCE granting transmit permission.
6 (CC)	DSR (data set ready), indicates that the DCE is powered up.
7 (AB)	SG (signal ground), ground reference for the TD and RD signals.
15 (DB)	TC (transmit clock), clock used to generate the serial transmitted data (DCE to DTE).
17 (DD)	RC (receive clock), clock for received data (DCE to DTE).
20 (CD)	DTR (data terminal ready), indicates that the DTE is powered up.
22 (CE)	RI (ring indicator), says that the incoming phone line is ringing; used with modems with answer capability.
24 (DA)	XTC (external transmit clock), like TC but from the DTE to the DCE.

Table 1: Summary of RS-232C serial interface connections and their function.

When You Have To Face A Deadline



Arm Yourself With Pascal/MT+®

You know what a monster a deadline can be if you have to face it without the proper tools. Arm yourself with an integrated set of programs, designed from the beginning for production use, all tuned to the single goal of producing reliable software. **Pascal/MT+** is a fully integrated program production system including our compiler, debugger, disassembler and linker.

Used by many companies, large and small, **Pascal/MT+** produces high quality reliable products in an amazingly short amount of time. Our run-time library contains all the tools needed to begin program construction immediately. **Pascal/MT+** produces efficient, small native machine code demanded by today's product developers. All of our library routines and features work exactly the same on 16-bit systems as they do on 8-bit systems so you can increase your capability without re-writing any of your software. Your production quality products demand production quality tools. Order **Pascal/MT+** now, call us today!

Pascal/MT+ Features:

An International Standard:

Pascal/MT+ conforms to the ISO Standard for Pascal, our competition doesn't even come close! A report on the performance of **Pascal/MT+** on the Pascal validation suite is included with each compiler.

Modular Program Compilation:

The **Pascal/MT+** modular compilation mechanism allows construction of fully coupled modules and programs allowing the modularization of large programs without any sacrifice in either space or time efficiency.

Efficient Native Code:

All versions of **Pascal/MT+** produce efficient, compact NATIVE OBJECT CODE. In an independent benchmark **Pascal/MT+** outperformed all other Pascal compilers on our target machines. In addition it produced the smallest final programs by including only the minimum run-time overhead necessary.

Totally Portable:

Pascal/MT+ has been designed from the beginning to generate code for many different microprocessors. **Pascal/MT+** programs you create today can be re-compiled to run on a more powerful machine tomorrow. All of the extended language features are present in every version of the compiler. This means you won't have to start over when the customer demands more, more and more.

Extensions:

Pascal/MT+ has many extensions to the Pascal language too numerous to describe in detail here. Our 160 page user's guide describes the features and gives examples of how to use them. A short summary of features is listed below: dynamic strings, BCD and Floating point reals, AMD9511 support, bit, byte and unsigned word manipulation, I/O port access, a full implementation of the NEW and DISPOSE heap and many others.

Target Machines:

Available now 8080, 8085 and Z80
Available soon 8086, 8088
Coming 68000, 6809 and Z8000

Circle 132 on Inquiry card.

Payment Terms:

Cash, Check, UPS, C.O.D.,
Mastercard, VISA,
Company P.O.

MT Micro SYSTEMS

1562 Kings Cross Drive
Cardiff, California 92007 (714) 755-1366

Pricing:

8080/Z80 — \$250.00
Others Call

Communication Arts, Huntington Beach, CA

Technical Forum



Figure 1: Diagram of a typical setup that allows a terminal to communicate with a computer over standard telephone lines. The modems shown are called DCE, or data-communication equipment, while both the terminal and the computer are called DTE, or data-terminal equipment. When referring to the RS-232C serial interface, the transmit/receive designation is always defined in terms of a DTE-to-DCE connection.

Many terminals and computer serial I/O circuits generate the request-to-send and data-terminal-ready signals and expect to receive the corresponding signals clear-to-send and data-set-ready back from the modem. If these are not turned on, the DTE will not allow itself to transmit or receive data. If you plug together two pieces of equipment, both of which are configured as DTE, their data-terminal-ready and request-to-send signals will be connected together, and neither will know how to get the required data-set-ready or clear-to-send acknowledgments. Again, the solution is to cross-connect the corresponding signals so that the DTR signal output of one device goes to the ready DSR input of the other and each unit's RTS signal goes to its own CTS input.

The clock signals listed in table 1 are rarely used. If you need them, cross-connect them. Sometimes a device will need the ring indicator from a modem before it will start accepting incoming data. This can be obtained by connecting this pin to the DTR pin of the other device.

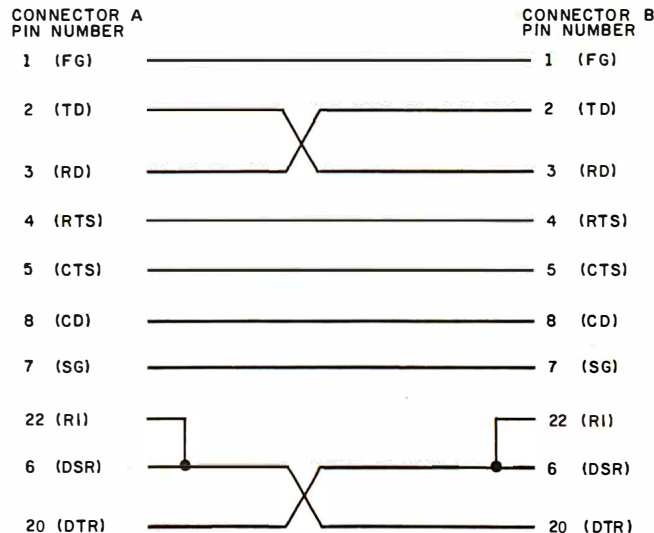


Figure 2: The interconnection scheme for a null modem. A null modem is a "black box" that allows two pieces of data-terminal equipment to communicate with each other when a phone line is not required (such as when they are in the same room). If the two pieces of equipment were connected without the use of a null modem, both would be sending information on the same RS-232C connector pin and also would expect to receive data on the same pin.

Construction

Figure 2 is a diagram of an interconnection scheme that works in most cases. If you need a different set of signals, it may be modified; table 1 provides the necessary information. In some cases you will need to connect a device that requires the DSR control signal to another that doesn't generate the corresponding DTR signal. In this event, connect the DSR pin of the first device to its own DTR pin.

If you buy one of the commercially produced null modems, you will probably get a box about the size of a large paperback book, with two female connectors (DB-25S sockets). I found it more convenient to use one male and one female connector, because their pin numbers are mirror images of each other. Placing them back-to-back lines up all the pins with the same number. I bolted one-inch separators between the screw holes of the two connectors to hold them in place and then wired the connections as shown in figure 2. I wrapped the whole thing in electrical tape to seal it. The result is a much smaller package than the commercial product. It can easily be attached to the end of the RS-232C cable and left there.

Keeping to my practice of documenting whatever I produce, I drew a diagram like figure 2 on adhesive label material and placed it on the null modem's cover. If in the future I need to know which pins are connected, I won't have to remove the covering or hunt through my files for the circuit description. It is always right there.

For Further Research

If you would like more comprehensive information on this subject, consult chapter 26 of the book *Technical Aspects of Data Communication* by John McNamara, published by Digital Press. ■

Go FORTH AND Conquer

ENHANCED
FIG*
FORTH
for CP/M†

Conquer the wait while the editor or compiler loads. Conquer excessive disk I/O. Conquer boredom during yet another compilation or assembly just to squash a tiny bug. Conquer memory squeeze on application programs.

Timin Engineering now offers CP/M users a complete, integrated, memory resident full FORTH system. Powerful editor. Incremental FORTH compiler. Z80/8080 assembler. Virtual memory. Fast .17 second/K-byte disk I/O. Top level command processor. All using your standard CP/M BIOS.

Ready to run for only \$95. User Manual alone, \$20, credits toward software purchase.

Place your order today — Then go FORTH and conquer!

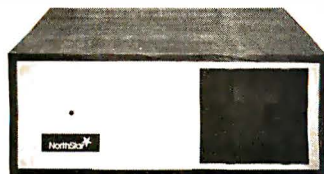
MITCHELL E. TIMIN ENGINEERING COMPANY
9575 GENESEE AVENUE • SUITE E2 •
SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA 92121 •
TELEPHONE (714) 455-9008

Software price is for single licensee and includes User Manual and shipping except C.O.D. Distribution is on 8" single density disk. Other disk formats, add \$15. Items shipped within 48 hours for C.O.D., credit cards, certified check, or money order. California residents please add 6% tax.

*FORTH Interest Group †Digital Research Corp.

LOWEST PRICE - BEST QUALITY

NORTH STAR



North Star Horizon 2

2-5 1/4 Disk Drives
32K Double Den
Factory assem. & tested
Factory guaranteed
List 3095

only **\$2274**

**POWERFUL NORTH STAR BASIC FREE
SUPERB FOR BUSINESS & SCIENCE**

FACTORY ASSEMBLED & TESTED	LIST	ONLY
HORIZON-1-32K-DOUBLE DEN	\$2695	\$1980
HORIZON-2-32K-QUAD DENSITY	3595	2674
HORIZON-2-64K-QUAD + HARD DISK	9329	7149
HORIZON RAM ASSM 16K = \$389.		32K = \$579
HORIZON RAM KIT SALE! 16K = \$314		32K = \$469
HORIZON DISK DRIVE SALE DOUBDEN SAVE!		315
NORTH STAR HARD DISK 18 Mb	4999	\$3929
PASCAL-PLUS 14,18 OR 36 DIGIT PRECISION		249

SUPERBRAIN ZENITH



SUPERBRAIN QD 64K

List \$3995 only \$2995



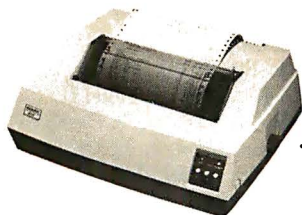
Z-89 48K

List \$2895 only \$2299

TERMINALS Z-19 \$725

INTERTUBE III only **\$725**

DIP-81 PRINTER only **\$395**



MICROTEK \$675

NEC PRINTER \$2569

TRACTOR, THIMBLE, RIBBON

InterSystems

ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS 2A



Z-80A CPU 4 MHz
64K Dynamic RAM
Front panel
V I/O—with Interrupts
FDCII Disk Controller
20 slot motherboard

List \$3595 You Pay Only **\$2795**

PASCAL/Z + THE FASTEST PASCAL \$375
GET READY FOR ITHACA'S Z-8000
8086 16 BIT CPU & SUPPORT CARD SEATTLE \$575

MORROW 8" DISK

DISCUS 2D + CP/M® 600K ONLY \$938
DISCUS 2 + 2 + CP/M® 1.2 MEGA B. \$1259

ADD DRIVES 2D = \$650 2 + 2 = \$975
2D-DUAL + CP/M® + MICROSOFT BASIC = \$1555
\$2293 VALUE OVER 32% OFF!

WHILE THEY LAST



MORROW HARD DISK
26,000,000 BYTES!!
LIST \$4995 ONLY \$3995
CP/M® IS INCLUDED!

SAVE ON MEMORY AND PROGRAMS

SYSTEMS MEMORY 64K A & T 4MHz	\$599	RCA-COSMAC VP-111 99 RCA-COSMAC VP-711	\$199
SYSTEMS MEMORY 64K BANK SELECT	\$789	COLOR! RAINBOW 385	
CENTRAL DATA 64K RAM	\$599	SPECTRUM	\$289
ITHACA MEMORY 8/16-bit 64K	\$845	EZ-80 Machine Language Tutor	\$25
SEATTLE MEMORY 8/16 BIT 16K 4Mhz	\$275	EZ-CODER Translates English to BASIC	\$71
SSM KITS Z-80 CPU	\$221	ECOSOFT FULL ACCOUNTING PKG	\$315
VIDEO BRD V83 4Mhz	\$412	BOX OF DISKETTES	\$29
ANADIX PRINTER DP-9500-1	\$1349	SECRETARY WORD PROCESSOR	
CAT NOVAION MODEM	\$169	The Best! \$99	
TARBELL DISK CONTROLLER DO	\$445	TEXTWRITER III Book Writing Program	\$112
ECONORAM 2A 8K ASSM	\$179	GOFAST NORTH STAR BASIC Speeder	Upper \$71
NSSE 1-22 & P01 TERRIFIC PROGRAMS	ONLY \$10. EACH	Which Computers are BEST?	
NORTHWORD 294 MAILMAN 234		BROCHURE	FREE
INFOMAN	\$364	North Star Documentation refundable w/HRZ \$20	
TARBELL COMPUTER-PHONE			
AMERICAN SQUARE COMPUTERS BEATS ADV. PRICES			

American ^{square} Computers

919-889-4577

KIVETT DR. JAMESTOWN N.C. 27282

919-883-1105

® CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

IRV, a TRS-80 Utility Program

Teri Li, POB 481, Peterborough NH 03458

IRV is a new machine-language utility program for the BASIC programmer. It supplies features that all programmers will appreciate, and it uses less than 1 K bytes of programmable memory (unless you add to its definitions).

IRV gives you a flashing cursor, auto repeat on any key held down for more than one second, and keyboard control of the cassette remote plug (you can turn the cassette motor on and off simply by hitting *shift-clear*). [In this review, words in italics refer to keys of the same name as those on the TRS-80 keyboard....GW] This is followed by the ability to define any key to your chosen definition. As sold by The Programmer's Guild, all of the shifted alphabetic keys are defined as BASIC keyword commands (see table 1); this duplicates features of the utility program called T-Short.

However, if you don't like any of the provided definitions, you can easily change them by pressing the *shift*

and *down-arrow* keys, followed by the *shift* (alpha) key you want to redefine. When you have finished defining, press the *shift-down-arrow* combination once more. (Hitting *enter* merely inserts a carriage return into the definition.) This ability to redefine is not restricted to alpha keys: it extends to all of the keys on the keyboard, except for the *shift* keys and the *shift-down-arrow* key combination. This means that you can redefine both the *break* and *enter* keys!

How is this possible? Simple: IRV pokes new addresses into the keyboard Device Control Blocks used by the TRS-80. The new addresses point to IRV, which is in high memory. IRV processes each input keystroke before calling routines in read-only memory. This gives IRV its great power and versatility.

If you decide that you don't want the programmed-keys mode in operation, you can turn this feature off by hitting *shift-down-arrow* twice. To turn it back on, hit the *shift-down-arrow* twice again.

The usefulness of these definable keys is not restricted to single BASIC commands; you can actually define a key as any message, command, or series of commands up to a maximum length of 255 characters. This is true for all of the keys. If you were to exercise this option to its fullest, you would fill almost 25 K bytes of programmable memory (100 keys, uppercase and lowercase, times 255 characters per key).

Yes, one keystroke can represent a *series* of commands. Hitting *enter* inserts a carriage return but does not end the

Computers Terminals Modems

We are the stocking terminal distributor offering full service, on-site maintenance coverage.

CRT's

Perkin-Elmer Bantam 550B	\$694	Microterm Mime IIA	\$819
NEW! 550E	755	Televideo 912C	799
NEW! 550S	879	Televideo 920C	839
Perkin-Elmer 1251	1564	IBM 3101 Model 10	1191
DECVT100	1668	Model 20	1375
Microterm ACTVA	779		

Hardcopy Terminals

DECLA34DA	\$939	Teletype Model 43 KSR	\$999
DECLA34AA	1095	with RS232 & 7' connector	
DECLA120	2338	NEC Spinwriter 5520	3088
		typewriter quality with tractor, ribbon & thimble	

Printers

Perkin-Elmer 650/655	\$899	Centronics 779	\$1068
screen printer, 100 CPS		NEC Spinwriter 5510	2754
Microline 80	594	typewriter quality with	
Centronics 737	837	tractor, ribbon & thimble	

Modems

Bell 212A—Penril 300/1200	\$799	Bell 103/113—USR-330A	\$399
1200 and 300 baud/manual		300 baud. Auto-dial/Auto-	
originate, auto answer		originate/Auto-answer.	
Auto-dial option for	799	USR-330D 300 baud. Manual	339
300/1200		originate/Auto-answer.	

All modems connect to phone line via RJ11C standard extension phone jack.

Acoustic Coupler

Phone Link—300 baud.	\$179	USR-1600P	\$4099
Originate/answer. Compact			

Leasing rates on request. Write or call for product information.
10 day money back guarantee on all products.



U.S. ROBOTICS INC.
203 N. WABASH
SUITE 1718
CHICAGO, ILL 60601
(312) 346-5650

At a Glance

Name:
IRV

Type:
BASIC utility

Manufacturer:
The Programmer's Guild
POB 66
Peterborough NH 03458

Price:
Cassette \$24.95
Disk \$29.95

Format:
Cassette or 5-inch
floppy disk

Language:
Z80 machine language

Computer:
Radio Shack TRS-80,
Model I with Level II
BASIC and 16 K bytes or
more of memory (disk
drive optional for cassette
version only)

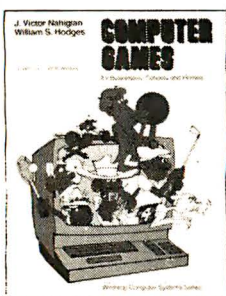
Documentation:
5-page booklet, 14 by 22
cm (5½ by 8½ in)

Audience:
BASIC programmers

B. Dalton Bookseller

COMPUTERS? NO WAY WITHOUT KNOW-HOW.

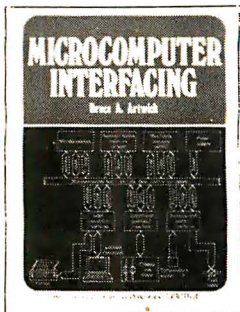
COMPUTER GAMES



**J. Victor Nahigian
William Hodges**

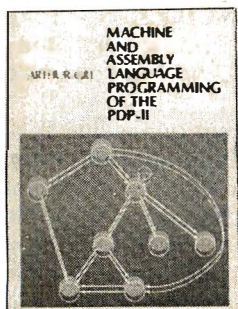
Exciting collection of computer games written in 8K of memory BASIC including: Blackjack, Boggle, Escape, Golf, Poker, Star Trek and more.
paper \$10.95

MICROCOMPUTER INTERFACING



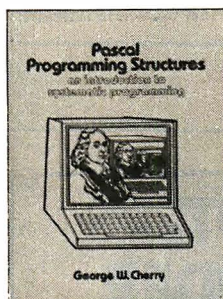
Bruce Artwick
Nine chapters include: selecting the right microprocessor, microcomputing input and output, interface components and their characteristics, plus much, much more.
cloth \$21.95

MACHINE & ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING OF THE PDP-11



Arthur Gill
Explains the basic organizational features of the PDP-11, including machine and assembly techniques.
cloth \$19.95

PASCAL PROGRAMMING STRUCTURES



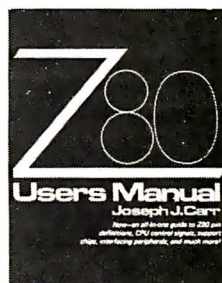
George Cherry
The exceptional features of this book include: the whole-part method of language instruction, a mnemonic device for remembering the skeleton of a Pascal program, plus much more.
cloth \$16.95

INTERACTIVE COMPUTER GRAPHICS



W.K. Giloi
Part I is devoted to data structures and algorithms, including the subject and chapters on data structures, data bases, and list handling. Part II emphasizes languages and their interpreters.
cloth \$22.95

Z80 USERS MANUAL



Joseph Carr
All-in-one guide to Z80 pin definitions, CPU control signals, support chips, interfacing peripherals, and more.
paper \$10.95

To order books by phone, call toll free:

1-800-228-2022

(In Alaska: 1-907-276-3242; in Nebraska 1-402-571-4900;
in Carolina (Puerto Rico): 1-809-752-1275, during store hours only).
All books not available in all stores.

B. Dalton
America's Favorite Bookseller

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

- * HIGH-QUALITY COMMERCIAL GRADE PRODUCTS
- * DESIGNED FOR VERY HEAVY OFFICE USE...
- * SIMPLE DOCUMENTATION AND OPERATION...
- * REGULAR UPDATE SERVICES ARE AVAILABLE
- * END-USER HOTLINE AND NEWSLETTER.....
- * COMPLETE COMPUTER SYSTEMS AVAILABLE..
- * RUNS UNDER CP/M AND CBASIC-2 IN 48K...
- * HANDLES BOTH FLOPPY DISKS & HARD DISK
- * ALL SYSTEMS WILL INTERFACE TO LEDGER.
- * RUNS PERFECTLY ON 64K TANDY MODEL II.

INSURANCE AGENCY - FOR INDEPENDENT AGENCIES HANDLING DIFFERENT LINES FROM SEVERAL UNDERWRITERS. AUTOMATIC POLICY CREATIONS, RENEWALS, INVOICING AND POSTING OF COMMISSIONS BY PRODUCER, CLASS, UNDERWRITER, AND CLIENT. HAS DIRECT AND AGENCY BILLED STATEMENTS PLUS DETAILED REPORTS AND LOSS HISTORY FILE.

MEDICAL MANAGEMENT - FOR SMALL TO MEDIUM CLINICS. PATIENT MASTER, HISTORY, TICKET, AND SCHEDULING FILES. HANDLES ICDA-9 DIAGNOSIS CODES AND CPT-4 PROCEDURE CODES WITH STANDARD OFFICE CHARGES. AUTOMATIC MONTHLY STATEMENTS AND PRINTING OF AMA INSURANCE FORMS AS WELL AS OVER TWENTY DIFFERENT OTHER REPORTS.

DENTAL MANAGEMENT - SIMILAR TO MEDICAL EXCEPT DESIGNED FOR ADA PROCEDURE CODES AND CHARGES AND STANDARD ADA INSURANCE FORM. BOTH SYSTEMS HAVE A FORMS MENU FOR PRINTING ADDITIONAL STATE AND LOCAL INSURANCE FORMS AS WELL AS SPECIAL STATEMENTS.

LEGAL TIME ACCOUNTING - FOR LAW OFFICES. HANDLES CLIENT FILES AND BILLING, APPOINTMENT SCHEDULING, AND COMPLETE CASE HISTORY FILES CATEGORIZED BY CASE TYPE, CLIENT, ATTORNEY, CASE NUMBER, AND DATE. HAS AUTOMATIC DEFAULT FOR STANDARD FLAT RATE OR HOURLY CHARGES BY CLASS OF CASE WITH MONTHLY ANALYSIS OF TIME SPENT BY EACH ATTORNEY IN EACH CATEGORY. LINKS FOR PRINTING STANDARD LEGAL FORMS ALSO PROVIDED.

REAL-ESTATE MULTI-LIST - COMPLETE HANDLING OF NORMAL DAILY FUNCTIONS OF AGENCY, INCLUDING PRODUCTION REPORTS OF MTD AND YTD SALES AND COMMISSIONS BY SALESMAN. HAS FULL MULTI-LISTING DATABASE SYSTEM FOR EASY VIDEO SELECTIONS OF ALL PROPERTY MEETING SPECIFIC PARAMETERS. MANY ANALYSIS REPORTS AVAILABLE, INCLUDING PROJECTED MORTGAGE PAYMENTS. LINKS PROVIDED FOR PRINTING STANDARD REAL-ESTATE FORMS.

PLUS GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, PAYROLL, INVENTORY, ON-LINE ORDER ENTRY, REAL ESTATE MULTI-LIST, FINANCIAL ANALYSIS, TAX PREPARATION, FULLY-INSTALLED WORDPROCESSING, DATA BASE MANAGEMENT, CP/M FOR MODEL II, AND MUCH MORE!

UNIVAIR, INC.

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES YOU CAN DEPEND ON!

ADDRESS: 10327 LAMBERT INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT, ST. LOUIS MO. 63145 USA

TELEPHONE 314-426-1099 MASTERCHARGE AND VISA CARDS ARE ACCEPTED

PROGRAM MANUALS - \$20 CREDITED TOWARD PURCHASE CATALOG - \$5 IMMEDIATE SHIPMENTS!

BUY COMPUTERS BY MAIL ORDER AND SAVE 16%

APPLE HARDWARE

16K \$ 958.00
32K \$1,040.00
48K \$1,099.00

Disk with Controller

Disk \$ 495.00

Pascal \$ 440.00

Graphics Tablet \$ 445.00

Symtek Light Pen \$ 655.00

Versawriter Digitizer System \$ 215.00

Videx Videoterm \$ 215.00

80 Column Card \$ 315.00

with graphics-ROM \$ 335.00

Apple Clock \$ 225.00

Micro Soft Z-80 Software Card \$ 319.00

with CPM

Parallel Printer Card \$ 145.00

Communications Card with \$ 185.00

connecting cable

Apple II Firmware Card \$ 149.00

Integer Basic Firmware \$ 149.00

SOFTWARE

Controller (General Business \$ 519.00

System)

Cashier (Retail Mgmt & \$ 199.00

Inventory System)

Apple Post Mailing List \$ 45.00

CROMEMCO

SAVE 16% ON ALL EQUIPMENT

NORTHSTAR

Horizon-2-32KDD \$2,390.00

CROMEMCO

SAVE 16% ON ALL EQUIPMENT

NORTHSTAR

Horizon-2-32KDD \$2,390.00

CROMEMCO

SAVE 16% ON ALL EQUIPMENT

NORTHSTAR

Horizon-2-32KDD \$2,390.00

CROMEMCO

SAVE 16% ON ALL EQUIPMENT

NORTHSTAR

Horizon-2-32KDD \$2,390.00

CROMEMCO

SAVE 16% ON ALL EQUIPMENT

NORTHSTAR

Horizon-2-32KDD \$2,390.00

CROMEMCO

SAVE 16% ON ALL EQUIPMENT

NORTHSTAR

Horizon-2-32KDD \$2,390.00

CROMEMCO

SAVE 16% ON ALL EQUIPMENT

NORTHSTAR

Horizon-2-32KDD \$2,390.00

CROMEMCO

SAVE 16% ON ALL EQUIPMENT

NORTHSTAR

Horizon-2-32KDD \$2,390.00

CROMEMCO

SAVE 16% ON ALL EQUIPMENT

NORTHSTAR

Horizon-2-32KDD \$2,390.00

CROMEMCO

SAVE 16% ON ALL EQUIPMENT

NORTHSTAR

Horizon-2-32KDD \$2,390.00

MODEL II



26-4002
64K 1 Drive
\$3440.00

26-4160 1 Drive EXP . \$1035.00
26-4161 2 Drive EXP . 1575.00
26-4162 3 Drive EXP . 2115.00
26-4501 Gen. Ledger . 180.00
26-4502 Inventory . 180.00
26-4503 Payroll . 360.00
26-4554 Acct. Rec. . 180.00
26-4701 Fortran . 270.00
26-1157A Daisy Wheel . 2495.00
26-1158 Daisy Wheel II 1799.00



CENTRONICS

Fast 100 CPS Centronics
730 Printer \$659.00
Text Quality Centronics
737 Printer \$819.00

Model II Cobol Compiler
\$360.00
Cobol Run Time Package
\$36.00

\$ DISCOUNT \$ TRS-80® DEALER

COMPUTER SPECIALISTS

26-1155 Quick Printer II \$187.00
26-1145 RS-232 Board 84.00
26-1140 "O" K Interface 249.00
26-1141 "16" K Interface 359.00
26-1142 "32" K Interface 469.00
26-1160 Mini Disk - Drive O 419.00
26-1161 Mini Disk - Additional 419.00
26-1154 Lineprinter II 699.00
26-1156 Lineprinter III 1799.00
26-1159 Lineprinter IV 859.00
26-1166 Line Printer VI 1080.00
26-1563 Scripsit - Disk 79.00
26-1566 Visicalc 83.00
26-1562 Profile 72.00

NOTE: Call for availability of VIDEO TEX, Model III, Color, and other new products.

ALL OTHER R.S. SOFTWARE
FURNITURE, STANDS, CABLES
AND ACCESSORIES AT
DISCOUNT FROM
CATALOG PRICE.

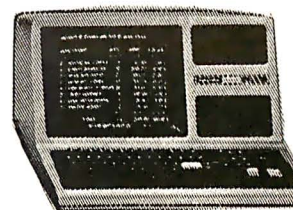
Novation Cat Modem . . \$149.00
CCA Data Management
System 72.00
Adventure Games
Games 1-9 each 14.00

Pocket Computer



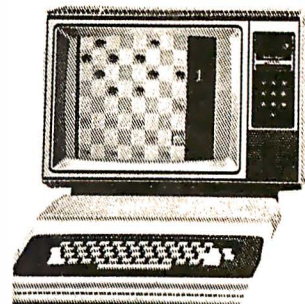
26-3501 1.9K P.C. \$225.00
26-3503 Cossette I/F 45.00
14-812 Recorder 72.00

MODEL III



26-1061 4K I \$630.00
26-1062 16K III 888.00
26-1063 32K III
2-Drives, RS232 2225.00

COLOR



26-3001 4K \$360.00
26-3002 16K 540.00
26-3010 Color Video 360.00
26-1206 Recorder 54.00
26-3008 Joysticks 22.50



Acorn
Software
Products, Inc.

GAMES:

Alien Invasion \$9.00
Stock Market 9.00
Star Trek 9.00
Block 'Em 9.00
Ting-Tong 9.00

UTILITIES:

System Savers 14.00

EDUCATION:

Language Teacher 18.00

**FREE: COMPUTER CATALOG
UPON REQUEST**

1-800-841-0860 Toll Free Order Entry

MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.

No Taxes on Out Of
State Shipments

Immediate Shipment
From Stock on Most Items

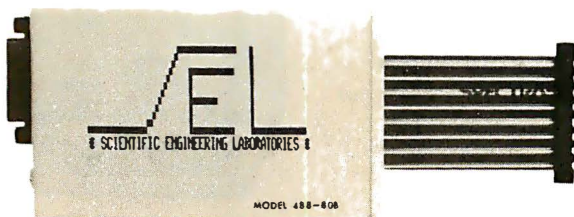
DOWNTOWN PLAZA SHOPPING CENTER
115 C SECOND AVE. S.W.
CAIRO, GEORGIA 31728
(912) 377-7120 Ga. Phone No.

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corp.

R.S. 90 Day Limited Warranty
F-48 Form Provided

Largest Inventory
In the S.E. U.S.A.

IEEE-488 To TRS-80* INTERFACE



Everything needed to add *powerful* GPIB-488 controller capability to TRS-80,
Model 1, Level 2 or DOS

Mod. 488-80B \$225.00 + shipping, insurance & tax

SPECIFY DISK OR TAPE

For Model 3 Operation, Contact Factory

SCIENTIFIC ENGINEERING LABORATORIES

11 NEIL DRIVE • OLD BETHPAGE, NEW YORK 11804

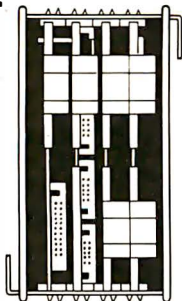
TELEPHONE (516) 694-3205

*Trade Mark of Tandy Corp. There is no affiliation between Scientific Engineering Laboratories and Tandy Corporation or Radio Shack.

DEC LSI-11 Components

Dependable service
at discount prices

Domestic
and Export



**Mini
Computer Suppliers, Inc.**

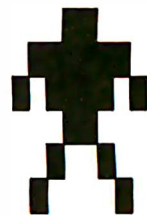
25 Chatham Rd., Summit, N.J. 07901
Since 1973

(201) 277-6150 Telex 13-6476

©Mini Computer Suppliers, Inc.
1979

(a)

FIRST, WRITE A SHORT BASIC PROGRAM TO PUT THIS GRAPHICS FIGURE ON SCREEN



(b)



100 MAN \$(1) = "
105 MAN \$(2) = "

Figure 1: Use of IRV to directly create graphics in BASIC programs. First write a short BASIC program that creates the shape you want to use. Running this program displays the shape on the video screen, as shown in figure 1a. Then use the line-editing feature of IRV to create BASIC statements (either PRINT or string-storage statements) that capture the shape, one text line at a time. In figure 1b, the shape is stored in two entries of the string array MAN\$. Later, these graphic characters can be printed out in the same program using PRINT statements.

If you are adding spaces to a line, you will notice that repeated addition of characters does not move the rightmost character down to the next line on the video display—instead, it causes the character to disappear from the screen. Likewise, if you have removed all the characters to the right of the cursor, the first character on the next line does not move up. The reason is that IRV looks only at the line on which the cursor is set.

When the line is set to your liking, hit *enter*. This transfers the changes you have made in that line to the program. If you list the line, you will be able to see that the changes have been made. Should you discover that a line is misplaced, you can use this line-editing feature to type a new number over the old line number. When you hit *enter*, the new line will be inserted into its proper place in your program, and the old line will still be in its place. This feature is handy for moving lines around in your programs.

The best advantage of the line-editing feature in IRV is that it may be invoked while in the TRS-80 edit mode. For example, it can be used to string several BASIC statements into one long multiple-statement line. Edit the line as you would normally, but when you are ready to insert, hit *shift-break*. Now position the cursor over the line that you wish to insert in the line being edited. Use the *clear* key to remove the line number (you don't want to insert a line number), then hit *enter*. List the edited line and you will see that both lines have merged: the second line is positioned where you entered the insert mode. Other uses include converting IF...THEN statements to IF...THEN...ELSE statements, or vice versa.

Still another use for the IRV line editor is to put graphics characters directly into PRINT statements. First, use a short graphics routine to draw your figure on the video display. When you've finished with the drawing, enter the IRV line-editing mode. Type a line number

ITEM NO.
WK-7

CMOS SAFE

IC INSERTION/EXTRACTION KIT

KIT INCLUDES

- MOS-1416 14-16 CMOS SAFE INSERTER
- MOS-2428 24-28 CMOS SAFE INSERTER
- MOS-40 36-40 CMOS SAFE INSERTER
- EX-1 14-16 EXTRACTOR
- EX-2 24-40 CMOS SAFE EXTRACTOR

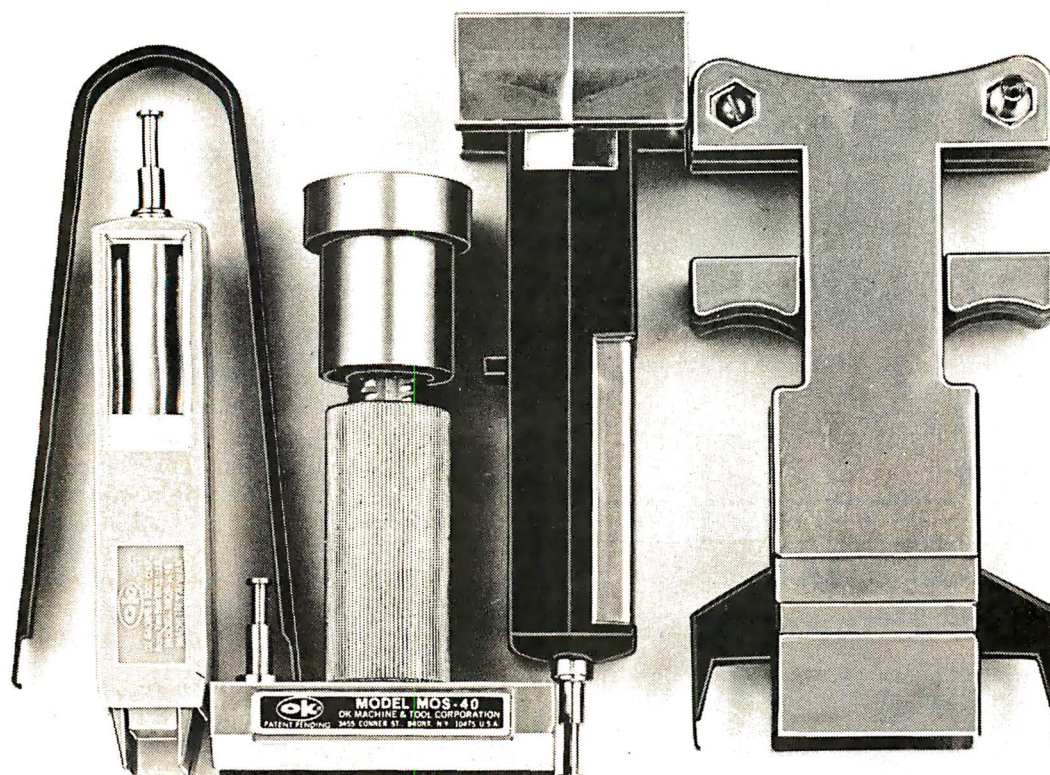


OK MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION
3455 CONNER ST., BRONX, N.Y. 10475 U.S.A.
PHONE (212) 994-6600 TELEX NO 125091



PRINTED IN U.S.A.

PATENT PENDING



INS-1416	14-16 PIN DIP IC INSERTER	\$ 3.49
MOS-1416	14-16 PIN MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER	\$ 7.95
MOS-2428	24-28 PIN MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER	\$ 7.95
MOS-40	36-40 PIN MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER	\$ 7.95
EX-1	14-16 PIN EXTRACTOR TOOL	\$ 1.49
EX-2	24-40 PIN CMOS SAFE EXTRACTOR TOOL	\$ 7.95
WK-7	COMPLETE IC INSERTER/EXTRACTOR KIT	\$29.95

MINIMUM BILLING \$25.00. ADD SHIPPING CHARGE \$2.00. NEW YORK RESIDENTS ADD APPLICABLE TAX.

OK MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION 3455 CONNER ST., BRONX, N.Y. 10475 (212) 994-6600/TELEX 125091

The Phone Link Acoustic Modem

Sleek . . . Quiet . . . Reliable

- Originate *and* Answer Modes
- 0-300 Baud • RS232C
- Self Test • 1 year warranty
- 5 Diagnostic Leds

Dealer Inquiries Invited



U.S. ROBOTICS INC.
203 N. WABASH
SUITE 1718
CHICAGO, ILL 60601
(312) 346-5650

Model EP-2A-88 EPROM Programmer



Fast as Jackrabbits . . . Well, almost!

In Australia, two rabbits can reproduce over 13 million offspring in 3 years . . . at 105 seconds for 2706's, the EP-2A-88 can reproduce 1,892,160 EPROMS in 3 years. Single push button control, the EP-2A-88 checks if EPROMS are erased, programs and verifies. It also checks for defective EPROMS.

Two basic models are available. The EP-2A-88-1 will accept Copy (CM) modules for the 2758, and 2716 EPROMS. The EP-2A-88-2 will accept copy modules for the 2716, 2732 and TMS 2532 EPROMS. Power requirements are 115 VAC 50/60 Hertz at 15 watts.

Part No.	Description	Price
EP-2A-88-1	EPROM Programmer	\$490.00
EP-2A-88-2	EPROM Programmer	490.00
CM-50	Copy Module for 2716, TMS 2516 EPROMS	25.00
CM-70	Copy Module for 2758 EPROMS	25.00
CM-20	Copy Module for 2732 EPROMS	25.00
CM-40	Copy Module for TMS 2532 EPROMS	25.00
	Non Standard Voltage Option (220 v, 240 v, 100 v)	15.00

Optimal Technology, Inc.
Blue Wood 127, Earlysville, Virginia 22936
Phone (804) 973-5482

directly onto the screen, then the word PRINT, and put quotes in front and at the end of the graphics characters. When you hit *enter*, that line will be entered into BASIC as a new line. When you list the line, you will see the graphics characters printed as BASIC keywords, but when you execute the line, the graphics figure will be drawn on the screen. You can also set the drawings equal to strings (see figure 1).

Implementation Details

IRV can be purchased in 5-inch floppy disk or cassette form. The cassette version has instructions for saving the file to disk; disk-based users may want to do this, even though the program takes exactly 17 seconds to load from cassette. Different versions of IRV are loaded (from either cassette or disk) depending on whether your TRS-80 has 16 K, 32 K, or 48 K bytes of memory. All three programs are contained on either the disk or cassette versions of IRV. You must also answer the MEMORY SIZE? prompt when entering BASIC in order to allow sufficient space for the storage of IRV and its key redefinitions. This is simple to do and is explained in the IRV booklet supplied with the software.

IRV is available from several software suppliers, including The Programmer's Guild (POB 66, Peterborough NH 03458), The Software Exchange (6 South St, Milford NH 03055), and Scott Adams' Adventure International (POB 3435, Longwood FL 32750). IRV is sold with predefined keys (see table 1) and will operate in both Level II and disk BASIC. It is compatible with TRSDOS, NEWDOS, and OS-80. For those of you with new-version Level II ROMs (or read-only memories, which power up with the abbreviated message R/S L II BASIC instead of spelling out all the words), there is also a version of IRV that will operate on your keyboards: just specify that you have the new Level II ROMs.

Conclusions

● IRV is a versatile piece of utility software for the TRS-80 Model I BASIC programmer. It allows you to redefine any keystroke as any character or series of characters, and to modify BASIC programs by simply typing over a listing of the program.

● IRV can be used to renumber BASIC lines or to merge several lines or parts of lines without having to retype the lines involved. This is a valuable aid when modifying an existing program.

● IRV can be used to turn the cassette motor on and off without repeatedly plugging and unplugging the remote motor-control plug; this is a great help when trying to work with cassette tapes.

● IRV gives every key an auto-repeat facility.

[Editor's note: IRV is one of the most exciting pieces of software I've seen in a long time, primarily because it allows you to devise uses for it that are not specifically planned by the software designers. For example, when editing a line of BASIC code, you can use a single key that is defined as ten copies of the string "S D" (each of which will search for a blank and delete it) to take all of the spaces out of a line: this speeds up the task at hand by eliminating dozens of keystrokes. Because of its open-ended design, IRV can be used in a variety of situations, and I feel that it is as important and innovative as the popular VisiCalc program. Philip Mork, the author of IRV, is to be commended for his fine work...GW]■

Now NRI takes you inside the new TRS-80 Model III microcomputer to train you at home as the new breed of computer specialist!

NRI teams up with Radio Shack advanced technology to teach you how to use, program and service state-of-the-art microcomputers...

It's no longer enough to be just a programmer or a technician. With microcomputers moving into the fabric of our lives (over 200,000 of the TRS-80™ alone have been sold), interdisciplinary skills are demanded. And NRI can prepare you with the first course of its kind, covering the complete world of the microcomputer.

Learn At Home in Your Spare Time

With NRI training, the programmer gains practical knowledge of hardware, enabling him to design simpler, more effective programs. And, with advanced programming skills, the techni-



cian can test and debug systems quickly and easily.

Only NRI gives you both kinds of training with the convenience of home study. No classroom pressures, no night school, no gasoline wasted. You learn at your convenience, at your own pace. Yet you're always backed by the NRI staff and your instructor, answering questions, giving you guidance, and available for special help if you need it.

You Get Your Own Computer to Learn On and Keep

NRI training is hands-on training, with practical experiments and demonstrations as the very foundation of your knowledge. You don't just program your computer, you introduce and correct faults...watch how circuits interact...interface with other systems...gain a real insight into its nature.

You also build test instruments and the NRI Discovery Lab, performing over 60 separate experiments in the process. You learn how your trouble-shooting tools work, and gain greater understanding of

the information they give you. Both microcomputer and equipment come as part of your training for you to use and keep.

Send for Free Catalog... No Salesman Will Call

Get all the details on this exciting course in NRI's free, 100-page catalog. It shows all equipment, lesson outlines, and facts on other electronics courses such as Complete Communications with CB, TV and Audio, Digital Electronics, and more. Send today, no salesman will ever bother you. Keep up with the latest technology as you learn on the latest model of the world's most popular computer. If card has been used, write to:



NRI Schools

McGraw-Hill Continuing
Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016.



Training includes new TRS-80 Model III microcomputer, solid state volt-ohm meter, digital frequency counter, and the NRI Discovery Lab with hundreds of tests and experiments.

(TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.)

**Maximum
Functions
Minimum
Space
Maximum
Versatility
Minimum
Price:**

SYSTEM SUPPORT 1

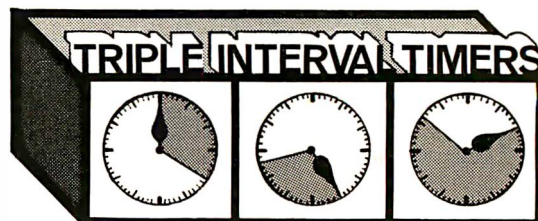
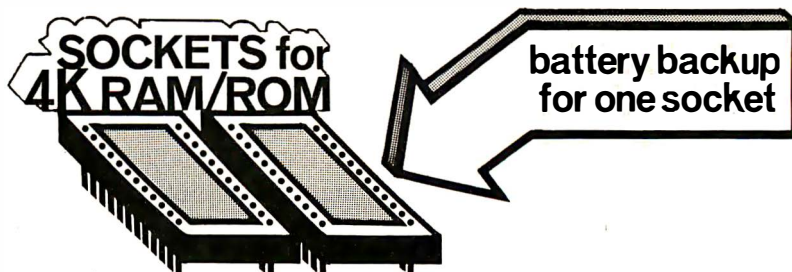
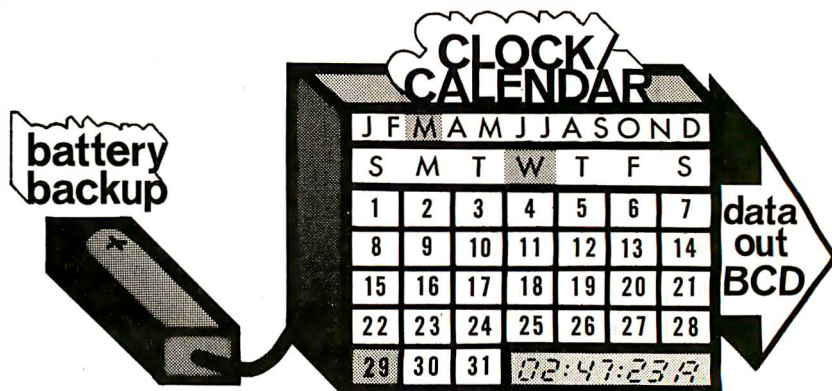
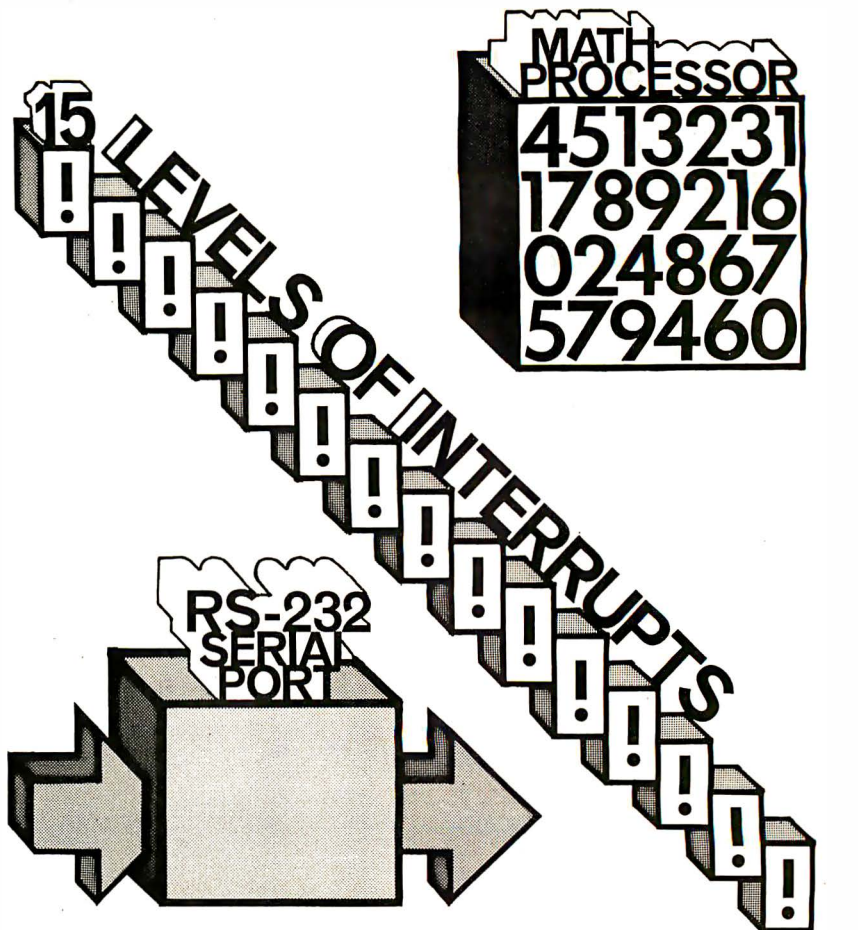
If you ever need to crunch numbers, time intervals or events, create sequenced programs, check for power interruption, shuttle information through an RS-232C serial port at up to 19,200 Baud, tell your computer to do something at 02:47:37 AM on March 24th of 1982, employ 15 levels of interrupts, or need EPROM or battery-backup RAM to accomplish any of the above. . . and want to do all this while fully conforming to all IEEE 696/S-100 standards. . . **System Support 1** is here.

Call (415) 562-0636, 9 AM to 5 PM PST, for the name of a **CompuPro** retailer near you.

System Support 1 prices: \$295 Unkit, \$395 A/T, \$495 qualified under the Certified System Component high-reliability program. Math processor and ROM/RAM optional at extra cost. Prices shown do not include dealer installation and support services.

CompuPro™
OAKLAND AIRPORT, CA 94614

division of
GODBOUT
ELECTRONICS



THE COMPUPRO SYSTEMS APPROACH:

HIGH POWER, HIGH PERFORMANCE, AND HIGH THROUGHPUT

Unlike "all-in-one" computers, CompuPro's modular S-100 systems are amazingly flexible machines that are ideal for high level industrial, commercial, and scientific applications. Full conformance to all IEEE 696/S-100 specifications ensures well integrated systems performance, as well as freedom from obsolescence in the years to come.

All CompuPro products meet the most demanding mechanical and electrical standards, accept the highest possible clock speeds for maximum throughput and are backed with one of the best - if not the best - warranties in the business (1 year limited warranty on all products, 2 year limited warranty for boards qualified under the Certified System Component program).

When you're looking for a computer, there are lots of choices. But when you need a precision machine that is built for the future as well as the present, the choice narrows down to the most experienced name in the S-100 business: CompuPro.

NEW! COMPUTER ENCLOSURE 2

Introductory price: \$795
Specify rack mount or desk top version.

We just made it easier for you to move up to an expandable S-100 system. . . **COMPUTER ENCLOSURE 2** is ready to accept boards the minute it's unpacked. Heavy-duty, fused, constant voltage power supply provides +8V at 25 Amps (!), +16V at 3 Amps, and -16V at 3 Amps; 20 slot shielded motherboard, with active termination, offers high speed performance. Other features include dual AC outlets on rear, heavy-duty line filter, circuit breaker, quiet ventilation fan, reset switch, and black anodized front panel (with textured vinyl painted cover for desktop version). Rack mount version includes slides for easy pull-out from rack frame.

Also available: **COMPUTER ENCLOSURE 1**. Same as above, but less power supply and motherboard. \$289 desktop, \$329 rack mount.

LOWEST PRICE EVER ON 16K DYNAMIC RAMS - 8/\$37

Just what you would expect from the memory leader: top quality, low power, high speed (200 ns) 16K dynamic RAMs, backed up with a 1 year limited warranty. Expand memory in TRS-80* -I and -II computers as well as machines made by Apple, Exidy, Heath H89, newer PETs, etc. Add \$3 for two dip shunts plus TRS-80* conversion instructions. Limited quantity.

S-100 HIGH PERFORMANCE MOTHERBOARDS

Actively terminated and fully shielded, these advanced motherboards handle the coming generation of 5 to 10 MHz CPUs as well as present day 2 and 4 MHz systems. Mechanically compatible with most computer enclosures. Unkits have edge connectors and termination resistors pre-soldered in place for easy assembly.

20 slot motherboard with edge connectors - Unkit \$174, A/T \$214

12 slot motherboard with edge connectors - Unkit \$129, A/T \$169

6 slot motherboard with edge connectors - Unkit \$89, A/T \$129

SOFTWARE PASCAL/M*: \$175 complete

PASCAL - easy to learn, easy to apply - can give a microcomputer with CP/M* more power than many minis. We supply a totally standard Wirth PASCAL/M* 8" diskette and comprehensive manual. Specify Z-80* or 8080/8085 version.

8088/8086 MONITOR-DEBUGGER: \$35

Supplied on single sided, single density, soft-sector 8" disc. CP/M* compatible. Great development tool; mnemonics used in debug conform as closely as possible to current CP/M* DDT mnemonics.

HIGH SPEED S-100 CPU BOARDS 8 BIT CPU Z

Like many others, we claim full conformance to IEEE 696/S-100 specifications; unlike many others, we'll send you the timing specs to prove it. **CPU Z** includes all standard Z-80A* features along with power on jump, on-board fully maskable interrupts for interrupt-driven systems, selectable automatic wait state insertion, provision for adding up to 8K of on-board EPROM, and 16/24 bit extended addressing. Works with 6 MHz CPUs; supplied with 4 MHz CPU. \$225 Unkit, \$295 A/T, \$395 CSC.

16/8 BIT CPU 8085/88

When we shipped the first CPU 8085/88 board back in June of 1980, we created a bridge between the 8 bit world of the present and the 16 bit world of the future. By using an 8088 CPU (for 16 bit power with a standard 8 bit bus) in conjunction with an 8 bit 8085, CPU 8085/88 is downward compatible with 8080/8085 software, upward compatible with 8086/88 software (as well as Intel's coming P-Series), designed for professional-level high speed applications, and capable of accessing 16 megabytes of memory. . . while conforming fully to all IEEE 696/S-100 standards (timing specs available on request).

Looking for a powerful 8 bit CPU board? Looking for a powerful 16 bit CPU board? Then look at **CPU 8085/88**, the best of both worlds.

Prices: \$295 Unkit, \$425 A/T (both operate at 5 MHz); \$525 CSC (with 5 MHz 8085, 6 MHz 8088). Owner's manual available separately for \$5.

8 BIT CPU 8085

This is a single 8 bit processor version of the above board, and may be easily upgraded to full 16 bit operation at a later date. \$235 Unkit, \$325 A/T, \$425 CSC.

MPX 1: THE ANSWER TO COST-EFFECTIVE MULTI-PROCESSING

MPX 1, a powerful front end processor/system multiplexer, unloads the host CPU to handle heavy 8 or 16 bit multi-user/multi-task traffic. This results in greatly increased throughput and speed of operation. MPX includes an on-board 5 MHz 8085 microprocessor, 2K of ROM, 4K of RAM, interrupt controller, and much more. Finally. . . multi-processing is an affordable reality. Call for pricing and delivery information.

OTHER S-100 BUS PRODUCTS

Active Terminator Board.....	\$34.50 Kit
Memory Manager Board.....	\$59 Unkit, \$85 A/T, \$100 CSC
Mullen Extender Board.....	\$59 Kit
Mullen Relay/Opto-Isolator Control Board..	\$129 Kit, \$179 A/T
Spectrum color graphics board.....	\$299 Unkit, \$399 A/T, \$449 CSC
2708 EPROM Board (2708s not included).....	\$85 Unkit, \$135 A/T, \$195 CSC
Interfacer 1 (dual RS-232 serial ports).....	\$199 Unkit, \$249 A/T, \$324 CSC
Interfacer 2 (3 parallel + 1 serial port).....	\$199 Unkit, \$249 A/T, \$324 CSC

S-100 MEMORIES FROM THE MEMORY LEADER

CompuPro memories feature fully static design to eliminate dynamic timing problems, full conformance to all IEEE 696/S-100 specifications, high speed operation (4/5 MHz Unkit, 10 MHz A/T and CSC), low power consumption, extensive bypassing, and careful thermal design.

	Unkit	A/T	CSC
8K RAM 2A.....	\$159	\$189	\$239
16K RAM 14 (extended addressing).....	\$279	\$349	\$429
16K RAM 20-16 (extended addressing and bank select).....	\$319	\$399	\$479
24K RAM 20-24 (extended addressing and bank select).....	\$429	\$539	\$629
32K RAM 20-32 (extended addressing and bank select).....	\$559	\$699	\$799
128K RAM 21-128 (extended addressing).....	n/a	n/a	\$2795

Most CompuPro products are available in Unkit form, Assembled/Tested, or qualified under the high-reliability Certified System Component (CSC) program (200 hour burn-in, extended 2 year warranty, more). Please note that unkits are not intended for novices, as de-bugging may be required due to problems such as IC infant mortality. Factory service is available for Unkits at a flat service charge.

TERMS: Prices shown do not include dealer installation and support services. Call res add tax. Allow at least 5% shipping; excess refunded. Orders under \$15 add \$2 handling. VISA® and Mastercard® orders (\$25 min) call (415) 562-0636, 24 hrs. Please include street address for UPS delivery. Prices are subject to change without notice.

FREE CATALOG: Want more information? Then send for our free catalog. For fast 1st class delivery, add 41 cents in stamps; foreign orders add \$2 (refundable with order).

*LEGAL CORNER: Z80A is a registered trademark of Zilog; TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation; PASCAL/M is a trademark of Sorcim; CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

COMPUPRO PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE
AT FINER COMPUTER STORES WORLD-WIDE. . .

CALL (415) 562-0636 FOR THE STORE NEAREST YOU.

Circle 145 on inquiry card.

CompuPro™

OAKLAND AIRPORT, CA 94614

division of

GODBOUNT
ELECTRONICS

(415) 562-0636

News And Speculation About Personal Computing

Conducted by Sol Libes

UNIX Standard Called For:

"/usr/group" is a newly formed group for users of UNIX and UNIX-like operating systems. At a recent group meeting, a Western Electric representative disclosed that his company has granted approximately 156 commercial licenses at about 244 commercial sites. Many present at the meeting complained about Western Electric's excessive charges for unsupported software. The company typically charges \$12,000 for a single processor license and as much as \$40,000 for users of the DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) VAX machines.

UNIX users, now faced with many different implementations of UNIX, are beginning to be concerned with standards. To help cope with the problem the group plans to issue a *UNIX Users Guide*.

Also at the meeting, Microsoft announced plans for implementations of its Xenix package on the Texas Instruments TI9900, IBM Series/1, and Point 4 Data Corporation systems.

For more information write, /usr/group, POB 8570, Stanford CA 94305.

UCSD Pascal 4.0 To Be Released:

A new version of UCSD Pascal will soon be released by Softech Micro-Systems. The good news is that Pascal 4.0 will have many new features, such as multitasking and better screen handling. In other words, it will be more flexible, do more jobs, and be generally more powerful.

The bad news is that it will generate code that includes four new p-code instructions. Hence, the Pascal MicroEngine, presently the fastest available Pascal

system, will not be compatible with the new 4.0 version. Of course, WD (Western Digital) can recode the MicroEngine microcode ROMs (read-only memories) to include the new instructions, but I don't know. Considering that it took WD nearly a year to come out with the present ROM set, I do not foresee the possibility of MicroEngine Pascal 4.0 for some time yet.

Voice Entry System For The Apple:

Scott Instruments, Denton, Texas, will introduce an Apple version of its voice entry system. To be called "AppleVet," this system will be able to recognize as many as 680 words or utterances. An \$895 price tag for the system will include a plug-in board, a noise-canceling microphone, and demonstration disk.

Voice-Operated Telephone Dialer Tested:

Bell Labs, Murray Hill, New Jersey, has disclosed that it is testing a telephone dialer that is voice operated. The caller can ask for a 4-digit telephone extension or a name in the directory of the system, and the system will then dial the number. The dialer has already demonstrated a high reliability. If in doubt as to what it is told, it asks the caller to repeat the entry.

The system uses a high-speed array processor attached to a minicomputer to detect the presence of speech and identify voice features to be used by a word recognizer. The word recognizer compares the features of the utterance to a subset of stored features

and generates a word-candidate list, which is ordered according to the probability of the word's occurrence. The system uses a feature template of the caller's voice, learned during a training period, to recognize the caller's voice input and dial the number. The system recognizes only isolated word inputs, and the user must speak slowly and haltingly.

Where Are The 64 K-Bit Memory ICs?

At one time, memory size quadrupled every two years. But four years have now elapsed between the introduction of the 16 K-bit and the 64 K-bit memory ICs. Skyrocketing development costs and difficulties in working with such dense devices have caused most of the delay. It is likely that the next quadrupling will take even longer.

Over two dozen suppliers are now delivering samples of 64 K-bit programmable memories to computer manufacturers; some of the samples are already in limited production. You can expect to see the first products using 64 K-bit integrated circuits in the third or fourth quarter of this year. However, do not look for their widespread use until sometime in late 1982 or 1983, when prices should drop to under \$10 each.

American memory manufacturers are extremely concerned about Japanese competition in this area, however. The first company to supply 64 K-bit circuits was Fujitsu Ltd, and eight other Japanese manufacturers are jumping in too. Some manufacturers fear that the Japanese may snare 60% to 70% of the

64 K-bit memory market. If this occurs, the entire American computer industry may find itself in trouble.

Apple Stock Goes On Sale:

Shares in Apple Computer Inc, one of the most eagerly awaited public stock offerings, went on sale early in December 1980. Apple offered 8% of the company's 52.4 million shares (ie: 4.6 million shares) at a price of \$22 per share.

Apple, incorporated in 1977, reported profits of \$11.7 million on sales of \$117 million for the fiscal year ending September 26, 1980. 1979's earnings were \$5 million on \$48 million sales, and, in 1978, sales were \$7.8 million with profits of \$793,497.

Steve Jobs, 25 years old, and Steve Wozniak, 30 years old, the creators of the Apple computer, each hold 8.3 million shares. That means that they own well over \$100 million worth of stock. A C Markkula, 32 years old, who took Apple from a garage operation to its current enviable position, also holds 8.3 million shares. Venrock Associates, a venture capital firm, holds 3.8 million shares. Significant blocks are held by several other venture capital concerns. Xerox holds 80,000 shares.

Status Report On The IAPX-432:

Late last spring, Intel announced its iPAX-432 32-bit microprocessor with great fanfare. At that time, only very general specifications were released and subsequently reported on in this column. (See "Intel Releases Data On 32-Bit Microproces-

MILESTONE™

"Critical path" network analysis program for scheduling manpower, dollars and time to maximize productivity.

An interactive project management program that runs under CP/M and can relate together different skills, hourly pay rates and projects to maximize efficiency. MILESTONE could be used to track paper flow, build a computer, check a salesman's performance, or build a bridge. MILESTONE can be used by executives, engineers, managers, and small businessmen to:

- Find the critical tasks which can't be delayed.
- Discover which tasks are not time critical.
- See how manpower and expenses vary versus time.
- Investigate tradeoffs between manpower, dollars and time.
- Communicate plans to others using a printed project schedule.
- Change details of the project and immediately see the results on the screen.

Requires 48K RAM and CP/M. Also available for Apple UCSD Pascal or UCSD Pascal Operating Systems.
Formats: 8, NS, MP, CDOS, SB, TRS2, APPL
SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE: \$295. until April 1, 1981
Manual alone - \$30.

DATEBOOK™ - \$295. Manual alone \$25.

- Replaces your office appointment calendar
- Searches for openings that fit time of day, day of week & day of year constraints
- Appointments made, modified or cancelled by a few key strokes
- Copies of day's appointments can be quickly printed
- Schedule appointments 4 months in advance - plus.
- Requires CP/M or UCSD Pascal and 48K RAM
- Requires CP/M, MP, CDOS, SB, APPL, TRS2
- Formats: 8, NS, MP, CDOS, SB, APPL, TRS2

TEXTWRITER III™ - \$125. Manual alone - \$25.

Require CP/M, NorthStar DOS, TRSDOS, or MDOS
Formats: 8, NS, MP, TRS, TRS2

REPORT WRITER™ - \$150. Manual alone - \$25.

Mini-word and arithmetic calculation processor designed to generate reports with ledger of figures and numeric calculations. Built-in calculator functions and calculator to paper errors. Saves data. Reports can be printed as often as desired. Changes in data can be easily entered and saved. "Cause and Effect" analysis easily computed using Recalculate function. Requires CP/M, Microsoft Basic and 48K RAM
Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, TRS2, CDOS

MAGIC WAND™ - \$395. Manual alone - \$35.

- Word Processing System
- Full screen text editing
- Full text formatting commands
- Merging with external data files
- Variables
- Conditional commands
- Conditional printing
- True proportional printing
- Specify disk format, terminal and printer.

MAGIC MENU™

Turns Magic Wand into a turnkey system. Allows move from EDIT to PRINT, backup of files or disks, system status, etc. from menu without returning to CP/M 2.x
Requires 56K RAM, CP/M and Magic Wand.
Regular Price - \$95
SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE: \$45. when purchased with Magic Wand.
Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, TRS2, APPL

PASCAL/MTM - \$195. Manual alone - \$20.

CP/MTM compatible language for 8080/280 CPUs, supports full Jensen & Wirth plus 45 extensions to Standard Pascal including Random access files & 16 digit BCD real type.

PASCAL/M BUSINESS - \$225.

Manual alone - \$20.
All features of Pascal/M plus symbolic debugger which includes trapping on stores, examining and changing variables and tracing of program execution.

PASCAL/M for 8086/88 - \$270.

Manual alone - \$20.
All features of Pascal/M Business for the 8086 and 8088 processors running under the 8086/88 version of CP/M.
SPECIAL OFFER: Pascal/M Demo Disk & Manual - \$20.
Requires CP/M & 54K RAM. Formats: 8, NS, CDOS, APPL, TRS2, SB

TRANS 86™ - \$125. Manual alone - \$20.

8086/88 Translator for existing 8080/280 programs. The new source code can be easily edited and assembled using ACT II to produce hex code which can be executed by the 8086/88. Emphasizes the extensions and features available in the 8086/88.
Requires CP/M and 32K RAM
Formats: 8, NS, CDOS, SB, APPL

ACT I™ - \$125. Manual alone - \$15.

CP/M compatible macro assembler for 280, 8080/85, 6502 & 6800.
One assembler that supports all major 8 bit micros. ACT I features include full macro capabilities, comprehensive pseudo-ops, link-file structures, cross reference map, and algebraic expression processor. Requires 24K RAM & CP/M.

ACT II - \$175. Manual alone - \$20.

CP/M 2.x compatible cross assembler for 8086/88

ACT III - \$125. Manual alone - \$20.

CP/M 2.x compatible cross assembler for 6809.

ACT I and ACT II together - \$225.

Formats: 8, NS, CDOS, MP/M, TRS2, SB, APPL

PEARL™

The application software generator
Pearl asks questions that a programmer would have to answer to code the system. You answer the questions & Pearl uses built-in logic to construct both subroutines & mainline programs. The system then compiles & executes your program code.
• Level 1: For Personal Computing - \$130.
• Level 2: The Business Assistant - \$350.
• Level 3: Advanced Software Development - \$650.
Manuals alone - \$25. each
Requires CP/M and CBASIC2. Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, TRS2

CBASIC2™ - \$120.

Industry standard intermediate code compiler with run-time interpreter. Features include chaining, integer & external precision arithmetic.

ULTRASORT-III™ - \$175.

The sort/merge/select utility for CBASIC2 written in assembly language. Can be loaded by CBASIC2 during run-time; also can be used as a stand-alone utility.

FABSTM - \$175. Manual alone - \$20.

Fast Access Btree Structure. Key sequential multi-path balanced tree structure. Faster than ISAM. Can be loaded by Cbasic2 during run-time; also can be used as stand-alone utility.
Requires CP/M and CBASIC2
Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, TRS2, CDOS

COPYWRITER™ - \$395. Manual alone - \$35.

A powerful CP/M Word Processing System which includes a fast screen editor and is exceptionally easy to learn and use. Copywriter supports both vertical and horizontal scrolling for 132 column printers. File size is limited only by disk size. The print formatting program allows control over output word processing files, and permits the insertion of variable data into form letters. Full proportional printing is also supported.

COPYWRITER+ - \$595. Manual alone - \$35.

All of the above plus an integrated mailing list system which can select any range of zip codes for printing; select which fields to fill into merge; select by title, position or department within a company. Output can sort for bulk mailings by state and zip codes.
Copywriter Screen Editor alone - \$195.

COPYPROOF™ - \$295. Manual alone - \$35.

Copywriter version of Spellguard.

DICTION I™ - \$95.

22,000 dictionary words not included in Copyproof or Spellguard. Compatible with any word processor using Spellguard.

DICTION II - \$195.

40,000 more words not included in Diction I, Copyproof or Spellguard.
Requires 54K RAM & CP/M. Formats: 8, NS

SPELLGUARD™ - \$295. Manual alone - \$20.

20,000+ word dictionary containing commonly used words that find spelling & typographical errors in text files. Allows review of mis-matched words & speedy search routine.
Requires CP/M, 48K RAM & Magic Wand, WordStar™ or Spellbinder™
Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, TRS2, CDOS

S-BASIC™ - \$295. Manual alone \$25.

Produces chainable, relocatable native code.
★ Fully defined user functions & procedures
★ Local & global variables
★ Single & double precision floating point
★ Fixed point packed BCD
★ Integer, string & character data types
★ Packed binary disk storage
Requires CP/M and 40K RAM. Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB

SELECTOR IV™ - \$550. Manual alone - \$25.

A totally self-contained CP/M Data Base System providing complete data, procedural, query, and report definition functions. Allows records to be managed on a one-for-one basis, as well as in 'batch' mode where several files can communicate with each other in a variety of ways. Includes multiple 'key fields'. Requires 54K RAM, CP/M and CBASIC2
Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB

MICROSTAT™

Powerful statistical analysis package.
Includes data management sub-system for editing, sorting, ranking, logging, data file transfers PLUS eleven data transformations (e.g. linear, reciprocal, exponential, etc.)
• Frequency distributions
• Multiple regression
• Time series
• Crosstabs/Chi-Square
• Factorials, permutations, combinations
• Scatterplots
• ANOVA (one and two-way)
Requires 48K RAM
CP/M-CBASIC2 version - \$250.
CP/M - Microsoft Basic 80 version - \$250.
NorthStar Basic version - \$200.
Manual alone - \$25.
Formats: 8, NS

Requires CP/M and CBASIC2
Formats: 8, NS, MP, SB, TRS2, CDOS

Report Writer
Selector IV trademark Micro-AP Pearl trademark
of CPU Int'l Pascal/M, ACT & TRANS 86 trademarks Sorcim
CBASIC2 trademark Compiler Systems Magic Wand trademark Small
Business Applications Textwriter, Datebook & Milestone trademarks Organic Software
Ultrasort-II & FABSTM trademarks Computer Control Systems Magic Menu trademark of Charles Merritt
Spellguard trademark ISA CP/M & MP/M trademarks Digital Research TRS-80 trademark Tandy Superbrain trademark Interlec Data
Systems UCSD Pascal trademark of Regents of University of California WordStar trademark Micro Pro Int'l Spellbinder trademark Lexissoft

For shipping add \$5. in US; \$10. outside US per package California residents add appropriate state sales tax Terms: Prepaid check, M/C or VISA or in US COD (UPS) Dealer inquiries invited Prices quoted do not include dealer installation & training Prices effective until April 1, 1981

FORMAT CODES: 8 (8" single density IBM soft-sectored) NS (NorthStar DD) MP (Micropolis Mod II/Vector MZ) SB (Superbrain 3.0) CDOS (8" Cromemco CDOS) TRS (Radio Shack) TRS2 (TRS-80 Mod II) APPL (Apple II)

sor," August 1980 BYTE, page 94.) During the fall, however, Intel made large-scale presentations to several major systems-level houses. Rumor has it that Intel will deliver a paper at the International Solid State Circuit Conference (ISSCC) this month, in which it will divulge full details on the architectural design of the iAPX-32. Intel should start delivering samples within another month or two.

The iAPX-32 is a 3-chip set that uses more than 100,000 transistors per IC (all 64-pin packages). The design of the instruction set is aimed at supporting high-level compiled programs written in Pascal, Ada, and FORTRAN.

Intel had also let it be known that it planned to supply microcoded firmware in the processor device that would directly execute the Ada high-level language. However, rumor currently has it that Intel is retreating from this concept.

Status Report On 16-Bit Microcomputers:

The 16-bit scene matured during 1980. Intel sold about 200,000 of its 8086 devices (at well over \$100 apiece, Intel appears already to be profiting from this unit). By midyear, Zilog had managed to remove the bugs from the Z8000 and, by year's end, was in full production. Motorola must be given credit for designing the most powerful 16-bit microprocessor (imagine having seventeen 32-bit-wide registers and 23-bit addressing to reach 16 megabytes of memory directly). It must be considered a landmark achievement that Motorola was actually shipping limited production quantities of fully functional 68000 devices by the end of 1980 that met specifications. This is particularly impressive when you consider the number of elements in the device (about 70,000) and the large size of the silicon chip (246 by 280 mils).

In production now for two years, the 8086 is just beginning to develop a respectable software base. For example, Digital Research is starting to supply an 8086 version of CP/M. The software bases for the Z8000 and 68000 are still extremely limited and are probably more than a year behind the 8086 software base.

National Semiconductor expects to start shipping samples of its new 16032 16-bit chip set, which promises features similar to the DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) 32-bit VAX machines. The silicon area on this device (250 by 300 mils) is even larger than Motorola's 68000. Industry observers concede that this set of devices is significantly more powerful than the 68000, the Z8000, or the 8086. However, many observers doubt whether National will be able to compete with Intel, Zilog, and Motorola, because of its late start and the great expense of such a project.

Sovlets Develop 8080A-Like Microprocessor:

According to a technical report released by CDC (Control Data Corporation), the Soviet Union is manufacturing a microprocessor that is very similar to Intel's 8080A design. Control Data obtained samples of the integrated circuit from the Hungarian government, and promptly dissected it. They discovered that the device, called the K801K80.77, uses the same circuit blocks as the 8080A, except that it is adapted for the NMOS (n-channel metal-oxide semiconductor) process.

In the manufacturing process, Soviet technicians relaxed line widths and geometry separations and used a larger chip size (214 by 192 mils, compared to 193 by 171 mils for Intel, which Intel later reduced to 165 by 161 mils). The Soviet design is thus more conser-

vative and more expensive to produce. CDC identified several "workmanship flaws" in the devices (eg: questionable die attachments and scraping of bond wires). CDC felt that the Soviet technology was equal to American technology, vintage 1977. The device uses a 48-pin package with eight unused pins.

Home-Banking / Information System Inaugurated:

Radio Shack, CompuServe, and United American Service Corporation have joined forces to inaugurate a nationwide home-banking and information system. (See "You Can Bank on It," January 1981 BYTE, page 10.) Using the new TRS-80 Color Computer, a television receiver, and a modem, a subscriber will be able to pay bills, obtain a bank statement, do bookkeeping, apply for a loan, send and receive electronic mail, and access the CompuServe data base. The service will cost between \$15 and \$25 a month. United American expects to have forty banks and 20,000 subscribers in the system by the end of the year.

Digital Research To Introduce Record-Retrieval System:

Digital Research (DR) will soon introduce a record-keeping software package called BT-80. Basically, it is the kernel for a data-base management system. DR has also indicated that it is "taking a hard look at possibly implementing CP/M, MP/M, and PL/I on 68000 and Z8000 systems." Further, they have purchased a Digital Equipment Corporation VAX machine. Although this machine is primarily intended to keep track of their internal operations, it will be using the UNIX operating system. Does this mean that DR might be taking a close look

at UNIX? After all, several DR staffers have strong UNIX backgrounds.

Digital Research has also disclosed that it is considering the possibility of developing a software interface between CP/NET and the EtherNet systems.

The Microprocessor

Catch-22: Intel is currently the only supplier of the 8088 microprocessor (which is actually a 16-bit 8086 with 8-bit input and output). Most designers tend to avoid a part that is not "second-sourced." In other words, they want to be able to get the part from another source if their primary source has delivery problems. Mostek has said that it is interested in second-sourcing the 8088 if demand warrants. My question is, how is the demand to materialize while waiting for a second-source to enter the marketplace?

Random Bits And Random Rumors:

The EtherNet's specifications have been finalized and published. If you would like a copy, contact the EtherNet Literature department at either Xerox, Intel, or Digital Equipment Corporation.... NEC is about to introduce a low-cost version of its Spinwriter word-processing printer. This new machine will sell for \$1400 (in lots of 100) and it will also be used with a new NEC microcomputer system rumored for introduction later this year.... It is being whispered that Epson America Inc, Torrance, California, will soon unveil a low-cost daisy-wheel printer.... Ontrax Corporation, Sunnyvale, California, plans to introduce a 116-megabyte 8-inch Winchester disk drive soon.... Before long, General Instrument will place on the market a speech-synthesis chip set in the \$5 price range for large volumes. The set will include the controller, 32 K bytes or 128 K bytes of ROM and speech modules....

DG: Realizing the H8's[®] Potential

For the Engineer; Businessman; and Serious Hobbyist.

NEW! DG-64D5 Now Available

Uses Single 5 Volt Supply DYNAMIC RAMS. Like our DG-64D, asynchronous refresh maintains memory contents during extended wait states. Call for additional information.

Powerful, Bank Selectable 64K RAM

Our high capacity, low power DG-64D 64K RAM allows more efficient utilization of space, freeing your motherboard for peripheral interfacing.

Now 4MHz Operation

The DG-ADP4 allows for operation of the DG-80 CPU at 4MHz while maintaining compatibility with the H17 Disk System. Execution time of CPU intensive programs is reduced to half even before utilizing the enhanced Z80 instruction set.

Now Use Standard CP/M[®] Software

DG's system enhancements provide for RAM in Low Memory allowing the use of the widely accepted STANDARD CP/M.

Now Operation in Powerful Z80[®] Code

Our DG-80 Z80[®] based CPU opens a new world of more powerful AND efficient languages and software.

Increased Flexibility With New Monitor

DG's FP8 monitor allows front panel debugging of 8080 AND Z80 machine language programs in either hexadecimal or octal format. Maintains all PAM-8[®] entry points and features. All register sets available.

The DG system enhancements for the Heath H8 computer are definitely a step above in price, performance, and factory support.

THE DG-80 ZILOG Z80[®] BASED CPU — \$249.00 (Documentation Only \$25.00)

FEATURES:

• Compatible with Heath[®] H8 hardware and software
• Z80 CPU — Enhanced instruction set • Provisions for up to 8K ROM/EPROM and/or 4K RAM • Jump-On-Reset to any 1K boundary • DIP switch selectable wait

states for any or all 8K blocks of memory • All Z80 interrupt response modes available • Interrupt Acknowledge and Dynamic Memory Refresh signals available on bus • Frequently selected options by DIP switch or solderless jumper • Machined contact gold sockets for

ROM/EPROM, RAM • Includes many advanced features for future expansion • Assembled, tested and guaranteed • Extensive operations manual and Z80 PROGRAMMING MANUAL
90 DAY WARRANTY

NEW! 5 VOLT ONLY VERSION 64K RAM — DG-64D5

Uses Single Supply 5 Volt Dynamic RAMS. Call for further information.

FEATURES:

• Up to 64K bytes capacity Dynamic RAM
• Hardware bank selectable in 8K increments • Software bank selectable in 16K increments through I/O port • On-board bank select/CPU ROM disable port, address-

able to any of 256 I/O addresses • Up to 8 boards controllable through one I/O port (allows page mode operation) • On-board transparent refresh for 8080 or Z80 microprocessor backed up by asynchronous

refresh which maintains memory contents during extended wait states • 4 MHz operation with no wait states required • Low power consumption—less than 8 watts • Assembled, tested, & burned-in • 90 DAY WARRANTY • 64K—\$529.00; 48K—\$480.00; 32K—\$431.00; 16K—\$382.00; 8K—\$333.00; Documentation Only—\$15.00

DG-64D BEST RAM EVER AVAILABLE FOR THE H8.

DG-FP8 — \$69.95

Monitor/Utility package for DG-80 CPU provides functions of PAM-8 as well as the following:
• Split Octal or Hexadecimal Entry and Display • Z80 monitor features such as display alternate register sets, display index registers, • "Shorthand" display of memory contents pointed to by general purpose registers • Supports STANDARD CP/M provided by D-G as well as HDOS • Provides firmware support for DG-ADP4, 4 MHz hardware • Includes single step features

Documentation Only - \$15.00 (Source Listing Not Included)

DG-ADP4 — \$19.95

Plug-in hardware modification to allow operation of the Heath[®] H17 disk system with the DG-80 at 4 MHz. Requires the use of the DG-FP8 firmware package.

16K CHIP SETS \$49.00

(8-4116 Type Dynamic RAMS) for DG-32D, DG-64D, Apple[®], TRS-80[®], H88/89[®], and Pet[®]

DG-CMD1 — \$29.95

ROM disable port for use with the Heath[®] H8 computer. Addressable to any of 256 I/O ports. Allows the use of a full 64K of RAM when used in conjunction with the DG-80 CPU and the DG-FP8 hardware/firmware package. (NOT REQUIRED FOR SYSTEMS UTILIZING THE DG-64D MEMORY BOARD)

DG-FP8/DG-ADP4 — TOGETHER — \$79.95

Save on Combination Purchase — Reg. \$89.90

STANDARD CP/M Ver 2.2 \$130.00

DG-32D — 32K — \$339.00 — 16K — \$287.00 — 8K — \$235.00 — DOCUMENTATION \$12.00

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research of Pacific Grove, California. Heath, HDOS, H8, H88/89 & PAM8 are registered trademarks of the Heath Company. Z80 is a registered trademark of Zilog Corp. PET is a registered trademark of Commodore. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of TANDY Corp.

D·G ELECTRONIC DEVELOPMENTS CO.

Ordering Information: Products listed available from DG Electronic Developments Co., P.O. Box 1124, 1827 South Armstrong, Denison, Tx. 75020. Check, Money Order, VISA or Master Charge accepted. Phone orders (charge only) call (214) 465-7805. No COD's. Freight prepaid. Allow 3 weeks for personal checks to clear. Texas residents add 5%. Foreign orders add 30%. Prices subject to change without notice.

Hewlett-Packard is about to set forth a single-board microprocessor version of its 1000-L computer to compete with the Digital Equipment Corporation LSI-11.... Control Data plans to introduce a self-contained PLATO system. The PLATO system is currently a mainframe-based system that includes remote terminals with high-resolution graphics and an extensive library of interactive educational software.... Shugart Associates, the current leader in floppy-disk drives, is rumored to be developing an optical disk-storage system. The basic technology for this system was developed by Shugart's parent organization, Xerox, and Thompson-CSF....

First **Xenix/Z8001 System Announced:** Tri-Data Systems, City of Industry, California, is the first company to announce a microcomputer system using the Zilog Z8001 and Microsoft's Xenix operating system. The Z8001 employs segmented rather than direct addressing. This desk-top system, called the SST, contains a Z8010 memory-management integrated circuit that dynamically relocates

code and protects memory areas. The SST utilizes a ten-slot motherboard for memory expansion in 128 K-byte modules.

Will Microcomputers Leapfrog Over Minicomputers and Mainframes?

The newer 16- and 32-bit microprocessors, soon to be sampled by integrated-circuit manufacturers, will contain some new and sophisticated features. For example, the forthcoming NS16000 16-bit microprocessor from National Semiconductor and the iAPX-432 microcomputer from Intel will both have true virtual memory capability that will allow very large memory systems. Sixteen-bit microcomputers like the 8086, Z8000, and 68000 do not lend themselves to virtual memory systems. Intel, however, says that it expects to have an 8086 with virtual memory later this year.

Virtual memory requires the microprocessor to stop in the middle of an instruction if it determines that the address called is not in memory, back up execution of the instruction, and restart the instruction after the contents of that virtual address have been brought in from a

mass-storage device (eg: a hard disk).

Returning to the original question, experts concede that, simply because microcomputers now have features once found only in larger machines, it does not follow that they will overtake minicomputers and maxicomputers. Each year the minicomputers and maxicomputers add performance features that keep their power far ahead of microcomputers. In fact, the new more powerful microcomputers now have features that were found in larger systems five or more years ago.

Robot Kit Announced:

In the December 1979 BYTE News, I predicted that a robot kit would be introduced in 1980. It now seems as if that prediction will come true in 1982. Heath Company recently demonstrated a 3-foot-high robot prototype to Heath retailers that it plans to introduce in 1982. The robot kit will use the Motorola 6802 microprocessor with 4 K bytes of programmable memory and 32 K bytes of ROM (read-only memory). It will have a detachable

joystick, voice synthesis, and one multipurpose arm. At this time, it is projected that the kit will cost less than \$1000.

Change Of Name:

Seagate Technology is the new name for Shugart Technology. Seagate Technology is the Scotts Valley, California, firm that manufactures Winchester-technology 5¼-inch hard-disk drives. The decision to change its name was made by Seagate Technology to help distinguish it from the famous maker of floppy-disk drives, Shugart Associates. Both companies were founded by David Shugart. However, Mr Shugart is no longer affiliated with Shugart Associates.

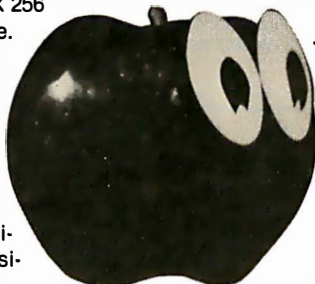
MAIL: I receive a large number of letters each month as a result of this column. If you wish a response, please include a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

Sol Libes
POB 1992
Mountainside NJ 07092

LET YOUR APPLE SEE THE WORLD!

The DS-65 Digisector® is a random access video digitizer which converts a TV camera's output into digital information the Apple can process. It features 256 X 256 resolution with up to 64 levels of grey scale. Scanning sequences are user programmable. On-board software in EPROM is provided for displaying digitized images on the Hi-Res screen.

Use the DS-65 for: Precision Security Systems
• Computer Portraiture • Robotics • Fast to Slow Scan Conversion • Moving Target Indicators • Reading UPC codes, schematics, musical scores and paper tape •



NEW SOFTWARE FOR THE DS-65 IS NOW AVAILABLE ON DISK!

— Portrait System Software: This program includes captions and a credit line, reverse printing for T-shirt application and the option to save portraits on disk.

— Picture Scanner: Provides a variety of different dithering algorithms for compressing the digitized image into the Hi-Res screen.

Write or call for more information!

GIVE YOUR APPLE THE GIFT OF SIGHT!

Master Charge / Visa Accepted

THE **MICROWORKS**

DS-65 Price: \$349.95
FSII Camera Price: \$299.00
Combination Price: \$599.00

P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA 92014 714-942-2400

This
printer
costs less
than \$450.
Beat that...
if you can.



Epson.

This is the Epson MX-70. The lowest priced dot matrix printer you can buy. Now, that in itself should make it very attractive to a lot of people. But you ain't heard the half of it.

To begin with, the MX-70 has a lot more in common with our now-famous MX-80 than just the name. Like unequalled Epson reliability. And technological breakthroughs like the world's first disposable print head. But frankly, the MX-80 packs a lot more power than some people need. So we built the MX-70 to be a no-frills printer. At a no-frills price.

But the MX-70 is still a great little printer. We give you 80 CPS unidirectional printing. Top-of-form recognition. Programmable line feed and form lengths. Plain paper printing. An easy-to-read 5x7 matrix. Self test. And an adjustable tractor feed.

That's what you'd expect

from a basic little printer. But here's something you wouldn't expect: the finest graphics package on the market today. Free.

We call it GRAFTRAX II. And it means 480 dots across the page, resolution to 60 dots per inch, and a graphic image free of the jitter and overlap that plagues other printers. You get cleaner grays and finer point resolution.

So now you've got a choice. You want more power and extra functions, you buy the MX-80.

You want a basic little printer that prints, and keeps on printing, you buy the MX-70. They're both at your dealer now.

But at this price, you'd better hurry.



EPSON
EPSON AMERICA, INC.

23844 Hawthorne Boulevard • Torrance, California 90505 • (213) 378-2220

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

...EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™...

* TRS-80™ is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

Currently Available

MOD-II PROGRAMS

- ★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
- ★ 30-Day money back guarantee on all TRSDOS Software
- ★ Add \$2.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
- ★ Add \$3.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas
- ★ Add \$4.00 outside U.S.A., Canada & Mexico
- ★ We will match any bonafide advertised price in any of the Major Computer Magazines

ALL
SOFTWARE

LISTED
HERE

WORKS
WITH
TRS
DOS*

(1) **ELECTRIC PENCIL** (Michael Shryer Software)... Complete word processor with extensive editing and printer formatting features...\$325 (STANDARD TRSDOS VERSION)...\$350 (DIABLO, NECOR QUME TRSQOS VERSION).

(2) **GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, INVENTORY CONTROL, INVOICING AND PAYROLL** (Small Business Systems Group)...an extensive business system for the serious user...can be used one module at a time or as a coordinated system...\$225...per module...\$1299 for the complete system.

(3) **GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, INVENTORY CONTROL AND PAYROLL** (Compumax)...a complete user oriented business system...can be used one module at a time or as a coordinated system...\$140 per module...\$995 for the complete system.

(4) **MOD-II UTILITY PACKAGE** (Racet Computers)...adds important utilities to TRSDOS...copy files selectively...faster and more accurate file copying...repair bad directories...displays sorted directory of all files on 1 to 4 disk drives...SUPERZAP...change disk ID...and more...\$150.

(5) **ADVENTURE #1-#9** (Scott Adams - Adventure International)...a series of games formally only available on the large computers...your goal is to work your way through a maze of obstacles in order to recover a secret treasure or complete a mission...the package includes all 9 Adventures written by Scott Adams...\$99.95.

(6) **GSF** (Racet Computers)...Generalized Subroutine Facility...a series of super fast machine language utilities that can be called from a BASIC program (no machine language knowledge required)...sorts 1000 items in under 5 seconds...allows PEEK and POKE statements...move data blocks...compress and uncompress data...works under TRSDOS...\$50.

(7) **DSM** (Racet Computers)...Disk Sort Merge...sorts and merges large multiple diskette files on a 1 to 4 drive system...NOT AN IN MEMORY SORT...can actually alphabetize (or any other type of sort) 4 disk drives worth of data...sorts one complete disk of information in 10 minutes...information is provided to use DSM with the RS MAILING PROGRAM...works under TRSDOS...\$150.

(8) **RSM** (Small Systems Software)...a machine language monitor and disassembler...can be used to see and modify memory or disk sectors...contains all the commands found on the Model-I version plus some additional commands for the MOD-II...works under TRSDOS...\$39.95.

(9) **BLINK BASIC LINK FACILITY** (Racet Computers)...Link from one BASIC program to another saving all variables...chain programs without losing variables...\$50.

(10) **BASIC CROSS REFERENCE UTILITY** (Racet Computers)...lists all variables and strings used in a program (with the line numbers in which they appear)...lists all GOTO's and GOSUB's (with the line numbers in which they appear)...searches for any specific variables or strings (with the line number in which they appear)...\$50.

(11) **DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE** (Racet Computers)...SUPERZAP (to see, print or change any byte on a diskette)...Disassembler and MOD-II interface to the

MICROSOFT EDITOR ASSEMBLER PLUS including uploading services and patches for Disk I/O...assemble directly into memory...save all or portions of source to disk...dynamic debug facility (ZBUG)...extended editor commands...\$125.

(12) **HARD/SOFT DISK SYSTEM** (Racet Computers)...The software essential to interface any of the popular large hard disk drives...completely compatible with your existing software and files...allows up to 20 megabytes of storage (and larger)...directory expandable to handle thousands of files...\$400.

(13) **CAMEO HARD DISK DRIVE CONTROLLER**...coming soon (November 1?)

(14) **HARD DISK DRIVES**...coming soon (Nov. 1?)

(15) **H & E COMPUTRONICS, INC. SHARE-A-PROGRAM DISKETTE #1**...works under TRSDOS...a collection of programs written by MOD-II owners...programs include data base management...a word processor...mail system...mortgage calculations...checkbook register...and many others...\$8 (add \$3 postage outside of the United States, Canada and Mexico)...FREE if you send us a diskette containing a program that can be added to the SHARE-A-PROGRAM DISKETTE.

(16) **WABASH CERTIFIED DISKETTES**...\$39.95 (per box of 10).

(17) **FLIP SORT DISKETTE STORAGE TRAY**...Stores 50 diskettes...comes complete with index-dividers, tilt plates and adjustable spacing...\$44.95.

(18) **MASTER PAC 100**...100 essential programs...BUSINESS...PERSONAL FINANCE...STATISTICS...MATH...GAMBLING...GAMES...includes 125 page manual and 2 diskettes...\$99.95.

(19) **BUSINESS PAC 100**...100 essential business programs...INVENTORY CONTROL...PAYROLL...BOOKKEEPING SYSTEM...STOCK CALCULATIONS...CHECKBOOK MAINTENANCE...ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE...ACCOUNTS PAYABLE...includes 125 page manual and two diskettes...\$149.95.

(20) **EDITOR ASSEMBLER** (Galactic Software Ltd.)...the first user oriented Editor Assembler for the MODEL II and was designed to utilize all the features of the MODEL II. It includes innovative features for ease of coding and debugging and complete documentation (over 120 pages)...works under TRSDOS...\$229.00.

(21) **BASIC COMPILER** (Microsoft)...changes your source programs into machine language...increases program execution by 3-10 times...\$395.

(22) **MAIL/FILE SYSTEM** from Galactic Software Ltd. stores 2,500 names per disk. No sorting time is required since the file is automatically sorted by first and last name plus Zip Code on input. Retrieve by any combination of 19 user codes. Supports an 11 digit alphanumeric Zip. Supports a message line. Comes complete with user-oriented documentation (100-page manual). Allows for company name and individual of a company and complete phone number (and extension)...works under TRSDOS...\$199.00.

(23) **INCOME TAX PAC**...Professional income tax package...most forms and schedules...output to video or line printer...automatic memory storage of all information...data can be loaded from diskette, changed and edited...built in error checking...\$199.95.

(24) **COMPUTER GAMES** (SBSG)...Mean Checker Machine, Star-Trek III, Concentration, Treasure Hunt, Banco, Dog Star Adventure...\$74.95.

(1) **CP/M** (Lifeboat Associates)...an alternative operating system for the MOD-II that allows MOD-II owners to use any of the hundreds of programs available under CP/M...\$170.

(2) **CP/M HANDBOOK**...a step-by-step guide to CP/M...takes the reader through each of the CP/M commands...numerous sample programs...practical hints...reference tables...\$13.95.

(3) **GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, INVENTORY CONTROL AND PAYROLL** (Peachtree Software)...requires CP/M and MICROSOFT BASIC...professional business systems...turn key operation...can be used as single modules or as a coordinated system...\$500 per module...\$2500 for the complete system.

(4) **WORD-STAR**...The ultimate word processor...a menu driven word processing system that can be used with any printer. All standard word processing commands are included...plus many unique commands only found on WORD STAR...requires CP/M...\$495.

(5) **MAIL LIST MERGE**...An add on package that allows the user to send form letters (created on WORD-STAR) to any compiled mailing list (using any CP/M based MAIL program such as the PEACHTREE MAIL PROGRAM)...requires CP/M, WORD STAR and any CP/M based mail program...\$150.

(6) **SELECTOR III** (Micro-Ap)...complete data management system...user defined fields and codes...manages any list defined by the user...includes additional modules for simplified inventory control, accounts receivable and accounts payable...requires CBASIC-2...\$295.

(7) **SELECTOR IV** (Micro-Ap)...the ultimate data management system...all features use the SELECTOR III plus...data file format conversions...full page report formatter...computations...global search and replace...hard disk compatible...data/text merging...\$550.

(8) **GLECTOR** (Micro-Ap)...add on package to the SELECTOR...general ledger that allows the user to define a customized chart of accounts...\$350.

(9) **CBASIC-2**...a non-interactive BASIC used for many programs that run under CP/M...allows user to make more efficient use of disk files...eliminates the use of most line number references...require on such programs as the SELECTOR...\$120.

(10) **MICROSOFT BASIC**...an enhanced version of the MICROSOFT BASIC found on TRSDOS...adds commands such as chaining (allows the user to LOAD and RUN a new program without losing the variables currently in memory)...long variable length file records, WHILE/WEND and others...can be used with the BASIC COMPILER to speed up programs (3-10 times faster execution)...\$325.

(11) **MASTER TAX** (CPAids)...professional tax preparation program...prepares schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R/PP, SE, TC, ES and forms 2106, 2119, 2210, 3468, 3903, 2441, 4625, 4726, 4797, 4972, 5695 and 6521. Printing can be on readily available pre-printed continuous forms, on overlays, or on computer generated IRS approved forms. Maintains client history files...interactive with CP/Aids General Ledger...\$995.

(12) **GENERAL LEDGER II** (CPAids)...designed for CPA's...stores complete 12 month detailed history of transactions...generates financial statements, depreciation, loan amortizations, journals, trial balances, statements of changes in financial position, and compilation letters...includes payroll system with automating posting to general ledgers...prints payroll register, W2's and payroll checks...\$450.

(13) **ELECTRIC PENCIL** (Michael Shryer Software)...Complete word processor with extensive editing and printer formatting features...\$275 (Standard printer version)...\$300 (DIABLO, NEC or QUME version).

(14) **BASIC COMPILER** (Microsoft)...changes your source programs into machine language...increases program execution by 3-10 times...\$395.

* (CP/M IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH)

ALL
PROGRAMS

LISTED
HERE

REQUIRE
CP/M*

COMPUTRONICS
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977



24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE
(914) 425-1535



NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

NEW!!!
MOD-II NEWSLETTER
\$12/year (or 12 issues)

THE ORIGINAL MAGAZINE FOR OWNERS OF THE TRS-80™* MICROCOMPUTER

SOFTWARE
FOR TRS-80™
OWNERS

COMPUTRONICS INC.

MONTHLY
NEWSMAGAZINE
FOR TRS-80™
OWNERS

MONTHLY NEWSMAGAZINE Practical Support For Model I, II & III

- PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS
- BUSINESS
- GAMBLING • GAMES
- EDUCATION
- PERSONAL FINANCE
- BEGINNER'S CORNER
- NEW PRODUCTS
- SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
- MARKET PLACE
- QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS
- PROGRAM PRINTOUTS
- AND MORE

PROGRAMS AND ARTICLES PUBLISHED IN OUR FIRST 12 ISSUES INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:

- A COMPLETE INCOME TAX PROGRAM (LONG AND SHORT FORM)
- INVENTORY CONTROL
- STOCK MARKET ANALYSIS
- WORD PROCESSING PROGRAM (FOR DISK OR CASSETTE)
- LOWER CASE MODIFICATION FOR YOUR VIDEO MONITOR OR PRINTER
- PAYROLL (FEDERAL TAX WITHHOLDING PROGRAM)
- EXTEND 16-DIGIT ACCURACY TO TRS-80™ FUNCTIONS (SUCH AS SQUARE ROOTS AND TRIGONOMETRIC FUNCTIONS)
- NEW DISK DRIVES FOR YOUR TRS-80™
- PRINTER OPTIONS AVAILABLE FOR YOUR TRS-80™
- A HORSE SELECTION SYSTEM***ARITHMETIC TEACHER
- COMPLETE MAILING LIST PROGRAMS (BOTH FOR DISK OR CASSETTE SEQUENTIAL AND RANDOM ACCESS)
- RANDOM SAMPLING***BAR GRAPH
- CHECKBOOK MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
- LEVEL II UPDATES***LEVEL II INDEX
- CREDIT CARD INFORMATION STORAGE FILE
- BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO MACHINE LANGUAGE AND ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE
- LINE RENUMBERING
- AND CASSETTE TIPS, PROGRAM HINTS, LATEST PRODUCTS COMING SOON (GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND RECEIVABLE, FORTRAN 80, FINANCIAL APPLICATIONS PACKAGE, PROGRAMS FOR HOMEOWNERS, MERGE TWO PROGRAMS, STATISTICAL AND MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMS (BOTH ELEMENTARY AND ADVANCED) ... AND

FREE*



WORD PROCESSING PROGRAM For writing letters, text, mailing lists, etc., with each new subscriptions or renewal.

LEVEL II RAM TEST Checks random access memory to ensure that all memory locations are working properly.

DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM Complete file management for your TRS-80™.

CLEANUP Fast action Maze Game.

ADVENTURE Adventure #0 by Scott Adams (From Adventureland International).

* All programs are supplied on cassette (add \$3 for Diskette Version - add \$5 for modified Mod-II Version).

FREE

SEND FOR OUR NEW 48 PAGE SOFTWARE CATALOG (INCLUDING LISTINGS OF HUNDREDS OF TRS-80™ PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE AND DISKETTE). \$2.00 OR **FREE** WITH EACH SUBSCRIPTIONS OR SAMPLE ISSUE.

COMPUTRONICS INC.
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION \$24

TWO YEAR SUBSCRIPTION \$48

SAMPLE OF LATEST ISSUE \$ 4

START MY SUBSCRIPTION WITH ISSUE

(#1 - July 1978 • #7 - January 1979 • #12 - June 1979 • #18 - January 1980)

NEW SUBSCRIPTION RENEWAL



24 HOUR ORDER LINE
(914) 425-1535



NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

CREDIT CARD NUMBER _____ EXP. DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____ CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

*** ADD \$6 YEAR (CANADA, MEXICO) - ADD \$12 YEAR AIR MAIL - OUTSIDE OF U.S.A., CANADA & MEXICO ***

Image Processing With a Printer

Clark A Calkins
2564 Walnut Blvd #106
Walnut Creek CA 94598

For a long time I have been interested in producing recognizable images using a basic Teletype just as you see in many computer stores; and I thought that an expensive camera and interface were required to digitize the picture. But in 1979 an article in *Dr Dobb's Journal* described just how to do this type of image processing with a Diablo printer. (See reference 1.) While I didn't have this type of printer, I figured the concept should work with my Model 43 Teletype or any other printer. After all, the hardware interface required looked simple enough. What could I lose? I worked out my ideas, implemented the system, and now I can process images inexpensively at home. So as a successful personal-computer experimenter, I'll pass on my experience to you.

An Overview of the System

The principle behind this image processing system is easy to understand and implement in a home computer system. The procedure used to

prepare a digital picture contains the following steps:

- Connect a light-sensitive device (such as a phototransistor) to the input of an A/D (analog-to-digital) converter that is connected to the computer.
- Mount the phototransistor on the print head of the printer so that it senses light reflected off the paper in the printer's print position.
- Place the paper containing the image in the printer so the print head will traverse the image; then send a series of space characters to the printer to cause the print head to move across the paper.
- Measure and store the values of light intensity at each character position under program control, using A/D-converter output.
- Insert a blank sheet of paper into the printer.
- Use a computer program to print selected characters onto the blank sheet; each character corresponds to the light intensity at a given print position. The higher the intensity, the lighter the character should be.

Having decided that this would be an interesting project, I went to the local electronics store and purchased the necessary parts and assembled the unit. When I loaded in a sample control program written in BASIC, the

thing actually worked, and after a little experimentation, I could even recognize some features! Then the fun started, I cut pictures from the magazines lying around the house and started to process them while trying different substitution characters. This was great fun for my entire family!

After a few hours of playing with this system, I started to realize that I needed a better control program that would execute faster. The BASIC program worked at about three characters per second, but with a faster program, I could try larger pictures. The basic functions required were:

- Scan over a variable-width image of any reasonable length at a much faster speed.
- Save the resulting digital data out on a disk file for later use.
- Be able to use a user-defined character-substitution sequence (the more flexible, the better).

The results of this effort are shown in listing 1. Here is a control program written for the CP/M (version 1.4) operating system that does what is required (and a little more). It can scan a line of up to 255 characters and as many as 255 lines (memory permitting). The character-substitution sequence is limited to sixty-four char-

About the Author

Clark A Calkins has worked for 11 years with the General Electric Company at the Vallecitos Nuclear Research Center and now holds a position as a systems programmer for the Advanced Nuclear Applications Group.

[The page contains extremely faint, illegible vertical text columns.]

February 1981 © BYTE Publications Inc 221

Table 1: The menu displayed by *IMAGE*.

For an example of what a user can do with this system, refer to figure 1. In order to achieve the desired contrast, it was necessary to use overstrike on the darker areas. This picture originally was a black-and-white photograph reproduced from a magazine page. The difference between the maximum and minimum values read from the A/D converter for this picture was decimal 130. The higher this difference is, the more contrast the resulting printout will have and the better it will look.

The image processing program, IMAGE, is run as a transient program under Digital Research's CP/M operating system. If IMAGE is being used under some other system, the start-up procedure would change. The program is initially executed by typing in the following command line:

In this case, the data-storage file is identified as "filename.img". (The extension "img" is assumed by the program.) This will be used for all correspondence with the disk. When control is transferred to this program, a heading and initial menu are displayed, allowing the user to choose one of several options. (See table 1.) The user may type either F, H, M, P, Q, R, S, or T (uppercase or lowercase). Anything else is ignored and causes the full list to be printed.

This writes out the data that was

Text continued on page 240

```
;
; IMAGE.ASM                                NOVEMBER 4,1979
;
; COPYRIGHT 1979, CLARK A. CALKINS
;
; THIS PROGRAM ALLOWS A USER TO SCAN OVER AN IMAGE PLACED IN
; THE CP/M LIST DEVICE AND RECORD THE RELATIVE GRAPHIC DENSITY
; VIA AN A/D. IT IS ASSUMED THAT THE USER HAS PLACED A PHOTO
; SENSITIVE DEVICE ON THE HEAD OF THE PRINTER AND CAN READ
; THE RELATIVE INTENSITY OVER AN A/D CHANNEL. REFER TO DR.
; DOBBS JOURNAL, OCTOBER 1979 (VOL 4, ISSUE 9, #39) FOR DETAILS
; ON DOING THIS.
;
; TO USE THIS PROGRAM, TYPE:
; A>IMAGE FILENAME<RET>
;
; ONCE EXECUTING, THIS PROGRAM WILL ASK FOR THE OPTION THAT
; IS DESIRED. THE USER MAY;
;
; 1) SCAN A NEW IMAGE AND RECORD THE DENSITY DATA,
; 2) FILE THE EXISTING DATA AWAY ON THE FILE SPECIFIED,
; 3) READ IN DATA FROM A PREVIOUSLY SAVED SCAN FROM THE
;    SPECIFIED FILE,
; 4) SET THE TONE ARRAYS THAT WILL BE USED TO PRINT BACK THE
;    IMAGE TO ANY DESIRED SET OF CHARACTERS,
; 5) PRINT OUT THE IMAGE USING THE CURRENT TONE ARRAYS,
; 6) SET MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM VALUES.
;
; THE FILE NAME SPECIFIED WILL BE GIVEN THE DEFAULT EXTENSION
; OF 'IMG'AND THIS MUST EXIST IF DATA IS TO BE READ BACK IN, OR
; IT WILL BE CREATED (IF NECESSARY) IF NEW DATA IS TO BE FILED
; AWAY. TO SCAN A NEW IMAGE, THIS CODE WILL ASK FOR THE DESIRED
; LINE LENGTH. TYPE IN THE LENGTH (IN DECIMAL) AND THEN YOU WILL
; BE GIVEN THE OPPORTUNITY TO POSITION THE PAPER BEFORE THE SCAN
; STARTS. ONCE STARTED, THE SCAN WILL CONTINUE UNTIL 255 LINES
; HAVE BEEN SCANNED OR THE USER HAS TYPE ANY KEY (ONLY CHECKED
; AT THE END OF A LINE). THE RANGE OF VALUES READ WILL BE GIVEN
; AND CONTROL WILL RETURN TO THE OPTION SELECTION LEVEL. WHEN
; PRINTING THE DATA BACK OUT, TYPING ANY KEY (AGAIN AT THE END
; OF A LINE) WILL HALT THE PROCESS AND RETURN TO THE OPTION
; SELECTION LEVEL.
;
; THIS PROGRAM WILL NOT CHECK MEMORY USAGE, SO BE SURE THAT
; THERE IS ENOUGH ROOM FOR THE IMAGE BEING SCANNED (ONE BYTE
; IS USED PER COLUMN POSITION, PER LINE.
;
;
;
;      ORG          100H
IMAGE  LXI          SP,STACK           ;SETUP STACK
       LXI          D,HELLO
       MVI          C,9
       CALL         CPM
       LXI          H,005CH+9 ;SET IMAGE EXTENSION TO 'IMG'.
       MVI          M,'I'
       INX          H
       MVI          M,'M'
       INX          H
       MVI          M,'G'
;
; ASK FOR THE DESIRED OPTION. HERE WE DON'T WAIT FOR A CARRIAGE
; RETURN, JUST THE FIRST THING TYPED. INVALID RESPONSES ARE
; IGNORED.
;
OPT    LXI          D,OPTION;WHAT DOES THE USER WANT TO DO?
       MVI          C,9
       CALL         CPM
WHAT   LXI          D,QUESTN
       CALL         ASK
       ANI          5FH           ;MAKE UPPER CASE FOR COMPARISONS.
       CPI          'F'          :FILE THE DATA?
```

Circle 151 on inquiry card. ➡

Qantex

IMPACT PRINTERS

**150 CHARACTERS
PER SECOND**

**80/136 COLUMNS
PER LINE**

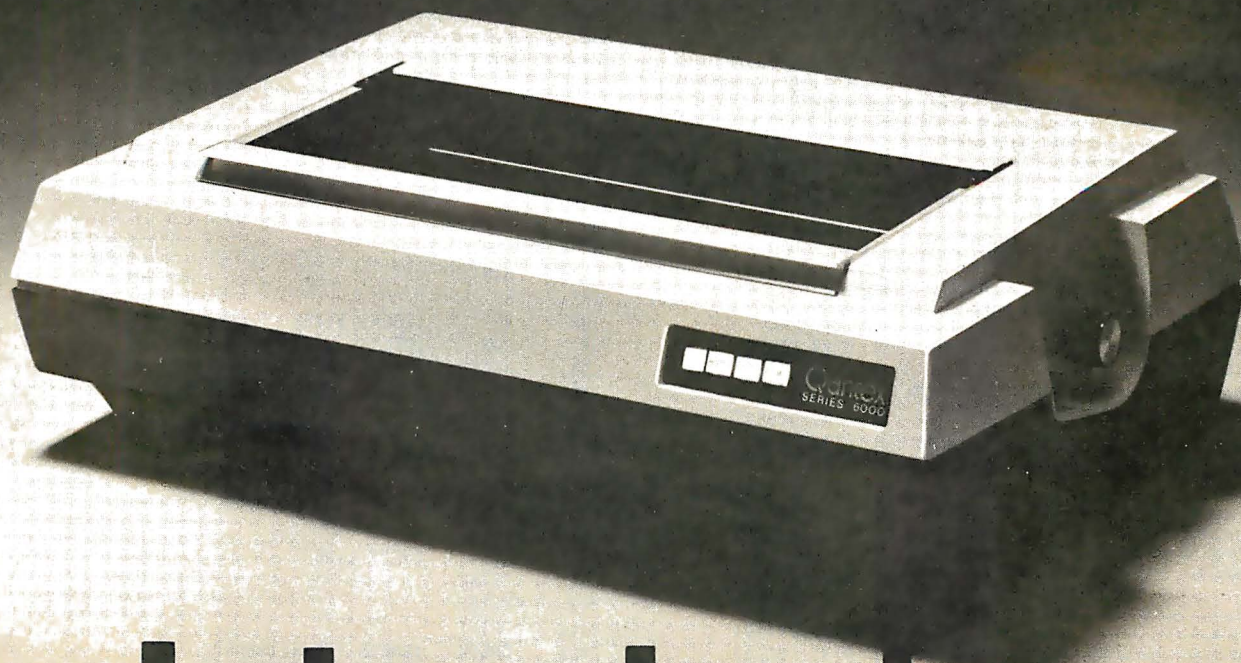
The Series 6000 is perfect for applications where high reliability at a low cost is a major consideration. Microprocessor controlled. Heavy duty operation.

Loaded with standard features. Tractor paper feed. Multi-part forms control. Top of form operation. Manual paper advance control. Built-in test capability. Cartridge ribbon. 9x7/9x9 dot matrix. Parallel or serial interfaces. Plus more.

Contact us today for a free print sample.

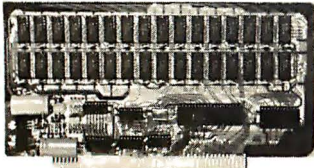
Qantex Division of
North Atlantic Industries
60 Plant Avenue,
Hauppauge, NY 11787
(516) 582-6060 TWX 510-227-9660

**For more information
please call
800-645-5292**



Introducing

The days of complicated, unreliable, dynamic RAM are gone:



INTRODUCING JAWS

the ultrabyte memory board

\$199.95 (complete kit with 16K memory)

Netronics consistently offers innovative products at unbeatable prices. And here we go again—with JAWS, the ultrabyte 64K S100 memory board.

ONE CHIP DOES IT ALL

JAWS solves the problems of dynamic RAM with a state-of-the-art chip from Intel that does it *all*. Intel's single chip 64K dynamic RAM controller eliminates high-current logic parts... delay lines... massive heat sinks... unreliable trick circuits.

REMARKABLE FEATURES OF JAWS

Look what JAWS offers you: Hidden refresh... fast performance... low power consumption... latched data outputs... 200 NS 4116 RAMs... on-board crystal... 8K bank selectable... fully socketed... solder mask on both sides of board... designed for 8080, 8085, and Z80 bus signals... works in Explorer, Sol, Horizon, as well as all other well-designed S100 computers.

**GIVE YOUR COMPUTER A BIG BYTE OF MEMORY
POWER WITH JAWS—SAVE UP TO \$900!
INTRODUCTORY LIMITED-OFFER SPECIAL PRICES!**

UNDECIDED? TRY A WIRED 16K JAWS IN YOUR COMPUTER ON OUR 10-DAY MONEY-BACK OFFER (SPECIFY YOUR COMPUTER).

CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428

From Connecticut Or For Assistance, (203) 354-9376 Dept. B2

NETRONICS RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT LTD.
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Please send the items checked below:

- ☐ JAWS 16K RAM kit, No. 6416, \$199.95.*
- ☐ JAWS 16K RAM fully assembled, tested, burned in, No. 6416W, \$229.95.*
- ☐ JAWS 32K RAM kit, No. 6432, (reg. price \$329.95), SPECIAL PRICE \$299.95.*
- ☐ JAWS 32K RAM fully assembled, tested, burned in, No. 6432W, (reg. price \$369.95), SPECIAL PRICE \$339.95.*
- ☐ JAWS 48K RAM kit, No. 6448, (reg. price \$459.95), SPECIAL PRICE \$399.95.*
- ☐ JAWS 48K fully assembled, tested, burned in, No. 6448W, (reg. price \$509.95), SPECIAL PRICE \$449.95.*
- ☐ JAWS 64K RAM kit, No. 6464, (reg. price \$589.95), SPECIAL PRICE \$499.95.*
- ☐ JAWS 64K RAM fully assembled, tested, burned in, No. 6464W, (reg. price \$649.95), SPECIAL PRICE \$559.95.*
- ☐ Expansion kit, JAWS 16K RAM module, to expand any of the above in 16K blocks up to 64K, No. 16EXP, \$129.95.*

*All prices plus \$2 postage and handling. Connecticut residents add sales tax.

Total enclosed: \$

- ☐ Personal Check ☐ Money order or Cashiers Check
- ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCHARGE (Bank No.)

Acct. No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ Send me more information

Listing 1 continued:

```
0128 CAA302      JZ      FILE
012B FE50        CPI      'P'      ;PRINT THE FILE
012D CA0502      JZ      PRT
0130 FE54        CPI      'T'      ;SET THE TONES
0132 CAA0A03     JZ      TSET
0135 FE53        CPI      'S'      ;SCAN A NEW PAGE
0137 CA4C01      JZ      SCAN
013A FE51        CPI      'Q'      ;QUIT PROCESSING
013C CA0000      JZ      0
013F FE52        CPI      'R'      ;READ IN THE FILE?
0141 CA0F03      JZ      READF
0144 FE4D        CPI      'M'      ;SET MAX AND MINS
0146 CA7D03      JZ      SETMAX
0149 C31601      JMP      OPT      ;NOT RECOGNIZED
```

```
;
;
; SCAN ACROSS THE PAGE AND COLLECT DATA FROM THE A/D. AT FIRST
; ASK THE USER FOR THE LINE LENGTH TO USE (A DECIMAL NUMBER).
; THEN GIVE HIM/HER AN OPPORTUNITY TO POSITION THE PAGE BEFORE
; STARTING. CONTINUE SCANNING UNTIL 255 LINES HAVE BEEN CHECKED
; OR THE USER HAS TYPED A KEY (CHECKED AT THE END OF A LINE
; ONLY). WHEN DONE, REPORT THE MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM VALUES READ
; FROM THE A/D. WE HOPE THAT THE USER HAS ENOUGH MEMORY FOR ALL
; OF THIS SCAN DATA (ONE BYTE PER COLUMN PER LINE) AS A CHECK
; IS NOT MADE (BUT COULD BE IN NECESSARY).
```

```
014C AF          SCAN  XRA      A
014D 32D307      STA      MAX      ;SET MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM VALUES
0150 3D          DCR      A
0151 32D407      STA      MIN
0154 111D06      LXI      D,LLNGTH ;FIND LINE LENGTH FROM USER
0157 0E09        MVI      C,9
0159 CD0500      CALL     CPM
015C CD9C03      CALL     GETNUM    ;GET NUMBER FROM USER.
015F 32D507      STA      LNGTH
0162 1E0D        MVI      E,13     ;RETURN THE CARRIAGE
0164 CD0A04      CALL     PRINT
0167 119F05      LXI      D,POS     ;TELL USER TO READY THE PAPER
016A CDF303      CALL     ASK
016D 1604        MVI      D,4      ;THIS IS A SECTOR COUNTER
016F 3E01        MVI      A,1
0171 320807      STA      NSECT
0174 0EFF        MVI      C,255    ;MAXIMUM ROW COUNT
0176 21D707      LXI      H,BUFF    ;SET BUFFER ADDRESS
0179 3AD507      OUTLP  LDA      LNGTH ;COLUMN COUNT
017C 47          MOV      B,A
017D CD0F03      INLP  CALL     READ ;GET A VALUE FROM THE A/D
0180 77          MOV      M,A
0181 3AD307      LDA      MAX      ;KEEP TRACK OF MAX AND MIN VALUES
0184 BE          CMP      M
0185 D28C01      JNC      D01
0188 7E          MOV      A,M
0189 32D307      STA      MAX
018C 3AD407      D01  LDA      MIN
018F BE          CMP      M
0190 DA9701      JC      D02
0193 7E          MOV      A,M
0194 32D407      STA      MIN
0197 23          D02  INX      H
0198 14          INR      D          ;COUNT BYTES
0199 F2A501      JP      D03        ;SECTOR LIMIT YET?
019C 3A0807      LDA      NSECT    ;YES, COUNT THEM
019F 3C          INR      A
01A0 320807      STA      NSECT
01A3 1600        MVI      D,0
01A5 1E20        D03  MVI      E,' ' ;MOVE ONE COLUMN
01A7 CD0A04      CALL     PRINT
01AA 05          DCR      B
01AB C27D01      JNZ      INLP
01AE 1E0D        MVI      E,13     ;NEXT LINE
01B0 CD0A04      CALL     PRINT
01B3 1E0A        MVI      E,10
01B5 CD0A04      CALL     PRINT
01B8 CDFD03      CALL     CHECK    ;CHECK THE KEYBOARD
01BB DACF01      JC      TOUT
01BE D5          PUSH     D
```

Listing 1 continued on page 226

A MCGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

onComputing™

GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTING

GETTING STARTED
What You Need And What It Will Cost

EQUIPMENT REVIEWS
TRS-80, Apple, Sorcerer and PET

Best-Selling Author
JERRY POURNELLE
"Writing With A Microcomputer"

THE BINARY WORLD

Also...
**A PERSONAL
COMPUTER DIRECTORY**
**COMPUTER CLUBS:
WHO NEEDS THEM?**

Plus much much more
for the new computer user

When will the Personal Computer Explosion touch YOU?

Are you prepared for the explosive transformation? Right in your own home? Electronic mail. Personalized investment analysis. Foreign language tutorial. Home energy management. Robots. Computer music. Secretarial service. Diet and menu planning. And more, more, more.

onComputing™ the new McGraw-Hill quarterly, prepares you for the enormous changes coming during the



1980's (Some are already here). **onComputing™** explains in nontechnical language what personal computers are, how they work, and how you can use them at home, for fun and profit.

Don't let the personal computer explosion catch you off guard. Know what's happening and help make it happen! Prepare now for the exciting future with a subscription to **onComputing™**!

Call Toll-Free
800-258-5485

Start your
subscription today.

onComputing™ Subscription Dept. P.O. Box 307, Martinsville, NJ 08836

DOMESTIC subscription rate:

☐ U.S. 1 yr. (4 issues) @ \$8.50 ☐ Canada & Mexico, 1 yr. (4 issues) @ \$10.00

FOREIGN (to expedite service, please remit in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank.)

☐ Europe (and all other countries, except above), 1 yr. @ \$12.00 — surface delivery.

☐ Bill Visa ☐ Bill Master Charge ☐ Bill me (North America only)

Card Number

Expiration

Signature

Name (please print)

Street/Apartment Number

City

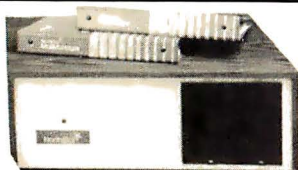
State/Province/Country Code

7B21

Please allow 6-8 weeks for processing.

MBC Systems, Inc.

(203) 342-2747

**NORTH STAR HORIZON:**

HRZ-2-32K-D-Factory ASM\$2275
 HRZ-2-32K-Q-Factory ASM\$2675
 64K DD or Q Also Available
 HDS-18-F.....\$4449
 Northword DQ.....\$ 359
 INFO-Manager.....\$ 365
 Mail Manager.....\$ 269
 General Leger.....\$ 775
 ACC. REC. OR ACC. PAY..\$ 445
 Word Star.....\$ 350
 Medical-Dental SYS.....\$2500

**COMMODORE (PET):**

2001-32K-BorN Keyboard \$1090
 16K Also in Stock...\$859!!!
 8032 (80 Column Screen)\$1599
 2040 Dual Floppy Drive \$1090
 8050 Dual Floppy (1MEG)\$1599
 2022 Tractor Printer...\$ 749
 Word PRO IV.....\$ 290
 VISICALC.....\$ 195
 APPLE II PLUS Call For Price!

ATARI 800.....\$ 849

TI 99/4 Console&Monitor.. \$990

INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN:

32K RAM.....\$2595
 64K RAM.....\$2695

PRINTERS

=====

Letter Quality:

NEC 5510 or 5530.....\$2550
 NEC 5520 KSR.....\$2950
 DIABLO 630.....\$2390
 C. ITOH.....\$1690

Dot Matrix:

CENTRONICS 730.....\$ 599
 " " 737-1.....\$ 799
 " " 799.....\$ 999
 EPSON MX-80.....\$ 599
 PAPER TIGER 460G.....\$1250
 BASE II MST.....\$ 649

DISPLAY TERMINALS

=====

HAZELTINE 1420.....\$ 949
 " " 1500.....\$ 999
 INTERTUBE III.....\$ 775
 TELEVIDEO 920C.....\$ 849

Since 1977 complete sales and service. Most items in stock, prices are subject to change. Visa and Master Charge welcome. Most items shipped by UPS.

MBC Systems, Inc.

Multi Computer Business Systems, Inc.
 28 MARLBOROUGH STREET
 PORTLAND, CONN. 06480

(203) 342-2747 TWX 710-428-6345
 M-F 9-6 SAT. 9:30-3:00

Listing 1 continued:

```

01BF 110000      LXI    D,0      ;DELAY TO ALLOW RETURN OF CARRIAGE
01C2 1B          DELAY  DCX    D
01C3 E3          XTHL
01C4 E3          XTHL
01C5 7B          MOV    A,E
01C6 B2          ORA    D
01C7 C2C201      JNZ    DELAY
01CA D1          POP    D
01CB 0D          DCR    C      ;DONE WITH PAGE?
01CC C27901      JNZ    OUTLP
01CF 3EFF        TOUT  MVI    A,255 ;COMPUTE NUMBER OF LINES USED
01D1 91          SUB    C
01D2 32D607      STA    LINES
01D5 0C          INR    C
01D6 0D          DCR    C
01D7 0E01        MVI    C,1      ;RETRIEVE CHARACTER TYPED
01D9 C40500      CNZ    CPM      ;UNLESS THERE WAS NONE.
01DC 214A06      PRTMX LXI    H,MAXV ;SETUP THE MAX AND MIN VALUES FOR THE
01DF 3AD307      LDA    MAX      ;USER TO SEE
01E2 5F          MOV    E,A
01E3 1600        MVI    D,0
01E5 010A03      LXI    B,3*256+10 ;USE DECIMAL
01EB CD3404      CALL   BTOA
01EB 215A06      LXI    H,MINV
01EE 3AD407      LDA    MIN
01F1 5F          MOV    E,A
01F2 1600        MVI    D,0
01F4 010A03      LXI    B,3*256+10
01F7 CD3404      CALL   BTOA
01FA 112E06      LXI    D,MAXMIN ;PRINT THIS DATA NOW
01FD 0E09        MVI    C,9
01FF CD0500      CALL   CPM
0202 C31E01      JMP    WHAT

;
; PRINT OUT THE IMAGE. THERE ARE TWO TONE ARRAYS THAT WILL BE
; USED FOR EACH LINE SUCH THAT 'OVERSTRIKE' MAY BE USED WITH A
; PRINTER THAT DOES NOT BACKSPACE. EACH TONE ARRAY WILL BE
; CONSIDERED SEPERATLY (THEY DON'T HAVE TO BE THE SAME LENGTH).
; THIS WILL ALLOW THE USER TO HAVE LOTS OF CONTROL OVER THE
; OUTPUT, IF HE/SHE CAN EVER DECIDE ON WHICH CHARACTERS TO USE.
;
;
0205 119F05      PRT   LXI    D,POS ;TELL USER TO READY PAPER
0208 CDF303      CALL   ASK
020B 3AD607      LDA    LINES ;THIS IS HOW LONG THE SCAN IS
020E 47          MOV    B,A
020F 21D707      PRTL  LXI    H,BUFF ;THE SCAN DATA STARTS HERE.
0212 EB          XCHG ;MOVE DATA ADDRESS TO (DE)
0213 C5          PUSH   B ;SAVE LENGTH
0214 211107      LXI    H,TONE1 ;THIS IS THE PRIMARY TONE ARRAY
0217 3A1007      LDA    NUMBRI ;AND ITS LENGTH
021A D5          PUSH   D ;SAVE DATA ADDRESS
021B CD4E02      CALL   PRINTLN ;PRINT THIS LINE
021E D1          POP    D ;RESTORE DATA ADDRESS
021F 215307      LXI    H,TONE2 ;NOW USE THE SECONDARY TONE ARRAY
0222 3A5207      LDA    NUMBR2 ;NOTE THAT THIS IS ZERO IF THERE IS
0225 A7          ANA    A ;NO SECONDARY ARRAY.
0226 D5          PUSH   D ;SAVE ADDRESS
0227 C44E02      CNZ    PRINTLN
022A E1          POP    H ;SET (HL) TO START OF LINE JUST PRINTED.
022B CDFD03      CALL   CHECK ;CHECK THE KEYBOARD
022E DA4502      JC     POUT ;AND QUIT IF ANYTHING IS PRESENT
0231 1E0A        MVI    A,10 ;ADD A (LF) TO THE OUTPUT FOR THE NEXT
0233 CD0A04      CALL   PRINT ;LINE.
0236 3AD507      LDA    LNGTH ;COMPUTE START OF NEXT LINE
0239 5F          MOV    E,A
023A 1600        MVI    D,0
023C 19          DAD    D ;(HL) HAS START ADDRESS NOW
023D C1          POP    B ;DECREMENT LINE COUNTER.
023E 05          DCR    B
023F C21202      JNZ    PRTL
0242 C31E01      JMP    WHAT ;BACK TO OPTION SELECTION LEVEL
0245 C1          POUT  POP    B ;SET STACK STRAIGHT
0246 0E01        MVI    C,1 ;GET CHARACTER TYPED
0248 CD0500      CALL   CPM
024B C31E01      JMP    WHAT ;BUT IGNORE
;

```

Listing 1 continued on page 228

MULTI-USER OASIS HAS THE FEATURES PROS DEMAND. READ WHY.

Computer experts (the pros) usually have big computer experience. That's why when they shop system software for Z80 micros, they look for the big system features they're used to. And that's why they like Multi-User OASIS. You will too.

DATA INTEGRITY: FILE & AUTOMATIC RECORD LOCKING

The biggest challenge for any multi-user system is co-ordinating requests from several users to change the same record at the same time.

Without proper co-ordination, the confusion and problems of inaccurate or even destroyed data can be staggering.

Our File and Automatic Record Locking features solve these problems.

For example: normally all users can view a particular record at the same time. But, if that record is being updated by one user, automatic record locking will deny all other users access to the record until the up-date is completed. So records are always accurate, up-to-date and integrity is assured.

Pros demand file & automatic record locking. OASIS has it.

SYSTEM SECURITY: LOGON, PASSWORD & USER ACCOUNTING

Controlling who gets on your system and what they do once they're on it is the essence of system security.

(THEN COMPARE.)

Without this control, unauthorized users could access your programs and data and do what they like. A frightening prospect isn't it?

And multi-users can multiply the problem.

But with the Logon, Password and Privilege Level features of Multi-User OASIS, a system manager can specify for each user which programs and files may be accessed—and for what purpose.

Security is further enhanced by User Accounting—a feature that lets you keep a history of which user has been logged on, when and for how long.

Pros insist on these security features. OASIS has them.

EFFICIENCY: RE-ENTRANT BASIC

A multi-user system is often not even practical on computers limited to 64K memory.

OASIS Re-entrant BASIC makes it practical.

How?

Because all users use a single run-time BASIC module, to execute their compiled programs, less

memory is needed. Even if you have more than 64K, your pay-off is cost saving and more efficient use of all the memory you have available—because it services more users.

Sound like a pro feature? It is. And OASIS has it.

AND LOTS MORE...

Multi-User OASIS supports as many as 16 terminals and can run in as little as 56K memory. Or, with bank switching, as much as 784K.

Multi-Tasking lets each user run more than one job at the same time.

And there's our BASIC—a compiler, interpreter and debugger all in one.

An OASIS exclusive. Still more: Editor; Hard & Floppy Disk Support; Keyed (ISAM), Direct & Sequential Files; Mail-Box; Scheduler; Spooler; all from OASIS.

Our documentation is recognized as some of the best, most extensive, in the industry. And, of course, there's plenty of application software.

Put it all together and it's easy to see why the real pros like OASIS. Join them. Send your order today.

OASIS IS AVAILABLE FOR

SYSTEMS: Altos; Compucorp; Cromemco; Delta Products; Digital Group; Digital Microsystems; Dynabyte; Godbout; IBC; Index; Intersystems; North Star; Onyx; SD Systems; TRS 80 Mod II; Vector Graphic; Vorimex.

CONTROLLERS: Bell Controls; Cameo; Corvus; Konan; Micromation; Micropolis; Tarbell; Teletek; Thinkertoys; X Comp.

Write for complete, free Application Software Directory.

PLEASE SEND ME:

Product	Price with Manual	Manual Only
OPERATING SYSTEM (Includes: EXEC Language; File Management; User Accounting; Device Drivers; Print Spooler; General Text Editor; etc.) SINGLE-USER MULTI-USER	\$150 350	\$17.50 17.50
BASIC COMPILER/INTERPRETER/DEBUGGER	100	15.00
RE-ENTRANT BASIC COMPILER/INTERPRETER/DEBUGGER	150	15.00
DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE (Macro Assembler; Linkage Editor; Debugger)	150	25.00
TEXT EDITOR & SCRIPT PROCESSOR	150	15.00
DIAGNOSTIC & CONVERSION UTILITIES (Memory Test; Assembly Language; Converters; File Recovery; Disk Test; File Copy from other OS; etc.)	100	15.00
COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE (Terminal Emulator; File Send & Receive)	100	15.00
PACKAGE PRICE (All of Above) SINGLE-USER MULTI-USER	500 850	60.00 60.00
FILE SORT	100	15.00
COBOL-ANSI '74	750	35.00

Order OASIS from:

Phase One Systems, Inc.
7700 Edgewater Drive, Suite 830
Oakland, CA 94621

Telephone (415) 562-8085
TWX 910-366-7139

NAME _____
STREET (NO BOX #) _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

AMOUNT \$ _____
(Attach system description; add \$3 for shipping; California residents add sales tax)
☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA
☐ UPS C.O.D. ☐ Mastercharge
Card Number _____
Expiration Date _____
Signature _____



MAKES MICROS RUN LIKE MINIS

MORE FOR YOUR RADIO SHACK TRS-80 MODEL I ! THE DATAHANDLER

DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM IN MMSFORTH

Now the power, speed and compactness of MMSFORTH drive a major applications program for many of YOUR home, school and business tasks! Imagine a sophisticated database management system with flexibility to create, maintain and print mailing lists with multiple address lines, Canadian or the new 9-digit U.S. ZIP codes, and multiple phone numbers, plus the speed to load hundreds of records or sort them on several fields in 5 seconds! Manage inventories with selection by any character or combination. Balance checkbook records and do CONDITIONAL reporting of expenses or other calculations. File any records and recall selected ones with optional upper/lower case match, in standard or custom formats. Personnel, membership lists, bibliographies, catalogs of record, stamp and coin collections—you name it! ALL INSTANTLY, without wasted bytes, and with cueing from screen so good that non-programmers quickly master its use! With manual, sample data files and custom words for mail list and checkbook use.

Technical: Handles data as compressed indexed sequential subfiles of up to 25K characters (9K in 32K RAM). Access 1-4 data diskettes. Modified Quicksort. Optionally precompiles for 5-second program load. Self-adjusts for many routine mods. Structured and modular MMSFORTH source code ideal for custom modifications.

THE DATAHANDLER V1.1, a very sophisticated database management system operable by non-programmers (requires Disk MMSFORTH, 1 drive & 32K RAM); with manuals, \$59.95*

mmsFORTH

THE PROFESSIONAL FORTH FOR TRS-80 MODEL I

(Over 1,000 systems in use)

MMSFORTH Disk System V1.9 (requires 1 disk drive & 16K RAM) just \$79.95*
MMSFORTH Cassette System V1.8 (requires Level II BASIC & 16K RAM) \$59.95*

AND MMS GIVES IT PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT

Source code provided
MMSFORTH Newsletter
Many demo programs aboard
MMSFORTH User Groups
Programming staff can adapt
THE DATAHANDLER to YOUR needs.

MMSFORTH UTILITIES DISKETTE: includes FLOATING POINT MATH (L2 BASIC ROM routines plus Complex numbers, Rectangular-Polar coordinate conversions, Degrees mode, more), plus a full Forth-style Z80 ASSEMBLER; plus a powerful CROSS-REFERENCER to list Forth words by block and line. All on one diskette (requires MMSFORTH, 1 drive & 16K RAM), .. \$39.95*

FORTH BOOKS AVAILABLE

MICROFORTH PRIMER (comes with MMSFORTH) separately \$15.00*
USING FORTH — more detailed and advanced than above \$25.00*
THREADED INTERPRETIVE LANGUAGES—advanced, excellent analysis of MMSFORTH-like language \$18.95*
CALTECH FORTH MANUAL — good on Forth internal structure, etc \$10.00*

* — Software prices include manuals and require signing of a single-system user license. Add \$2.00 S/H plus \$1.00 per additional book; Mass. orders add 5% tax. Foreign orders add 15%. UPS COD, VISA & M/C accepted; no unpaid purchase orders, please.

Send SASE for free MMSFORTH information.
Good dealers sought.

Get MMSFORTH products from your
computer dealer or

**MILLER MICROCOMPUTER
SERVICES (B2)**

61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760
(617) 653-6136

Listing 1 continued:

```

; PRINT OUT ONE LINE OF IMAGE DATA. ONE ENTRY, (HL) POINTS TO
; THE TONE ARRAY TO USE AND (A) CONTAINS ITS LENGTH. THE SCAN
; DATA TO USE IS POINTED TO BY (DE). ALL REGISTERS ARE USED BY
; THIS ROUTINE AND NOT RESTORED.
;
;
024E 4F      PRINTLN MOV    C,A      ;SAVE LENGTH OF TONE ARRAY.
024F 3AD407   LDA      MIN      ;COMPUTE (MAX-MIN)/LENGTH
0252 47      MOV      B,A
0253 3AD307   LDA      MAX
0256 90      SUB      B
0257 0600     MVI      B,0
0259 91      DIVLP   SUB      C
025A DA6102   JC       D1
025D 04      INR      B
025E C35902   JMP      DIVLP
0261 78      D1      MOV      A,B
0262 320707   STA      SCALE    ;SAVE RESULT HERE
0265 A7      ANA      A          ;REJECT BAD IMAGE DATA
0266 C8      RZ
0267 EB      XCHG      ;(HL)=SCAN DATA, (DE)=TONE ARRAY
0268 D5      PUSH     D          ;AND SAVE THIS ON THE STACK
0269 3AD507   OUTLPI  LDA      LNGTH ;COLUMN LIMIT
026C 47      MOV      B,A
026D 3AD407   INLPI  LDA      MIN    ;COMPUTE: (DATA-MIN)/SCALE
0270 96      SUB      M          ;NOW (A)=MIN-DATA
0271 2F      CMA
0272 3C      INR      A          ;NOW (A)=DTAT-MIN
0273 F5      PUSH     PSW
0274 3A0707   LDA      SCALE
0277 5F      MOV      E,A
0278 F1      POP      PSW
0279 1600     MVI      D,0
027B 93      DIVLPI  SUB      E
027C DA8302   JC       D2
027F 14      INR      D
0280 C37B02   JMP      DIVLPI
0283 79      D2      MOV      A,C    ;DON'T ALLOW IT TO BE TOO BIG
0284 3D      DCR      A
0285 BA      CMP      D
0286 DABA02   JC       D3
0289 7A      MOV      A,D    ;ITS OK, JUST USE IT.
028A D1      D3      POP      D      ;GET THE A(TH) BYTE FROM THE TONE STRING
028B D5      PUSH     D
028C 83      ADD      E
028D 5F      MOV      E,A
028E 3E00     MVI      A,0
0290 8A      ADC      D
0291 57      MOV      D,A
0292 1A      LDAX     D          ;GET THE BYTE TO PRINT
0293 5F      MOV      E,A
0294 CD0A04   CALL     PRINT
0297 23      INX      H          ;NEXT BYTE
0298 05      DCR      B
0299 C26D02   JNZ      INLPI
029C 1E0D     MVI      E,13    ;ADD (CR)
029E CD0A04   CALL     PRINT
02A1 D1      POP      D          ;CLEANUP STACK
02A2 C9      RET           ;AND BACK OUT
;
;
; FILE THE DATA AWAY ON THE SUER SPECIFIED FILE. ON ENTRY TO
; IMAGE, THIS FILENAME WAS SPECIFIED (HOPEFULLY) AND WE HAVE
; ALREADY ADDED THE EXTENSION 'IMG' TO IT. IF THE INDICATED
; FILE ALREADY EXISTS, IT WILL BE DELETED AND A NEW FILE IS
; CREATED. THE INFORMATION SAVED WILL BE THE SCAN DATA ARRAY
; ITSELF, THE MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM VALUES IN THIS ARRAY, THE
; NUMBER OF SCAN LINES PRESENT, AND THE LENGTH OF EACH LINE.
; THIS DATA MAY BE READ BACK IN AT ANOTHER TIME WITH THE 'R'
; COMMAND.
;
;
02A3 3A0807   FILE     LDA      NSECT ;CHECK FOR ANYTHING TO FILE
02A6 A7      ANA      A
02A7 CA0403   JZ       NOTHING

```

Listing 1 continued on page 230

Are important letters and reports
leaving your office with spelling errors?

SpELLGUARDTM can proofread 10,000 words in one minute.*

SPELLGUARD is a revolutionary new computer program that finds spelling mistakes and typographical errors in documents prepared with CP/M¹ or CDOS⁵ compatible word processors and text editors.

In less than one minute, SPELLGUARD proofreads 20 pages of text (10,000 words) and identifies all misspelled or mis-typed words based on its 20,000-word dictionary.* After proofreading, SPELLGUARD asks the operator to review words identified as potential errors and judge each as correct or incorrect. Correct words may be added to the dictionary. SPELLGUARD marks incorrect words in the text so the operator can use a word processor or text editor to easily find and correct them.

SPELLGUARD is Easy to Use

- full proofreading capabilities are mastered after a few minutes of instruction.
- comprehensive user's manual contains step-by-step examples of all SPELLGUARD features.

SPELLGUARD is Powerful

- text files to 85 pages (CP/M 1.4), and 2,800 pages (CP/M 2.0).
- includes a 20,000-word, expandable dictionary.
- contains powerful commands to construct customized dictionaries for special areas, e.g., medicine, real estate, law, insurance, engineering.

SPELLGUARD is Reliable

- thoroughly tested in actual use.
- 30-day money-back limited warranty.

Minimum System Requirements: 8080/85, Z80 CPU with 32K memory; CP/M¹ 1.4 (dictionaries to 256K bytes), CP/M¹ 2.0 or later (dictionaries to 4 MB), or CDOS; word processor or text editor compatible with SPELLGUARD (currently several excellent new CP/M word processors, and WordStar², WordMaster², Magic Wand³, Electric Pencil⁴, and ED).

Trademarks: ¹Digital Research (registered). ²MicroPro Int'l Corp., ³Small Business Applications, ⁴Michael Shrayer Software, ⁵Cromenco.

*Time estimates based on 4Mhz 8085 with 48K memory, CP/M 2.1 double density 8" floppy drive, 10,000-word text file.

The price of SPELLGUARD includes rapid turnaround and delivery by UPS or airmail. Sales will be made only if the purchasers' word processor is compatible with SPELLGUARD. Software license agreement is required.

- ☐ Send me a free, detailed description of SPELLGUARD.
 - ☐ Send me SPELLGUARD at \$295.00. (Manual and diskette(s). Formats: 8" CP/M single density Shugart compatible, and 5¼" Northstar double.)
 - ☐ Send me _____ copies of the SPELLGUARD manual at \$20.00 each. (Airmail, credited toward purchase.)
 - ☐ Send COD (add \$10.00 handling).
California residents add 6% tax.
Add \$10.00 for foreign shipment.
- Check enclosed for \$ _____.
(Certified check, COD, and money order shipped immediately.)

NAME _____

ORGANIZATION _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

PHONE _____

WORD PROCESSOR _____

COMPUTER SYSTEM _____

DISK SIZE _____

DISK FORMAT _____

Checks payable to ISA
Box 2797, Menlo Park, CA 94025.

B28101

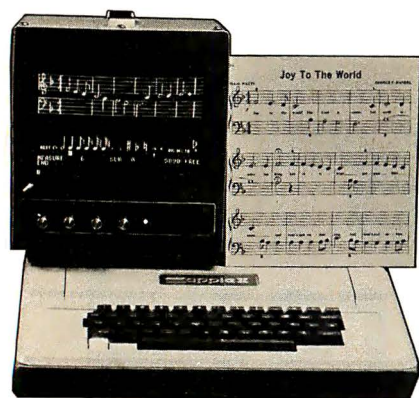


INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS

Box 2797, Menlo Park, California 94025 415-326-0805

STATE-OF-THE-ART
SOFTWARE

The joy of music — without years of practice!



ALF offers the very finest in music hardware and software for the Apple® II. You can enter your own songs from sheet music and play them back very easily — our detailed manual shows you how, step by step. And there's a growing library of preprogrammed songs available too — now over 115 songs on 7 "albums", priced under \$15 each. ALF's highly acclaimed music software has many features found on no other Apple music product — and no customer has ever reported a "bug" or error.

Whether you pick our exciting 9-voice MC1 music card at just \$195, or our gourmet 3-voice MC16 card at \$245, you'll get ALF's top-quality hardware that's famous for reliability and clean sound (we've been designing computer-controlled musical instruments since 1975).

So see your Apple dealer today, and be sure to specify ALF music cards for the best performance. When you've seen ALF's total music package, you'll know why some music cards are more equal than others!

Please mention this magazine when requesting information from:



ALF Products Inc.

1448 Estes Denver, CO 80215 (303) 234-0871

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

DISK COPYING

Dependable, no-hassle copying of Apple-compatible disks (all formats, including copy-protected). Fast service on 50 copies or thousands of copies. Mix titles for quantity discounts. Call or write for more information.



ALF Products Inc.

1448 Estes Denver, CO 80215
(303) 234-0871

Listing 1 continued:

```

02AA 115C00      LXI    D,005CH ;USE DEFAULT FCB
02AD 0E13        MVI    C,19  ;DELETE THE FILE
02AF CD0500      CALL   CPM
02B2 115C00      LXI    D,005CH
02B5 0E16        MVI    C,22  ;CREATE IT NOW
02B7 CD0500      CALL   CPM
02BA 115C00      LXI    D,005CH
02BD 0E0F        MVI    C,15  ;AND OPEN IT.
02BF CD0500      CALL   CPM
02C2 3C          INR    A
02C3 C2D102      JNZ    F1
02C6 11B805      ERR    LXI    D,ERR1
02C9 0E09        MVI    C,9
02CB CD0500      CALL   CPM ;NO ROOM
02CE C30000      JMP    0
02D1 21D307      F1     LXI    H,MAX ;THIS IS WHERE IT IS STORED.
02D4 AF          XRA    A ;SET INITIAL SECTOR COUNTER TO ZERO
02D5 327C00      STA    005CH+32;IN DEFAULT FCB.
02D8 3A0807      LDA    NSECT ;AND THIS IS HOW LONG
02DB F5          FILELP PUSH PSW
02DC E5          PUSH   H
02DD EB          XCHG    ;SET THE TRANSFER ADDRESS
02DE 0E1A        MVI    C,26
02E0 CD0500      CALL   CPM
02E3 0E15        MVI    C,21  ;WRITE THIS SECTOR
02E5 115C00      LXI    D,005CH
02E8 CD0500      CALL   CPM
02EB E1          POP    H
02EC A7          ANA    A ;CHECK STATUS OF LAST WRITE
02ED C2C602      JNZ    ERR ;MUST BE OUT OF SPACE
02F0 118000      LXI    D,128 ;COMPUTE ADDRESS OF NEXT
02F3 19          DAD    D
02F4 F1          POP    PSW
02F5 3D          DCR    A
02F6 C2DB02      JNZ    FILELP
02F9 115C00      LXI    D,005CH ;CLOSE THE FILE NOW
02FC 0E10        MVI    C,16
02FE CD0500      CALL   CPM
0301 C31E01      JMP    WHAT

;
0304 115F06      NOTHING LXI    D,NONE ;TELL USER TO SCAN SOMETHING FIRST.
0307 0E09        MVI    C,9
0309 CD0500      CALL   CPM
030C C31E01      JMP    WHAT

;
; READ IN THE FILE THAT WAS GIVEN IN THE INITIAL COMMAND.
;
030F 115C00      READF  LXI    D,005CH ;OPEN THIS FILE
0312 0E0F        MVI    C,15
0314 CD0500      CALL   CPM
0317 3C          INR    A ;WAS THIS FILE PRESENT ?
0318 CA4F03      JZ     NOFILE
031B 21D307      LXI    H,MAX ;PUT THE DATA HERE
031E AF          XRA    A ;SET INITIAL SECTOR COUNTER TO ZERO
031F 327C00      STA    005CH+32;IN DEFAULT FCB.
0322 F5          READLP PUSH PSW
0323 E5          PUSH   H
0324 EB          XCHG    ;SET THE TRANSFER ADDRESS
0325 0E1A        MVI    C,26
0327 CD0500      CALL   CPM
032A 115C00      LXI    D,005CH ;READ A SECTOR
032D 0E14        MVI    C,20
032F CD0500      CALL   CPM
0332 A7          ANA    A ;ZERO IS A GOOD READ
0333 C24003      JNZ    READDN
0336 118000      LXI    D,128
0339 E1          POP    H
033A 19          DAD    D ;COMPUTE NEXT ADDRESS
033B F1          POP    PSW ;COUNT THEN SECTORS READ.
033C 3C          INR    A
033D C32203      JMP    READLP
0340 F1          READDN POP PSW ;SAVE SECTORS READ
0341 320807      STA    NSECT
0344 115C00      LXI    D,005CH ;CLOSE THE FILE
0347 0E10        MVI    C,16
0349 CD0500      CALL   CPM

```

Listing 1 continued on page 232

Ten reasons why your floppy disk should be a BASF FlexyDisk®.



More than four decades of experience in magnetic media—BASF invented magnetic recording tape, the forerunner of today's wide range of magnetic media, back in 1934, and was the first independent manufacturer of IBM-compatible floppy disks.

Tough Tyvek sleeve—no paper dust, no static electricity.

Special self-cleaning jacket and liner help eliminate data errors and media wear and tear.

Packaging to suit your requirements—standard flip-top box, Cassette 10® storage case, or bulk pack.

Center hole diameter punched to more accurate standards than industry specifications, for top performance.

100% certification—every single disk is tested at thresholds 2-3 times higher than system requirements, to be 100% error-free.

Bi-axially oriented polyester substrate—for uniform and reliable performance year after year.

For the name of your nearest supplier, write BASF Systems, Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730, or call 617-271-4030. See us at the NCC, Booth 1121

Cross-linked oxide coating—for low head wear and long trouble-free media life.

Total capability—one of two manufacturers in the world that makes both 8" and 5.25" models, has tape and disk experience, and manufactures floppy disk drives.

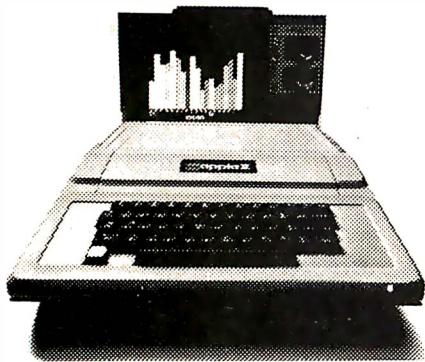
Double lubrication—lubricants both in the formula and on the disk surface, to minimize media wear due to head friction.



BASF

Floppy Disks Mag Cards Cassettes Computer Tapes Disk Packs Computer Peripherals

PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS



APPLE II, 16K, List \$1195 \$ 989
32K, List \$1395 \$1169
48K 1259

ATARI® 400™, List \$630 OUR PRICE ONLY \$499

820 PRINTER, List \$599.95 \$499
810 DISK DRIVE, List \$699.95 \$589



HP-85
List \$3250

ONLY \$2799

- Extended BASIC Language
- Advance Graphics
- CRT Built-In Display
- Magnetic Tape Cartridge for Storage

CALCULATORS BY



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

HP-41C Calculator, "A System" .. \$244.95
HP-32E Scientific w/Statistics ... \$ 53.95
HP-33C Scientific Programmable ... 99.95
HP-34C Advanced Scientific
Programmable 123.95
HP-37E Business Calculator 58.95
HP-67 Handheld Fully Advanced
Programmable Scientific for
Business & Engineering 298.95
HP-97 Desktop w/Built-in Printer .. 579.95

COMMODORE PET Call for Prices

Prices do not include shipping by UPS. All prices and offers are subject to change without notice.

**Personal
Computer
Systems**

609 Butternut Street
Syracuse, N.Y. 13208
(315) 478-6800



Listing 1 continued:

```

034C C3DC01      JMP      PRTMX ;GIVE DENSITY LIMITS.
;
034F 117706      NOFILE LXI    D,NFMSG ;TELL USER THAT THIS FILE IS NOT
0352 0E09        MVI      C,9 ;SAVED.
0354 CD0500      CALL     CPM
0357 C31E01      JMP      WHAT ;BACK TO OPTION LEVEL
;
; SET THE TONE ARRAYS TO THE USER'S CHOICE. BOTH THE PRIMARY
; AND SECONDARY TONE ARRAYS MUST BE SET. EITHER ONE MAY BE BLANK.
;
035A 11D405      TSET     LXI    D,MSG1
035D 0E09        MVI      C,9
035F CD0500      CALL     CPM
0362 110F07      LXI      D,INPUT1 ;PUT THE STRING HERE
0365 0E0A        MVI      C,10 ;USE CP/M'S LINE INPUT ROUTINE
0367 CD0500      CALL     CPM
036A 110E06      LXI      D,MSG2 ;ASK FOR SECONDARY ARRAY
036D 0E09        MVI      C,9
036F CD0500      CALL     CPM
0372 115107      LXI      D,INPUT2 ;PUT IT HERE
0375 0E0A        MVI      C,10
0377 CD0500      CALL     CPM
037A C31E01      JMP      WHAT ;NOTHING TO IT.
;
; SECTION TO GET THE DESIRED MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM VALUES FROM
; THE USER. THESE VALUES WILL REPLACE THOSE FOUND BY SCANNING
; THE DATA RECEIVED FROM THE A/D. THIS WILL BE NECESSARY FOR
; THOSE CASES WHERE A PICTURE WAS BROKEN UP INTO MORE THAN ONE
; IMAGE (DUE TO SIZE) AND A CONSISTANT SET OF CHARACTER
; SUBSTITUTIONS IS DESIRED.
;
037D 119F06      SETMAX  LXI    D,SETMX ;TELL USER WHICH ONE TO TYPE.
0380 0E09        MVI      C,9
0382 CD0500      CALL     CPM
0385 CD9C03      CALL     GETNUM ;AND GET IT.
0388 32D307      STA      MAX ;AND SAVE IT.
038B 11D006      LXI      D,SETMN ;NOW DO THE SAME FOR THE MIN VALUE.
038E 0E09        MVI      C,9
0390 CD0500      CALL     CPM
0393 CD9C03      CALL     GETNUM
0396 32D407      STA      MIN
0399 C31E01      JMP      WHAT ;NO CHECK IS MADE FOR LEGAL VALUES.
;
; ROUTINE TO READ IN A DECIMAL NUMBER TYPED BY THE USER. THE
; RESULTING VALUE IS RETURNED IN REGISTER (A). ALL REGISTERS ARE
; USED AND NOT RESTORED.
;
039C 110907      GETNUM  LXI    D,INBUFF ;INPUT BUFFER TO USE
039F D5          PUSH     D
03A0 0E0A        MVI      C,10
03A2 CD0500      CALL     CPM ;USE CP/M'S INPUT ROUTINE TO ALLOW
03A5 AF          XRA      A ;CORRECTIONS. CLEAR THE ACCUMULATOR.
03A6 E1          POP      H ;POINT TO BUFFER
03A7 23          INX      H ;AND SKIP OVER BOTH COUNTERS
03A8 4E          MOV      C,H ;GET COUNT AND SAVE IN (C).
03A9 23          GETNM1  INX      H
03AA 47          MOV      B,A ;SAVE RESULTING VALUE IN (B)
03AB 7E          MOV      A,H ;GET A CHARACTER
03AC D630        SUI      '0' ;MAKE BINARY
03AE FAC403      JH       BADNUM
03B1 FE0A        CPI      10 ;LEGAL?
03B3 D2C403      JNC      BADNUM
03B6 57          MOV      D,A ;IT'S OK, SAVE IT HERE.
03B7 78          MOV      A,B ;MULTIPLY PREVIOUS TOTAL BY 10.
03B8 A7          ANA      A ;CLEAR THE CARRY FLAG.
03B9 17          RAL
03BA 5F          MOV      E,A
03BB 17          RAL
03BC 17          RAL
03BD 83          ADD      E
03BE 82          ADD      D ;ADD IN NEW DIGIT.
03BF 0D          DCR      C ;DO ALL DIGITS.
03C0 C2A903      JNZ      GETNM1

```

Listing 1 continued on page 234

APPLE II (A)**TRS-80** (T)**VISA QUALITY DISK SOFTWARE****HOME FINANCE PAK I: Entire Series \$49.95 (A)(T)**

CHECK REGISTER AND BUDGET: This comprehensive CHECKING ACCOUNT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM not only keeps complete records, it also gives you the analysis and control tools you need to actively manage your account. The system provides routines for BUDGETING INCOME AND EXPENSE, AUTOMATIC CHECK SEARCH, and BANK STATEMENT RECONCILING. CRT or printer reports are produced for ACTUAL EXPENSE vs BUDGET, CHECK SEARCH DISPLAY, RECONCILIATION REPORT and CHECK REGISTER DISPLAY by month. Check entry is prompted by user-defined menus of standard purposes and recipient codes, speeding data entry and reducing disk storage and retrieval time. Six fields of data are stored for each check: amount, check no., date, purpose, recipient and TAX DEDUCTIBLE REMINDER. Routines are also provided for CHECK SORT by date and check no., DATA EDITING and Report Formats. Up to 100 checks/mo. storage. \$39.95

SAVINGS: Account management system for up to 20 separate Savings accounts. Organizes, files and displays deposits, withdrawals and interest earned for each account. Complete records shown via CRT or printer. \$14.95

CREDIT CARD: Get Control of your credit cards with this program. Organizes, stores and displays purchases, payments and service charges for up to 20 separate cards. Use for credit cards or bank loans. CRT or printer reports \$14.95

UNIVERSAL COMPUTING MACHINE: \$49.95 (A)(T)

A user programmable computing system structured around a 50 row x 50 column table. User defines row and column names and equations forming a unique computing machine. Table elements can be multiplied, divided, subtracted or added to any other element. User can define repeated functions common to row or column greatly simplifying table setup. Hundreds of unique computing machines can be defined, used and stored, and recalled, with or without old data, for later use. Excellent for sales forecasts, engineering design analysis, budgets, inventory lists, income statements, production planning, project cost estimates-in short for any planning, analysis or reporting problem that can be solved with a table. Unique cursor commands allow you to move to any element, change its value and immediately see the effect on other table values. Entire table can be printed by machine pages (user-defined 3-5 columns) on a 40 column printer.

COLOR CALENDAR: \$29.95 (A)

Got a busy calendar? Organize it with Color Calendar. Whether it's birthdays, appointments, business meetings or a regular office schedule, this program is the perfect way to schedule your activities. The calendar display is a beautiful HI-RES color graphics calendar of the selected month with each scheduled day highlighted in color. Using the daily schedule, you can review any day of the month and schedule an event or activity in any one of 20 time slots from 8:00 A.M. to 5:30 P.M. Your description can be up to 20 characters long. The system will also print out hard copies on your minimum 40-column printer.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE: Entire Series \$159.95 (A)(T)

MICROACCOUNTANT: The ideal accounting system for small businesses. Based on classic T-accounts and double-entry booking, this efficient program provides a ledger journal for recording, posting and reviewing up to 1,000 transactions per month to any one of 300 accounts. The program produces CRT and printer reports covering:

Transaction Journal Balance Sheet
Account Ledgers Income and Expense Statement

Includes a short primer on Financial Accounting. Requires 48K Ram \$49.95

UNIVERSAL BUSINESS MACHINE: This program is designed to SIMPLIFY and SAVE TIME for the serious businessman who must periodically Analyze, Plan and Estimate. The program was created using our Universal Computing Machine and it is programmed to provide the following planning and forecasting tools.

CASH FLOW ANALYSIS SALES FORECASTER
PROFORMA PROFIT & LOSS SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS
PROFORMA BALANCE SHEET JOB COST ESTIMATOR
REAL ESTATE INVESTMENT INVENTORY ANALYSIS

Price, including a copy of the Universal Computing Machine . . . \$89.95

BUSINESS CHECK REGISTER AND BUDGET: Our Check Register and Budget programs expanded to include up to 50 budgetable items and up to 400 checks per month. Includes bank statement reconciling and automatic check search (48K) \$49.95

ELECTRONICS SERIES: Entire Series \$259.95 (A)(T)

LOGIC SIMULATOR: SAVE TIME AND MONEY. Simulate your digital logic circuits before you build them. CMOS, TTL, or whatever, if it's digital logic, this program can handle it. The program is an interactive, menu driven, full-fledged logic simulator capable of simulating the bit-time response of a logic network to user-specified input patterns. It will handle up to 1000 gates, including NANOS, NORS, INVERTERS, FLIP-FLOPS, SHIFT REGISTERS, COUNTERS and user-defined MACROS. Up to 40 user-defined random, or binary input patterns. Simulation results displayed on CRT or printer. Accepts network descriptions from keyboard or from LOGIC DESIGNER for simulation \$159.95

LOGIC DESIGNER: Interactive HI-RES Graphics program for designing digital logic systems. A menu driven series of keyboard commands allows you to draw directly on the screen up to 15 different gate types, including 10 gate shape patterns supplied with the program and 5 reserved for user specification. Standard patterns supplied are NAND, NOR, INVERTER, EX-OR, T-FLOP, JK-FLOP, D-FLOP, RS-FLOP, 4 BIT COUNTER and N-BIT SHIFT REGISTER. User interconnects gates just as you would normally draw using line graphics commands. Network descriptions for LOGIC SIMULATOR generated simultaneously with the CRT diagram being drawn \$159.95

MANUAL AND DEMO DISK: Instruction Manual and demo disk illustrating capabilities of both programs \$29.95

MATHEMATICS SERIES: Entire Series \$49.95 (A)

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS I: This menu driven program performs LINEAR REGRESSION analysis, determines the mean, standard deviation and plots the frequency distribution of user-supplied data sets. Printer, Disk, I/O routines \$19.95

NUMERICAL ANALYSIS: HI-RES 2-Dimensional plot of any function. Automatic scaling. At your option, the program will plot the function, plot the INTEGRAL, plot the DERIVATIVE, determine the ROOTS, MAXIMA, MINIMA, INTEGRAL VALUE. \$19.95

MATRIX: A general purpose, menu driven program for determining the INVERSE and DETERMINANT of any matrix, as well as the SOLUTION to any set of SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS. \$19.95

3-D SURFACE PLOTTER: Explore the ELEGANCE and BEAUTY of MATHEMATICS by creating HI-RES PLOTS of 3-dimensional surfaces from any 3-variable equation. Disk save and recall routines for plots. Menu driven to vary surface parameters. Hidden line or transparent plotting \$19.95

ACTION ADVENTURE GAMES: Entire Series \$29.95 (A)

RED BARON: Can you outfly the RED BARON? This fast action game simulates a machine-gun DOGFIGHT between your WORLD WAR I BIPLANE and the baron's. You can LOOP, DIVE, BANK or CLIMB-and so can the BARON. In HI-RES graphics. \$14.95

BATTLE OF MIDWAY: You are in command of the U.S.S. HORNETS' DIVE-BOMBER squadron. Your targets are the Aircraft carriers, Akagi, Soryu and Kaga. You must fly your way through ZEROS and AA FIRE to make your DIVE-BOMB run. In HI-RES graphics. \$14.95

SUB ATTACK: It's April 1943. The enemy convoy is headed for the CORAL SEA. Your sub, the MORAY, has just sighted the CARRIERS and BATTLESHIPS' Easy pickings. But watch out for the DESTROYERS - they're fast and deadly. In HI-RES graphics \$14.95

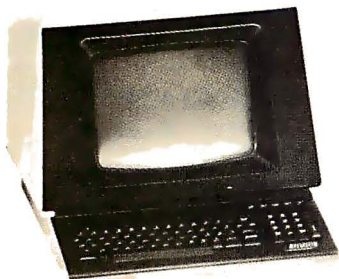
FREE CATALOG: All programs are supplied on disk and run on Apple II w/Disk & Applesoft ROM Card & TRS-80 Level II and require 32K RAM unless otherwise noted. Detailed instructions included. Orders shipped within 5 days. Card users include card number. Add \$1.50 postage and handling with each order. California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders add \$5.00 postage and handling.



142 Carlow
SPECTRUM P.O. Box 2084
SOFTWARE Sunnyvale, CA 94087

FOR PHONE ORDERS: (408) 738-4387**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.**

CLOSE OUT!

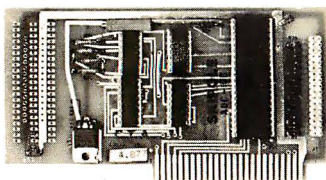


GTC-101 Terminals

We're overstocked on these powerful, reliable standard data terminals. The GT-101 is Z-80 based with standard printer port, user-settable clock, 8 user-programmable function keys and much more! Order Today! Limited Quantities.

Reg. \$999.00
Clearance Price Only **\$795**

NEW



CTA ADC-16C 16 Channel Variable A-D Board!

Can be used for Position/Pressure/Photo-electric/and Temperature Measurements, and as a computerized Volt/Ohm meter. Board is shipped with operating manual, software, and a test conductor. For use with Apple II/III.

Introductory Price **179⁹⁵**

NOTE: Soon To Be Available - CTA's new 16K Memory Board!

CTA COMPUTER
TECHNOLOGY
ASSOCIATES

5812 Cromo Drive, Suite 102
El Paso, Texas 79912
(915) 581-3500

Visa/MasterCard/Diner's Club Accepted.

TO ORDER: Send check, money order or credit card number and exp. date to Computer Technology Associates, 5812 Cromo Drive, Suite 102, El Paso, Texas 79912. Personal or company checks require two weeks to clear. Credit card users can call with card information.

SHIPPING: We ship terminals PREPAID by motor freight. Air and express delivery are available on all products.

There is no handling charge.

Listing 1 continued:

```

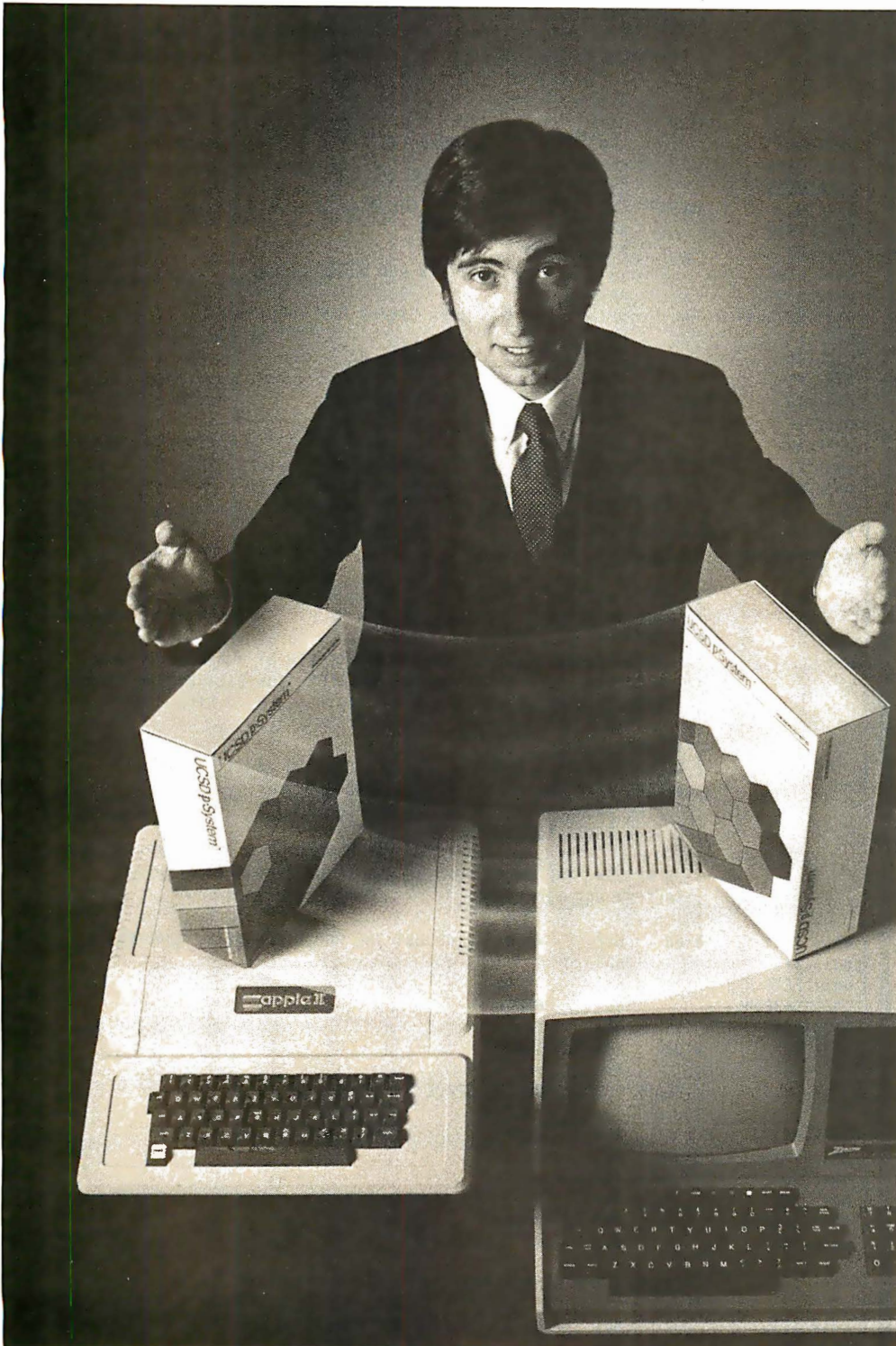
03C3 C9          RET          ;ALL DONE, RESULT IS IN (A).
;
03C4 11DD06     BADNUM LXI    D,BADINP ;TELL USER TO TRY AGAIN.
03C7 0E09       MVI      C,9
03C9 CD0500     CALL     CPM
03CC C39C03     JMP      GETNUM
;
;
;   READ THE A/D AND AVERAGE OVER EIGHT READS TO REDUCE THE
;   SCATTER THAT IS BOUND TO EXIST WITH THIS SIMPLE IMAGE
;   PROCESSING SYSTEM.
;
03CF E5         READ     PUSH   H
03D0 C5         PUSH    B
03D1 210000     LXI      H,0      ;KEEP SUM HERE
03D4 0608       MVI      B,8
03D6 CD1604     RLP1     CALL   ATOD ;READ THE A/D
03D9 85         ADD     L        ;ADD VALUE TO OUR SUM
03DA 6F         MOV     L,A
03DB 3E00       MVI     A,0
03DD 8C         ADC     H
03DE 67         MOV     H,A
03DF 05         DCR     B
03E0 C2D603     JNZ     RLP1
03E3 0603       MVI     B,3      ;NOW DIVIDE BY 8
03E5 A7         RLP2     ANA     A ;CLEAR CARRY
03E6 7C         MOV     A,H
03E7 1F         RAR
03E8 67         MOV     H,A
03E9 7D         MOV     A,L
03EA 1F         RAR
03EB 6F         MOV     L,A
03EC 05         DCR     B
03ED C2E503     JNZ     RLP2
03F0 C1         POP     B
03F1 E1         POP     H
03F2 C9         RET
;
;   UTILITY ROUTINES...
;
;   ASK A MESSAGE POINTED TO BY (DE), AND GET A ONE CHARACTER
;   RESPONSE. THE RESPONSE IS RETURNED IN (A). ALL REGISTERS
;   ARE USED AND NOT RESTORED.
;
03F3 0E09     ASK     MVI     C,9 ;PRINT MESSAGE AND GET RESPONSE
03F5 CD0500     CALL   CPM
03F8 0E01     MVI     C,1
03FA C30500     JMP     CPM
;
;   CHECK THE KEYBOARD TO SEE IF ANYTHING IS READY. ON SYSTEMS
;   THAT LATCH THE OUTPUT FROM THE TERMINAL, THE USER JUST HITS
;   A KEY AND THEN THIS WILL DETECT IT. ON OTHER TYPES (LIKE MINE),
;   THE USER MUST HOLD THE KEY DOWN UNTIL THIS ROUTINE IS CALLED.
;   A MINOR INCONVENIENCE. ALL REGISTERS EXCEPT (A) ARE SAVED.
;   IF A KEY IS TYPED, THEN THIS WILL RETURN WITH THE CARRY FLAG
;   SET.
;
03FD C5         CHECK  PUSH    B ;CHECK THE KEYBOARD FOR ANYTHING
03FE E5         PUSH   H
03FF D5         PUSH   D
0400 0E0B       MVI     C,11
0402 CD0500     CALL   CPM
0405 D1         POP     D
0406 E1         POP     H
0407 C1         POP     B
0408 1F         RAR
0409 C9         RET
;
;
;   SEND ONE CHARACTER TO THE LIST DEVICE. THE CHARACTER MUST BE
;   IN REGISTER (E) AND ALL REGISTERS (EXCEPT A) ARE SAVED.
;
040A C5         PRINT  PUSH    B ;PRINT (E)
040B E5         PUSH   H
040C D5         PUSH   D
040D 0E05       MVI     C,5
040F CD0500     CALL   CPM

```

Listing 1 continued on page 236

"WITH THE UCSD p-SYSTEM,TM WE CAN WRITE ONE APPLICATION THAT GOES FROM APPLE TO ZENITH."

HARRY BLAKESLEE, President, Denver Software



Our business is bigger and better than ever. A lot of the credit for that goes to the UCSD p-System software from SofTech Microsystems. It's given us ten times the market we used to have.

We can write a single, sophisticated applications program with the UCSD p-System—like our financial management package—and it just keeps on running. On Apple, Commodore, Ohio Scientific, Texas Instruments, Zenith, and more. That's the real beauty of the UCSD p-System. Any program you write for one microcomputer runs on others, both today and tomorrow. You protect your software investment, without restricting your hardware options.

And with the UCSD p-System, you can use the language of your choice—UCSD Pascal,TM FORTRAN-77, BASIC, or assembly language. All are backed by SofTech Microsystems, a leading system software company who's been around for over a decade, who knows how to develop professional quality software, and who's committed to delivering it.

Get a head start on tomorrow. With the microcomputer software that goes from "A" to "Z." Distribution licensing and single copies available. Write or call for details, so you can start going places, too.

SOFTech
MICROSYSTEMS
A SUBSIDIARY OF SOFTECH

For the software that's going places.

9494 Black Mountain Road, San Diego,
CA 92126. (714) 578-6105
TWX: 910-335-1594

UCSD p-System and UCSD Pascal are trademarks of the Regents of the University of California.

Buy By Mail and Save!



INTERTEC SuperBank, 32K . \$2495
 64K Ram, List \$3345 \$2695
 64K Quad, List \$3995 \$3395
NORTH STAR Horizon I
 32K DD List \$2695 \$1989
 Horizon I QD List \$2995 \$2245
Horizon 2 32K DD, List \$3095 \$2289
Intersystem DP-1 List \$1749 .. \$1495



CROMENCO Z-2, List \$9995 . \$7945
 System 64K, List \$3990 \$3179
 System 3 64K, List \$7395 \$5689
ATARI 800, List \$1080 \$799
APPLE II, 16K \$969

DISK SYSTEMS

THINKER TOYS' Discus 2D .. \$939
 Dual Discus 2D \$1559
 Discus 2 + 2, List \$1549 \$1259
M26 Hard Disk, List \$4995 ... \$3949

PRINTERS & TERMINALS

PAPER TIGERS IDS-440 \$679
 With graphic option \$749
CENTRONICS 730-1, List \$795 \$595
 737, List \$995 \$789
704-9 180 cps \$1495
703-9 180 cps \$1569
T I 810, List \$1895 \$1489
NEC SPINWRITER 5530 \$2395
NEC SPINWRITER 5515 \$2395
DIABLO 630 List \$2711 \$2399
INTERTEC
Intertube III, List \$895 \$729
Emulator \$729
Televideo 912C \$679
920C \$799
Hazeltine 1420 \$789
1500 \$845
Soroc 120, List \$995 \$689
Soroc 140 \$994

Most items in stock for immediate delivery. Factory sealed cartons, w/full factory warranty. NYS residents add appropriate sales tax. Prices do not include shipping. VISA and Master Charge add 3%. C.O.D. orders require 25% deposit. Prices subject to change without notice.

Computers Wholesale

P.O. Box 144 Camillus, NY 13031

(315) 472-2582

Listing 1 continued:

0412 D1
 0413 E1
 0414 C1
 0415 C9

POP D
 POP H
 POP B
 RET

```
;
;
; READ THE A/D. IT IS ASSUMED HERE THAT THE SETUP IS SIMILAR
; TO THAT PROPOSED IN DDJ, OCTOBER 1979. HERE, THE D/A IS
; CONNECTED TO OUTPUT PORT 2, AND THE RESULT OF THE COMPARATOR
; IS READ FROM INPUT PORT 2, BIT 0. FOR THE DIGITAL GROUP SYSTEM,
; THE INPUT DATA WILL BE INVERTED BY THE CPU CARD. IF YOURS DOES
; NOT WORK THIS WAY, CHANGE THE 'JNZ' TO A 'JZ' IN THE CODE BELOW.
; THE RESULTING VALUE IS RETURNED IN (A) AND ALL OTHER REGISTERS
; ARE SAVED. THIS PROCEDURE USES A BINARY SEARCH TECHNIQUE TO FIND
; THE VALUE OF THE VOLTAGE INPUT TO THE A/D.
```

0416 C5
 0417 AF
 0418 0680
 041A 0E08
 041C 80
 041D D302
 041F F5
 0420 DB02
 0422 E601
 0424 C22A04
 0427 F1
 0428 90
 0429 F5
 042A 78
 042B 1F
 042C 47
 042D F1
 042E 0D
 042F C21C04
 0432 C1
 0433 C9

```
;
; ATOD PUSH B ;READ A/D (.34 MS PER READ AVERAGE).
; XRA A ;READ THE A/D
; MVI B,128
; MVI C,8
; ADLOOP ADD B ;SET THE D/A
; OUT 2
; PUSH PSW
; IN 2 ;READ AND CHECK BIT #0
; ANI 1
; JNZ AD1 ;*** SYSTEM DEPENDENT ***
; POP PSW
; SUB B ;TOO FAR, BACK OFF
; PUSH PSW
; AD1 MOV A,B ;NEXT BIT
; RAR
; MOV B,A
; POP PSW
; DCR C ;DO ALL 8 BITS
; JNZ ADLOOP
; POP B
; RET
```

BINARY TO ASCII ROUTINE

```
;
; THIS ROUTINE WILL CONVERT A 16 BIT BINARY NUMBER INTO ASCII
; ACCORDING TO A SPECIFIED RADIX VALUE. THE DIGITS USED ARE:
; 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,A,B,C,D,E,F,G,H,I,J,K....ETC
```

```
;
; TO USE:
; HL=ADDRESS OF A BUFFER FOR THE RESULTING ASCII DIGITS
; DE=CONTAINS THE 16 BIT NUMBER TO CONVERT
; B =THE MAXIMUM LENGTH OF THE BUFFER
; C =THE RADIX TO USE (2,8,16,...ETC)
```

```
;
; ON RETURN, THE CARRY FLAG IS SET IF AN OVER-FLOW OCCURED
; (BUFFER WAS TOO SMALL).
```

0434 3E30
 0436 81
 0437 FE3B
 0439 DA3E04
 043C C607
 043E 4F

```
;
; BTOA MVI A,'0' ;ADJUST THE RADIX FOR ASCII CONVERSION
; ADD C
; CPI '9'+2
; JC BTOA1
; ADI 7
; BTOA1 MOV C,A
```

; BLANK OUT THE BUFFER SPACE

043F 78
 0440 3620
 0442 23
 0443 3D
 0444 C24004
 0447 2B

```
;
; MOV A,B
; BTOA2 MVI M,' '
; INX H
; DCR A
; JNZ BTOA2
; DCX H
```

; CONVERT THE NUMBER NOW.

0448 3630
 044A 7A
 044B B3
 044C C8
 044D 34

```
;
; MVI M,'0' ;ZERO OUT THE FIRST DIGIT.
; MOV A,D ;CHECK FOR ZERO
; ORA E
; RZ
; INR M
```

Listing 1 continued on page 238



ANALOG INTERFACES

**Industrial, Scientific, Laboratory,
or Commercial Microcomputer Users-**

Industrial quality data conversion boards are available for APPLE, S-100, PET, TRS-80, AIM, and KIM systems. Tecmar can provide individual boards, data conversion subsystems, or complete Data Conversion Systems. Tecmar's growing product line offers outstanding features, meticulous engineering, exceptional documentation, and a seven year record of proven reliability.



Tecmar's new Analog to Digital Converter Series (AD-200) is designed to meet sophisticated data acquisition needs. The board accommodates various precision A/D modules made by Analogic and Data Translation. These modules are easily interchanged to provide options such as 12, 14, or 16 bit accuracy; 125 KHz throughput; variable ranges and gains.

AD212 S-100 A/D and Timer Board **\$695**
AD211 Apple A/D Board **\$495**

AD-200 Features

- 12 bit accuracy and resolution standard
 - 30 KHz conversion rate standard
 - 16 single-ended or 8 true differential inputs - jumper selectable
 - External trigger of A/D
 - Output formats: Two's complement, binary, offset binary
 - Auto channel incrementing from any channel to any channel
 - Data is latched providing pipelining for higher throughputs
 - Provision for synchronizing A/Ds
 - Utilizes interrupt or status test
 - Jumper selectable input ranges: $\pm 10V$, $\pm 5V$, 0 to $+10V$, 0 to $+5V$
- In addition the S-100 version:
- Complies with IEEE S-100 specifications
 - Transfers data in 8 or 16 bit words
 - Provides for expansion to 256 channels
 - Is switch selectable I/O or memory mapped

Timer Features on S-100 Board

In addition to the A/D features, the S-100 Board contains a powerful timer circuit which can start A/D conversion and can also be used independently for time of day, event counting, frequency shift keying and many other applications.

- 5 independent 16 bit counters (cascadable)
- 15 lines available for external use
- Time of day
- Event counter
- Alarm comparators on 2 counters
- One shot or continuous frequency outputs
- Complex duty cycle and frequency shift keying outputs
- Programmable gating and count source selection
- Utilizes vectored interrupt

Options for AD-200

- Programmable gain up to 500 **\$ 175**
- 14 bit accuracy **717**
- 16 bit accuracy **1,117**
- 100 KHz conversion rate **517**
- 125 KHz conversion rate **617**
- Screw Terminal and Signal Conditioning panel **250**
 - Thermocouple cold junction compensation **125**
 - Rack mounting assembly with plexiglass cover **125**
- Low level, wide range permitting low level sensors such as thermocouples, pressure sensors and strain gauges to be directly connected to the module input **70**

Apple D/A Features **\$295**

- 12 bit accuracy and resolution
- 2 independent digital to analog converters
- 8 parallel latched output lines
- Jumper selectable output ranges: $\pm 10V$, $\pm 5V$, $\pm 2.5V$, 0 to $+10V$, 0 to $+5V$
- 3 microsecond conversion time
- Minimal software required
- Optional 4-20 mA board available

S-100 PET² TRS-80¹ AIM³ KIM²

The original Tecmar data conversion boards (AD-100 and DA-100) continue to solve less sophisticated conversion problems. These S-100 boards interface to the PET, TRS-80, AIM, and KIM through S-100 expansion interfaces.

AD-100 Features **\$495**

- 12 bit accuracy and resolution
- 30 KHz conversion rate
- 16 single-ended or 8 true differential inputs (specify AD-100S or AD-100D)
- Minimal software required
- I/O or memory mapped operation for S-100 systems - jumper selectable
- Jumper selectable input ranges: $\pm 10V$, $\pm 5V$, 0 to $+10V$, 0 to $+5V$
- IEEE S-100

DA-100 Features **\$395**

- 12 bit accuracy and resolution
- 4 independent digital to analog converters
- 3 microsecond settling time
- Jumper selectable output ranges: $\pm 10V$, $\pm 5V$, $\pm 2.5V$, 0 to $+10V$, 0 to $+5V$
- I/O or memory mapped operation for S-100 systems - jumper selectable
- Minimal software required
- IEEE S-100
- Optional 4-20 mA board available

Expansion board, power supply, and enclosure for PET **\$250**
Expansion board and power supply for TRS-80, KIM, or AIM **150**

S-100 Real Time Video Digitizer

- Digitizes and Displays in 1/60 sec, flicker-free
- 16 Gray Levels
- Switch Selectable to display Black and White Graphics (8 pixels/byte)
- Maximum Resolution: 512 pixels/line x 240 lines
- Minimal software requirements **\$850**

S-100 BOARDS

8086 CPU **\$450**
W/vectored interrupts
RAM **\$395**
8Kx16/16Kx8
8086 **\$495**
PROM-I/O
Serial and **\$350**
Parallel I/O
Parallel I/O **\$350**
& Timer

¹Reg. Trademark of Tandy Corp.
²Reg. Trademark of Commodore
³Reg. Trademark of Rockwell



Data Acquisition Systems and
Video Digitization Systems Available
23414 Greenlawn • Cleveland, OH 44122

TECMAR, INC.
(216) 382-7599

Are your users
saying . . .

"@#* It should be
here, but where?!"

How much valuable
time is wasted
searching for items
which should have
been indexed?

At Last, Indexing for WordStar™

DocuMate™ from
the Orthocode
Corporation solves
this annoying problem.

DocuMate™ features

- Table of Contents
Generation
- Multi-level Indexing
- See and See also
references

DocuMate can make a table
of contents automatically from any
Wordstar text file. In conjunction
with a sort utility such as
Supersort™, it can also generate
alphabetized, multi-level sorted
indexes.

Just put simple DocuMate
commands in your text file;
DocuMate does the rest. DocuMate
commands look like comments to
WordStar; they have no effect on
your printed output.

If you publish computer manuals or
other documentation, nothing will
give them that professional look
like a good index.

DocuMate is available now on
standard 8" CP/M™ diskettes.

- Manual only - \$5.
- CP/M version - \$50.

Add \$4 for shipping & handling

ORTHO CODE

The Textware Company

THE ORTHOCODE CORPORATION
P.O. Box 6191
Albany, California 94706
Phone (415) 527-9300
TWX 910 366-7046

WORDSTAR & SUPERSORT ARE TRADEMARKS OF
MICROPRO INTERNATIONAL.
CP/M IS A TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH.

Listing 1 continued:

```

044E 1B      BLP      DCX      D      ;ROLL DOWN COUNTER
044F 7B      MOV      A,E     ;IS IT ZERO YET ?
0450 B2      ORA      D
0451 C8      RZ        ;YES THEN WE ARE DONE.

;
; ROLL UP THE RESULT IN ODOMETER FASHION
;
0452 E5      PUSH     H      ;KEEP REGS
0453 C5      PUSH     B
0454 7E      MOV      A,M
0455 3C      INR      A
0456 B9      CMP      C      ;REACHED RADIX LIMIT ?
0457 C26C04  JNZ      BTOA4
045A 3630     MVI      M,'0'  ;YES, RESET THIS DIGIT TO ZERO AND WORK
045C 2B      DCX      H      ;ON THE NEXT (IF THERE IS ONE).
045D 05      DCR      B
045E CA7504  JZ       BTOA5  ;OVER-FLOW
0461 7E      MOV      A,M     ;CHANGE A BLANK INTO A ZERO FIRST TIME HERE
0462 FE20     CFI
0464 C25404  JNZ      BTOA3
0467 3630     MVI      M,'0'
0469 C35404  JMP      BTOA3
046C 77      BTOA4  MOV      M,A  ;CHECK FOR A DIGIT >9 AND BUMP PAST SOME
046D FE3A     CPI      '9'+1  ;ASCII JUNK
046F C27504  JNZ      BTOA5
0472 C607     ADI      7
0474 77      MOV      M,A

;
; RESTORE THE REGS AND CONTINUE UNLESS THE ZERO FLAG IS SET.
;
0475 C1      BTOA5  POP      B
0476 E1      POP      H
0477 C24E04  JNZ      BLP
047A 37      STC
047B C9      RET      ;SET THE CARRY ON AN OVER-FLOW ERROR

;
; MESSAGE AREA
;
047C 0D0A494D41HELLO DB 13,10,'IMAGE Image Processing Program'
049E 2020207665 DB ' ver 2.00 11-05-79$'
04B5 0D0A4D656EOPTION DB 13,10,'Menue:',13,10
04BF 463D46696C DB 'F=File the data',13,10
04D0 483D48656C DB 'H=Help, display menue',13,10
04E7 4D3D536574 DB 'M=Set the maximum and minimum values',13,10
050D 503D507269 DB 'P=Print the data back out',13,10
0528 513D517569 DB 'Q=Quit and return to CP/M',13,10
0543 523D526561 DB 'R=Read the file in',13,10
0557 533D536361 DB 'S=Scan a new page',13,10
056A 543D536574 DB 'T=Set the tone array',13,10
0580 24 DB '$'
0581 0D0A4F7074QUESTN DB 13,10,'Option (F,H,M,P,Q,R,S,T) ? $'
059F 0D0A506F73POS DB 13,10,'Position paper (space)$'
05B8 0D0A446973ERR1 DB 13,10,'Disk or directory is full$'
05D4 0D0A456E74MSG1 DB 13,10,'Enter density characters (max to min),
05FC 3C7265743E DB '<ret>',13,10,'Primary -?$'
060E 0D0A536563MSG2 DB 13,10,'Secondary -?$'
061D 0D0A4C696ELLNGTH DB 13,10,'Line length -?$'
062E 0D0A496D61MAXMIN DB 13,10,'Image scanned: Max value ='
064A 3030302C20MAXV DB '000, min value ='
065A 3030302E24MINV DB '000.$'
065F 0D0A4E6F20NONE DB 13,10,'No image was scanned.$'
0677 0D0A4E6F20NFMMSG DB 13,10,'No scan data was saved for this file.$'
069F 0D0A536574SETHX DB 13,10,'Setting maximum and minimum values'
06C3 0D0A4D6178 DB 13,10,'Maximum ? $'
06D0 0D0A4D696ESETM DB 13,10,'Minimum ? $'
06DD 0D0A4F6E6CBADINP DB 13,10,'Only digits 0-9 are allowed, retry.'
0702 0D0A3F2024 DB 13,10,'? $'

;
; DATA STORAGE AREA
;
0707 00      SCALE DB 0
0708 00      NSECT DB 0 ;SECTORS USED IN SCAN
0709 0400000000INBUFF DB 4,0,0,0,0 ;NUMERIC INPUT BUFFER
070F 40      INPUT1 DB 64 ;MAX LENGTH OF PRIMARY TONE ARRAY
0710 1E      NUMBR1 DB 30 ;CURRENT LENGTH

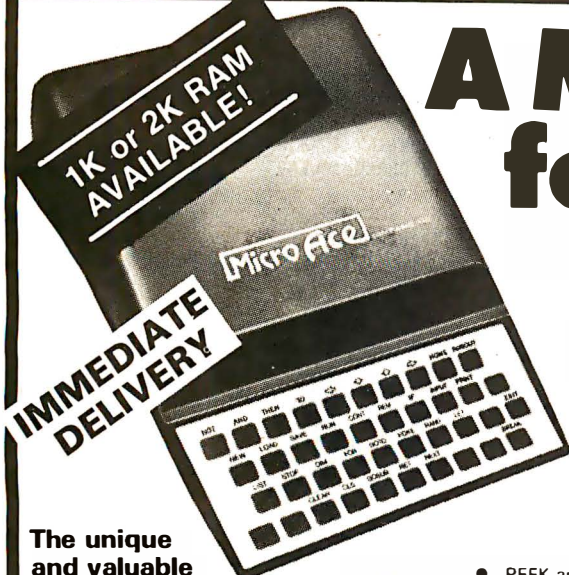
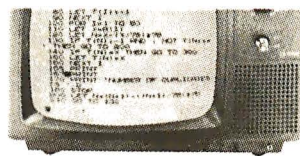
```

Listing 1 continued on page 240

A Microcomputer for everyone at a Micro Price

The **MicroAce** - a new generation of miniature computers
A COMPLETE COMPUTER for \$149.00 for 1K Kit

Post and Packing FREE
 (Add 6% Tax for Shipments inside California)



The unique and valuable components of the MicroAce

The MicroAce is not just another personal computer. Quite apart from its exceptionally low price, the MicroAce has two uniquely advanced components: the powerful BASIC interpreter, and the simple teach yourself BASIC manual.

The unique versatile BASIC interpreter offers remarkable programming advantages:

- **Unique 'one-touch' key word entry: the MicroAce eliminates a great deal of tiresome typing. Key words (RUN, PRINT, LIST, etc.) have their own single-key entry.**
- Unique syntax check. Only lines with correct syntax are accepted into programs. A cursor identifies errors immediately. This prevents entry of long and complicated programs with faults only discovered when you try to run them.
- Excellent string-handling capability — takes up to 26 string variables of any length. All strings can undergo all relational tests (e.g. comparison). The MicroAce also has string input — to request a line of text when necessary. Strings do not need to be dimensioned.
- Up to 26 single dimension arrays.
- FOR/NEXT loops nested up to 26.
- Variable names of any length.
- BASIC language also handles full Boolean arithmetic, conditional expressions, etc.
- Exceptionally powerful edit facilities, allows modification of existing program lines.
- Randomise function, useful for games and secret codes, as well as more serious applications
- Timer under program control.

- PEEK and POKE enable entry of machine code instructions, USR causes jump to a user's machine language sub-routine.
- High-resolution graphics with 22 standard graphic symbols.
- All characters printable in reverse under program control.
- Lines of unlimited length.

'Excellent value' indeed!

For just \$149.00 (including handling charge) you get everything you need to build a personal computer at home... PCB, with IC sockets for all ICs; case; leads for direct connection to a cassette recorder and television (black and white or color); everything!

Yet the MicroAce really is a complete, powerful, full-facility computer, matching or surpassing other personal computers at several times the price.

The MicroAce is programmed in BASIC, and you can use it to do quite literally anything, from playing chess to managing a business.

The MicroAce is pleasantly straightforward to assemble, using a fine-tipped soldering iron. It immediately proves what a good job you've done: connect it to your TV ... link it to the mains adaptor ... and you're ready to go.

Fewer chips, compact design, volume production-more power per Dollar!

The MicroAce owes its remarkable low price to its remarkable design: the whole system is packed on to fewer, newer, more powerful and advanced LSI chips. A single SUPER ROM, for instance, contains the BASIC interpreter, the character set, operating system, and monitor. And the MicroAce 1K byte

RAM (expandable to 2K on board) is roughly equivalent to 4K bytes in a conventional computer — typically storing 100 lines of BASIC. (Key words occupy only a single byte.)

The display shows 32 characters by 24 lines.

And Benchmark tests show that the MicroAce is faster than all other personal computers.

No other personal computer offers this unique combination of high capability and low price.

The MicroAce teach-yourself BASIC manual.

If the features of the BASIC interpreter mean little to you—don't worry. They're all explained in the specially-written book *free* with every kit! The book makes learning easy, exciting and enjoyable, and represents a complete course in BASIC programming—from first principles to complex programs. (Available separately—purchase price refunded if you buy a MicroAce later.)

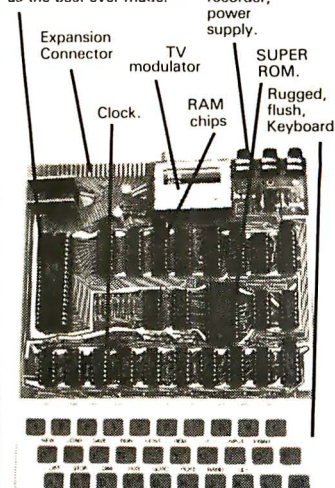
A hardware manual is also included with every kit.

The MicroAce Kit:
\$149.00 with 1K COMPLETE
\$169.00 with 2K

Demand for the MicroAce is very high: use the coupon to order today for the earliest possible delivery. All orders will be despatched in strict rotation. If you are unsuccessful in constructing your kit, we will repair it for a fee of \$20.00, post and packing FREE. Of course, you may return your MicroAce as received within 14 days for a full refund. We want you to be satisfied beyond all doubt — and we have no doubt that you will be.

280 A microprocessor chip, widely recognised as the best ever made.

Sockets for TV, cassette recorder, power supply.



Your MicroAce kit contains...

- Printed circuit board, with IC sockets for all ICs.
- Complete components set, including all ICs—all manufactured by selected world-leading suppliers.
- New rugged keyboard, touch-sensitive, wipe-clean.
- Ready-moulded case.
- Leads and plugs for connection to domestic TV and cassette recorder. (Programs can be SAVED and LOADED on to a portable cassette recorder.)
- Mains adaptor of 600 mA at 9VDC nominal unregulated.
- FREE course in BASIC programming and user manual.

JOIN THE REVOLUTION - DON'T GET LEFT BEHIND - ORDER YOUR MICRO ACE NOW!!

Send Check, Money Order or quote your Credit Card No. to:
MicroAce 1348 East Edinger, Santa Ana, California, Zip Code 92705.
 or phone (714) 547 2526 quoting your Credit Card Number.

Quantity	Description	Unit Price	TOTAL
	MicroAce Kit 1K	\$149.00	
	MicroAce Kit 2K	\$169.00	
	Manual	\$10.00	
	1K Upgrade Kit	\$29.00	
Shipments inside California add 6% TAX			TOTAL

- ☐ Amex.
☐ Diners
☐ Check
☐ Money Order
☐ Master Charge
☐ Visa

Card No. _____

Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

collected onto the file specified in the initial command "filename". If this file already exists, it will be deleted. This allows the user to keep the basic data for processing at a later time. When completed, the user is returned to the option-selection level. Two possible errors may occur here:

- “No image was scanned”. Here, you must scan an image before trying to file the data.

The user can type H to view the whole menu again. Normally only the "option" line is printed.

This option allows the user to specify what values are to be used in place of the actual maximum and minimum values in the data array. This is necessary when you want to print two separate pictures with the same character-substitution sequence. (For example, this is the case when, due to its size, a picture was broken up into two or more sections.) The numbers are entered as decimal numerals in the range 0 to 255. If the data is *filed* after making this change, the new maximum and minimum values will be permanent.

When you are ready to print the image, with the character-substitution array set and an image scanned, this option will give you time to change the paper and position the carriage by issuing the following message:

Hit the space bar when ready to begin. The program scales all of the light intensity levels stored so that the picture fits the length of character-substitution array entered. (Both the primary and secondary arrays are treated separately.) To terminate the printed listing prior to the actual end of the data, type any key. You are returned to the option-selection level.

```

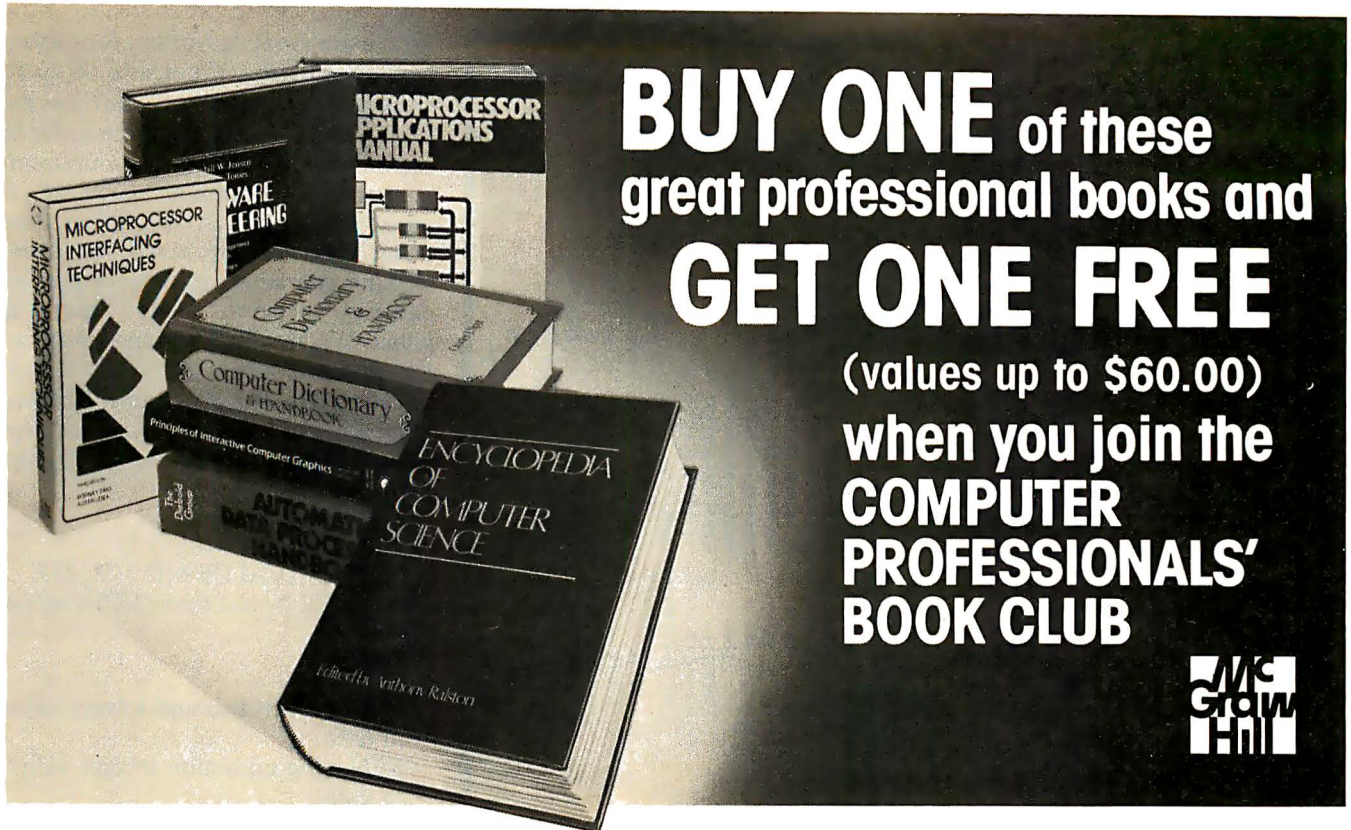
0711 4045252423TONE1 DB 'EZ$#;1*#07AX#N03217*+(!',39,'-',39,'/'
072F DS 34
0751 40 INPUT2 DB 64 ;SECONDARY TONE ARRAY
0752 1E NUMBR2 DB 30 ;ITS CURRENT LENGTH
0753 2323232323TONE2 DB '#####!!!!',39,'/'
0771 DS 34
0793 DS 64 ;STACK AREA
07D3 = STACK EQU $

```

07D3	00	MAX	DB	0	;MAXIMUM VALUE IN ARRAY
07D4	00	MIN	DB	0	;MINIMUM VALUE
07D5	00	LGTH	DB	0	;LINE LENGTH
07D6	00	LINES	DB	0	;NUMBER OF LINES
07D7	=	BUFF	EQU	\$;START DATA ARRAY HERE.

007D7		END	100H		
042A AD1	041C ADLOOP	03F3 ASK	0416 ATOD	06DD BADINP	
03C4 BADNUM	044E BLP	0434 BTOA	043E BTOA1	0440 BTOA2	
045A BTOA3	046C BTOA4	0475 BTOA5	07D7 BUFF	03FD CHECK	
0005 CPH	018C D01	0197 D02	01A5 D03	0261 D1	
0283 D2	028A D3	01C2 DELAY	0259 DIVLP	027B DIVLP1	
02C6 ERR	05B8 ERR1	02D1 F1	02A3 FILE	02DB FILEPL	
03A9 GETNM1	039C GETNUM	047C HELLO	0100 IMAGE	0709 INBUFF	
017D INLP	026D INLP1	070F INPUT1	0751 INPUT2	07D6 LINES	
061D LINGTH	07D5 LNGTH	07D3 MAX	062E MAXMIN	064A MAXV	
07D4 MIN	065A MINV	05D4 MSG1	060E MSG2	0677 NFMMSG	
034F NOFILE	065F NONE	0304 NOTHING	0708 NSECT	0710 NUMBR1	
0752 NUMBR2	0116 OPT	04B5 OPTION	0179 OUTLP	0269 OUTLP1	
059F POS	0245 POUT	040A PRINT	024E PRINTLN	0205 PRT	
0212 PRTLP	01DC PRTHX	0581 QUESTN	0340 READDN	030F READF	
03CF READ	0322 READLP	03D6 RLP1	03E5 RLP2	0707 SCALE	
014C SCAN	037D SETMAX	06D0 SETMN	069F SETMX	07D3 STACK	
0711 TONE1	0753 TONE2	01CF TOUT	035A TSET	011E WHAT	

[illegible]



BUY ONE of these great professional books and GET ONE FREE

(values up to \$60.00)
when you join the
**COMPUTER
PROFESSIONALS'
BOOK CLUB**



**Choose any one of these books at the special club discount, and
select any other as your gift Free of Charge when you enroll:**

**MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMING AND
SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT** By F. G. Duncan
582069-2 Pub. Pr., \$28.00 Club Pr., \$21.50

BIT-SLICE MICROPROCESSING DESIGN By J.
Mick & J. Brick
417/814 Pub. Pr., \$18.50 Club Pr., \$14.50

COMPUTER DICTIONARY AND HANDBOOK,
3/e By C. J. Sippl
582079-X Pub. Pr., \$29.95 Club Pr., \$24.95

ELECTRONICS DICTIONARY By J. Markus
404/313 Pub. Pr., \$24.50 Club Pr., \$19.50

MICROCOMPUTER INTERFACING By B. Artwick
789/436 Pub. Pr., \$21.95 Club Pr., \$16.95

**SOFTWARE DEBUGGING FOR MICRO-
COMPUTERS** By R. Bruce
582075-7 Pub. Pr., \$18.95 Club Pr., \$14.25

ENCYCLOPEDIA OF COMPUTER SCIENCE
Edited by A. Ralston & C. L. Meek
769/01X Pub. Pr., \$60.00 Club Pr., \$39.95

AUTOMATIC DATA PROCESSING HANDBOOK
Edited by The Diebold Group, Inc.
168/075 Pub. Pr., \$44.95 Club Pr., \$31.50

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES BY A. B. Tucker, Jr.
654/158 Pub. Pr., \$23.95 Club Pr., \$16.95

MICROPROCESSOR APPLICATIONS MANUAL
By Motorola, Inc.
435/278 Pub. Pr., \$42.50 Club Pr., \$29.50

DATA BASE DESIGN By G. Wiederhold
701/30X Pub. Pr., \$25.95 Club Pr., \$19.95

**PRINCIPLES OF INTERACTIVE COMPUTER
GRAPHICS, 2nd Ed.** By W. M. Newman & R. F.
Sproull
463/387 Pub. Pr., \$26.95 Club Pr., \$20.95

**MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECH-
NIQUES, 3/e** By R. Zaks & A. Lesca
582050-1 Pub. Pr., \$25.00 Club Pr., \$19.95

**THE GIANT HANDBOOK OF COMPUTER PRO-
JECTS** By the Editors of 73 Magazine
582012-9 Pub. Pr., \$15.95 Club Pr., \$13.50

PROGRAMMING THE 6502 By R. Zaks
582048-X Pub. Pr., \$12.95 Club Pr., \$10.95

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING By R. W. Jensen &
C. C. Tonies
788/367 Pub. Pr., \$27.50 Club Pr., \$19.95

PROGRAMMING THE Z80 By R. Zaks
582049-8 Pub. Pr., \$14.95 Club Pr., \$12.70

**HANDBOOK OF OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER
CIRCUIT DESIGN** By D. F. Stout, edited by M.
Kaufman
617/97X Pub. Pr., \$29.95 Club Pr., \$17.50

Why YOU should join now!

- **BEST BOOKS IN YOUR FIELD**—Books are selected from a wide range of publishers by expert editors and consultants to give you continuing access to the latest books in your field.
- **BIG SAVINGS**—Build your library and save money too! We guarantee savings of at least 15% off publishers' list prices on every book. Usually 20%, 25% or even higher!

• **BONUS BOOKS**—You will *immediately* begin to participate in our Bonus Book Plan that allows you savings between 70-80% off the publisher's price of many books.

• **CONVENIENCE**—14 times a year you receive the Club Bulletin FREE, fully describing the Main Selection and alternate selections, together with a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection, you simply do nothing—it will be shipped automatically. If you want an alternate selection—or no book at all—you simply indicate it on the regular reply card and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the Bulletin you should receive a book you do not want, just return it at the Club's expense.

As a Club member, you agree only to the purchase of four books (including your first selection) over a two-year period.

McGraw-Hill Book Clubs
COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS' BOOK CLUB
P.O. Box 582, Hightstown, New Jersey 08520

Please enroll me as a member and send me the two books indicated, billing me for my first selection only at the discounted member's price, plus local tax, postage and handling. If not satisfied, I may return the books within 10 days and my membership will be canceled. I agree to purchase a minimum of 3 additional books during the next 2 years as outlined under the club plan described in this ad. Membership in the club is continuous but cancellable by me any time after the four book purchase requirement has been fulfilled.

Write Code # of
FREE selection here

Write Code # of
FIRST selection here

Orders from outside the U.S. must be prepaid with international money orders in U.S. dollars.

Charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MASTER CHARGE* Exp. Date _____

Credit Card # _____ *MC Bank # _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Corporate Affiliation _____

This order subject to acceptance by McGraw-Hill. All prices subject to change without notice. Offer good only to new members. A postage and handling charge is added to all shipments.

P39488



arrays are used. A *primary* tone array is always used and consists of up to sixty-four characters chosen by the user. They are entered in the order of maximum darkness to minimum darkness. (Minimum darkness is usually a space.) A *secondary* tone array can also be given for overstriking characters to achieve greater density variation. This array, if given, is generally the same length as the primary array, although this is not required. The program will determine which character to use for any given value read from the A/D converter by the procedure:

SCALE=(MAX-MIN)/N
INDEX=(VALUE-MIN)/SCALE
if INDEX > N-1 then INDEX=N-1

where:

MAX=the maximum integer value in data.
MIN=the minimum integer value in data.
N=the integer number of characters in the tone array.
VALUE=the integer value read from the A/D converter for this position.
SCALE=the integer scale factor to use.
INDEX=the integer index into the tone array (0 to N-1).

The result of these computations (INDEX) specifies which of the N characters in the tone array will be used. A 0 refers to the first (or maximum density) character and (N-1) refers to the last available character (the minimum density). Note the value of (INDEX) is prevented from being greater than (N-1).

Integer arithmetic is used for all computations and, as such, the number of characters in the tone array affects the scale factor used. If the number of characters in the tone array is not an even divisor of the maximum-to-minimum variation, then the truncation that occurs in computing the scale factor has the effect of extending the minimum-density character until the number is an even divisor. This can cause large blank areas to appear in the final printout.

The tone arrays are entered using CP/M's buffered input routine. This means that all normal correction keys can be used on mistakes. Type a carriage return to end the line. To skip

Q: Quit and Return to CP/M

This returns control directly to CP/M. If you want to save the collected data, this must be done prior to quitting the program.

R: Read In the File

The current disk will be searched for "filename.img", as specified in the initial command. If it is found, the entire data file will be read into memory. The maximum and minimum values associated with the data will be printed. If the file cannot be found, then an appropriate message will be printed and the user will be returned to the option-selection level.

S: Scan a New Page

The length of the scan line will be

asked first. Type in the decimal number of characters per line (1 to 255). You will be given a chance to position the paper before the scan is started. Hit the space bar to begin. The program will scan over the image in the print device until 255 lines have been scanned or a key has been hit. The maximum and minimum values read from the A/D converter are printed, and control is returned to the option-selection level.

T: Set the Tone Array

This is the heart of the processing system. For each column position, up to two characters will be typed to represent the A/D-determined intensity at this point. To accomplish this character substitution, two tone



Please send your free software catalog.
(Check which software is of particular interest)

☐ C COMPILER. Optimized native code for VAX 11/780, PDP-11, LSI-11, Z80, 8085, 8080. Full C language as defined in Kernighan and Ritchie, with comprehensive portable library. Cross compilers available. Runs under VMS, IAS, RSX-11D, RSX-11M, RSTS/E, RT-11, UNIX, Idris, CDOS, CP/M. From \$600.

☐ IDRIS OPERATING SYSTEM. System calls and file system identical to UNIX V6, including pipelines. Utilities include shell, editor, assembler, loader, archiver, compare, copy, grep, etc., plus system utilities for file system maintenance. Runs on LSI-11, PDP-11. From \$1000.

☐ PASCAL COMPILER. Optimized native code for VAX 11/780, PDP-11, LSI-11, Z80, 8085, 8080. Full Pascal language as defined in Jensen and Wirth, with standard library. Includes C compiler and portable library, permitting intermixed C and Pascal. Cross compilers available. Runs under VMS, IAS, RSX-11D, RSX-11M, RSTS/E, RT-11, UNIX, Idris, CDOS, CP/M. From \$750.

Idris is a trademark of Whitesmiths Ltd.
UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Co.

VMS, RSX-11, RT-11, RSTS/E, VAX,
PDP-11, LSI-11 are trademarks of Digital
Equipment Corporation.

Name _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Whitesmiths, Ltd.
Software for grownups.
(212) 799-1200

P.O.B. 1132 Ansonia Station, New York, N.Y. 10023

Primary - "0EX\$H;1*#E7AZ#NB\$03217*+(!'-' "

Secondary-"#####!!!!

Table 2: The primary and secondary image-tone character arrays, with high-intensity correspondence increasing from left to right.

the secondary tone array, just type a return. This doubles the output speed but won't allow overstrike on certain characters.

Setting the Tone

To help me decide which characters to choose for the substitution arrays, I wrote a simple program (though it's not included here) that took the character set as a dot matrix and looked at all overstruck combinations of two characters. The following algorithm

was used to determine the resulting intensity from each combination:

$$I(i,j,k,l) = RCI * [P(i,j,k) + \{S(i,j,l) - RCI * P(i,j,k)\}]$$

$$INTENSITY(k,l) = \text{sum } I(i,j,k,l), \\ i=1 \text{ to } n, j=1 \text{ to } m$$

where:

INTENSITY(k,l) = intensity value for character "k" printed over character "l".

P(i,j,k) = primary character num-

ber "k", row "i", and column "j".

=0, if this dot is not printed.

=1, if this dot is printed.

S(i,j,l) = secondary character number "l", row "i", and column "j".

=0, if this dot is not printed.

=1, if this dot is printed.

RCI = ribbon condition index (range from 0.0 to 1.0).

n = number of rows for character matrix.

m = number of columns for character matrix.

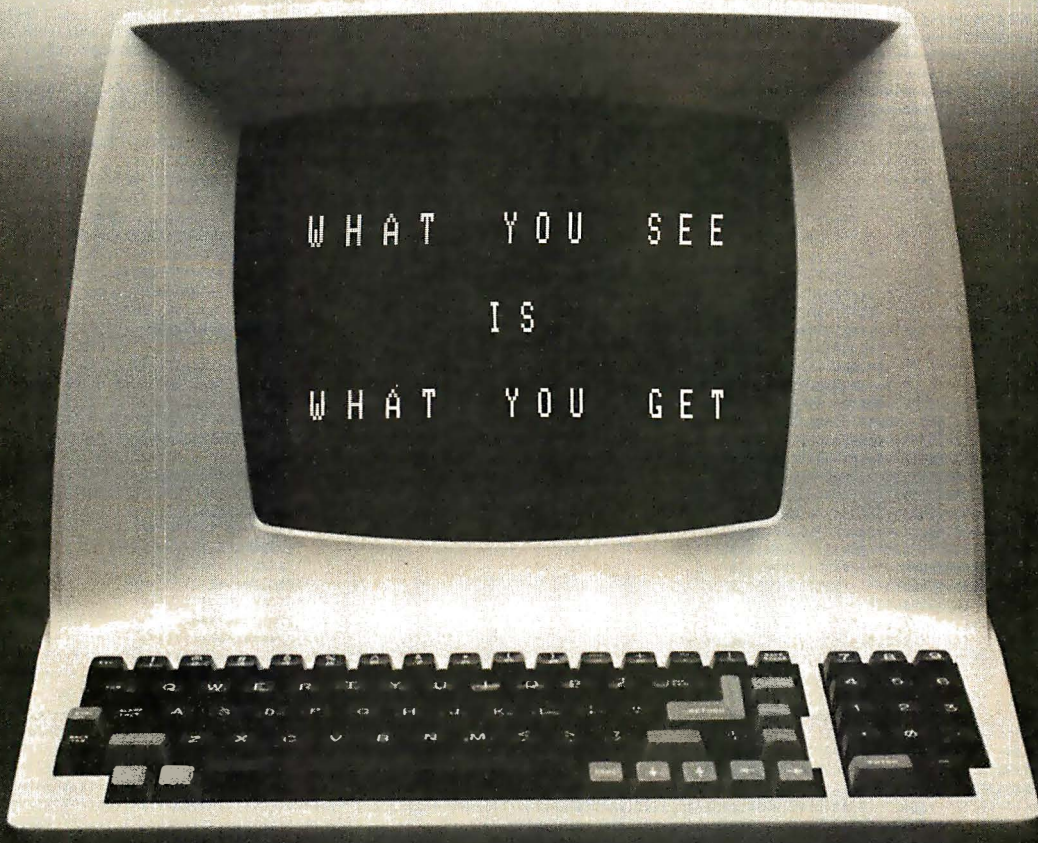
Using this method, I checked all combinations of two characters and made a list ranging from maximum to minimum darkness. (There were 4560 in all.) The resulting intensities ranged from 0 (a space over a space) to 27 (a # on an @). To account for the results of typing one dot on top of another, an RBI (ribbon-condition index) was used. It works like this: for a new ribbon (RBI=1.0), two superimposed dots are not blacker than one dot. However, for an older ribbon (RBI<1.0), the second dot will result in a darker intensity. A value of 0.75 for RBI seems about right for a normal ribbon. The characters I use for the Teletype 43 are shown in table 2. Note that the quotes (") at the ends are used here as delimiters and should not be typed in.

If your printer does not use a dot-matrix system, there are other ways to objectively judge character combinations. Write a simple BASIC program to print out a character combination and then position the phototransistor over this and read the result with the A/D converter. Or, of course, you could just guess. The characters listed in table 2 would be a reasonable place to start. Experimentation is the way to find the best character-substitution array for your own printer.

Recognition of Images

Pictures generated by this system are easier to recognize if they are "blurred" by moving the paper or your head rapidly, by squinting, or by viewing the object from a distance. This has the effect of reducing the geometric distortion caused by the sudden change in contrast from one character to the next. Such blurring can be automated. A simple procedure would be to select the intensity value at a given point by averaging the points around it. This average value is then used when

Can your software pass this screen test?



WordStar™ does! And does it better than any other word processing system. Not only do you get all the sophisticated features you'd expect from a high-priced WP system, with WordStar you will always have a true screen image of what your printout will look like **before you print it!**

With WordStar, you'll erase, insert, delete and move entire blocks of copy. Page breaks are

displayed and automatically revised on the screen. You can specify enhancements like underlining and boldfacing, and much more.

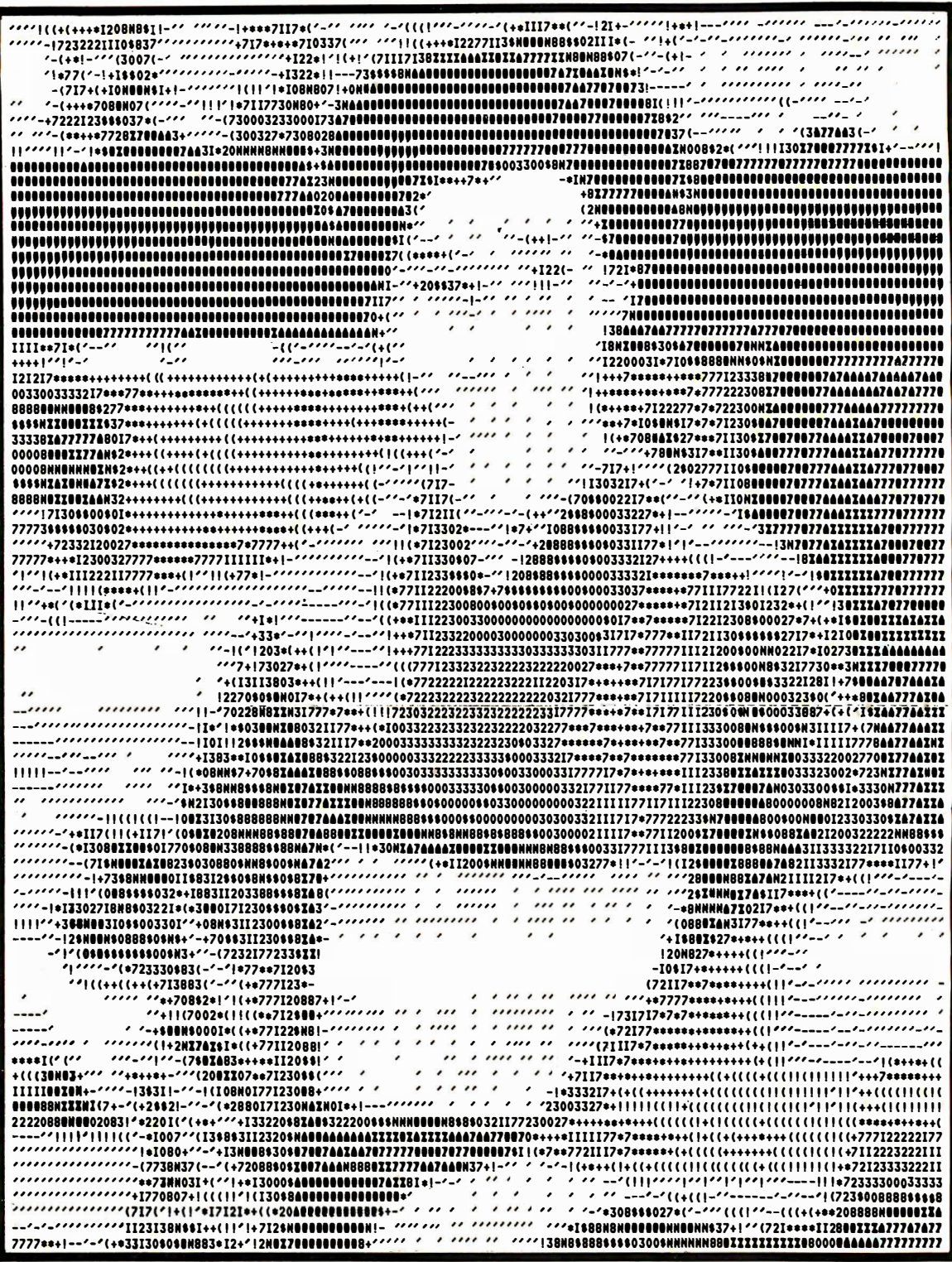
And WordStar's so much easier to learn because of its unique and extensive self-help menus. Every typist in your office can be an instant screen star. Call (415) 457-8990 and ask for a copy of our WordStar demon-

stration booklet. Remember, when you're the star, we're the star.

MicroPro™
INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
The Star Maker

MicroPro International Corporation
1299 4th Street, San Rafael, CA 94901
(415) 457-8990 TELEX 340388
Sold through authorized dealers and distributors only. OEM inquiries invited.

*Requires CP/M (TM of Digital Research), 48K, terminal with addressable cursor.



selecting an appropriate character to print. Different amounts of blurring can be simulated by using more or fewer points in the averaging process. Obviously, the current program would have to be modified to accomplish this.

Area for Further Investigation
Due to the digital form of the data, an area that would be interesting to

look into is *anamorphic art*. This term refers to pictures that are greatly distorted (usually by some geometric procedure) and the original contents are difficult to recognize without transforming the image back by an appropriate means (like curved mirrors). A description and analysis of anamorphic art is contained in Martin Gardner's "Mathematical Games" noted in the references.

Because the images are in digital form, transformation becomes a mathematical problem and not an artistic one. I am sure that many enthusiastic hobbyists can produce fascinating pictures along these lines.

Running Under Another Operating System
This program can be modified to run under most operating systems, in-

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

...**EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™**...

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation

1980 INCOME TAX PAC

Completely Revised ★ Latest Tax Tables ★ Fully Tested ★ Complete Manual and Documentation

★ ★ The New Version Of The Income Tax Pacs Are Full Of Error Catching Codes ★ ★

★ ★ Making It Impossible To Make An Error ★ ★

— Follow The Simple Step By Step Procedure That Makes Tax Preparation Simple —

★ INCOME TAX PAC A

FOR LEVEL II 16K

- DOES FORM 1040 and 1040A
- SCHEDULE A ITEMIZED DEDUCTIONS
- SCHEDULE B INTEREST and DIVIDENDS
- OUTPUT TO VIDEO DISPLAY
- SCHEDULE C TAX COMPUTATION

★ INCOME TAX PAC B

FOR LEVEL II with or without Printer, Cassette or Disk. Has all features of Income Tax A **PLUS**,

- WORKS WITH LINE PRINTER
- FORMATS FORM 1040 and 1040A FOR TRACTOR FEED FORMS
- SCHEDULE C INCOME FROM A PERSONALLY OWNED BUSINESS
- FORM 2106 EMPLOYEE BUSINESS EXPENSE

- FORM 1040 (LONG FORM)
- FORM 1040A (SHORT FORM)
- FORM 2106 EMPLOYEE BUSINESS EXPENSE
- FORM 2440 DISABILITY INCOME EXCLUSION
- FORM 2441 CREDIT FOR CHILD AND DEPENDENT CARE EXPENSES
- FORMS 3903 MOVING EXPENSE ADJUSTMENT
- FORM 4797 SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF GAINS AND LOSSES

★ ★ PROFESSIONAL ★ ★ INCOME TAX PAC C

- SCHEDULE A ITEMIZED DEDUCTIONS
- SCHEDULE B INTEREST AND DIVIDENDS
- SCHEDULE C PROFIT (OR LOSS) FROM BUSINESS OR PROFESSION
- SCHEDULE D CAPITAL GAINS AND LOSSES
- SCHEDULE E SUPPLEMENTAL INCOME SCHEDULE
- SCHEDULE G INCOME AVERAGING
- SCHEDULES R & RP-CREDIT FOR THE ELDERLY

**FOR MODEL I (32K) or MODEL II (64K)
WITH 1 OR MORE
DISK DRIVES**

- SCHEDULE SE-COMPUTATION OF SOCIAL SECURITY SELF-EMPLOYMENT TAX
- SCHEDULE TC TAX COMPUTATION
- OUTPUT TO VIDEO OR LINE PRINTER
- FORMATS FOR TRACTOR FEED OR INDIVIDUAL FORM FEED PRINTERS
- AUTOMATIC MEMORY STORAGE FOR INCOME TAX PREPARERS
- INSTANT LINE CHANGE
- BUILT IN ERROR CHECKING

ALL SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE

COMPUTRONICS
Mathematical Associates, Inc.

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

PLEASE SEND ME:

- ☐ INCOME TAX PAC A (\$19.95)
- ☐ INCOME TAX PAC B (\$49.95)
- ☐ PROFESSIONAL INCOME TAX PAC C (\$99.95)
- ☐ MODEL II PROFESSIONAL INCOME TAX PAC C (\$199.95)

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE

(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)

(800) 431-2818

★ A COMPLETE LINE OF NELCO TAX FORMS ARE AVAILABLE

- INDIVIDUAL FEDERAL and STATE FORMS
- 2 OR MORE PART FORMS
- TRACTOR FEED FORMS
- PLASTIC OVERLAYS

- ★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
- ★ 30-Day money back guarantee on all Software
- ★ Add \$2.00 for shipping in UPS Areas
- ★ Add \$3.00 for C.O.D. or NON-UPS Areas
- ★ Add \$4.00 outside U.S.A., Canada & Mexico

CREDIT CARD NUMBER _____ EXP. DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Circle 166 on Inquiry card.



24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE

(914) 425-1535



cluding cassette-tape systems, if the necessary system routines are provided. The calling sequence for all CP/M functions is to specify the desired function by using the C register, loading any arguments using the DE register pair, and calling location 0005 (hexadecimal). Function results are returned in register A. The functions used by IMAGE are:

- **Function 1:** Read a character from the keyboard. This routine will return a character (with bit 7 cleared) in the A register. If a character is not ready, it waits until it is.
- **Function 5:** Print a character on the list device. The contents of the E register are sent to the printer.
- **Function 9:** Print a message. The ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) character string pointed to by DE will be sent to the console device. A dollar sign (\$) terminates the message.
- **Function 10:** Buffered input. The register pair DE points to a character buffer that will contain a line typed by the user. The first byte must contain the maximum number of characters to be read; the second byte will

be set to the actual number read (less the carriage return). The following space will be used to store the input characters (bit 7 cleared).

- **Function 11:** Interrogate console status. This checks the status of the keyboard. If a character is ready to input (by function 1), the A register will be set to hexadecimal FF. Otherwise the A register is cleared.
- **Function 15:** Open a file. For this call, DE points to a FCB (file control block) describing the file that will be opened. The program uses the default FCB built by the initial command processor within CP/M. The file is opened for either reading or writing unless the A register contains hexadecimal FF, indicating that the file was not present.
- **Function 16:** Close a file. Pointing DE at the FCB for the desired file will cause it to be closed. All I/O (input/output) must be completed. The directory will be updated.
- **Function 20:** Read the next record. The next 128-byte record will be read from the file (DE points to the proper FCB). The data will be read into a buffer whose address is set with function 26. On return, A will contain a 0

(if the transfer went properly) or a 1 (if the end of the file was reached).

- **Function 21:** Write the next record. The FCB pointed to by register pair DE indicates from which file the 128 bytes are taken. The address of the data must be set by function 26. On return, the A register should contain 0; anything else is interpreted by IMAGE as an out-of-space error.
- **Function 26:** Set the DMA (direct memory access) address. The next disk read or write will reference data at the address specified by register pair DE. If this is never called, hexadecimal 0080 will be assumed by default.

So there's my system. It's simple, inexpensive, and leaves enough room for your creative modifications such as manipulating blurriness, shadows, outlines, overstrikes, etc. The possibilities are myriad—how about using colored ribbons on your printer to obtain different overstrike hues? Whatever modifications you design, enjoyment is guaranteed. ■

References

1. Bowden, J C and A K Scharschmidt. "Producing Pictures on Your Computer With a Diablo Printer." *Dr Dobbs Journal of Computer Calisthenics & Orthodontia*, Volume 4, Number 39, Issue 9, October 1979, pages 26 thru 29.
2. Gonzales, R C and P A Wintz. *Digital Image Processing*. Reading MA: Addison-Wesley, 1977.
3. Gardner, M. "Mathematical Games: The Curious Magic of Anamorphic Art." *Scientific American*, Volume 232, Number 1, January 1975, pages 110 thru 116.
4. Harmon L D. "The Recognition of Faces." *Scientific American*, Volume 220, Number 5, November 1973, pages 70 thru 87.
5. Hale J A G. "Dot Modulation for the Production of Pseudo Grey Pictures." *Proceedings of the SID*, Volume 17, Number 2, Second Quarter 1976, pages 63 thru 74.
6. McDonough T. "Computer Graphics With the Diablo." *Creative Computing*, Volume 5, Number 6, June 1979, pages 32 thru 35.

Attention TRS-80 Mod II owners: P&T CP/M® 2 has more to offer!

More Disk Storage 596K bytes with double density on standard singlesided disk drives. If that's not enough, versions are available for double sided expansion drives (1.2M bytes per disk) and the Cameo Hard disk system (10M bytes).

More CRT Functions P&T CP/M 2 has the most advanced screen driver available for the Mod II including: erase to end of line/screen, insert/delete line, cursor addressing, non-scrolling area on screen, and much more.

More Serial I/O Capabilities The serial drivers in P&T CP/M 2 support ETX/ACK, XON/XOFF, and request to send handshaking. Direct control of the serial ports is also available for special applications.

More Documentation We provide the standard CP/M manuals and our own 150 page manual written specifically for P&T CP/M 2.

More Utilities We have added 14 of our own utility programs for the Mod II to the standard CP/M utilities.

More Useful System Functions P&T CP/M 2 has all sorts of useful features you won't find elsewhere: type-ahead buffer for keyboard input, system time of day clock, automatic program execution, and lots more.

Prices

Standard P&T CP/M 2	\$185
P&T CP/M 2 for Shugart 850 2 sided drives	\$220
P&T CP/M 2 for Cameo Hard Disk system	\$250

We also carry these other software packages:

Magic Wand text processor	\$350	CBASIC2 (improved performance)	\$105
VEDIT text editor	\$110	Osborn accounting software	
LYNC data communication program	\$95	(requires CBASIC 2; manuals extra)	
MCALL intelligent terminal program	\$65	each package \$95; all four \$295	
MAC macro assembler	\$90		
Pascal/M	\$175	Also available are single and double sided	
Microsoft Basic-80 Interpreter	\$325	expansion disk drives and the Cameo Hard	
Microsoft Basic-80 Compiler	\$350	Disk System. Call or write for details.	

Prepaid, COD, Mastercharge or Visa orders accepted.
Shipping extra. California residents add 6% sales tax.



PICKLES & TROUT

P.O. BOX 1206, GOLETA, CA 93017. (805) 967-9563

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Inc.

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

For those readers who do not care to type in a program as long as the one in listing 1, the author is willing to provide source code on a floppy disk for \$10. The disks will be IBM soft-sectored format, written in single density, and will be compatible with CP/M versions 1.4 and 2.0. Contact:

Clark A Calkins
2564 Walnut Blvd #106
Walnut Creek CA 94598

Please allow 1 to 2 weeks for UPS delivery.

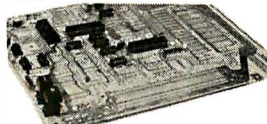
Start learning and computing for only **\$129.95** with a **Netronics 8085-based computer kit**. Then expand it in low-cost steps to a business/development system with 64k or more RAM, 8" floppy disk drives, hard disks and multi-terminal I/O.

THE NEW EXPLORER/85 SYSTEM

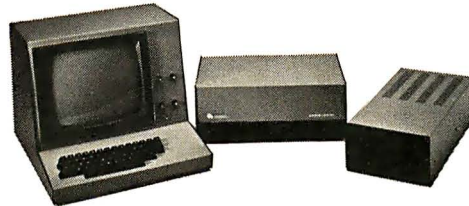
Special! Full 8" floppy, 64k system for less than the price of a mini! Only \$1499.95!

(Also available wired & tested, \$1799.95)

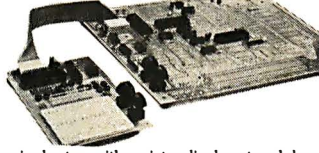
Imagine — for only \$129.95 you can own the starting level of Explorer/85, a computer that's expandable into full business/development capabilities — a computer that can be your beginner system, an OEM controller, or an IBM-formatted 8" disk small business system. From the first day you own Explorer/85, you begin computing on a significant level, and applying principles discussed in leading computer magazines. Explorer/85 features the advanced Intel 8085 cpu, which is 100% compatible with the older 8080A. It offers on-board S-100 bus expansion, Microsoft BASIC in ROM, plus instant conversion to mass storage disk memory with standard IBM-formatted 8" disks. All for only \$129.95, plus the cost of power supply, keyboard/terminal and RF modulator if you don't have them (see our remarkable prices below for these and other accessories). With a Hex Keypad/display front panel, Level "A" can be programmed with no need for a terminal, ideal for a controller, OEM, or a real low-cost start.



Level "A" is a complete operating system, perfect for beginners, hobbyists, industrial controller use. \$129.95



Full 8" disk system for less than the price of a mini (shown with Netronics Explorer/85 computer and new terminal). System features floppy drive from Control Data Corp., world's largest maker of memory storage systems (not a hobby brand!)



Level "A" With Hex Keypad/Display.

LEVEL "A" SPECIFICATIONS

Explorer/85's Level "A" system features the advanced Intel 8085 cpu, an 8355 ROM with 2k deluxe monitor/operating system, and an advanced 8155 RAM I/O... all on a single motherboard with room for RAM/ROM/PROM/EPROM and S-100 expansion, plus generous prototyping space.

PC Board: Glass epoxy, plated through holes with solder mask. • I/O: Provisions for 25-pin (DB25) connector for terminal serial I/O, which can also support a paper tape reader... cassette tape recorder input and output... cassette tape control output... LED output indicator on SOD (serial output) line... printer interface (less drivers)... total of four 8-bit plus one 6-bit I/O ports. • **Crystal Frequency:** 8.144 MHz. • **Control Switches:** Reset and user (RST 7.5) interrupt... additional provisions for RST 5.5, 8.5 and TRAP interrupts on-board. • **Counter/Timer:** Programmable, 14-bit binary. • **System RAM:** 256 bytes located at F800, ideal for smaller systems and for use as an isolated stack area in expanded systems... RAM expandable to 64K via S-100 bus or 4k on motherboard.

System Monitor (Terminal Version): 2k bytes of deluxe system monitor ROM located at F800, leaving 6400 free for user RAM/ROM. Features include tape load with labeling... examine/change contents of memory... insert data... warm start... examine and change all registers... single step with register display at each break point, a debugging/training feature... go to execution address... move blocks of memory from one location to another... fill blocks of memory with a constant... display blocks of memory... automatic baud rate selection to 9600 baud... variable display line length control (1-255 characters/line)... channelized I/O monitor routine with 8-bit parallel output for high-speed printer... serial console in and console out channel so that monitor can communicate with I/O ports.

System Monitor (Hex Keypad/Display Version): Tape load with labeling... tape dump with labeling... examine/change contents of memory... insert data... warm start... examine and change all registers...

single step with register display at each break point... go to execution address. Level "A" in this version makes a perfect controller for industrial applications, and is programmed using the Netronics Hex Keypad/Display. It is low cost, perfect for beginners.

HEX KEYPAD/DISPLAY SPECIFICATIONS

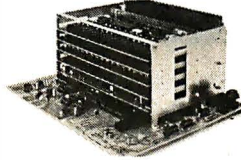
Calculator type keypad with 24 system-refined and 18 user-defined keys. Six digit calculator-type display, that displays full address plus data as well as register and status information.

LEVEL "B" SPECIFICATIONS

Level "B" provides the S-100 signals plus buffers/drivers to support up to six S-100 bus boards, and includes: address decoding for on-board 4k RAM expansion selectable in 4k blocks... address decoding for on-board 8k EPROM expansion selectable in 8k blocks... address and data bus drivers for on-board expansion... wait state generator (jumper selectable), to allow the use of slower memories... two separate 5 volt regulators.

LEVEL "C" SPECIFICATIONS

Level "C" expands Explorer/85's motherboard with a card cage, allowing you to plug up to six S-100 cards directly into the motherboard. Both cage and card are neatly contained inside Explorer's deluxe steel cabinet. Level "C" includes a sheet metal superstructure, a 5-card, gold plated S-100 extension PC board that plugs into the motherboard. Just add required number of S-100 connectors.



Explorer/85 With Level "C" Card Cage.

LEVEL "D" SPECIFICATIONS

Level "D" provides 4k of RAM, power supply regulation, filtering decoupling components and sockets to expand your Explorer/85 memory to 4k (plus the origi-

nal 256 bytes located in the 8155A). The static RAM can be located anywhere from 8000 to EFFF in 4k blocks.

LEVEL "E" SPECIFICATIONS

Level "E" adds sockets for 8k of EPROM to use the popular Intel 2716 or the TI 2516. It includes all sockets, power supply regulator, heat sink, filtering and decoupling components. Sockets may also be used for 2k x 8 RAM IC's (allowing for up to 12k of on-board RAM).

DISK DRIVE SPECIFICATIONS

- 8" CONTROL DATA CORP. professional drive.
- LSI controller.
- Write protect.
- Single or double density.
- Data capacity: 401,016 bytes (SD), 802,032 bytes (DD), unformatted.
- Access time: 25ms (one track).

DISK CONTROLLER/I/O BOARD SPECIFICATIONS

- Controls up to four 8" drives.
- 1771A LSI (SD) floppy disk controller.
- Onboard data separator (IBM compatible).
- 2 Serial I/O ports
- Autoboot to disk system when system reset.
- 2716 PROM socket included for use in custom applications.
- Onboard crystal controlled.
- Onboard I/O baud rate generators to 9600 baud.
- Double-sided PC board (glass epoxy).

DISK DRIVE CABINET/POWER SUPPLY

- Deluxe steel cabinet with individual power supply for maximum reliability and stability.

ORDER A COORDINATED EXPLORER/85 APPLICATIONS PAK!

Beginner's Pak (Save \$26.00!) — Buy Level "A" (Terminal Version) with Monitor Source Listing and AP-1 5-amp Power Supply: (regular price \$199.95), now at **SPECIAL PRICE: \$169.95** plus post. & insur.

Experimenter's Pak II (Save \$53.40!) — Buy Level "A" (Hex Keypad/Display Version) with Hex Keypad/Display, Intel 8085 User Manual, Level "A" Hex Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp Power Supply: (regular price \$279.35), now at **SPECIAL PRICE: \$229.95** plus post. & insur.

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00!) — Includes Level "A" (Terminal Version), Level "B", Level "D" (4k RAM), Level "E", 8k Microsoft in ROM, Intel 8085 User Manual, Level "A" Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp Power Supply: (regular price \$439.70), now yours at **SPECIAL PRICE: \$329.95** plus post. & insur.

ADD A TERMINAL WITH CABINET, GET A FREE RF MODULATOR: Save over \$114 at this **SPECIAL PRICE: \$499.95** plus post. & insur.

Special 6" Disk Edition Explorer/85 (Save over \$104!) — Includes disk-version Level "A", Level "B", two S-100 connectors and brackets, disk controller, 64k RAM, AP-1 5-amp power supply, Explorer/85 deluxe steel cabinet, cabinet fan, 8" SD/DD disk drive from famous CONTROL DATA CORP. (not a hobby brand!), drive cabinet with power supply, and drive cable set-up for two drives. This package includes everything but terminal and printers (see coupon for them). Regular price \$1830.30, all yours in kit at **SPECIAL PRICE: \$1499.95** plus post. & insur. Wired and tested, only \$1799.95.

Special! Complete Business Software Pak (Save \$625.00!) — Includes CP/M 2.0, Microsoft BASIC, General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll Package: (regular price \$1325), yours now at **SPECIAL PRICE: \$699.95**.

Please send the items checked below:

- ☐ Explorer/85 Level "A" kit (Terminal Version)... \$129.95 plus \$3 post. & insur.
- ☐ Explorer/85 Level "A" kit (Hex Keypad/Display Version)... \$129.95 plus \$3 post. & insur.
- ☐ 8k Microsoft BASIC on cassette tape... \$64.95 postpaid.
- ☐ 8k Microsoft BASIC in ROM kit (requires Levels "B", "D" and "E")... \$99.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- ☐ Level "B" (S-100) kit... \$49.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- ☐ Level "C" (S-100 6-card expander) kit... \$39.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- ☐ Level "D" (4k RAM) kit... \$69.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- ☐ Level "E" (EPROM/ROM) kit... \$5.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- ☐ Deluxe Steel Cabinet for Explorer/85... \$499.95 plus \$3 post. & insur.
- ☐ Fan For Cabinet... \$15.00 plus \$1.50 post. & insur.
- ☐ ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal kit: features a full 128 character set, u&l case; full cursor control; 75 ohm video output; convertible to baudot output; selectable baud rate: RS232-C or 20 ma. I/O. 32 or 64 character by 16 line formats, and can be used with either a CRT monitor or a TV set (if you have an RF modulator)... \$149.95 plus \$3.00 post. & insur.
- ☐ Deluxe Steel Cabinet for ASCII keyboard/terminal... \$19.95 plus \$2.50 post. & insur.
- ☐ New! Terminal/Monitor: (See photo) Same features as above, except 12" monitor with keyboard and terminal is in deluxe single cabinet; kit... \$399.95 plus \$7 post. & insur.
- ☐ Hazeltine terminals: Our prices too low to quote... CALL US
- ☐ Lear-Sigler terminals/printers: Our prices too low to quote... CALL US
- ☐ Hex Keypad/Display kit... \$69.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.

- ☐ AP-1 Power Supply Kit ±8V @ 5 amps) in deluxe steel cabinet... \$39.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- ☐ Gold Plated S-100 Bus Connectors... \$4.85 each, postpaid.
- ☐ RF Modulator kit (allows you to use your TV set as a monitor)... \$8.95 postpaid.
- ☐ 16k RAM kit (S-100 board expands to 64k)... \$199.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- ☐ 32k RAM kit... \$299.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- ☐ 48k RAM kit... \$399.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- ☐ 64k RAM kit... \$499.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- ☐ 16k RAM Expansion kit (to expand any of the above in 16k blocks up to 64k)... \$99.95 plus \$2 post. & insur. each.
- ☐ Intel 8085 cpu Users' Manual... \$7.50 postpaid.
- ☐ 12" Video Monitor (10MHz bandwidth)... \$139.95 plus \$5 post. & insur.
- ☐ Beginner's Pak (see above) \$169.95 plus \$4 post. & insur.
- ☐ Experimenter's Pak (see above)... \$219.95 plus \$6 post. & insur.
- ☐ Special Microsoft BASIC Pak Without Terminal (see above)... \$329.95 plus \$7 post. & insur.
- ☐ Same as above, plus ASCII Keyboard/terminal With Cabinet, Get Free RF Modulator (see above)... \$499.95 plus \$10 post. & insur.
- ☐ Special 6" Disk Edition Explorer/85 (see above)... \$1499.95 plus \$26 post. & insur.
- ☐ Wired & Tested... \$1799.95 plus \$26 post. & insur.
- ☐ Extra 8" CDC Floppy Drives... \$499.95 plus \$12 post. & insur.
- ☐ Cabinet & Power Supply For Drive... \$69.95 plus \$3 post. & insur.
- ☐ Drive Cable Set-up For Two Drives... \$25 plus \$1.50 post. & insur.

- ☐ Disk Controller Board With I/O Ports... \$199.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- ☐ Special: Complete Business Software Pak (see above)... \$699.95 postpaid.
- SOLD SEPARATELY:**
- ☐ CP/M 1.4... \$100 postpaid.
- ☐ CP/M 2.0... \$150 postpaid.
- ☐ Microsoft BASIC... \$325 postpaid.
- ☐ Intel 8085 cpu User Manual... \$7.50 postpaid.
- ☐ Level "A" Monitor Source Listing... \$25 postpaid.

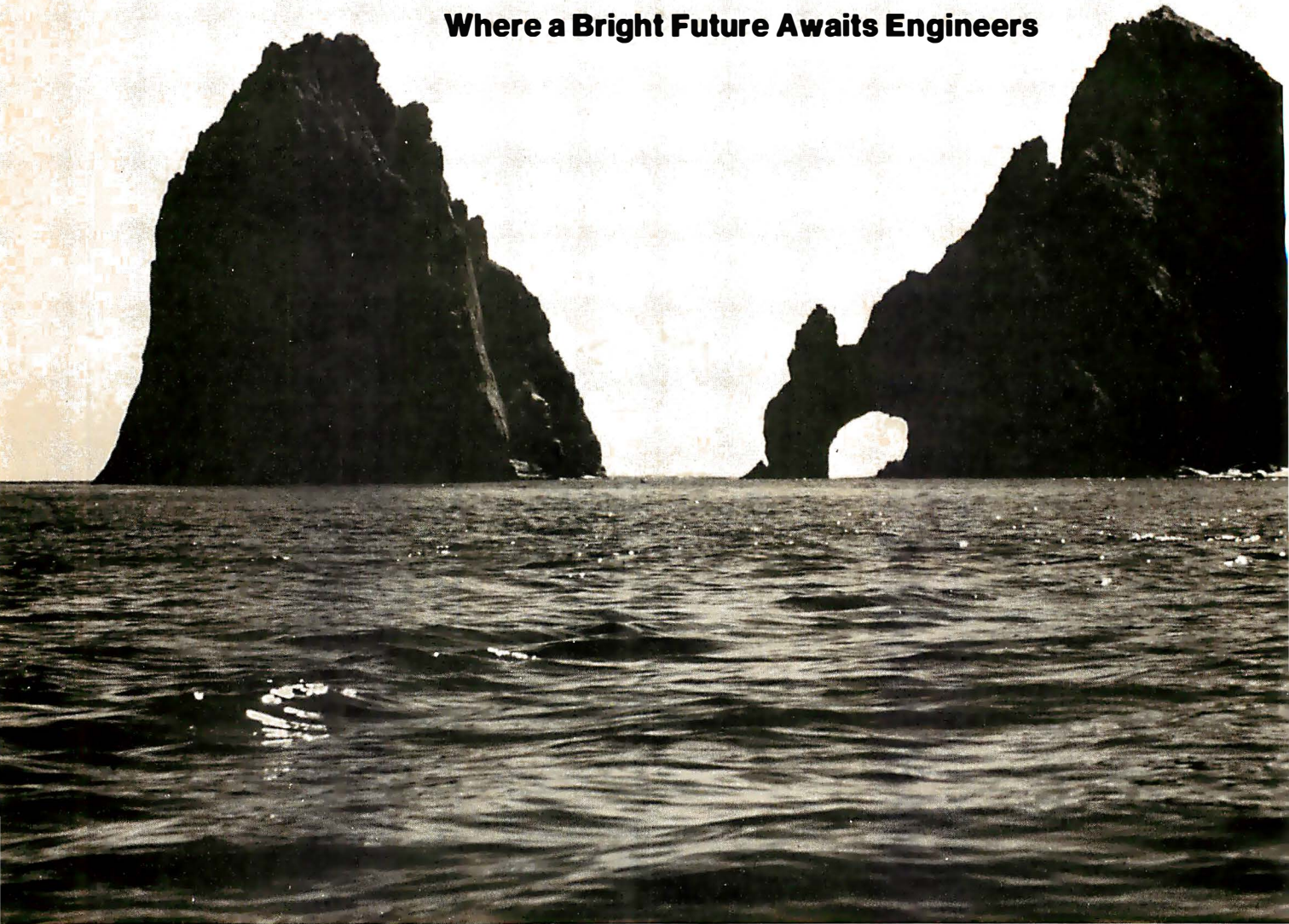
Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut
CALL TOLL FREE: 800-243-7428
To Order From Connecticut Or For Technical Assistance, call (203) 354-9375

Total Enclosed (Conn. res. add. sales tax) \$ _____
Paid By:
☐ Personal Check ☐ Cashier's Check/Money Order
☐ VISA ☐ Master Charge (Bank No. _____)
Acct. No. _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature _____
Print _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

NETRONICS Research & Development Ltd.
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Southern California

Where a Bright Future Awaits Engineers



Southern California—a mecca for engineers—is rallying in anticipation of a booming business economy because of increased military spending expected under the new Reagan administration. The result is that the demand for electrical/electronic, computer science, data communications or aerospace/aeronautical engineers in the Golden Gate State has never been better.

As one engineer working in Southern California recently remarked, "If an engineer doesn't like the job, he or she can literally walk across the street to another one."

The hub of Southern California's aerospace activity is located in Los Angeles County, Orange County, and San Diego County, areas which in 1980 utilized the talents of 55,859

engineers. This year, according to economists, an additional 15,040 will be required by the high-technology companies that need them.

With 40% of the total aerospace population employment in the United States located in Southern California, New England, another high technology area, runs a distant second, providing 14% of the nation's aerospace engineering employment. Southern California will continue to outshine the rest of the nation in this industry during the 1980s because of two reasons:

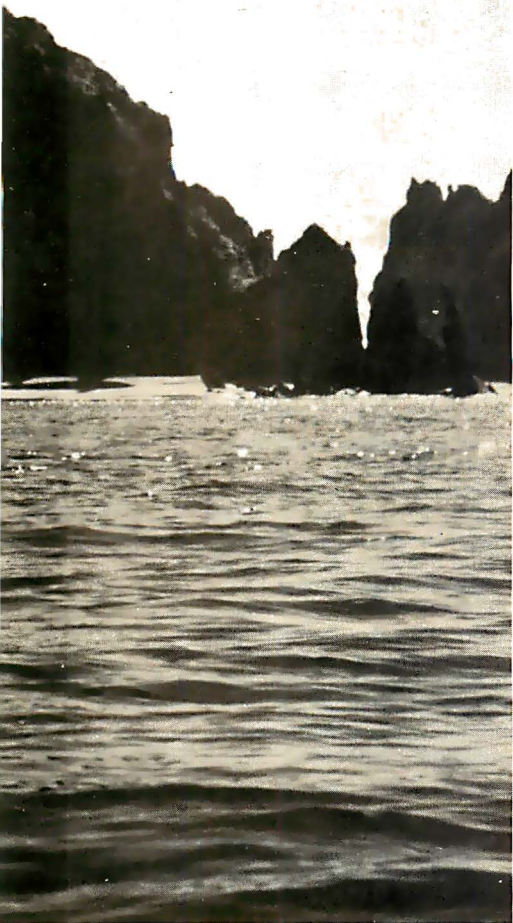
1. The projected spurt in defense spending by the Reagan administration.
2. The construction of commercial, fuel-efficient jet aircraft that will be sold here and abroad.

A spokesman for a major aircraft

manufacturer says, "There's talk of a new military bomber, either the B-1 or another one. There is even the possibility that the MX missile program may be sited for our state, and that the cruise missile program will be accelerated. The Polaris, a submarine-launched missile, may also be built here."

Another engineer at the plant of a major aircraft manufacturer confided, "Because Reagan is homegrown, we hope he'll let us build the B-1 bomber here." He added that in addition to the need for aerospace engineers, there are also great opportunities for those interested in alternative energy sources.

The reason is that tax credits of 25% to 50% are awarded to anyone who installs solar heating. Approximately 100,000 solar-heated



homes and businesses exist in the Golden Gate State. Obviously Southern California is a hot market for this field, which is growing in importance.

The computer business is also booming, and companies are scouring the country seeking engineers with the qualifications necessary to develop the high technology products we need for tomorrow.

In addition to the progressive scientific climate, the weather in Southern California is "the closest thing to perfect," according to the United States Weather Bureau. The average temperature is a sunny 71 degrees, with only 14 inches of rain a year, falling mostly between November and March. ("It never rains in Southern California," so the song goes.) The proximity of the ocean, the

desert, and the mountains makes it possible to ski, bask in the desert sun, and swim in the Pacific ocean, all in the same day.

Southern California's standard of living is one of the highest in the nation: the median family income in Orange County in 1980, for example, was \$29,000. Los Angeles families averaged \$26,000, Santa Barbara, \$27,000, and San Diego households took home \$24,000. But the Catch-22 on housing is that the median price was a whopping \$100,000, and this substantial rate is exacerbated (if not caused) by a housing shortage and high interest rates. Businesses employing engineers are, in some instances, trying to circumvent this problem by paying part of the interest rate on the mortgages of employees that relocate. For example, if the mortgage rate is 14%, the company may pay 4% of the cost.

To help ease the housing problem, business-oriented Lieutenant Governor Michael Curb has assembled a task force of real estate, government, and labor officials. He blames rent control for the shortage because he says it discourages construction of new housing.

"If we could increase the supply of houses, demand would diminish, and so would prices," an aide says. He adds, "Average personal income in the state is the highest in the country; it's \$9,900 compared with a national average of \$8,700. Housing is the only major stumbling block to an otherwise excellent quality of life."

He concludes, "Today business is no longer a dirty word. It's a four letter word meaning jobs."

This statement is borne out by recent figures that show that California will continue to grow at a rate of 30% to 50% through the mid-'80s. Economists in the state predict that there will be 300,000 new jobs needed for manufacturing in the next few years, a sure sign of the state's vibrant economy.

Another advantage of living and working in Southern California is that it offers engineers the opportunity to continue their education. The University of California at San Diego, for example, boasts three Nobel Prize winners on its staff and 36 members of the National Academy of Sciences.

California Institute of Technology in Pasadena is another first-rate school for engineers.

In addition, many of the high



California's Lt. Governor, Mike Curb, is working with a task force of real estate, government, and labor officials to help ease the housing problem.

technology companies in Southern California offer their employees in-house courses. In some cases engineers are updated in their specialties through the use of closed-circuit television beamed from schools in other parts of the state.

Most companies encourage their engineer employees to upgrade their skills, and many pay full or partial tuition.

To sum up, the demand for engineers in beautiful Southern California in this decade is expected to remain strong. The salaries are high, the work is both exciting and important, and industry is hiring at an accelerated rate. In addition, the Golden Gate State offers a lifestyle with every kind of cultural and recreational activity available anywhere in the world.

As one Southern California economist put it, "Where are all those engineers? We need them."

If you are a recent graduate or a veteran engineer seeking a virtually unlimited future, the Golden Gate State offers an opportunity that you may never have again. If you are serious about your career, are an electrical/electronic, computer science, data communications, or an aerospace/aeronautical engineer, don't miss the following Southern California Career Opportunities Section featuring blue-chip companies that are interested in you and your talents now and in the future.

—John Brand

Who will be first with the avionics of the 21st century?

It could be you and Hughes Radar Systems.

We pioneered pulse Doppler radar and built the first operational airborne programmable signal processor. Today, three out of the four front-line U.S. tactical aircraft have Hughes radars. We're leaders in synthetic aperture radar, in-weather reconnaissance and strike radar, high order language, antenna arrays and holographic displays. We're even building the rendezvous radar for the Space Shuttle.

And with computer-aided design, manufacturing, and testing of intelligent radar devices, the future is at Hughes.

In fact, Hughes is one of the nation's largest employers of electronic engineers and a major employer in virtually every other scientific, computer and technical discipline — with 1,500 projects and a backlog of over \$5 billion. Yet we're decentralized to give you the kinds of environments that stimulate innovation and promote recognition of your work.

Who will be first with the avionics of the future? It could be you and Hughes.

At Hughes Radar Systems, we'll introduce you to people, ideas and jobs that could change your world. And maybe ours.

Call (213) 647-4900, collect, or send resume to:

Engineering Employment
Dept. B2
Hughes Aircraft Company
Radar Systems Group
P.O. Box 92426
Los Angeles, CA 90009

Current openings:

Software Design/Analysis
Software Test Engineering
Systems Integration & Test
Computer-Aided Design & Manufacturing
RF/Microwave Design
Digital Circuits Design & Test
Radar Systems Design
Large Scale Integration Design, Development & Test
Production Process Engineering
Microprocessor Development/ Applications
Antenna Systems Design & Test
Reliability Engineering
Production Test Engineering
Industrial Engineering

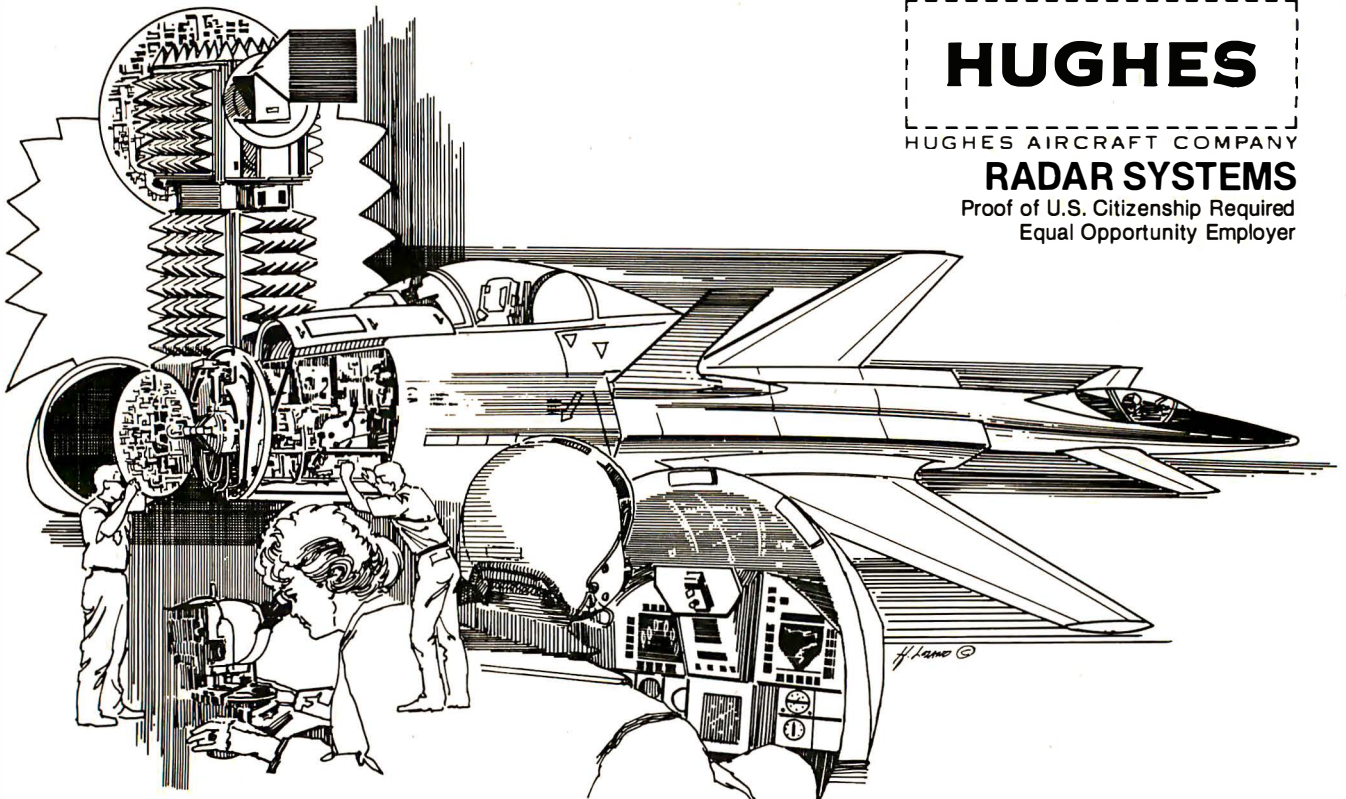
It could be you and Hughes **Radar Systems.**

HUGHES

HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY

RADAR SYSTEMS

Proof of U.S. Citizenship Required
Equal Opportunity Employer



The Heath H-14 Printer

Bradford E Rehm, 1004 Middle Cove Dr, Plano TX 75023

What this country needs is a good \$250 printer. It ought to accept characters at 9600 bps (bits per second) and print them at 100 lines per minute. It should produce letter-quality print in various formats, including 80, 96, and 132 columns per page and 6, 8, or 10 lines per inch. It should have graphics capabilities, and it should offer an adjustable tractor-feed mechanism that can use narrow or wide paper. It should be very reliable, easy to service, quiet, and pleasing to look at.

Has Heath given us the All-American line printer? Perhaps not, but the folks in Benton Harbor, Michigan, have chalked up real accomplishments in several areas. As a \$595 kit, the H-14 comes closer than any other 80-column impact printer on the market (at this writing) to meeting the price criterion. The somewhat higher "assembled" price still falls below most of its competitors' prices. And the H-14 does this while making a fine showing in the area of capabilities.

The H-14 Kit

The kit version of the printer is somewhat intimidating because of the sheer number of parts that emerge from the shipping carton. Rumors have been circulating to the effect that Heath had simply built electronics around an imported printer mechanism or that they had built a new enclosure around a familiar American-made mechanism which uses the Practical Automation dot-matrix print head. The truth is that while Heath uses the Practical Automation DM-101 print head, the rest of the mechanism (except, of course, for the driver motors) is of Heath's own design.

The builder, at any rate, assembles the printer mechanism from the very beginning. Happily, it is surprising to discover how easy the assembly is to execute, because, as always, Heath has done an outstanding job of preparing the kit manual. In fact, it is hard to believe that Heath charges \$300 more for the assembled version.

There are few special parts in the mechanical portion of the printer. Two of the four shafts that operate the sprocket feed and support the print head, for example, are standard, quarter-inch extension shafts. This allows use of common quarter-inch bushings, collars, and grommets, which not only contributes to the low cost of the device, but also makes maintenance simpler.

Heath chose a more expensive route in providing a substantial die-cast metal base upon which the printer is built. It forms the lower half of the housing and supports the print-head mechanism, power transformer, and printed-circuit board. Although the molded plastic cover of the device is very light (why not, since it supports nothing), the metal base gives the H-14 the hefty, stay-put feel of a heavy-duty piece of equipment.

The Electronic Circuitry

Nearly all of the parts in the electronics portion of the H-14 are mounted on two printed-circuit boards. The main board is busy but by no means crowded, and there are two extra LEDs (light-emitting diodes) available for checking logic functions as the integrated circuits are installed. The second, smaller board, which corrects a design oversight and which was not initially shipped with the kit (original shipment, February 1979), is mounted adjacent to the paper-drive motor.

The circuit is assembled on a double-sided, 12.5 by 25.5 cm (4¾ by 10½ inch) board which includes the power-supply rectifier diodes, the printer-data-handling electronics, and the print-head and motor-driver circuits. The power-supply filters, a low-voltage regulator and a series-pass transistor, and an end-of-paper sensor are mounted off the board.

Because a microprocessor-controller is used, the circuitry is straightforward. Data enters and leaves the printer through a pair of EIA or 20 mA current-loop interfaces. These are connected to a UART (universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter) that provides the inter-

At a Glance

Name
H-14

Manufacturer
Heath Company
Benton Harbor MI
49022, (800) 253-0570

Dimensions
Height: 12.2 cm (4¾ inches); Width: 46.5 cm (18¾ inches); Depth: 36.2 cm (14¼ inches)

Price
\$595 kit; \$895 assembled

Features
Controlled by Fairchild F8 microprocessor; uses Practical Automation DM-101 print head (5 by 7 dot-

matrix, impact); ASCII 96-character set; 75 cps maximum print speed (40 cps average); 80-, 96-, or 132-column line width, software selectable; accepts 2½- to 9½-inch-wide paper, fan-folded sprocket-feed only

Software
Requires H-8-14, H-8-17, or H-8-18 software for use with Heath H-8 computer or HT-11 software for use with Heath H-11A computer

Hardware Options
Serial interface via RS-232 or 20 mA current loop, 110 to 4800 bps

INTRODUCING THE LDP1 8088 MAINFRAME

Want to move to the new 16 bit generation of micro's? You do not want to assemble a system from board products? Finally, a complete system that only needs a Video Terminal plugged in to be on the air.

The LDP1 will get you going with your 16 bit systems quickly while not obsoleting other boards in your system. The LDP1 is a 16 bit system based on the LDP88, 8088 CPU board and the LDP72, advanced floppy disk controller. In addition you get 64 K of RAM, an 8" floppy disk, a mainframe with power supply and your choice of two different operating systems. All this for the unbelievable price of \$3499 (with 86-DOS). And to make a good deal better, if ordered before February 28th, you pay only \$2995 (with 86-DOS).

	PRICES	BEFORE FEB. 28
LDP1 with 86-DOS	\$3499	\$2995
LDP1 with CP/M-86	3599	3099
	Kit	Assembled & Tested
LDP88	\$349.95	\$399.99
LDP72	219.95	274.95
S100 Prototype Board	29.95	
86-DOS	195.00	
CP/M-86	250.00	
Micro Soft Basic 86	500.00	86-DOS required
PASCAL/M	350.00	with LDP1 and 86-DOS
	250.00	CP/M-86 required

Rev. A LDP88's while they last \$275

LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS

11 Cross Street
Westborough, MA 01581
Telephone (617) 366-4335

PASCAL/M is a trademark of Sorcim
CP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research
86-DOS is a trademark of Seattle Computer Products

face between the serial communication lines and the parallel data bus of the microprocessor. The latter is a descendant of Fairchild's F8 family and includes on-chip read-only memory. This custom-masked device holds the program which enables the microprocessor to operate the printer. Data storage and address latching (which helps the processor interleave I/O [input/output] and printing tasks) are handled by a pair of 2112 memory devices and a 74LS273 8-bit latch. The processor also has four 8-bit I/O ports which are used as follows: two drive the seven print-head solenoids, the head-drive motor, the ribbon-drive motor, and the paper-drive stepper motor; another does I/O to the UART; and the remaining one selects the specific device which is being driven.

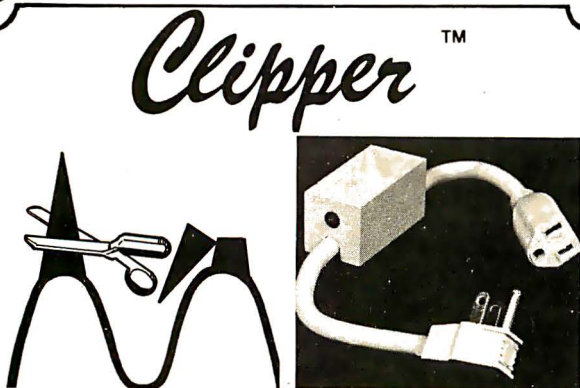
Two Interesting Circuit Details

Two other sections of the circuit merit attention. Asked about how Heath was able to make the Practical Automation print head operate at speeds in excess of 120 cps (characters per second) while other printers using the same head have been restricted to lower speeds, an engineer at Heath explained that the H-14 continually monitors the resistance of one of the head magnet coils. In light-duty printing, the coil temperature does not rise significantly. During long printing jobs or when using the compact 132-column print, the internal temperature will rise to the point at which the head could be damaged. The increased temperature also increases the resistance of the winding, however, so a simple bridge circuit, monitored by two op amps, is used to detect the change and briefly halt printing.

On learning about this trick, one wonders if the printer will spend most of its time cooling down after it reaches operating temperature. In practice, however, this arrangement works well. The H-14 printed eight to fifteen 80-column pages before pausing to cool. The number of pages it executes seems to depend mainly on the ambient air temperature and circulation. Heath has left a slot in the bottom plate to provide cooling air from below, which can exit through the paper-viewing slot in the top cover, so the Heath engineers clearly understand that air circulation affects throughput.

That large rectangular slot in the bottom plate, just below the print head, is surrounded by a row of small holes. Some H-14 owners will visualize a blower and bellows arrangement fastened to the bottom plate at a flange bolted at these holes. It is surprising that they are not there for that reason at all. Although the printer is not certified by the US Underwriters' Laboratories, it has been approved by the latter's Canadian counterpart. The row of holes is necessary so that the H-14 can pass a test in which flaming oil poured into the enclosure must be quenched as it exits from the ventilation slot on the bottom plate. (Isn't it good to know your H-14 can be used as a flaming-oil quencher!)

The number of pages which can be printed before the first cool-down pause is smaller, of course, when the 96- or 132-column print format is selected. The duty cycle of the head is increased in these modes—laying down 96 characters in a line before taking a breath (while going to the next line starting position) is more taxing than printing only 80 characters before taking a line break. Nevertheless, the pauses the H-14 takes for head cooling are not long. Again, the time required depends upon the ambient air temperature, but I find that most pauses are on the



CLIPPERTM LINE VOLTAGE TRANSIENT CLIPPING

Features Parallel Operation

5000 Hits/Second

PROTECTS:

- Computers
- Micro-Computer Systems
- Word Processors
- Cash Registers
- Power Supplies

PROTECTS AGAINST:

- High Energy Voltage Transients
- On-Off Switching
- Lightning Induced Transients
- Inrush of On/Off Power

DYMARC
INDUSTRIES, INC.

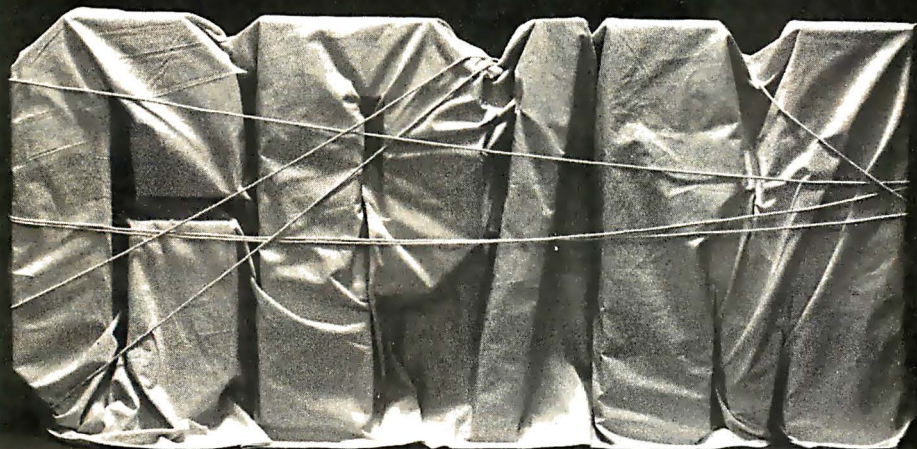
(formerly P D F)

7133 Rutherford Rd. Baltimore, Md. 21207
(301) 298-3130 800-638-9098

TRANSIENT VOLTAGE
SURGE SUPPRESSOR LISTED



Introducing CP/M-86 From Digital Research



The Best Gets Better

CP/M®, the industry standard, continues to expand, because your needs continue to expand.

CP/M-80™

For cost-effective computing on 8-bit Z-80, 8080 and 8085-based microcomputers, CP/M-80 gives you the widest variety of mature, specialized software products anywhere.

CP/M-86™

For jobs that require more address space and increased computing resources, CP/M-86 provides the soft-

ware power you need. CP/M-86 is enhanced to operate with Intel's new 16-bit 8086 and 8088 microprocessors, with all the qualities that have given CP/M industry-wide support.

And there's more to come: MP/M™, our multi-programming monitor, and CP/NET™, our network operating system, and PL/I, now available for 8-bit machines, will soon be available for the 8086/8088 family.

CP/M. It's available on over 250 types of computers. For a closer look, ask your dealer, your manufacturer, or Digital Research.

U.S.A.
DIGITAL RESEARCH
P.O. Box 579
801 Lighthouse Avenue
Pacific Grove, CA 93950
408-649-3896
TWX 910 360 5001

EUROPE
VECTOR INTERNATIONAL
Research Park
B-3030 Leuven
Belgium
32 (16) 20-24-96
Telex 26202 VECTOR

FAR EAST
MICROSOFTWARE ASSOC.
102 Plasada
3-16-14 Minami Aoyama
Minato-ku
Tokyo 107, Japan
03-403-2120
Telex 2426875 MSA

 **DIGITAL RESEARCH®**



SYNCHRO-SOUND



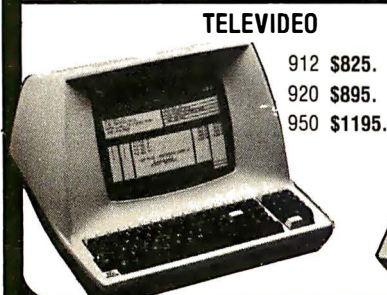
SOROC
Technology

1Q 120 \$699.
1Q 140 \$999.



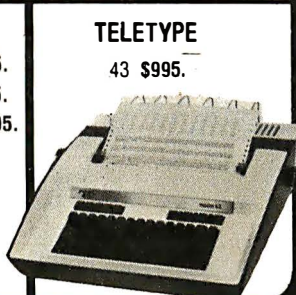
ADD5

Regent 25 \$795.



TELEVIDEO

912 \$825.
920 \$895.
950 \$1195.



TELETYPE

43 \$995.

We carry a full line of: ADDS, LEAR-SIEGLER, HAZELTINE, QUME, TELETYPE, DEC, FLORIDA DATA SYSTEMS, TEXAS INSTRUMENTS



SYNCHRO-SOUND

The Computer People

193-25 Jamaica Avenue
Jamaica, N.Y. 11423

ENTERPRISES, INC.

PHONE ORDERS, CALL:

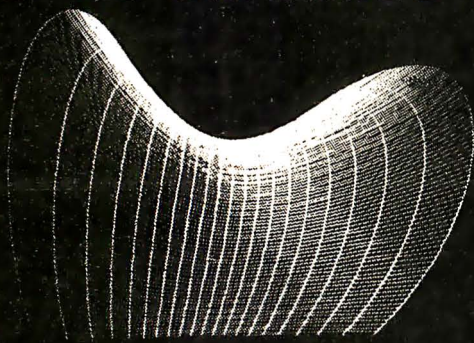
New York—212/468-7067

Los Angeles—213/628-1808

Chicago—312/641-3010

Dallas—214/742-6090

S-100 GRAPHICS



Unretouched photograph

- TEKTRONIX EMULATOR
- PRINTER INTERFACES
- CHARACTER GENERATOR

Designed to work with the CDL

DYNAMIC BLACKBOARD

High Resolution Graphics Interface

- 512 x 640 Matrix • High Speed • Gray tones and color
- Light pen • Fast delivery • 2-year field experience.

Send for brochure and data.



**CAMBRIDGE DEVELOPMENT
LABORATORY**

36 Pleasant Street, Watertown, MA 02172
(617) 926-0869

order of two to five seconds, and they occur, nominally, every two to five lines after an eight- to fifteen-page warm-up period.

How closely does the H-14 approach the thermal limits of the print head in this kind of operation? A call to Practical Automation in Shelton, Connecticut, yielded the information that the DM-101 head can be operated at 100 cps (characters per second) bidirectionally if sufficient forced-air cooling is available. Continuous bidirectional operation above 16.5 cps is not recommended without forced ventilation or other protection, and the maximum internal operating temperature of the head is 62° C.

Heath claims that the temperature threshold for the shutdown has been set at approximately 50° C, which is well within the Practical Automation specification. This suggests that the printer can be run for long periods without fear of overheating the head. If you should want to try this, by the way, you may want to make sure that the head nose bearing has adequate lubrication. There is a felt-pad oil retainer on the back of the unit which should normally be given a few drops of machine oil after running through five boxes of paper. Giving it a drop or two before printing a whole box nonstop would be prudent.

There is no way to directly lubricate the solenoid-operated wires that actually do the printing. As is true for most wire-matrix heads, the wires are continuously lubricated by ink in the ribbon. This means that if you intend to realize the full, 100-million-character life of the H-14's head, you will never want to run the printer with a dry ribbon or without paper. You will also want to use only nylon ribbons, since cloth ribbons are easily perforated by the head wires.

Practical Automation recommends that nylon ribbons containing oil-based ink be used. A Heath representative that I contacted could not confirm that the office-equipment-type ribbon Heath supplies contains an oil-based ink. Testing at Heath has shown, however, that maximum head life is possible with its ribbons. (The manufacturer of one of the leading brands of ribbons available in office-supply stores was also contacted in an attempt to learn whether the ink used in these products is oil-based. In spite of the best efforts of the company's Dallas office, we were not able to acquire the information.)

The other interesting circuit is the driver for the paper-feed motor. There was a note in the original instruction manual for the H-14 saying that Heath would provide, upon request, a modification kit to enable the printer to more reliably lift paper from a box placed on the floor below it. The problem addressed occasionally appeared when my H-14 was required to lift 20-pound paper. The paper-drive stepper motor would occasionally growl and feed the paper in fractional-line increments instead of a full line.

The original stepper drivers used 7416 open-collector inverter/buffer devices to interface the microprocessor port to transistors that switched the motor on and off. One side of each winding was pulled high by a 12 V supply, while the other was pulled low by a transistor. A step was executed by turning off a pair of transistors. The problem was that the motor did not develop enough torque with a 12 V supply, but a higher voltage would probably have overheated it (stepper motors consume

DYNACOMP

Quality software for:

ATARI
PET
APPLE II Plus

TRS-80 (Level II)*
NORTH STAR
CP/M 8" Disk

GAMES, SIMULATIONS and EDUCATION

BRIDGE 2.0 (Available for all computers)

Price: \$17.95 Cassette

An all-inclusive version of this most popular of card games. This program both BIDS and PLAYS either contract or duplicate bridge. Depending on the contract, your computer opponents will either play the offense OR defense. If you bid too high, the computer will double your contract! BRIDGE 2.0 provides challenging entertainment for advanced players and is an excellent learning tool for the bridge novice.

HEARTS 1.5 (Available for all computers)

Price: \$14.95 Cassette

An exciting and entertaining computer version of this popular card game. Hearts is a trick-oriented game in which the purpose is not to take any hearts or the queen of spades. Play against two computer opponents who are armed with hard-to-beat playing strategies.

VALDEZ (Available for all computers)

Price: \$14.95 Cassette

A simulation of super-tanker navigation in the Prince William Sound and Valdez Narrows. The program uses an extensive 256x256 element radar map and employs physical models of ship response and tidal patterns. Chart your own course through ship and iceberg traffic. Any standard terminal may be used for display.

FLIGHT SIMULATOR (Available for all computers)

Price: \$17.95 Cassette

A realistic and extensive mathematical simulation of take-off, flight and landing. The program utilizes aerodynamic equations and the characteristics of a real aircraft. You can practice instrument approaches and navigation using radials and compass headings. The more advanced flyer can also perform loops, half-rolls and similar aerobatic maneuvers.

CRIBBAGE 2.0 (TRS-80 only)

Price: \$14.95 Cassette

This is a well-designed and nicely executed two-handed version of the classic card game, cribbage. It is an excellent program for the cribbage player in search of a worthy opponent as well as the beginner wishing to learn the game, in particular the scoring and jargon. The standard cribbage score board is continually shown at the top of the display (utilizing the TRS-80's graphics capabilities), with the cards shown underneath. The computer automatically scores and also announces the points using the traditional phrases.

CHESS MASTER (North Star and TRS-80 only)

Price: \$19.95 Cassette

This complete and very powerful program provides five levels of play. It includes casting, en passant captures and the promotion of pawns. Additionally, the board may be preset before the start of play, permitting the examination of "book" plays. To maximize execution speed, the program is written in assembly language (by SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS of California). Full graphics are employed in the TRS-80 version, and two widths of alphanumeric display are provided to accommodate North Star users.

STARTREK 3.2 (Available for all computers)

Price: \$ 9.95 Cassette

This is the classic Star Trek simulation, but with several new features. For example, the Klingons now shoot at the Enterprise without warning while also attacking starbases in other quadrants. The Klingons also attack with both light and heavy cruisers and move when shot at! The situation is hectic when the Enterprise is besieged by three heavy cruisers and a starbase S.O.S. is received! The Klingons get even!

SPACE TILT (Apple only)

Price: \$10.95 Cassette

Use the game paddles to tilt the plane of the TV screen to "roll" a ball into a hole in the screen. Sound's mpe? Not when the hole gets smaller and smaller! A built-in timer allows you to measure your skill against others in this habit-forming action game.

GAMES PACK I and GAMES PACK II

Price: \$ 9.95 each, Cassette

GAMES PACK I contains BLACKJACK, LUNAR LANDER, CRAPS, HORSE RACE, SWITCH and more. GAMES PACK II includes CRAZY EIGHTS, JOTTO, ACEY-PUCEY, LIFE, WUMPUS and others. Available for all computers.

Why pay \$5.95 or more per program when you can buy a DYNACOMP collection for just \$9.95?

STUD POKER (ATARI only)

Price: \$11.95 Cassette

This is the classic gambler's card game. The computer deals the cards one at a time and you (and the computer) bet on what you see. The computer does not cheat and usually bets the odds. However, it sometimes bluffs! Also included is a five card draw poker betting practice program. This package will run on a 16K ATARI. Color, graphics, sound.

NOMINOES JIGSAW (TRS-80 only)

Price: \$16.95 Cassette

NOMINOES JIGSAW is an intriguing and sophisticated graphical puzzle. The jigsaw consists of a 9 by 9 board partially filled with randomly chosen shapes (nominoes), of which there are 60 types. By knowing that the shapes must be legally connected, and by guessing the shape at each location, all the nominoes may be eventually deduced. Scoring is based on the number of guesses required and the difficulty of the board set-up.

MOVING MAZE (Apple only)

Price: \$10.95 Cassette

MOVING MAZE employs the game paddles to direct a puck from one side of a maze to the other. However, the maze is dynamically (and randomly) built and is continually being modified. The objective is to cross the maze without touching (or being hit by) a wall. Scoring is by an elapsed time indicator, and three levels of play are provided.

BLACK HOLE (Apple only)

Price: \$14.95 Cassette

This is an exciting graphical simulation of the problems involved in closely observing a black hole with a space probe. The object is to enter and maintain, for a prescribed time, an orbit close to a small black hole. This is to be achieved without coming so near the anomaly that the tidal stress destroys the probe. Control of the craft is realistically simulated using side jets for rotation and main thrusters for acceleration. This program employs Hi-Res graphics and is educational as well as challenging.

TEACHER'S PET I (Available for all computers)

Price: \$ 9.95 Cassette

This is the first of DYNACOMP's educational packages. Primarily intended for pre-school to grade 3, TEACHER'S PET provides the young student with counting practice, letter-word recognition and three levels of math skill exercises.

CRYSTALS (ATARI only)

Price: \$ 9.95 Cassette

A unique algorithm randomly produces fascinating, graphics displays accompanied by tones which vary as the patterns are built. No two patterns are the same, and the combined effect of the sound and graphics are mesmerizing. CRYSTALS has been used in local stores to demonstrate the sound and color features of the Atari.

POKER PARTY (Available for all computers)

Price: \$17.95 Cassette

POKER PARTY is a draw poker simulation based on the book, POKER, by Oswald Jacoby. This is the most comprehensive version available for micro computers. The party consists of yourself and six other (computer) players. Each of these players (you will get to know them) has a different personality in the form of a varying propensity to bluff or hold under pressure. Practice with POKER PARTY before going to that expensive game tonight!

Availability

DYNACOMP software is supplied with complete documentation containing clear explanations and examples. All programs will run within 16K program memory space (ATARI requires 24K). Except where noted, programs are available on ATARI, PET, TRS-80 (Level II) and Apple (Applesoft) cassette and diskette as well as North Star single density (double density compatible) diskette. Additionally, most programs can be obtained on standard (IBM format) 8" CP/M floppy disks for systems running under MBASIC.

* ATARI, PET, APPLE II, TRS-80, NORTH STAR, CP/M and IBM are registered trade names and/or trademarks.

Circle 173 on inquiry card.

BUSINESS, UTILITIES and MISCELLANEOUS

MAIL LIST II (North Star only)

Price: \$21.95

This many-sorted program now includes full alphabetic and zip code sorting as well as file merging. Entries can be retrieved by user-defined code, client name or Zip Code. The printout format allows the use of standard size address labels. Each diskette can store more than 1100 entries (single density; over 2200 with double density systems).

TEXT EDITOR I (Letter Writer)

Price: \$14.95 Cassette

An easy to use, line-oriented text editor which provides variable line widths and simple paragraph indenting. This text editor is ideally suited for composing letters and is quite capable of handling much larger jobs. Available for all computers.

PERSONAL FINANCE SYSTEM (ATARI only)

Price: \$34.95 Diskette

PFS is a single disk menu oriented system composed of 10 programs designed to organize and simplify your personal finances. Features include a 300 transaction capacity; fast access; 26 optional user codes; data retrieval by month, code or payee; optional printing of reports; checkbook balancing; bar graph plotting and more. Also provides on the diskette is ATARI DOS 2.

FINDIT (North Star only)

Price: \$19.95

This is a three-in-one program which maintains information accessible by keywords of three types: Personal (e.g. last name), Commercial (e.g. plumbers) and Reference (e.g. magazine articles, record albums, etc.). In addition to keyword searches, there are birthday, anniversary and appointment searches for the personal records and appointment searches for the commercial records. Reference records are accessed by a single keyword or by cross-referencing two or three keywords.

DFILE (North Star only)

Price: \$19.95

This handy program allows North Star users to maintain a specialized data base of all files and programs in the stack of disks which invariably accumulates. DFILE is easy to set up and use. It will organize your disks to provide efficient locating of the desired file or program.

COMPARE (North Star only)

Price: \$12.95

COMPARE is a single disk utility software package which compares two BASIC programs and displays the file sizes of the programs in bytes, the lengths in terms of the number of statement lines, and the line numbers at which various listed differences occur. COMPARE permits the user to examine versions of his software to verify which are the more current, and to clearly identify the changes made during development.

COMPRESS (North Star only)

Price: \$12.95

COMPRESS is a single-disk utility program which removes all unnecessary spaces and (optionally) REMARK statements from North Star BASIC programs. The source file is processed one line at a time, thus permitting very large programs to be compressed using only a small amount of computer memory. File compressions of 20-50% are commonly achieved.

GRAFIX (TRS-80 only)

Price: \$12.95 Cassette

This unique program allows you to easily create graphics directly from the keyboard. You "draw" your figure using the program's extensive cursor controls. Once the figure is made, it is automatically appended to your BASIC program as a string variable. Draw a "happy face", call it H\$ and then print it from your program using PRINT H\$! This is a very easy way to create and save graphics.

TIDY (TRS-80 only)

Price: \$10.95 Cassette

TIDY is an assembly language program which allows you to renumber the lines in your BASIC programs. TIDY removes unnecessary spaces and REMARK statements. The result is a compacted BASIC program which uses much less memory space and executes significantly faster. Once loaded, TIDY remains in memory; you may load any number of BASIC programs without having to reload TIDY!

NORTH STAR SOFTWARE EXCHANGE (NSSE) LIBRARY

Price: \$9.95 Diskette

DYNACOMP now distributes the 20+ volume NSSE library. Most of these diskettes offer an outstanding value for the purchase price. Write for details regarding the contents of this library and quantity (four or more) purchases.

STATISTICS and ENGINEERING

DATA SMOOTHER (Not available for ATARI)

Price: \$14.95 Cassette

This special data smoothing program may be used to rapidly derive useful information from noisy business and engineering data which are equally spaced. The software features choice in degree and range of fit, as well as smoothed first and second derivative calculation. Also included is automatic plotting of the input data and smoothed results.

FOURIER ANALYZER (Available for all computers)

Price: \$14.95 Cassette

Use this program to examine the frequency spectra of limited duration signals. The program features automatic scaling and plotting of the input data and results. Practical applications include the analysis of complicated patterns in such fields as electronics, communications and business.

TFA (Transfer Function Analyzer)

Price: \$19.95 Cassette

This is a special software package which may be used to evaluate the transfer functions of systems such as hi-fi amplifiers and filters by examining their response to pulsed inputs. TFA is a major modification of FOURIER ANALYZER and contains an engineering-oriented decibel versus log-frequency plot as well as data editing features. Whereas FOURIER ANALYZER is designed for educational and scientific use, TFA is an engineering tool. Available for all computers.

HARMONIC ANALYZER (Available for all computers)

Price: \$24.95 Cassette

HARMONIC ANALYZER was designed for the spectrum analysis of repetitive waveforms. Features include data file generation, editing and storage/retrieval as well as data and spectrum plotting. One particularly unique facility is that the input data need not be equally spaced or in order. The original data is sorted and a cubic spline interpolation is used to create the data file required by the FFT algorithm.

FOURIER ANALYZER, TFA and HARMONIC ANALYZER may be purchased together for a combined price of \$44.95 (three cassettes) and \$56.95 (three diskettes).

REGRESSION I (Available for all computers)

Price: \$19.95 Cassette

REGRESSION I is a unique and exceptionally versatile one-dimensional least squares "polynomial" curve fitting program. Features include: very high accuracy; an automatic degree determination option; an extensive internal library of fitting functions; data editing; automatic data and curve plotting; a statistical analysis (e.g. standard deviation, correlation coefficient, etc.) and much more. In addition, new fits may be tried without reentering the data. REGRESSION I is certainly the cornerstone program in any data analysis software library.

REGRESSION II (PARAFIT) (Available for all computers)

Price: \$19.95 Cassette

PARAFIT is designed to handle those cases in which the parameters are imbedded (possibly nonlinearly) in the fitting function. The user simply inserts the functional form, including the parameters (A(1), A(2), etc.) as one or more BASIC statement lines. Data and results may be manipulated and plotted as with REGRESSION I. Use REGRESSION I for polynomial fitting, and PARAFIT for those complicated functions.

REGRESSION I and II may be purchased together for \$36.95 (cassettes) and \$44.95 (diskettes).

BASIC SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINES, Volume I (Not available for ATARI)

DYNACOMP is the exclusive distributor for the software keyed to the text *BASIC Scientific Subroutines, Volume I* by F. Ruckdeschel (see the BYTE/McGraw-Hill advertisement in BYTE magazine, January 1981). These subroutines have been assembled according to chapter. Included with each collection is a menu program which selects and demonstrates each subroutine.

- Collection #1: Chapters 2 and 3: Data and function plotting, complex variables
 - Collection #2: Chapter 4: Matrix and vector operations
 - Collection #3: Chapters 5 and 6: Random number generators, series approximations
- Price per collection: \$14.95 Cassette
\$18.95 Diskette

All three collections are available for \$39.95 (three cassettes) and \$49.95 (three diskettes).

Because the text is a vital part of the documentation, *BASIC Scientific Subroutines, Volume I* is available from DYNACOMP for \$19.95 plus 75¢ postage and handling.

Ordering Information

All orders are processed and shipped postpaid within 48 hours. Please enclose payment with order along with computer information. If paying by VISA or MasterCard, include all numbers on card. For orders outside North America add 10% for shipping and handling.

Add \$2.50 to diskette price for 8" floppy disk (IBM format soft sector, CP/M, Microsoft BASIC)

*TRS-80 diskettes are not supplied with DOS or BASIC.

Deduct 10% when ordering 3 or more programs.

Ask for DYNACOMP programs at your local software dealer. Write for detailed descriptions of these and other programs from DYNACOMP.

DYNACOMP, Inc.
6 Rippingle Road
Pittsford, New York 14534
(716) 586-7579



New York State residents please add 7% NYS sales tax.

AT LAST!

Mass production prices for high quality software. Buy direct and save 50%. Also available for CPM and HDOS.

DATA BASE MANAGER

Mod I & III \$69, \$149 (48K). Mod-II \$199
Maintain a data base and produce reports, all without user programming. Define file parameters and report formats on-line. Key random access, fast multi-key sort, field arithmetics, audit log, label. No time-consuming overlays. 500 happy users in one year. Mod-II and 48K versions have over 50 enhancements, including 40 fields maximum. "IDM-M2 is great!" - 80-US.

A/R

Mod-I \$69 Mod-II \$149 Mod-III \$69
Handles invoices, statements, aging, sales analysis, credit checking, forms input, and order entry. Unlike other accounts receivable programs, ours can be used by doctors, store managers, etc.

WORD PROCESSOR

\$49
Centers, justifies, indents, and numbers pages. Mod-I version features upper/lower case without hardware modification! File merge option available.

MAILING LIST

Mod I & III \$59, \$79 (48K). Mod-II \$99
The best! Compare and be selective. Includes forms input, 5-digit selection code, zip code extension, sort on any field, and multiple labels. Who else offers a report writer and merges with word processor?

INVENTORY

Mod I & III \$89, \$109 (48K) Mod-II \$149
Fast key random access. Reports include order info, performance summary, EOQ and user-specified reports. Many people have converted to our system! "Next to impossible to damage the file."

GL. A/R. A/P. PAYROLL

Mod-II \$129 each
Integrated accounting package. 100+ page manual. As opposed to Osborne's slow binary search and 64 column screen, we use fast ISAM and 80 columns. Dual disk and TRSDOS required.

L216

\$59
A cassette package of 10 business programs for Level II 16 K systems. Includes word processor and data base manager. Poker game \$19.

Most programs are on-line, interactive, random-access, bug-free, documented, and delivered on disks. Mod-I programs require 32K TRSDOS. We're #1 in business software—don't let our low price fool you! Ask for our free 20-page catalog if you're still not convinced. Compiled versions are available.



MICRO ARCHITECT, INC.
96 Dothan St., Arlington, MA 02174

interactive video

- Provide a sophisticated teaching/training system or an audiovisual procedure manual
- Offer a comprehensive audio-visual data-base searchable by keyword
- Integrate interactive power of the computer with audiovisual impact of videotape using the same TV screen
- Use with Apple* or RS-232 computers, Sony or Panasonic VCR's
- Order in Applesoft or PASCAL, Choice of Authoring systems. Frame accurate stops and switches, no accumulated error

Cavri
SYSTEMS, INC.

26 Trumbull Street, New Haven, CT 06511
(203) 562-4979

*TM - Apple Computer Co.

B2/81

power even while they are not in motion). The solution required removing the motor-driver transistors from the main circuit board and adding a piggyback board at the motor.

The new circuit uses three 7486 two-input exclusive-OR gates and a flip-flop to determine whether the circuit is in the *step* or the *hold* mode. A diode and a pass transistor are added to determine whether 12 V or 35 V DC will be applied to the motor windings. The rest of the circuit is similar to the original, except for the addition of another set of inverter/drivers, which are necessary because the wiring to the motor-winding pairs has been reversed. In the hold mode, the diode feeds 12 V to the motor windings, enabling them to hold the feed mechanism at the current line. When a step signal arrives from the processor, the transistor is turned on (by the exclusive-OR gates and the flip-flop) and applies 35 V to the motor. In this way, the higher voltage is available for stepping, when maximum torque is needed. The rest of the time, the motor sees only 12 V, and its average power-dissipation limit is never exceeded.

Once again, Heath assures that this tactic, which coaxes superior performance from a conventional part, will not appreciably shorten its life. Thumb-and-index-finger measurement confirms that the motor does not become appreciably hotter with the new driver than it did with the original one. Apparently, burning the candle at both ends works in this instance.

Configuring the H-14

When the printer has been assembled and tested, it is time to connect it to a computer and do some printing. As with most interfacing tasks, this one requires some planning. Heath chose to include a 256-character buffer in the H-14 so that, for example, a multitasking system could fill the buffer and go off to continue other tasks. To facilitate this kind of operation, the H-14 can accept serial ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) data at up to 4800 bps (110 to 4800 bps options are selected at a switch in the printer). Handshaking between the printer and the computer system can take place in either of two ways. When the buffer is empty, the H-14 sends an ASCII Control-Q (hexadecimal 11) on the return communication line to its host. When the buffer is full, a Control-S (hexadecimal 13) is transmitted. The computer software can therefore use these characters as signals to start or stop sending data.

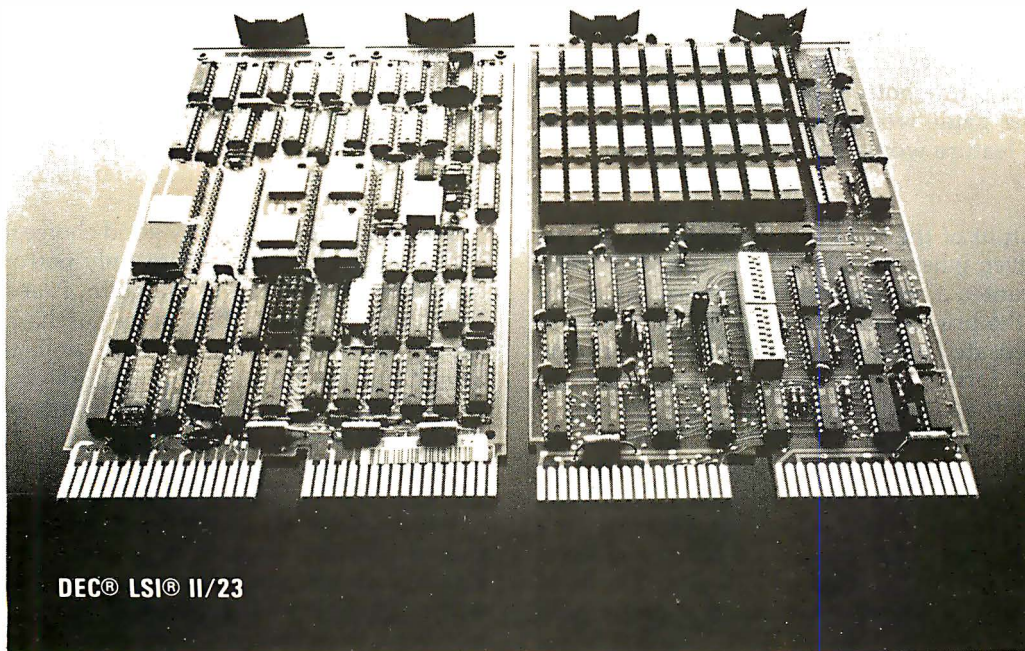
The other handshaking option includes having the computer system look at the RTS (Request To Send) line from the printer. When the line buffer is empty, RTS is *on* (low), indicating that there is room for sixteen more characters; when it is full, RTS goes *off*.

I have already mentioned that the H-14 can provide variable line widths and line spacings. The 80-column and 132-column options can be selected by means of a push-button on the front panel. These and all the other options can also be obtained through software commands transmitted in the text. The sequence Escape/u/ Control-T, for example, switches the output from 80-column to 96-column format; an Escape/y sets the line spacing to 8; the Form Feed (hexadecimal 0C) executes a carriage return and a form feed. The front panel also has Feed Forward and Feed Reverse buttons which can be used to position the print head at the top of a form, when the printer is switched off-line.

One option which will probably *not* be offered for the

THE PERFECT MARRIAGE

CHRISLIN 256KB MEMORY



DEC® LSI® 11/23

NOW AVAILABLE! 256KB memory on a dual height board only **\$1925**. CHRISLIN INDUSTRIES now offers state-of-the-art 64K RAM Memory system designs. Like our recently introduced 512KB MULTIBUS® compatible single card memory our 256KB LSI 11/23 memory is an industry first.

Free up critical and expensive backplane space. Saves you 3 dual slots.

Addressable in 4K increments up to 4 Megabytes.

On board parity generator checker totally DEC hardware and software compatible.

Single 5 volt power requirement.

Battery back-up capability. 256KB unit draws less than 300 ma at 5 volts in battery back-up mode.

Tested and burned in. Full year warranty.

DON'T ASK WHY WE CHARGE SO LITTLE, ASK WHY THEY CHARGE SO MUCH.



Chrislin Industries, Inc.

Computer Products Division

31352 Via Colinas • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • 213-991-2254

H-14 is an F8 processor with different programming to permit graphics printing. The reason is the lack of program and table space in the processor. Another consideration is that the paper movement is not reversible because of the H-14's rear paper inlet. One is tempted to try to feed the paper through the ventilation slot in the bottom plate of the enclosure—it is in just the right position below the print head and platen. An LED and photodiode are mounted in the normal feed path, however, to detect the out-of-paper condition. If the paper were brought in through the bottom of the cabinet, modifications to a paper guide would have to be made and the paper-detector feature would have to be sacrificed.

The Results

The print output of the H-14 is pleasing to the eye and easy to read, even when the 132-column format is used. The ribbon is canted a few degrees to minimize ink draining caused by the print head's covering the same area of the ribbon in repeated passes across the page. The ribbon can be canted further by shifting washers under its pulley. This gives additional protection from draining.

The spacing between the tractor-feed gears is adjustable, so that they can accept papers from 5.5 to 24.5 cm (2½ to 9½ inches) wide. Although I normally use 24.5 cm (9½-inch) forms which can be burst to a 22 cm (8½-inch) page, I have also used 22 cm multiform paper and 8 cm (3½-inch) wide label forms. The H-14 handles the heavy labels very well, and it easily pulls 20-pound paper from a box on the floor, two feet below the feed inlet.

Is the H-14 the All-American Printer?

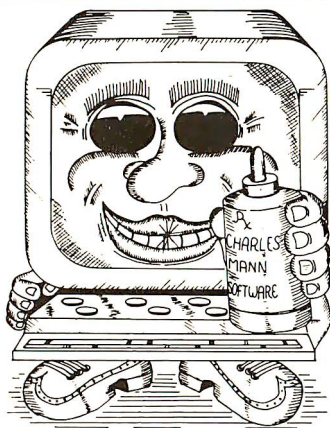
A number of new, inexpensive impact printers have entered the market since the H-14 was first advertised in January 1979. IDS, C Itoh, and Anadex are a few of the companies which have produced under-\$1000 offerings with a variety of features. A buyer faced with the task of choosing among them will do well to check the performance specifications very closely. The H-14's need for cool-down time after printing ten or fifteen pages could be annoying in an office environment. On the other hand, some of the units that can print continuously may have no thermal overload protection and rely on the office air conditioning to keep things cool. Others have long duty cycles, but do not offer variable page and line widths.

The H-14 is a particularly good choice for the personal-computer user because it not only performs well, but it should be inexpensive to maintain. It accepts a standard B-72 Teletype ribbon that can be purchased at most office supply stores for two or three dollars. If the kit is assembled, the buyer has a working knowledge of the construction of the unit and can probably repair mechanical faults which might develop. The excellent testing and troubleshooting guides included in each of the printer's two manuals cover most electrical problems.

Finally, there are Heath's own service and parts distribution facilities. Service is available in many cities at Heathkit stores, and parts are shipped from the factory within 24 hours of a telephone call, if a credit-card number is provided.

Parts are not expensive, by the way. The most expensive is the print head itself, which costs \$133. The next dearest (excluding the power transformer) are the paper-drive motor and F8 microprocessor, priced at \$15.95 and \$14.90, respectively. Considering that a service contract for a commercial printer can cost in excess of \$50 per month and that a service call to replace an ailing circuit board has been known to cost over \$125, the H-14 should, indeed, be very economical to operate, even in the unlikely event that a part should fail.

The H-14 does not quite satisfy my criteria for the All-American line printer, but it is certainly an excellent buy and, more important, a tough competitor for the title. ■



CURE TO SOFTWARE PROBLEMS

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Medical, Dental & Legal Systems,
Accounting & Financial, Educational,
Word Processing, Office Management

Check your Local Dealer or Contact:

Charles Mann & Associates
7594 San Remo Trail
Yucca Valley, Ca. 92284
(714) 365-9718

Apple II

TRS-80

TI 99/4

A Public Service of This Magazine & The Advertising Council

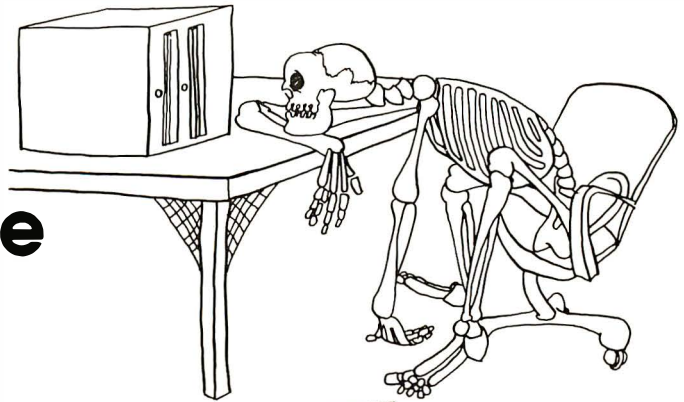


Need help? Call us.



Is BASIC too SLOW?

OSBORNE/ McGraw-Hill's Assembly Language books help you speed up your programs



Assembly language programming is fast and efficient. For some applications, like computer animation or close control of peripherals, its speed makes it indispensable.

Now Osborne/McGraw-Hill helps to simplify assembly language programming. You needn't know anything about assembly language to use our ALP series. Each book is a straightforward, self-teaching textbook that is both concise and easy to understand. Each book explains assembly language programming, describes the function of assemblers, structured programming, and presents over 80 fully debugged practical programming examples.

Table of Contents:

Introduction to Assembly Language Programming
Assemblers

The Assembly Language Instruction Set

Simple Programs

Simple Program Loops

Character Coded Data

Code Conversion

Arithmetic Problems

Tables and Lists

Subroutines

Input/Output

Interrupts

Problem Definition and

Program Design

Debugging and Testing

Documentation and Redesign

Sample Projects

by Lance Leventhal
Adam Osborne
Chuck Collins

by Lance
Leventhal

by Lance Leventhal

by Lance
Leventhal

by Lance Leventhal

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Phone _____

HOW TO SHIP _____

OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill
630 Bancroft Way, Dept. B12
Berkeley, California 94710



Book	Price	Qty	Amount
6809 Assembly Language Programming now available	\$16.99		
6502 Assembly Language Programming	\$16.99		
Z80 Assembly Language Programming	\$16.99		
6800 Assembly Language Programming	\$15.99		
8080A/8085 Assembly Language Programming	\$15.99		
Z8000 Assembly Language Programming	\$19.99		
The 8086 Book	\$16.99		

To order, return coupon with check or money order. Include 75¢ per item for 4th class mail, \$1.25 per book UPS, or \$2.50 per book air mail in the U. S. California residents also include local sales tax. To place an order by phone, call: 415/548-2805

Tax _____
Shipping _____
TOTAL _____

Zork, The Great Underground Empire

Bob Liddil, POB 66, Peterborough NH 03458

*Deep within the inky underground
Lurk things only half whispered of
And twisty hidden passages
Which hide both treasure and death.
But who can deny the challenge
Offered to he who would trespass here,
For would not the lure of gold and glory
Be worth more to a man than breath?*

*From Song of Zork by
Freerover the Bard*

Adventure has evolved many times during its short history. From Crowther's and Wood's creation to the genius of Scott Adams to the wild antics of Greg Hasset, the journey has been exciting and entertaining for the fans of inventive computer puzzles. No single advance in the science of Adventure has been as bold and exciting as the introduction of Personal Software Inc's *Zork, The Great Underground Empire*.

The first thing that everyone will look for when *Zork* boots up is the blinking cursor, and the "I AM..." and "YOU SEE..." format that Scott Adams has popularized in his nine Adventures. That is not the case here. The screen layout is arranged in such a way as to move the

WHERE prompt (which gives your current location in the game) down to the bottom of the screen. I found this most useful after reading ten or twelve lines of detailed area description. Additionally, the number of turns elapsed, the number of points accumulated, and the location form an information display on the bottom line of the screen. Other game information scrolls upward as the game progresses, giving a very professional screen layout for the game.

If you happen not to have an unlimited amount of time to spend with your computer, *Zork* has a SAVE command that allows you to save your position in the game onto a blank, initialized floppy disk. While some cowards use it to retain their hard-earned position in the game before making some dangerous move, the true purpose of this command is to let you follow the game through to its ultimate end (which may take weeks), or as protection against losing your position due to, say, a brief power failure.

Zork comes on a write-protected single-density 5-inch disk with what appears to be its own operating system doing the booting and initialization. The disk defied examination by the most sophisticated methods available to me. I hope that Personal Software (which distributes *Zork*) will be able to foil the software pirates and traders for a while. The disk seems to be absolutely uncopyable.

Loading and preparing for play is simple enough. Merely insert the *Zork* disk into drive 0 and press the reset button of your computer. When the program is up and running, a pleasant block cursor greets you. You are now ready to play *Zork*.

Zork requires a 32 K-byte disk system (in this case, a Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I with 32 K bytes of memory and one disk drive) due to the eloquence of the descriptions and the large number of locations that are stored on the disk to be recalled at the appropriate times during the game. The advance copy I used had no instructions, so, in the beginning, I played a fairly straight game of Adventure.

I was eager to test *Zork's* biggest selling point, intelligent input (ie: its ability to accept free-form instructions). I typed "OPEN THE BAG AND GET THE LUNCH," in reference to a brown paper sack inside the house. The computer complied. There was water and food, so I typed "EAT THE LUNCH AND DRINK THE WATER," to which the computer responded with gratitude for satisfying its hunger and thirst.

I was hooked.

At a Glance

Name <i>Zork, The Great Underground Empire</i>	Language Z80 machine code
Type Adventure game	Computer Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I with 32 K bytes of memory and one disk drive
Manufacturer Personal Software Inc 1330 Bordeaux Dr Sunnyvale CA 94086 (408) 745-7841	Documentation Printed instructions included
Price \$39.95	Audience Anyone interested in Adventure or fantasy gaming
Format 5-inch floppy disk	Backup Capability None apparent

ΩMEGA
SALES
CO.

"WHOLESALE COMPUTER PRICES"

DIRECT TO THE PUBLIC

12 Meeting St., Cumberland, RI 02864



Intertec Superbrain
32K Ram - \$2449
64K Ram - \$2649



NEC spinwriter
5510-5530 - \$2449



Apple II - 16K \$ 949
48K \$1099



Epson MX-80 - \$599



Atari 800 - \$769



Televideo
912 B or C — \$699
920 C — \$769

PRODUCT SPECIAL
of the MONTH!!



Diablo 630

\$1995

\$2195 (with tractor feed)

Products are
NOW
IN
STOCK
AT
ΩMEGA
Sales
Co.

Centronics
(limited quantities—
call for availability)

779-II	\$ 749
704-9	\$1500
730-3	\$ 599
737-1	\$ 699

ΩMEGA OFFERS THE BEST DELIVERY AND PRICE ON:

APPLE • ATARI • TRS-80 Model II • INTERTEC •
DIABLO • EPSON • HEWLETT—PACKARD • SOROC •
COMMODORE • NEC • QUME • CENTRONICS

CALL TOLL FREE FOR ΩMEGA'S PRICE!

1-800-556-7586

ΩMEGA sells only quality merchandise to our customers.

ΩMEGA will try to match any current advertised price with similar purchase conditions.

Before you buy anywhere else — be sure to call ΩMEGA Sales Co.

1-401-722-1027

ΩMEGA "A member in good standing of the better business bureau."

ΩMEGA ships via UPS, truck, or air. COD's.
Visa, Mastercharge accepted, with no service charge.



Exploring Zork

This Adventure begins in a beautiful forest near a large white house that is boarded up in an obvious attempt to keep explorers out. I managed to get into the house through the front once, but I was plunged into darkness and eaten by a monster called a *grue*. The game gave me the option of reincarnating myself, which I did (at a cost to myself of 10 points). I was revived in a forest.

Beyond the forest is a deep and beautiful canyon through which the River Frigid flows. This was the first time I had ever been at the end of the rainbow. No, I didn't see a pot of gold, but just because I didn't see it doesn't mean it wasn't there.

In these three locations (ie: house, forest, canyon), the descriptions were lavish, sparing no words in their bestowal of clues and information to the player. An ordinary jeweled treasure, in the form of a bird's egg, more than once sent me scurrying to the dictionary in search of the meanings of some of the words used to describe it.

There are many tools available to the explorer. I was able to obtain a lantern (light wards off grues), a length of rope, a nasty-looking knife, an elvish sword (which glows for reasons of its own), a refillable water bottle, a lunch, and garlic (which presumably repels Were-beings or Vampires, though I encountered none). Armed with these things, I entered the Underground Empire in search of gold and glory.

There was this pugnacious troll who popped up in the middle of a room description early in the game. Here, I got a chance to test the combat capabilities of the game. I

typed "ATTACK TROLL", to which the computer supplied a supplemental *<with hands>*. Look out! Remembering that the program accepts more complex input, and, having survived the first combat turn, I typed "ATTACK TROLL WITH SWORD." This gave more satisfactory results: the troll expired, his body obligingly turning to black smoke in the interest of litter-free dungeon delving.

A thief came along shortly thereafter and challenged my right to exist in *Zork*. I typed "THROW KNIFE". He caught it in his sack and dispatched me to the netherworld, all in one swift motion. I could still hear him laughing as I lay ruefully reincarnated on the forest floor. I was ten points lighter and my possessions were scattered to the four winds. Sadder but wiser, I reentered the lower levels after 20 minutes of rounding up those items that were absolutely needed.

More cautious now, I explored the passages and tunnels of *Zork* (level 1). There are no unwarranted locations here—unless you can count the presence of a dam with color-coded control buttons in a maintenance room. Gleefully, I began pushing buttons, something I should know better than to do, as a veteran of the *Death Dreadnought* and *Strange Odyssey* Adventures. When the water level began rising, I was not concerned. Then I drowned.

The program was really getting testy with me by now. Grudgingly I was reincarnated by the Patron Deity who guards the souls of all Adventurers. Empty-handed once more, I resumed my journey. I retraced my steps to the Loud Room, where whatever you say is echoed. Then, after 768 turns and an afternoon of unparalleled enjoyment, my luck ran out. I became Grue Munchies, part of the balanced diet of silly dungeon players allotted to those carnivorous native dark dwellers of *Zork*.

On other occasions, I have been expelled from *Zork* on multiple charges of being a reckless Adventurer. Nonetheless, armed with the dubious rank of Amateur Explorer and my knowledge of the highest levels, I am looking forward to the time when I will plunge once more into the troll-, thief-, and grue-laden depths of the Underground Empire.

Zork, as peer to the Microsoft *Adventure* and heir apparent to the throngs of Adventure cultists who wait breathlessly for each new offering, is equal to the awesome task it has been given. That the program is entertaining, eloquent, witty, and precisely written is almost beside the point. Unlike the kingdoms of the Adventures for machines with 16 K bytes of memory and far from the classic counter-earthiness of the Colossal Cave in the original *Adventure*, *Zork* can be felt and touched—*experienced*, if you will—through the care and attention to detail the authors have rendered.

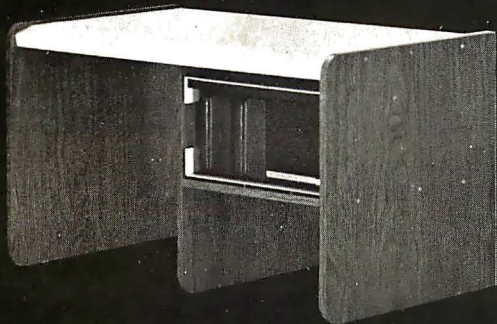
I've been to *Zork* today. Tomorrow, I will take a friend. Together we will unwrap the cloaks of mystery surrounding this most excellent and memorable work of computerized fiction. And when we have extracted from this land every drop of adventuring that can be obtained, we will likely not be kept waiting. A sequel is nearing completion, even as this is being written.

Somebody, please, let me know when it's done. ■

Desk Main/Frame Desk Main/Frame

LOW COST & ATTRACTIVE STYLING

- MAIN/FRAME INTEGRATED INTO FURNITURE QUALITY DESK
- ELECTRONICS PACKAGE SLIDE MOUNTED FOR EASY ACCESS
- SUPPORTS TWO 8" FLOPPY DRIVES FROM SEVERAL MANUFACTURERS (DRIVES NOT INCLUDED)
- 10 SLOT MOTHERBOARD INCLUDES CONNECTORS
- POWER SUPPLY FOR DRIVES AND CARDS
- DESK AND MAIN/FRAME AVAILABLE SEPARATELY
- MATCHING PRINTER DESK AVAILABLE



WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR BROCHURE WHICH INCLUDES
OUR APPLICATION NOTE: 'BUILDING CHEAP COMPUTERS'

INTEGRAND

8474 Ave. 296 • Visalia, CA 93277 • (209) 733-9288
We accept BankAmericard/Visa and MasterCard

COMPUTING POWER FOR THE 80'S

8 Mhz.

MICROSOFT

8086 WITH BASIC

OPENS THE DOOR TO HIGH-SPEED 16-BIT COMPUTING

BASIC-86

IT'S THE STANDARD — This BASIC is essentially identical to version 5 of Microsoft's BASIC interpreter, the accepted standard with widely available application programs. Programs distributed in CP/M® format are easily converted to the 86-DOS system. (CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.)

IT'S FAST — It is two to seven times faster than BASIC-80 on a 4 Mhz. Z-80, depending upon application.

BREAKING THE 64K BARRIER — How many of you can run an extended disk BASIC and see the message "63309 Bytes free" when it signs on?

RUNS UNDER 86-DOS — Our high-performance operating system can load the 30K BASIC interpreter in less than 2 seconds. LOADING and SAVEing BASIC programs is done with similar speed.

8086 HARDWARE

MEMORY — Our two card 8086 CPU set is the only high-performance 16-bit processor for the S-100 bus that allows using standard 8-bit memories for economy or IEEE 16-bit memories for speed — in any mix.

16-BIT OR EXTENDED ADDRESSING — Special circuitry is included to allow memories without IEEE extended addressing to be used in systems with more than 64K (uses PHANTOM).

FAST 8 MHZ. OPERATION — Gives you high performance without requiring expensive memory. Most any 250 nsec. static memory board will do the job. Or, at the flip of a switch, a 4 Mhz. clock may be selected and/or a wait state may be added.

2-CARD CPU SET — Includes serial I/O, parallel I/O, a monitor in 2716 EPROM, a time-of-day clock, and a very flexible and expandable vectored interrupt system.

86-DOS™

THIS HIGH-PERFORMANCE disk operating system provides a hardware-independent environment for running programs. By presenting a high-level interface for disk and peripheral I/O, the operating system relieves a considerable burden from the program.

DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE — 86-DOS provides a complete package of development software, including editor, assembler,

debugger, Z80 to 8086 source code translator, and utilities.

I/O CONFIGURATION — The hardware-dependent portions of the I/O system have been isolated into a single module. Full specifications are provided to allow customizing the module for a given hardware configuration.

From Seattle Computer, the System Design Experts

The products described here are only the beginning of a broad line of high-performance hardware and software products for the 80's. All of it is designed with "The Big Picture" — the total system — in mind.

For highest reliability, all of our hardware uses bus receivers which exceed the IEEE specifications by including

hysteresis. The system already includes complete hardware support for the multi-user superset of 86-DOS that will be released later this year. And our future products, such as a high-speed DMA controller for floppy and hard disks, will demonstrate an even further support for fast multi-user systems.

Prices: 8 Mhz. 2-card CPU set, fully assembled, tested, guaranteed, documented, 86-DOS included — \$595; BASIC-86 — \$350. Sale price of \$280 for 8/16 16-bit RAM ends March 1. Manuals for all SCP products may also be purchased separately. Overseas orders must be prepaid in US funds and include \$10 per board for air shipment.

Circle 181 on inquiry card.



Seattle Computer Products, Inc.

1114 Industry Drive, Seattle, WA. 98188
(206) 575-1830

Energy-Saving Cost/Benefit Analysis

Richard Hetherington
637 Pendleton Ave, Apt D
Chicopee MA 01020

The recent skyrocketing cost of energy makes us think of ways of conserving heat and saving money, whether by increased home insulation, using storm windows, lowering the thermostat, or any number of other methods. Cost versus benefit is always debated. How many times have you asked yourself: will the cost of adding 6 inches of insulation to the attic far outweigh the benefits?

In order to answer the cost/benefit question relating to home insulation, the mechanism of heat travel must be understood. I will briefly review the concepts of heat transfer, what influences it, and show how to use a BASIC program to make the cost/benefit decision.

Heat Transfer

Heat can travel between locations by any of three mechanisms: conduction, convection, or radiation.

Conduction is the flow of heat by molecular vibration and is usually associated with transfer through solids. For example, when a spoon is placed in a cup of hot coffee, the spoon gets hot by conduction of heat from the liquid.

Convection is the transport of heat through a fluid transporting medium by fluid movement caused by differences in density due to different temperatures, as when air picks up heat from a radiator in the home and distributes it throughout a room.

Radiation transports heat through electromagnetic energy, which is absorbed and converted to heat energy by a solid material. For instance, if you stand close to a blazing fireplace the radiant heat can become unbearable.

Heat can be lost from your home by all three mechanisms, but in most cases, the loss by conduction is most significant and is our main consideration.

The flow of heat from one place to another by steady-state conduction can be expressed by:

$$Q = T \times A / R$$

where: Q = heat flow in BTU (British thermal units)/hour
 T = temperature difference in °F (degrees

Fahrenheit)

A = area of heat flow in square feet

R = resistance to heat flow in
hour-square-feet-°F/BTU

The resistance to heat flow is related to the thickness of the material through which the heat is flowing, and the thermal conductivity (shown in table 1) of the material. For flat surfaces, it is found by:

$$R = L / K$$

where: L = thickness of material in inches
 K = thermal conductivity of the material
in BTU-inches/hour-square-feet-°F

If the heat is traveling through more than one material then R is expressed as:

$$R = L_1 / K_1 + L_2 / K_2 + L_3 / K_3 + \dots$$

where: $L_1, L_2, L_3 \dots$ = the thickness of each
material through which the heat flows
 $K_1, K_2, K_3 \dots$ = the thermal conductivity
of each material

The R value can be calculated for any number of materials sandwiched together as long as the thickness and thermal conductivity of each material is known.

Looking at the formulas, you can see that the flow of heat depends on the temperature difference, the area it flows over, and the thickness and thermal conductivity of the material it flows through. Using these three formulas, you can readily calculate heat loss by conduction through flat surfaces.

Once the rate of heat loss is known, its cost can be calculated. Table 2 lists common fuels, the heating value of the fuel, and approximate cost of that fuel. The cost of the fuels will vary significantly depending on your location and the quantity purchased. For maximum accuracy, modify the fuel costs in table 2 to match the particulars of where you live.

NEW LOCATION

1198 E. Willow Street
Signal Hill, CA 90806
(CALL COLLECT)
(213) 595-6431, 6432, 6433

ORDERING INFO

Name, address, phone,
Ship By: UPS or Mail
Shipping Chrg. Add \$2.50 up to
5 lbs. (UPS Blue)
U.S. Mail Add \$1.50 (U.S. Only)
(\$25.00 Minimum Order)

TERMS

We Accept Cash, Check, Money
Orders, Visa & Master Charge
(U.S. Funds Only)
Tax: 6% Calif. Res.
COD's & Terms Available on
Approval (School PO's Accepted)

ATARI 800

(NEW 16K VERSION)

- COMPUTER CONSOLE •OPERATORS MANUAL
- ATARI BASIC 8K RAM •RF MODULATOR
- 57 FULL STROKE •POWER SUPPLY
- ALPHANUMERIC KEYS •ADDED OPTIONS
- PLUS 4 FUNCTION KEYS •JOYSTICKS
- INVITATION TO PRO- •EDUCATION ROM
- GRAMMING CASSETTE (NO CHARGE)

CALL FOR PRICE

10% OFF SOFTWARE WITH PURCHASE

ATARI OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

MODEL #810 DISK DRIVE SYSTEM
MODEL #820 40-COL. DOT MATRIX PRINTER
MODEL #822 40-COL. THERMAL PRINTER
MODEL #825 80-COL. DOT MATRIX PRINTER
MODEL #830 ACOUSTIC MODEM
MODEL #850 INTERFACE MODULE
MODEL #CX853 16K RAM MODULE

CALL FOR PRICE & AVAILABILITY

ATARI SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES

BASKETBALL ROM \$30.00
SUPER-BREAKOUT ROM \$30.00
STAR RAIDERS ROM \$45.00
CHESS ROM \$30.00
VIDEO EASEL ROM \$30.00
MUSIC COMPOSER ROM \$45.00
3D TIC TAC TOE ROM \$30.00
JOYSTICKS \$18.00
PADDLE CONTROLS \$18.00
#410 CASSETTE RECORDER \$60.00

ASK ABOUT NEW SOFTWARE

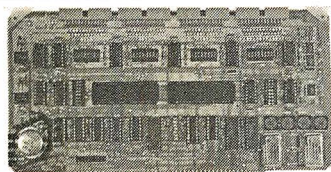
SPECIAL OF MONTH

4116's (200 NS)

(APPLE, TRS-80, HEATH, ETC.)

8 for \$30.00

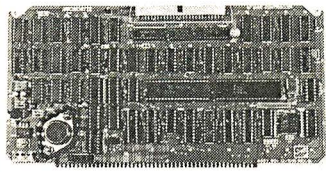
16-49 pcs. 3.60
50-99 pcs. 3.40
100-499 pcs. 3.25
500 Up 2.95



I/O Board
Assembled & Tested **\$249.00**

MICROBYTE

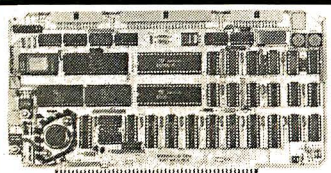
- Quad RS-232C Serial Ports, One 20mA Current Loop Port
- Fully IEEE S-100 Bus Compatible
- Asynchronous Communications with Z80A DART or Synchronous Communications with Z80A-SIO (TTL)
- Full Set of Modem Control Signals, including RI (Ring Indicator)
- Easily Configurable to Any Type of Terminal Interface
- I/O Servicing Environments: (1) Polled, (2) Bus Vector, (3) Z80 Mode 2 Vector
- On-Board Interrupt Daisy Chain Capability
- Special Receive Conditions: (1) Framing Error, (2) Parity Error, (3) Receiver Overrun Error
- Baud Rates Selected Individually from 50 Baud to 300K Baud
- 72 Hour Burn-In



Disc Controller
Assembled & Tested **\$349.00**

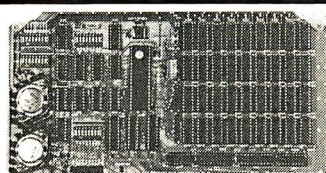
MICROBYTE

- DMA to within 16M byte of memory
- State-of-the-art NEC765 LSI Controller
- IEEE S-100 compatible
- DMA arbitration allows use of multiple local drives in a system
- PLData recovery for totally reliable operation
- Write pre-comp switched at mid-disc for reliable double density operation
- DMA arbitration allows use of multiple local drives in a system
- Drives select Time Out, de-select drives not in use
- Single density/double density operation
- Standard drives
- Separate VCC supply for data recovery to eliminate possible noise problems



Z-80A/I-O
Assembled & Tested **\$335.00**
Optional Monitor Program \$50.00

- A complete single board Z-80A CPU with serial/parallel interface
- Fully compatible with the proposed IEEE S-100 Bus Standard
- Z-80A CPU (4MHz version of the Z-80)
- 158 instructions—superset of and upward compatible from the 8080's 78 instructions
- Up to 4K of on-board Eeprom with optional Z-80 monitor program — 1K (2708), 4K (2716) or 4K (2732)
- Full vectored interrupt capability — 8 bit with MNI (1 bit)
- 2MHz or 4MHz operation is jumper selectable
- Selectable auto-wait state insertion for extending M1*, MREQ*, IORQ* and/or on-board ROM
- Quad RS-232 serial I/O ports using the Z80A-DART with individual baud rate selection from 50-19,200 baud
- Up to 24 bit parallel I/O port—fully programmable Intel 8255A



64K RAM Board
Assembled & Tested **\$349.00**
Call for Price

MICROBYTE

- Fully S-100 bus compatible
- 64K x 8 bit dynamic RAM
- Low power:
 - 8VCC @ 700ma
 - 16VDC @ 100 ma
 - 16VDC @ 25ma
- Built-in parity with LED indicator and vector interrupt
- Memory addressable in four 16K banks
- Hidden refresh
- Gold contacts for high reliability
- 72-hour Burn-In
- Memory mapped via DIP switch
- Built-in programmable write protect
- Programmable control port for parity and bank control

DISKETTES

VERBATIM MD525-01 (SOFT) **\$27.50**
SCOTCH 744-0 (SOFT SECTOR) **\$35.00**
SCOTCH 744-10 (10 SECTOR) **\$35.00**
SCOTCH 744-16 (16 SECTOR) **\$35.00**
MEMOREX 3401 (SOFT SECTOR) **\$25.00**
SCOTCH 743-0 (DS/DD SOFT) **\$50.00**

MONITORS

LEEDEX 100, 12" B&W **\$129.00**
LEEDEX 100-80, 80x24 B&W **\$165.00**
SANYO VM4509, 9" B&W **\$175.00**
SANYO VM5012, 12" B&W **\$240.00**
SANYO DMC6013, 13" COLOR **\$450.00**
HITACHI COLOR MONITOR **\$395.00**

DISK DRIVES

QUME DT-8/DBL SIDED
DBL DENSITY 8" DRIVE
SHUGART SA801R DRIVE
CABLES AVAILABLE
CALL FOR PRICE

PRINTERS

CENTRONICS 737-1
ANADIX DP8000
ANADIX DP9500
ANADIX DP9501
TEXAS INST 810
BASE 2 800 MST

CALL FOR
PRICE
&
DELIVERY

MODEMS

NOVATION CAT
300 BAUD, AUTO
ANSWER/ACOUSTIC
\$149.00 ea.
NOVATION D-CAT
300 BAUD/DIRECT
CONNECT
\$169.00 ea.
(OPTIONAL RS232
CABLE \$22.00)
LIVERMORE
LIV-STAR 20M/300 BAUD
RS232, ACOUSTIC,
AUTO ANSWER, ETC.
\$159.00

APPLE SOFTWARE

BY EDU-WARE
COMPU-MATH (FRACTIONS) **\$29.95**
COMPU-MATH (DECIMALS) **\$29.95**
COMPU-READ **\$19.95**
EDU-PAK I, CONTAINS
COMPU-READ, PERCEPTION
STATISTICS **\$35.00**

ENTERTAINMENT

TERRORIST **\$24.95**
WINDFALL **\$16.95**
NETWORK **\$16.95**
SPACE **\$24.95**
PRISONER **\$24.95**

ALL SOFTWARE IS ON DISK.
PLEASE CALL IF YOU
HAVE ANY QUESTIONS.

MICROBYTE D² FLOPPY DISK SYSTEM

\$2195⁰⁰
•(2) QUME DT-8, DMA S-100 CONTROLLER,
POWER SUPPLY, CABINET, ASSEMBLED
& TESTED WITH CABLE.
LESS CONTROLLER **\$1875⁰⁰**

S.D. SYSTEMS

EXPANDORAM I 16K **\$230.00**
2MHz DYNAMIC 32K **\$258.00**
RAM BOARD 48K **\$286.00**
64K **\$314.00**

EXPANDORAM II 16K **\$245.00**
4 MHz DYNAMIC 32K **\$273.00**
RAM BOARD 48K **\$301.00**
64K **\$329.00**

SBC-100 KIT **\$275.00**
2.5 MHz/Z-80 CPU
WITH SERIAL & PARALLEL
I/O PORTS

SBC-200 KIT **\$300.00**
4 MHz/Z-80 CPU
WITH SERIAL & PARALLEL
I/O PORTS

VDB-8024 KIT **\$350.00**
80x24 I/O MAPPED VIDEO BOARD
WITH KEYBOARD I/O

S-100 PRODUCTS

VERSAFLOPPY I KIT **\$230.00**
DISK CONTROLLER FOR
8" & 5 1/4" DRIVES
S-100 BUS COMPATIBLE

VERSAFLOPPY II KIT **\$330.00**
NEW DOUBLE DENSITY
DISK CONTROLLER FOR
8" & 5 1/4" DRIVES

PROM-100 KIT **\$190.00**
S-100/EPROM PROGRAMMER
FOR 2708, 2716, 2732, 2758 &
2516(TI)

ALL BOARDS ARE AVAILABLE
(ASSEMBLED & TESTED)
CALL FOR PRICE & DELIVERY

(SYSTEM SOFTWARE)
AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MODEL 2016 16K STATIC RAM BRD.
2032 32K STATIC RAM BRD.
2065 64K DYNAMIC RAM BRD.
2116 16K STATIC RAM BRD.
2200 MAINFRAME
2400 MINI-8100S
2422 DISK CONTROLLER
2501 MOTHERBOARD
2710 4-PORT SERIAL I/O
2718 2 SER. PORT & 2 PAR.
2720 4-PORT PARALLEL I/O
2802 6502 CPU BOARD
2810 Z-80 CPU BOARD
5400 MINI-8100
5416 THE-8100

CALL FOR PRICE
& DELIVERY
(SOFTWARE AVAILABLE)

RS-232 CONNECTORS

1-9 10-24 25 Up
DB25P 2.75 2.56 2.35
DB25S 3.80 3.70 3.60
Data Phone Hood **\$1.35 ea.**

COMPONENTS

74LS240 1.35 ea.
74LS241 1.25 ea.
74LS244 1.25 ea.
74LS373 1.50 ea.
74LS374 1.50 ea.
8T245 1.65 ea.

2114 L-2/200 NS

1-16 **\$3.85 ea.**
17-49 **\$3.65 ea.**
50-99 **\$3.40 ea.**
100-499 **\$3.15 ea.**
500 Up **\$2.95 ea.**

2708/450 NS

\$6.25 ea.
or
8/\$48.00

2716/5 VOLT

\$10.00 ea.
(INTEL, TOSHIBA, ETC.)
100-Pc. Price **\$8.00 ea.**

CAPACITORS

.1 @ 12 Volts Ceramic
9¢ ea.
OR
100/8.00

MAIL ORDER DISCOUNTS



APPLE II PLUS 48K

\$999



APPLE /// CALL FOR PRICES

ACCESSORIES

DISK II DRIVE & CONTROLLER (DOS 3.3)	525	MICROSOFT Z-80 SOFTWARE SYSTEM	290
DISK II DRIVE ONLY	420	VIDEX 80 COLUMN BOARD	
INTEGER BASIC FIRMWARE CARD	149	W/GRAPHICS AND SWITCH	350
APPLESOFT II FIRMWARE CARD	149	HAYES MICROMODEM II	315
M&R SUR-R-MOD RF MODULATOR	30	SILENTYPE PRINTER W/INT. CARD	495
CENTRONICS PRINTER INTERFACE CARD	179	LANGUAGE SYSTEM W/PASCAL	395
HIGH-SPEED SERIAL INTERFACE CARD	139	GRAPHICS TABLET	649
LEEDEX VIDEO 100 12" B&W MONITOR	139	ALF MUSIC SYNTHESIZER	235

SOFTWARE

APPLE FORTRAN	159	THE CONTROLLER BUSINESS SYSTEM	515
PFS SOFTWARE	85	THE CASHIER RETAIL MANAGEMENT	189
APPLE DOS TOOL KIT	65	VISICALC	115
APPLEPLOT GRAPH & PLOT SYSTEM	60	APPLEWRITER TEXTEDITOR	59
CCA DATA MANAGEMENT	85	BASF 5 1/4" DISKETTE (10)	30

CALL FOR PRICES AND SELECTIONS OF PRINTERS AND MONITORS

TO ORDER: Please phone using VISA, Master Card and American Express. Or send cashier's check, money order or personal check (allow 10 business days to clear). VISA and MC credit card service add 2%. AE credit card service add 5%. Shipping, handling and insurance add 3% (minimum \$3). California residents add 6% sales tax. Equipment is subject to price change and availability. All equipment carries factory warranty.

computer age, inc.

Authorized Apple Dealer & Service Center

4688 CONVOY ST., SUITE 105, SAN DIEGO, CA 92111 (714) 565-4042



Clock/Calendar

Now available on Three Buses

Features

- 12/24 Hr. Format
- Month-Day-Year
- Day of Week
- Leap Year Bit
- 4 Interrupts
- +/- 30 Sec. Adjust
- Battery Backup
- Simple to Program

***APPLE II**



***TRS-80**



\$100

\$150 FOB
CompuTime

* Apple is a Trademark of Apple Computer Co.

* TRS80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.



Dealer Inquire (714) 536-5000

P.O. Box 5343 Huntington Beach, CA 92646

Programming Quickies

Material	Thermal conductivity (K) BTU-inches/hour-square feet-°F
air (horizontal heat flow)	1.00
air (vertical heat flow up)	1.20
aluminum	1400.00
asbestos cement board	5.16
asphalt	5.16
building brickwork	4.80
concrete	6.50
concrete block (6-inch)	6.60
copper	2700.00
corkboard	0.27
corrugated cardboard	0.44
dry sand	2.28
expanded vermiculite	0.48
fiberboard	0.34
fiberglass	0.25
granite	18.00
gypsum	3.00
ice	15.60
lead	240.00
masonry	0.33
macerated paper fill	0.28
mineral wool	0.27
paper	0.90
plaster	4.00
plywood	0.79
polyurethane foam	0.20
slate	10.30
snow	3.24
sawdust	0.41
styrofoam	0.31
water	4.30
window glass	5.00
white pine	1.04
wood shingles	1.15

Table 1: Thermal conductivity (K) of common materials used in construction and insulation. Note that the K for air is relatively constant for 1/4-inch to 4-inch thicknesses. When entering these values into the BASIC program shown in listing 1, use the indicated figures for air (1.0 or 1.2) regardless of the thickness of the air layer. (Data is from various sources researched by the author.)

Fuel	Heating Value (H)	Cost (Z)
L P gas	21,000 BTU/lb	\$0.245/lb
hardwood	21,000,000 BTU/cord	\$100.00/cord
electricity	3413 BTU/kW hr	\$0.055/kW hr
anthracite coal	12,700 BTU/lb	\$0.04745/lb
natural gas	1050 BTU/cu ft	\$0.004845/cu ft
#2 fuel oil	138,700 BTU/gal	\$0.93/gal
kerosene	135,500 BTU/gal	\$0.97/gal

Table 2: The heating value in BTUs (British thermal units) and cost of various fuels commonly used for home heating. The indicated costs are local spot prices in western Massachusetts during the winter of 1979-80 and will vary significantly in different areas. For the greatest accuracy when using the BASIC program shown in listing 1, make sure the fuel costs are accurate for your area. (Data is from various sources researched by the author.)

The cost of heat lost is calculated by:

$$C = Z \times Q / H$$

where:

C = cost of heat lost in dollars/hour

Z = fuel cost in dollars/unit

H = heating value of fuel in BTU/unit

Q = heat flow in BTU/hour



SAVE

on add-ons for APPLE® & TRS-80®

THE MICROCONDUCTOR™

the ultimate data base manager
for your TRS-80® and Apple® **\$299**

The MICROCONDUCTOR™ is not just a file manager but a true Data Base Management System suitable for both the novice and professional users.

DATA FILES—No limit on the number of records a file can have.

FIELDS—Any type (string, integer, single, double). Eight entry modes (including defaults, counting, and suppress).

REPORTS—Four ways to generate reports. Total numeric column(s). Print on any paper in any format (statements, labels, etc.).

SORT—Any field(s) (i.e., multiple-key sort). Any size file, numeric or ASCII. Ascending or descending.

MAINT.—Command anticipation. Record duplication. Direct access and sequential search.

UPDATING—Add, subtract, multiply, divide fields. Combine results from previous calculations. Test for any condition and take action.

TRS-80® MODEL I **\$249**

APPLE® **\$299**

TRS-80® MODEL II **\$399**



SAVE ON APPLE II 16K

FREE MEMORY UPGRADE KIT
TO 46K WITH PURCHASE OF
APPLE II 16K

\$1195



INTRODUCTORY OFFER
SAVE \$300 LIST \$949

Okidata
Microline 80
\$639
Model 82
\$899

Patch for Apple Graphics \$89

Z-80 SoftCard **\$339**

The Source **\$100**

Applesoftware **\$29.95**

SANYO MONITORS

9 inch B/W **\$209**

12 inch B/W **\$279.50**

12 inch green phos. **\$309**

13 inch color data **\$470**

MTI APPLE 8" DISK SYSTEM

- One SA800R Floppy
- 1 Drive Chassis & Power Supply
- Controller, Cable and DOS

\$1439

SUP-R-MOD II **\$24.95**

ABT KEY PADS **\$99.00**

MONTHLY

SPECIAL

SA801

BARE DRIVE

\$469

Printers

Centronic 700 **\$1,069**

Base 2 **\$649**

Centronics 737 **\$895**

Centronics 702-9 **\$1,995**

Malibu **\$2,093**

Spinwriter **\$2,569**

Daisy Wheel **\$1,779**



Anadex 9500 **\$1,549**

NEWDOS80

A new enhanced NEWDOS for the TRS-80®

The most powerful Disk Operating System for the TRS-80® designed for the sophisticated user and professional programmer who demands the ultimate.

NEWDOS/80 is the planned upgrade from NEWDOS 2.1. Some of the features are:

- New BASIC commands for files with variable record lengths up to 4095.
- Mix or match drives. Use 35, 40 or 80 track 5" disk drives or 8" disk drives, or combo.
- Security boot-up for BASIC or machine code application programs.
- New editing commands.
- Enhanced RENUMBER that allows relocation.
- Command chaining.
- Device handling for routing to display and printer simultaneously.
- DFG function; striking of D, F and G keys allows user to enter a mini-DOS without disturbing program.
- Compatible with NEWDOS & TRSDOS.
- Machine language Superzap/80 2.1 utilities ad enhanced debug and copy.

\$149

Disk Drive Sale!

Complete with power supply and chassis.

TF-3 Shugart SA400 **\$339**

Pertec FD200, 40 track **\$379**

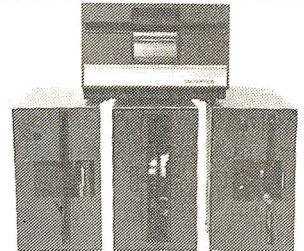
★ TF-5 MPI B51, 40 track **\$359**

★ TF-7 Micropolis, 77 track **\$579**

TDH-1 Dual sided,

35 track **\$469**

TF-3M Drive Sys 2 Shugart .. **\$658**



Disk Expansion System

★ 2 Shugart SA400 TF-3 **\$678**

★ 1 Two-Drive Cable **\$26**

★ 1 Expansion interface 32K .. **\$459**

★ 1 35-track DOS+ **\$99**

TOTAL LIST PRICE **\$1262**

SPECIAL

PRICE

ONLY **\$1,149**

NEWDOS+ 40 track **\$110**
NEWDOS+ 35 track **\$99**
D-Cat **\$199**
Head Cleaner **\$19.95**
AJA Business Pkg. **\$359**
The Source **\$100**
Basic Compiler **\$195**
Mail List **\$60**
Electric pencil **\$150**

NEW FOR TRS-80®

TF-8 80 TRACK DISK DRIVE
by MPI

Double your capacity.
Single head mini floppy.
More than 200K bytes of
storage. Complete with
power supply and chassis.

\$639

TF-9 DUAL 80 TRACK DISK
DRIVE by MPI

Quadruple your capacity.
400K bytes of storage (like
having 4-40 track drives in
one unit). Complete with
power supply and chassis.

\$789

★ BARE DRIVES FOR ANY MICROCOMPUTER

Does not include power supply & cabinet.

Pertec FD200 **\$282** FD250 **\$359**

Shugart SA400 35 track **\$269** SA410 40 track **\$279**

MPI B51 **\$279** B52 **\$439**

MPI B91 **\$399** B92 **\$525**



**MICROCOMPUTER
TECHNOLOGY
INCORPORATED**

Order Desk Only 800-554-7222

Telex #678401TAB IRIN

3304 W. MacArthur
Santa Ana, CA 92704
(714) 979-9923

ALL PRICES CASH DISCOUNTED
FREIGHT FOB FACTORY
ASK FOR FREE CATALOG

®Registered Trade Mark of Apple® and Radio Shack.



Listing 1: A BASIC program for cost/benefit analysis of energy-saving expenditures. Line 250 adds a constant factor to the resistance to heat flow (R) that takes into account external-surface air-film resistance. This program is written in Processor Technology Extended Cassette BASIC and can easily be modified for other BASIC systems.

```

10 REM--SAVE MONEY BY INSULATING
20 REM--WRITTEN BY RICHARD E. METHERINGTON
30 REM--MARCH 1980
40 FOR J=1 TO 2
50 PRINT "FOR CASE #":J
60 INPUT "AREA OF HEAT FLOW (SQ.FT.)? " :A
70 INPUT "INDOOR TEMPERATURE (DEG.F.)? " :T1
80 INPUT "OUTDOOR TEMPERATURE (DEG.F.)? " :T2
90 LET T=T1-T2
100 INPUT "HEATING VALUE OF FUEL USED (BTU/UNIT)? " :H
110 INPUT "COST OF FUEL USED ($/UNIT)? " :Z
120 PRINT "NUMBER OF LAYERS OF MATERIAL"
130 INPUT "THROUGH WHICH THE HEAT FLOWS? " :N
140 FOR I=1 TO N
150 PRINT
160 PRINT "FOR LAYER " :I
170 INPUT "THICKNESS (IN.)? " :L(I)
180 INPUT "THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY (BTU.IN./HR.SQ.FT.DEG.F.)? " :K(I)
190 NEXT I
200 LET R=0
210 FOR I=1 TO N
220 LET R(I)=L(I)/K(I)
230 LET R=R+R(I)
240 NEXT I
250 LET R=R+.5
260 LET Q(J)=T*A/R
270 LET C(J)=Z*Q(J)/H
280 PRINT
290 PRINT "HEAT LOST IS":Q(J):" BTU/HR."
300 PRINT "COST OF FUEL LOST IS":C(J):" $/HR."
310 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
320 NEXT J
330 PRINT "HEAT SAVED CASE #2 OVER CASE #1 IS":Q(1)-Q(2):" BTU/HR."
340 PRINT "PERCENT OF HEAT SAVED IS":((Q(1)-Q(2))/Q(1))*100:" %"
350 PRINT "COST SAVINGS IS":C(1)-C(2):" $/HR."
360 PRINT "WHAT WILL BE THE COST TO YOU"
370 INPUT "TO ACHIEVE THIS SAVINGS? " :E
380 PRINT "PAYOUT PERIOD IS":E/(C(1)-C(2)):" HOURS"
390 END

```

Another important consideration is the pay-out period. This is the length of time to recover any money spent on conserving energy through fuel savings. The pay-out period is:

$$P = E / (C_1 - C_2)$$

where:

P = pay-out period in hours
 E = cost to achieve the savings (in dollars)
 C_1 = cost of heat lost *before* (in dollars per hour)
 C_2 = cost of heat lost *after* (in dollars per hour)

The pay-out period is the real indicator of whether you should spend the money. Generally, the shorter the pay-out period the better; however, under certain conditions pay-out periods as long as ten years may be acceptable. For example, it may take ten years to recover the cost of insulating the walls of your home. However, if it is a new home and you don't plan to move for a long time, then it will be worth it.

Listing 1 is a BASIC program that uses the equations to calculate the pay-out period and other information. The program is designed to compare two situations. Line 250 adds a constant factor to the resistance to heat flow (R) to take into account external-surface air-film resistance. This resistance becomes significant when considering materials with very low resistance to heat flow. The program is written in Processor Technology Extended Cassette BASIC.

One more thing: don't forget that you might be able to deduct money spent on energy conservation from your federal income tax! ■

Problem 1

You have purchased a home that doesn't have any insulation in the attic, and you want to insulate it with 6 inches of fiberglass insulation. The attic is 20 by 25 feet (ie: 500 square feet). The ceiling below the attic is constructed of 1/2-inch pine boards ($K=1.04$) and 1/2 inches of plaster ($K=4$). Average attic winter temperature is 40 °F and room temperature below the attic is 68 °F. The insulation will cost \$110 for 500 square feet ($K=0.25$). The house is heated with natural gas ($H=1050$ BTU/cubic foot, $Z=\$0.004845$ /cubic foot). You will do the work, so the only cost will be the insulation. Should you insulate the attic?

Solution

A 96% reduction in heat loss is indicated, and you will recover the money spent in 1970 hours (ie: 82 days) under the conditions given. Since this is less than one winter season, you should insulate.

Problem 2

You have a house identical to the one described in Problem 1, except there already are 6 inches of insulation in the attic. Should you add 6 more inches of insulation?

Solution

By adding the insulation, you will save 49% of the heat presently lost. However the pay-out period is 87,469 hours. This is 3645 days (ie: thirty winter seasons). Under these conditions it's advisable not to spend the money.

Problem 3

Your house is well insulated but doesn't have any storm windows. There are twelve windows in the house, each 3 by 5 feet. (The total window area is 180 square feet.) Combination windows cost \$35 each and will be installed by a contractor for a total cost of \$600. (The total job cost is \$1020.) The average outside winter temperature is 35° F, and the inside temperature is 72° F. The house is heated with electricity ($H=3413$ BTU/kW-hour, $Z=\$0.055$ /kW-hour). Should the combination windows be installed?

Material the heat passes through is:

Case 1: one layer of glass ($L=0.125$ inches, $K=5$)
 Case 2: two layers of glass ($L=0.125$ inches each, $K=5$)
 one layer of air ($L=1$ inch, $K=1$)

Solution

There is a 66% reduction in heat lost through the windows. The cost savings is quite high at \$0.135 per hour. But the installation cost is so high that the pay-out period is fairly long (about three winter seasons). The best plan would be to look for a cheaper contractor and then have the windows installed.

A Variable Type Converter for Numerical Quantities

Mike Moskowitz, 23400 E Silsby, Beachwood OH 44122

Listing 1: A Hewlett-Packard BASIC program that converts string variables to numeric variables.

```
10 REM MIKE MOSKOWITZ
20 REM CONVERTS STRING VARIABLES TO NUMERIC VARIABLES
30 DIM A$(50),B$(50),C$(50),D$(50),E$(50),A$(50)
40 A=C=D=E=""
50 B=1
60 A$=""
70 PRINT "#";
80 INPUT A$
90 C=LEN(A$)
100 FOR D=C TO 1 STEP -1
110 IF A$(D,D1)="0" THEN 220
120 IF A$(D,D1)="1" THEN 240
130 IF A$(D,D1)="2" THEN 260
140 IF A$(D,D1)="3" THEN 280
150 IF A$(D,D1)="4" THEN 300
160 IF A$(D,D1)="5" THEN 320
170 IF A$(D,D1)="6" THEN 340
180 IF A$(D,D1)="7" THEN 360
190 IF A$(D,D1)="8" THEN 380
200 IF A$(D,D1)="9" THEN 400
210 GOTO 410
220 E[D1]=0
230 GOTO 410
240 E[D1]=1
250 GOTO 410
260 E[D1]=2
270 GOTO 410
280 E[D1]=3
290 GOTO 410
300 E[D1]=4
310 GOTO 410
320 E[D1]=5
330 GOTO 410
340 E[D1]=6
350 GOTO 410
360 E[D1]=7
370 GOTO 410
380 E[D1]=8
390 GOTO 410
400 E[D1]=9
410 A=A+E[D1]*B
420 B=B*10
```

In most versions of BASIC, there are some operations and functions which can be performed only on alpha-numeric (string) variables and not on numeric variables. Likewise, there are operations which will work only on numeric variables and not on strings. For example, most BASICs will accept operations such as these:

```
10 A=LEN(A$)
20 PRINT A$(1,1)
30 LET A=B*C
40 PRINT SQR(A)
```

But these statements are illegal in BASIC:

```
10 A=LEN(A)
20 PRINT A(1,1)
30 LET A$=B$*C$
40 PRINT SQR(A$)
```

It would be convenient to have a subroutine which would convert numeric quantities stored in string variables into numeric variables, and vice versa. This would allow all numeric quantities to gain the use of both types of functions, regardless of the type of variable they were originally assigned to. This is an easy task in some of the newer, more powerful BASICs which allow access and manipulation of ASCII representations. Most BASIC systems, however, do not have this capability.

Listing 1 converts numbers from strings to numeric variables. This subroutine is invaluable when some number which must be operated on arithmetically is embedded in an input string. Listing 2 converts numbers from numeric variables into string variables. It allows numeric quantities to receive the use of operations such as substring selection, A\$(X,Y), and the LEN function. These subroutines may be improved by modifying them to accommodate decimal points or scientific notation. These programs were written in BASIC on a Hewlett-Packard 2000E computer, and may need slight modifications, but will run on many microcomputer BASICs. ■

Listing 1 continued on page 272

Listing 1 continued:

```
430 NEXT D
440 PRINT A
450 PRINT
460 GOTO 30
470 END
```

Listing 2: A program that converts numeric variables to string variables.

```
10 REM MIKE MOSKOWITZ
20 REM CONVERTS NUMERIC VARIABLES TO STRING VARIABLES.
30 DIM A(50),B(50),C(50),D(50),X(50),A$(50)
40 A=B=C=D=X=0
50 A$=""
60 PRINT "#";
70 INPUT A
80 B=B+1
100 IF INT(A/10+B)=0 THEN 120
110 GOTO 80
120 FOR X=1 TO B
130 D[X]=((A-INT(A/10+X)*10+X)-(A-INT(A/10+(X-1))*10+(X-1)))/10+(X-1)
140 NEXT X
150 C=1
160 FOR X=B TO 1 STEP -1
170 IF D[X]=0 THEN 270
180 IF D[X]=1 THEN 290
190 IF D[X]=2 THEN 310
200 IF D[X]=3 THEN 330
210 IF D[X]=4 THEN 350
```

```
220 IF D[X]=5 THEN 370
230 IF D[X]=6 THEN 390
240 IF D[X]=7 THEN 410
250 IF D[X]=8 THEN 430
260 IF D[X]=9 THEN 450
270 A$(C,C)="0"
280 GOTO 460
290 A$(C,C)="1"
300 GOTO 460
310 A$(C,C)="2"
320 GOTO 460
330 A$(C,C)="3"
340 GOTO 460
350 A$(C,C)="4"
360 GOTO 460
370 A$(C,C)="5"
380 GOTO 460
390 A$(C,C)="6"
400 GOTO 460
410 A$(C,C)="7"
420 GOTO 460
430 A$(C,C)="8"
440 GOTO 460
450 A$(C,C)="9"
460 C=C+1
470 NEXT X
480 PRINT A$
490 PRINT
500 GOTO 10
510 END
```

THE FORTH SOURCE

Specializing in printed material
for the FORTH language. Send
for listing of current material.

Installation Manual	\$10.00
8080 Listing	\$10.00
6502 Listing	\$10.00
6800 Listing	\$10.00
6809 Listing	\$10.00
PDP-11 Listing	\$10.00
<i>more</i>	

Using FORTH, Manual	\$25.00
PDP-11 User's Guide	\$20.00
Kitt Peak Primer	\$25.00
<i>more</i>	

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

Write for complete listing of
FORTH material.

MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS
PO Box 4656
Mt. View, CA 94040

Votrax[®]

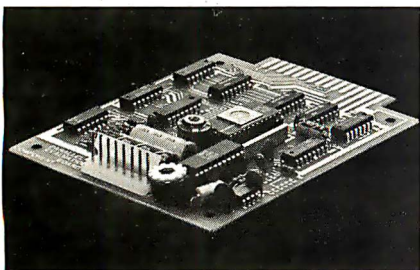
World Leader in Phonetic Voice Synthesis Announces the Formation of its New Sales Distribution Division

VODEX[™]

To serve your specialized low-volume speech synthesizer needs.

PRODUCTS AVAILABLE NOW:

VOTRAX SPEECH PAC[™]



\$275.00

The Votrax Speech PAC (Phoneme Access Controller) provides a system designer with low cost, unlimited vocabulary speech synthesis.

The small circuit board can be easily designed into systems and is suitable for experimentation and evaluation of phoneme-based speech synthesis.

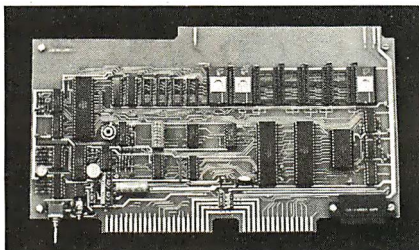
Operating in a handshaking mode with an external controller, up to 255 words can be accessed. Prestored words and phrases can be intermixed with phoneme sequencing to provide unlimited vocabulary.

The Speech PAC includes these features: SC-01 Low Data Rate Speech Chip, expandable memory with the use of a 32 K EPROM, on-board audio amplifier, parallel interface — TTL compatible.

VOTRAX VSM-1

The Votrax VSM-1 (Versatile Speech Module[™]) introduces a new high level of performance and flexibility for computer speech modules. The Speech Module is an extremely powerful audio response system designed to simulate or develop talking products.

Over 1300 stored words and a built-in prefix/suffix table provide a vocabulary of over several thousand words. Additionally, up to 8 K bytes of user vocabulary can be accommodated. Phoneme sequences can be easily intermixed with prestored words to generate unlimited vocabulary.



\$1195.00

Speech rate and pitch can be dynamically programmed to develop stress patterns. Many voice effects are programmable using master clock frequency controls. A wide range of sound effects can be generated using prestored sound macros. Additional sound macros can be user defined.

VSM-1 interfacing can be either parallel or serial (RS-232C). With selectable baud, a common computer terminal can be used to directly

create speech and sound effects.

The VSM-1 operating system (voxOS[™]) is 6800 series MPU based. voxOS may be bypassed or downloaded 6800 compatible segments may be executed to change system functions. Adding additional devices to the speech module is facilitated by an expansion bus connector.

SC-01 SPEECH SYNTHESIZER CHIP



Available in quantities 10 to 5000

The SC-01 Speech Synthesizer Chip is a self-contained, 22 pin CMOS device. The chip synthesizes continuous speech of unlimited vocabulary by combining phonemes (the building blocks of speech) in the appropriate sequence.

The chip produces continuous speech from a 70 bit data rate. Included on the chip is an audio preamplifier. The SC-01 chip produces 64 phonemes which are accessed by a 6-bit code. Two additional input codes can be used to set an inflection level.

An on-chip master clock circuit can be externally controlled to enhance voice quality and to provide a broad range of sound effects.

**TO ORDER CALL
TOLL FREE (800) 521-1350.**

VODEX[™]

A VOTRAX COMPANY

500 Stephenson Highway
Troy, Michigan 48081
Phone: (313) 588-0341

Microcomputers in the Chemistry Laboratory

Robert P DeSieno, Director, Computer Services Center,
Davidson College, Davidson NC 28036

Editor's Note: Since writing this article, Mr DeSieno has moved from Westminster College, New Wilmington, Pennsylvania, to his present post at Davidson College.

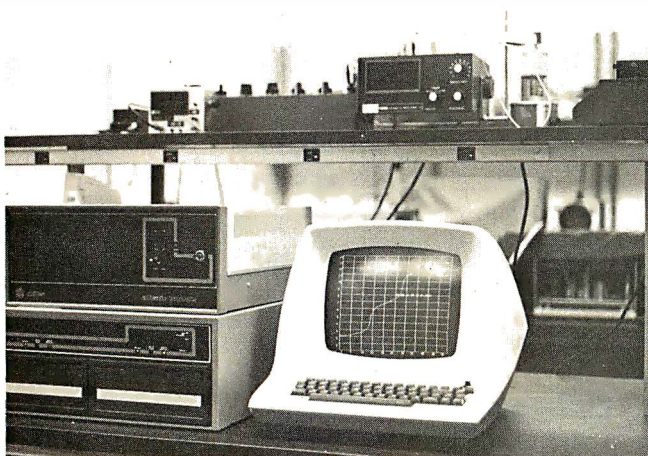


Photo 1: An Altair 8800b microcomputer, floppy-disk drive, and Lear-Siegler ADM 3A terminal interfaced to a pH meter.

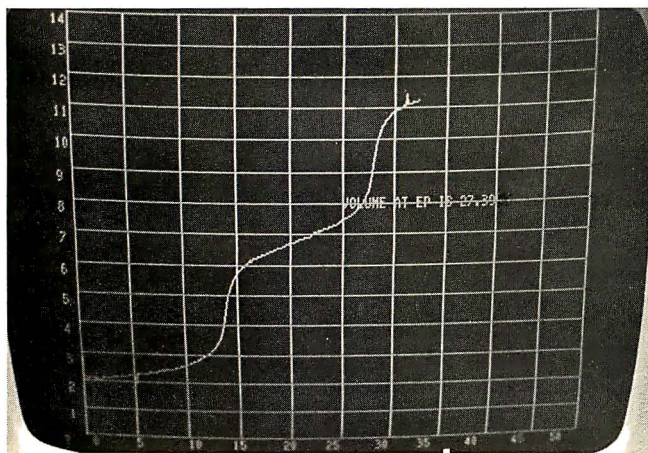


Photo 2: The graphics display presented by an RG-512 Retrographics card in the Lear-Siegler terminal. The Y axis is calibrated in units of pH, the X axis in milliliters of titrant. The plot is a titration curve for the reaction between sodium hydroxide and phosphoric acid.

The advances in microcircuitry, the production of solid-state components, and the development of microcomputers provide small chemistry departments with inexpensive resources for interfacing computers and laboratory instruments (see references 1 and 2). Marketed by a cottage industry that serves hobbyists, microcomputers and their peripheral devices offer faculty and students modern means to gather data, process information, and enrich their understanding of chemistry.

Equipment and Hardware

In the last three years, faculty and students in the Chemistry Department of Westminster College built from kits an Altair 8800b microcomputer, a Lear-Siegler ADM 3A terminal, 48 K bytes of dynamic memory, two serial ports, and four parallel ports. In addition, the department bought a graphics module (Digital Engineering RG-512 Retrographics card) for the Lear-Siegler terminal and a MITS 3200 disk drive. We assembled these components into a system (see figure 1 and photo 1) that samples the output of gas chromatographs, spectrophotometers, or pH meters, stores data on disks, calculates results, and displays information on a video terminal and a printer.

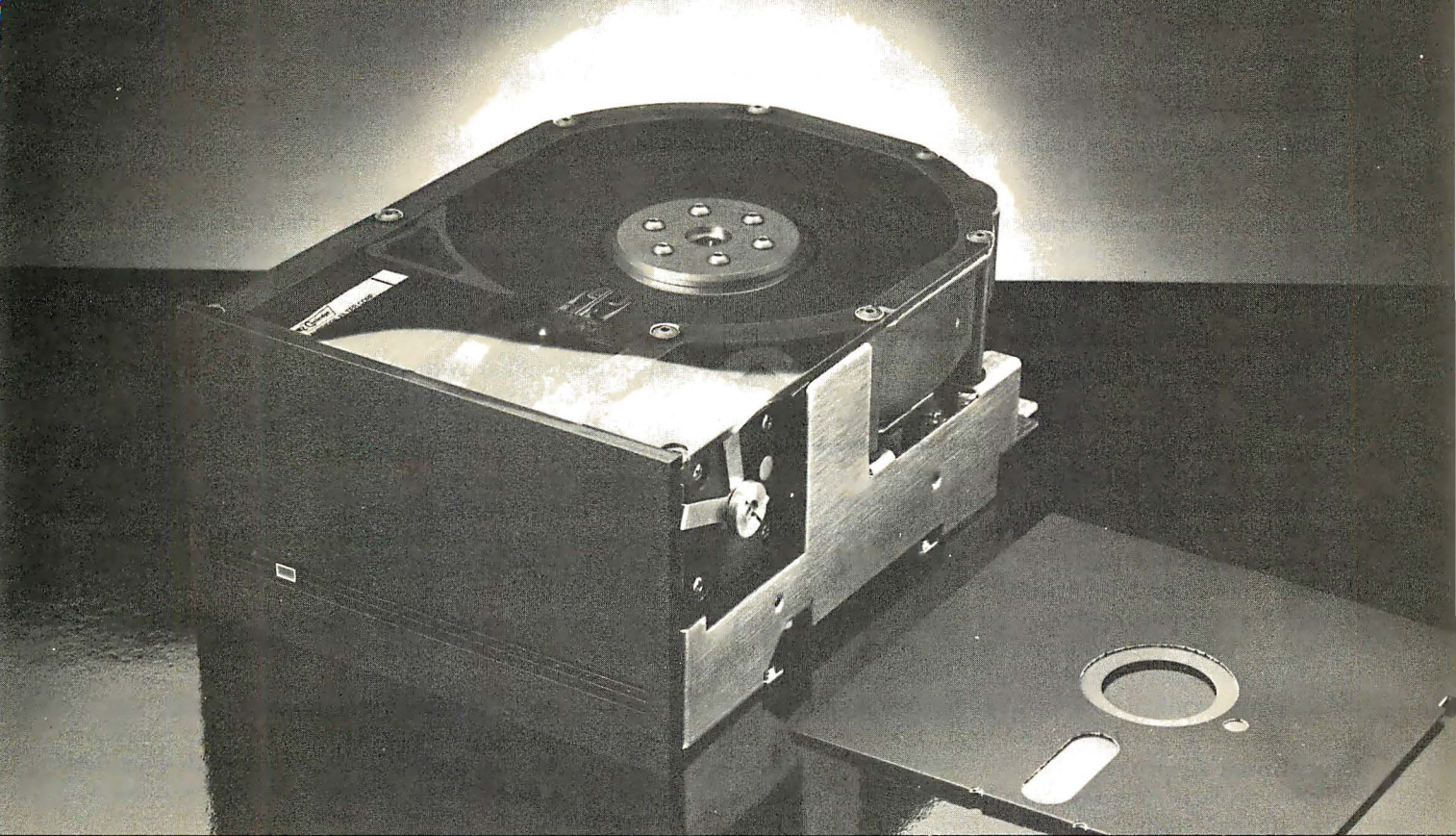
To change analog signals into digital information for the computer, we use a digital-panel meter (Analog Devices AD2010 DPM) that converts signals in the range ± 199.9 mV into $3\frac{1}{2}$ binary coded decimal (BCD) numbers and displays the data transferred to the computer. We program a Motorola PC6820 Peripheral Interface Adapter (PIA) to handle two status bits and thirteen parallel-data bits transferred between the computer and the DPM. The DPM delivers data at controlled rates up to a maximum of 24 readings per second, a pace sufficiently rapid for many instrumental measurements of chemical behavior.

Laboratory Activity

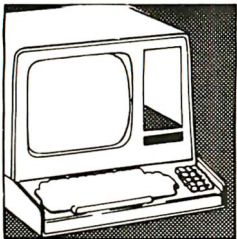
To introduce techniques of interfacing, we guide upper-level students for four weeks while they use a microcomputer to study the rate of reaction between ferric and iodide ions and determine titration curves for reactions between acids and bases.

Students use an ultraviolet-visible spectrophotometer (Bausch & Lomb Spectronic 20) set at a wavelength of 425 nm (nanometers) to observe the increasing absorbance of light in a solution of ferric and iodide ions. Triiodide ions, a product of the reaction in solution, cause the growth of absorbance and the changing absorbance signal in the spectrophotometer reflects the rate of

5,000,000 Reasons to replace your 5-inch Floppies with a low-cost, high-performance Hard-Disk.

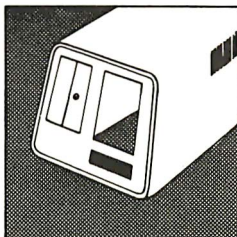


5 megabytes instantly expand the program and data storage horizons on your H-89, TRS-80, or S-100 microcomputer system.



☐ Just slip 5 megabytes of on-line data storage into place in your standard 5-inch floppy disk openings, and suddenly your capability horizons have dramatically shifted. Upwards. Now your CP/M* S-100 microcomputer system, or H-89 Heathkit (HDOS or CPM 2.2) computer system can utilize the kind of high-reliability and rapid-access mass storage which today's sophisticated programming demands. ☐ A company named

ACT has created a complete package at a price so good, you couldn't walk away from it. The 5-inch package includes the remarkable Shugart Technology ST 506 hard-disk drive with 6.3 megabytes of unformatted mass storage and a micro-sequencing controller card with complete floppy disk-like interfacing. Hard-disks have never been more affordable. ☐ If you are wondering just how these ultra-fast, high throughput hard-disk drives will work with your multi-terminal or real-time transaction oriented systems: now you can get some straight answers. Clip and mail the coupon for quick response to all your questions. Or better yet, give us a call today at (703) 471-6288 for some no-nonsense reasons why your system needs to ACT now. Quantity pricing is available to meet the needs of Original Equipment Manufacturers; check the box on the coupon.



act

American Computer
and Telecommunications
Corporation

Circle 189 on inquiry card.

Clip and mail coupon to:
11301 Sunset Hills Road
Suite A-4, Reston, VA 22090
(703) 471-6288

Tell me more about the ACT 5-inch hard-disk drive package:

My present 5-inch hard-disk drive interests center around:

- ☐ S-100 Microcomputer Systems
- ☐ H-89 Heathkit Computer Systems
- ☐ TRS-80 Radio Shack Computer Systems
- ☐ Send me quantity price schedule

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____
Phone (____) _____

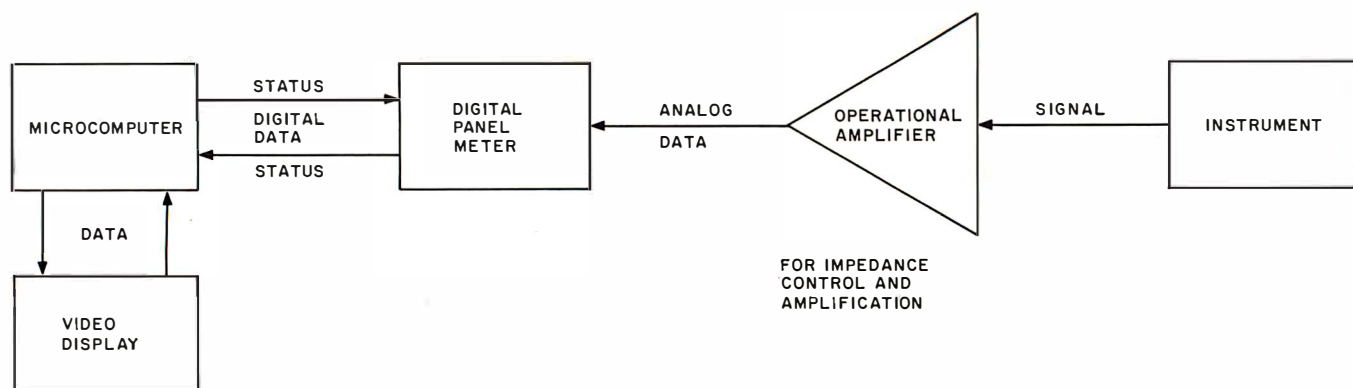


Figure 1: Block diagram for interfacing a laboratory instrument and a microcomputer.

this reaction. The absorbance signal is captured at the amplifier of the spectrophotometer and delivered through the DPM to a parallel port of the computer. To transfer data to the processor and calculate rate constants, exponents of terms, and energy of activation from their rate studies, students program the microcomputer in Extended Disk BASIC.

To trace the behavior of acid-base titrations, students use a combination glass and reference electrode to measure changing concentrations of protons in solution and deliver changing potential differences between these electrodes to a pH meter. A syringe driven by a pump delivers the base at a fixed rate into the acid to be titrated. A clock controlled by software coordinates the rate of travel for a vector across the video screen with the rate of delivery of base. The clock and the pH meter (by way of the DPM and a port) provide pairs of data needed to use the graphics terminal as an x,y plotter (see photo 2).

Educational Approach

These projects embody chemistry that our students have studied earlier in laboratories of lower-level courses. This earlier experience lends confidence to students and helps them concentrate more effectively on the details of interfacing. Students compare results from observations made with the aid of interfacing to results they obtained from earlier studies and to information reported in the literature. Such comparisons impress upon them the value of checking conclusions on the way to scientific understanding.

Students learn quickly that interfacing a microcomputer to a laboratory instrument requires comprehensive understanding of the work they will do. To attain their goals, they must:

- become familiar with the theory of the measurements they will make in order to write and test software that instructs the computer to calculate results and establish a format for reporting information
- connect the computer with the aid of appropriate hardware to the instrument
- use and test software that will control the transfer of information between the computer and the instrument (handshaking)
- prepare and standardize solutions required for the project

To help students develop the skills they will need, we assign exercises that familiarize them with our microcomputer, an instrument, and the details of interfacing these devices. We divide students into two groups: those who have programmed and those who have not.

Students who have programmed refresh their skills by programming with Extended Disk BASIC to calculate physical properties and chemical behavior of gases, liquids, solids, and solutions. We assign tutorials in computer-aided instruction to students who have had no programming experience and work closely with these students until they grasp the fundamental qualities of programming and can also use the computer to solve



Turn your Apple* inside out

Softbus** brings the Apple's bus to your workbench to be conveniently plugged into your breadboards. Don't let a drop of solder or coffee destroy your computer. With the coversecured and Softbus, your Apple is safe, protected and accessible for easy circuit interfacing. Softbus is the ideal, low cost design and interface tool for hobbyists, technicians and engineers. Write or give us a call for details.

(415) 747-0614

PASSPORT DESIGNS

Marketing: Box 21061, Minneapolis, MN 55421
Headquarters: Box 478, La Honda, CA 94020

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
**Softbus is a trademark of Passport Designs, Inc.

Suggested retail \$80.00.
Dealer inquiries invited.
Mail orders accepted.

dBASE II™ vs. the Bilge Pumps.

by Hal Pawluk

We all know that bilge pumps suck.

And by now, we've found out—the hard way—that a lot of software seems to work the same way.

So I got pretty excited when I ran across **dBASE II**, an assembly-language relational Database Management System for CP/M. It works! And even a rank beginner like myself got it up and running the first time I sat down with it.

If you're looking for software to deal with your data, too, here are some tips that will help:

Tip #1: Database Management vs. File Handling:

Any list or collection of data is, loosely, a data base, but most of those "data base management" articles in the buzzbooks are really about file handling programs for specific applications. A real Database Management System gives you data and program independence (no reprogramming when data changes), eliminates data duplication and makes it easy to turn data into information.

Tip #2: Assembly Language vs. BASIC:

This one's easy: if you're setting up a DBMS, you're going to be doing a lot of sorting, and Basic sorts are s-l-o-w. Run a benchmark on a Basic system like S*-IV against a relational DBMS like **dBASE II** and you'll see what I mean. (But watch it: I've also seen one extremely slow assembly-language file management system.)

Tip #3: Relational vs. Hierarchal & Network DBMS.

CODASYL-like hierarchal and network systems, around since the 1960's, are being phased out on the big machines so why get stuck with an old-fashioned system for your micro? A relational DBMS like **dBASE II** eliminates the pre-defined sets, pointers and complex data structures of a CODASYL-type DBMS. And you don't need to be a programmer to use it.

dBASE II vs. everything else.

dBASE II really impressed me.

Written in assembly language (with no need for a host language), it handles up to 65,000 records (up to 32 fields and 1000 bytes each), stores numeric data as packed strings so there are no round-off errors, has a super-fast multiple-key sort, and supports ISAM based on B* trees.

You can use it interactively with English-like commands (DISPLAY 10 PRODUCTS), or program it

(so when you've set up the formats, your secretary can do the work). Its report generator and user-definable full screen operations mean that you can even use your existing forms.

And if all this makes your mouth water, but you've already got all your data on a disk, that's okay: **dBASE II** reads your ASCII files and adds the data to its own database.

Right now, I'm using **dBASE II** with my word processor for budgeting, scheduling and preparing reports for my clients.

Next come job costing, time billing and accounting.

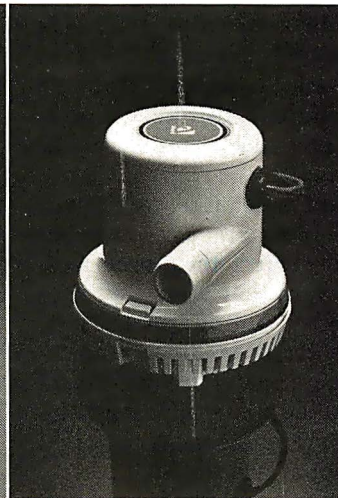
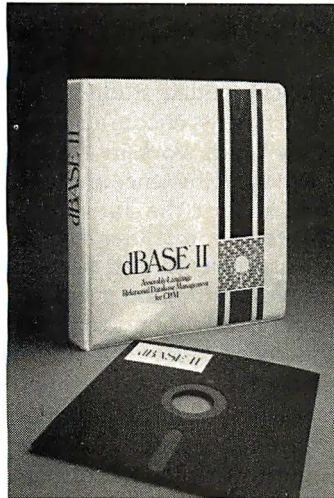
An Unheard-of Money-Back Guarantee.

dBASE II is the first software I've seen with a full money-back guarantee.

To check it out, just send \$700 (plus tax in California) to Ashton-Tate, 3600 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1510, Los Angeles, CA 90010. (213) 666-4409. Test **dBASE II** doing your jobs on your computer for 30 days. If, for some strange reason, you don't want to keep it, send it back and they'll refund your money.

No questions asked.

They know you don't need your bilge pumped.



Ashton-Tate

©Ashton-Tate 1980

problems in chemistry. Eight to ten hours of programming on an interactive terminal, guidance from a teacher, and help from other students give all students the ability and confidence to use the computer for elementary interfacing operations.

To help students understand how information is transferred between the computer and an instrument, a process called input/output or I/O, we provide hard and disk copies of routines that manage I/O. Students study these routines and explore the relationships between hardware and the software that executes I/O. The students then embed their software for calculating results within these routines and synthesize a program that controls transfer of information among instrument, computer, and disk files, as well as presents results at the video terminal.

When students have completed these tasks, we provide sample data retrieved from disk files so they can simulate their experiments and test and correct their programs. Assured of hardware and software that work, students complete their lab work by selecting substances and concentrations that will provide a range of data commensurate with the most reliable operation of the instrument and the computer. To enhance their understanding of interfacing, students write a comprehensive report that describes the procedures and apparatus they have used, as well as the relationships between what they measure, how they measure, and what they conclude. These reports reveal that the careful attention to detail inherent in the use of computers improves the quality of our students' laboratory work.

Conclusions

We have just begun to teach interfacing of computers in the laboratory. Yet, we believe that such teaching is valuable and conclude:

- Many students who have not used computers fear them and the specific action required to use them successfully.
- Once they use microcomputers to solve traditional problems in chemistry, students develop confidence and approach interfacing with enthusiasm.
- Because students can write software to analyze data only if they possess understanding and expectations of their intended studies, interfacing microcomputers with instruments encourages them to study their project before they begin work in the laboratory.
- Interfacing encourages students to gather more data and analyze the statistical reliability of their information. Moreover, qualities such as signal-to-noise ratio, rates of measurement, and detection limits, frequently given minimal attention in traditional laboratory work, receive careful attention from students when they interface a microcomputer to a laboratory instrument.
- By interfacing the microcomputer with instruments, students learn the differences between analog and digital information and how to report precision and significant figures with the aid of hardware and software.
- Writing software compels students to select a format for information they will report. Thus, experiments that use interfacing encourage students to consider their reader as they use the computer to prepare charts, tables, or outlined presentations of their data and conclusions.
- Interfacing encourages students to blend the systematic use of a computer with their experimental work. Thus, students use, to their benefit, flowcharts to select and guide laboratory activity, or design software for their projects.
- Interfacing of computers encourages a sense of community among students in the laboratory. We urge them to solve their experimental and software problems independently and this produces a variety of solutions for gathering and interpreting data with the aid of the computer. Students enjoy comparing solutions and merging ideas that improve on the techniques they have used.

Our students have emerged from these projects with more confidence in their ability to solve problems. From interfacing, our faculty has gained a more comprehensive basis for discussing the design of laboratory projects and the significance of results that students report. Interfacing microcomputers in the laboratory has guided our students to more detailed awareness of cause and effect. We are designing other interfacing projects that will extend similar educational benefits to students in other laboratories of this department. ■

References

1. *Scientific American*, 237 (3), September 1977; *The Physics Teacher*, 16 (10), October 1978.
2. Gerhold, et al, "Bits, Bytes, Boards, Buses, and Beyond," *J. Chem. Ed.*, 56 (3), 701 1979.
3. Fudge, A J and Sykes, K W, *Journal of the Chemical Society*, 119, January-March 1952.
4. Hershey, A V and Bray, W C, *Journal of the American Chemical Society*, 58, 1760, 1936.

NEVADA COBOL

For CP/M
Powerful subset of ANSI-74
Why wait?
All the elegant simplicity
of COBOL is now affordable!

DISKETTE
& MANUAL

\$99⁹⁵

REQUIRES only 16K RAM.
Available on 8" CP/M
standard single density or
5¼" diskettes for North
Star, TRS-80 Mod I and
Superbrain. Other formats
too! Manual alone \$24.95.

These powerful, easy to use
COBOL APPLICATION PACKAGES
are also available:

1. **BUDGET PLAN REPORT GENERATOR**
Fantastic time saver and planning aid for beginning or established businesses.
2. **PERSONAL FINANCIAL REPORTING**
Eye-opening insights of personal spending.
3. **LABELS** for mailing lists.
4. **PRECOCOL** (a preprocessor).

ALL 4 in one BOOK!
73 pages with complete COBOL
source code listings and super
documentation.

\$24⁹⁵

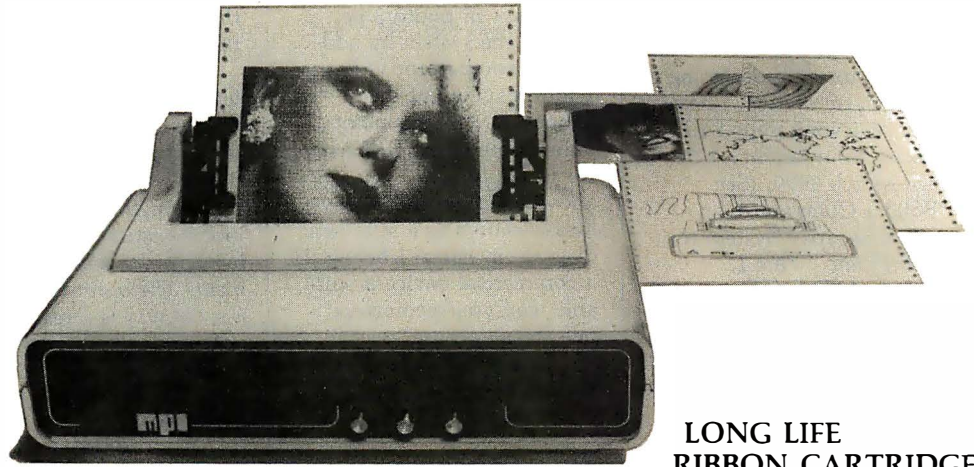
WE WELCOME C.O.D.'s

(415) 751-1522

Ellis Computing
600-41st Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94121
U.S.A.

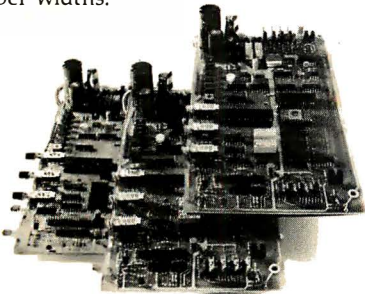
In CA add sales tax. CP/M trade mark of Digital Research. TRS-80 trade mark of Tandy Corp.

Why is the 88G Printer the new industry leader?



QUALITY

The attractive, durable 88G casework is formed from impact-resistant, flame-retardant Styron. Microprocessor controlled stepper motors provide precision control over print head and paper positioning. Computer quality tractors position paper for readability and are fully adjustable to accommodate varying paper widths.



MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED INTERFACE

The microprocessor array provides the intelligence for a dual RS232 serial and a Centronics® type parallel interface. Both inputs are fully buffered to allow the 88G to receive data and print simultaneously. A 1K character buffer is standard with a 2K buffer available as an option.

The short line thruput of the 88G has been increased by incorporation of a *Quick Cancel* feature that fully utilizes the bidirectional/unidirectional printing capabilities. Built-in diagnostic and self-test capabilities allow the user to easily pinpoint system problems and a *Power On* confidence test verifies operational status of the printer each time power is applied

VERSATILITY

The 88G prints a full upper and lower case 96 character ASCII set with a crisp, clear 7x7 matrix in 80, 96, or 132 column formats. For text processing and correspondence applications, an 11x7, 80 column serif style matrix can be selected by switch or software command. The dual tractor/pressure-feed paper drive system allows the user to choose either pin-feed, roll, or single sheet papers up to 9.5 inches wide.

Complete forms control allows the 88G to be quickly configured for printing single or multiple-ply invoices, purchase orders, checks, or any type of preprinted form. Optional paper roll holders and single sheet feeders can be quickly attached.

The wide use range of the 88G makes it the perfect companion for business systems, data processing, RO teleprinter and terminal printer applications.

GRAPHICS

A high-resolution, dot-addressable graphics option can be added for applications requiring plotting, printing of screen graphics, drawings, illustrations, etc. Single dot print resolution greatly extends the usefulness of the graphics capability. Selection of one of the four horizontal dot densities available customizes the graphic printout, and alphanumerics can easily be included for titling of graphs and illustrations.

LONG LIFE RIBBON CARTRIDGE

Ribbon difficulties are minimized through use of a continuous loop cartridge with a five million character life. It is easily changed without opening the case, and without any complicated or messy threading operations.



PRICE

Every detail is directed toward providing a heavy-duty, commercial quality printer for only \$749.00. No other printer on the market today can provide its quality, features and performance at a comparable price. The 88G is an obvious industry leader.



Micro Peripherals, Inc.
4426 South Century Drive
Salt Lake City, Utah 84107
Phone (801) 973-6053

®Centronics is a registered trademark of the Centronics Data Computer Corp.

Circle 192 on inquiry card.

Ask BYTE

Conducted by Steve Ciarcia

Sensing Alarms

Dear Steve,

I am currently designing a home-alarm system. I have been reviewing your BYTE articles from January 1979 thru March 1979. (See "Build a Computer-Controlled Security System for Your Home," Part 1, January 1979 BYTE, page 56; Part 2, February 1979 BYTE, page 162; Part 3, March 1979 BYTE, page 150.) I am hoping that you can clear up a couple of questions I have about your articles.

For a little background, my computer system is based on a Z80 microprocessor, rather than the 8085. I will be using sensors which you described in your article, and that is where my questions arise.

To begin with, I refer to photo 3 (January 1979 BYTE, page 68) and figure 1 (March 1979 BYTE, page 151). Is the LM3911 integrated circuit equivalent to

the sensor in photo 3? Can the sensor in photo 3 be used in the system by adding the comparator in figure 1, but leaving out the temperature trigger-point potentiometer, since the sensor in photo 3 will trip above a certain point? My idea is shown as a schematic diagram in figure 1 below. If a commercial device is suitable, can you recommend one for me to use?

Thank you for your time.
Brian P Mulhearn

The sensor shown in January's photo 3 is simply a temperature sensitive switch (shown here as figure 2). It operates like any push-button switch. It is either open or closed. When the temperature is below 135° F it will be open, and above that temperature it will be closed. The circuit in figure 2 is a way to test these devices. It consists of an LED (light-emitting diode)

and a 6 V battery. Just dip the sensor in hot water and the LED should light.

The LM3911 is a linear integrated circuit and not a mechanical switch. It uses the difference in emitter-base voltage of transistors (operating at different current densities) as the basic temperature sensitive element. The output voltage of the LM3911 is directly proportional to temperature in

degrees Kelvin ($10 \text{ mV}/^{\circ}\text{K}$). External resistors can scale this to any desired value through an op amp. Internally, the LM3911 appears as in figure 3. The device itself is the temperature sensor. To measure the temperature of a water pipe, the LM3911 would have to be placed against the pipe. To make it operate like the mechanical sensor, a comparator is added which trig-

Figure 3

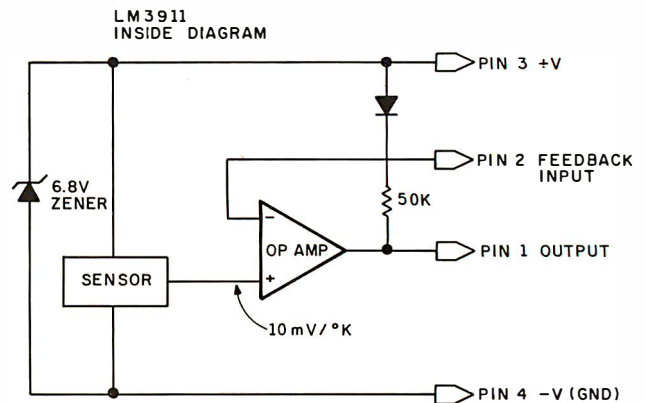


Figure 4

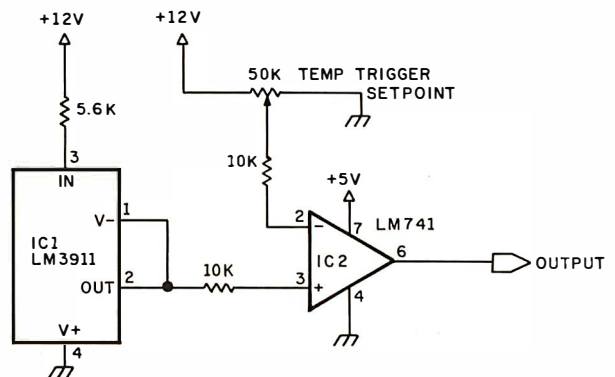


Figure 5

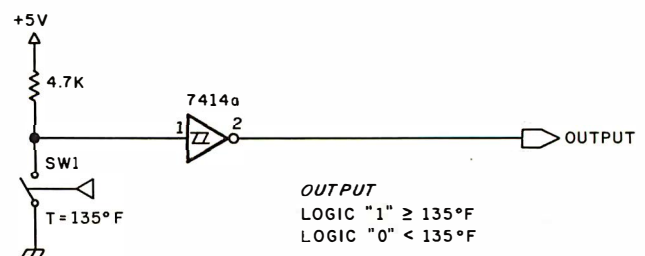


Figure 1

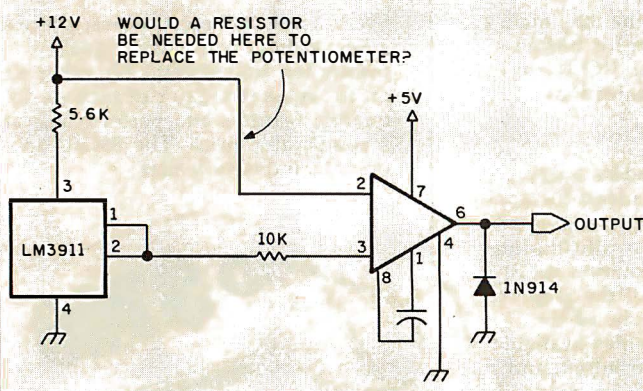
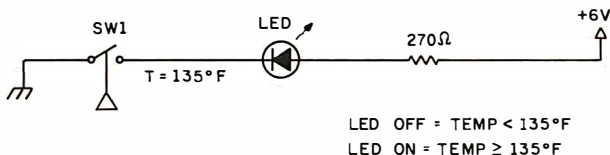


Figure 2



The PRACTICAL MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING™ books. . .

WHAT DO THE CRITICS SAY?

BYTE: "It was apparently Mr. Weller's goal from the beginning to present the fundamental concepts of assembly language programming in a completely nonthreatening way. He has accomplished this better than any other author to date... Practical Microcomputer Programming is a very powerful series. It is well written and full of essential techniques for the assembly language programmer."... "The authors know the difference between a novice and a ninny. They never talk down... on every page the authors spot and clear up the small ambiguities of technical jargon that can block understanding."

Kilobaud: "A powerful plus for this book is the author's determination to demonstrate why and how to use each instruction, not merely to explain how it works... At no point do the authors resort to rehashing material available from the manufacturer... but instead choose a less theoretical, more practical approach."

Leventhal: "...large numbers of documented, well structured examples, and a clear readable style, a logical development of major topics."

Digital Design: "This book is the best and most lucid introduction to Z80 programming that we have seen."

CACHE: "This is an EXCELLENT book... dirt cheap for such great software and documentation."



IF YOU'VE TRIED THE "CHEAPIES" AND AREN'T SATISFIED WITH WHAT YOU GOT, IT'S TIME TO TRY THE REAL THING, THE ACKNOWLEDGED WORLD STANDARD OF TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE IN ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTION—THE PRACTICAL MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING BOOKS.

- FOR THE 6502 -

PRACTICAL MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING: THE 6502 by W.J. Weller \$32.95
20 chapters, 6 appendices, 475 page Smythe sewn hardcover covering all fundamental assembly language techniques for the 6502 processor. The text explanation is re-enforced with 118 verified, real world programming examples that run on real computers. An extended 6502 language, supported by a new editor/assembler which comes with the book, circumvents many of the problems which have made the 6502 so difficult to program in the past. In addition to the fundamental technique chapters, there are special chapters covering simple graphics, elementary cryptography and random number generation and use. The source texts of both the editor/assembler and a powerful new debugging monitor for the Apple II and Apple II+ included in appendices. The object code for this software is supplied **FREE** to book purchasers on Apple cassette or for \$7.50 on disk when the licensing agreement from the book is returned to the publisher. The editor/assembler is also available on paper tape for users of other 6502 based systems.

- FOR THE Z80 -

PRACTICAL MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING: THE Z80 by W.J. Weller \$32.95
18 chapters, 4 appendices, 481 page Smythe sewn hardcover which details assembly language technique as applied to the Z80 processor. The Z80 is treated as an 8080 superset in an 8080 extension language, which means that you don't have to discard your hard won 8080 knowledge to program the Z80. In addition to the fundamental chapters there are chapters on graphic output and full four function decimal arithmetic. The text explanation is re-enforced with 104 tested, verified programming examples. A powerful editor/assembler and debugging monitor, in source form, are provided to support the language used in the book. This software will run on any Z80 based computer with 10K RAM beginning at 0. Object code for both editor/assembler and debugging monitor is sent to book purchasers **FREE** on paper tape or, in modified form, on TRS-80 Level II cassette when the coupon from the book is returned to the publisher.

- FOR THE 8080 -

PRACTICAL MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING: THE INTEL 8080 by Weller, Shatzel and Nice \$23.95
18 chapters, 3 appendices, 318 page Smythe sewn hardcover which applies fundamental assembly language technique to this most popular of processors. The text is supported by 84 separate programming examples. The book includes a special section on the handling of complex peripheral devices and exotic typefaces. Appendices give the source for an 8080 resident debugging monitor and a minicomputer cross assembler for the 8080. Also available (not shown above) are a workbook for use with this text (\$9.95) and **AN EDITOR/ASSEMBLER SYSTEM FOR 8080/8085 BASED COMPUTERS** (\$15.95) which supports the language used in the text. These three books together make a complete teaching package for the 8080.

- FOR THE 6800 -

PRACTICAL MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING: THE M6800 by W.J. Weller \$23.95
16 chapters, 2 appendices, 299 page Smythe sewn hardcover text which details the application of fundamental assembly language technique to the 6800. 104 separate programming examples re-enforce the text explanation. Contains in addition special chapters on low precision trigonometry and random number generation and use. A resident debugging monitor for 6800 systems is included in an appendix.

NO GAMES, NO NONSENSE, NO REPRODUCTIONS OR REHASHES OF MANUFACTURER'S DATA SHEETS, JUST TESTED, ACCURATE, RELEVANT PROGRAMMING INFORMATION BACKED UP BY REAL EXAMPLES THAT RUN ON REAL COMPUTERS—THE PRACTICAL MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING BOOKS. THERE IS NOTHING ELSE AS GOOD ANYWHERE, AT ANY PRICE.

Mail to: Northern Technology Books, Box 62, Evanston, IL 60204

- | | |
|---|---------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Practical Microcomputer Programming: The 6502 | \$32.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Practical Microcomputer Programming: The Z80 | \$32.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Practical Microcomputer Programming: The Intel 8080 | \$23.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Practical Microcomputer Programming: The M6800 | \$23.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Workbook for Practical Microcomputer Programming: The Intel 8080 | \$ 9.95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> An Editor/Assembler System for 8080/8085 Based Computers | \$15.95 |

☐ Check enclosed (U.S. funds only)

☐ Money order enclosed

Name

Street

City State Zip

Illinois residents add 5% sales tax

gers when a preset level is reached (see figure 4). The 50 k-ohm potentiometer is set for some temperature of interest. When the output of IC1 exceeds the setting, the output state of IC2 changes. The advantage of this circuit over the mechanical sensor is that any temperature may be set.

It appears that you want a sensor that signifies a temperature greater than 135° F and is compatible with the computer input. Using the mechanical sensor, this can be accomplished with the circuit in figure 5. A 7414 Schmitt-trigger inverter produces a clear output level once contact bounce has ceased. If you prefer, CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) devices can be used instead to reduce power requirements....Steve

Probing for Probes

Dear Steve,

This is a nontechnical request, but I sure hope you can help me.

I have been trying for two months to locate an outlet for the type of probes shown in photo 5 of your article "Mind Over Matter: Add Biofeedback to Your Computer," (June 1979 BYTE, page 56). After a letter, three Telex messages, and three telephone calls to American Optical (both east coast and west coast), I finally received a reply from Cambridge Instruments, formerly American Optical, Medical Division, saying, "We don't make the probes, and we don't know anyone who does."

I wear a transcutaneous electronic nerve stimulator over a shoulder injury. The flat carbonized-rubber probes, held on with separate adhesive, sometimes lift free of skin contact when I am active. The normal 40 V 23 μ s pulse (loaded voltage) goes up to about 400 V open line voltage. When it again contacts the skin, it arcs and makes a

sore spot.

Your probe, with the pre-drilled sponge center, looks as if it would work much better—if I could only locate it. If you give me the address of the medical supply house where you obtained yours, I will contact them directly. I used biofeedback for several months at the UCLA Pain Control Unit, and I intend to build the unit you describe in your article, using a scope as an output, and possibly interface it to a computer later.

Bob Vinson

The two kinds of silver/silver-chloride electrodes I tried were P/N 5113 from American Optical and P/N 14245B from Hewlett-Packard. The probes themselves were nothing more than fancy clips at the end of 3 feet of shielded cable. When using three probes as shown in the article, the three shields are connected together and attached to the guard input of the isolation amplifier.

I hope this information helps....Steve

Remote Data Entry

Dear Steve,

I have been trying to find a way of interfacing inexpensive terminals (calculator-pad type) to the TRS-80. I have also been trying to locate a method for doing this with as many as thirty-two terminals. The system would be used as a feedback device for working with small to classroom-size groups. Can you give me any leads to manufacturers of hardware, designers of such systems, and persons who have expertise in such matters?

Brother Eugene Meyerpeter, SM

In the September 1980 BYTE, my "Circuit Cellar" article was entitled "Build a Low-Cost, Remote Data-Entry Terminal" (see page 26). And it is exactly what you need. To build this terminal, it takes essentially a calculator pad, which you

make into a serial terminal using only two integrated circuits. All communication is at 1200 bps (bits per second), full duplex.

To use it in your environment, you would build thirty-two of them and attach them to the TRS-80 through a serial port (such as the Radio Shack TRS-232 board or a COMM-80). To communicate with a single student, you would need a 32-position switch to allow you to select the individual line from that student's terminal. All outputs to the remote terminals can be tied together when you want the same message sent to all units simultaneously.

I have presented the design, but I don't know anyone producing it currently. Perhaps you could find an enterprising person who would custom-build thirty-two of them for you from my schematic....Steve

Voltage Fluctuations

Dear Steve,

I have a Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I. Occasionally the machine acts strangely, either by "locking-up" so that the reset button must be used to start it again, or by randomly accessing the disk. When I first got the disks, the problem with the random accesses was quite frequent. I have since purchased Radio Shack's power-line filter and it seems to have almost eliminated the problem.

I suspect that the difficulty is caused by fluctuations in the voltage in my office. I have noticed interference on the video display when running the printer and when the air-conditioning unit starts. However, neither of these seems to cause the problem, at least, not consistently.

The landlord says that the power service into the building is 600 amps. Also, certain offices having unusual power requirements have their own circuits

within the building (not, however, separate service entirely). He also has some sort of transformer that he says should eliminate fluctuations caused by the air conditioners.

My questions are:

- Is the TRS-80 sensitive to power fluctuations?
- If so, how can I monitor the circuits in my office to determine whether the computer's requirements are being met?
- If the circuits aren't adequate, is there any way to shield the computer from the fluctuations?
- If power fluctuations aren't to blame, what might be?

I have no knowledge of electronics, so I would be interested in either buying or renting (or borrowing) whatever I might need to solve the problem, rather than building something.

Guerri F Stevens

Intermittent operation and bizarre behavior are by no means limited to the TRS-80. It can be a problem with any computer installed and operating under what might be termed marginal conditions. There are quite a few TRS-80s, so, if just 1% have problems, approximately 3000 people would have complaints.

The first order of business is to determine the source of the problem. Three possibilities immediately come to mind:

- bus cabling between peripherals
- power fluctuations
- power-line transients and induced noise

Make sure you keep the interconnecting cables between peripherals away from power lines and as short as possible. Do not leave equipment attached directly to the computer that is not powered or properly terminated. Keep the bus cabling and disk cables away from the left side of the

Year End Surplus Inventory

New Data Terminals

Texas Instruments

Mfgs. List
Price

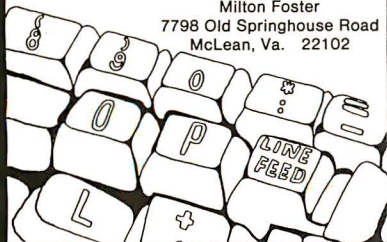
Model KSR 733 \$1050.00 ... \$1920.00
with modem \$1250.00 ... \$2335.00

Teletype

Model 43(4320 AAE \$850.00 ... \$1355.00

Immediate Delivery
703-893-2250 Ext. 270

Milton Foster
7798 Old Springhouse Road
McLean, Va. 22102



Circle 193 on Inquiry card.

Get Paid for Your Software!

Established publisher
looking for new and
interesting business
and communication
oriented applications
for Apple computers.
No games.

Send Info to:
M.G. Hill
54 Ridge Avenue
Newton Center, MA 02159

8035 SYSTEMS

A compact modular set of PC Boards for implementing test instruments, measurement and control systems, badge readers, data communications, data entry, games or home security systems.

KIT A&T

CPU Board, 8035, 2716	
1K RAM, 40 I/O Lines	\$99 \$125
SIO Board, 3 8251A, RS 232	
Dr/Rec. 6 LEDs	99 125
PIO Board, 2 8255 PIOs.	
Line Drivers	99 125
2 or 3 Slot Mother Boards...	50
Power Supply, 5V, 12V & -12V	55 65
Diagnostic EPROM and Listing	40

Bare Boards, Schematics and
Parts Lists, each \$19.95

Boards are 4" by 7", 80 pins, 156 centers edge connector. Development Tools available on CPM.

Make check payable to:

SKP Electronics

2211 Caper Tree Dr., Tustin, CA 92680
(714)832-1732

California residents add 6% sales tax.
Please add \$3.00 for shipping and handling.

Circle 35 on Inquiry card.

A NEW WIRELESS AC REMOTE CONTROL INTERFACE for the Sears and BSR X-10 home control system. Use your present TRS-80 Level II, Apple II or S100 computer to provide complete home security through control of lights, appliances and motors with a few simple BASIC commands.

As featured in:
"COMPUTERIZE A HOME" BYTE, January 1980

Busy Box - Assembled & tested

For TRS-80 ... \$109.95

For S100 \$119.95

For Apple II ... \$114.95

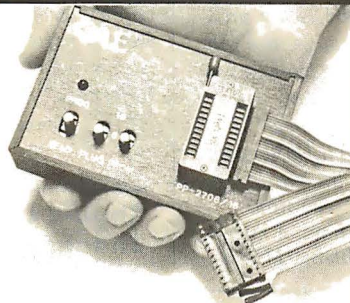
Realtime control software - TRS-80 19.95
To order call (516) 374-6793
or write: The MicroMint Inc.
917 Midway,
Woodmere, NY 11598

**DEALER INQUIRIES
INVITED**



BUSY BOX

MICROMINT



OAE's PP-Series EPROM Programmers plug directly into any vacant EPROM socket and allow you to transfer data directly from RAM to EPROMs. No additional power supplies are required. All timing & control sequences are handled by the programmer. Each unit includes internal DC to DC switching regulator, ZIF and 4 ft. ribbon cable terminated with a 24 pin plug. Programmers are available for all EPROMs from 2708's thru 2532's.

Oliver Advanced Engineering, Inc.
676 W. Wilson Ave., Glendale, CA 91203
(213) 240-0800 or Telex 194773.
PP SERIES PROGRAMMERS

Circle 326 on inquiry card.

LETTER QUALITY DAISY WHEEL PRINTER \$2,195.00

* Based on latest version of electronic typewriter by Olivetti, Ltd.

* Use offline as typewriter

* RS232C Interface Standard

* Over 200 words per minute

* 10, 12 & 15 C.P.I.

* International Type Fonts

* Available Immediately

Money order or C.O.D. to:

Vertical Data Systems, Inc

1215 Meyerside Dr., Unit 2A

Mississauga, Ontario, Canada

L5T 1H3

(416) 671-1752

Circle 327 on inquiry card.

SPELLING ERORS

eliminated with
SPELLGUARD™

Proofreads 100 pp. per minute
with Wordstar or Magicwand.

Spellguard \$295

Wordstar \$325

w/Spellguard \$595

Magicwand \$275

w/Spellguard \$520

TPA 1635 School St.
Moraga, CA 94557
(415) 376-3753

Circle 328 on Inquiry card.



**COMPLETE LINE OF ATARI
COMPUTER PRODUCTS 20% OFF**

Atari 800 with 16K \$799

Atari 810 Disk Drive \$525

Atari 815 Dual Disk Drive \$1200

NOW IN STOCK!

RAMCRAM 32K RAM MODULES \$256

VISICALC \$170

WE ARE ATARI EXPERTS IN
BOTH HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

EXCLUSIVE BIT BUCKET SOFTWARE

FOR ATARI:

Utilities Disk with Disassembler,
Character Generator, Basic Renumberer,

Cruncher Utility (requires 24K) \$45

Brain Games Disk with Mastercode, Hex,
Memory, Mr. Simon \$30

Action Games Disk \$30



The Bit Bucket

168 North Beacon Street
P.O. Box 365
Newton Highlands, MA 02161
Phone: (617) 783 3144

Circle 329 on inquiry card.

!!SURPLUS NEW!!

INTEL BOARDS

ASKING DIST. COST OR LESS;
WILL ACCEPT BEST OFFER.

LIST	ASKING
------	--------

SBC 80/20 COMPUTER
\$925 \$650

SBC 534 QUAD SERIAL IO
\$90 550

SBC 711 ANALOG INPUT
1400 600

SBC 604 4 SLOT CAGE
235 170

SBC 614 4 SLOT EXPANDER
235 170

BLC 416 NATIONAL 16K EPROM
330 250

QUANTITIES LIMITED!

CALL KIRK OR BOB AT

(918) 664-2255.

Circle 328 on Inquiry card.

Ask BYTE

video display (where it can pick up noise from the high-voltage flyback transformer).

Power fluctuations can indeed cause marginal operation. In my mind, however, there are two separate problems: fluctuations and transients. Fluctuations are slow (greater than 5 ms) voltage changes involving a 10 or 20% variation in line voltage. As long as the line voltage does not dip below 105 V AC, you should be all right. Have you ever noticed your room lights dim when you plug in a toaster or an air conditioner? Well, that dimming of the lights is a typical case of power-line fluctuation. A drop of only a few volts will visibly dim a lamp. Fixing this problem is easy, but it is expensive.

Transients, on the other hand, are fast (1 μ s to 5 μ s) changes in line voltage. Generally these are caused by the inductive kickback of motors and equipment. Usually, the more sophisticated

measures employed to limit general line noise (a power-line filter) will eliminate this problem as well. If you have particularly strong narrow-band noise, then a special low-pass filter may have to be used. For example, if the reason your computer malfunctions is the 200 W radio transmitter from the business next door, then a 30 MHz filter might be required.

The fact that you have no knowledge of electronics limits the diagnostic tests that you could use to determine the problem. If you can find a nearby Radio Shack store (or, perhaps, a friendly technician) where you can obtain a VOM (volt-ohm-meter), set it on the 200 V AC range and put the probes in the wall socket next to the computer. The "safe range" is between 110 and 120 V AC. If, however, you notice the indicator taking a dive every now and then, you have a line-regulation problem. This is

only a rudimentary check, because the meter has slow response. Checking for line noise and transients requires an oscilloscope (to see the fast pulses).

If you find you need better power-line regulation, you will have to resort to a constant-voltage transformer from the power company (or it may be installed privately). Two companies to contact for further information are: Sola Electric, 1717G Busse Rd, Elk Grove Village IL 60007, (312) 439-2800, and California Instruments, 5150G Convoy St, San Diego CA 92111, (714) 279-8620. Finally, if all else fails, you could encase the entire computer in copper screening and run it from a battery. See my article on "Electromagnetic Interference" in last month's BYTE....Steve

Should I, or Should I Not?

Dear Steve,

I would like your opinion on the purchase of a computer through mail order.

Although a Radio Shack dealer is only a 5-minute walk from my house, the discounts offered by out-of-state dealers on the TRS-80 make a mail-order purchase very tempting. Can you give me your thoughts before I send a \$700 check to someone sight unseen?

David Kupferman

The only sure way to tell the winners from the losers in the mail-order business is with time. No company that is crooked will be in business very long.

Remember that there have been those occasions where many people were swindled in a short period of time, as happened with World Power Systems. For the most part, the good prevail.

I suggest that you review past issues of BYTE and look for advertisers who have been there for a long time and have steadily increased their product line. This will give you some in-

dications of stability and market responsibility.

While it is always good to go to a store and see the item that you are purchasing, much can be gained from mail-order buying. In general, mail-order outlets offer discounts well below the store prices, and, when you order outside of your home state, you usually pay no sales tax; however, you often pay shipping costs.

If you are still concerned, find someplace that takes cash-on-delivery orders and pay for your computer when it arrives on your doorstep....Steve

Modem

Dear Steve,

Thanks for the article on modems. (See "A Build-It-Yourself Modem for Under \$50," August 1980 BYTE page 22.) It got me thinking about something.

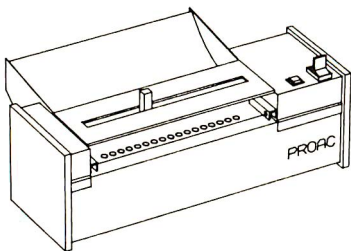
I am an ACM (Association for Computing Machinery) member at OSU (Ohio State University). I am lucky enough to be able to have an open account on computers like the DEC PDP-10, IBM 370, and PDP-11. To log onto the system, you call a telephone number, and I would like to use the modem you described to do this from my dorm room. (I have to walk about fifteen blocks to get to the computer center, and, boy, is it cold in the winter.)

How can I build a cheap keyboard/modem/television set terminal? I can wire-wrap and understand schematic diagrams. I know a bit about computers but not a lot.

Marc Taylor

At first I was going to point out that there have been numerous articles in previous issues of BYTE on the design and construction of a video terminal. There are also some kits offered for less than \$200 in the advertisements at the back of every issue. At least that's what I was going to say.

LEAPAC SERVICES



L2D PLOT PACKAGE	\$160.00
L2D & L3P PACKAGES	\$360.00
MAURO PROAC MP 250 PLOTTER	\$695.00
with L2D package	\$795.00
with L2D & L3P packages	\$950.00

MAURO PLOTTER — Uses 11" wide paper of any length such as 8 1/2" bond or 17" graph paper. Plotting resolution is 200 steps per inch with .005" tracking error at plotting speeds of up to 2" per second. Uses standard IBM type 1401 or 1402 interface. Stationary Store Retention System for parallel output port. Vector driver software in source is supplied with the plotter for 8080, 280, 6502, & 6800 micro processors. APPLE TRS-80, and RS 232 interface cards are available as options.

LEAPAC SOFTWARE — Complete two-dimensional and perspective plotting software packages are available including ASCII character annotation and curve plotting. This software is hardware independent and will not become obsolete as you upgrade your plotting equipment. The software is supplied as 8080, 280, 6502, 6800 relative linking libraries for IBM, MICROSOFT compatible products, FORTRAN 80, COBOL 80, COMPILER BASIC, and MACRO 80 on 8" CP/M or 5 1/4" NORTHSTAR TRS-80 or HEATH 89 compatible diskettes.

L2D PACKAGE — Two dimensional plot package that contains over 25 routines that allow you to clip or window your drawings, annotate your drawings, and draw elliptical curves. Contains CalComp Compatible calls such as PLOTS, PLOT WHERE, FACTOR, etc.

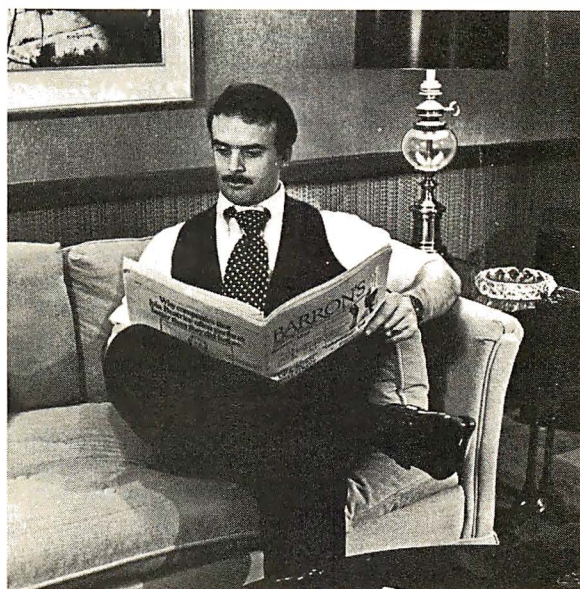
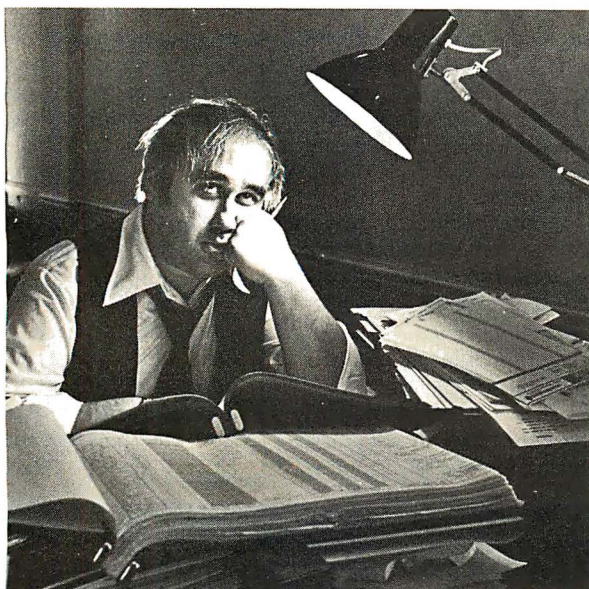
L3P PACKAGE — Perspective or three dimensional plot package that contains over 70 routines that allow you to plot perspective figures such as the self portrait above. Routines for STEREO GENERATION, ZOOMING, FLY BY, and ANIMATION are built into the package for minimal programming effort.

Write for more detailed information. A package of 6 users guides is available for \$30.00, containing over 180 pages describing the use of the above packages. Credit back on purchase of packages.

Besides the Mauro Plotter interface, optional drivers are available for CalComp Houston Instrument Drum plotters, Houston Instrument HI-PLLOT DMP 346, 6.7 plotters, and daisy wheel or spindle printers such as DIABLO 1620 and 1640, DUME SPRINT 5 and NEC 5510 & 5520.

LEAPAC SERVICES (916) 381-1717
8245 MEDITERRANEAN WAY SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95826

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
HI-PLLOT & DMP are trademarks of Houston Instrument
TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation
280 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.



Can You Tell Which Tax Practitioner Uses Aardvark Software™?

Aardvark Software, specializing in tax-related applications, helps you save time and energy while your clients' benefit from the most comprehensive tax programs available. Our programs are designed by CPAs with over 17 years of "Big Eight" tax experience. These programs meet or exceed the requirements of most professional tax practitioners.

Our programs run on a variety of microcomputers, including Apple, TRS-80 and Commodore.

Tax Preparation

"Tax Prep" allows you to easily calculate your clients' Federal Form 1040, all lettered schedules except R & RP and the most frequently used numbered forms. Selected state forms are also available. Since this system is user-oriented even a novice can process returns immediately.

Price \$495

Tax Planning

"Tax Plan" is designed to eliminate hours of work and human error in evaluating various tax alternatives for your clients. It allows you to enter a variety of income and expense items and to determine the tax effects attributable to changes in one or more items.

Introductory Price \$395

Depreciation

Quickly computes current year bonus and tax preference depreciation, investment tax credit, and investment credit recapture. At your option the program will automatically switch from accelerated to straight line depreciation, when beneficial. Printed output is available in tax return and/or worksheet format.

Introductory Price \$150

Estate Tax Planning

"Estate Plan" permits a comparative analysis of the Estate & Gift Tax effects of different levels of wealth and/or lifetime gift strategies. The user has the ability to input a variety of taxable estate assets and valuations.

Introductory Price \$595

Aardvark Software™ programs are fast, efficient and easy to use.

Of course, if you enjoy working nights, weekends, holidays,...

For more information, please write or call us.

AARDVARK SOFTWARE INC.

The Microcomputer People for Professionals

783 NORTH WATER STREET MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN 53202 414/289-9988

Ask BYTE

However, I have changed my mind in favor of practical reality.

Microcomputers and terminals configured from them are becoming cheaper all the time. It isn't quite like the 6-transistor radio or the calculator—yet. But, you may find that the cost of building a terminal is greater than what it costs to buy one. This is especially true if you purchase used equipment.

Also, the new Radio Shack Videotex combination terminal and modem for \$399 is worth investigating. It sounds exactly like what you need—at a reasonable price.

As soon as I can get a chance, I'm going to attempt to make a terminal using the Sinclair ZX80 computer. How does a \$300 smart terminal sound?...Steve

Shedding Some Light

Dear Steve,
My name is Chris

Richard, and I'm 13 years old. I am doing a science project called "Talking on a Beam of Light." I saw your article in the May 1979 BYTE (see "Communicate on a Light Beam," page 32), and I was wondering if you could tell me where I can buy some optical fibers. Could you also send me a list of reading material on optical communications; I am especially interested in getting several plans for optical transmitters and receivers.

I really enjoyed your article, and I learned a lot from it. Thank you for any help you can give me.

Chris Richard

The best sources of information on optical fibers are the manufacturers themselves. Many of them publish application notes which are usually free for the asking. Three of the largest suppliers are: Amp

Inc, 449G Eisenhower Blvd, Harrisburg PA 17105; Corning Glass, Electronic Products Division, Department G, Houghton Pk A2, Corning NY 14830; and Galileo Electro Optics, Department G, Galileo Pk, Sturbridge MA 01918.

Another source of circuits comes from optoelectronics manufacturers application notes. These are companies with familiar names like Texas Instruments, General Instrument, General Electric, and Hewlett-Packard. Any good library should have an electronics

manufacturers product directory. Ask the librarian if he or she has the Gold Book or EEM Directory.

As far as getting optical fiber materials, unless you want a few thousand feet of cable, I suggest you write for a catalog from: Edmund Scientific Company, Department G, E Gloucester Pike, Barrington NJ 08007.

I think you have chosen a good subject. I wish you luck. When you write to the optics companies, tell them it is for a science fair project. You may find them to be very helpful....Steve ■

In "Ask BYTE," Steve Ciarcia answers questions on any area of microcomputing. The most representative questions received each month will be answered and published. Do you have a nagging problem? Send your inquiry to:

Ask BYTE
c/o Steve Ciarcia
POB 582
Glastonbury CT 06033

If you are a subscriber to The Source, send your questions by electronic mail or chat with Steve (TCE317) directly. Due to the high volume of inquiries, personal replies will be given as time permits. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope, and be sure to include "Ask BYTE" in the address.

THE CONFIGURABLE BUSINESS SYSTEM™ helps you move full speed ahead when you use a computer. Developed by programming experts especially for the microprocessor environment, CBS provides all the detailed documentation you need to

more efficiently — and more effectively.

It gives you a method instead of madness. And a program instead of problems.

Disks and manual, \$395. Manual only, \$40.

ALL SYSTEMS GO

create customized systems without using a computer language.

From your initial data input to your file design, CBS helps you use your computer

CBS Disks can fit any 8080 or Z80 computer with a CP/M.* Your DMA representative can tell you about DMA•DOS, our CP/M compatible operating system, and ASCOM, an Asynchronous Communication Control Program.

DMA • WE SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE

DYNAMIC MICROPROCESSOR ASSOCIATES / 545 Fifth Avenue/New York, New York 10017/ (212) 953-1721/MasterCharge and VISA accepted.
We ship prepaid and COD orders. Shipping and handling charges extra. CP/M* is a Trademark of Digital Research Corp.



Our State-of-the-Art thinking gave you SARGON. But chess isn't all we think about!

SARGON II (Spracklen) The Champ of champs. "...an excellent program which will provide a true challenge for many players... Save your money and buy SARGON II..." '80 Software Critique. 03403, TRS 80 Level II; 03404, Apple II; 03410, OSI CIP; 03440, OSI C4P; 03401, PET; each tape \$29.95. 03408, TRS 80 Level II Disk; 03409, Apple II Disk; 03414, OSI CIP Disk; 03444, OSI C4P Disk; 03484, C8P Disk; each \$34.95

BLACKJACK MASTER: A Simulator/Tutor Game (Wazaney) A serious game that performs complex simulations and evaluations of playing and betting strategies. 05303, TRS 80 Level II tape, \$24.95; 05308, TRS 80 Disk Version, \$29.95

REVERSAL (Spracklen)
Winner of the software division of the First International Man Machine OTHELLO™ Tournament, this version of the 200-year old game Reversi, features 27 levels of play and high-resolution color graphics. 07004, APPLE II tape, \$29.95; 07009, APPLE II Disk, \$34.95

APPLESOFT UTILITY PROGRAMS (Gilder) Increase your BASIC programming speed and flexibility. Contains 9 useful subroutines: 1. REM Writer 2. PRINT Writer 3. POKE Writer 4. Hexadecimal/Decimal Converter 5. Line Counter 6. Renumber 7. Append 8. Byte Counter 9. Slow List/Stop List 03504, Apple II tape, \$29.95

FLASH & CRASH SOUND EFFECTS

(American Micro Products)
A collection of 18 subroutines that can be incorporated into your own programs to produce sound effects with the American Micro Products music board. Included are: Train, Explosion, Phaser, Chimes, Sirens, Jet and 12 others. 08709, APPLE II Disk, \$39.95

6502 DISASSEMBLER (Stamm)
Produce assembly language source files with labeled subroutines and references from programs already in memory. It is compatible with Hayden's ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM. 08609, APPLE II Disk, \$34.95

PSEUDODISK (Neuschatz)
This money-saving program simulates a disk memory system for Integer BASIC programs. It allows multiple programs in memory at the same time which can be run from a catalog. 04804, APPLE II tape, \$24.95

LINE & VARIABLE CROSS REFERENCE GENERATOR (Johnson) Provides a cross-reference of line numbers and variable names. 07301, PET tape, \$16.95

DISK CATALOGER (LeBar)
Automatically maintains a cross-reference listing of all your programs, their location by disk number, their function and use. Catalogs, lists and sorts programs. 05203, TRS 80 Level II tape, \$16.95; 05208, TRS 80 Level II Disk, \$21.95

APPLE™ ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM: An Assembler/Editor/Formatter (Lutus) Write and modify your machine language programs quickly and easily. 04609, Apple II Disk Version, \$39.95

SUPER APPLE™ BASIC (Lutus) A structured BASIC that compiles into an optimized Applesoft or Integer BASIC program. 05409, Apple II Disk, \$39.95

MAILING LIST (Tru-Data Software) Lists addresses, prints labels, allows for alterations and deletions, and has the capacity to make duplicate data file disks. Can only be used with version 1.5. 05713, Heath tape, \$49.95

FINPLAN: A Financial Planning Program for Small Business (Montgomery) Allows you to enter data from a balance sheet into the program, to make assumptions about future growth of business, and to have the computer project results for up to a five-year period based on those assumptions. And if you change any data, the program revises all resulting data automatically. The disk version can only be used with TRSDOS Version 2.3. 05103, TRS-80 Level II tape, \$69.95; 05108, TRS-80 Level II Disk Version, \$74.95

DATA MANAGER: A Data Base Management System and Mailing List (Lutus) Store information on a floppy disk, and retrieve it quickly and easily by specific names, or by category. 04909, Apple II Disk Version, \$49.95

MCAP: A Microcomputer Circuit Analysis Program (Savon) Performs a linear voltage, impedance, or transfer impedance analysis of an electronic circuit. 04501, PET; 04503, TRS-80 Level II; 04504, Apple II; each tape \$24.95; 04513, Heathkit/Zenith Disk, \$29.95

MICROCOMPUTER AIDED DESIGN OF ACTIVE FILTERS (Gilder) Eight programs that simplify the design of active filters and will calculate the component values needed for various bandpass, low-pass, and notch-type filters. 01401, PET; 01403, TRS-80 Level II; 01404, Apple II; 01407, Heath; each tape \$16.95; 01413, Heathkit/Zenith Disk Version, \$21.95

DISK CERTIFIER AND COPIER (Jacc Inc.)
A handy utility program that certifies the acceptability of blank diskettes and rejects those with flaws. It also includes a fast machine language disk copying program that will work on single and dual drive systems. 07809, APPLE II Disk, \$19.95

SONGS IN THE KEY OF APPLE (Lopatin)
Allows you to see and hear your favorite tunes, pre-programmed tunes or music you create (up to 200 notes, including rests, per musical piece). 03304, Apple II tape, \$10.95

HOW TO BUILD A COMPUTER-CONTROLLED ROBOT (Looftbourrow) Contains 5 control programs that consist of: Joystick Control Program; Self-Direction Program; Impact Sensor Control Routine; and more. 00100, KIM-1 tape, \$14.95
Should be used with text: **HOW TO BUILD A COMPUTER-CONTROLLED ROBOT**, 5681 8, \$9.75

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Company, Inc. and is not affiliated with Hayden Book Company, Inc.

Call Toll Free

24 hours a day,
(1-800-821-3777, ext. 302)* TO CHARGE
YOUR ORDER TO Master Card or Visa.
Minimum order is \$10.00; customer pays postage and handling.
From Missouri call (1-800-892-7655, ext. 302)

ORDERING INFORMATION

Send me the software checked below. A check or money order is enclosed. I understand that Hayden pays shipping and handling costs and that I can return any disk or tape within 10 days if it is defective or I am dissatisfied with it for any reason. Residents of NJ and CA must add sales tax. Offer good in US only.

- | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 00100 | <input type="checkbox"/> 02404 | <input type="checkbox"/> 03401 | <input type="checkbox"/> 03414 | <input type="checkbox"/> 04503 | <input type="checkbox"/> 05103 | <input type="checkbox"/> 07009 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 01401 | <input type="checkbox"/> 02501 | <input type="checkbox"/> 03403 | <input type="checkbox"/> 03440 | <input type="checkbox"/> 04504 | <input type="checkbox"/> 05108 | <input type="checkbox"/> 07301 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 01403 | <input type="checkbox"/> 02503 | <input type="checkbox"/> 03404 | <input type="checkbox"/> 03444 | <input type="checkbox"/> 04513 | <input type="checkbox"/> 05203 | <input type="checkbox"/> 07809 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 01404 | <input type="checkbox"/> 02601 | <input type="checkbox"/> 03408 | <input type="checkbox"/> 03484 | <input type="checkbox"/> 04609 | <input type="checkbox"/> 05208 | <input type="checkbox"/> 08609 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 01407 | <input type="checkbox"/> 02701 | <input type="checkbox"/> 03409 | <input type="checkbox"/> 03504 | <input type="checkbox"/> 04804 | <input type="checkbox"/> 05308 | <input type="checkbox"/> 08709 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 01413 | <input type="checkbox"/> 03304 | <input type="checkbox"/> 03410 | <input type="checkbox"/> 04501 | <input type="checkbox"/> 04909 | <input type="checkbox"/> 05409 | <input type="checkbox"/> 5681 8 |

Name

Address

City/State/Zip

Name of individual ordering must be filled in.

B2 81

**Hayden
Book Company, Inc.**
50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

Hayden
50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 **Book Company, Inc.**

Forcing the Z80 Starting Address

Randy Soderstrom, 1201 W Valencia Apt 224,
Fullerton CA 92633

Late in the design phase of my homebrew Z80 microprocessor-based system I realized there would be a problem in bringing the system up. My monitor program was in ROM (read-only memory) and was written to begin at hexadecimal page F0, character 00. My programmable memory began at page 00, character 00, and to further

complicate matters, my system had no front panel.

I faced a number of problems in order to get the processor to begin execution at page F0. When the Z80 reset line was enabled, it zeroed the program counter, causing execution to begin at location 00. Since the interrupt mode was unpredictable on power up, it was no help either.

After some thought, I came up with the circuit shown in figure 1. When the Z80 reset line goes low, the circuit prevents the memory from being enabled. Instead, machine code is generated for a jump to the start of the program monitor.

When the reset switch is pushed, flip-flop IC1 (integrated circuit 1) is set. This makes the output of OR gate IC2 high, no matter what happens with the processor RD line. Any memory-read operations are inhibited and the IC3 buffers are activated.

While all of this is happening, the Z80 is clearing the program counter and will begin execution on page zero at location 00. However, when the Z80 pulses the RD line low, the OR gate (IC2) blocks it, and no memory data is placed on the bus.

The IC4 NOR gates decode the address, which in this case is 00, and place hexadecimal C3 on the data bus. Since this is the machine code for a jump instruction, it is executed as such.

Next, the processor expects to find the low bits of the branch address. Address 01 is decoded to address 00 and is placed on the data bus. It will be used as the eight low-order bits of the branch address.

Finally, the Z80 places 02 on its address bus and expects the eight high-order bits of the branch address on the data bus. Gates IC4 place hexadecimal F0 on the system data bus. After this byte is read, the Z80 executes the entire instruction and jumps to page F0, character 00.

Because of the jump, address bit A15 goes from low to high, clocking a zero into the flip-flop. This change disables the buffers and restores the system to its normal state.

The Z80's refresh cycle does not interfere with the circuit. The refresh register operates only on A0 through A6.

If you require a more complex initialization, this same concept can be used with a ROM (read-only memory) placed on the bus rather than gates. Done in this manner, the memory space becomes free for other uses after initialization. ■

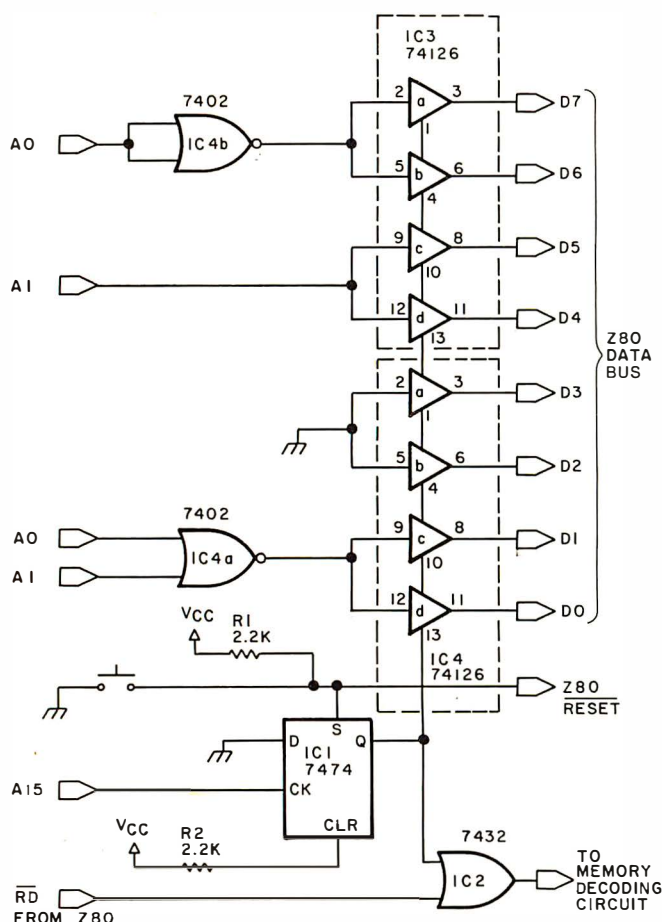


Figure 1: This circuit will force a Z80 microprocessor to begin execution at hexadecimal page F0, character 00, instead of page 00, character 00. The circuit can be easily modified to begin execution at other addresses.

Software Received

The following is a list of software packages that have been received by BYTE Publications during the past month. The list is correct to the best of our knowledge, but it is not meant to be a full description of the product or the forms in which the product is available. In particular, some packages may be sold for several machines or in both cassette and floppy-disk format; the product listed here is the version received by BYTE Publications.

This is an all-inclusive list that makes no comment on the quality or usefulness of the software listed. We regret that we cannot review every software package we receive. Instead, this list is meant to be a monthly acknowledgment of these packages and the companies that sent them. Companies sending software packages should be sure to include the list price of the packages and (where appropriate) the alternate forms in which they are available.

Apex, disk operating system for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$99. Apparatus Inc, 4401 S Tamarac Pky, Denver CO 80237.

Apple Assembly-Language Development System, a 6502 assembler/editor for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$39.95. Hayden Book Company Inc, 50 Essex St, Rochelle Park NJ 07662.

Asteroid, graphics game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$20. Adventure International, POB 3435, Longwood FL 32750.

Communications Software for the RS-232C, utility program for the transmission of data over telephone wires. Cassette, \$29.95. Radio Shack, 1 Tandy Ctr, Fort Worth TX 76102.

Concentration, graphics game with sound for the TRS-80. Cassette, \$9.95. Adventure International (see above).

Data Manager, data base system for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$49.95. Hayden Book Company Inc (see above).

Dogfight, graphics game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$29.95. Micro Lab, 811 Stonegate Dr, Highland Park IL 60035.

FINPLAN, a small business financial planning program for the TRS-80. Floppy disk, \$74.95. Hayden Book Company Inc (see above).

Generate, a TRS-80 program generator. Floppy

disk, \$100. DataWorks Inc, 97 Jackson St, Cambridge MA 02140.

Interactive Fiction—His Majesty's Ship Impetuous, role-playing game for the TRS-80. Floppy disk, \$19.95. Adventure International (see above).

Interactive Fiction—Local Call for Death, role-playing game for the TRS-80. Floppy disk \$19.95. Adventure International (see above).

Interactive Fiction—Six Micro Stories, role-playing game for the TRS-80. Floppy disk, \$14.95. Adventure International (see above).

Interactive Fiction—Two Heads of the Coin, role-playing game for the TRS-80. Floppy disk, \$19.95. Adventure International (see above).

Magician's Hat, a game program for the Commodore PET/CBM. Floppy disk, \$25. Southern Software Ltd, 100 Anzac Ave, POB 8683, Auckland, New Zealand.

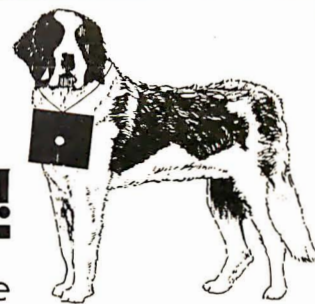
Micro Music Audio Sampler, music composer package for the Apple II. Cassette, \$5. Micro Music Inc, POB 386, Normal IL 61761.

Microtyping, touch-typing tutorial program for the Apple II. Cassette \$10.95. Hayden Book Company Inc (see above).

Musical Yat-C, strategy game for the TRS-80. Cassette, \$9.95. Adventure International (see above).

WE DELIVER!

VANDATA
Business Software



Before you buy the programs that your company is going to depend on for its accounting, ask the following questions:

- Do I get the source code?** (Don't settle for less. You cannot make the smallest change without it.)
- Is it well documented?** (The Osborne documentation is the best.)
- Is it fully supported?** (If not, why not? What are they afraid of?)

The Osborne system is the industry standard accounting package, with literally thousands of users. We offer an enhanced version of that package that will run on most systems without recompiling.

CRT INDEPENDENCE. The original programs were designed to run on a Hazeltine terminal. To use a different CRT, you had to modify and test two modules — and recompile every program! With the Vandata package, you simply pick your CRT from a menu and run.

FILE/DRIVE MAP. The original package had all data files on the same drive as the programs. Ours allows you to dynamically specify the drive assigned to each file. In fact, you can change the drive assignments whenever you wish, to accommodate expanded file sizes or new hardware — all without recompiling!

INTEGRATION. The original AR and AP systems had to be changed and recompiled to feed journal entries to GL. Our installation program eliminates this hassle. It simply asks you if you want the systems integrated, and what your special account numbers are.

SPEED. The original programs used a binary search to access the GL account file. We use an enhanced technique that greatly cuts down on disk accesses, thus speeding up account lookups significantly in the GL, AR and AP systems.

BUGS. We have corrected a number of bugs in the original programs. If you find a bug in our programs, we'll fix it — and send you a \$20 reward! Our users are sent bug fixes in source form.

MORE! We have made many minor enhancements, and fixed many minor problems. We are committed to the ongoing support of our package. Vandata has been an independent software supplier for over seven years. Quality and support are our way of doing business.

General Ledger with Cash Journal	\$95
Accounts Receivable	\$95
Accounts Payable	\$95
Payroll with Cost Accounting	\$95
• All Four Packages (GL, AR, AP, PR)	\$295
Magic Wand (Super Word Processor!!)	\$345
Pearl Level III (best prog. tool available)	\$645
CBASIC-2	\$110
TRS-80® MOD II CP/M® 2.2 (Pickles & Trout)	\$185
H89/Z89 CP/M® 2.2 (Magnolia Microsystems)	\$249

Formats: Std. 8", 5" NorthStar DD, TRS-80 MOD II®, H89/Z89. Manuals for GL, AR/AP, and PR are not included in price — add \$20 per manual desired (AR/AP are in one manual). CP/M® and CBASIC-2 required to run accounting software. Users must sign licensing agreement. Dealer inquiries invited.

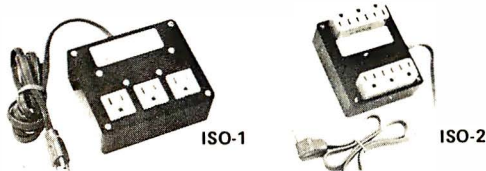
To order call: (206) 542-8370
or write: VANDATA
17541 Stone Avenue North
Seattle, WA 98133



CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research.
TRS-80® is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, Inc.



**DISK DRIVE WOES? PRINTER INTERACTION?
MEMORY LOSS? ERRATIC OPERATION?
DON'T BLAME THE SOFTWARE!**



Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit! Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our unique ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash.

*ISOLATOR (ISO-1A) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximum load, 1 KW load any socket \$56.95

*ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank \$56.95

*SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3), similar to ISO-1A except double filtering & Suppression \$85.95

*ISOLATOR (ISO-4), similar to ISO-1A except unit has 6 individually filtered sockets . . . \$96.95

*ISOLATOR (ISO-5), similar to ISO-2 except unit has 3 socket banks, 9 sockets total . . . \$79.95

*CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (add-CB) Add \$ 7.00

*CKT BRKR/SWITCH/PILOT (-CBS) Add \$14.00



TOLL FREE ORDER DESK 1-800-225-4876

(Except Ma, HI, Ak, Pr, Canada)

Electronic Specialists, Inc.

171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760

Dept. B2

TECHNICAL & NON-800 AREAS 1-617-655-1532



Software Received

PECA—Passive Electronic Circuit Analysis, electronic design utility program for the TRS-80. Cassette, \$19.95. Adventure International (see above).

Pen BASIC, machine-language utility for Photo-point Light Pen and TRS-80. Cassette, \$14.95. Micro Matrix, POB 938, Pacifica CA 94044.

PseudoDisk, a disk simulator for Apple II Integer BASIC. Cassette, \$24.95. Hayden Book Company Inc (see above).

Royal Flush, poker solitaire game for the Commodore PET/CBM. Cassette, \$14.95. Hayden Book Company Inc (see above).

Royal Flush, poker solitaire game for the TRS-80. Cassette, \$14.95. Hayden Book Company Inc (see above).

Scramble, word-guessing game with sound for the TRS-80. Cassette, \$9.95. Adventure International (see above).

Shark Attack, game for the TRS-80. Cassette, \$7.95. Adventure International (see above).

Slag, multiplayer graphics

game for the TRS-80. Cassette, \$14.95. Adventure International (see above).

Spelling, educational graphics game for the Apple II. Floppy disk, \$21.95. Software by Witzel, 7778 S Poplar Way E, Englewood CO 80112.

Star Trek 3.5, graphics game with sound for the TRS-80. Floppy disk, \$19.95. Adventure International (see above).

TRS-80 Opera, music-playing program for the TRS-80. Cassette, \$9.95. Adventure International (see above).

Tunnels of Fahad, graphics "chase" game for the TRS-80. Cassette, \$9.95. Adventure International (see above).

Word Challenge, game with sound effects for the TRS-80. Cassette, \$9.95. Adventure International (see above).

Z-Chess III, chess-playing program for the TRS-80. Cassette, \$24.95. Adventure International (see above).

Zossed in Space, space exploration for the TRS-80. Cassette, \$14.95. Adventure International (see above). ■

TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Radio Shack

Authorized Sales Center

All Radio Shack merchandise available at a discount. Ask for our price list.

We offer the lowest prices on

TRS-80
COMPUTERS

MODEL II 64K \$3349 (Plus shipping)

All accessories for Model II available — disk expansions, printers and software.

Check out our low, low prices on these fine printers:

★ Anadex 9500/9501

★ Epson MX-80

★ Okidata Microline 80

★ The New Daisy Wheel II

★ Line Printer V

Special: Price our CP/M for the Model II. It offers 596 K per drive.

★ Payment: Money Order, Cashier's Check, Certified Check, Personal Checks require 3 weeks to clear. VISA, MASTERCARD — Add 3%.

★ Prices subject to change at any time.

★ No tax out-of-state. TX add 5%.

★ All items new, guaranteed by manufacturer.

★ Delivery subject to availability.

TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

A n Authorized RADIO SHACK® Sales Center F701

Box 1174, Brady, Texas 76825

TOLL FREE Number 800-351-1473

Texas Residents 915-597-0673

BYTE's Bits

Call for Papers

The 1981 ACM Annual Conference is soliciting papers for its annual conference to be held November 9-11 in Los Angeles. Technical papers should focus on innovations or recent advances and should emphasize the connection between theory and applications. Suggested topics include operating systems, programming languages, data base systems, artificial intelligence, business data processing, software engineer-

ing, project management, personal computing, office automation, distributed systems, computer networks, computer graphics, and simulation.

Authors of papers or surveys must submit four copies of the work, typed and double-spaced, not exceeding twelve pages in length. The deadline for submission is March 7, 1981. Notification of acceptance or rejection is by May 1, 1981. Mail submissions to ACM 81—Call for Papers, Village Sta, POB 24059, Los Angeles CA 90024. ■

“Micros aren't just for games anymore... AARDVARK gets down to brass TAX.”

AARDVARK SOFTWARE takes home computer use one practical step further with “Personal Tax,” a federal income tax program designed specifically for home use.

“Personal Tax” was developed by CPA's and computer professionals. It will calculate Federal Forms 1040 and 4726, as well as schedules A, B, G and TC. The program features multiple entries for a variety of inputs (e.g. wages, dividends and charitable contributions). An indexed instruction manual and easy-to-follow input forms are included.

“Personal Tax” computes quickly and accurately, then displays or prints the totals automatically (using a standard printer inter-

face). You simply copy the totals onto your IRS forms.

This spring, use your microcomputer to simplify your taxes and **file with confidence!** You won't have to spend half of your refund either. The “Personal Tax” program is very affordable at only \$75.

“Personal Tax” will run on: Apple II, TRS-80 Models I and II, and OSI. Additionally, under CP/M, the program will run on Vector Graphics, North Star and Cromemco.

Minimum machine requirements:

48K and one disk drive.

Send check or money order, or, write us for more information.

AARDVARK SOFTWARE INC.

The Microcomputer People for Professionals

783 NORTH WATER STREET MILWAUKEE WISCONSIN 53202 414/289-9988

B2-1



A Message to our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers promotional material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding

information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to BYTE Publications Inc, Attn: Circulation Department, 70 Main St, Peterborough NH 03458. Thank you.

The WORKSHEET Problem-Solving Language

Want to play “What-if”? Want to do Real Estate Analysis, Family Budgeting, Taxes, Company Cash Flow; want to simulate complex and interrelated processes? WORKSHEET is a powerful language designed for the purpose of writing programs to solve these and all other problems that involve a row-column “spreadsheet”. Even novice programmers are solving complicated problems on the first day!

WORKSHEET is not a hybrid text editor or a toy. It is a **complete, self-documenting model-building system.** List the assumptions that went into your budget with the SHOWFIL program—even the boss will understand!

Change the assumptions, the relationships, or the data, and produce a new spreadsheet, neatly captioned, in minutes.

Model too big to fit on a single page? Format it dynamically—one page of 12 (or any number) columns, or 2 pages of 6 columns, or whatever tells your story best.

Conditional evaluation of a variable? Reference to variables in different rows, several columns back? No problem!

Sample models include portfolio valuation, real estate evaluation, iterative solution of a Diophantine equation, family budget, product profit based on exponentially damped growth of sales.

Use it for tough, professional jobs—it's the only CP/M modeling system that can handle them!

Requires 48K CP/M system and Microsoft Basic or North Star Basic running under CP/M with Matchmaker II.

WORKSHEET Language disk (5" or 8" CP/M) . . . \$199.95
(specify Microsoft Basic version or NSBasic version)
80-Page Manual only . . . \$ 19.95

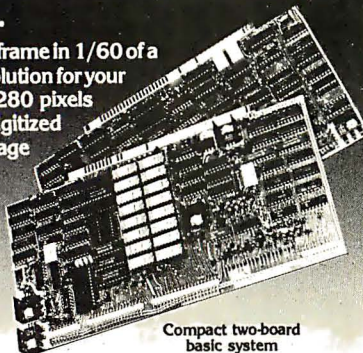
The SoHo Group
140 Thompson St., Suite 4-B
New York, NY 10012

Note: CP/M, Microsoft, and North Star are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Microsoft, and North Star Computers, respectively.

CAT-100 FULL COLOR GRAPHICS

The original 256-color imaging system with high resolution video FRAME GRABBER for the S-100 bus.

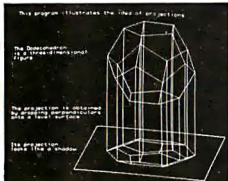
Capture and digitize a video frame in 1/60 of a second. Select the best resolution for your application, from 256 to 1280 pixels per TV line. Display your digitized or computer processed image with 256 gray levels or 256 colors on standard B&W, NTSC or RGB color TV monitors.



Compact two-board basic system



240x256 Digitized image, 16 levels



480x512 Computer-generated

Features:

- Highest possible quality 480x512x8 digital video image presently available on the market
- Input capability from TV camera or other sources
- Variety of synchronization choices
- 2 selectable video A/D conversion circuits
- Choice of 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 or 32 bits per pixel
- 32K-byte image memory on the basic system
- 32, 64, 128 & 256K byte system capacity
- Lightpen input
- Photographic trigger control input
- Software selectable system parameters
- Interfaces for TRS-80 and other processors
- Comprehensive line of accessories, monitors and support software

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG



DIGITAL GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

441 California Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94306 415/494-6088



Send \$3.00 for 11x14 reprint to: P. O. Box 801, La Canada, CA 91011 ©Robert Tinney Graphics 1980

Books Received

An Age of Innovation, by the Editors of *Electronics*. New York: McGraw-Hill Publications Company, 1981; 22 by 29 cm (8½ by 11¼ inches), 267 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-07-606688-6, \$18.50.

Computers and Education, James L Poirot. Manchaca TX: Sterling Swift Publishing Company, 1980; 13.5 by 21 cm (5¼ by 8¼ inches), 84 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-88408-137-0, \$6.95.

Computer Graphics Primer, Mitchell Waite. Indianapolis IN: Howard W Sams & Company Inc, 1979; 14 by 22 cm (5½ by 8½ inches), 173 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-672-21650-7, \$12.95.

CRT Controller Handbook, Gerry Kane. Berkeley CA: Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1980; 18 by 23.5 cm (6½ by 9½ inches), 206 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-931988-45-4, \$6.99.

Electrical and Electronics Drawing, fourth edition, Charles J Baer and John R Ottaway. New York: Gregg Division of the McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1980; 16.5 by 24.5 cm (6½ by 9½ inches), 432 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-07-003010-3, \$16.25.

Machine Independent Organic Software Tools (Mint), M D Godfrey, H J Hermans, D F Hendry, and R K Hessenberg. New York: Academic Press, 1980; 15.5 by 23 cm (5½ by 9 inches), 340 pages, hardcover, ISBN 0-12-286980-X, \$28.

Microcomputer Primer, Mitchell Waite and Michael Pardee. Indianapolis IN: Howard W Sams & Company Inc, 1980; 14 by 22 cm (5½ by 8½ inches), 367 pages, softcover, ISBN

0-672-21653-1, \$11.95.

Microcomputer Systems and Apple BASIC, James L Poirot. Manchaca TX: Sterling Swift Publishing Company, 1980; 13.5 by 21 cm (5¼ by 8¼ inches), 136 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-88408-136-2, \$9.95.

Owning Your Home Computer, Robert L Perry. New York: Everest House Publishers, 1980; 18.5 by 25.5 cm (7¼ by 10 inches), 200 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-89696-093-5, \$10.95.

Programming & Interfacing the 6502, With *Experiments*, Marvin L De Jong. Indianapolis IN: Howard W Sams & Company Inc, 1980; 14 by 22 cm (5½ by 8½ inches), 407 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-672-21651-5, \$15.95.

Radar & Radio Communications IC Handbook, Plessey Semiconductors. Irvine CA: Plessey Semiconductors, 1980; 14 by 22 cm (5½ by 8½ inches), 436 pages, softcover ISBN-none, \$4.

Son of Cheap Video, Don Lancaster. Indianapolis IN: Howard W Sams & Company Inc, 1980; 14 by 22 cm (5½ by 8½ inches), 220 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-672-21723-6, \$8.95.

Teams in Information Systems Development, Philip C Semprevivo. New York: Yourdon Press, 1980; 15.5 by 23 cm (6 by 9 inches), 126 pages, softcover, ISBN 0-917072-20-0, \$16.75.

Using CP/M, Judi N Fernandez and Ruth Ashley. Somerset NJ: John Wiley & Sons Inc, 1980; 17.5 by 25.5 cm (6¾ by 10 inches), 236 pages, softcover, ISBN 0471-08011-X, \$8.95. ■

This is a list of books received at BYTE Publications during this past month. Although the list is not meant to be exhaustive, its purpose is to acquaint BYTE readers with recently published titles in computer science and related fields. We regret that we cannot review or comment on all the books we receive; instead, this list is meant to be a monthly acknowledgment of these books and the publishers who sent them.

MARYMAC INDUSTRIES, INC.

To Place An Order
From Outside Texas
1-800-231-3680

Radio Shack®

Questions & Answers
& Orders
Texas 1-713-392-0747

Store #G-189

AUTHORIZED SALES CENTER

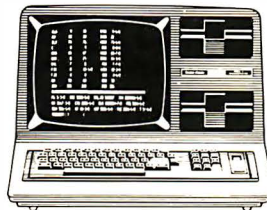
BRAND NEW IN CARTONS DELIVERED. Marymac Industries owns & operates Radio Shack® dealership in Katy, Texas. Warranties will be honored by all company owned Radio Shack® stores, & participating franchisees and dealer authorized sales centers. Save State Sales Tax. Texas Residents Add Only 5% Sales Tax. Open Mon.-Sat. 10-7. We pay freight and insurance. No extra charge for Master Charge & Visa. Call us for reference in or near your city. Ref: Farmers State Bank, Brookshire, Texas. Write or visit us at, 21969 Katy Fwy, Katy (Houston), Texas 77450.

WE OFFER ON REQUEST

Federal Express ☒Houston Intercontinental Airport Delivery ☒U.P.S. BLUE ☒

References from people who have
bought computers from us probably
in your city ☒

ED McMANUS



In stock TRS-80 Model
II and III

No Tax on Out of Texas Shipments!

Save 10% 15%

OR MORE

Model III



In Stock

WE ALWAYS OFFER

☒ NO extra charge for Master Charge or Visa

☒ We always pay the freight and insurance

☒ Toll free order number

☒ Our capability to go to the giant Tandy Computer warehouse 5 hours away, in Ft. Worth, Texas, to keep you in stock.

JOE McMANUS



To further improve
service to our customers we
have installed a toll-free
WATS line in our
Peterborough, New
Hampshire office.

BYTE's Toll-free Subscriber W.A.T.S. Line

(800) 258-5485

We thank you and look
forward to serving you.

If you would
like to order a
subscription to
BYTE, or if
you have a
question relat-
ed to a BYTE
subscription,
you are invited
to call*
(800)258-5485
between 8:00 AM and
4:30 PM Eastern Time.
(Friday 8 AM - Noon).
*Calls from conti-
nental U.S.
only.

9178

THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS—EVEN BETTER NORTH STAR BASIC RELEASE 5.2—CP/M

MORE MEMORY... BIGGER FILES... ASCII SAVE AND LOAD
PROGRAM MERGE... COMPATIBLE WITH WORKSHEET

The "perfect marriage" between CP/M and North Star Basic is more blissful than ever! MATCHMAKER II works with the newly available North Star Basic release 5.2. This relocatable Basic means that you can use all your system's memory! And you get files up to 2 Megabytes, two new commands (ASCSAV and ALOAD), true merging of program with interlocking or conflicting line numbers, as well as all the powerful features of the industry standard CP/M operating system.

CP/M gives you dynamic file allocation, automatic file creation and extension, and automatic reuse of deleted files. What a powerful combination with the powerful instruction set of the outstanding North Star Basic interpreter, the finest micro-computer Basic available!

If you have CP/M version 2.0 or later, the installation takes only 35 keystrokes and about 2 minutes! Don't be "DOS-bound" another day—leap into the world of the pros! With Matchmaker, it's a snap!

Requires any CP/M system and the ability to read a standard North Star diskette

The MATCHMAKER II..... \$109.95
(specify 8" or North Star CP/M disk)

Manual only \$9.95

North Star Basic 5.2 \$24.95
(supplied only on standard North Star disk)

NEW North Star FACTORY CP/M 2.2 \$229.95
WORKS WITH DD, QUAD, AND HARD DISK

ALL THREE..... \$330.00

The SoHo Group
140 Thompson St., Suite 4-B
New York, NY 10012

Note: CP/M and North Star are registered trademarks of Digital Research and North Star Computers, respectively.

Clubs and Newsletters

Pascal/Z Users Group

The purpose of the Pascal/Z Users Group is to spread the application and use of the Pascal language. The group is offering four disks of public-domain software applicable to Z80 and Pascal/Z systems. The floppy disks cost \$10 each; membership in the group is

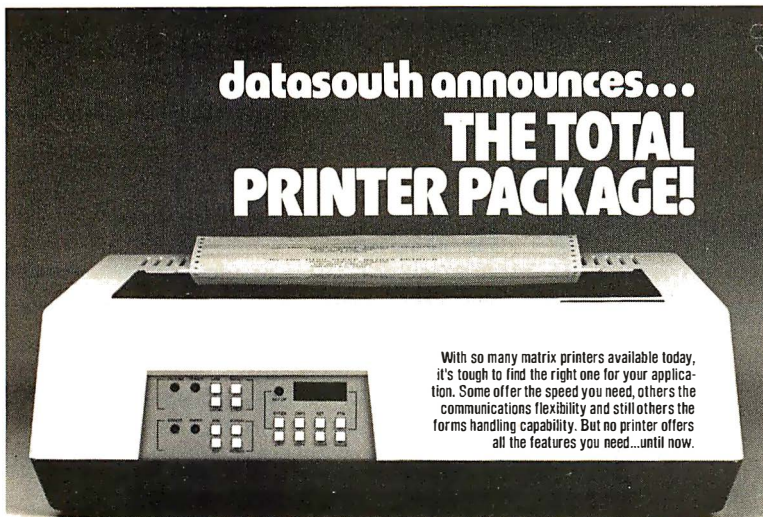
not required for purchase. The programs are in source code and in a COM file. They include tutorials, utilities, and various applications. The group is continually seeking quality software from programmers. A bimonthly newsletter is available for \$6 per year. Additional details can be obtained by writing the Pascal/Z Users Group, 7962

Center Pky, Sacramento CA 95823.

I-SUG

This group has been organized as a co-op to enable Exidy Sorcerer users to gain access to a mailing list and a user-contributed library. The library contains programs and other tech-

nical information for the Sorcerer. I-SUG charges neither fees nor membership dues. Clubs and individual Sorcerer users are encouraged to use I-SUG to contact other clubs and attract new members. For complete details, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to I-SUG, POB 1542, St Catharines, Ontario, L2R 7J9, Canada.



The DS180 matrix printer provides the total package of performance features and reliability required for applications such as CRT slave copy, remote terminal networks and small to mid-range systems. Not a "hobby-grade" printer, the DS180 is a real workhorse designed to handle your most demanding printer requirements. And pricing on the DS180 is hundreds of dollars below competitive units.

High Speed Printing—Bidirectional, logic-seeking printing at 180 cps offers throughput of over 200 lpm on average text. A 9-wire printhead life-tested at 650 million characters generates a 9x7 matrix with true lower case descenders and underlining.

Non-volatile Format Retention—a unique programming keypad featuring a non-volatile memory allows the user to configure the DS180 for virtually any application. Top of form, horizontal and vertical tabs, perforation skip-over, communications parameters and many other features may be programmed and stored from the keypad. When your system is powered down, the format is retained in memory. The DS180 even remembers the

line where you stopped printing. There is no need to reset the top of form, margins, baud rate, etc...it's all stored in the memory. If you need to reconfigure for another application, simply load a new format into the memory.

Communications Versatility—The DS180 offers three interfaces including RS232, current loop and 8-bit parallel. Baud rates from 110-9600 may be selected. A 1K buffer and X-on, X-off handshaking ensure optimum throughput.

Forms Handling Flexibility—Adjustable tractors accommodate forms from 3"-15". The adjustable head can print 6-part forms crisply and clearly making the DS180 ideal for printing multipart invoices and shipping documents. Forms can be fed from the front or the bottom. If you would like more information on how the DS180's low-cost total printer package can fill your application, give us a call at Datasouth. The DS180 is available for 30-day delivery from our sales/service distributors throughout the U.S.

datasouth
computer corporation

4740 Dwight Evans Road • Charlotte, North Carolina 28210 • 704/523-8500

Pocket Computer Newsletter

The Pocket Computer Newsletter reports on the latest developments concerning pocket and hand-held computers. Published ten times a year, the newsletter also features programming tips, operating time-savers, tutorial articles, notes on customizing units, programming shortcuts, listings of programs, technical information, application forums, and product reviews. The subscription price is \$20 in the US, \$24 in Canada, and \$30 elsewhere. For information, contact *The Pocket Computer Newsletter*, POB 232, Seymour CT 06483.

Monroeville Apple Users Club

This club has just recently formed. If you would like more information, write to the Monroeville Apple Users Club, attn: Dr G J Harloff, 579 Carnival Dr, Pittsburgh PA 15239.

The Cursor Group

The Cursor Group is a manufacturer-supported user group for the Bally Arcade that supports over forty affiliated local users groups. The Bally Arcade employs an enhanced version of Palo Alto Tiny BASIC, which includes analog-to-digital con-

ANALIZA:

(Let your computer play psychiatrist!)

ANALIZA is a program which simulates a conversation with a psychiatrist. You are the patient, the computer becomes the doctor.

ANALIZA is based on the famous "Eliza" program from MIT some years back, but has been greatly enhanced. It provides both entertainment as well as an interesting example of Artificial Intelligence. Below is a sample:

Patient: I have feelings of paranoia

Computer: Does it please you to have feelings of paranoia?

Patient: No it bothers me

Computer: Then why have feelings of paranoia?

ANALIZA is a match for anyone.

Requires: 48K CP/M, CBASIC2

Cost: \$35.00

CP/M Formats: 8" soft sector, 5" Northstar, 5" Microplus Mod II, Vector MZ, Superbrain DD/QD



All Orders and General Information:

SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES

P.O. BOX 1628

CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820

(217) 359-2112

Technical Hot Line: (217) 359-2691

(answered only when technician is available)



SuperSoft

First in Software Technology

CP/M REGISTERED TRADEMARK DIGITAL RESEARCH

MICROPROCESSOR SUPPORT I.C.'S

WE GUARANTEE FACTORY PRIME PARTS

2708	1KX8	EPROM	3 Supply	450 ns	\$5.50
2716	2KX8	EPROM	3 Supply	450 ns	\$11.00
2716	2KX8	EPROM	1 Supply	450 ns	\$11.00
2732	4KX8	EPROM	1 Supply	450 ns	\$35.00
4116	16KX1	DYNAMIC	3 Supply	200 ns	8/\$36.00
					32/\$136.00
4116	16KX1	DYNAMIC	3 Supply	300 ns	8/\$32.00
					32/\$120.00
4164	64KX1	DYNAMIC	1 Supply	250 ns	\$130.00
4118	1KX8	STATIC	250 ns	EXTRA SPECIAL	\$16.00
2114	1KX4	STATIC	250 ns	\$4.25	8/\$32.00
2114L	1KX4	STATIC	250 ns	\$4.50	8/\$34.00

3242	\$11.00	8224	\$ 2.95	8255	\$ 6.50
8155	17.50	8226	3.95	8259	17.95
8185	29.95	8228	5.50	8275	32.95
8202	45.00	8238	5.50	8279	13.95
8205	3.95	8243	6.00	8282	6.70
8212	2.75	8250	15.95	8283	6.70
8214	5.25	8251	6.95	8284	5.85
8216	2.75	8253	12.95	8755	49.95

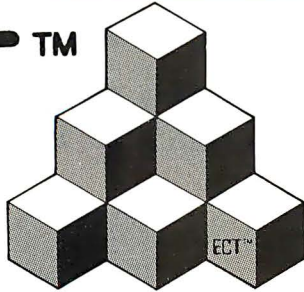
TO ORDER: Send check, money order or charge card C.O.D. Please include \$3.00 shipping. For C.O.D. allow for shipping and \$2.00 C.O.D. fee.

HANLEY ENGINEERING

P.O. BOX 21432
SEATTLE, WA 98111
(206) 633-3404

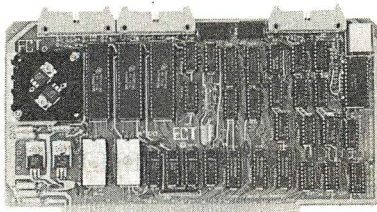
Send for full catalog including 74XX, 74LSXX and CMOS I.C.'s.

ECTTM



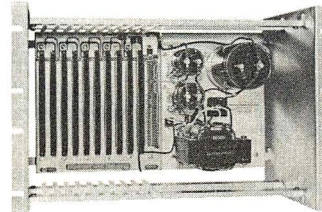
Building Blocks for Microcomputer Systems, Dedicated Controllers and Test Equipment.

**R²I/O
S-100 ROM,
RAM & I/O
BOARD**



ECT's R²I/O is an S-100 Bus I/O Board with 3 Serial I/O Ports (UART's), 1 Parallel I/O Port, 4 Status Ports, 2K of ROM with the 8080 Apple Monitor Program and 2K of Static RAM.

\$295.00



**RM-10
S-100
RACK MOUNT
CARD CAGE**

ECT's RM-10 is a rack mount 10 slot Card Cage with Power Supply, consisting of an ECT-100 rack mount Card Cage (19"W x 12.25"H x 8"D), the MB-10 Mother Board (with ground plane and termination) all 10 connectors and guides and the PS-15A Power Supply (15A @ 8V, 1.5A @ $\pm 16V$).

\$295.00

Specializing in Quality Microcomputer Hardware
Industrial • Educational • Small Business • Personal

Card Cages, Power Supplies, Mainframes, CPU's, Memory, I/O, OEM Variations

ECTTM ELECTRONIC CONTROL TECHNOLOGY

(201) 686-8080

763 Ramsey Ave., Hillside, NJ 07205

Clubs and Newsletters

version, a three-voice music synthesizer, 156 by 128 resolution with up to 256 colors, and user-accessible graphics. Commands and routines not included in the documentation are published in the group's newsletter, *The Cursor*. Other manuals are being published. Contact The Cursor Group, POB 266, North Hollywood CA 91603.

SD User Exchange

SD User Exchange is a dealer group designed to meet the needs of the SD dealer. The group's goal is to provide an avenue for the exchange of software programs, technical knowledge, marketing tools, and ideas among SD dealers. This group was recently formed, so if you would like to become a part of this growing pool of SD resources, contact SD Systems, 3401 W Kingsley Rd, Garland TX 75041, or call Bob Sherman,

Director of Marketing, at (214) 271-4667.

Newsletter for Home Computer Users

Home Computers is a brand-new newsletter for hobbyists, investors, and the small-business person. The publication is written for home computer users who use their machines for taking inventory of collections or products, investment analysis, bookkeeping, and educational and recreational game playing. *Home Computers* contains equipment reviews, programming methods, a forum for input standards, coding for specific functions, and a primer for beginning programmers. Subscription information can be obtained by sending a self-addressed, stamped envelope to *Home Computers*, POB 616, Silverton OR 97381.

SuperLetter!

SuperLetter is for SuperBrain users. Subscribers will be able to keep pace with the latest technical news, operating tips, accessory ideas, and software designs for Intertec's machine. Regular monthly features include a technical corner, a question-and-answer forum, the latest-breaking news from the factory, guest interviews, and the SuperClassifieds. *SuperLetter* inquiries can be addressed to Abrams Creative Services, 369 S Crescent Dr, Beverly Hills CA 90212, (213) 277-1588.

PET Users Group

At 7:30 PM on the second Tuesday of the month, you can find the NW PET Users Group meeting in the University of Washington's Academic Computer Center, 3737 Brooklyn, in Seattle, Washington. This group is

dedicated to the use of PET/CBM microcomputers. The NW PET Users Group publishes a newsletter on a semiregular basis and it occasionally charges membership dues. Contact Richard Ball, 2565 Dexter N # 203, Seattle WA 98109, (206) 284-9417, for complete information.

Club In Venezuela

Civil Engineering students and professors at the University of Carabobo, Valencia, Venezuela, have formed a computer club. The Club de Computación Lampas de Carabobo meets on the first and second Tuesdays of each month. The primary interest is in the application of microcomputers to civil engineering practice and teaching, including basic sciences as well as administrative and technical aspects. Write to the club at Apartado 716, Valencia, Venezuela, 2001A. ■

WHY BUY 3 COMPUTER SYSTEMS

When You Can Share Time On 1?

DIGIAC



CT-80

Multi Workstation System

DIGIAC MAPS® SYSTEM FEATURES

- Three business programs can run concurrently - that's three times the overall system productivity!
- Time share word processing, accounting, order processing, inventory, forms processing, billing and more!
- Three workstations can share data base - that means preparations can be done by several operators concurrently!
- All workstations can share common peripherals.
- Uses DIGIAC MAPS - 80 operating system. (Digital Research MP/M)
- High level language processors including, Fortran - Basic - Pascal - Cobol.
- Complete turn-key system for ease of operation and learning.



For Additional Information Contact:

MAPS
Commercial Products
Division Of:

DIGIAC CORPORATION
175 Engineers Road
Smithtown, New York
11787
Phone (516) 273-8600



Save on Calculators

Olympic Sales is an HP franchised dealer. Call us for the best deal.

HP-41C Scientific	189.95
Card Reader for 41C	169.95
Printer for HP-41C	289.95
Optical WAND for 41C	109.95
Memory Module for 41C	27.95
HP-34C Scientific	119.95
HP-38C Business	119.95
HP-33C Scientific	78.95
HP-37E Bus. Prog.	63.95
HP-32E Adv. Scientific	49.95
HP-67 Scientific prog.	299.95
HP-97 Scient prog printing	579.95

"C" stands for continuous memory. We carry an enormous stock of HP goods and HP accessories at all times.

Immediate delivery on all HP products in most of the cases. One year guarantee by HP on all calcs, 90 days on computers. All units complete.

hp HEWLETT
PACKARD

HP-85 COMPUTER



We have the lowest prices on HP in America and elsewhere. Do not waste money—buy from us and save. HP-85—Graphic Plotters—Letter quality printers—16K Memory modules—Software, etc. (coming soon: 8 models of Disk Drives for HP-85) HP-85 ROM.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TI-55	35.95	TI-58/59 Libraries	32.95	Speak and Spell	58.95
TI-50	35.95	TI-5040 printer	79.95	Speak and Read	74.95
TI-30	17.95	TI-5015 printer	62.95	Language Tutor	129.95
TI-35	22.95	TI-5100	39.95	Language Teacher	79.95
TI-59	199.95	TI-5213 comcal prntr	Call us	Bus. Analyst II	43.95
TI-58C	89.95	TI-5215 comcal prntr	Call us	Business Card	39.95
TI-57	49.95	TI-5217 comcal prntr	Call us	Investment Analyst	48.95
Printer for 59/58C	149.95	TI-5219 comcal prntr	Call us	New TI 1040A	16.95



Computers at unbeatable prices

APPLE II Computer

Peripherals, accessories, software for immediate delivery and the lowest prices. Call us. We carry a huge inventory of Apple Products 16K-32K-48K. Disk Drives, Monitors, Graphic Tablets, Pascal, Fortran, DOS, 3.5 Silentype printers and on and on.

We are now taking orders for Apple III Systems. First come, first served. Call us about Apple III.

Sharp • S.C.M. • Royal • Victor • Canon • Casio • PearlCorder • Sony • RCA and more.



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS Computer

85/4 Computer console only	469.95
12" Color Monitor	389.95
ATARI 800 16K Computer	759.95
Mattel Intellivision TV game 2609	229.95
Mattel Race Horse Analysr Comput	99.95
Sony Walkman/Shotout Stereo player	169.95
Sony TCS 300 Walkman records/plays	189.95
Craig transistor doubl capact M100SE	119.95
BSR X 10 Timer 59.95—Contrlr comnd 33.95	

Prices are f.o.b. LA. Add \$4.95 for shipping and handling in USA. CA residents add 8% sales tax. We will beat any advertised price if the competition has the goods on hand. Goods subject to availability. Request our 130 page catalog in writing. Call Monday thru Saturday, 7AM to 6PM.

Outside CA, toll free 800-421-8045
In CA, Call below #s

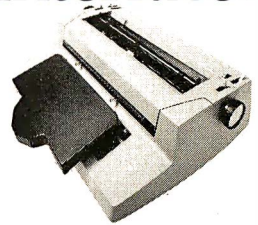
VISA

Master Charge

OLYMPIC SALES COMPANY, INC.

216 South Oxford Avenue • P.O. Box 74545 • Los Angeles, CA 90004
(213) 381-3911 or (213) 381-1202 • Telex 67-3477

At last...the Typewriter Interface!



Turn your electric typewriter into a low cost, high quality hard copy printer. 1 Year Warranty

Dynatyper—the patented* RDI—I/O Pak is fast becoming the industry standard for typewriter output. Why? Because:

1. It takes 2 minutes to initially install and 5 seconds to remove or replace.
2. You do not have to modify your typewriter. All factory warranties and maintenance agreements on your typewriter will be honored.
3. You can use it with all powered carriage return typewriters that have U.S. keyboard. Our Model I works with all non Selectrics and our Model II works with Selectrics. Conversion between models takes 2 minutes and the kit (26 plungers) is available for a nominal charge.
4. You don't have to lug around a bulky printer when you travel. If there is a typewriter at your destination, you can install the light (3 lbs.) I/O Pak in just 2 minutes.
5. Same interface for TRS-80, Apple and GPIB. Centronics and Pet compatible interfaces are available in third quarter 1980. Electric pencil available.
6. Delivery: Stock to two weeks. Price: \$499. for the complete system, FOB Rochester, Domestic.

Over 1000 in operation today. VISA and MasterCard accepted. Call Ken Yanicky at 716-244-7804, or write: "Dept. B".

*Patent Pending

ROCHESTER DATA

3000 Winton Road South, Rochester, New York 14623 incorporated

From Ballet on Broadway

to Billiards in Dallas...

... people are finding unique ways to use the Powerful SciTronics REMOTE CONTROLLER



Whether it's the intricate lighting for a Broadway Ballet or the simple remote lighting of pool tables in a Dallas billiards hall, people are finding out SciTronics Remote Controller can meet their needs.

Here's Why:

- ☒ Controls 256 BSR remote switches—not just 16
- ☒ Hardware driven—requires minimum software
- ☒ No ultrasonic link—prevents erratic operation
- ☒ No BSR command module necessary

S-100 CONTROLLER BOARD	\$159.
S-100 REAL TIME CLOCK BOARD	\$159.
ENCASED CONTROLLER (TRS-80, Apple II etc.)	\$184.
ENCASED CONTROLLER & REAL TIME CLOCK (TRS-80, Apple II etc)	\$269.
APPLE II CLOCK BOARD	\$129.

Real Time Clock gives Remote Controller an added dimension!

Real Time Clocks are now available to make your remote controller even more powerful. The RTC feature allows for energy consumption scheduling, event scheduling and much more. Your imagination is your only limitation when it comes to the ways which this RC/RTC combination can be used.

Real Time Clocks feature:

- ☒ Lithium battery back-up
- ☒ Crystal controlled accuracy (.002%)
- ☒ Clock generates interrupts (seconds, minutes, hours) for foreground/background operation
- ☒ Complete software in BASIC to Set and Read clock

SciTronics Inc.

Send check or money order to:
523 S. Clewell St., P.O. Box 5344
Bethlehem, PA 18015
(215) 868-7220

Please list system with which you plan to use peripheral. Master Charge and Visa accepted. PA residents add sales tax. COD's accepted.

Event Queue

February 1981

February-May

Courses from ICS, various cities throughout the US. ICS (Integrated Computer Systems) is presenting a series of intensive 3- and 4-day courses on computerized robots; interactive computer graphics; programming in Ada; structured design and programming; microprocessor software, hardware, and interfacing; computer network design and protocols; and many other topics. Contact ICS, 3304 Pico Blvd, POB 5339, Santa Monica CA 90405, (800) 421-8166; in California (800) 352-8251.

February-May

Greater Boston Area ACM Lectures, the Mitre Corporation, Bldg J, Middlesex

TPKE, Burlington MA. The Greater Boston Area Chapter of the ACM (Association for Computing Machinery) is sponsoring a series of lectures ranging from "Cryptography and Computer Security" and "Software Tools" to "The Future of Data Base Systems" and "Computer Simulation." For a schedule of times and lecture fees, contact the Greater Boston Chapter of the ACM, POB 465, Lexington MA 02173.

February-June

The Hartford Graduate Center, Winter-Spring Courses, The Hartford Graduate Center, 275 Windsor St, Hartford CT 06120. A listing of courses from the Hartford Graduate Center is available by calling (203) 549-3600, ext 252, or by writing Don Florek at the

center. The courses offered cover hardware and software topics, along with management and theory studies.

February 9-10

Applying Single-Chip Microcomputers, Hyatt Regency Cambridge, Cambridge MA. This seminar is designed to help anyone with a basic working knowledge of computer hardware. It is being sponsored by *Electronics*. The fee is \$445. Contact Barbara Bancroft, c/o McGraw-Hill Seminar Center, 305 Madison Ave, Rm 3112, New York NY 10017, (212) 687-0243.

February 9-13

Reliability Engineering, Testing and Maintainability Engineering, University of California, Los Angeles CA.

This course is geared for engineers specializing in reliability, product assurance, logistics, quality assurance, and product design, and is designed for those who design and predict the reliability of components, equipment, and systems. The course fee is \$750. Contact Continuing Education in Engineering and Mathematics, UCLA Extension, POB 24901, Los Angeles CA 90024, (213) 825-1047.

February 14-16

International Conference on Microcomputer Applications to Industrial Controls, Jadavpur University, Calcutta, India. Papers will be presented on the applications of microcomputers to industrial controls in the areas of general systems. Contact Dr Sushil Dasgupta, Professor and Head, Electrical Engineering Department, Jadavpur University, 40B, Southern Ave, Calcutta-700029, India.

February 17-18

Integrating Word Processing and Electronic Data Processing: Technology, Architecture, Planning, The Harvard Club, New York NY. The topics of this seminar will be the study of word processing today and its future, the evaluation and selection of systems, electronic mail and communications, and the automated office. For further details, contact the seminar coordinators at the Center for Management Research, 850 Boylston St, Chestnut Hill MA 02167, attn: Ms Karen Smolens, (617) 738-5020.

February 18-20

Business- and Personal-Computer Sales and Exposition and the Houston Business Show, Houston Civic Center, Capitol Ave and Bagby St, Houston TX. Data-processing managers, systems analysts, programmers, educators, hobbyists,

Introducing

THE BENCHMARK^(tm)

WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM

THE BENCHMARK software system sets new standards in word processing. First, it can be delivered to run on the CP/M[®] or the North Star DOS, so there may be no need to buy a special operating system. Second, it has all the features of systems costing thousands of dollars more. Third, the price is as low as, or lower than, most word processing systems.

Anyone can learn to run and use THE BENCHMARK in one day of self training. Completely self-promoting in English. THE BENCHMARK is a full capability word processor, has been thoroughly tested in an office environment and proved to meet the needs of the most sophisticated user.

- Multi-operating system
- Changes terminal drivers
- Customized to utilize all the features of terminal & printer
- Overtyping - erases, corrects
- Variable, electronic decimal tab
- Screen menus simplify operation
- Block move and get

ONLY \$499

plus tax
where applicable

THE BENCHMARK is distributed by R&B Computer Systems. Dealer inquiries are invited.

R&B Computer SystemsTM

1954 E. University
1-800-528-7385

Tempe, Arizona 85281
AZ-602-968-7101

THE BENCHMARK is a trademark of Metasoft Corporation
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

TOLL FREE ORDERING



These Fine Products and More

NORTHSTAR

HRZ 1-32K-D \$1990
 HRZ 2-32K-D 2295
 HRZ 2-32K-O 2690
 HARD DISC SYSTEM 3935

DYNABYTE

DB 8/1 48K \$2395
 DB 8/2 48K 3900
 DB 8/4 3030
 32M PHOENIX 11800

TERMINALS

TELEVIDEO 912C 698
 TELEVIDEO 920C 748
 SOROC IQ-120 695

PRINTERS

NEC 5510 (w TRACTORS) .. 2575
 NEC 5520 (w TRACTORS) .. 2900
 TI-820 1640
 TI-810 1495
 ANADEX DP-9500 1345
 CENTRONICS 737 850
 EPSON TX80 CALL

MORROW

DISCUS 2D 2 DRIVE 1550
 DISCUS 2 + 2 1 DRIVE 1265
 DISCUS M26 HARD DISC .. 3990
SOLID STATE MUSIC KIT Asm
 CB2Z80CPU 200 265
 VB1C VIDEO 140 190
 SB1 SYNTHESIZER 195 270

MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS

MEMORY

DM3200 32K 4MHz 480
 DM6400 64K 4MHz 595
 DMB6400 64K 4MHz
 BNK SEL 745

SOFTWARE-DISCS

NORTHSTAR SOFTWARE . CALL
 WORDSTAR 350
 DATASTAR 250
 MAGIC WAND 290
 GRAHAM-DORIAN . CALL
 STRUCTURED SYSTEMS . CALL
 5" DISCS 27
 8" DISCS 35

WE WILL TRY TO BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

Automated Equipment Inc.

18430 Ward

Fountain Valley, CA 92708

(714) 963-1414 (800) 854-7635

4.25 DISK/5.25 DISK/5.25 DISK/5.25 DISK

Software for Your Microcomputer

8080 Z80 8086 Z8000

WINTERHALTER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

SPECIALISTS IN DATA COMMUNICATIONS

3825 ZEEB ROAD
 DEXTER, MICHIGAN 48130
 313-426-3029 or
 313-665-5582

IBM 2770
 IBM 2780
 IBM 3270
 IBM 3741
 IBM 3780
 IBM 3776

NEW!
FOR ATARI®

BASIC A+

FROM THE AUTHORS OF ATARI® BASIC

NOW!
FOR APPLE®

BASIC A+ for the ATARI 800™

BASIC A+ will rate an A+ from any Atari user! Upward compatible with Atari Basic, it adds statements and features that enhance the Atari 800's real power, flexibility, and ease of use: Superior I/O features for business and other applications. Additional file manipulation commands. Significant help in program development and debug. Structured programming aids. And MORE! A partial list of the enhancements of BASIC A+ includes:

PRINT USING (for business, sophisticated)
RPUT/RGET (record I/O) **SET TAB**
BPUT/BGET (binary I/O) **INPUT"..."** **OIR**
ERASE PROTECT RENAME TRACE
WHILE...ENDWHILE IF...ELSE...ENDIF
MEANINGFUL ERROR MESSAGES

BASIC A+ requires a disk and 32K bytes of RAM. Since no cartridge is used, BASIC A+ will take advantage of all the RAM (48K bytes) in a maximum Atari 800 system (recommended).

CP/A™ for the ATARI 800

Simple. Flexible. Powerful. Compatible. A command driven DOS Control Program that allows user-written commands, ease of interface, and total compatibility with all devices and features of the Atari DOS and file system. Using less room than a menu-driven DOS, CP/A allows utilities to be dynamically accessed from disk as needed.

Powerful Utilities INCLUDED with CP/A™

All the following utilities are included in the price of CP/A, but you can easily add your own for even more flexibility and power.

EDITOR/ASSEMBLER/DEBUG

EASMO is a simple but complete all-in-one assembly language development package for the 6502 microprocessor. The editor provides global functions such as FIND and REPLACE (with optional query!) and can be used to edit BASIC A+ programs. The assembler supports standard 6502 mnemonics; can include multiple files in a single assembly; outputs the listing to printer, screen, or disk; produces readable error messages and a flagged symbol table; places the object code in memory or to a disk file. The object code produced is compatible with Atari DOS or Apple DOS (BLOAD) as appropriate. The debug capabilities include STEP, TRACE, mini-assembler, disassembler, and more.

DUPDSK and FORMAT

Allows creation of master disks, slave disks, and sector-by-sector copies of any CP/A disk.

COPY

Single file copy utility. Destination can be disk, screen, printer, or any device.

PARTIAL SOURCE CODE

For system equates and some system drivers. Customize your system.

BASIC A+ for the APPLE II®

All the features* of our Atari BASIC A+! Includes the advanced commands and programming aids that make Atari Basic flexible, easy-to-use, and powerful:

DECIMAL ARITHMETIC (10 digits to the penny)
SYNTAX CHECK ON PROGRAM ENTRY
LONG VARIABLE NAMES (all chars. used)
STRINGS UP TO 32K BYTES IN LENGTH
SEMI-COMPILED CODE (no penalty for those long names)

BASIC A+ requires and takes advantage of all the features and power of CP/A.

*Some Atari hardware related features cannot be supported on the Apple II.

CP/A™ for the APPLE II®

A DOS with a DOCUMENTED assembly language interface! Simple. Elegant. Upward compatible with the file systems of Apple's DOS 3.2 and 3.3 but with flexibility not available until now. Add your own commands. Add your own device drivers. Easy FAST random access from assembly language or BASIC A+. Requires 48K RAM and one disk drive.

ORDER TODAY!

All software is licensed for single system use only. PLEASE SEE YOUR DEALER FIRST. If he cannot supply you, ordering info is below. DEALER AND DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES INVITED.

CP/A and BASIC A+ are trademarks of Shepardson Microsystems, Inc. APPLE and APPLE II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. ATARI and ATARI 800 are registered trademarks of Atari, Inc.

Shepardson Microsystems, Inc.
 20395 Pacifica Dr., Suite 108
 Cupertino, CA 95014
 (408) 257-9900



Checks, M.O.

	Atari	Apple
CP/A	\$ 80	\$ 80
BASIC A+	\$ 80	N/A
CP/A & BASIC A+	\$150	\$150

Add \$5 per package shipping in U.S. 6% tax in CA.

Event Queue

and user's groups will find this exposition useful. The business show is primarily designed for purchasing and office managers, executives, business owners, attorneys, accountants, and physicians. For details, contact Produx 2000 Inc, POB 2000, Bala-Cynwyd PA 19004, (215) 457-2300.

February 23-26

Computer Science Conference, Stouffer's Riverfront Towers Hotel, St Louis MO. The conference is sponsored by the ACM (Association for Computing Machinery). The Ninth Annual Computer Science Employment Register will be conducted. This register aids in matching computer scientists and data-processing specialists with employer opportunities. For information, contact Orrin E Taulbee, ACM Computer Science Employment Register, Department of Computer Science, University of Pitts-

burgh, Pittsburgh PA 15260, (412) 624-6475.

February 24-25

The Ninth Annual Midwest Digital Equipment Exhibit and Seminar, Thunderbird Motel, Minneapolis MN. More than sixty manufacturers of computer terminals, data-communication equipment, peripherals, and test instruments will be displaying their products. Over 1500 users and manufacturers are expected to attend. Registration at the entrance area is required, but there is no charge to attend exhibits or seminars. Contact Kim Shobe, c/o Loonam Associates Inc, 7720 Bush Lake Rd, Minneapolis MN 55435, (612) 831-1616.

February 26-27

Louisiana Computer Exposition, University of Southwestern Louisiana, Lafayette LA. Papers will be read on operating systems, data-base management and support, distributed com-

puters systems, and related topics. Contact William R Edwards, c/o the Computer Science Department, University of Southwestern Louisiana, POB 44330, Lafayette LA 70504, (318) 264-6284.

March 1981

March-November

Advanced Data Processing Workshops, Deltak Inc, various cities throughout the US and Canada. These 5-day workshops are aimed at data-processing training managers responsible for the management and administration of data-processing training and involved in planning, monitoring, evaluating, and reporting to upper management on the status of the training. For a schedule of dates and locations, contact Deltak Inc, 1220 Kensington Rd, Oak Brook IL 60521, (312) 920-0700.

March 8-11

TI-MIX 1981, Marriott Hotel, New Orleans LA. This is a conference for Texas Instruments equipment users. Thirty-six sessions consisting of individual presentations, panel discussions, and workshops are planned. Two exhibit rooms featuring the latest computer equipment from Texas Instruments will be open. Contact TI-MIX, M/S 2200, POB 2909, Austin TX 78769, (512) 250-7151.

March 11-13

Business- and Personal-Computer Sales and Exposition and New York Business Show, Madison Square Garden, New York NY. See February 18-20 for details.

March 17-20

The Fourteenth Annual Simulation Symposium, Tampa FL. Papers describing digital discrete simulation and other techniques will be read. This symposium is a

THUNDERCLOCK PLUS™

PUT TIME AND REMOTE CONTROL IN YOUR APPLE II

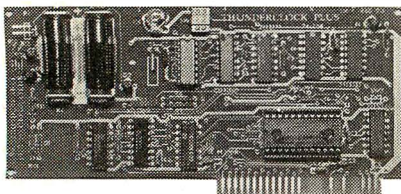
The THUNDERCLOCK PLUS is two peripheral systems on one card for your APPLE II OR II PLUS. An accurate, reliable, real-time clock/calendar and an interface for the popular BSR X-10 Home Control System.

The THUNDERCLOCK clock/calendar makes accurate time and date available to your programs: month, date, day-of-week, hour, minute, and second, in any of four software selectable formats. On-board batteries keep your THUNDERCLOCK running when your APPLE II is turned off - for up to four years before battery replacement. On-card 1K firmware makes reading or setting the time easy from APPLESOFT or INTEGER BASIC, PASCAL, or assembly language programs. And it provides software selectable interrupts at any of three rates: 64, 256, or 2048 interrupts/second.

THE PLUS

Add THUNDERWARE'S X-10 ULTRASONIC INTERFACE OPTION to your THUNDERCLOCK and your programs can send all 22 BSR X-10 commands so you can remotely control lights and appliances. A full 128 dim/bright levels. And a powerful disk software package! The THUNDERWARE SCHEDULER software lets you create schedules to control lights, appliances, security systems, or almost any other electrical device. The software includes: SCUTIL- the SCHEDULER utility that lets you make or change a schedule, and SCHED- executes your schedules in real-time using the THUNDERCLOCK. SCHED runs in the 'background' so you can run other programs in the 'foreground'. The THUNDERCLOCK PLUS is a SYSTEM for your APPLE II. Supported by intelligent, easy to use firmware, a powerful software package, and good documentation!

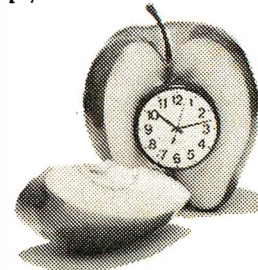
Available through your dealer.



BSR X-10 is a trademark of BSR (USA) LTD.
APPLE II is a trademark of APPLE COMPUTER, INC

Suggested retail prices:

THUNDERCLOCK PLUS	\$139
Clock/calendar card with batteries and user's manual	
X-10 INTERFACE OPTION	\$49
BSR X-10 Ultrasonic interface, disk with SCHEDULER SOFTWARE & demos, and user's manual	
PASCAL SOFTWARE	\$29
Disk with PASCAL interface for clock and X-10 interface, and user's guide	
MANUALS ONLY, each	\$5
California residents add 6% sales tax	



If your dealer doesn't carry the THUNDERCLOCK PLUS:
ORDER TOLL FREE (VISA/MC) CALL:
800-227-6204 EXT 307 (Outside California)
800-632-2131 EXT 307 (California Only)

OR WRITE TO:

THUNDERWARE INCORPORATED
P.O. Box 13322, Oakland, CA 94661

Selectric® Interface System

EASILY interfaced to any IBM Selectric I, II, or III.

STOP spinning your wheels. Letter quality at an affordable price.

CONNECTS via Parallel or RS-232, accommodates varied handshaking.

ONLY \$575 to \$599. Dealer inquiries invited.

NEW design provides added features.



ESCON Products, Inc.
12919 Alcosta Blvd.
San Ramon, Ca., 94583
(415) 820-1256

AOS On
A NOVA® 4/X?

Wild Hare's

**MTSS Provides NOVA® Users
With Multi-User Capabilities**

DG users now have a choice when upgrading to a multi-user environment. Previously, the only way to support a true multi-user environment was to upgrade to AOS, but not anymore.

MTSS provides all of the standard RDOS features for up to 16 users simultaneously and each user is totally independent. Users may edit, compile and execute programs written in FORTRAN IV, FORTRAN V, ALGOL, BASIC, MACS, etc.

This means no software rewriting is necessary. No new operating system need be installed.

More importantly, MTSS supports all NOVA's as well as ECLIPSE's so no expensive hardware upgrade is required.

**Now Data General Users
Have A Choice!**

**WILD
HARE** COMPUTER
SYSTEMS INC.

P.O. Box 3581, Boulder, Colorado 80307
(303) 422-1182

ECHO SERIES™ SPEECH SYNTHESIZERS COMPUTERS ARE SPEAKING OUT!

Now you can add intelligible speech to your computer without using vast amounts of memory! The ECHO][™ speech synthesizer for the Apple* is the first of a series of synthesizers based on the same technology that made the Speak & Spell** a success.

The initial operating system allows the creation of your own vocabulary with phonemes (word sounds) while using very little RAM memory (approx. 800 bytes + 20 bytes/word). Enhanced operating systems and vocabulary ROMs will be offered as they become available.

The ECHO][™ comes complete with speaker, instruction manual, and a disk containing a speech editor, sample programs, and a sample vocabulary. Suggested list price is \$225.

See your dealer or contact:

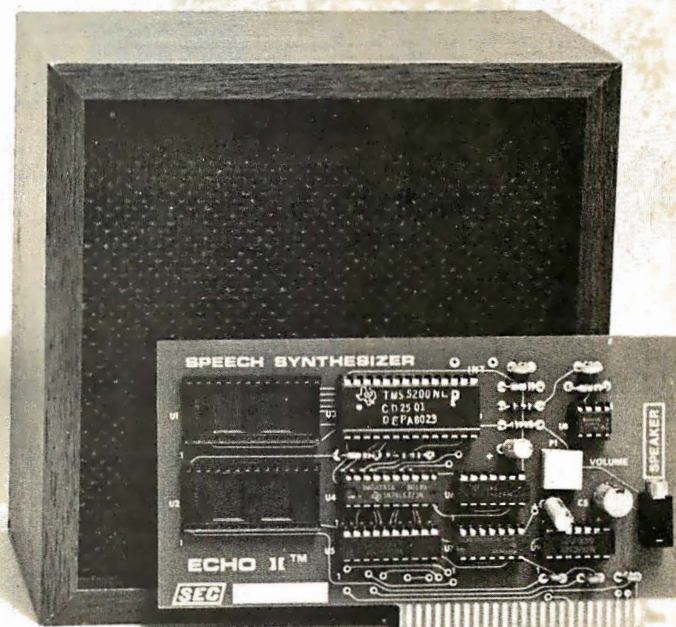
SEC STREET ELECTRONICS
CORPORATION

* Trademark of Apple Computer

Circle 219 on inquiry card.

3152 E. La Palma Ave., Suite C
Anaheim, CA 92806 (714) 632-9950

** Trademark of Texas Instruments



Event Queue

forum for the exchange of ideas and techniques in computer simulation. Contact Annual Simulation Symposium, POB 22621, Tampa FL 33622.

March 20

Digital Computer Association Annual Meeting, Pacifica Hotel, 6161 Centinela Blvd, Culver City CA. Cocktails, dinner, and the annual meeting are the features of this gathering. For more information, contact Mary Rich, 731 Bayonne St, El Segundo CA 90245.

March 23-25

Office Automation Conference, Albert Thomas Convention Center, Houston TX. This conference will present seminars on concepts and methods behind the latest office technologies and an exhibition of office equipment. Contact Office Automation Conference, POB 9659, Arlington VA 22209, (703) 558-3617.

March 24-26

The Southwest Semiconductor Exposition, Phoenix Civic Plaza Convention Center, Phoenix AZ. More than 140 equipment and materials makers will exhibit semiconductor, hybrid, and printed-circuit board production, processing, and test equipment. Contact Cartledge & Associates Inc, 491 Macara Ave, Suite 1014, Sunnyvale CA 94086, (408) 245-6870.

March 31-April 2

Cincinnati Business Show, Cincinnati Convention-Exposition Center, Cincinnati OH. Office equipment and services, including automated systems, communications, computers, telephone systems, word processing, data processing, printing equipment, and other office supplies, will be featured. A program of

business seminars is also scheduled. Contact Ray G Nemo, 5679 Creek Rd, Cincinnati OH 45242, (513) 531-5959.

April 1981

April 1-3

Assuring Quality in Electronic Data Processing Applications, McCormick Inn Hotel, Chicago IL. The objective of this conference is to explain the methods, tools, and techniques that are valuable in improving the quality of computerized applications. Tutorials will cover the areas of quality assurance; managing structured design; and designing, implementing, and enforcing application standards. Contact DPMA Quality Assurance Conference, 12611 Davan Dr, Silver Spring MD 20904, (301) 622-0066.

April 3-5

The Sixth West Coast Computer Faire, Civic Auditorium, San Francisco CA. The Faire, a major personal-computing event, has continually attracted larger and larger numbers of exhibitors and attendees. A full program of talks plus a large display of hardware and software are featured. For more information, contact Computer Faire, 333 Swett Rd, Woodside CA 94062, (415) 851-7075.

April 7-8

Top Secrets '81, Pointe Resort, Phoenix AZ. Honeywell's annual computer security and privacy conference. Many authorities in the field of data security will discuss the business and legal impact of the latest incidents in computer crime and abuse. The conference fee is \$500. Contact the Security Symposium Registrar, Honeywell Information Systems, M/S T-99-4, POB 6000, Phoenix AZ 85005, (800) 528-5343.

April 7-9

Computerized Office Equipment Expo, O'Hare Exposit-

tion Center, Rosemont IL. Over 200 exhibitors will be featuring their office equipment at this show. Executives and administrators from wholesale, retail, commercial, financial, and industrial establishments are invited, along with the general public. Contact Industrial & Scientific Conference Management Inc, 222 W Adams St, Chicago IL 60606, (312) 263-4866.

April 7-9

Electro/81, New York Coliseum and Sheraton Centre Hotel, New York NY. Electro/81 will feature computers and computer-related equipment, plus seminars on components, devices, and materials; computer communications; memories; office automation; speech; and more. Contact Electronic Conventions Inc, 999 N Sepulveda Blvd, Suite 410, El Segundo CA 90245, (213) 772-2965.

April 13-16

The Fifteenth Annual Symposium on Minicomputers and Microcomputers, MIMI '81, Sheraton Hotel, Mexico City, Mexico. This symposium covers hardware, software, distributed processor architecture, computer networks, telecommunications, real-time applications, education, and more. Contact Ing. Jorge Gil, Academic Secretary, MIMI Symposium, IIMAS-UNAM, Apartado Postal 20-726, Mexico 20 D F, Mexico.

April 26-30

Saudibusiness '81, Riyadh, Saudi Arabia. This show has been designed for the fast-growing Saudi Arabian business community. Pavilions by the United States, the United Kingdom, West Germany, France, Italy, and approximately fifteen other countries will be featured. For more information, contact Donald Ryan, Project Manager, Rm 3200, US Department of Commerce, Washington DC 20230, (202) 377-4652. ■



ENERGY SOFTWARE for engineers, designers, builders, etc.

PASSIVE SOLAR DESIGN: direct gain, sunspaces, trombe & water walls

PASODE 1:	Los Alamos SSF correlation model with economics computerized.	\$295
EXFIND/LPMTZ:	Hourly simulation models for assessing building energy load dynamics and economics of passive design	\$395/695
OVERHANG:	A 2-dimensional overhang shading design program	\$195

CONSERVATION DESIGN: assess energy from a component or system level

BILL:	Correlation of a buildings energy bills and weather for conservation assessment . . .	\$295
INSULATE:	Building surface insulation optimization and economics package.	\$195

Programs available: TRS-80, APPLE II, CPM (CBASIC2, MICROSOFT), NORTHSTAR, ALPHA MICRO.

Orders: Prepaid/C.O.D. — 20% discount on 2 or more packages

LONDE • PARKER • MICHELS

7438 FORSYTH, SUITE 202
ST. LOUIS, MO. 63105
(314) 725-8501

Disc/3
MART, INC.

GO FOR IT!

FOR PRICE, QUALITY & RELIABILITY

ADDS REGENT 25	\$ 925.00
ANACOM Printer (Ser./Par.) 150CPS	1095.00
ANADEx Printer DP-8000	925.00
ANADEx Printer DP-9500/9501	1375.00
BASE 2 Printer with options	599.00
CENTRONICS Printer 779 w/tractor	975.00
CENTRONICS Printer 730 (Parallel)	675.00
CENTRONICS Printer 737 (Parallel)	825.00
EATON Dot Matrix Parallel	399.00
EPSON TX80 Tractor Feed/Graftrax	Call
MICRO-TERMS	Call
NEC SPINWRITER 5510 R.O./forms tractor	2725.00
TELEVIDEO 920-B	795.00
TI 99/4 Personal Computer/monitor	925.00
TRIMM—Printer Stand with basket	95.00

CALL FOR QUOTES ON ANY OTHER MICRO PRODUCTS
We are dealers for BASF, DYSAN, 3M(SCOTCH) Dis-
kettes, Cartridges, Mag Tape, etc. In addition we carry a
complete line of Printer Ribbons and other data process-
ing accessories.

Disc/3
MART, INC.

1840 LINCOLN BLVD.,
SANTA MONICA, CA 90404
(213) 450-5911 (CALL COLLECT)

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Clock/Calendar

Now available on Three Buses

Features

- 12/24 Hr. Format
- Month-Day-Year
- Day of Week
- Leap Year Bit
- 4 Interrupts
- + - 30 Sec. Adjust
- Battery Backup
- Simple to Program

*APPLE II



*TRS-80



\$100



S-100 or Apple

A&T	\$150
Kit	\$100
Bare Bd.	\$ 60

TRS-80

A&T Only	\$150
----------	-------

LAX COMPUTER PRODUCTS
4728 Manhattan Beach Blvd.
Lawndale, CA 90260
(213) 970-1759

WE ACCEPT
VISA, MC
& AMER. EXP.

* Apple is a Trademark of
Apple Computer Co.

* TRS80 is a Trademark of
Tandy Corp.

Omikron's Mapper + NEWDOS/80 8" Drives for the TRS-80

NEWDOS/80 is Apparat's latest upgrade to
NEWDOS. Features include variable length
records, chaining, and drivers specifically con-
figured for Omikron's MAPPER II. \$150.

MAPPER II adapts the TRS-80 to run both 5"
and 8" drives. With NEWDOS/80, storage is
increased to 300K per 8" drive. \$99 plus \$10
per cable connector.

MAPPER I adapts the TRS-80 to run the vast
library of CP/M software as well as the TRS-80
software. All Lifeboat Software may be ordered
for the MAPPER I. All MAPPER I CP/M soft-
ware is compatible with the CP/M for the Model
II. With MAPPER II and 8" drives, the Model
I becomes disk compatible with the Model II.

Standard features include lower case support,
serial and parallel printer drivers, and an ad-
dressable cursor. MAPPER I is supplied with
complete utilities including a memory test, a
disk test, a copy program, and a proprietary
program for converting TRS-DOS files to CP/M
files. \$199.

WORD PROCESSING—MAPPER I supports
professional word processors like the Magic
Wand and Word Star (see reviews in June 80
Kilobaud). Omikron's implementation includes
a blinking cursor, auto repeat, shift lock, de-
bouncing, and an input buffer that eliminates
missed characters. MagicWand super discount
price \$299.

FIELD PROVEN DESIGNS—After one year of
MAPPER production, Omikron has established
an impeccable reputation for reliability, integrity,
and user support. Omikron's customers include
the US Government, major corporations, uni-
versities, medical doctors, and professionals in
all fields.

SYSTEMS—Omikron sells complete systems
featuring Model II compatible Shugart disk
drives. Call for prices and delivery.

FOREIGN ORDERS must include full payment in
US funds plus \$25 for air shipping and handling.

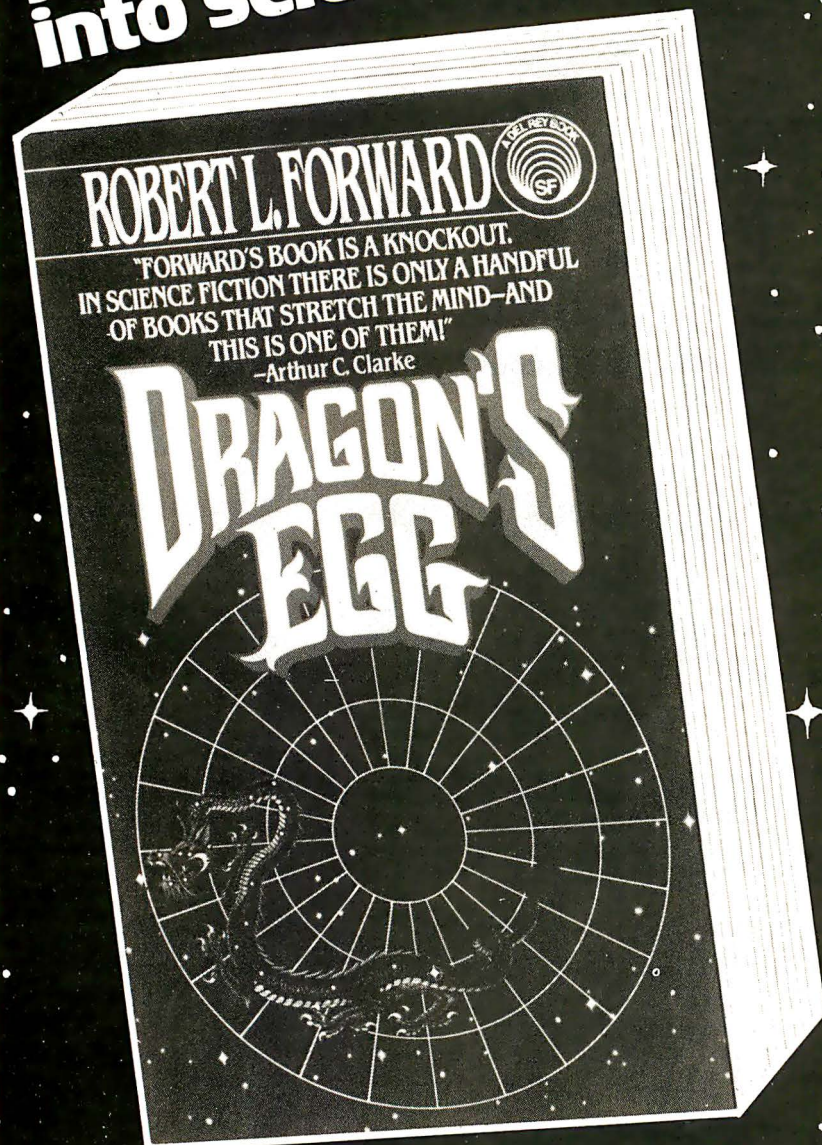
See review in July 80 BYTE By Jerry Pournelle.



OMIKRON

Products that set Precedents.
1127 Hearst St Berkeley, CA 94702 (415) 845-8013

**Del Rey
puts the science back
into science fiction!**



A neutron star where men could never live with surface gravity and a magnetic field billions and trillions times those of Earth.

An impossible world—yet scientists could detect intelligent life in the cheela. Creatures living so fast that one human hour is their equivalent of more than a hundred years. With men orbiting above them, the cheela struggle from savagery through the beginnings of agriculture to the discovery of science. For a time men are their teachers. For a brief time...

"How refreshing it is to read a hard-science sf book in which the science is done right...gripping and logical."—Charles Sheffield, President, The American Astronautical Society.

NOW IN PAPERBACK \$2.25

**#1 Publisher of DEL REY Science Fiction
and Fantasy**
Published by Ballantine Books

Book Reviews

Writing Interactive Compilers and Interpreters

P J Brown

Wiley Interscience

New York, 1979

256 pages, hardcover

\$26.95

Reviewed by

Paul Chisholm

209 Bernard Ct

Madison WI 53715

There are two important aspects of compiler writing. One is that compilers are big programs, and big programs are very difficult to write. (A thousand-line program is considerably more than ten times as difficult to write as a hundred-line program.) The other aspect is that there are many well-known techniques for translating or interpreting programs. Brown's book deals with this aspect. He assumes you are able to program in a high-level language (such as Pascal) and that you have had some experience with an interactive language (preferably BASIC).

Brown discusses the fundamentals of compiler writing. He strongly emphasizes *interactive* programming languages, like BASIC, where programs are developed one segment at a time, as opposed to being carefully edited and put through a compiler. He also assumes that most of his readers are working with single-user microcomputer systems which have limited memory. Therefore, he often mentions ways to squeeze a few extra bytes from the programs; but he does not worry very much about speed.

The book is divided into eight parts. They deal with planning of the project, the overall structure of the compiler (including the internal representation language, error checking, symbol tables, storage management,

and such), the internal language (most often Reverse Polish Notation), parsing and translation, the run time system, other modules, compiler testing, and advanced topics.

Throughout the book, Brown emphasizes the modular approach—designing, coding, and testing the system one piece at a time. He spends much time on the recreation of programs from the internal representation. For instance, if the BASIC you use sometimes inserts or drops spaces in your statements, it is because the editor within the BASIC system does not store your program the way you typed it in. Instead, it stores it in its own internal representation. Unless you also want to store the program exactly as it was entered, using a total of twice as much memory, you need a way to recreate the program from the internal representation. Brown also discusses incremental compiling—compiling a program a segment at a time. (If the version of BASIC you use translates each line as it is typed in, it is doing incremental compilation.) And Brown talks about handling what he calls “break ins”—what must be done after you hit the break or reset key. There is a very complete index, and an excellent bibliography.

Brown does not say much about the other major aspect of compiler writing—how to write very large programs. However, he suggests several “deadly sins” to avoid. He recommends the book *Software Tools*, by Brian Kernighan and P J Plauger, for more on this subject.

If you have had some experience with writing very large programs, *Writing Interactive Compilers and Interpreters* has all you need to know to write a compiler or interpreter that handles BASIC, PILOT, or Logo (or even APL or LISP). It is a little weak for handling more complex languages

FREE
with software purchase—
choice of:
1. One year subscription to **InfoWorld**
2. CP/M Summary (\$4.95 value)

Ad#10

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

✓ **new items/new prices.**

FANTASTIC PRICE PROTECTION POLICY

We'll match any advertised price on any item that we carry. And if you find a lower price on what you bought within 30 days of buying it, just show us the ad and we'll refund the difference.

It's that simple.

Combine our price protection with the availability of full professional support and our automatic update service and you have the Ultimate Software Plan.

It's a convenient, uncomplicated, logical way to get your software.

CP/M users: specify disk systems and formats. Most formats available.

CP/M*
OSBORNE ¶
General Ledger# \$ 59/\$20
Acct Rec/Acct Pay# \$ 59/\$20
Payroll w/Cost# \$ 59/\$20
Buy 2 get 1 free \$118/\$57
All 3 & CBASIC-2 \$199/\$71

DIGITAL RESEARCH
CP/M 2.2 Northstar \$149/\$25
✓ CP/M 2.2 Micropolis \$169/\$25
✓ CP/M 2.2 Durango
F-85 \$169/\$25
CP/M 2.2 Cromemco \$189/\$25
CP/M (other versions) Call
✓ PL/I-80 \$459/\$35
Mac \$ 85/\$15
Sid \$ 65/\$15
Z-Sid \$ 95/\$15
Tex \$ 70/\$15
DeSpool \$ 50/\$10

MICROSOFT
Basic-80 \$294/\$30
Basic Compiler \$334/\$30
Fortran-80 \$384/\$30
✓ Cobol-80 \$574/\$30
Macro-80 \$144/\$20
Edit-80 \$ 84/\$20
MuSimp/MuMath \$224/\$25
✓ MuLisp-80 \$174/\$20

MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS
HDBS \$250/\$40
MDBS \$750/\$40
Other Call

S.O.F.T.W.A.R.E.
MicroTax† \$749/\$50
Federal individual \$249/\$25
State individual \$249/\$25

TCSt
✓ General Ledger \$ 79/\$25
✓ Acct Receivable \$ 79/\$25
✓ Acct Payable \$ 79/\$25
✓ Payroll \$ 79/\$25
✓ All 4 \$269/\$99

SUPERSOFT
Forth (8080 or Z80) \$129/\$25
Diagnostic I \$ 49/\$20
Other disk software less 10%

SOFTWARE WORKS
Adapt. \$ 69/ na
Ratfor \$ 86/ na

COMPUTER PATHWAYS
Pearl (level 1)# \$ 99/\$25
Pearl (level 2)# \$299/\$25
Pearl (level 3)# \$549/\$25

COMPLETE BUSINESS SYSTEMS‡
✓ Creator \$269/\$25
✓ Reporter \$169/\$20
✓ Both \$399/\$45

MICROPRO
WordStar \$324/\$40
Mail/Merge \$114/\$25

DISK WITH
MANUAL
ONLY

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL: T.I.M. DBMS JUST \$299.

Terrific for inventory, mailings, financial, you-name-it! Menu-driven, auto-sort, 32000 records per file, any number of files, and dynamite documentation!

WordStar/Mail-Merge \$434/\$65
DataStar \$279/\$35
Word-Master \$119/\$25
SuperSort I \$199/\$25
SuperSort II \$169/\$25
SuperSort III \$119/\$25

PEACHTREE* ¶‡
General Ledger \$399/\$40
Acct Receivable \$399/\$40
Acct Payable \$399/\$40
Payroll \$399/\$40
Inventory \$399/\$40
Property Mgt. \$799/\$40
C.P.A. Client Write-up \$799/\$40
Mailing Address \$349/\$40

STRUCTURED SYSTEMS
GL or AR or AP# \$747/\$25
Payroll# \$747/\$25
Inventory Control# \$447/\$40
Analyst# \$197/\$20
Letterright# \$167/\$20
NAD# \$ 87/\$20
QSORT \$ 87/\$20

GRAHAM-DORIAN¶
General Ledger# \$693/\$40
Acct Receivable# \$693/\$40
Acct Payable# \$693/\$40
Job Costing# \$693/\$40
Payroll# \$493/\$40
Inventory# \$493/\$40
Cash Register# \$493/\$40
Apartment Mgt# \$493/\$40

MICRO-AP
Selector III-C2# \$269/\$20
Selector IV# \$469/\$35
✓ S-Basic \$269/\$25

WHITESMITHS
"C" Compiler★ \$600/\$30
Pascal (incl "C")★ \$750/\$45

EIDOS SYSTEMS
Kiss \$299/\$25
K-Basic \$529/\$50

ORGANIC SOFTWARE
TextWriter III \$111/\$20
✓ DateBook \$269/\$25

SoHo Group
✓ MatchMaker \$ 84/\$10
✓ WorkSheet \$124/\$20

"OTHER GOODIES"
Tiny "C" \$ 89/\$50
✓ Tiny "C" Compiler \$229/\$50
CBASIC-2 \$ 89/\$15
Pascal/Z \$369/\$30

Pascal/UCSD \$299/\$30
Pascal/MT+ \$224/\$30
Pascal/M \$149/\$20
Nevada Cobol \$129/\$25
✓ Raid \$229/\$25
✓ MAGSAM III \$129/\$25
✓ MAGSAM IV \$259/\$25
✓ BSTAM \$129/\$10
FMS-80 \$649/\$45
dBASE II DBMS \$629/\$35
Condor DBMS \$599/\$30
Vulcan DBMS \$469/\$30
T.I.M. DBMS‡ \$329/\$35
CBS \$369/\$45
✓ Whatsit? \$149/\$25
✓ Ultra-Stat II \$159/\$25
✓ MicroStat \$224/\$15
String/80 \$ 84/\$20
✓ Vedit \$ 99/\$15
✓ Postmaster \$149/\$20
✓ WordSearch \$179/\$25
✓ SpellGuard \$269/\$25
✓ Spell Binder \$349/\$45
✓ VTS/80 \$489/\$65
✓ Magic Wand \$299/\$45
Electric Pencil II less 15%
CPAids less 12%

APPLE II*
MICROSOFT
Softcard (CP/M) \$292
Cobol Call

PERSONAL SOFTWARE
Visicalc* \$122
CCA Data Mgr. \$ 84
Desktop/Plan \$ 84
✓ Zork Call

PEACHTREE* ¶‡
General Ledger \$224/\$40
Acct Receivable \$224/\$40
Acct Payable \$224/\$40
Payroll \$224/\$40
Inventory \$224/\$40

MUSE
Super-Text II \$127
Other disk software less 10%

STC (Software Tech.)
✓ Prof. Time & Billing \$279
Other less 15%

"OTHER GOODIES"
✓ Data Factory \$ 79
✓ Whatsit? \$129
✓ Creator \$229
✓ LedgerPlus
(GL A/R & A/P) \$549

TRS-80* MODEL II
CP/M 2.2 (P&T) \$159/\$35
Electric Pencil II less 15%

NORTHSTAR
✓ NorthWord \$299
✓ Mail Manager \$239
✓ Info Manager \$369
✓ General Ledger \$749
✓ Acct Receivable \$449
✓ Acct Payable \$449

*—Special Bonus with order †—Requires microsoft BASIC ¶—Supplied in source code ‡—Requires CBASIC-2 ®—Mfrs. Trademark

ORDERS ONLY—CALL TOLL FREE VISA • MASTERCARD

1-800-854-2003 ext. 823 • Calif. 1-800-522-1500 ext. 823

Overseas—add \$10 plus additional postage • Add \$2.50 postage and handling per each item • California residents add 6% sales tax • Allow 2 weeks on checks. C.O.D. ok • Prices subject to change without notice
All items subject to availability •

THE DISCOUNT SOFTWARE GROUP

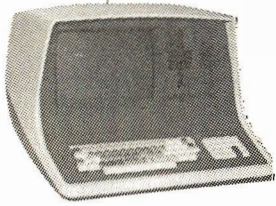
1610 Argyle Ave., Bldg. 102 • Los Angeles, CA 90028 • (213) 666-7677

Buy From CMC International, The

Best
Prices
Anywhere!

SUPERBRAINTM SPECIALISTS

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-426-2963



SUPERBRAINTM

64K

Single-sided, double
density. Retail \$3345.

\$2550

QD

Double-sided, double density, 720K
bytes storage. 64K RAM. Retail \$3995.

\$3245

COMPUSTAR

Intertec's new multi-user system

Model 10	Sugg. List \$2495	Call for price
Model 15	\$1995	Call for price
Model 20	\$3995	Call for price
Model 30	\$4495	Call for price
Model 40	\$4995	Call for price

HARD DISCS

Intertec's Winchester Type 8" hard disk for
Superbrain or Compustar Terminal
10 mb. Sugg. List \$4995. Your Cost \$3890
Call for prices on 32 mb and 96 mb hard disks.

TERMINALS

Intertube III	Sugg. List \$895	Your Cost \$750
Emulator	\$895	\$750

SOFTWARE

	CBasic	MBasic	Reg.	Cost
Account Receivable	x	x	\$750	\$350
Accounts Payable	x	x	\$750	\$350
General Ledger	x	x	\$750	\$350
Payroll	x	x	\$750	\$350
Inventory	x	x	\$750	\$350
Restaurant Payroll	x		\$750	\$350
Job Costing	x		\$750	\$350
Client Billing	x		\$750	\$350
Mailing List (NAD)				\$150
Master Tax Package (CP Aids)			\$1500	\$995
Restaurant Cost & Inventory Program			\$750	\$350
Medical Billing			\$1000	\$899
Dental Billing			\$1000	\$899
Cash Register				
Inventory Program			\$750	\$500

LOOK AT OUR PRINTERS & PRICES!

VISTA V-300

Daisy wheel printer, 25 cps

Retail \$1895 CMC Price **\$1450**

VISTA 45 cps

Retail \$2195 CMC Price **\$1750**

EPSON MX-80

Parallel, multi-column, 80 cps,
disposable print head. Retail
\$645.

CMC Price **\$555**

C. ITOH

Daisy wheel starwriter, 25 cps,
one year warranty. Retail \$1895

CMC Price **\$1450**

45 cps MODEL

CMC Price **\$1750**

DOT MATRIX

All printers with RS-232

MPI 88T Reg. \$749 **\$595**

MPI 88 G Reg. \$749 **\$650**

Graphics option add \$50

PAPER TIGER 440 Reg. \$995 **\$895**

440 w/graphics & 2k Buffer **\$985**

TI 810 Reg. \$1895 **\$1650**

TI 810 w/full ASCII Reg. \$2155 **\$1950**

DAISY WHEEL or THIMBLE

XYMEC Reg. \$2875 **\$2530**

QUME 5/45RO Reg. \$3073 **\$2695**

KSR Reg. \$3537 **\$3145**

With tractor Reg. \$3787 **\$3350**

DIABLO 630 RO Reg. \$2950 **\$2180**

RO with tractor Reg. \$3250 **\$2380**

ANADIX DP 9500 or 9501 **\$1399**

NEC 5510 **Call for price**

WORD PROCESSING

Magic Wand Reg. \$400 **\$325**

VTS-80 Reg. \$549 **\$469**

WORD STAR Reg. \$495 **\$400**

WORD STAR/MAIL MERGE **\$515**

LINK 80 **\$89**

CAT Novation Modem **\$169**

LANGUAGES

C Basic Your Cost **\$125**

M Basic **\$325**

Fortran **\$450**

Cobol **\$650**

Pascal (UCSD) Reg. \$400 **\$325**

EPROM Reg. \$125 **\$120**

Cuts access time in half. Allows serial number of
machine on chip and all software.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
TO ORDER CALL 1-800-426-2963

INFORMATION CALL (206) 453-9777 or (509) 663-1626



CMC INTERNATIONAL

Administrative Offices - P.O. Box 679, Wenatchee, WA 98801
National and International Sales Office - 11058 Main, Bellevue, WA 98004



(Washington Residents Add
5% Sales Tax)

such as Pascal. Brown is aware of this, and suggests more advanced readers look at David Gries's *Compiler Construction for Digital Computers*. If you plan to write more advanced compilers, it would be well worth your while to read Gries. However, if you are just starting out writing compilers, P J Brown's book is the one for you.

Language in Thought and Action (4th edition)

S I Hayakawa,
Harcourt Brace
Jovanovich
New York, 1978
318 pages, softcover
\$8.95

Reviewed by
Thomas Munnecke
6199 Shaker Drive
Riverside CA 92506

At first glance you might wonder what this book by the flamboyant senator from California has to do with computers. Although it is ostensibly a textbook for students of semantics, it is actually a very timely and insightful guide for anyone interested in computer languages, systems design, program documentation, or software engineering.

Written in 1939, before the digital computer was even a dream, *Language in Thought and Action* offers valuable lessons for today's computer-smart reader. Forty-two years after publication, Hayakawa's book seems almost prophetic. Or perhaps our technology has not taken us as far as we would like to believe.

Hayakawa will appeal to anyone interested in logical thought processes and, more particularly, linguistics. He wrote "as a response to the dangers of propaganda, especially as exemplified in Adolf Hitler's success in per-

suading millions to share his maniacal and destructive views. It was my conviction then, as it remains now, that everyone needs to have a habitually critical attitude towards language—his own as well as that of others."

In order to fully appreciate his book, you must transfer the concept of "language" as the spoken word to the concept of "language" as it exists in the computing world. Both have syntax (how you say it), semantics (what you mean), and pragmatics (what you are trying to accomplish). Once you grasp the generality of language, you can understand the concept of computer language. Languages, specifications, and documentation suddenly appear in a new light.

Beginning programmers often seem unable to recognize the arbitrary nature of the symbols in the programming language. It is as if they see the term "SIN(X)" as some kind of magical incantation, rather than as a programmed abstraction of a particular language. Hayakawa's statement on this is as follows:

"We are, as human beings, uniquely free to manufacture and manipulate and assign values to our symbols as we please. Indeed, we can go further by making symbols that stand for symbols."

Although all computer languages manipulate and assign values to symbols, the early computer languages, such as FORTRAN, COBOL, and BASIC, restrict the dynamic manipulation of these symbols. Newer languages have gone further, creating symbols that stand for symbols, as in APL, PL/1, MUMPS, LISP, and Pascal.

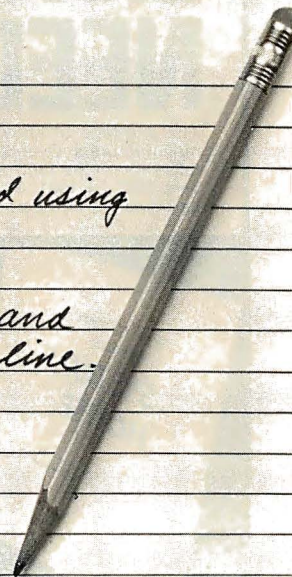
For those initially confused by the apparent complexities of higher-level languages, Hayakawa offers this encouragement:

System Log

3:10 P.M. - *System Down!*

4:45 P.M. - *Problem diagnosed using DIAGNOSTICS II.*

Board replaced and system back on line.



DIAGNOSTICS II

Diagnostics II is SuperSoft's expanded Diagnostic package.

Diagnostics II builds upon the highly acclaimed Diagnostics I. It will test each of the five areas of your system:

Memory Terminal Printer CPU Disk

Every test is expanded.

Every test is "submit"-able. A "submit" file is included in the package which "chains" together the programs in Diagnostics II, achieving an effective acceptance test. All output can be directed to a log file for unattended operation, for example over night testing. Terminal test is now generalized for most crt terminals. A quick-test has been added for quick verification of the working of the system.

The memory test is the best one we have encountered. It has new features, including:

- default to the size of the CP/M Transient Program Area (TPA)
- printout of a graphic memory map
- bank selection option
- burn in test
- memory speed test

Diagnostics-II still includes the only CPU test for 8080/8085/Z80.

A Spinwriter/Diablo/Qume test has been added, which tests for the positioning and control features of the Spinwriter/Diablo/Qume as well as its ASCII printing features. (Serial Interface only)

And, as with all SuperSoft products, a complete online HELP system and user manual is included.

Price: \$100.00 (manual only): \$15.00

Requires: 32K CP/M

CP/M Formats: 8" soft sector, 5" Northstar, 5" Micropolis
Mod II, Vector MZ, Superbrain DD/QD



All Orders and General Information:

SUPERSOFT ASSOCIATES

P.O. BOX 1628

CHAMPAIGN, IL 61820

(217) 359-2112

Technical Hot Line: (217) 359-2691

(answered only when technician is available)

CP/M REGISTERED TRADEMARK DIGITAL RESEARCH

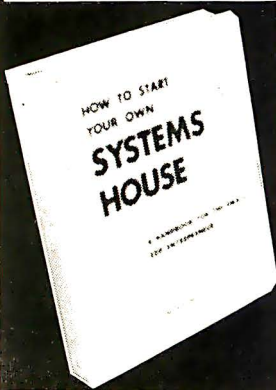
SuperSoft

First in Software Technology

ENTREPRENEURS NEEDED

MORE THAN EVER IN THE MICRO-COMPUTER INDUSTRY.

The shortage of knowledgeable dealers/distributors is the #1 problem of microcomputer manufacturers. Over 300 new systems houses will go into business this year, but the number falls short of the 1200 needed. It is estimated that the nationwide shortage of consultants will be over 3000 by 1981. The HOW TO manuals by Essex Publishing are your best guide to start participating in the continued microcomputer boom.



\$36.

No. 10

Service Problem • Protecting Your Product • Should You Start Now? • How to Write a Good Business Plan • Raising Capital

HOW TO START YOUR OWN SYSTEMS HOUSE

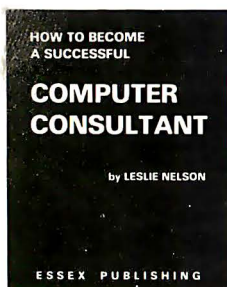
6th edition, March 1980

Written by the founder of a successful systems house, this fact-filled 220-page manual covers virtually all aspects of starting and operating a small systems company. It is abundant with useful, real-life samples: contracts, proposals, agreements and a complete business plan are included in full, and may be used immediately by the reader.

Proven, field-tested solutions to the many problems facing the small systems house are presented.

From the contents:

• New Generation of Systems Houses • The SBC Marketplace • Marketing Strategies • Vertical Markets & IAPs • Competitive Position/Plans of Major Vendors • Market Segment Selection & Evaluation • Selection of Equipment & Manufacturer • Make or Buy Decision • Becoming a Distributor • Getting Your Advertising Dollars Worth • Your Salesmen: Where to Find Them • Product Pricing • The Selling Cycle • Handling the 12 Most Frequent Objections Raised by Prospects • Financing for the Customer • Leasing • Questions You Will Have to Answer Before the Prospect Buys • Producing the System • Installation, Acceptance, Collection • Documentation • Solutions to the



\$28.

No. 16

money • Avoiding the legal pitfalls • How consultants' associations can help you • The National Register of Computer Consultants • How others did it: real-life sample cases • and much more.

HOW TO BECOME A SUCCESSFUL COMPUTER CONSULTANT

by Leslie Nelson, 2nd revised edition, Jan 1981

Independent consultants are becoming a vitally important factor in the microcomputer field, filling the gap between the computer vendors and commercial/industrial users. The rewards of the consultant can be high: freedom, more satisfying work and doubled or tripled income. **HOW TO BECOME A SUCCESSFUL COMPUTER CONSULTANT** provides comprehensive background information and step-by-step directions for those interested to explore this lucrative field:

• Established consulting markets • How to get started • Itemized start-up costs • Are you qualified? • Beginning on a part-time basis • The Marketing Kit • Should you advertise? • Five marketing tips • Getting free publicity • How much to charge • When do you need a contract? • Sample proposals • Which jobs should be declined • Future markets • The way to real big money • Avoiding the legal pitfalls • How consultants' associations can help you • The National Register of Computer Consultants • How others did it: real-life sample cases • and much more.

FREE-LANCE SOFTWARE MARKETING

by
R.J. KORITEN

KERN PUBLICATIONS

\$30.

No. 32

training users and providing maintenance and support. It also contains sample software contracts that have been used in actual software transactions. Also included are tips on how to negotiate with a large corporation, ways of avoiding personal liability, techniques for obtaining free computer time and hints on how to run a free-lance software business while holding a full-time job.

FREE-LANCE SOFTWARE MARKETING

3rd edition, June 1980

Writing and selling computer programs as an independent is a business where • you can get started quickly, with little capital investment • you can do it full time or part time • the potential profits are almost limitless. Since the demand for computer software of all kinds is growing at an explosive rate, the conditions for the small entrepreneur are outstanding.

This manual will show you how to sell your own computer programs using these proven techniques: • direct to industries • through consulting firms • through manufacturers of computer hardware • in book form • mail order • through computer stores. It will show you how to profitably sell and license all types of software ranging from sophisticated analytical programs selling for thousands of dollars, down to simple accounting routines and games for personal computers.

The book will guide you step by step through the process of marketing, advertising, negotiating a contract, installing software, training users and providing maintenance and support. It also contains sample software contracts that have been used in actual software transactions. Also included are tips on how to negotiate with a large corporation, ways of avoiding personal liability, techniques for obtaining free computer time and hints on how to run a free-lance software business while holding a full-time job.

ESSEX PUBLISHING CO. Dept. 2

285 Bloomfield Avenue • Caldwell, N.J. 07006

Order books by number. Send check, money order (U.S.\$), VISA or Master Charge #. Publisher pays 4th class shipping. For UPS shipping (USA only) add \$1.00 per book. For Air Mail shipping add \$2.50 per book in North America, \$5.00 in Europe and South America, \$8.00 elsewhere. N.J. residents add 5% sales tax.
☐ No. 10 ☐ No. 16 ☐ No. 32 ☐ Check enclosed ☐ Credit card ☐ 4th class ☐ UPS ☐ Air

Name

Address

City State Zip

Card # Exp.

For faster shipment on credit card orders call (201) 783-6940 between 9 and 5 Eastern time.

"The fact that more things can go wrong with motorcars than with wheelbarrows is no reason for going back to wheelbarrows. Similarly, the fact that the symbolic process makes complicated follies possible is no reason for wanting to return to a cat-and-dog existence. A better solution is to understand the symbolic process, so that instead of being its victims, we become, to some degree at least, its masters."

He also warns that symbols must be viewed in their relationship to other symbols. I once had an experience with a computer programmed to assist in medical diagnoses. I was asked to type in my symptoms, and the computer would respond with a possible diagnosis. Being on the last leg of a hectic cross-country trip, I selected symptoms of headache, tiredness, and so forth. The computer responded with the suggestion that I was suffering from pre-menstrual tension. It unfortunately ignored the critical context that I was male.

The chapter on "Reports, Inferences, and Judgments" directly corresponds to the chronological development of the computer technology industry. The "report" concept is equivalent to the old batch-run systems in which the entire file is reported to the user after each batch is run. Many of these systems are being reprogrammed to run on-line with the manipulation of only selected data—in correspondence to Hayakawa's "inference." And finally, the "judgment" concept applies to the use of the computer in the future, as it becomes actively involved in making its own decisions in such disciplines as artificial intelligence or modeling.

Hayakawa then turns to a discussion about standards. He cites the chaos existing in the time zone standards before the year 1883:

"When it was noon in Chicago, it was 12:31 in Pittsburgh, 12:24 in Cleveland, 12:17 in Toledo....There were twenty-seven time zones in Michigan alone. (When the time zones were standardized, farmers were afraid of the change, saying that their cows would not know when to come home.)"

The comparison with computer language standards is clear. How many BASIC and Pascal dialects and extensions are there? And how many interpretations of the S-100 bus are floating around? When it comes to getting modern-day language implementors to agree on a standard version, one meets just as many sacred cows.

His section "Presymbolic Language in Ritual" could just as well have been discussing the ritualistic statements forced upon the COBOL programmer every time he writes a program. A strong comparison could be made between this meaningless process in COBOL and the multitude of religions around the world which conduct services in old and forgotten languages. In "How We Know What We Know," Hayakawa explains the process of abstracting. He takes us from a quote by Ambrose Bierce:

"An edible: Good to eat and wholesome to digest, as a worm to a toad, a toad to a snake, a snake to a pig, a pig to a man, and a man to a worm...."

to an exposition of the levels of abstraction of a cow, in an essay that should be required reading for all programmers who strive for structured programming or structured design.

The section "On Definitions" should be read by anyone who is too impressed by program documentation outside the program:

CALL TOLL FREE

800-538-5000

CALL US FOR VOLUME QUOTES

WE WILL BEAT ANY COMPETITORS PRICES. GIVE US A CALL AND WE'LL PROVE IT

**NEC UPD416C-2
4116-200NS**

8/29.95 100/3.45_{EA}

2716-SINGLE SUPPLY

10.95_{EA} 8/9.95_{EA}

2708 6.25_{EA} 8/5.95_{EA}

**2114L-3 4K STATIC
LOW POWER 300 NS**

8/29.95 100/3.49_{EA}

21L02 Low Power 450NS 1.29_{EA}

2102 450NS .99_{EA}

LS SERIES

74LS00	.32	74LS73	.44	74LS156	.95	74LS251	1.32
74LS01	.28	74LS74	.48	74LS157	.79	74LS253	.89
74LS02	.38	74LS75	.58	74LS158	.82	74LS257	.89
74LS03	.32	74LS76	.50	74LS160	.94	74LS258	.89
74LS04	.35	74LS78	.59	74LS161	.99	74LS259	2.89
74LS05	.28	74LS83	.90	74LS162	.99	74LS260	.68
74LS08	.38	74LS85	1.23	74LS163	.99	74LS266	.68
74LS09	.38	74LS86	.45	74LS164	.99	74LS273	1.69
74LS10	.32	74LS90	.70	74LS165	.99	74LS275	3.39
74LS11	.29	74LS92	.82	74LS166	2.40	74LS279	.59
74LS12	.29	74LS93	.71	74LS168	1.79	74LS283	1.03
74LS13	.38	74LS95	1.11	74LS169	1.79	74LS290	1.25
74LS14	.99	74LS96	.86	74LS170	1.89	74LS293	1.89
74LS15	.35	74LS107	.43	74LS173	.82	74LS295	1.09
74LS20	.26	74LS109	.49	74LS174	1.19	74LS298	1.24
74LS21	.30	74LS112	.48	74LS175	1.09	74LS352	1.59
74LS22	.34	74LS113	.48	74LS181	2.19	74LS353	1.59
74LS26	.40	74LS114	.55	74LS190	1.15	74LS363	1.39
74LS27	.35	74LS122	.55	74LS191	1.31	74LS365	.99
74LS28	.39	74LS123	.99	74LS192	.88	74LS366	.99
74LS30	.35	74LS125	.99	74LS193	.98	74LS367	.99
74LS32	.39	74LS126	.88	74LS194	1.80	74LS368	.99
74LS33	.78	74LS132	.69	74LS195	1.39	74LS373	1.85
74LS37	.78	74LS136	.58	74LS196	.82	74LS374	1.81
74LS38	.39	74LS138	.79	74LS197	.82	74LS377	1.48
74LS40	.25	74LS139	.79	74LS221	1.28	74LS385	1.90
74LS42	.79	74LS145	1.19	74LS240	1.89	74LS386	.65
74LS47	.78	74LS148	1.39	74LS241	1.89	74LS390	1.90
74LS48	.78	74LS151	.79	74LS242	1.89	74LS393	1.90
74LS51	.35	74LS153	.79	74LS243	1.89	74LS395	1.69
74LS54	.35	74LS154	2.39	74LS244	1.79	74LS670	2.20
74LS55	.32	74LS155	1.19	74LS245	2.89		

LOOK AT THIS LS PRICING!

8080 SUPPORT

8212	2.75
8214	5.25
8216	2.75
8224	2.95
8226	3.49
8228	4.95
8238	5.50
8251	6.95
8253	12.95
8255	6.50
8257	16.95
8259	14.95
8275	49.95
8279	15.95

CPU's

Z-80	9.95
Z-80A	12.95
8080A	3.95
8085A	12.95
2650	12.95

**.43" LED DISPLAY
BEAUTIFUL RED
7 SEGMENT DISPLAY
HP 4082-7760
.79 100/65_{EA}**

MISC

Ay5-1013	4.99
8T97	1.69
1488	1.39
1489	1.39
8202	34.95
3242	16.95

EPROMS

MM5203AQ	1us	256 x 8	13.95
MM5204AQ	750ns	512 x 8	14.95
1702A	1us	256 x 8	4.95
2708	450ns	1K x 8	5.95
2716	450ns	2K x 8	10.95
2732	450ns	4K x 8	29.95

PROMS

74S188	(82S23)	OC	32 x 8	4.75
74S287	(82S129)	TS	256 x 4	4.75
74S288	(82S123)	TS	32 x 8	4.75
74S387	(82S126)	OC	256 x 4	5.75
74S471		TS	256 x 8	18.75
74S472	(82S147)	TS	512 x 8	18.75
74S474	(82S141)	TS	512 x 8	19.95
74S570	(82S130)	OC	512 x 4	7.80
74S571	(82S131)	TS	512 x 4	7.80

DIP SWITCHES

4 Position	.99	7 Position	1.09
5 Position	1.02	8 Position	1.14
6 Position	1.06		

VOLTAGE REG'S

7805T	.89	7905T	.99
7812T	.89	7912T	.99
7815T	.99	7915T	1.19
7824T	.99	7924T	1.19
7805K	1.39	7905K	1.49
7812K	1.39	7912K	1.49
78L05	.69	79L05	.79
78L12	.69	79L12	.79
78L15	.69	79L15	.79

IC SOCKETS

8 PIN	10/1.29
14 PIN	10/1.49
16 PIN	10/1.69
18 PIN	10/1.99
20 PIN	10/2.89
22 PIN	10/2.99
24 PIN	10/2.99
28 PIN	10/3.99
40 PIN	10/4.99

LINEAR

LM301V	.34	LM567V	1.29
LM309K	1.49	LM723	.49
LM311V	.64	LM741V	.29
LM317T	2.29	LM747	.79
LM323K	4.95	LM1310	1.90
LM324	.59	LM1414	1.59
LM339	.99	LM1458	.69
LM377	2.29	LM1488	1.39
LM380	1.29	LM1489	1.39
LM555V	.39	LM1800	.99
LM556	.69	LM1889	2.49
LM565	.99	LM3900	.59
LM566V	1.49	75451V	.39



JDR MICRODEVICES, INC.

1101 South Winchester Blvd.
San Jose, California 95128
408-247-4852
800-538-5000

TERMS: Include \$2.00 for shipping.
\$10.00 minimum order. Send SASE for
complete catalog.
Bay Area Residents add 6% sales tax
Calif. Residents add 6% sales tax.
We reserve the right to limit quantities
and substitute manufacturer.

PRINTER SPECIALS

FOR ALL POPULAR MICROCOMPUTERS

CENTRONICS 737 • \$795

- 80-50 CPS — back/forward feed
- 18 X 9 dot matrix — U/L case
- Proportional, expanded, compressed
- 3 way paper feed

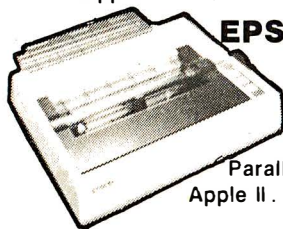
Parallel interface card & cable for Apple II . . . \$175



EPSON MX-80 • \$645

- 80 CPS — bidirectional
- 9 X 9 dot matrix — U/L case
- Compressed & expanded print
- Adjust tractors

Parallel interface & cable for Apple II . . . \$110



1512 Encinitas Blvd. • Box 668
Encinitas, CA 92024 • (714) 436-3512

HOW TO ORDER

Phone orders are invited. Use VISA, MasterCard, Charge, or send cashier's check or money order drawn on a U.S. bank. Add 2% shipping and handling or printer will be sent freight C.O.D.

Write for our Special Mail-Order Prices



apple computer
Authorized Dealer

DOUBLE MEMORY FOR YOUR DISK

TWICE THE BYTE
WITH OUR \$25.95 KIT

INSTANTLY DOUBLES DISK CAPACITY

Kit includes special tool and instructions for use with 5½" and 8" floppies.

Call collect to order:
1-305-942-4013

ADAPTIVE SYSTEMS, INC.
904 S. W. 2nd Place
Pompano Beach, Florida 33060

TO ORDER TWICE THE BYTE KIT:

Please phone using VISA or Master Card Or send cashier's check, money order or personal check (allow 14 business days to clear).

*Kit \$25.95 plus \$2.00 postage and handling. Florida residents add 4% sales tax.

Total enclosed: \$ _____
☐ Personal Check ☐ Money order or Cashier's check
☐ VISA ☐ MASTER CHARGE (Bank No. _____)
 Acct. NO. _____ Exp. Date _____
 Signature _____
 Print Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____

"Definitions, contrary to popular opinion, tell us nothing about things.... That is, when we stay at the same level of abstraction in giving a definition, we do not give any information, unless, of course, the reader is already sufficiently familiar with the defining words to work himself down the abstraction ladder."

The concept of "Dead-Level Abstracting" describes the person who is permanently stuck at a certain level on the abstraction ladder. Hayakawa defines the two extremes—the low-level, who "go on indefinitely, reciting insignificant facts, never able to pull them together..." and the high-level, whose language "remains permanently in the clouds." These extremes describe two personalities often found in computer-related environments. The low-level personality is typified by a COBOL programmer, determined never to learn another language because he already "knows how to program." The high-level person is apt to be a systems analyst who dreams of computing the world. These two approaches to systems design could be called "bottom down" and "top up," respectively.

The sections "Confusion of Levels of Abstraction," "Classification," "The Blocked Mind," and "Cow₁ is not Cow₂" will capture the sympathy of anyone who has grappled with the problems of systems design. "The Two-Valued Orientation" could have been written by someone criticizing the computer's ruthless binary decision-making process.

Today, "Poetry and Advertising" could easily be renamed "Poetry and Programming." Hayakawa's phrase, "Advertising is a symbol-manipulating occupation," is reminiscent of Frederick Brooks's approach in his excellent book about

computer programming, *The Mythical Man-Month*:

"The programmer, like the poet, works only slightly removed from pure thought-stuff. He builds castles in the air, from air, creating by the exertion of the imagination. Few media of creation are so easy to polish and rework, so readily capable of realizing grand conceptual structures."

This analogy might help explain the programmer's personality to outsiders.

Perhaps the most meaningful summary of the book is Hayakawa's own. In his section "Rules for Extensional Orientation," he writes:

1. A map is NOT the territory it stands for; words are NOT things.
2. The meanings of words are not in the words; they are in us.
3. Contexts determine meaning.
4. When tempted to 'fight fire with fire' remember that the fire department usually uses water.
5. The two-valued orientation is the starter, not the steering apparatus.
6. Beware of definitions, which are merely words about words."

All in all, this is an insightful book on language in action. ■

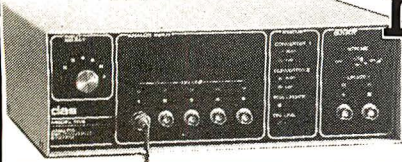
BYTE's Bits

Punk Rock Discovers TI's Speak & Spell

Adam and the Ants, a California-based punk-rock group, is churning out hit records featuring Texas Instruments' Speak & Spell speech-synthesis toy. In one song, Speech & Spell chants out the word "echo" over the background tones of a guitar and music synthesizer. ■

EXCLUSIVE

**Capacity that
used to cost
thousands
more.**



DAS ANALOG I/O SYSTEM

- For use with your APPLE
 - Scientific Quality A/D — D/A Conversion
 - 12-Bit Precision
 - Fully Family of Modules for Conditioning Conversion & Control
 - Modular, Expandable
 - Programmable Gain Amplifier
 - READY TO GO.
- Standard System** \$1,500.

800-343-5504

SYSTEMS
Customized **COMPUMART**

SB/70

SINGLE BOARD TECHNOLOGY



\$2425.

Basic system with: 600K bytes

- 1.2 megabytes \$2990.
- 2.4 megabytes \$3550.

A Z80A CPU combined with the CP/M® operating system opens new vistas to software availability for eight-bit micros. FORTRAN, COBOL, BASIC, APL, PL/1 and Pascal are available now to accommodate today's scientific, educational, sophisticated small business and personal system users.

- 4MHz Z80A CPU
- CP/M 2 operating system
- 64K 200ns main memory
- 6K 300ns video memory
- 8-inch dual floppy drives
- color videotext & graphics
- sound generator
- 2-serial ports
- 2-parallel ports
- 4-counter/timers

Dealer discounts are available.
OEM inquiries are invited. Please contact:

COLONIAL DATA SERVICES CORP.
105 Sanford St., Hamden, Connecticut 06514
(203) 288-2524

©CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

ATARI* PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM OWNERS!



INSTANT 32K RAM BOOST: \$320

Our new RAMCRAM gives you 32,768 bytes of add-in RAM, ready to go, for less than a penny a byte. Send the money or call (408) 727-0863 and you can bill it to your bank card. Allow 3-6 weeks for delivery, please. Also available at your local computer store.

For the ATARI 400*:

There is a RAM slot inside your system. We designed RAMCRAM to fit it. Installation is simple, and must be performed by qualified personnel. It is plug-in compatible, of course, and allows the ATARI 400 to accept all software for 32K machines.

For the ATARI 800*:

Your system has three RAM slots in the card cage. Used with one ATARI 16K RAM module, RAMCRAM adds all the memory you can now use (48K bytes), leaving a third slot available for further expansion.

170 Wolfe Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 727-0863



*Indicates trademarks of Atari, Inc.

A/D and D/A Conversion— An Inexpensive Approach

Roger W Mikel
5504 Thomas Ln
Ft Worth TX 76114

Although there are many ways to achieve the conversion of data from analog to digital form, a converter that is simple, fast, inexpensive, and reasonably accurate is seldom available to the serious experimenter. Here I will describe a design that fulfills these characteristics.

To be of practical use, a converter should have at least 8 bits of resolution and be accurate to 0.4% (the value of the least significant bit). In most cases, the conversion should be complete in 10 to 20 μ s; this is about as fast as most microprocessors can collect two measurements and do anything with them.

Theory

After ruling out V/F (voltage-to-frequency conversion), slope integration, and charge-balancing systems because of their slowness or complexity, I finally decided that the circuit should consist of a counter cycling continuously to drive a D/A (digital-to-analog) resistance ladder, commonly called an R/2R circuit. The ramp signal produced is used as a reference voltage which the analog input signal is compared with.

The output of a comparator may be used to strobe latches that sample the output of the counter. This means

that a conversion is completed every 256 clock cycles—at 20 MHz, the conversion takes less than 13 μ s.

The Circuit

The clock circuit is based on a K1100A packaged oscillator produced by Motorola, designated as

**This converter is
simple, fast, inexpensive,
and reasonably
accurate.**

IC1 in figure 1. This particular circuit was chosen primarily because one was on hand. There are a number of other circuits that would work as well, such as a 74123 multivibrator connected in an astable configuration, or an NE555 timer (if speed is not a consideration). For full-speed operation, the clock frequency can be in the range of 20 MHz and should have a clean square-wave output to drive the counter stage properly.

The counter stage consists of IC2 and IC3, both 74193 synchronous 4-bit up/down counters. These are

designed to switch simultaneously and therefore do not produce the switching transients seen at the outputs of asynchronous ripple counters. Such "glitches" would result in erratic comparator operation.

A second advantage of these devices is that they may be loaded in parallel; this allows us to use the circuit in converting data both to and from digital form. The parallel output from these counters drives the 74173 quad-D latches (IC4 and IC5) as well as the resistance ladder.

The resistance ladder is a network of resistors designed to produce a voltage proportional to the binary number applied. The output voltage that appears at point A in figure 1 is described by equation 1. E0 thru E7 represent the voltages present on the eight counter-output lines. Since the counter output is nominally 5 V, voltages from 20 mV to almost 5 V can be generated in 20 mV increments.

The actual value of R in figure 1 is not too important, and can be anywhere in the range of 5000 to 50,000 ohms. It is important that all resistances in the ladder are closely matched because this will affect the accuracy of the circuit. A good method to ensure close tolerance is to

ZENITH

BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR THE Z-89!

S & M Systems, Inc., the "All-In-One" Software Company
is offering a full line of Business Packages for the
"All-In-One" Z-89 Microcomputer

Inseq-80(TM) Business Software Systems
Industry Standard Osborne Based: Accounts Payable/Receivable,
General Ledger, Payroll

S & M Software: Retail Inventory Control, Invoicing,
Manufacturers Inventory Control, Customer Mail List

PLUS MANY MORE!!

All Systems have been Field Tested and are ready for shipment!
CALL ABOUT OUR NATIONAL DEALER PROGRAM AND JOIN THE BEST
IN SELLING THE FINEST SOFTWARE ON THE Z-80 MARKET!

**SYSTEMS ALSO OPERATE ON TRS-80 MOD I, MOD II, MOD III
AND ALTOS MICROCOMPUTERS**

For Further Information, Contact: **S & M Systems, Inc.**

P. O. Box 1225

Haverhill, Massachusetts 01830

Or Dial Direct: 1-617-373-1599

1-617-481-5231

SOFTWARE FOR THE ATARI 800*

QS FORTH™ by James Albanese. Step into the world of the remarkable FORTH programming language. Writing programs in FORTH is much easier than writing them in assembly language, yet FORTH programs run almost as fast as machine code and many times faster than BASIC programs. QS FORTH is based on fig-FORTH, the popular model from the FORTH Interest Group that has become a standard for microcomputers. QS FORTH is a disk-based system that can be used with up to four disk drives. There are five modules included:

1. The FORTH KERNEL (The standard fig-forth model customized to run on the Atari computer).
2. An EXTENSION to the standard vocabulary that contains some handy additional words.
3. An EDITOR that allows editing source programs (screens) using Atari type editing.
4. An IO module that makes I/O operations easy to set up.
5. An ASSEMBLER that allows defining FORTH words as a series of 6502 assembly language instructions.

Modules 2-5 may not have to be loaded with the user's application program, allowing for some efficiencies in program overhead. Full error statements (not just numerical codes) are printed out, including most disk error statements. QS FORTH requires at least 24K of RAM and at least one disk drive. For the Atari 800 only. **On diskette only - \$79.95**

TARI TREK™ by Fabio Ehrenguber. Get ready for an exciting trek through space. Your mission is to rid the galaxy of Klingon warships, and to accomplish this you must use strategy to guide the starship Enterprise around stars, through space storms, and amidst enemy fire. Sound and color enliven this action packed version of the traditional trek game. Nine levels of play. At the higher levels you play against elapsed time. Written in BASIC. Requires 24K on cassette and 32K on diskette.

Cassette - \$11.95
Diskette - \$14.95

FASTGAMMON™ by Bob Christiansen. Play backgammon against a talented computer opponent that plays very fast, usually deciding on its move in less than a second. Roll your own dice or let the computer roll them for you. Adjust the display speed to your liking. FASTGAMMON is a good way to learn the game and a good way to improve your skill. A special replay feature lets you play a game over using the same dice rolls. Written in machine language and requires only 8K of RAM so that it can run on the Atari 400* as well as the Atari 800.

On cassette only - \$19.95

TANK TRAP by Don Ursem. A rampaging tank tries to run you down. You are a combat engineer, building concrete barriers in an effort to contain the tank. Use either the keyboard or an Atari joystick to move your man and build walls. Trap the tank and receive a rank based on your performance. Four levels of play, music, color, and sound effects add to the excitement of this game, which can be played and is enjoyed by people of all ages. Written in BASIC with machine language subroutines. Requires at least 16K of user memory on cassette and 32K on diskette.

Cassette - \$11.95
Diskette - \$14.95

ASSEMBLER by Gary Shannon. Write your own 6502 machine language programs with this inexpensive in-RAM editor/assembler. Use the editor to create and edit your assembler source code. Then use the assembler to translate the source code into machine language instructions and store the code in memory. Simple commands allow you to save and load the source code to and from cassette tape. You can also save any part of memory on tape and load it back into RAM at the same or at a different location. The assembler handles all 6502 mnemonics plus 12 pseudo-ops that include video and printer control. A very useful feature allows you to view and modify hexadecimal code anywhere in memory. Instructions on how to interface machine language subroutines to your BASIC programs are included. Requires 16K of user memory and runs on both the Atari 800 and the Atari 400*.

On cassette only - \$24.95

6502 DISASSEMBLER by Bob Pierce. This neat 8K BASIC program allows you to disassemble machine code, translating it and listing it in assembly language format on the video and on a printer if you have one. 6502 DISASSEMBLER can be used to disassemble the operating system ROM, the BASIC cartridge, and machine language programs located anywhere in RAM except where the DISASSEMBLER itself resides. Also works as an ASCII interpreter, translating machine code into ASCII characters. 6502 DISASSEMBLER requires only 8K of user memory and runs on both the Atari 800 and the Atari 400. Diskette version requires 24K.

Cassette - \$11.95
Diskette - \$14.95



QUALITY SOFTWARE

6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335

(213) 344-6599

*Indicates trademarks of Atari, Inc.

WHERE TO GET IT: Call us at (213) 344-6599 for the name of the Quality Software dealer nearest you. If necessary you may order directly from us. MasterCard and Visa cardholders may place orders by telephone. Or mail your check or bankcard number to Quality Software, 6660 Reseda Blvd., Suite 105, Reseda, CA 91335. California residents add 6% sales tax. **SHIPPING CHARGES:** Within North America orders must include \$1.50 for first class shipping and handling. Outside North America the charge for airmail shipping and handling is \$5.00. Pay in U.S. currency.

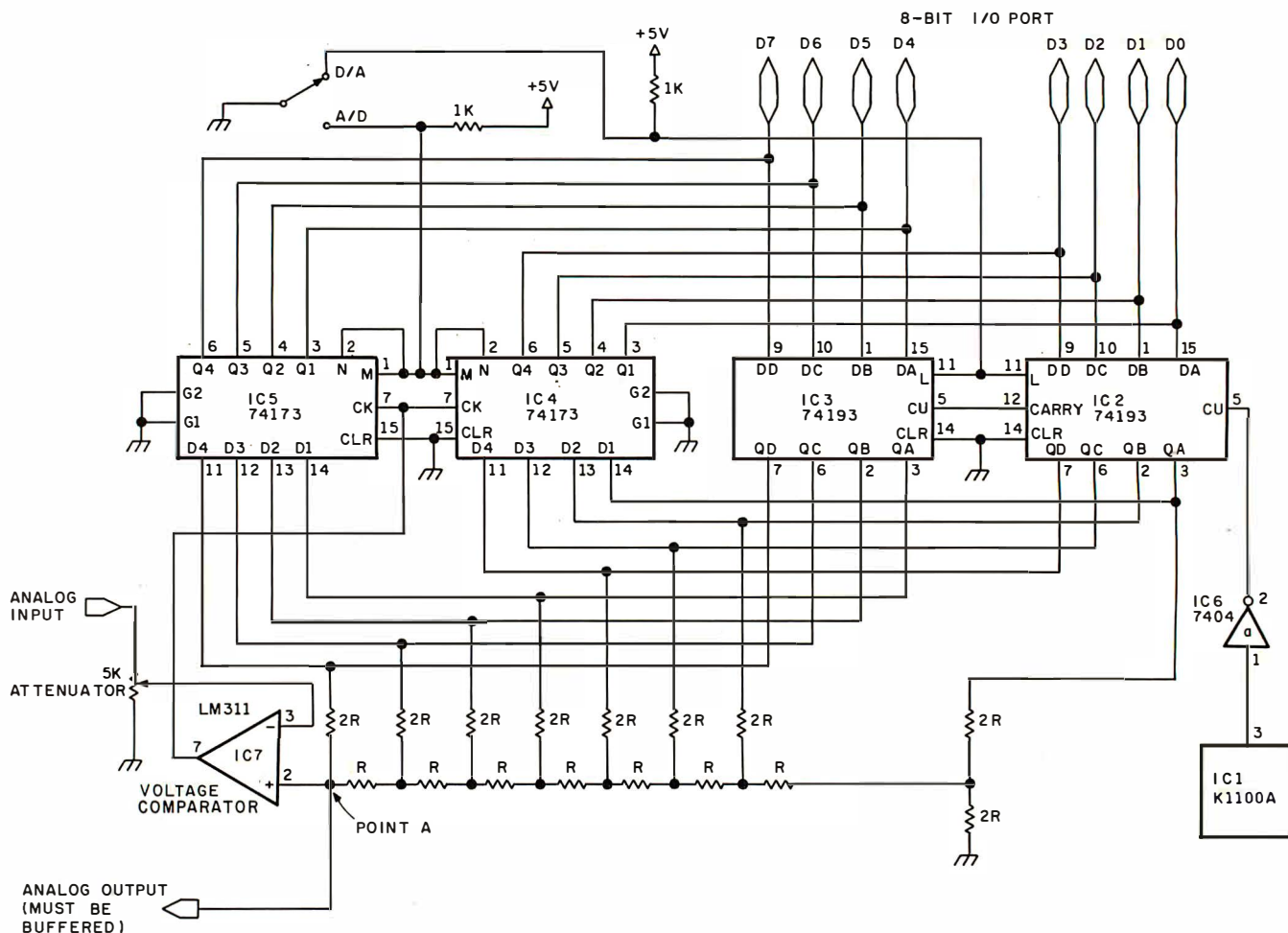


Figure 1: This schematic diagram shows that a small number of parts (all easily obtainable) can be used for a fast, flexible converter. Operation is switch-selectable for A/D or D/A modes; conversion takes less than 13 μ s in A/D mode, and is almost instantaneous in D/A mode. Speed of conversion is set by clock frequency and propagation delays in the integrated circuits used. The concept is easily expandable to 12 or 16 bits, if necessary.

Number	Type	+5V	GND
IC1	K1100A	1	2
IC2	74193	16	8
IC3	74193	16	8
IC4	74173	16	8
IC5	74173	16	8
IC6	7404	14	7
IC7	LM311	8	1,4

Equation 1

$$\text{Output Voltage} = \frac{E_7}{2} + \frac{E_6}{4} + \frac{E_5}{8} + \frac{E_4}{16} + \frac{E_3}{32} + \frac{E_2}{64} + \frac{E_1}{128} + \frac{E_0}{256}$$

buy twenty-five resistors of the same value from the same batch, then use two resistors in series for each 2R leg. In the D/A conversion mode, the output, which may be taken from point A, must be buffered, since the counter outputs are of the low-power type.

The voltage comparator (IC7) compares the analog input signal to the output voltage of the resistance ladder. Since the counter increments from zero, the ladder output should start out lower than the analog signal. When the ladder output level is

greater than the analog signal, the comparator senses the change and provides a strobe to latch the counter values into IC4 and IC5. A 5 k-ohm potentiometer may be included to attenuate input signals greater than 5 V.

The comparator is an LM311, which was chosen because it requires only a single-ended power supply. This simplifies construction considerably.

The output latches (IC4 and IC5) are a pair of 74123 quad-D flip-flops. They were chosen because of their low drive requirements and their

three-state outputs. The output pins may be connected to the parallel inputs of the counter circuit, and their three-state ability allows the use of one port for both input D/A and output A/D (analog-to-digital) operation.

Operation

A complete A/D conversion cycle goes as follows (refer to figure 2):

- The cycle starts as the counter goes through hexadecimal 00. The voltage at point A is at zero and the output latch contains the result of the last conversion cycle.
- The counter increments toward hexadecimal FF, and at some

32 K BYTE MEMORY

RELIABLE AND COST EFFECTIVE RAM FOR 6502 & 6800 BASED MICROCOMPUTERS

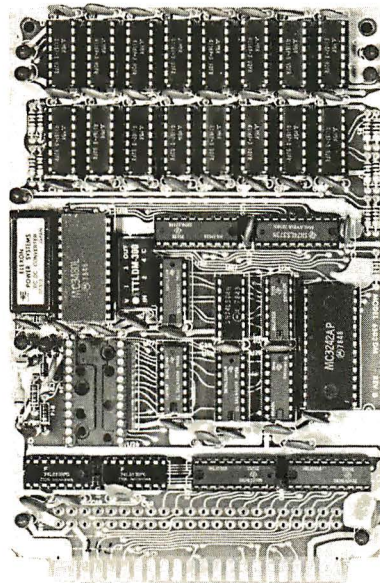
AIM 65-*KIM*SYM
PET*S44-BUS

- * PLUG COMPATIBLE WITH THE AIM-65/SYM EXPANSION CONNECTOR BY USING A RIGHT ANGLE CONNECTOR (SUPPLIED) MOUNTED ON THE BACK OF THE MEMORY BOARD.
- * MEMORY BOARD EDGE CONNECTOR PLUGS INTO THE 6800 S 44 BUS.
- * CONNECTS TO PET OR KIM USING AN ADAPTOR CABLE.
- * RELIABLE—DYNAMIC RAM WITH ON BOARD INVISIBLE REFRESH—LOOKS LIKE STATIC MEMORY BUT AT LOWER COST AND A FRACTION OF THE POWER REQUIRED FOR STATIC BOARDS.
- * USES +5V ONLY, SUPPLIED FROM HOST COMPUTER.
- * FULL DOCUMENTATION, ASSEMBLED AND TESTED BOARDS ARE GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR AND PURCHASE PRICE IS FULLY REFUNDABLE IF BOARD IS RETURNED UNDAMAGED WITHIN 14 DAYS.

ASSEMBLED WITH 32K RAM \$395.00
& WITH 16K RAM \$339.00
TESTED WITHOUT RAM CHIPS \$279.00
HARD TO GET PARTS (NO RAM CHIPS)
WITH BOARD AND MANUAL \$109.00
BARE BOARD & MANUAL \$49.00

PET INTERFACE KIT—CONNECTS THE 32K RAM BOARD TO A 4K OR 8K PET. CONTAINS: INTERFACE CABLE, BOARD STANDOFFS, POWER SUPPLY MODIFICATION KIT AND COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS. \$49.00

U.S. PRICES ONLY



16K MEMORY EXPANSION KIT

ONLY \$58

FOR APPLE, TRS-80 KEYBOARD, EXIDY, AND ALL OTHER 16K DYNAMIC SYSTEMS USING MK4116-3 OR EQUIVALENT DEVICES.

- * 200 NSEC ACCESS, 375 NSEC CYCLE
- * BURNED-IN AND FULLY TESTED
- * 1 YR. PARTS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE
- * QTY. DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

ALL ASSEMBLED BOARDS AND MEMORY CHIPS CARRY A FULL ONE YEAR REPLACEMENT WARRANTY

BETA
COMPUTER DEVICES

1230 W. COLLINS AVE.
ORANGE, CA 92668
(714) 633-7280

Calif. residents please add 6% sales tax. Mastercharge & Visa accepted. Please allow 14 days for checks to clear bank. Phone orders welcome. Shipping charges will be added to all shipments.

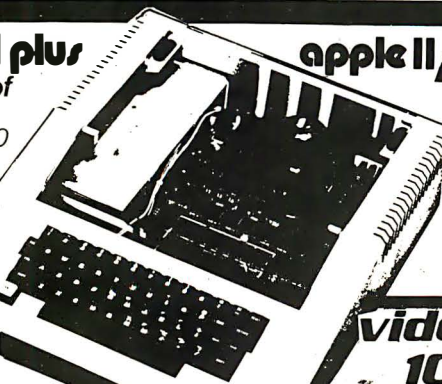
apple II plus

With 48K of memory!

\$1042⁰⁰

With the purchase of the APPLE II select from the below SPECIAL PRICING!

Base2 printer.....\$599⁰⁰
Disk II w/cont.....\$585⁰⁰
Disk II.....\$475⁰⁰
Ser. Printer Cd.....\$179⁰⁰
SuprMod.....\$23⁰⁰
3way I/O Select.....\$33⁰⁰
Video 100 12.....\$119⁰⁰
Firmware Card.....\$149⁰⁰
UHF to RCA Cable.....\$5⁰⁰



apple II / apple II plus

With 60K of memory!

\$1259⁰⁰

- Switch from "APPLESOFT" to "INTEGER BASIC" and back again.
- With Disc Operating System DOS 3.3 run PASCAL program without need for a PASCAL card.

COLOR



\$397⁰⁰ MONITOR 13"

APPLE INTERFACE CARDS

CENTRONICS PRINTER \$299⁰⁰
COMMUNICATIONS Modem, Etc. \$149⁰⁰
DIN II CONTROLLER d.o.s. 1.3 \$195⁰⁰
INTEGRAL BASIC PARTIALWARE \$499⁰⁰
APPLESOFT PARTIALWARE \$175⁰⁰
PARALLEL PRINTER \$29⁰⁰
PROTOTYPING / MODERN \$149⁰⁰
FERNAL PRINTER \$149⁰⁰

\$100

16K STATIC MEMORY BD. #209
32K STATIC MEMORY BD. #99
64K DYNAMIC MEMORY BD. \$25
NOTICEBOARD, 12 SLOT \$89⁰⁰
2.86 CPU BD. \$289⁰⁰
MAINFRAME / R.S. & M.M. \$379⁰⁰
DISK CONTROLLER BD. \$365⁰⁰

74LS00	26	74LS155	115
74LS02	26	74LS158	75
74LS03	26	74LS160	95
74LS04	26	74LS161	85
74LS08	28	74LS162	95
74LS09	26	74LS163	160
74LS10	26	74LS164	65
74LS20	26	74LS165	65
74LS21	28	74LS170	175
74LS22	26	74LS174	75
74LS26	49	74LS175	75
74LS27	26	74LS190	75
74LS30	28	74LS193	95
74LS32	32	74LS195	95
74LS38	32	74LS196	85
74LS42	65	74LS221	140
74LS48	78	74LS240	165
74LS51	25	74LS241	165
74LS54	35	74LS243	145
74LS74	38	74LS244	145
74LS75	60	74LS245	225
74LS83	44	74LS253	95
74LS85	95	74LS257	95
74LS86	95	74LS258	95
74LS90	69	74LS259	285
74LS93	69	74LS279	44
74LS107	45	74LS283	100
74LS112	38	74LS293	185
74LS113	48	74LS298	120
74LS122	48	74LS366	95
74LS123	95	74LS367	55
74LS126	69	74LS368	55
74LS138	69	74LS373	139
74LS151	44	74LS374	139
74LS153	44	74LS386	65

APPLE EXPANSION KIT

16K Memory Add-On

MEMORY ADD-ON KIT INCLUDES INSTRUCTIONS
\$39⁰⁰

MISCELLANEOUS

8038C	2.65
NE555V	.27
7905	
7915	
7918	.85
7805	
7806	
7808	
7812	
MC1330AIP	1.60
MC1350P	1.15
MC1358P	1.50
LM380N	1.75
NE565N	1.25
MC1458P	.50
IS410 SCR	.95
IT410 TRIAC	.95
2114 200ns	3.50
2114L 300ns	3.75
2114L 200ns	4.25
4116 300ns	4.95
4116 200ns	5.45

video 100



\$125 12" Leedex Corp.

EPROMS	
2708 1k x 8	5.95
2716 2k x 8	9.95
single p.s.	8 FOR 80.00
2732 4k x 8	24.95
2716 2k x 8	6.95
triple p.s.	

apple clock/calendar

\$124⁹⁵

Seconds, minutes, hours, day of week, month, date, & year.
On board batteries with one year life.
Uses MSM5832-crystal controlled.
California Computer Systems

BUY FIVE OR MORE FOR ... \$16.95 each

CONCORD COMPUTER COMPONENTS

1971 SOUTH STATE COLLEGE
ANAHEIM, CALIF. 92806

VISA MASTERCHARGE
CHECK OR M.O.
NO C.O.D.
CAL. RES. ADD 6%
(714) 937-0637
MINIMUM ORDER \$10.00
ADD \$1.50 FOR FRT. ON
ORDERS UNDER \$50.
5% IF OVER \$50.

MSM5832 MICROPROCESSOR \$745

REAL-TIME CLOCK

The MSM5832 is a monolithic metal-gate CMOS integrated circuit that functions as a real time clock/calendar for use in bus-oriented microprocessor applications. The on-chip 32.768 KHz crystal controlled oscillator time base is counted down to provide addressable 4 bit 1/10 data of SECONDS, MINUTES, HOURS, DAY OF WEEK, DATE, MONTH, and YEAR. Data access is controlled by 4 bit address, chip select, read/write and hold inputs. Other functions include 12H/24H format selection, leap year identification and manual 30 second correction.

SOROC
TECHNOLOGY, INC.



IQ120 \$689

TRS-80

16K Memory Add-On

\$4395

KIT CONTAINS DIP SWITCHES AND DETAILED INSTRUCTIONS



No "Glitches", Surges Or Interference

THE MP017 TURNS AN ORDINARY OUTLET INTO A CONTROLLED FILTERED POWER SOURCE FOR UP TO EIGHT DEVICES.
\$875⁰⁰

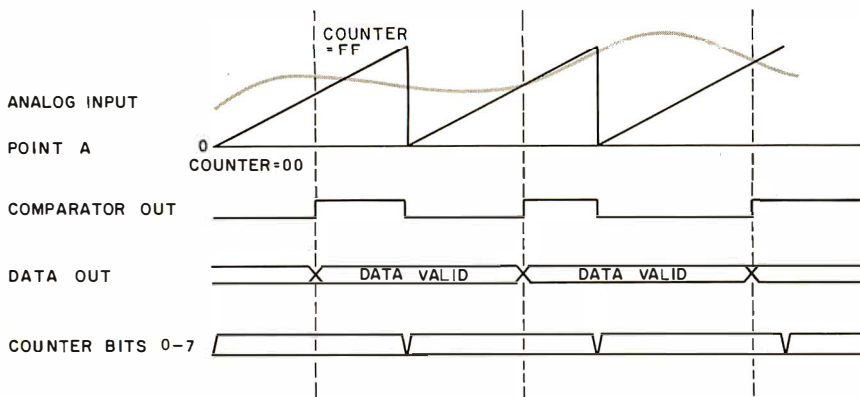


Figure 2: This timing diagram shows that, when the reference voltage (point A) has reached the level of the analog-input signal, the comparator toggles to strobe the 74173 latches. Data in the latches remains valid until the comparator toggles again.

point the voltage at point A will be equal to the analog input voltage. At this time, the comparator will drive the clock input (pin 7) to the latches high.

- The rising edge of the pulse will cause the latches to retain the state of the counters at that time.
- This data is retained until the next conversion is finished.

In the A/D mode, the data is applied to the counter inputs with the load pin (pin 11) grounded. This feeds the digital information directly to the resistance ladder, so conversion is immediate.

Construction

As long as component leads are kept short, no special construction practices are required. I believe that

wire-wrap is the best way to build such projects. Due to the high speed of the circuit, it is important to bypass each integrated circuit with a 0.1 μ F capacitor. I soldered the bypass capacitors directly to the back of the sockets. Any component failures in the bypass network will show up as erratic operation (due to noise).

Application

The A/D operation of the circuit is very simple. Connect the circuit to an 8-bit I/O (input/output) port; when you want a measurement, simply read the value that appears at the port. Operation is similar in the D/A mode; simply write data to the port (with the select switch set to D/A). The analog input signal may range from zero to about 4.5 V (or greater with the optional attenuator). Analog outputs have the same range, unless you take the trouble to install a buffer amplifier.

Of course, the concept is expandable; 12-bit and 16-bit converters are easily possible with a few more components, although conversion times will be longer. ■

THE FIRST TRS-80[®] COMPATIBLE COMPUTER WITH HIGH DENSITY COLOR GRAPHICS!



LNW80

PC BOARD **\$89.95**

Ask about our : Keyboard cabinet
Leadex VIDEO 100-80

LNW RESEARCH

LNW RESEARCH 3183-E AIRWAY AVE COSTA MESA CA 92628 714-552-8948

LNW RESEARCH introduces the LNW80, a high performance color computer, compatible with the TRS-80[™] Model I. The fully integrated LNW80 is a sophisticated and versatile microcomputer with the following powerful features.

COMPATIBILITY

Hardware and software compatible to the Radio Shack TRS-80[™] Model I computer, provides the widest software base of any microcomputer. cassette interface; expansion bus

DISPLAY

Quality upper and lower case display.

Two modes of color graphics, high resolution graphics, 384 x 192 in eight colors - higher density than the Apple II! Low density color graphics of 128 x 192 are also available in eight colors.

High resolution - black and white graphics - of 384 x 192 mixed with text and TRS-80[™] standard graphics.

Reverse video; composite video RF output.

PERFORMANCE

The LNW80 utilizes the fast Z-80A microprocessor which executes at a speed of 4 MHz - over twice the speed of the TRS-80[™] Model I.

NEW

EXTERNAL DATA SEPARATOR
ASSEMBLED
AND FULLY TESTED
\$14.95

SYSTEM EXPANSION

AT **\$69.95** [PC BOARD & USER MANUAL]

- SERIAL RS232C/20mA I/O
- FLOPPY CONTROLLER
- 32K BYTES MEMORY
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- DUAL CASSETTE PORT
- REAL-TIME CLOCK
- SCREEN PRINTER BUS
- ONBOARD POWER SUPPLY
- SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE
- SOLDER MASK, SILK SCREEN

ORDERING INFORMATION

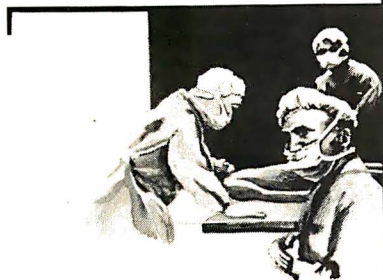
Add \$3 for postage and handling.
CA residents add 6% sales tax



Why Do Professionals Prefer

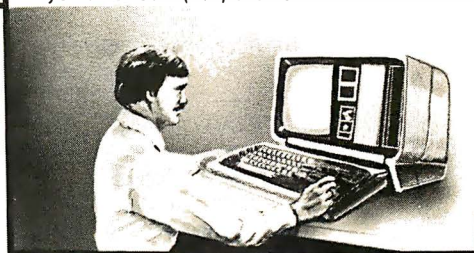
BECAUSE

- Unique software • Technical support • Quick delivery • Established company • Release 2 CP/M (some packages under UNIX and TRSDOS)
- Quality software • In-house expertise • Fast response • User orientation • Competitive prices • Customer service • Verbatim media • Onyx hardware (CP/M and UNIX versions).



BECAUSE

Unique swift routing Cybernetics response system gives you no-nonsense technical answers that save you time. Call: (714) 848-1922.



- **NEW RM/COBOL¹ applications:**
 - Order Entry/Inventory • Receivables • Payables • General Ledger • Financial Modeling • Client Accounting—and more on the way!
- **NEW CBASIC2² applications:**
 - REAP (Real Estate Acquisition Programs).

**Business
Medical
Real Estate
Computer Systems**

Software from Cybernetics?

RM/COBOL—The new standard for microcomputer COBOL!! The only COBOL for CP/M (also on TRSDOS & UNIX) with alternate keys (multi-key ISAM), CRT screen handling, interactive debug, and the most useful Level 2 features. Compatible with RSCOBOL³—but runs faster.

Plus existing CBASIC2 packages:

- APH⁴ (Automated Patient History)
- Osborne & Assoc.—Payroll • Payables/Receivables
- General Ledger
- NAD⁵ (Name and Address)
- PMS (Property Management System)

Inquire for details

Trademarks of: Ryan-McFarland Corp., ²Compiler Systems, Inc., ³Digital Research, ⁴Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., ⁵Tandy Corp., ⁶Verbatim, Inc., ⁷Cybernetics, Inc., ⁸Structured Systems Group, Inc., ⁹Small Business Applications, Inc.

And system software packages:

- MAGiC WAND⁹ Editing/Word Processing
- CBASIC2 Compiler BASIC
- QSORT⁹ Soft Merge Package

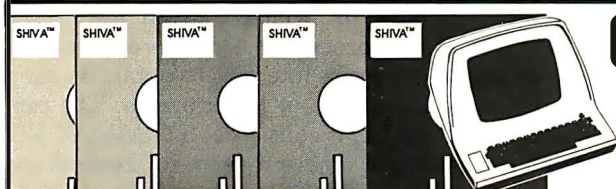
TRS-80¹, Model II CP/M—The fastest Mod II CP/M with the most features. Outstanding teaching documentation for newcomers to CP/M, multiple CRT emulation, down loading package, support for CORVUS 10 Mb hard disk. Many additional user-oriented features.



Distributed in U.K. by:
Microcomputer Applications Ltd
11, Riverside Court, Caversham, Reading, England
TEL: (0734) 470425



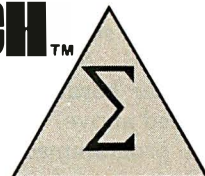
8041 Newman Ave., Suite 208
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(714) 848-1922



OMEGA RESEARCH™

presents **SHIVA™**

MULTI-USER S-100 OR APPLE II
NOW 8 OR 16 BIT!!!



The world-famous **SHIVA™** Multi-User Real-Time Multi-Tasking Virtual Operating System with its unique **VIRTUAL-PERSONALITY™** disk-resident library of interface routines and Virtual R.A.M. mapping is now available in two versions: **SHIVA™ 1.2** for 8-bit C.P.U.'s and **SHIVA™ 1.6** for 16-bit processors. **SHIVA™ 1.2** pioneered the high-powered Virtual Operating System (VOS) for microprocessors with its user-reconfigurable Virtual R.A.M. assignment for up to 16 users or real-time tasks. Now **SHIVA™ 1.6** continues Omega Research's commitment to non-obsolescence and system superiority by extending **SHIVA™** into the 16-bit world of the 80's. **SHIVA™ 1.6** syntax is upward-compatible with **SHIVA™ 1.2**, allowing **SHIVA™** users to recompile **SHIVA™ 1.2** programs to run under **SHIVA™ 1.6** easily, so users may purchase **SHIVA™ 1.2** now, and move up to a 16 bit processor later as their needs dictate with no fear of "software obsolescence." **SHIVA™ 1.6** is upward compatible with CP/M or CDOS files and programs through its **VIRTUAL-PERSONALITY™** disk-resident subroutines, supports hard disks as well as single or double-density floppies, features Logon and password protection, and features executive shell commands similar to UNIX in structure and versatility. **SHIVA™** interfaces currently to Microsoft Basic, Cobol, and Fortran; C; Forth; UCSD Pascal Programs; Pascal/M; CBASIC-2; APL; ALGOL-60; LISP; PL/I; MAC; and new interfaces are continually in development to keep **SHIVA™** users State-of-the-Art.

SHIVA™ 1.2 is available for 8080, 8085, 6800, 6502, and Z80-BASED SYSTEMS INCLUDING CROMEMCO, NORTHSTAR, VECTOR GRAPHIC, SWTP, DIGITAL GROUP, ALTOS, IMS, APPLE II, ITHACA INTERSYSTEMS, and TELETEK disk controllers. 6809 C.P.U. version is in development.

SHIVA™ 1.6 is available for 8086/8088/ and Z8000-2 based systems, with versions in development for 68000 based systems.

Both **SHIVA™** versions 1.2 and 1.6 provide full disk utilities for all users. **SHIVA™ 1.6** upgrades are available to registered **SHIVA™ 1.2** users within one year of purchase of **SHIVA™ 1.2** for half the current list price. **SHIVA™** — The State-of-the-Art in microprocessor operating systems.

SHIVA™ 1.2

R.A.M. addressing to 1.048 megabytes on a Z80A-based system
Minimum system R.A.M. (single user): 4K
Additional R.A.M. per user: 2K
Maximum # of users or tasks: 16
Maximum # of physical and logical drives: 128
R.A.M. Bank capacity: 16-64K
System prices: Banks (1.048 megabytes) \$400.00

SHIVA™ 1.6

R.A.M. addressing to 128 megabytes on a Z8000-2 system
Minimum system R.A.M. (single user): 4K
Additional R.A.M. per user: 2K
Maximum # of users or tasks: 16
Maximum # of physical and Logical drive: 256
R.A.M. Bank Capacity: 16-8 megabyte banks (128 megabytes)
System prices: \$650.00

Complete Documentation Included: Documentation available separately for \$50.00. (Applicable to later purchase of **SHIVA™** system)
Signed license agreement must be returned prior to all shipments.

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research • CDOS is a trademark of Cromemco, Inc. • UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories
SHIVA™, **VIRTUAL-PERSONALITY™**, and **OMEGA RESEARCH™** are trademarks of **OMEGA RESEARCH™**.



OMEGA RESEARCH™ P.O. Box 479, Linden, Ca. 95236 (209) 334-6666

9 am to 5 pm
Mon. - Fri.

Turn Your COSMAC VIP into a Frequency Counter

Andrew Modla
5 Derby Pl
Newtown PA 18940

Many electronic construction projects include a decade-frequency counter somewhere in their hardware. For example, I have seen decade-frequency counters in pH meters, digital voltmeters, capacitance meters, tachometers, digital thermometers, camera shutter-speed meters, event counters, etc. This article describes a frequency counter that is somewhere else—in *software*. This application is an example of the elimination of hardware by using software techniques. No additional hardware is required. Your microcomputer can replace decade-counter hardware in each of the construction projects named above.

I programmed my RCA COSMAC VIP microcomputer to perform as a general-purpose, audio-range

decade-frequency counter. The program will count in the 1 to 11,004 Hz range. It checks the transitions of the COSMAC 1802 microprocessor EF4 input flag for one second. The binary count taken is then converted to a decimal value for display on the video monitor. After two seconds to show the count, the program begins to count again.

The program derives its accuracy from the crystal clock that runs the microprocessor. Timed program loops check the input line at precise intervals to obtain a count. Figure 1 shows the flowchart of the program. The program is shown in listing 1. It consists of a COSMAC VIP CHIP-8 interpretive-code main program for control and display, and an RCA CDP1802 machine-language subroutine to perform the counting function.

One of the parameters passed to the machine-language subroutine is a time parameter that, when incremented to zero, gives a precise 1-second interval used in counting. The COSMAC VIP has a 3.521280 MHz crystal. If you use a different crystal, the following formula will provide a number that, when subtracted from 65,536, will count for one second:

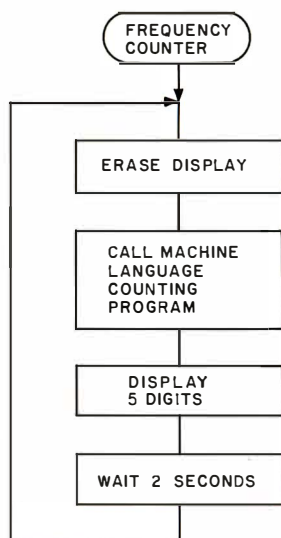


Figure 1: General flowchart for a program that enables a microcomputer to act as a frequency counter.

$$\begin{aligned}
 T &= \frac{\text{number of clock cycles in 1 second}}{\text{number of clock cycles to execute looping instructions}} \\
 &= \frac{\frac{F}{2} \times \frac{10^6 \text{ clock cycles}}{\text{second}} \times (1 \text{ second})}{\frac{8 \text{ clock cycles}}{\text{machine cycle}} \times \frac{2 \text{ machine cycles}}{\text{instruction}} \times (5 \text{ instructions})} \\
 &= \frac{F \times 10^6}{160}
 \end{aligned}$$

Quiet Designs

Preformatted Disks:

Compatible with Lanier 'No Problem',
Lanier 90/100, Micom 2000/2001,
A.M. 425, C.P.T. 6000/8000, Canon

Standard Disks

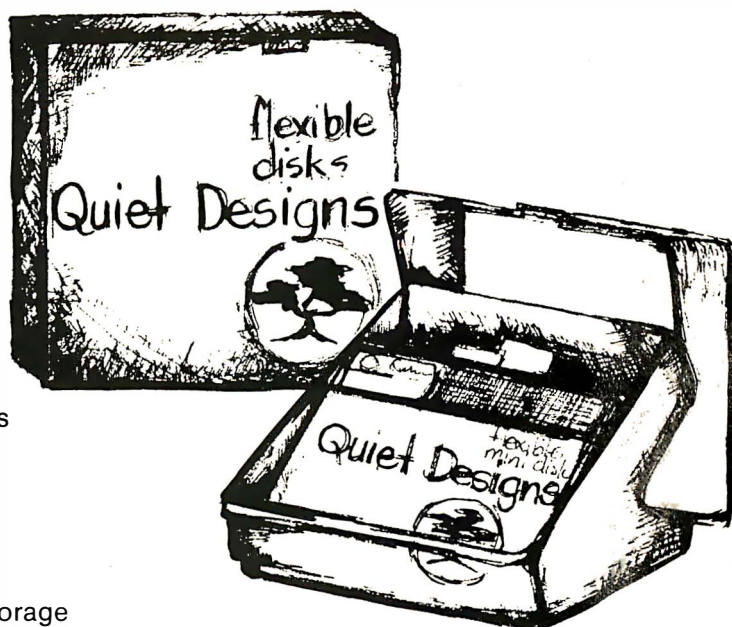
For all systems using unformatted disks

Head Cleaning Kits

Kits for 5¼" and 8" drives

Flip-Sort™

Durable, Dust Proof, Desk Top Disk Storage
and Retrieval System.



Quiet Designs

Quiet Designs Inc.
1330 W. Robinhood Dr.,
Suite F
Stockton, CA 95207
Ph. (209) 957-8631

Quiet Designs Inc.
473 Macara #706
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Ph. (408) 739-5215

Quiet Designs of California
1030 W. Maude #512
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Ph. (408) 730-0170

Quiet Designs International
5940 F #2 Road
Richmond, British Columbia,
Canada V7C 4R9
Ph. (604) 273-9710

SEE WHAT
COMPUTERS
CAN DO
FOR YOU
AT HOME -
THE OFFICE -
THE CLASSROOM.

Personal Computing Festival

now a part of the
National Computer Conference '81

May 4-7, 1981
McCormick Place
Chicago, Illinois

Let the convenience, fascination and power of computers bring new dimensions to your personal life. Over 30 informative sessions at the Personal Computing Festival offer a remarkable view of the many ways you can put computers to work for you. Hands-on exhibits give you a chance to test the capabilities of equipment designed for use in your home, office, or classroom as the PCF joins NCC '81 in the main exhibit area for the first time.

Learn how computers can develop an investment portfolio or compose music; create a picture or calculate commissions on sales; control your furnace or do your homework. See applications you never thought of in special demonstration area. Most important of all — find out how computers can make life better for you — personally!

Register for one full day for \$10.00 (includes Personal Computing Digest) — or attend the full three-day session for \$30.00. (If you prefer, register for the full NCC '81 session — \$60 fee includes PCF registration.)

For discount air fares, airline reservations, hotel and show information or to pre-register CALL TOLL FREE 800-556-6882

afips

A conference within a conference sponsored by the American Federation of Information Processing Societies, Inc.

ADDRESS	CODE	COMMENTS
0200	00E0	ERASE DISPLAY
0202	A3FB	I= ADDR OF 5-BYTE DECIMAL-CONVERSION AREA
0204	0300	CALL MACHINE-LANGUAGE COUNTING PROGRAM
0206	AA08	TIME PARAMETER
0208	6600	V6=00
020A	6410	V4=10
020C	6510	V5=10
020E	A3FB	I= ADDR OF 5-BYTE DECIMAL-CONVERSION AREA
0210	F61E	I=I+V6 SET I TO DIGIT ADDRESS
0212	F065	V0:V0=MI V0 CONTAINS DECIMAL DIGIT
0214	F029	I=V0(LSDP) GET DIGIT PATTERN ADDR
0216	D455	DISPLAY DIGIT USING V4 AND V5
0218	7405	V4+05 NEXT HORZ TV DIGIT LOCATION
021A	7601	V6+01 NEXT DIGIT
021C	3605	SKIP IF V6=5
021E	120E	GO TO 20E
0220	6878	V8=78
0222	F815	SET TIMER FROM V8
0224	F807	GET TIMER INTO V8
0226	3800	SKIP IF V8=00
0228	1224	GO TO 224
022A	1200	GO TO 200

Listing 1: The main frequency-counter program for the RCA COSMAC VIP microcomputer. The program is written in CHIP-8 interpretive code.

where F is the crystal frequency in MHz. For $F = 3.521280$, T has the value 22,008. Since the program counts up to zero, the count used in the program is decimal $65,536 - 22,008 = 43,528$, or hexadecimal AA08. Note that the VIP microcomputer halves F by using a flip-flop. The maximum frequency that can be counted by the program is $T/2$ or 11,004 Hz using the above crystal frequency. This assumes no half-cycle of the signal being measured is shorter than five instruction executions, or 45.438 μ s.

The counting subroutine uses a five-instruction loop for counting in both the high and low halves of a cycle. Every five instructions, the time-parameter count is incremented by 1. When the time parameter becomes zero

Text continued on page 323

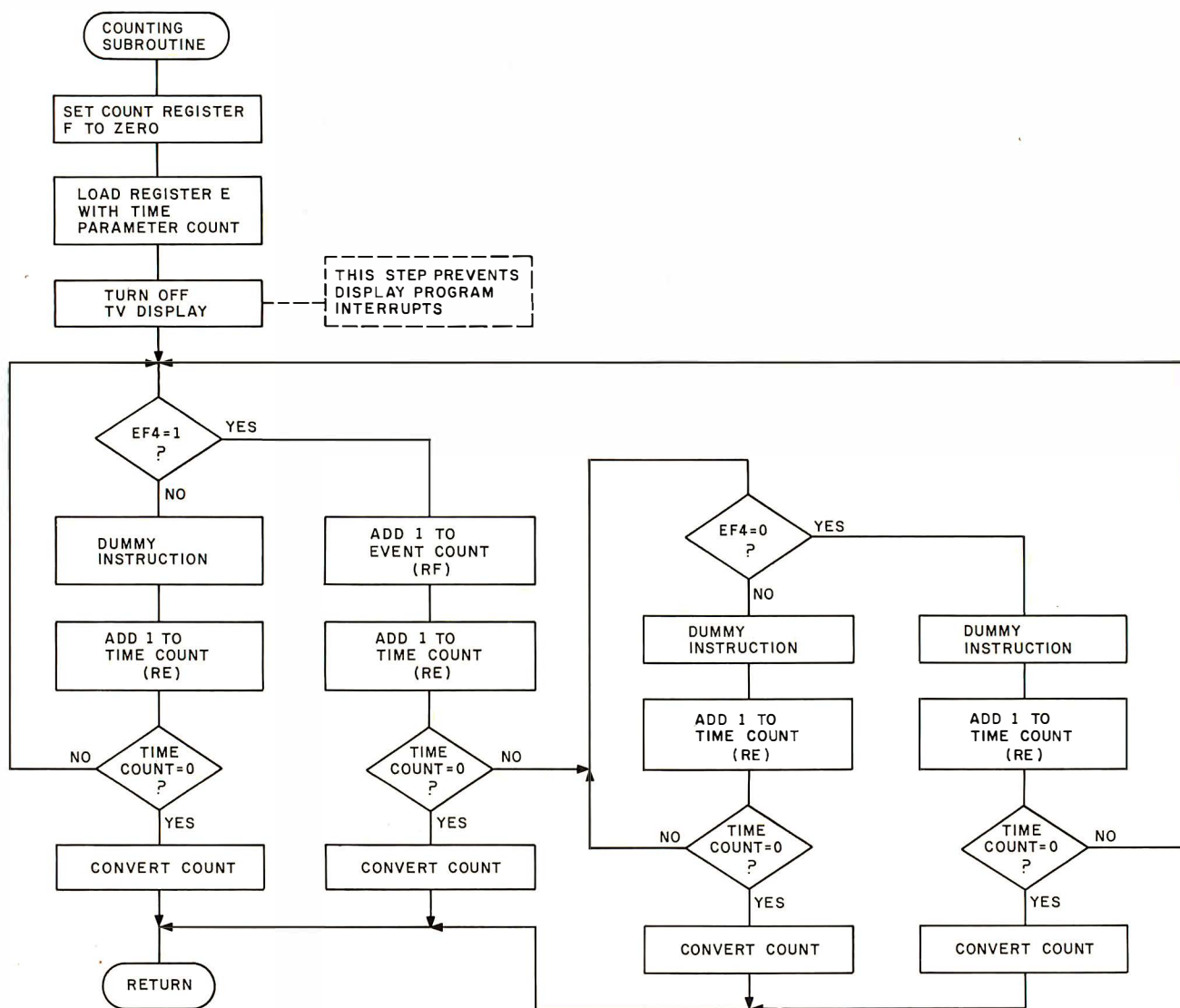


Figure 2: Flowchart for the frequency-counting program written for the CDP1802 microprocessor. The program can be adapted to work with almost any microprocessor.

Listing 2: The counting subroutine for the frequency-counter program written for the RCA COSMAC VIP microcomputer. The subroutine is written in CDP1802 microprocessor code and corresponds to the flowcharts in figures 2 and 3.

Hexadecimal Address	Hexadecimal Code	Label	Instruction Mnemonic	Operand	Comment
		*COUNTING PROGRAM			
		*REGISTER A CONTAINS ADDRESS OF FIVE-BYTE AREA			
		*SET EVENT COUNTER TO ZERO (REGISTER F)			
0300	F800	F COUNT	LDI	0	
0302	BF		PHI	F	
0303	AF		PLO	F	
		*SET TIME COUNTER (REGISTER E) TO PARAMETER			
		*TIME COUNTER VALUE FOLLOWS SUBROUTINE CALL			
0304	45		LDA	5	
0305	BE		PHI	E	
0306	45		LDA	5	
0307	AE		PLO	E	
0308	E2		SEX	2	
0309	61		OUT	1	
030A	22		DEC	2	TURN OFF TV DISPLAY
		*START COUNTING			
030B	3714	MAIN	B4	ON	BRANCH IF EF = 1
030D	9E		GHI	E	DUMMY INST
030E	1E		INC	E	
030F	9E		GHI	E	
0310	3A0B		BNZ	MAIN	
0312	3029		B	CONVD	
		*EF FLAG 1			
0314	1F	ON	INC	F	ADD 1 TO EVENT COUNTER
0315	1E		INC	E	
0316	9E		GHI	E	
0317	3A1B		BNZ	WZERO	
0319	3029		B	CONVD	
		*WAIT FOR EF 0			
031B	3F24	WZERO	BN4	OFF	BRANCH IF EF = 0
031D	9E		GHI	E	DUMMY INST
031E	1E		INC	E	
031F	9E		GHI	E	
0320	3A1B		BNZ	WZERO	
0322	3029		B	CONVD	
		*EF FLAG 0			
0324	9E	OFF	GHI	E	DUMMY INST

Listing 2 continued on page 322

RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes —

HARD DISK MULTIPLEXOR FOR THE TRS-80* Mod II

NOW YOU CAN HAVE THAT LARGE COMMON DATA BASE!!

- Allows up to 4 Mod II's to connect to a single controller — up to 4 hard disk drives per controller. Users may access the same file simultaneously (first-come first-served).
- Uses Cameo controller and standard 10-megabyte cartridge (hard) disk drives along with RACET Hard/Soft Disk System (HSD) software.
- Access times 3 to 8 times faster than floppy. Mixed floppy/hard disk operation supported.
- Compatible with your existing TRSDOS programs — you need only change filenames! All BASIC statements are identical.
- A single file may be as large as one disk. Alternate mode allows 24-million byte record range. Directory expandable to handle thousands of files.
- Includes special utilities — XCOPY for backup and copies, XPURGE for multiple deletions, DCS directory catalog system, and Hard Disk Superzap. FORMAT utility includes options for specifying sectors/gran, platters/disk, logical disk size, etc.

HARD DISK DRIVE & CONTROLLER \$5995 RACET HSD Software \$400
Call for multiuser pricing. Dealers call for OEM pricing.

BASIC LINK FACILITY 'BLINK'

\$25 Mod I, \$50 Mod II

Link from one BASIC program to another saving all variables! The new program can be smaller or larger than the original program in memory. The chained program may either replace the original program, or can be merged by statement number. The statement number where the chained program execution is to begin may be specified!

(Mod I Min 32K 1-disk)

INFINITE BASIC (Mod I Tape or Disk)

\$49.95

Extends Level II BASIC with complete MATRIX functions and 50 more string functions. Includes RACET machine language sorts! Sort 1000 elements in 9 seconds!! Select only functions you want to optimize memory usage.

INFINITE BUSINESS (Requires Infinite BASIC)

\$29.95

Complete printer pagination controls — auto headers, footers, page numbers. Packed decimal arithmetic — 127 digit accuracy +, -, *, /. Binary search of sorted and unsorted arrays. Hash codes.

BASIC CROSS REFERENCE UTILITY (Mod II 64K)

\$50.00

SEEK and FIND functions for Variables, Line Numbers, Strings, Keywords. 'All' options available for line numbers and variables. Load from BASIC — Call with 'CTRL'R. Output to screen or printer!

OSM

\$75.00 Mod I, \$150.00 Mod II

Disk Sort/Merge for RANDOM files. All machine language stand-alone package for sorting speed. Establish sort specification in simple BASIC command File. Execute from DOS. Only operator action to sort is to change diskettes when requested! Handles multiple diskette files! Super fast sort times — improved disk I/O times make this the fastest Disk Sort/Merge available on Mod I or Mod II.

(Mod I Min 32K 2-drive system. Mod II 64K 1-drive)

UTILITY PACKAGE (Mod II 64K)

\$150.00

Important enhancements to the Mod II. The file recovery capabilities alone will pay for the package in even one application! Fully documented in 124 page manual! XHIT, XGAT, XCOPY and SUPERZAP are used to reconstruct or recover data from bad diskettes! XCOPY provides multi-file copies, 'Wild-card' mask select, absolute sector mode and other features. SUPERZAP allows examine/change any sector on diskette include track-0, and absolute disk backup/copy with I/O recovery. DCS builds consolidated directories from multiple diskettes into a single display or listing sorted by disk name or file name plus more. Change Disk ID with DISKID. XCREATE preallocates files and sets 'LOF' to end to speed disk accesses. DEBUGII adds single step, trace, subroutine calling, program looping, dynamic disassembly and more!!

DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE (Mod II 64K)

\$125.00

Includes RACET machine language SUPERZAP, Apparatus Disassembler, and Model II interface to the Microsoft 'Editor Assembler Plus' software package including uploading services and patches for Disk I/O. Purchase price includes complete copy of Editor Assembler + and documentation for Mod I. Assemble directly into memory, MACRO facility, save all or portions of source to disk, dynamic debug facility (ZBUG), extended editor commands.

COMPROC (Mod I — Disk only)

\$19.95

Command Processor. Auto your disk to perform any sequence of instructions that you can give from the keyboard. DIR, FREE, pause, wait for user input, BASIC, No. of FILES and MEM SIZE, RUN program, respond to input statements, BREAK, return to DOS, etc. Includes lowercase driver, debounce, screenprint!

CHECK, VISA, M/C, C.O.D., PURCHASE ORDER
TELEPHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED (714) 637-5016

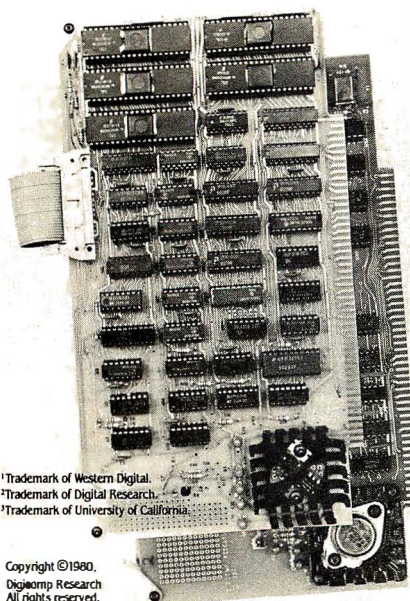
*TRS-80 IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK
OF TANDY CORPORATION

RACET COMPUTES
702 Palmdale, Orange, CA 92665

RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes —

Listing 2 continued:

0325	1E		INC	E	
0326	9E		GHI	E	
0327	3A0B		BNZ	MAIN	
			*CONVERT BINARY TO DECIMAL (VALUE IN REGISTER F)		
			*FIVE-BYTE AREA FOR STORING DECIMAL NUMBER IN REGISTER A		
0329	F805		CONVD	5	NO. OF BYTES
032B	A7		LDI	7	
032C	F803		PLO	03	SET REGISTER C TO CONVERSION TABLE
032E	BC		LDI	C	
032F	F88F		PHI	8F	
0331	AC		LDI	C	
0332	9F		PLO	F	STORE RF (FOR DEBUGGING PURPOSES)
0333	5C		GHI	C	
0334	1C		STR	C	
0335	8F		INC	C	
0336	5C		GLO	F	
0337	1C		STR	C	
0338	EC		INC	C	
0339	F8 00	ZCNT	SEX	C	SET X TO C
033B	AD		LDI	0	SET COUNTER TO ZERO
033C	9F		PLO	D	
033D	BE		GHI	F	MOVE RF VALUE TO RE
033E	8F		PHI	E	
033F	AE		GLO	F	
0340	8E		PLO	E	
0341	F7	SUBREG	GLO	E	SUBTRACT TABLE ENTRY FROM RE
0342	AE		SM		SUBTRACT MEMORY
0343	1C		PLO	E	
0344	9E		INC	C	NEXT TABLE BYTE
0345	77		GHI	E	
0346	BE		SMB		SUBTRACT BORROW
0347	2C		PHI	E	
0348	3B 51		DEC	C	ORIGINAL TABLE BYTE
034A	1D		BNF	BORROW	
034B	9E		INC	D	ADD 1 TO COUNTER
034C	BF		GHI	E	MOVE RE TO RF
034D	8E		PHI	F	
034E	AF		GLO	E	
034F	30 40		PLO	F	
0351	8D	BORROW	B	SUBREG	
0352	5A		GLO	D	
0353	1A		STR	A	STORE DECIMAL DIGIT
0354	1C		INC	A	NEXT DIGIT LOCATION
0355	1C		INC	C	NEXT TABLE ENTRY
0356	27		DEC	7	
0357	87		GLO	7	SUBTRACT 1 FROM NUMBER OF BYTES
0358	3A 39		BNZ	ZCNT	
035A	E2		SEX	2	
035B	69		INP	1	TURN ON TV
035C	D4		SEP	4	RETURN
0391		TABLE	# 1027		10000
			# E803		1000
			# 6400		100
			# 0A00		10
			# 0100		1



¹Trademark of Western Digital.
²Trademark of Digital Research.
³Trademark of University of California.

Copyright ©1980,
 Digicomp Research
 All rights reserved.

New PASCAL-100™ CPU mates today's popular UCSD Pascal language to your S-100 system. With both a Z80 processor and the Pascal Microengine¹ aboard, PASCAL-100 gives you the power of software data structuring without sacrificing speed, memory space—or even your current Z80, 8080 and CP/M² software.

Greater Speed. Up to 5 to 10 times faster than usual S-100

implemen-
 tations
 of
 UCSD Pascal.³

**PASCAL™
 100**

More Memory. Up to 128K bytes of memory, plus an optional 1M extended address feature.

Better Performance. Complies with the new IEEE standard—PASCAL-100 has upward compatibility built in.

Dealer/OEM inquiries
 welcomed



For complete information—fast—mail this ad or call us.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Phone _____

Address _____

State _____ Zip _____



Digicomp Research Terrace Hill, Ithaca NY 14850 (607)273-5900

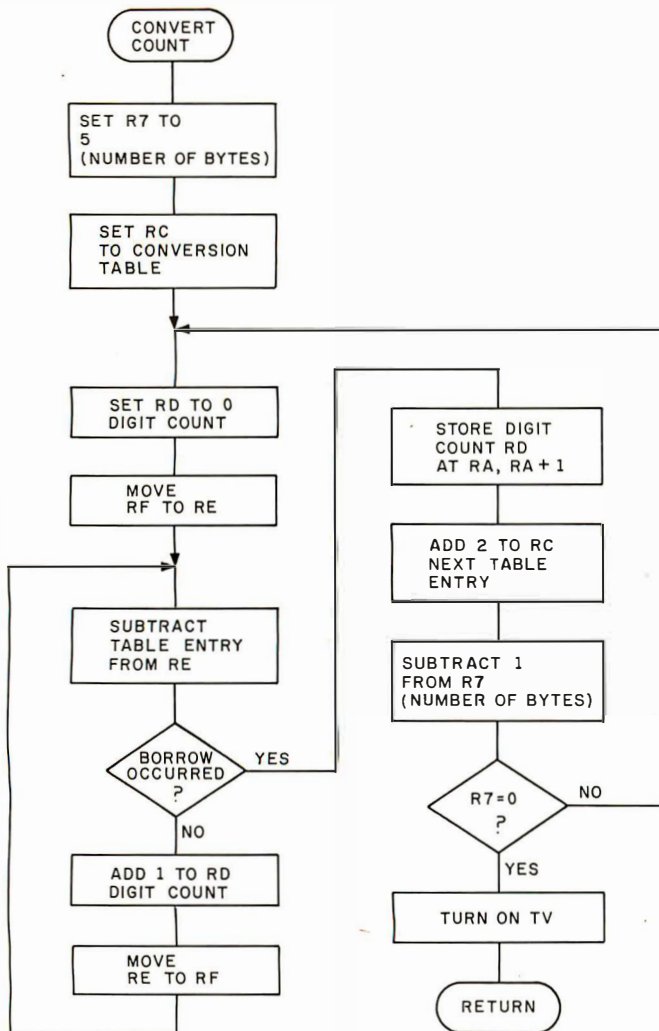


Figure 3: Flowchart for the binary-to-decimal-conversion program. RA contains the address of the digit storage area.

Text continued from page 320:

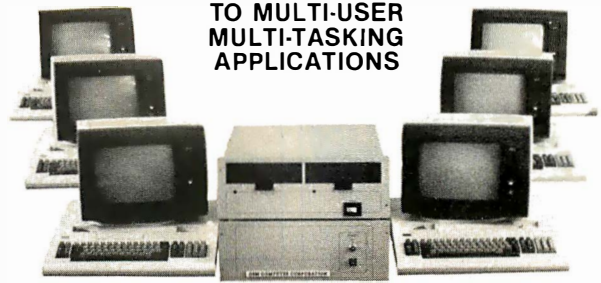
(this 16-bit value will overflow to zero at 65,536), the binary-to-decimal-conversion portion of the subroutine gets control. This routine successively subtracts multiples of ten stored in a table from the binary number and stores decimal digits each time the frequency count underflows.

Once you have your frequency counter running, you might want to modify the program to check EF2 instead of EF4 input. With this change, sine waves on EF2 can be counted using the tape-input line of the VIP.

Other useful applications for the frequency-counter program are the alignment of a modem kit like the Pennywhistle 103 and the adjustment of cassette-tape clock interfaces.

Even if you don't have a COSMAC VIP, you can program your microcomputer to perform frequency counts using the flowchart contained in this article. Happy counting! ■

THE PRACTICAL APPROACH TO MULTI-USER MULTI-TASKING APPLICATIONS



OSM'S NEW EXPANDABLE MULTIPROCESSOR, MULTI-USER SYSTEM MODEL 6500

MODEL 6500 FEATURES:

—Up to 6 separate users per mainframe (10 in March, 1981). Each user has their own system consisting of Z80A CPU, 64K memory console and optional local printer I/O.

—S100 Bus and CP/M2.2* compatible. User and master processors do not communicate on the S100 Bus enabling users to operate at full speed.

—User processors are connected to the master processor through a high speed parallel bidirectional data channel.

—Multi-user System Executive. Unlike MP/M® there is no performance degradation as users are added.

—Users share common disk storage and master printer. The master processor handles disk (floppy and hard) access and printing, as well as automatic master printer spooling.

—Each user has a system reset button. If any of the users, whether local or remote (thru MODEM), should "crash", he may reset his CPU by depressing the console break key. Other users will not be affected providing complete autonomy. —Additional features include expandability to 100+ user terminals, interfaces to any ASCII CRT terminal, messages can be passed among users, and multi-level file security and file sharing interlock are provided.

CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research.

OSM COMPUTER CORPORATION

2364 WALSH AVENUE • SANTA CLARA, CA 95051
(408) 496-6910 • TWX: 910 338 2099

BYTE BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

The following issues are available:

1976: July and November

1977: March, May thru December

1978: February thru October, December

1979: January thru December except March

1980: January to current issue except February and October

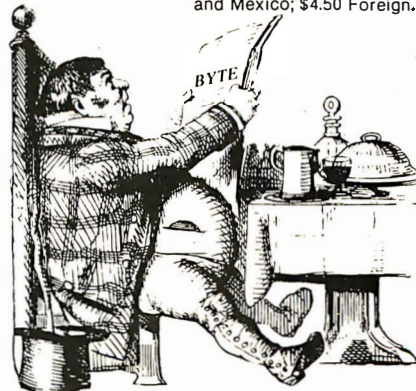
Cover price for each issue through August 1977 is \$1.75

Domestic; \$2.75 Canada and Mexico; \$3.75 Foreign.

September 1977 through October 1979 issues are \$2.50

Domestic; \$3.25 Canada and Mexico; \$4.00 Foreign.

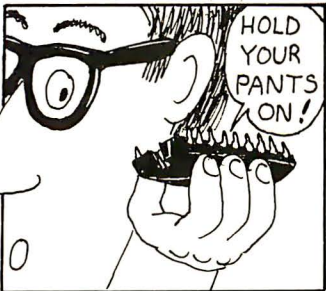
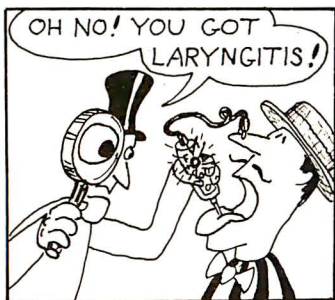
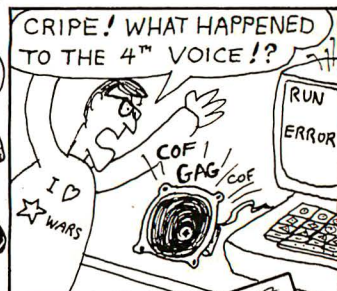
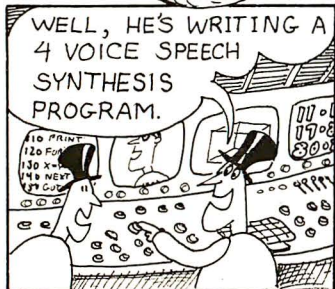
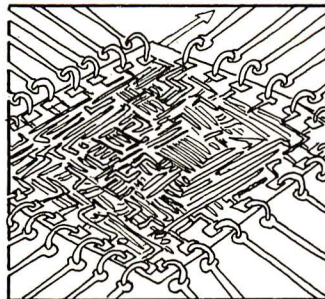
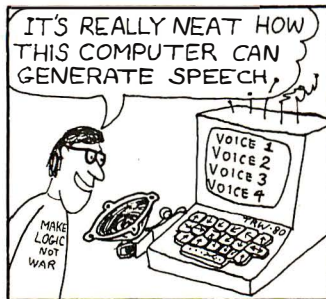
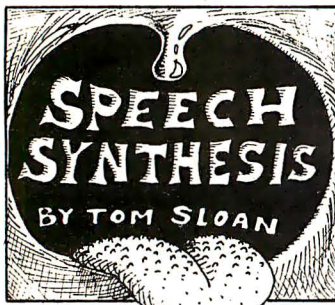
November 1979 to current is \$3.00 Domestic; \$3.75 Canada and Mexico; \$4.50 Foreign.



Send requests
with
payment
to:

BYTE
Publications
70 Main St.
Peterborough
NH
03458

Attn:
Back Issues



KNIGHT: A Knight's Tour Problem in MMSFORTH

Ulrich Frei, Aalweg 13, D 7922 Bolheim, West Germany (BRD)

I run MMSFORTH on my Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I. I wrote the KNIGHT program in listing 1 to compare the speed of FORTH with other languages. The program in listing 1 shows the trial-and-error solution of the Knight's Tour problem (ie: to find a sequence of Knight moves such that each chessboard square is visited exactly once) displayed on the screen while the solution is being worked out. A modified version of this program that does not give a dynamic display of each move was compared in execution speed and relative program size to the same algorithm coded in TRS-80 Level II BASIC and in Z80 machine code. The results are given in table 1. ■

Listing 1: The program KNIGHT, a Knight's Tour problem written in MMSFORTH. This listing was made on a European printer, which necessitates the American user to change all the percent signs (%) to exclamation points (!). The exclamation point is actually the familiar "store-value" variable in FORTH and is used in the words { ! } and { +! }.

```
( KNIGHTSTOUR                                PART 1 OF 4    BLOCK 80 )
( TO START, TYPE 80 LOAD (ENTER) )
( REPLACE % WITH EXCLAMATION-MARK )

: TASK ;                                28 LOAD    ( LOAD ARRAY-ROUTINE )

11 11 2ARRAY BOARD                      ( BOARD-REPRESENTATION )
64 ARRAY DIRECT                         ( STORAGE OF DIRECTION )
7 ARRAY IX 7 ARRAY IY                  ( POSSIBLE DISPLACEMENTS )

2 VARIABLE XNEW 2 VARIABLE YNEW        ( FUTURE POSITION )
2 VARIABLE XFOS 2 VARIABLE YFOS        ( CURRENT POSITION )
1 VARIABLE N                             ( NUMBER OF MOVE )

81 LOAD

( KNIGHTSTOUR                                PART 2 OF 4    BLOCK 81 )

: INIT CLS
12 0 DO 12 0 DO -1 I J BOARD % LOOP LOOP
10 2 DO 10 2 DO 0 I J BOARD % LOOP LOOP
1 2 2 BOARD %
65 0 DO 0 I DIRECT % LOOP
8 0 DO 8 0 DO I 2 * J 8 * F'FC " - " LOOP LOOP
0 0 F'FC " 1 "
2 0 DX % 1 1 DX % -1 2 DX % -2 3 DX % -2 4 DX %
-1 5 DX % 1 6 DX % 2 7 DX %
```

```
1 0 DY % 2 1 DY % 2 2 DY % 1 3 DY % -1 4 DY %
-2 5 DY % -2 6 DY % -1 7 DY %
2 XFOS % 2 YFOS % 2 XNEW % 2 YNEW % 1 N %

;
82 LOAD

( KNIGHTSTOUR                                PART 3 OF 4    BLOCK 82 )

: FOSCHK XFOS @ N @ DIRECT @ DX @ + XNEW %
YFOS @ N @ DIRECT @ DY @ + YNEW %
XNEW @ YNEW @ BOARD @ 0= ;

: MOVE XNEW @ XFOS % YNEW @ YFOS % 1 N +%
YFOS @ 2 - 2 * XFOS @ 2 - 8 * F'FC N ? ( DISPL. MOVE )
N @ XFOS @ YFOS @ BOARD % ( UPDATE BOARD ) ;

: BACK YFOS @ 2 - 2 * XFOS @ 2 - 8 * F'FC " - "
0 N @ DIRECT % 0 XFOS @ YFOS @ BOARD % N @ 1 - N %
XFOS @ N @ DIRECT @ DX @ - XFOS %
YFOS @ N @ DIRECT @ DY @ - YFOS % ;

83 LOAD
```

```
( KNIGHTSTOUR                                PART 4 OF 4    BLOCK 83 )
: KNIGHT
CLS INIT
BEGIN FOSCHK
IF MOVE
ELSE N @ DIRECT @ 7 =
IF BACK
BEGIN BACK
N @ DIRECT @ 7 <
END
THEN
1 N @ DIRECT +%
THEN
N @ 64 =
END
KEY DROP ( STOP )

;
KNIGHT
```

Language	Execution Time	Relative Size of Program
Z80 machine language	1 min, 06 sec	1
MMSFORTH	30 min	27
Level II BASIC	9 hr, 52 min	539

Table 1: Comparative execution times and program sizes of three versions of the same program. The same algorithm was used to code each of the three versions of the Knight's Tour problem, one version each in Z80 machine language, MMSFORTH, and Level II BASIC. The machine used was a Radio Shack TRS-80 Model I.

A Heating and Cooling Management System

Tom Hall
8500 Cameron Rd
Austin TX 78753

This article describes a practical application for computer-automated management of your home's heating and cooling needs.

Let's review some simple facts about the home that will be helpful in planning a home heating and cooling management system. Of course, you may have a few of your own to add after reading the list:

- The kitchen is usually warmer than the rest of the house during cooking periods.
- The laundry room, while being used, is usually warmer than the rest of the house.
- During normal sleep periods, we care only about the temperature of the bedrooms.
- In a two-story house, the temperature upstairs is usually significantly warmer than downstairs.
- We do not care what the temperature is (within reasonable limits) in the house when we are away.

Now let's take a look at the basic weakness of most central heating (and air conditioning) units. There is only one thermostat and it is located in one room. Therefore, only the tem-

perature of that room is really regulated, and the thermostat must be manually adjusted. Now let's examine a system that can be used to help manage the heating and cooling of a home. The components of the system are the computer, the central

Your personal computer can optimize your home heating and cooling system even when you're away from home.

heating unit, a real-time clock, a switch that indicates whether anyone is at home, and an array of computer-compatible temperature sensors.

Designing the System

The first step is to determine how many of the temperature sensors you will need. For a week or so, measure the temperature in each room of your house about six or eight times a day. At least two of these times should be during cooking and washing periods. You will probably find that the

temperatures in all the bedrooms are about equal. Several other rooms will probably be similar under most conditions. The number of sensors needed for your home will vary with your conditions, but you will probably not need a sensor in every room. You will want to place a temperature sensor outside, in the kitchen, in a bedroom, and in any room that shows a temperature difference of several degrees in a day's time.

To approximate the thermal capacity of each area, determine the number of cubic feet of space served by each sensor. This is necessary to compute the average temperature of the house. From this information, we will decide whether to turn on the heating (or cooling) system or to just balance the temperature throughout the house by turning on blower fans. Of course, when we do not care about the temperature balance (such as when we are sleeping or away from home), it will not be controlled as tightly.

The flowchart of figure 1 presents a possible control routine for the hardware described here. It is written for winter with the assumption that our main concern is keeping the house warm.

* * * NORTH STAR USERS * * *

8" FLOPPY SUBSYSTEM HAS DAWNED ON THE HORIZON

COMPLETE WITH MANUALS, SOFTWARE, HARDWARE FULLY INTEGRATED, READY TO RUN

* Totally compatible with North Star hardware * Allows use of 8" and/or 5" drives * Detailed, 80 page manual included * Background print tasks
* Supports floppy files up to 4.2 MB * Simple, plug-in operation * Fully CP/M® compatible * File security * Extensive utilities included

DMA-DOS Software	\$200	Dual Shugart 8" 800R drives in cabinet with fan and power supply	\$1,250
Dynamic Microprocessor Associates Disk Operating System		Total package	\$1,910
Tarbell Double Density Controller	\$420	Prices and offers subject to change without notice	
Cables	\$40		

WE WILL PAY SHIPPING ON PREPAID ORDERS (Continental USA only). WE HAVE NO READER INQUIRY NUMBER. PLEASE WRITE OR CALL.

JOHN D. OWENS ASSOCIATES, INC.
12 SCHUBERT STREET, STATEN ISLAND, NEW YORK 10305

OVERSEAS CALLERS: TWX 710 588 2844 or call (212) 448 6298 * DOMESTIC CALLS: (212) 448 6283 (212) 448 6298 (212) 448 2913

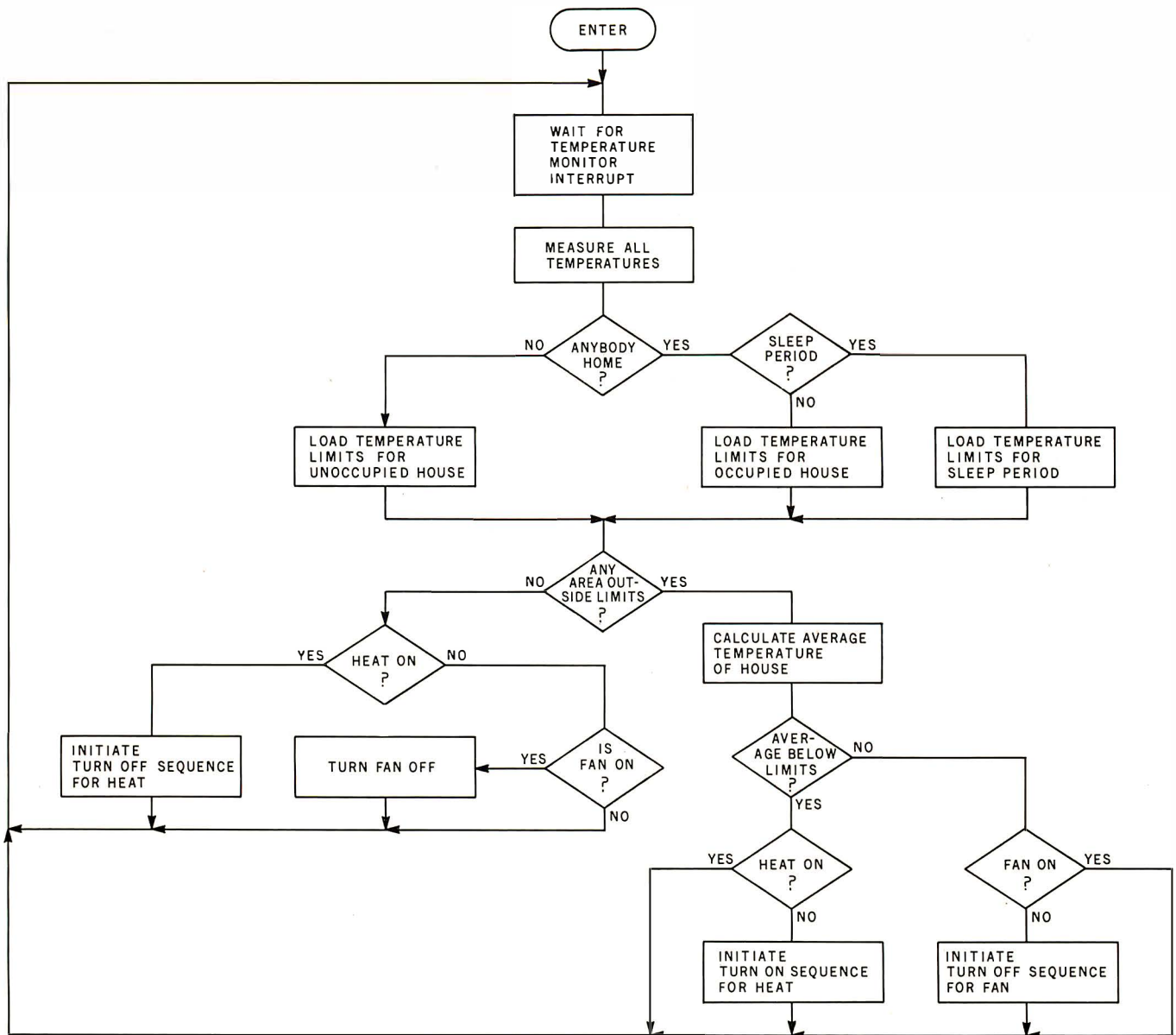


Figure 1: Flowchart for a winter temperature-control program. Use of this flowchart assumes that the computer has control of the house thermostat and fans and that it can sense temperature through several remote temperature transducers, the sleep/waking status through a real-time clock, and the home/gone status through a user-controlled remote switch.

The flowchart is self-explanatory, but several notes are in order. When installing an interface to your heating system, be sure to leave the existing thermostat active for safety reasons. Also, if you are not familiar with the workings of your heating unit, ask for assistance from a professional.

Hardware Description

Figure 2 demonstrates two versions of the remote switch that tells the computer whether or not anyone is home. The version in figure 2a uses one wire from the computer connecting through the remote switch to a natural ground (for example, a water

pipe). The software that samples the STATUS bit should do so several times in order to be sure of the remote switch's position.

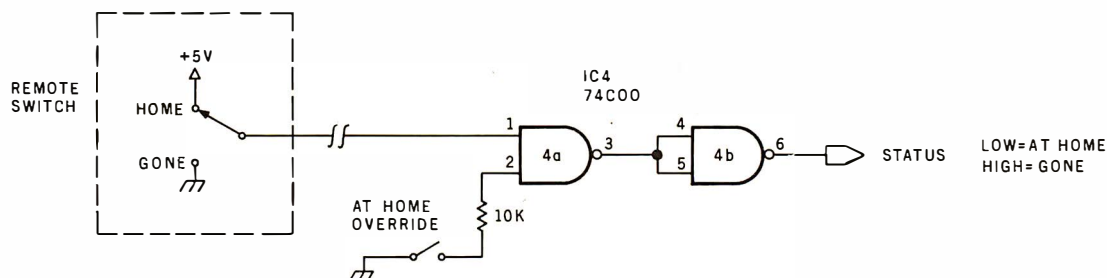
Because the use of the home's ground may produce a false reading (due to the "noise" of household appliances, among other things), the more complex circuit of figure 2b provides a foolproof solution; its disadvantage is that it requires three extra remote lines. The 1 k-ohm resistor close to the 5 V supply limits the current coming from the source in case of an accidental short. The IC4a and IC4b pair form an RS latch that holds the most recent value of the remote

switch (which is a momentary closure switch). This circuit has the advantage of requiring only a conventional electrical ground. The AT HOME OVERRIDE switch is located close to the computer so that the user can change the value of STATUS without throwing the switch at the remote location.

Figure 3 is a schematic of the temperature sensor, which is based on a National Semiconductor LX5700 temperature transducer. The circuit converts the analog output of the transducer to a pulse frequency via a timer circuit. We can later convert this in

Text continued on page 330

(2a)



Number	Type	+ 5 V	GND
IC3	7404	14	7
IC4	7400	14	7

(2b)

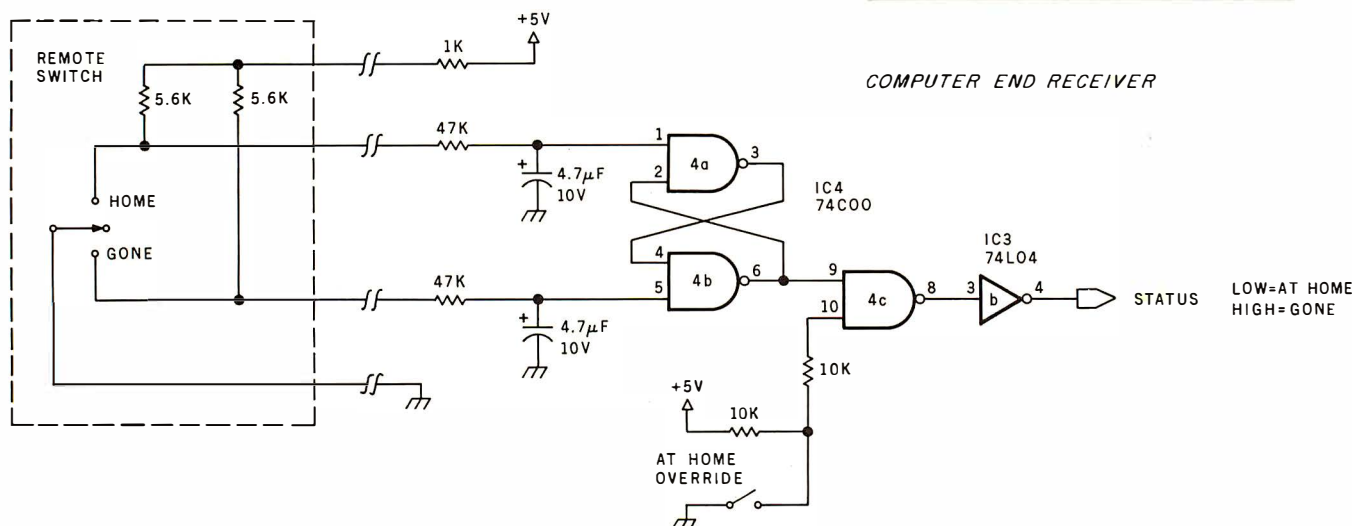


Figure 2: Schematic diagram for the home/gone remote switch. The version of this switch given in figure 2a is simpler, using fewer components and wires, but it may be vulnerable to electrical "noise" in the natural (house) ground it makes use of. The version in figure 2b is more complex, but it uses a conventional (equipment) ground and two NAND gates wired as a set-reset (RS) latch that remembers the most recent switch position.

MINDex
informatics

Pascal

Resources

System-One:

An information storage and retrieval system offering a simple yet powerful inquiry by example operator interface. The inquiry by example process allows an operator, regardless of formal training, the ability and opportunity to take advantage of a powerful retrieval tool. For those in need of a more formal approach supporting boolean expression evaluation, keep an eye on future **MINDex** product releases.

For more detail, see our earlier Nov/Dec 1980 ads in **BYTE**.

MINDex System-One, for UCSD Pascal 1.5, 11.0, or PASCAL/M with sample databases and manual \$250
MINDex manual only..... \$ 30

Pascal Resources:

Since Pascal is the preferred language at **MINDex**, and because of its growing popularity and acceptance, **MINDex** is considering the development of a major MINDex-CHANGE Softsource, a database entitled "Pascal Resources."

If you or your company have products or services related to the Pascal language and we have not already contacted you, please contact us for further information on this development.

If you would be interested in obtaining a copy of such a database in either machine readable form, hard copy, or microfiche format, please drop us a line stating your preference.

Current MINDexCHANGE Softsources in the form of System-One compatible text files include:

1. Micro-Op-System Resources.
2. Micro-Language Resources.
3. Micro-Peripheral Resources.

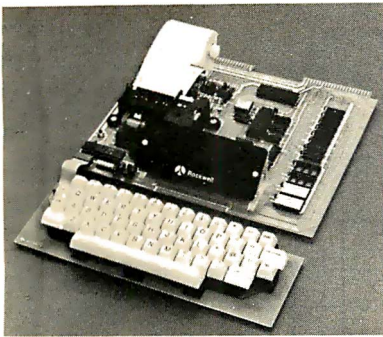
Softsources are \$30 each, or \$75 for the set. Each database includes a related thesaurus of key words for use with System-One.

Dealer inquiries are invited.

Contact: **MINDex** Infosystems
81 Centennial Loop, Suite A
Eugene, Oregon 97401
Ph: (503)485-5827

Shipped on 8" single-density soft sector diskettes.

UCSD Pascal is a registered trademark of The Regents of the University of California. PASCAL/M is a trademark of Sorcim.



AIM 65

AIM 65 is fully assembled, tested and warranted. With the addition of a low cost, readily available power supply, it's ready to start working for you. It has an addressing capability up to 65K bytes, and comes with a user-dedicated 1K or 4K RAM.

- Thermal Printer
- Full-Size Alphanumeric Keyboard
- True Alphanumeric Display
- Proven R6500 Microcomputer System Devices

- Built-In Expansion Capability
- TTY and Audio Cassette Interfaces
- ROM Resident Advanced Interactive Monitor
- Advanced Interactive Monitor Commands

PRICE: \$389.00

Plus \$4.00 UPS (shipped in U.S. must give **street** address), \$10 parcel post to APO's, FPO's, Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, \$25 air mail to all other countries

We manufacture a complete line of high quality expansion boards. Use reader service card to be added to our mailing list, or U.S. residents send \$1.00 (International send \$3.00 U.S.) for airmail delivery of our complete catalog.



2951 W. Fairmount Avenue • Phoenix, AZ 85017 • (602) 265-7564

REMOTE SENSOR

COMPUTER END

Number	Type	+5 V	GND
IC1	LX5700	—	—
IC2	LM3046N	—	—
IC3	7404	14	7
IC4	7400	14	7

* = ±1% METAL FILM 1/2 W

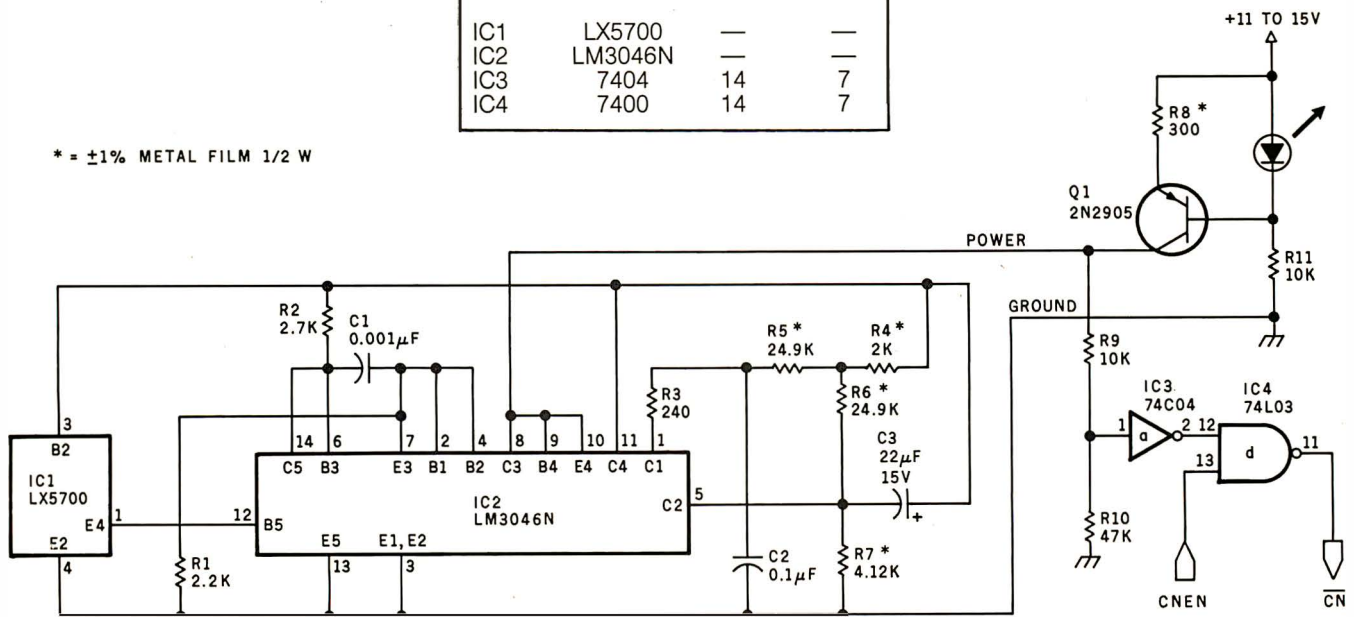


Figure 3: Schematic diagram for the remote temperature sensor. IC1 is the temperature sensor, while IC2 is a transistor array that exhibits stability over a wide temperature range. The output bit CNEN must be high to allow the pulse train CN to appear. The frequency of the pulse train at CN is proportional to the temperature being sensed.

\$GOLD DISK\$ CP/M® Compatible Z-80 Software

AVAILABLE FOR ALL 8-5" SS-SD IBM FORMAT SYSTEMS INCLUDING TRS-80®, NORTHSTAR, SD SYSTEMS, ALSO AVAILABLE ON 5" DOUBLE DENSITY SUPERBRAIN™

GREAT LOOKING LETTERS & REPORTS! REPORT WRITER

TAKE THE AGONY OUT OF TERM PAPER WRITING
AUTO FOOTNOTING, TABLE SPACING, HEADINGS
NO RETYPING TO INCLUDE CHANGES, CORRECTIONS
ALWAYS PROFESSIONAL LOOKING LETTERS, FORMS
SIMPLE MULTI-LETTER PRINTING
LEFT AND RIGHT JUSTIFICATION
SIMPLE TO LEARN, EASY TO USE

\$42.00

PPD

UN-CAN YOUR CANNED SOFTWARE! Z-80 DISASSEMBLER

FEEL COUPED UP WITH YOUR CANNED SOFTWARE?
OUR Z-80 DISASSEMBLER RECREATES ASSEMBLY
LANGUAGE SOURCE FILES FROM ABSOLUTE CODE
ENABLING USERS TO EASILY TAILOR PROGRAMS TO
MEET THEIR SPECIFIC NEEDS. THE
PRECONDITIONER ALLOWS THE
DISASSEMBLER TO DECODE ASCII.

\$72.00

PPD

CREDIT CARDS: FREE 24 HR ORDER
PHONE, WE'LL CREDIT INVOICE, ONE
DAY SERVICE. CHECKS, M.O.'s: TEN
WORKDAY HOLD. CA. RES: ADD TAX.



BOWER-STEWART & ASSOCIATES
P.O. BOX 1389
HAWTHORNE, CA. 90250
(213) 676-5055



STATE SYSTEM & CONTROLLER.
ALLOW TIME FOR SURFACE MAIL.
TRADEMARKS: "DIGITAL RESEARCH,"
"RADIO SHACK," "INTEC."

Number	Type	+ 5 V	GND
IC5	74198N	24	12
IC6	DM8556N	16	8
IC7	DM8556N	16	8
IC8	DM8556N	16	8
IC9	DM8556N	16	8
IC10	7404	14	7

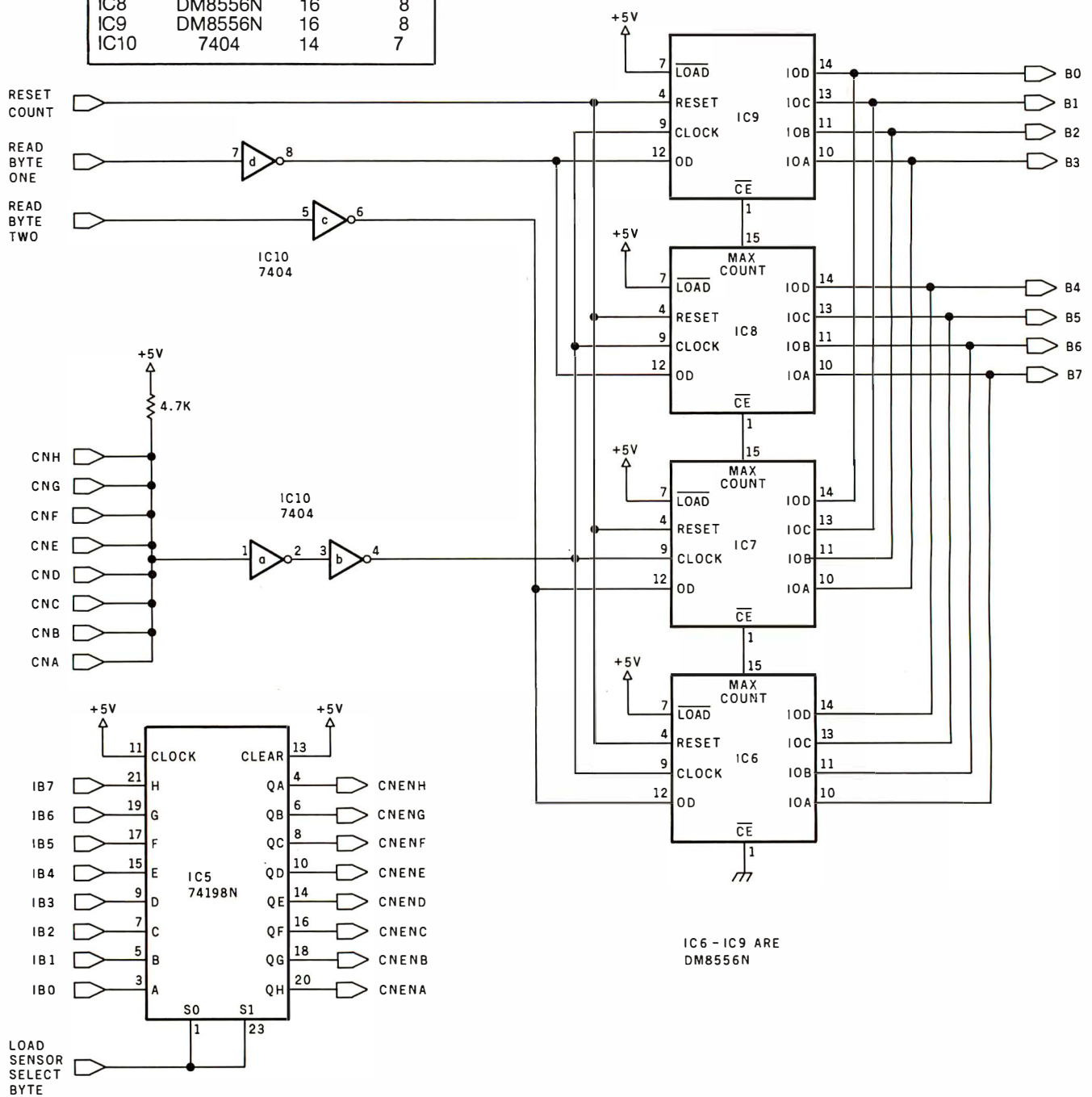


Figure 4: Schematic diagram for a temperature-count accumulator. This circuit allows the computer to count the pulses from any one of the eight temperature sensors. After the count is finished, the circuit returns the count as an absolute 16-bit number delivered 1 byte at a time. IC5 is an 8-bit shift register that transfers the 8 bits coming from the computer (IB0 thru IB7) to the enable lines of the eight temperature sensors (CNENA thru CNENH) when the load-sensor-select-byte input line goes high. IC6 thru IC9 are three-state binary counters that are cascaded to form a 16-bit counter.

Text continued from page 327:

software to a temperature reading.

In figure 3, the circuit formed by the transistor Q1, the light-emitting diode (LED), and their two associated

resistors forms a constant-current source. A constant-current source is an efficient way of sending power to a remote circuit because the impedance of the power line to the remote circuit

is not critical. Also, a zener diode is present within IC1 to regulate its voltage.

To minimize the number of wires running to the multiple remote sen-

$$\left(\begin{array}{c} \text{Count Change} \\ \text{Per } 1^\circ \text{ F} \\ \text{Temperature} \\ \text{Change} \end{array} \right) = \frac{(\text{Counts at Hot Water Temperature}) - (\text{Counts at } 32^\circ \text{ F})}{(\text{Corrected Hot Water Temperature})}$$

To figure the actual temperature:

$$\left(\begin{array}{c} \text{Temperature} \\ \text{in Degrees} \end{array} \right) = \frac{(\text{Number of Counts for Unknown Temperature}) - (\text{Counts at } 32^\circ \text{ F})}{(\text{Count Change per } 1^\circ \text{ F of Temperature Change})}$$

Table 1: Equations for obtaining corrected temperature readings from the sensors.

sors that this design requires, I used a technique that allows the use of the same wire both to supply power to the integrated circuits and to return the pulse train from IC2. The pulse train from IC2 pulls the power line low enough to be recognized as a logical low by IC3. During the short periods that the power line is low, the capacitor C3, assisted by the constant current coming from the transistor-LED pair even when the power line is low, maintains power to the sensor.

The pulse train arriving at IC3 has a frequency that is proportional to the temperature being sensed by IC1. The NAND gate of IC4 allows the CNEN line to control the flow of the pulse train to the CN line.

Figure 4 shows the temperature-count accumulator that receives the CN signal from any one of eight sensors. The circuits IC6 thru IC9 are each binary counters with three-state outputs (high, low, or disconnect). They will be used to count the number of pulses in a fixed time frame from each sensor in its turn. Figure 5 shows a timing diagram for the temperature accumulator and gives an explanation of its workings.

To calibrate the sensors, a large bucket of ice and a thermometer capable of measuring temperatures from about -5° F to 120° F are needed. The sensor to be calibrated should be hooked up to the computer in the same way that it will be for remote-temperature sensing. The real-time clock should allow the sensor to count for about 0.5 seconds before the computer reads its count value from the circuit in figure 4. The count for the sensor should be in the range of 3000 to 15,000 counts; this tells us only that the sensor is functioning.

Take each sensor and dunk it in the bucket of ice. Pour in just enough water to cover the ice, stir, and stick the thermometer in. This is called an

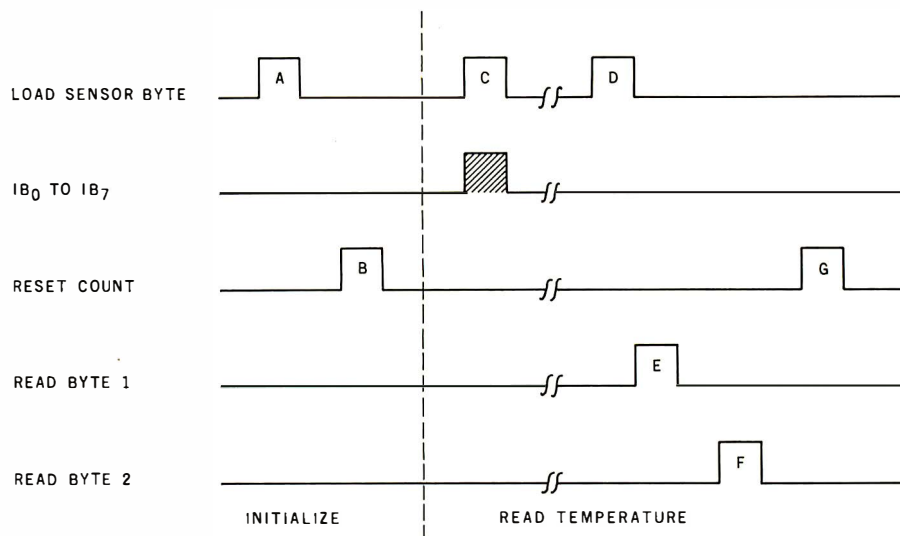


Figure 5: Overview of the temperature-sensing process. The events must take place in the following sequence: (A) Deselect all sensors by setting IB0 thru IB7 to zeros, then raising the load-sensor-select-byte bit to high. (B) Reset the temperature count with a positive pulse. (C) Select the desired sensor by the above method, but with a 1 going to the IB line of the chosen sensor. (D) After the count is completed, deselect all sensors as in step A. (E) Get the low byte of the count by pulsing the read-byte-1 line. (F) Get the high byte of the count by pulsing the read-byte-2 line. (G) Reset the temperature count as above; then go back to C if more sensors are to be read.

ice-point bath. The count from each sensor is the number of pulses equivalent to a temperature of 32° F . Confirm this reading with your thermometer, which should also read 32° F . If it does not, note the difference in the two readings—this number can be used as a correction factor in the next step.

Take the sensors out of the bucket and pour out the ice water. Rinse the bucket with hot tap water. Then fill the bucket with hot tap water, put the sensors back in the bucket along with the thermometer, and stir again. Read the thermometer and record the count for each sensor at the new temperature. If the reading at 32° F was off, you will have to adjust the new temperature by the same amount. This gives us the corresponding count for each sensor for two temperature

extremes. From this we can easily determine the temperature of a given sensor by using the equations in table 1. Knowing the temperature from each sensor, you can proceed to write a program from the flowchart and start keeping track of your home heating system. ■

1. Lefferts, Peter, *Linear Applications 2* (National Semiconductor, Santa Clara, California).

2. Smith, M F, "Using Interrupts for Real-Time Clocks," *BYTE*, November 1977, pages 50 thru 53.

Modifying the SwTPC Computer

Thomas J Weaver
825 N Sherry Ave
Norman OK 73069

Changing to a newer 6809 microprocessor is a simple way to upgrade a 6800-based computer. In fact, Southwest Technical Products Corporation makes a conversion kit for its 6800 system that includes a 6809 processor board (see photo 1) and complete instructions. The kit can be built in one evening, but does require some modifications to the existing system.

Because of changes that I had already made to my computer, I was able to ignore the modifications suggested for the memory boards and disk controller. However, these changes are not complex, and should not require much time.

What I found most upsetting were the modifications that had to be made to the motherboard. These changes, if made, would not allow the use of the

6800 processor board. Because I have many large 6800 programs in binary form, without source code, it became necessary for me to fix the motherboard so that it would work with either processor board.

Although several of the bus lines are redefined for 6809 use, some of the changes do not affect 6800 operation. For example, the 6809 uses the UD2 line for the active-low FIRQ signal. All told, these are only five incompatible signals.

By installing a five-pole, two-position switch, it is a simple matter to change the configuration from 6800 to 6809. Most of the wiring attachments to the motherboard can be made in a small area, and a ribbon cable allows the switch to be mounted above the reset and power controls. Other connections must be made to the reset switch and the motherboard power-supply connector. These connection points on the bottom of the MP-B motherboard are shown in photo 2. Table 1 summarizes the

jumpers and traces that must be cut. See figure 1 for the various switch connections.

When the modifications are complete, either processor board may be used by connecting or disconnecting the 6809 reset cable, changing pro-

Connection Points

- A UD3 on I/O bus
- B SELECT 5 on I/O bus
- C IC 6 pin 7
- D IC 6 pin 11
- E IC 6 pin 6 (at R12)
- F A12 line on SS50 bus
- G IC 5 pins 5, 6
- H IC 4 pin 2 (on connector line)
- I IC 4 pins 9, 10
- J IC 4 pin 11
- K IC 4 pin 12
- L IC 3 pin 6 (at R11)
- M Master Reset line on SS50 bus
- N UD2 line on SS50 bus
- O +5 V (at R1, R2, R3, et al)
- P reset switch
- Q reset switch
- R power supply connector pin 9

jumper:

- A — B
- H — L
- N — 0
- 6.8 k-ohm
- P — 6809 reset connector
- Q — 6809 reset connector

cut:

- D — / / — G
- near D
- I — / / — K
- remove master reset line at motherboard

Table 1: The five-pole, two-position switch of figure 1 is connected to the points specified in this table. Note that not all modifications are made directly to the switch; some are jumpers.

Address Translation of 48 K Bytes

Physical Address	Logical Address
0xxx	0xxx
1xxx	1xxx
2xxx	2xxx
3xxx	3xxx
4xxx	4xxx
5xxx	5xxx
6xxx	6xxx
7xxx	7xxx
Axxx	8xxx
Bxxx	9xxx
Cxxx	Cxxx
Dxxx	Dxxx

Table 2: Physical and logical memory addresses are mapped in a slightly different manner.

(212) 986-7690

MAIL ORDER ONLY

Micro Computer Your One Stop For... Quality and Huge Savings

DISCOUNT

Company

QUALITY • DELIVERY • SERVICE

60 E. 42nd St. Suite 411 New York, NY 10017

 CENTRONICS CALL FOR PRICES	 APF IM1 - \$495 IM2 - \$988	 COMMODORE 8K - \$729 16K - \$888 32K - \$1088 2022 - \$695 2040 - \$1088 8050 - \$1435 8032 - \$1495	 SUPERBRAIN* *32K - \$2445 64K - \$2645 64KQD - \$3395 *32K add-in memory only \$10 with purchase
ATARI 800 — \$795 	 XYMEC HQ 1000 - \$2395	 NEC SPINWRITER 5510 - \$2795 5520 - \$2990	 *XEROX 1740 RO - \$2619 1740 KSR - \$2995 1750 RO - \$2795 1750 KSR - \$2995 1730 - \$2195

MAIL ORDER ONLY
 Send Certified Check (Personal or Company Checks require 2 weeks to clear.)
 We pay all shipping and insurance charges except items marked with asterisk.
 VISA, MasterCard add 5% N.Y.S. Residents add appropriate sales tax.

PHONE (212) 986-7690

*(DENOTES ITEMS SHIPPED F.O.B. NYC)

What are Heathkit® owners saying about Buss?

"Keep up the great work. Buss is the most useful, information-packed publication I have encountered in my 15 years in the computing industry." Clara, CA

"Congratulations on Buss's advance information. One issue alone saved me over \$150. Total savings about \$240 so far!" New Rochelle, NY

"Your Buss paper has been most helpful to me as I'm just getting started with my H8, H17 & H19. Keep up the good work." Maize, KS

This is what people are saying about Buss: The Independent Newsletter of Heath Co. Computers.

Buss is the publication where Heath® owners can give candid reports of their experiences with Heath® and Zenith products. It's mailed first class about every three weeks.

Buss also publishes a directory of over 80 suppliers which is FREE to subscribers. You can start your subscription with the latest edition or available back issues (about 15 still in stock).

12 issues: \$17.97 (overseas airmail \$25.00)
18 issues: \$24.95 (overseas airmail \$35.00)
24 issues: \$29.97 (overseas airmail \$45.00)
Payable in U.S. dollars on a U.S. bank or by international money order. Buss, 325-B Pennsylvania Ave., S.E., Washington, DC 20003.

full refund guaranteed any time not satisfied.

cessor boards, and resetting the five-pole switch. Eventually, I plan to disassemble my binary programs and reassemble them on the 6809; but this system is quite flexible, so there is no rush. This allows me to evaluate and disassemble newly acquired 6800 programs without having to borrow a friend's 6800 system.

The Monitor

The 6809 processor board includes space for four 2716-compatible 2 K-byte programmable-memory integrated circuits. The address locations for the first two circuits overlap I/O port addresses, while the third has addresses identical to the 8-inch floppy-disk controller board (this presents no problem for those using 5-inch floppy disks). The last of the four sets of addresses is occupied by the SBUG-E monitor read-only-memory integrated circuit.

This monitor is slightly different from SwTPC's SWTBUG monitor, for the 6800 processor, but is also similar in many ways. This monitor

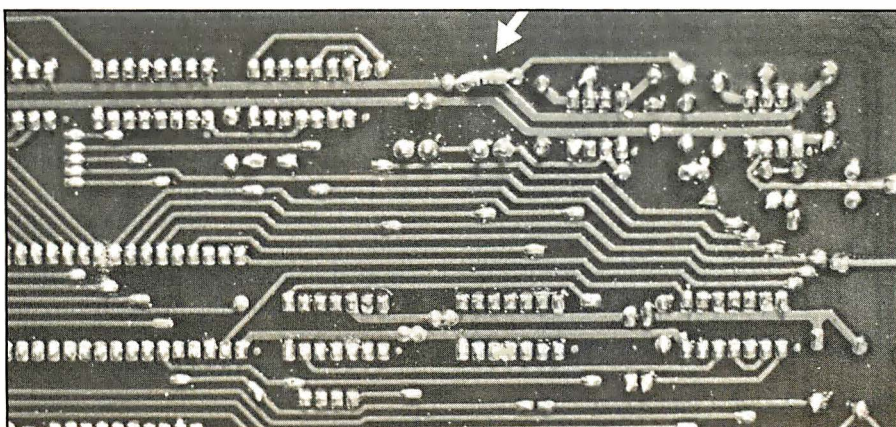


Photo 1: To ensure proper operation of the 6809 processor board, in a modified system, resistor R20 should be installed on the solder side of the board, as shown. It is necessary to trim the leads flush with the top of the board, since they will be covered by the NMI/RESET connector.

allows all registers to be examined and set directly, using the Control key, in combination with the register name. For example, keying Control-D allows the user to examine or change the direct-page register. In the SBUG-E monitor:

- all registers may be *displayed* using the R command, and the system stack may be *examined* using the S command.

- There are separate commands to boot 8-inch (D) and 5-inch (U) floppy-disk units.



Bring the computer to your senses

The Soundchaser® computer music system transforms the Apple II** into an expandable, professional quality, polyphonic keyboard synthesizer and sequencer. Soundchaser's music modules include a 4 octave keyboard housed in an attractively finished wood cabinet complete with polyphonic interface card, connector and control software. The synthesizer voice card provides

3 analog/digital hybrid, studio quality programmable synthesizers. Each synthesizer consists of a wide range, waveform select oscillator, digitally controlled 24 dB/octave, low pass resonant filter, user definable LFO, fully programmable envelope generators, and a digitally controlled amplifier. System software includes a 4 channel sequencer which supports up to 12 synthesizers!

Explore Soundchaser's musical horizons.
Play the sounds at your fingertips.
Keyboard: \$650.00.
3 Synthesizer voice card: \$350.00.
Write or call for details.
Dealer inquiries invited.
(415) 747-0614



Marketing:
Box 21061,
Minneapolis, MN 55421

Headquarters:
Box 478,
La Honda, CA 94020

*Soundchaser is a trademark of Passport Designs, Inc.
**Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

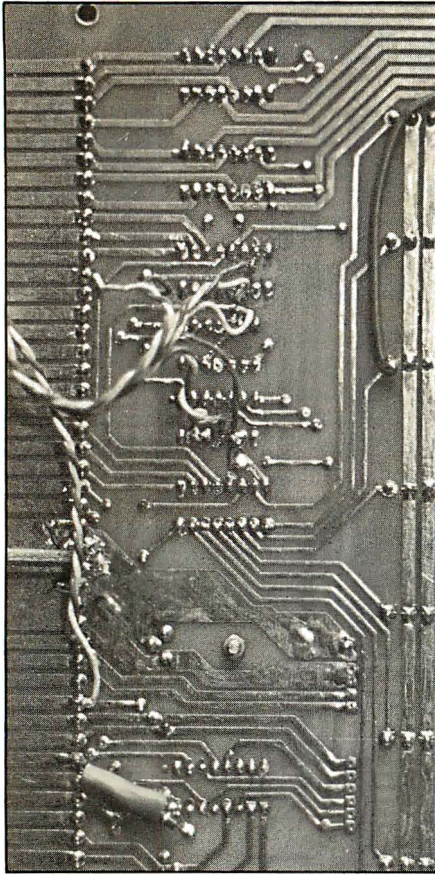


Photo 2: Use of a ribbon cable allows a five-pole, two-position switch to be mounted in a convenient location on the front panel.

- A *memory-dump* command (E) produces hexadecimal and ASCII dumps.
- The familiar *byte-examine* and *byte-change* command (M) is still implemented.
- A *memory-test* command (Q) checks a specified block of memory.
- The go (G) command has been restructured to obtain the program execution address from the program-control register, rather than hexadecimal location A048.
- The go command also removes software interrupts created by the *set breakpoint* (B) command.
- All breakpoints may be removed at once using the X command.
- The MIKBUG *tape load* (L) and *punch* (P) commands are still present.

Commands which are conspicuous by their absence are J (execute program starting at specified location) and F (find locations containing a specified byte). I hope these commands are included in the next version of the monitor, since I use them frequently, especially while trying to discover why new binary programs refuse to run on my system.

Memory

One of the areas that must be mastered before using the memory check (Q) command is Dynamic

Address Translation. Basically, memory may have different physical and logical addresses. When powered up, the monitor checks the amount of memory available, and then maps it in 4 K-byte segments, using the following hexadecimal hierarchy: Dxxx, Cxxx, 0xxx, 1xxx, 2xxx, 3xxx, 4xxx, 5xxx, 6xxx, 7xxx, 8xxx, 9xxx, Axxx, Bxxx. Up to 56 K bytes of programmable memory may be mapped in this manner. An example of the physical and logical addresses of 48 K bytes is shown in table 2. Since the modifications mentioned do not permit user memory at physical addresses 8000 thru 8FFF for 6800 operation, the memory limit for systems with this modification is 52 K bytes.

The address table for the software interrupts (SWI, SWI2, and SWI3) and the interrupt requests ($\overline{\text{IRQ}}$ and $\overline{\text{FIRQ}}$) is near the top of the user memory beginning at hexadecimal address DFC0. This table also includes the lower and upper limits for a supervisor-call address table, used in connection with the SWI3 instruction. When an SWI3 instruction is encountered, the following byte is examined. Assume this next byte contains the value n . If the user has provided a supervisor-call address table containing at least $n+1$ addresses, the supervisor routine indicated by the $(n+1)$ th address will be executed. If the supervisor-call address table is not present or does not contain enough entries, the regular SWI3 address will be used.

Extras

Several parts of the MP-09 processor board have obviously been designed for expansion. Simple, on-board connectors reconfigure the data rate lines for speeds from 110 to 38,400 bps (bit per seconds), or use the 110 bps line as a *Bus Request* line. These and other features suggest that SwTPC has specific enhancements in mind.

The FLEX2 (6800) and FLEX9 (6809) 5-inch floppy-disk operating systems from TSC (Technical Systems Consultants) further enhance the use of this modification. Text files, BASIC programs, and source code may be easily transferred from one system to the other since both use the same disk format. Now disks as well as hardware can be used interchangeably with a dual 6800/6809 system. ■

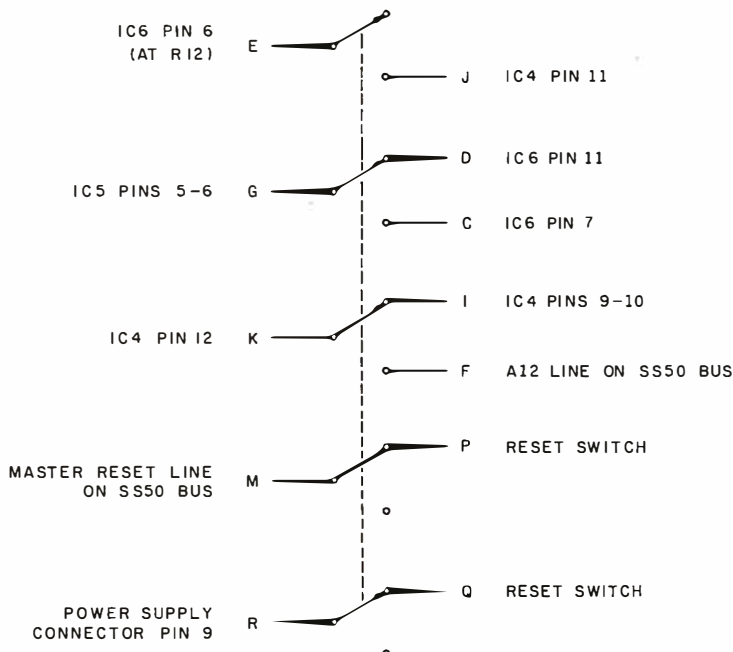


Figure 1: The free end of the ribbon cable is connected to a five-pole, two-position switch, according to this diagram.



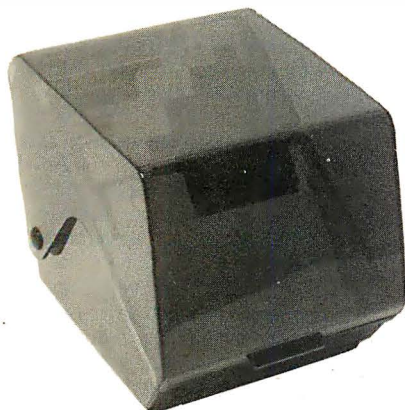
META TECHNOLOGIES

FOR YOUR DISK SYSTEM



FILE BOX

DISKETTE STORAGE SYSTEM



\$24⁹⁵ for 5¼" disks
for 8" disks . . . \$29.95

MTC brings you the ULTIMATE diskette storage system, at an affordable price. Storing 50 to 60 diskettes, this durable, smoke-colored acrylic unit provides easy access through the use of index dividers and adjustable tabs. Unique lid design provides dust-free protection and doubles as a carrying handle.

PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES (not shown)

An economical form of storage for 10 to 15 diskettes, and is suitable for your bookshelf! Case opens into a vertical holder for easy access.

5¼-inch diskette case \$3.25
8-inch diskette case \$3.50

Single Sided, Single Density, Soft-Sector'd
5¼-inch, (for TRS-80™) Mini-floppy

DISKETTES

\$21⁹⁵ box of 10

These are factory fresh, absolutely first quality (no seconds!) mini-floppies. They are complete with envelopes, labels and write-protect tabs in a shrink-wrapped box.

PLAIN JANE™ DISKETTES

The Beautiful Floppy
with the Magnetic Personality™

Thousands of people have switched to this low-cost alternative. These quality diskettes are packaged in a plain white box . . . no fancy printing, fancy names or fancy labels, not even our own (labels cost money). Trust us.

PLAIN JANE™ Diskettes \$21.95
10 boxes of 10 (each box) \$21.50

VERBATIM'S PREMIUM DISKETTES AT
AFFORDABLE PRICES

DATALIFE™

Seven data-shielding improvements mean greater durability and longer data life. These individually certified diskettes feature thicker oxide coating, longer-lasting lubricant, improved liner, superior polishing and more! Meets or exceeds IBM, Shugart, ANSI, ECMA and ISO standards. Buy the best . . . buy DATALIFE™. VERBATIM DATALIFE™ DISKETTES

5¼-inch (box of 10) \$26.95
MD525-01 \$25.95
10 boxes of 10 (each box) \$25.95

8-inch FLOPPIES

Single-Density, FD34-1000 . . . \$29.95
Double-Density, FD34-8000 . . . \$39.95

CALL FOR INFORMATION ON
OTHER TRS-80™ PRODUCTS

TRS-80™ PRODUCTS

James Farrow

**MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED
& OTHER MYSTERIES**
for the TRS-80



NEWDOS/80 by Apparat \$149.95
NEWDOS+ with ALL UTILITIES
35-track \$69.95
40-track \$79.95
TRS-80™ DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES
. . . \$19.95
MICROSOFT™ BASIC DECODED & OTHER
MYSTERIES for the TRS-80™ \$29.95

'RINGS' & THINGS

Help prevent data loss and media damage due to improper diskette centering and rotation with the FLOPPY SAVER™ reinforcing hub ring kit. 7-mil mylar rings install in seconds. Kit is complete with centering tool, pressure ring, 25 adhesive backed hub rings and instructions.

HUB RING KIT for 5¼" diskettes . . \$9.95
REFILLS (50 Hub Rings) \$4.95

Protect your expensive disk drives and your valuable diskettes with our diskette drive head cleaning kit. The kit, consisting of a pair of special "diskettes", cleaning solution and instructions, can be used for 52 cleanings. Removes contamination from recording surfaces in seconds without harming drives.

CLEANING KIT for 5¼" drives . . . \$24.95

Products damaged in transit will be exchanged. Prices, Specifications, and Offerings subject to change without notice.

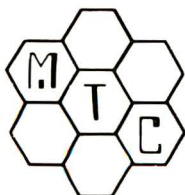
**MOST ORDERS
SHIPPED
WITHIN ONE
BUSINESS DAY**

PRICES IN EFFECT
February 1, 1980 THRU
February 28, 1980

WE ACCEPT

- VISA
- MASTER CHARGE
- CHECKS
- MONEY ORDERS
- C.O.D.

- Add \$2.50 for standard UPS shipping & handling
- \$2.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
- Ohio residents add 5½% sales tax.



TO PLACE ORDER
1-800-321-3552

CALL
TOLL
FREE

FOR PRODUCT INFO
1-800-321-3640

IN OHIO call (216)289-7500 (COLLECT)

META TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION

26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid, Ohio 44132



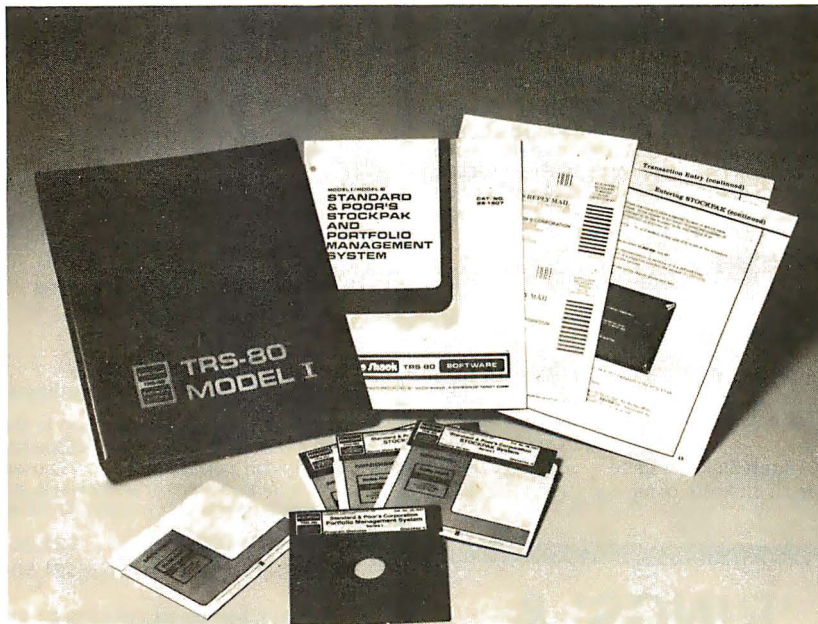
801215

TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corp.
PLAIN JANE is a TM of MTC.
©1980 by Metatechnologies Corporation, Inc.

What's New?

SOFTWARE

Stock Portfolio Package



Stockpak combines Standard & Poor's expertise with the latest analytical methods of Wall Street investors to help users buy and sell stocks and to manage portfolios. Stockpak assists in evaluating and managing a portfolio of up to 100 securities, with as many as 30 transactions on each issue. Up to 900 New York and American Stock Exchange and over-the-counter common stocks can be analyzed. Users can record buy and sell transactions, price, dividend information, and stock

splits. Companies can also be analyzed. Designed for TRS-80 users, the four Stockpak floppy disks contain the portfolio-management system, screen and select system, a report writer system, and a demonstration data base. Stockpak is a creation of the Standard & Poor's Corporation, and it is available for \$49.95 at Radio Shack outlets. An annual subscription to a monthly update service is available for \$200.

Circle 400 on inquiry card

APEX—Apple II Floppy-Disk Operating System

The APEX disk operating system features a command structure that is similar to CP/M's. Twenty command words are contained within the system, and APEX has the ability to treat external programs as transient commands to the operating system. There is a scrolling editor that is compatible with the Videx 80 character card. APEX can handle both 5- and 8-inch floppy and hard disks on the same system, and it is fully functional on single-drive and multidrive systems. Backup files, a backup directory, read-after-write, and size limit checks are included. File allocation techniques make APEX's file handling four times faster than CP/M's. Automatic default structures set up command strings, file names, and extensions. A special device handler structure allows for interfacing nonstandard peripherals. The basic APEX package includes a two-pass resident assembler and a macro-

editor. The assembler generates an alphabetized symbol table, a cross-reference table, and it is capable of assembling over 1900 lines per minute. The editor has 18 commands and 10 text buffers. APEX costs \$99 from Apparat Inc, 4401 S Tamarac Pky, Denver CO 80237, (303) 741-1778.

Circle 401 on inquiry card

TRS-80 Program Generator

The program Generate writes a three-program system (a selector, input/edit module, and print program) that will maintain a key file. The input/edit module allows the operator to add, delete, or change records and their keys in the file. The print program selects the fields to be printed, and it selects the range to appear on the listing. The program comes on a 5-inch floppy disk with instructions that include suggested applications. Generate requires a TRS-80 Model I Level II system with at least two disk drives and 32 K bytes of memory. A printer is optional, because the program can be user-adapted for a display screen. The program costs \$100 from Paul Swanson, c/o DataWorks Inc, 97 Jackson St, Cambridge MA 02140, (617) 492-4305.

Circle 402 on inquiry card

OSI Software

HEXDOS 2.3 is a disk operating system designed for use with OSI (Ohio Scientific) BASIC in ROM (read-only memory). Residing in 2 K bytes of memory, HEXDOS supports a real-time clock, named floppy-disk files, trace and single-stepping of programs, a tone generator, multiple data files, editing capabilities, chaining of programs, and an interactive disassembler. The price for a 5-inch floppy disk and manual is \$27.50.

FOCAL-65 is DEC's (Digital Equipment Corporation) powerful, high-level language adapted for the 6502. It constructs programs that are more compact than similar BASIC programs. All in 8 K bytes, FOCAL-65 features 9-digit floating-point arithmetic and string handling functions. This language is available on a 5-inch floppy disk or cassette with a manual for \$49.50. Information on either software package can be obtained by writing The 6502 Program Exchange, 2920 W Moana, Reno NV 89509.

Circle 403 on inquiry card

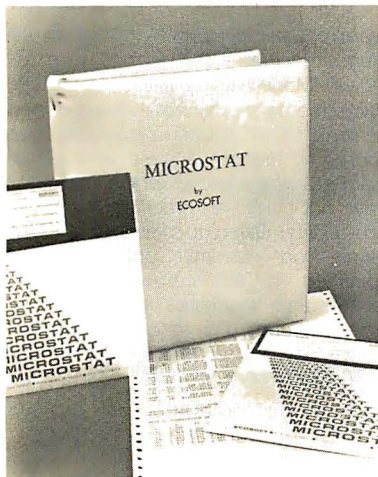
Where Do New Products Items Come From?

The information printed in the new products pages of BYTE is obtained from "new product" or "press release" copy sent by the promoters of new products. If in our judgment the information might be of interest to the personal computing experimenters and homebrewers who read BYTE, we print it in some form. We openly solicit releases and photos from manufacturers and suppliers to this marketplace. The information is printed more or less as a first-in first-out queue, subject to occasional priority modifications. While we would not knowingly print untrue or inaccurate data, or data from unreliable companies, our capacity to evaluate the products and companies appearing in the "What's New?" feature is necessarily limited. We therefore cannot be responsible for product quality or company performance.

What's New?

SOFTWARE

Statistics Program



Microstat is a statistics package for CP/M systems using BASIC-80. The program is chiefly oriented towards files. It includes a data-management subsystem that allows users to list, edit, destroy, delete, augment, sort, rank order, lag, move, merge, and transform data into new data. Programs are provided for statistical analysis in descriptive statistics, hypothesis testing, analysis of variance, scatterplots, correlation analysis, simple and multiple regression, time series, and more. Microstat requires 48 K bytes of memory, a single-density 8-inch floppy-disk drive, and CP/M with BASIC-80. The program is available for the North Star disk operating system and BASIC; two disk drives are recommended. The cost is \$250. A manual is \$15. For further information, contact Ecosoft, POB 68602, Indianapolis IN 46268, [317] 283-8883.

Circle 404 on inquiry card

CP/M 2.2 for OSI C3 Systems

Known as CP/M2, this version of CP/M 2.2 is compatible with the original OSI (Ohio Scientific) C3 computer's CP/M format. All software and data on current OSI CP/M disks can be retained. With CP/M2, disk read operations are four to five times faster, and disk write operations can be as much as fifty times faster. The C3 CP/M2 compensates for 2 or 4 MHz microprocessor operation. The system also includes a CP/M disk-to-disk copy routine, a memory test program for the Z80, and I/O (input/output) drivers for most OSI peripherals. CP/M2 is available for \$200 from Lifeboat Associates, 1651 Third Ave, New York NY 10028, [212] 860-0300.

Circle 405 on inquiry card

CP/Modem

Information Engineering has released CP/Modem. This package can send files between a CP/M computer and another computer, make a CP/M system function as a terminal to a remote computer, and allow users to operate, control, and perform diagnostics on remote CP/M systems. A high-level protocol supports error checking and automatic retries during file transfers. File transfer is block-oriented. CP/M modem has three operating modes: terminal, termco, and datalink, plus a transitional state command mode. The program has a split-screen display, with status indicators for data rates, mode, parity, stop bits, word length, data type, and file name. The software supports data rates to 19.2 k bps and has full- and half-duplex modes. The CP/M Modem software package is distributed as object code on 5- and 8-inch floppy disks in CP/M format. A single microprocessor license is \$300. The manual is \$15. Mainframe support for Digital Equipment Corporation's DECsystem-10* is \$1500. For further information, contact Information Engineering, 8 Bay Rd, POB 305, Newmarket NH 03857, [603] 659-5891.

Circle 406 on inquiry card

muLISP/muSTAR-80 AI Development System

The muLISP-80 pseudocode LISP interpreter can provide the basis for AI (artificial intelligence) projects. muSTAR-80 provides a resident display-oriented editor and debugging facility. A pseudocode compiler in muLISP-80 produces extremely compact code. Dynamic allocation of data-space boundaries maximizes the use of programmable memory storage. Linkage to machine-language subroutines is easily performed. These two programs work on 8080-, 8085-, and Z80-based systems. The system includes a library file that contains utility functions which provide examples of muLISP function definitions. Supplied with the system are several games, including a muLISP implementation of the Eliza (Doctor) program. Micro-soft and Lifeboat Associates are offering muLISP/muSTAR-80 for a variety of microcomputers including those using the TRSDOS and CP/M operating systems, or equivalent systems. For details, contact Microsoft, 10800 NE 8th, Suite 819, Bellevue WA 98004, or Lifeboat Associates, 1651 Third Ave, New York NY 10028.

Circle 407 on inquiry card

CP/M-86

Digital Research's CP/M-86 operating system is for any microcomputer that is based upon the Intel 8086/8088 microprocessors. CP/M-86 is a single-user operating system designed to take advantage of the 8086's address space and speed, while expanding upon the facilities of CP/M. For compatibility, the file format of CP/M 2 has

been retained. CP/M-86 can function as a slave node in a CP/NET network. Logical and hardware-dependent portions of the operating system are modularized. For more information, write to Harold Elgie, c/o Digital Research, POB 579, 801 Lighthouse Ave, Pacific Grove CA 93950, [408] 649-3896.

Circle 408 on inquiry card



What's New?

SOFTWARE

VisiCalc Plus for the HP-85 Microcomputer

VisiCalc Plus is an enhancement of the calculating and bookkeeping VisiCalc program for the Hewlett-Packard HP-85 microcomputer. The program is useful for forecasting, budgeting, and other business and technical applications. The enhancements include a graphics program that lets users turn VisiCalc tables into four-color graphics. Line charts, bar charts, pie charts, and curve-fitting graphs are available along with graphics features, such as six styles of lines and hatchings. Twenty extra financial, statistical, and mathematics functions include internal rate of return, standard deviation, and variance. A "Help" facility displays information about a keyword typed by the user. VisiCalc Plus comes on tape cartridges and floppy disks for \$200. A 16 K-byte memory module is required to run the program. For information, contact Inquiries Manager, Hewlett-Packard Company, 1507 Page Mill Rd, Palo Alto CA 94304, (415) 857-1501.

Circle 409 on inquiry card

TRS-80 Cash Register Software

Computer Consultants', 312 Hoyt St, Dunkirk NY 14048, (716) 366-0766, TRS-POS allows a TRS-80 Level II to function as a point-of-sale terminal system. Some TRS-POS features are its English operator prompting and error messages and an electronic memo pad. With TRS-POS, the businessperson can keep track of sales commissions and inventory. The system can be user-configured to suit individual needs. The TRS-POS system comes in a 16 K-byte package that allows 50 user-definable departments and in a 32 K-byte package that allows 110 departments. TRS-POS prices begin at \$100.

Circle 410 on inquiry card

The Store Manager

High Technology Inc, 8001 N Classen Blvd, POB 14665, Oklahoma City OK 73113, (405) 840-9900, is distributing The Store Manager. This program is a point-of-sale and inventory-control system. It produces purchase orders, receiving reports, invoices, packing slips, and quotations. Sales totals and inventory-management reports are also handled. The program is useful for managing small businesses. The Store Manager runs on a 48 K-byte Apple II with at least two floppy-disk drives. The suggested retail price is \$250.

Circle 411 on inquiry card

Pascal Express Utility Package

This package of utilities and other software for the Apple II is designed to help experienced BASIC users become acquainted with UCSD Pascal. Four sections simplify I/O (input/output) formatting; allow access and change in the disk directory from a Pascal program; perform integer, string, and real number conversions; and support files of variable-length records. Also included are Pascal demonstrations with listings on BASIC equivalents, a routine to view disk files in ASCII or hexadecimal code, a text formatter, a program to maintain a variable-length data file, and a Happy Birthday surprise. A manual, a disk, and the source-code files cost \$45 from Software Express, POB 50453, Palo Alto CA 94303, (415) 856-9244.

Circle 412 on inquiry card

Multi-User, Multitasking Disk Operating System

The Cromix operating system supports Cromemco's floppy- and hard-disk drives. It includes multiple hierarchical directories and subdirectories; compatible I/O (input/output), which supports user redirection of I/O; a shell-sort program; a password security system; data and time support; file buffers; and swapping-free execution of tasks through bank selection. The Cromix operating system includes a CDOS Simulator that allows CDOS programs to be executed directly. Cromix requires a minimum memory of 128 K bytes. A single 64 K-byte memory card must be added for each additional user or task. Cromix is available on 5- or 8-inch floppy disks for \$295. Inquiries can be addressed to Cromemco Inc, 280 Bernardo Ave, Mountain View CA 94043, (415) 964-7400.

Circle 413 on inquiry card

The Prisoner

The Prisoner was inspired by the television series of the 1960s. Consisting of twenty interlinked games, the program places the player on an island housing a psychological prison camp. The player's task is to escape both the island and its attempts to extract information from him. The Prisoner requires an Apple computer with 48 K bytes and a single disk drive. The program lists for \$29.95. Contact EduWare Services Inc, 22035 Burbank Blvd, #223, Woodland Hills CA 91367, (213) 346-6783.

Circle 414 on inquiry card

Track Orders Daily

CORP is a customer-order review program for a salesperson in any small- to medium-sized business. Designed with the TRS-80 Models I and II in mind, CORP tracks the daily orders of individual salespersons. CORP allows management personnel to monitor a salesman's performance and to know which customers have not placed an order since any particular date. Different criteria for selecting reports on customer orders can be specified. CORP contains updating facilities and diagnostics. It is available on a 5-inch floppy disk, including documentation, for \$195 from B & B Software, POB 2090, Ann Arbor MI 48106.

Circle 415 on inquiry card

Apple II Word Processor

Computer Solutions, 6 Maize Pl, Mansfield, Queensland 4122, Australia, has announced its word-processor software for the Apple II. The software allows true uppercase and lowercase on the Apple. Full "mailmerge" facilities are included in the system. The software and manual are priced at \$295.

Circle 416 on inquiry card

TFORTH

TFORTH is a procedural language that specifies process rather than desired result. It produces a compact code that can be executed at high speeds. TFORH uses a stack for parameters and a dictionary for words that allows new words to be created in terms of predefined words. New data types and new processes can become part of the language. TFORH can be used to develop new languages, provide simple control of devices, and implement tasks requiring monitoring and decision. Certain hardware modifications can be eliminated by using TFORH to do digital logic or data reduction. TFORH is designed for the TRS-80 with 16 K bytes of programmable memory and a single floppy-disk drive using either TRS-DOS or NEWDOS. It costs \$129.95 or \$136.95, depending on additions. Contact Sirius Systems, 7528 Oak Ridge Hwy, Knoxville TN 37921, (615) 693-6583.

Circle 417 on inquiry card

What's New?

PUBLICATIONS and MISCELLANEOUS

Sinclair ZX80 Users Magazine

Sync is a bimonthly magazine for users of the Sinclair ZX80 microcomputer. The publication carries articles about how best to use the features of the ZX80. Sync also carries financial analysis, statistics, simulations, and games. Sync has published program listings for Acey Ducey, Hurtle, and the Nicomachus "boomerang" puzzle. Reviews of software, peripherals, and books related to the ZX80 are also provided. Subscriptions are \$10 per year from Sync, 39 E Hanover Ave, Morris Plains NJ 07950, (201) 540-0445.

Circle 418 on inquiry card

Educational Catalog

Marck publishes a free mail-order educational software catalog that has descriptions of hundreds of programs for small computers. Related products and articles are also included. Contact Marck, 280 Linden Ave, Branford CT 06405, (203) 481-3271.

Circle 419 on inquiry card

Article Index

Magdex Research has announced a quarterly publication entitled The Article Index. The Index covers many articles, short notes, and other information contained in the top ten microcomputing journals. The Index is divided into two sections. The first section categorically lists all article titles and short paragraph locations. The second lists references by keyword. In all, The Index has over 11,000 references. Subscription rates are \$7.50 for one year, \$13.50 for two, \$18 for three, and lifetime rates are \$45. Charter subscribers receive indexes for 1977 thru 1980. Contact Magdex Research, POB 706, North Plains OR 97133.

Circle 420 on inquiry card

PGI Wholesale Publishes Price Card

PGI Wholesale has published a quick-reference price list. The guide contains pricing information on microcomputer products from more than thirty-five manufacturers, including the Archives Business Computer. Contact PGI Wholesale, 1425 W 12th Pl, Tempe AZ 85281, (800) 528-1415 or (800) 528-6450.

Circle 421 on inquiry card

Design Aids for Electronics



This catalog has been designed for engineers and draftsmen in the electronics industry. It features templates containing the latest in logic and schematic symbology and component layout patterns. All symbols or patterns comply with ANSI, IEEE, IPC, and MIL-STD specifications. The catalog is available from Tangent Template Inc, POB 20704, San Diego CA 92120, (714) 292-0046.

Circle 422 on inquiry card

Continuous Forms

Discount Data Forms Inc, 407 Eisenhower Ln S, Lombard IL 60148, (312) 629-6850, is marketing a line of continuous computer forms. The product line includes stock invoices, statements, bills of lading, purchase orders, and voucher, payroll, and personal checks. A brochure and samples are available from the company free of charge.

Circle 423 on inquiry card

Word Processing Report

The Small Systems Group has begun publication of a series of product evaluation reports. The first report "Word Processing on Personal Computers," is now available. This report introduces word processing with sections on software, hardware, and applications. It describes Auto Scribe, Electric Pencil, Magic Wand, and WordStar word-processing programs. Single copies of the report are available for \$10 from the Small Systems Group, POB 5429, Santa Monica CA 90405, (213) 392-1234.

Circle 424 on inquiry card

Education Catalog

The Micro Software Division of Charles Mann & Associates has compiled the Education Catalog. This catalog details educational programs for the Apple II, TRS-80, and TI 99/4 microcomputers. The programs can be used to develop customized teaching programs, to teach BASIC programming, and to reduce administrative tasks. Grade reporting, class scheduling, and record-keeping programs are also described. These and other programs have been designed by Charles Mann & Associates, which is located at 7594 San Remo Trl, Yucca Valley CA 92284, (714) 365-9718.

Circle 425 on inquiry card

Dual-Purpose Computer Checks from NEBS

The 9022 computer checks are designed to be used for payroll or accounts payable. The stub portion is blank except for the customer's name and the consecutive check number. The forms are available in quantities as low as 500 for \$29.95. Prices include printing the customer's name and address, bank name and number, consecutive numbering, and inclusion of an MICR code line. Contact NEBS Computer Forms, 78 Hollis St, Groton MA 01450, (800) 225-9550, in Massachusetts (800) 922-8560.

Circle 426 on inquiry card

Speech Synthesis Evaluation Board

An assembled circuit board for evaluating the operation and application of the Digitaltalker speech synthesis integrated-circuit set is available from National Semiconductor Corporation, 2900 Semiconductor Dr, Santa Clara CA 95051, (408) 737-5000. The DT1000 board requires a single 9 V power supply and a speaker for operation. It contains National Semiconductor's speech processor circuit, two speech ROMs (read-only memories), output filter, audio amplifier, keyboard, a microcontroller, and an EPROM (erasable programmable read-only memory). The speech ROMs enable users to link words consisting of numbers and letters, nouns, verbs, tones, and silence durations into phrases and sentences. National Semiconductor's Digitaltalker speech-synthesis systems utilize human speech and voice waveforms for digital encoding and storage. The DT1000 is available for \$495.

Circle 427 on inquiry card

What's New?

PERIPHERALS



MPI's Model 88G Printer

The Model 88G impact matrix printer features 100 cps (character per second) bidirectional or unidirectional printing, with throughput rates of up to 150 lines per minute. A full uppercase and lowercase 96-character ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) set is printed in a 7 by 7 matrix, with print line formats of 80, 96, or 132 columns per line over an 8-inch print area. Double-width characters are software-selectable in any of the font styles or character densities. A high-resolution, dot-addressable graphics option can be added for plotting, printing of screen graphics, drawing of illustrations, or producing special characters and identification marks. Forms handling is carried out with a paper-feed system that can accept fanfold forms from 1 to 9½ inches in width. Sixteen selectable form lengths and a "skip-over-perf" feature are provided. The printer uses continuous-loop ribbon cartridges, and it has an RS-232C, and a parallel interface. It can also be interfaced to devices with an IEEE-488 bus output. A detachable roll paper holder, single-sheet feeder, and a 2 K-byte buffer are available. The Model 88G with the graphics option lists for \$799. Contact MPI, 2099 W 2200 South, Salt Lake City UT 84119, (801) 973-6053.

Circle 432 on inquiry card

Enhanced AIO Board from SSM

The SSM AIO serial and parallel Apple II interface board has been enhanced. The AIO now interfaces with serial and parallel devices simultaneously under Pascal. The RS-232 serial interface has three handshaking lines and eight data rates from 110 to 9600 bps (bits per second). Additional data rates are possible through external input. Two bidirectional 8-bit parallel ports are provided with four additional interrupt and handshaking lines, as well as interface configurations that are programmable and software controlled. The AIO includes firmware for controlling serial interface and software for driving parallel printers. It includes the cable assemblies necessary for parallel and serial interfaces, and a user's manual. Contact SSM Microcomputer Products, 2190 Paragon Dr, San Jose CA 95131, (408) 946-7400. Circle 433 on inquiry card

PET Graphic Interface Board

The MTU K-1008-6 PET Graphic Interface adds high-resolution graphics to the PET computer. The expansion board features five ROM (read-only memory) sockets that can be set at the same or different addresses with software control of whichever sockets are enabled. The board provides user control over a matrix of 64,000 dots. The device serves as an 8 K-byte expansion memory when not used for graphics. On-board expansion allows use with an optional light pen. Graphics software is also offered. The board is priced at \$320; connectors for older model PETs are \$35; and connectors for the newer model PETs are \$59. For more information, contact Micro Technology Unitd, 2806 Hillsborough St, POB 12106, Raleigh NC 27605, (919) 833-1458.

Circle 434 on inquiry card

Turn the TRS-80 into a Time-Sharing Terminal

TERMCOM is a hardware and software package that turns the TRS-80 into a time-sharing terminal. TERMCOM hardware allows Level II users to utilize time-sharing systems without acquiring the Expansion Interface and RS-232 board. The software includes full paging capabilities, making it possible to store several screens of data, which are accessible at any time. The TERMCOM program allows lines to be scrolled off the screen while still remaining accessible in memory. The wrap-on-blank capability breaks long lines into two lines between words. For tabular materials, automatic left- or right-justification may be specified. The TERMCOM package can lock information on the top or bottom of the screen, while keeping the other portion free for normal use. Other features include memory buffer-overflow protection, uploading and downloading of files from disk, and variable rates for file loading to match other systems used in time-sharing. It is compatible with all Radio Shack supplied products. The package costs \$169.95 from Statcom Corporation, 5758 Balcones Dr, Suite 202, Austin TX 78731, (512) 451-0221.

Circle 435 on inquiry card

What's New?

SYSTEMS

System Zero from Cromemco

Cromemco's System Zero computer, an S-100 bus microcomputer, includes a Z80A-based single-card computer, 1 K bytes of programmable memory, 3 K bytes of Control BASIC in ROM (read-only memory), and three extra slots on the S-100 bus. The system is designed for ROM programs, but it can be expanded by adding memory and I/O cards. The System Zero/D is available with floppy-disk drives, the Z80A board, 64 K bytes of programmable memory, and a disk-controller card. The controller contains RDOS-2, a disk operating system that reads and writes single- and double-sided and single- and double-density floppy disks, and also contains a systems diagnostic routine. Software for the System Zero includes RPG II, FORTRAN, COBOL, 16 and 32 K Structured BASIC, LISP, word-processing, database management, business software, and operating systems. The System Zero list price is \$995, and the Zero/D has a list price of \$2995. The Model DDF dual-disk drive is available for \$1295. Contact Cromemco Inc, 280 Bernardo Ave, Mountain View CA 94043, (415) 964-7400.

Circle 429 on inquiry card

Microcomputers with High-Resolution Graphics Options

The Dynamic Blackboard microcomputer systems use the S-100 bus and a Z80A microprocessor. The systems support either black-and-white, gray shades, or full-color graphics at a resolution of 640 by 512 pixels. CP/M-compatible graphics software and Tektronix-emulation software are also available. Graphics printers are supported. Three Dynamic Blackboard systems are available: the Brilliant Terminal, the Standalone System, and the Network Configuration. The Brilliant Terminal is for larger mainframes, and it can be used as a stand-alone computer and color graphics terminal. The Standalone System has a graphics option, and the Network Configuration allows several microcomputers to share a disk subsystem and a printer. Prices for the single computers are in the \$10,000 to \$15,000 range. For more information, contact the Cambridge Development Laboratory, 36 Pleasant St, Watertown MA 02172, (617) 926-0869.

Circle 430 on inquiry card

SSM's Z80 Microprocessor Board

SSM Microcomputer Products, 2190 Paragon Dr, San Jose CA 95131, (408) 946-7400, has announced the CB2 Z80 microprocessor board. The CB2 is capable of operating at 2 or 4 MHz, and it includes sockets for two 2716 or 2732 EPROMs (erasable programmable read-only memories) or HM6116 2 K-byte programmable memories. The memory sockets can be enabled or disabled. Run/stop and single/step switches are also included on the board to permit system evaluation without the need for a front panel.

The CB2 also features a firmware-vector jump and an output port to control eight extended address lines. Memory can be expanded to more than 64 K bytes. Board jumpers can generate the proposed IEEE (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers) S-100 signals. The board can emulate 8080 I/O (input/output) addressing, and it is provided with an 8-bit output port for extended addressing. The CB2 requires +8 V at 0.75 A.

Circle 431 on inquiry card

A MAJOR NEW YORK BANK INVITES YOU TO BANK AT HOME

...By Personal Computer

Our system talks with yours. A program diskette provides access to the bank for:

- . bill paying
- . account transfers
- . balance inquiry
- . record keeping

Software requires 48K bytes of memory and one disk drive.

This is a pilot program. For more information, please terminate this message by sending in the form below.

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____CITY_____STATE_____ZIP_____

TELEPHONE NO._____

Name and type of system_____

Do you have communications capability?_____

If not, are you planning for it?_____

MAIL FORM TO: Home Banking System
P.O. Box 721
Radio City Station
New York, New York 10101

BY

What's New?

PERIPHERALS

Ampex's Video Terminal



Ampex Corporation, 200 N Nash St, El Segundo CA 90245, (213) 640-0150, has entered the video-terminal market with the Ampex Dialogue 80, a buffered editing terminal that operates in conversational or block modes. The terminal features a detached keyboard, lowercase descenders, and a 25th display line that allows operators to determine the status of various operational modes and note errors. Dialogue 80 has an RS-232C asynchronous interface that operates at half- or full-duplex and a standard serial printer interface. Scrolling is a standard feature in the conversational mode. The display features 24 lines by 80 characters. The format is a 6 by 8 dot matrix in a 7 by 10 field. The terminal has reverse video, blink,

blank, underline, and half-intensity features. Protected fields appear at half-intensity and cannot be changed when in the protect mode. Editing features include erase, insert, and delete character and line functions. The 128 symbols include 96 ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) characters, 21 control characters, and 11 characters to support line drawings. Constants, screen formats, or command sequences for the terminal and host computer are user-programmable. A 2 K-byte expansion memory is optional. The Dialogue 80 is \$1149 in single units.

Circle 436 on inquiry card

Info 2000's Performer Systems

The Performer Systems are an entire line of business microcomputers offering word processing, billing, general accounting, data communications, and record-keeping functions. One model, the Standard Performer, uses 5-inch floppy-disk drives that store 400 K bytes of memory (about 200 typewritten pages). Another model, the Maxi Performer, uses 8-inch drives that can hold 1.25 megabytes (about 600 typewritten pages). As a word processor, either Performer can handle

documents such as contracts, engineering reports, and ordinary business correspondence. Functions include true proportional spacing, underlining, boldface, justification, centering, indentation, and more. Typical applications include inventory, purchase or sales orders, court or appointment calendars, and customer or prospective customer lists. Additionally, mailing labels and envelopes can be prepared. Facilities include complex sort sequences and selection criteria, full-formula arithmetic, and multilevel sub-totals and page breaks. Accounting capabilities include accounts receivable,

accounts payable, general ledger, and financial statement preparation. A client-billing package for attorneys, accountants, consultants, and other professionals is available. The Performer also supports the WESTLAW automated legal-research system and the New York Times INFOBANK services. The systems are priced between \$12,000 and \$18,000, or they may be leased for \$400 to \$600 per month. Contact Info 2000 Corporation, 20620 S Leapwood Ave, Carson CA 90746, (213) 532-1702.

Circle 438 on inquiry card

Portable Bar-Code Reader



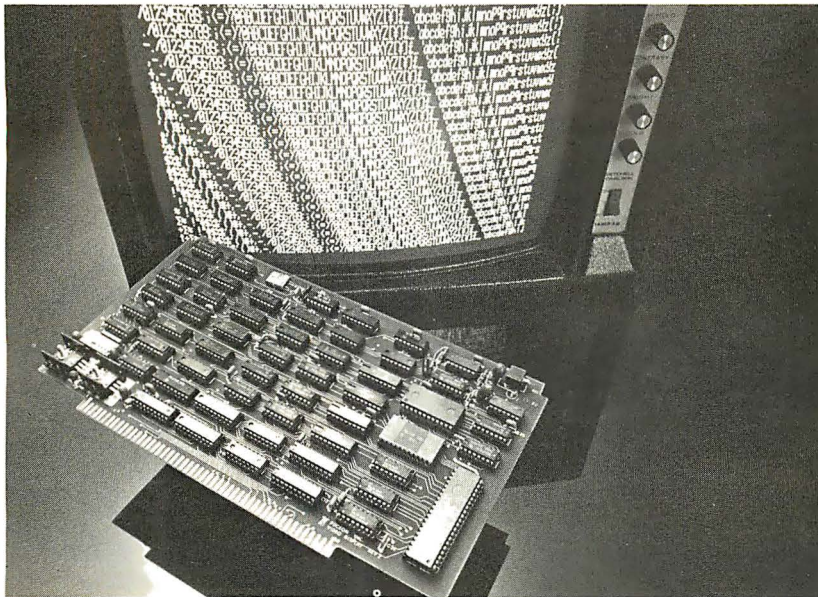
The Model 9400 bar-code reader is designed for in-house data collection. A bar-code alphanumeric keypad is provided for manual data entry. Bar-code labels up to 32 characters long may be scanned. The memory has a 20 K-byte capacity. The user may select between a belt clip and a shoulder strap to carry the unit. The 9400 may be operated on-line in the terminal mode without affecting data in its memory, and a real-time clock feature is available to store time and date information. Previously stored data can be reviewed and edited. The Model 9401 Charger/Interface unit provides two RS-232C connectors. Contact Wade T Nixdorf at Interface Mechanisms Inc, POB N, Lynnwood WA 98036, (206) 743-7036.

Circle 437 on inquiry card

What's New?

PERIPHERALS

On-Board Screen Memory with the V-100 Video Controller



The V-100 video-controller board, with 2 K bytes of on-board screen memory, can reduce central-processor overhead. It is fully compatible with the IEEE's (Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers) S-100 bus standard. The V-100 can be I/O (input/output) mapped, so that the screen memory does not take up space in the user's system. Interfacing to the video monitor is handled by writing control information to the V-100's logic. The board can display 24 lines by 80 characters in 7 by 9 dot-matrix formats. Fonts are available for standard ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange), or French, German, or Japanese characters.

It also provides 16 user-programmable graphic characters. The board can accept data at 2 megabytes per second, allowing data to be transferred to the screen at the processor speed. A compatible software package, VEDIT, allows screen editing with full cursor control, block moves, file handling, and more. It requires a CP/M-compatible operating system. The V-100 is priced at \$450 per board, and VEDIT is \$110. Contact Piceon Inc, OEM Division, 2350 Bering Dr, San Jose CA 95112. CompuView Products Inc, the maker of VEDIT, is located at 1531 Jones Dr, Ann Arbor MI 48107. Circle 439 on inquiry card

TRS-80 Printer and Memory Expansion Module

This printer/memory expansion module can add 16 K or 32 K bytes of dynamic programmable memory to a TRS-80 microcomputer. It can also drive Microtek's MT-80P dot-matrix printer or any Centronics-compatible printer. The module is housed in an aluminum case that sits under the video display. It is available in three configurations: the MT-32A, without memory for \$99.50; the MT-32B, with 16 K bytes of programmable memory for \$159.50; or the MT-32C with 32 K bytes of memory for \$199.50. For further information, contact Microtek Inc, 9514 Chesapeake Dr, San Diego CA 92123, (800) 841-1081, in California (714) 278-0630.

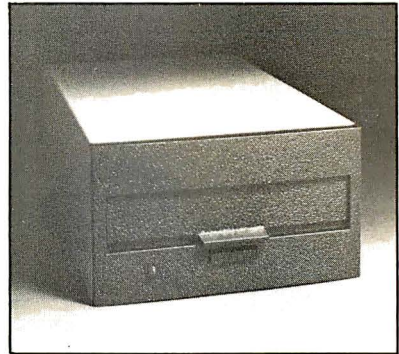
Circle 440 on inquiry card

High-Resolution H-8 Color Graphics

The Heathkit H-8 is now able to generate high-resolution color graphics with the addition of this color graphics board. The board is fully compatible with the H-8. It contains 8 K bytes of static programmable memory, which is address dip-switch selectable. On-board RF (radio frequency) modulation is included for output to color or black-and-white television. The board can generate eight graphic display modes, eight colors, and features a resolution of 256 by 192 pixels. It is available in kit form for \$379, or assembled and tested for \$479. Request complete details from Owen Phairis Computer Products, POB 3400, Big Bear Lake CA 92315, (714) 585-8354.

Circle 441 on inquiry card

Apple Plug-Compatible Floppy-Disk Drive



The A-70 and A-40 floppy-disk drives have a jumper-selectable boot PROM (programmable read-only memory) for 13- or 16-sector Integer BASIC- or Pascal-language cards as standard features. The A-40 drive provides 40 tracks of storage and track-to-track speeds of 5 ms for \$495 for the first unit and \$395 for additional units. The A-70 has the same features as the A-40; however, it provides 70 tracks of storage and is priced at \$675 for the first unit and \$575 for additional units. For more information, contact Micro-Sci, 1405 E Chapman, Suite E, Orange CA 92666, (714) 997-9260. Circle 442 on inquiry card

Power Supply on a Card

An 8 W power supply has been introduced by Miller Technology, 16930 Sheldon Rd, Los Gatos CA 95030, (408) 395-2999. The PS-80 supplies +5 V at 800 mA, +12 V at 150 mA, and -5 and -12 V at 150 mA. The power supply card is 11.5 by 16.5 cm (4½ by 6½ inches), including the 22-pin edge connector. A standard fuse is supplied. A 115 V AC and a power-line switch can be connected with the supplied connectors. The PS-80 is available in kit form for \$35 or assembled and tested for \$60.

Circle 443 on inquiry card

PS-8 Power Supply

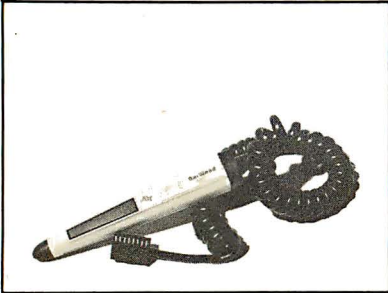
Cromemco's PS-8 power supply is designed to power microcomputer systems configured with the Cromemco CC-8 eight-slot card cage and any combination of S-100 boards. The PS-8 provides one output of +7.5V/12A, +14.5V/2.5A, and -14.5V/1.0A. A system reset switch is built into the power supply. The supply is designed for 110 or 220 V operation. Ambient temperature operation is from 0 to 55° C. The power supply is available from Cromemco Inc, 280 Bernardo Ave, Mountain View CA 94043, (415) 964-7400.

Circle 444 on inquiry card

What's New?

PERIPHERALS

Bar-Code Reader for the Apple



The ABT BarWand plugs into the Apple II or III and reads standard bar code. ABT has also developed a program to read UPC (Universal Product Code). Additional programs have also been created to print and read ABT's own LabelCode and Applesoft programs in Paperbyte Code. The latter two programs are forms of bar code that can be printed with a dot-matrix printer. When bar code is entered through the BarWand, a scan tone sounds indicating that the last line of data was correctly read. The suggested retail price of \$195 includes the BarWand and a demonstration floppy disk of the UPC, LabelCode, and Paperbyte programs. A ROM (read-only memory) multiprotocol BarWand I/O (input/output) board is also available. For more information, contact Advanced Business Technology Inc., 12333 Saratoga-Sunnyvale Rd, Saratoga CA 95070, (408) 446-2013.

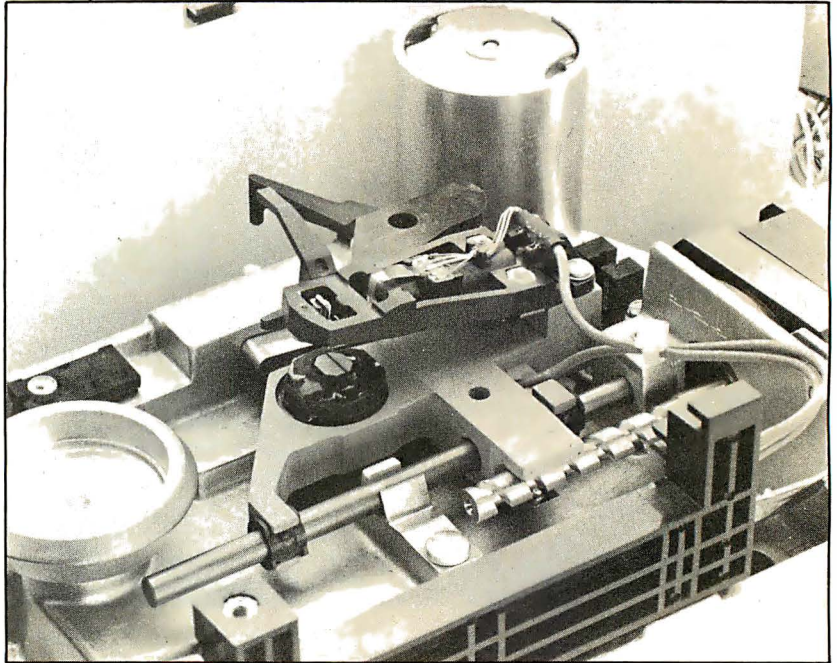
Circle 445 on inquiry card

SSI Band Printer Has 900 Lines Per Minute

SSI's B-900 printer features several bands and a 48-, 64-, and 96-character set, plus specialized and foreign character sets. The print speed is 1100 lpm (lines per minute) at 48 characters, 900 lpm at 64 characters, and 600 lpm at 96 characters. Vertical spacing for multiple-form lengths, provisions for up to five copies, a diagnostic display, paper-out detect sensors, and print-to-bottom of the form capabilities are included. The B-900 is compatible with Digital Equipment Corporation's DECsystems 10 and 20, Hewlett-Packard, Data General, SEL, Texas Instruments, Burroughs, and other minicomputers and mainframes. Parallel interfacing is standard, and SSI also supplies serial synchronous and asynchronous interfaces. Contact Southern Systems Inc., 2841 Cypress Creek Rd, Ft Lauderdale FL 33309, (800) 327-5602, in Florida (305) 979-1000.

Circle 446 on inquiry card

96 Tracks Per Inch 5-Inch Floppy-Disk Drives



The SA410 (single-sided) and the SA460 (double-sided) drives feature unformatted capacities of 500 K bytes and 1 megabyte, respectively, using double-density recording. For faster access time, the drives incorporate a helical cam v-groove lead screw for head positioning. The drives also use a DC spindle motor that allows the drive to be shut down when not in use. The drives can back up 5- to 10-megabyte hard disks, including Shugart's SA400 and 450 drives. Other features of the drives include a track-to-

track access time of 6 ms, a tachometer that provides servo speed control, and an activity indicator. A maximum recording density of 5876 bits per inch is another feature. Mean time between failures is 8000 power-on hours. The SA410 costs \$325 in OEM (original equipment manufacturer) quantities of 100; the SA460 is priced at \$400 in the same quantities. For further details, contact Shugart Associates, 475 Oakmead Pky, Sunnyvale CA 94086, (408) 733-0100.

Circle 447 on inquiry card

Apple II Nine-Voice Music Synthesizer

You can turn your microcomputer into a nine-voice music synthesizer with the AM-II package from Peripherals Plus. The AM-II package consists of the software and a board that plugs into the Apple II. The \$198 AM-II allows users to compose music with two game paddles. The music is displayed as notes on a music staff. From a menu at the bottom of the screen, users can select notes from a six-octave range, along with duration and other characteristics. The music is displayed with graphic animation during playback. Using the keyboard, the user has control of key, tempo, envelope values and duration, waveform, and length. The AM-II is available from Peripherals Plus, 119 Maple Ave., Morristown NJ 07960, (800) 631-8112, in New Jersey (201) 267-4558.

Circle 448 on inquiry card

Link Winchester ST-506 Disk Drives to GPIB Computers

The MSC-9305 controller provides on-board interfacing to Seagate Technology's ST-506 disk drives, and incorporates the GPIB interface standard for attachment with computers using the GPIB standard bus. This will allow ST-506 drives to work with the PET, Xerox 1350, and the Hewlett-Packard HP-85 system. It can also be used with computers accommodating GPIB adaptors, such as the Apple II, DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) systems, Prolog, and with computers using Intel's Multibus. The controller employs an integrated data separator, automatic error correction, full-sector data buffer, and automatic position verification. The price of the MSC-9305 is \$700 from Microcomputer Systems Corporation, 432 Lakeside Dr., Sunnyvale CA 94086, (408) 733-4200. Circle 449 on inquiry card

What's New?

PERIPHERALS

Touch-Input Video Display



The VuePoint touch-input terminal is 7 cm (2¾ inches) thick and has a 12-line by 40-character flat-panel display. VuePoint's controller provides for up to fifty-one pages of information. A response is sent to the host computer by finger contact to any one of 240 discrete touch-sensitive locations of the display screen. Communication is by selectable 300 to 19,200 bps

(bits per second) data rates via an RS-232 interface. The controller for the display can be placed up to ten feet from the screen. Prices begin at \$3500. For more information, contact General Digital Corporation, 700 Burnside Ave, East Hartford CT 06108, (203) 289-7398.

Circle 450 on inquiry card

Atari Memory Expansion Kit Has Supporting Software

This memory expansion kit will upgrade Atari 8 K-byte programmable memory boards to 16 K bytes. The kit provides five times more program space in high-resolution graphics and allows access to

higher resolution graphics. The \$79.95 price includes all hardware and instructions. Software support includes graphics programs like Plot & Draw, which generates graphics quickly while saving data for incorporation into BASIC programs. For more information, contact Mosaic Electronics, POB 748, Oregon City OR 97045, (503) 655-9574.

Circle 451 on inquiry card

The Model 460 Paper Tiger Printer

The Model 460 printer has throughput speeds of up to 160 cps (characters per second), can produce letter-quality print, and provides a variety of programmable print-control functions. The 460 employs a horizontal and vertical overlay dot-matrix character formation technique and a 9-wire bidirectional print head. Control functions include proportional spacing, bold text printing, and print densities of 10, 12, or 16.7 characters per inch. Automatic text justification, programmable horizontal and vertical tabbing, reverse paper feed, and positioning of characters to 1/20 of an inch are other control features of the printer. It can print in 80-, 96-, and 132-column formats. Foreign or custom character sets can optionally be added to

or replace the standard ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) character set; the printer allows uppercase and lowercase characters with descenders. Forms control features include programmable top and bottom of form, perforation skip, and vertical and horizontal tabs. A microprocessor provides an automatic memory, electronics, and print capability test. A 2 K-byte buffer and the ability to print graphics such as bar codes, block letters, and illustrations are included. The 460 has an RS-232C serial and a Centronics-compatible parallel interface. Data rates from 110 to 9600 bps are switch-selectable. The price for the Model 460 Paper Tiger printer is \$1295 from Integral Data Systems Inc., Milford NH 03055, (603) 673-9100.

Circle 452 on inquiry card

Three HP-85 Interfaces

The three HP-85 interfaces are a serial (RS-232C-compatible) interface card, a general-purpose parallel I/O (input/output), and a BCD (binary-coded decimal) card. The serial-interface card provides the HP-85 with bit-serial asynchronous data communication capability, with support for RS-232C and current loop operations. Features include: user-programmable data rates, parity, bits per character, and stop bits without changing physical switch settings. Other features include full-duplex with I/O buffers, and a 20 mA current loop. This card allows printers, modems, and other peripherals to be used with the HP-85.

The general-purpose interface card provides bit-parallel byte- and word-oriented interfacing. Two bidirectional ports and two output-only ports are on the card. The card can be configured as four separate 8-bit ports, two 16-bit ports, or two 8-bit and one 16-bit ports. Paper-tape readers, punchers, and card readers can be interfaced with this card.

The BCD card permits all data to be present simultaneously on a set of 48 wires. Instruments can output up to eleven BCD digits; two BCD instruments can be accommodated with the card. Typical applications for this card are in voltmeters, counters, medical equipment, and electronic scales. The serial-interface card is \$395 and the other cards are \$495. Contact the Inquiries Manager, Hewlett-Packard Company, 1507 Page Mill Rd, Palo Alto CA 94304, (415) 857-1501.

Circle 453 on inquiry card

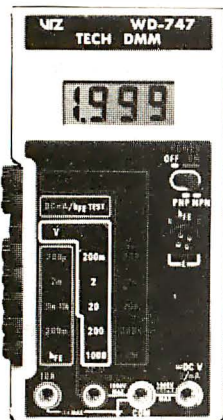
6800/6809 I/O Boards by Gimix

The Gimix 2-port serial I/O board has two independent RS-232-compatible I/O ports, with handshaking, on a 30-pin board. It features programmable pinouts and independent data rate and interrupt jumpers for each port. The board is compatible with the SS-50 and SS-50C bus configurations. The 2-port board, less cables, is priced at \$128.43.

Also available is an 8-port serial I/O board that boasts eight independent RS-232-compatible I/O ports with handshaking—all on a 50-pin board. It features DIP-switch selectable data rates for each port, extended address decoding for the SS-50C bus, and selectable interrupts. An on-board data-rate generator permits rates of up to 38.4 k bps. This board costs \$318.46, less cables. Complete details are available from Gimix Inc, 1337 W 37th Pl, Chicago IL 60609, (312) 927-5510.

Circle 454 on inquiry card

VIZ LCD Digital Multimeter

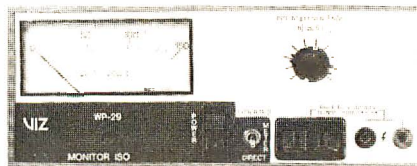


Model WD-747

- Large 3½ digit 0.5" LCD readout.
- Side switches for easy one-hand use.
- Accuracy better than 0.8% DCV.
- Resolution down to 100µV, 100µA DC, 0.1Ω.
- Only DMM with built-in socket for transistor h_{FE} testing.
- 10MΩ input impedance, 10 amp DC range.
- Auto zero polarity. Full overload-protection.
- All functions color coded.
- Rugged orange-colored ABS plastic case.
- Complete with battery, deluxe test probes and spare fuse.

Power Supplies

WP-29 Monitor Isotap



- Supply line: 105 to 130V, 48 to 500Hz • Isolated output: 0 to 150V 48 to 500Hz • Leakage: Less than 0.1mA • Power rating (resistive load): 400VA • Meter: Taut band 3½" ±2% • Size: 3¾" x 8¼" x 8¾" • Weight: 14½ lb. • Comes with output cable.

WP-708 Triple Output



Two 0-20 VDC supplies, 0-2A full load. May be used in series to provide 0-40 VDC, 0-2A. One 5 VDC (0.4A full load) fixed supply. Two digital voltmeters 0-99.9 VDC with separate inputs on the front panel.

Order with Confidence and get the Fordham Advantage!

Call for
our prices **TOLL FREE**
(800) 645-9518
in N.Y. State call (516) 752-0050

FORDHAM

855 Conklin St. Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735



- Master Charge
- BankAmericard
- VISA ■ COD
- Money Order
- Check
- COD's extra

CENTRONICS®

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR

VR Data, an international distributor of brand name hardware and peripherals to both business and personal users, has been a leader in sales and service since 1972.

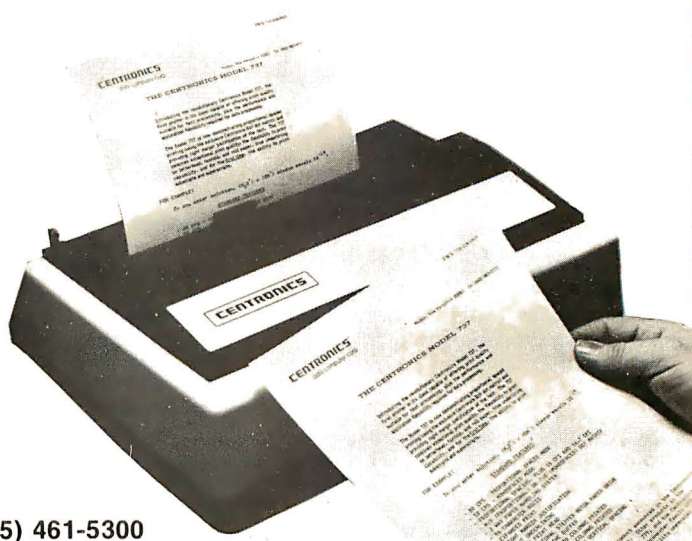
The Centronics line of dot-matrix and correspondence quality printers is known world-wide for its high quality and exceptional reliability.

Centronics printers are designed for heavy use while their reasonable price makes them the obvious choice for even small applications.

Centronics offers a wide range of printers to satisfy even the most demanding applications.

Call VR Data today.

Toll Free (1) 800-345-8102 In Pennsylvania (215) 461-5300



VR Data

777 HENDERSON BLVD.

FOLCROFT, PA 19032

WE SERVICE MANY BRANDS OF COMPUTER EQUIPMENT.
CALL FOR CONSULTATION AND ESTIMATE.
DEALER INQUIRES INVITED • BIDS ACCEPTED



ORDER NOW • TOLL FREE 1 (800) 345-8102 • IN PENNSYLVANIA (215) 461-5300

WAMECO

THE COMPLETE PC BOARD HOUSE EVERYTHING FOR THE S-100 BUSS

NEW

MEM-3, 32K STATIC RAM BOARD

- * 32K of 2114's
- * Full 24 line address decoding.
(Or bank select like the MEM-2)
- * Expandable in 1K increments.
(Board disabled for unloaded RAM)
- * Bi-directional capability on data lines.
(Board may be used as upper or lower 8 bits
on a 16 bit bi-directional buss.)
- * Addressable in 8K boundary within the 64K
boundary selected.
- * Kits less RAM \$112.95.
With 2114L-4 \$475.95.
With 2114L-2 \$549.95.
Bare board \$ 35.95.
Available mid January.

FUTURE PRODUCTS: 80 CHARACTER VIDEO BOARD.
Z-80 CPU BOARD WITH ROM, 8 PARALLEL PORT I/O BOARD.

**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED, UNIVERSITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER**

MOST PRODUCTS FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT. NO 4-8 WEEK DELAYS REQUIRED FOR OTHERS.



WAMECO, INC., P. O. BOX 877 • 455 PLAZA ALHAMBRA • EL GRANADA, CA 94018 • (415) 726-6378

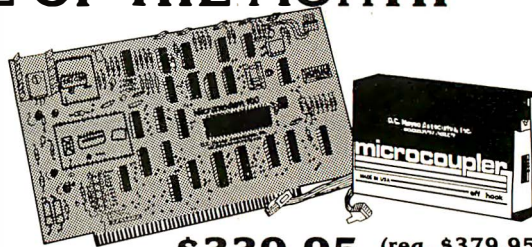
HOBBYWORLD'S PRODUCT SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

D.C. HAYES

Micromodem 100

A complete data communications system for S-100 microcomputers. It combines the capabilities of a serial interface card and an acoustic coupler. Also allows programmable auto dial, auto answer.

Order by Catalog Number 2656



\$339.95 (reg. \$379.95)

How to Order: Order by mail or phone (toll-free outside California). Pay by check, M.O., Visa or Mastercard. Please include Card No., exp. date, and inter-bank no. on chargecard orders. C.O.D.'s add \$1.25 add'l. Add \$2.00 shipping and handling for UPS Ground and \$3.50 for UPS Air. Mail orders: Include this ad. Phone orders: Specify Feb. Byte Special.

*If the D.C. Hayes special price caught your eye, then order your **FREE Hobbyworld Catalogue** TODAY. It's filled with hundreds of quality products and special prices. Look thru the Hobbyworld Catalogue in the comfort of your home. It's a great way to shop!*



**HOBBYWORLD
ELECTRONICS, INC.**

**19511 Business Center Drive, Dept. B2
Northridge, California 91324**
in U.S.A. (800) 423-5387
local and outside U.S.A. (213) 886-9200

FREE Hobbyworld Catalogue

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ **State** _____ **Zip** _____



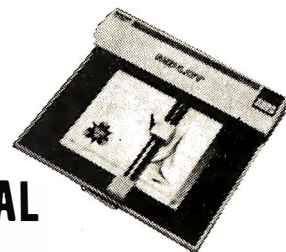
THE STAR MODEM

From Livermore Data Systems

RS232 MODEM	SALE \$135
IEEE 488 MODEM	SALE \$245
RS232 CCITT	\$170
IEEE 488 CCITT	\$280

STAR Modem is the price performance leader with a full 2 YEAR FACTORY WARRANTY.

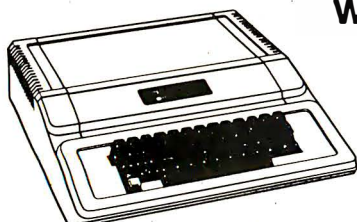
MILOT Intelligent Plotter by Watanabe Instruments (Digiplot)



SPECIAL \$1145

- Incorporates all intelligent functions required for producing graphs and drawings including 8 vector and 4 character commands.
- Distance accuracy within 1%, repetition accuracy within .01 inches, programmable step size .004 inches, internal interpolation in .002 steps.
- Solid and broken line types can be specified.
- Character generator for letters, numerals and symbols. Characters can be enlarged and rotated in four orientations.
- Coordinate axes can be drawn by simply specifying the graduation interval and number of repetitions.
- Self test mode automatically draws complete test pattern.
- Printer mode outputs character data in 16 sizes with 4 orientations.
- Connection to any microcomputer using parallel 7-bit ASCII code.
- Can use simple cable to parallel port, or special interface to IEEE or other.
- Modular control circuit and mechanical construction.
- Uses any hard fiber-tip pen.
- Uses 11 x 17 paper.

Includes power supply, I/O connector, 2 pens, 50 sheets of paper, and complete manual.



WE CARRY THE BLACK APPLE



BELL & HOWELL
MADE EXCLUSIVELY FOR BELL & HOWELL BY
apple computer inc.

EBS Business System for PET/CBM \$795

Extremely comprehensive package for small business. Fully integrated inventory and accounts receivable system including invoices, packing slips, mail labels, statements, bank deposit slips, and 17 reports. Allows any of 10 standard letters to be merged with customer record info on either a selective or complete file basis. Demo disk and system description available for \$3.00.

OZZ Data Base System for CBM 8032 \$335

Flexible file handling and report writing package for such applications as: Inventory Control; Management Information; Mailing List; Scheduling; Medical Record Keeping; Accounting.

KMMM Pascal for PET \$75

Subset of standard Pascal with true machine language translator for faster execution. 16K with tape or disk.

EARL for PET (disk file based) \$65

Editor, Assembler, Relocator, Linker to generate relocatable object code.

fullFORTH+ for PET/CBM \$65

A full-featured FORTH with extensions conforming to Fort Interest Group standards. Includes assembler, string processing capabilities, disk virtual memory multiple dimensioned arrays, floating point and integer processing.

6502	7.45	10/6.95	50/6.55	100/6.15
6502A	8.40	10/7.95	50/7.35	100/6.90
6520 PIA	5.15	10/4.90	50/4.45	100/4.15
6522 VIA	6.45	10/6.10	50/5.75	100/5.45
6532	7.90	10/7.40	50/7.00	100/6.60
2114-L450	3.45	20/3.35	100/3.25	
2114-L200	4.15	20/3.95	100/3.75	
2716 EPROM (5 volt)	10.45	5/9.90	10/9.50	
TMS 2532 EPROM			29.00	
4116-200 as RAM (NEC)			8 for 35.00	
S-100 Wire Wrap			2.65	

CASSETTES - AGFA PE-611 PREMIUM

High output, low noise, 5 screw housing, labels.
C-10 10/5.65 50/25.00 100/48.00
C-30 10/7.30 50/34.00 100/66.00
All other lengths available. Write for price list.

ATARI 800 \$777

All Atari Modules 20% OFF
SPECIAL purchase ATARI 800, receive extra 8K memory FREE.

EDUCATIONAL PLAN - buy 2 ATARI Computers, receive 1 ATARI 400 FREE!

DISKS

(write for quantity prices)

SCOTCH (3M) 5"	10/2.85	50/2.75	100/2.65
SCOTCH (3M) 8"	10/2.95	50/2.85	100/2.75
Maxell 5" Double Dens.	10/4.25	50/4.10	100/3.95
Maxell 8" Double Dens.	10/4.65	50/4.50	100/4.35
Verbatim 5"	10/2.45	50/2.40	100/2.35
(add .75 for 5" Verbatim plastic storage box)			
Verbatim 8" Dbl. Dens.	10/3.35	50/3.25	100/3.15
BASF 5" soft	10/2.60	20/2.50	100/2.40
BASF 8" soft	10/2.40	20/2.35	100/2.30
Diskette Storage Pages		10 for 3.95	
Disk Library Cases	8" - 2.85	5" - 2.15	



commodore



CBM-PET SPECIALS

FREE Up to \$235 free merchandise with purchase of one of following CBM-PET items!

8032 32K - 80 Column CRT	\$1795	235
8016 16K - 80 Column CRT	\$1495	205
8050 Dual Disk Drive-1,020,000 Bytes	\$1795	235
CBM Modem - IEEE Interface	\$395	50
CBM Voice Synthesizer	\$395	50
8N Full size graphics keyboard	\$795	100
16K Full Size Graphics or Business Keyboard	\$995	150
32K Full Size Graphics or Business Keyboard	\$1295	205
2040 Dual Disk Drive - 343,000 bytes	\$1295	205
2022 Tractor Feed Printer	\$795	100
C2N External Cassette Deck	\$95	12
Used PETs (8, 16, and 32K)		CALL

WRITE FOR SYSTEM PRICES

EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS

Buy 2 PET Computers, get 1 FREE

CBM Full Size Graphics Keyboard	\$ 74
WordPro III - 32K CBM, disk, printer	\$170
WordPro IV - 8032, disk, printer	\$255
VISCALC for PET, ATARI	\$170
BPI General Ledger, A/P, A/R for PET	\$270
Programmers Toolkit - PET ROM Utilities	\$34.90
PET Spacemaker Switch	\$24.90
Dust Cover for PET	\$6.90
IEEE-Parallel Printer Interface for PET	\$65.00
IEEE-RS232 Printer Interface for PET	\$149.00

EPSON MX-80 Printer	\$545
STARWRITER Daisy Wheel Printer	\$1500
Centronics 737 Printer	\$790
NEC Spinwriter - parallel	\$2500
XYMEC HI-Q 1000 Intelligent Daisy Wheel	\$2150
Leadex Video 100 12" Monitor	\$129

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

Zenith Z19 Terminal (factory asm.)	\$735
Zenith Z89 with 48K	\$2150

SYM-1	\$209
SYM BAS-1 BASIC or RAE-1/2 Assembler	\$ 85
KTM-2/80 Synertek Video Board	\$349
KIM-1 (add \$34 for power supply)	\$159
Seawell Motherboard - 4K RAM	\$195
Seawell 16K Static RAM - KIM, SYM, AIM	\$320

KL-4M Four Voice Music Board and Visible Music Monitor (4 Voice) for PET	\$59.90
--	---------

FLEXFILE Database-Report Writer by Michael Riley
Flexible file handler for PET/CBM

MICRO-REVERSI for PET by Michael Riley \$9.95
Machine language version—you can't win at Level 5.

PAPER-MATE 60 Command PET Word Processor \$29.95
Full-featured version by Michael Riley

A P Products 15% OFF A P Hobby-Blox 15% OFF



ALL BOOK and SOFTWARE PRICES DISCOUNTED

The 8086 Book (Osborne)	\$12.75
Z8000 Assembly Language Programming	\$10.60
PET Personal Computer Guide (Osborne)	\$12.75
PET and the IEEE-488 Bus (Osborne)	\$12.75
6502 Assembly Language (Osborne)	\$ 9.90
Programming the 6502 (Zaks)	\$10.45
6502 Applications Book (Zaks)	\$10.45
6502 Software Cookbook (Scelbi)	\$ 9.45
CP/M Handbook (w/ MP/M) Zaks	\$11.85

WRITE FOR CATALOG.

Add \$1.25 per order for shipping. We pay balance of UPS surface charges on all prepaid orders. Prices listed are on cash discount basis. Regular prices slightly higher.

115 E. Stump Road
Montgomeryville, PA 18936

215-699-5826 **A B Computers**



CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

32K RAM BOARD A&T.		
450 NSEC	\$579.95, 200 NSEC	\$629.95
16K RAM A&T.		
450 NSEC	\$255.95, 200 NSEC	\$285.95
64K DYNAMIC A&T.		
200 NSEC		\$579.95
Z80 PROCESSOR A&T.		\$259.00
DISC CONTROLLER		\$339.95
APPLE IEEE INSTRUMENTATION INTERFACE		
KIT 7490. Kit		\$275.00
ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR FOR APPLE 7811A.		
Kit		\$325.95
APPLE ASYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE		
7710A. Kit		\$89.95
APPLE SYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE		
7712A. Kit		\$89.95
ALL OTHER CCS PRODUCTS AVAILABLE		



PB-1 2708 & 2716 Programming Board with provisions for 4K or 8K EPROM. No external supplies required. Textool sockets. Kit	\$143.00
CB-1A 8080 Processor Board. 2K of PROM 256 BYTE RAM power on/rest Vector Jump Parallel port with status. Kit	\$146.00
PCBD	\$31.95
VB-3 80x24 VIDEO BOARD. Graphics included. 4MHz	\$379.95
10-4 Two serial I/O ports with full handshaking 20/60 ma current loop: Two parallel I/O ports. Kit	\$168.00
PCBD	\$31.95
VB-IC 64 x 16 video board, upper lower case Greek composite and parallel video with software. S-100. Kit	\$143.00
CB-2 Z80 CPU BOARD. Kit	\$199.95
AIO APPLE SERIAL/PARALLEL	\$144.95
ALL OTHER SSM PRODUCTS AVAILABLE	



WAMECO INC.

MEM-3 32K STATIC RAM 2114 24 bit addressing	\$32.95
FDC-1 FLOPPY CONTROLLER BOARD will drive shugart, pertek, remic 5" & 8" drives up to 8 drives, on board PROM with power boot up, will operate with CPM™ (not included). PCBD	\$43.95
FPB-1 Front Panel. IMSAI size, hex displays. Byte, or instruction single step. PCBD	\$48.50
QM-12 MOTHER BOARD, 13 slot, terminated, S-100 board only	\$39.95
CPU-1 8080A Processor board S-100 with 8 level vector interrupt. PCBD	\$28.95
RTC-1 Realtime clock board. Two independent interrupts. Software programmable. PCBD	\$25.95
EPM-2 2708/2716 16K/32K EPROM CARD. PCBD	\$28.95
QM-9 MOTHER BOARD. Short Version of QM-12. 9 Slots. PCBD	\$33.95
MEM-2 16K x 8 Fully Buffered 2114 Board. PCBD	\$28.95
PTB-1 POWER SUPPLY AND TERMINATOR BOARD. PCBD	\$28.95
IOB-1 SERIAL AND PARALLEL INTERFACE. 2 parallel, one serial and cassette. PCBD	\$28.95
2708	\$7.50
2114L 450 NSEC	\$4.99
2716	\$25.95
2114L 200 NSEC	\$5.99

MIKOS

(415) 728-9121

P. O. Box 955 • El Granada, CA 94018

Please send for IC, Xistor and Computer parts list

FEB. SPECIAL SALE ON PREPAID ORDERS

(Charge cards not included on this offer)

WAMECO PCBD SALE.

MEM-2 EPM-2	\$25.95
IOB-1, CPU-1	\$24.95
PTB-1, RTC-1	\$22.95
QMB-12	\$32.95
QMB-9	\$29.95

MIKOS PARTS ASSORTMENT

WITH WAMECO AND CYBERCOM PCBDs

MEM-2 with MIKOS #7 16K ram with L2114 450 NSEC	\$229.95
MEM-2 with MIKOS #13 16K ram with L2114 200 NSEC	\$249.95
CPU-1 with MIKOS #2 8080A CPU	\$99.95
QM-12 with MIKOS #4 13 slot mother board	\$110.95
RTC-1 with MIKOS #5 real time clock	\$65.95
EMP-1 with MIKOS #10 4K 1702 less EPROMS	\$49.95
EPM-2 with MIKOS #11 16-32K EPROMS less EPROMS	\$65.95
QM-9 with MIKOS #12 9 slot mother board	\$99.95
FPB-1 with MIKOS #14 all parts for front panel	\$144.95
MIKOS PARTS ASSORTMENTS ARE ALL FACTORY MARKED PARTS. KITS INCLUDE ALL PARTS LISTED AS REQUIRED FOR THE COMPLETE KIT LESS PARTS LISTED. ALL SOCKETS INCLUDED.	
LARGE SELECTION OF LS TTL AVAILABLE PURCHASE \$50.00 WORTH OF LS TTL AND GET 10% CREDIT TOWARD ADDITIONAL PURCHASES. PREPAID ORDERS ONLY.	

VISA or MASTERCHARGE. Send account number, interbank number, expiration date and sign your order. Approx. postage will be added. Check or money order will be sent post paid in U.S. If you are not a regular customer, please use charge, cashier's check or postal money order. Otherwise there will be a two-week delay for checks to clear. Calif. residents add 6% tax. Money back 30-day guarantee. We cannot accept returned IC's that have been soldered to. Prices subject to change without notice. \$10 minimum order. \$1.50 service charge on orders less than \$10.00.

BECKIAN ENTERPRISES

ALL PRIME QUALITY — NEW PARTS ONLY
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED.

EDGE CARD CONNECTORS: GOLD PLATED:

Abbreviations: S/E Solder Eye . S/T Sold Tail: W/W Wire Wrap.

PART # DESCRIPTION.	Row Sp.	1-9pc.	10-24pcs.	25pcs. Up.
BRAND: TEXAS INST.				
4070 50/100 Imsei/Crom.	.250	\$3.95ea.	\$3.55ea.	\$3.15ea.
4090 50/100 Imsei W/W	.250	4.30ea.	3.85ea.	3.45ea.
BRAND: SULLINS: U.L. Reg.				
129865 50/100 Solder Eye	.140	6.80ea.	6.10ea.	5.45ea.
129870 50/100 S/T Imsei	.250	4.50ea.	4.10ea.	3.70
129875 50/100 W/W Imsei	.250	5.25	4.75	4.20
129885 50/100 S/T Altair	.140	4.95	4.45	3.95
129990 50/100 S/T Cromem.	.250	4.75	4.25	3.80

OTHER .125" CONTACT CTR CONNECTORS:	Row Sp.	1-9pc.	10-24pcs.	25pcs. Up.
12305 22/44 S/E No Ears	.140	4.15	3.75	3.35
12759 36/72 S/T	.140	5.40	4.85	4.35
12790 40/80 W/W	.250	8.30	5.65	5.00

.100" CONTACT CTR CONNECTORS:	Row Sp.	1-9pc.	10-24pcs.	25pcs. Up.
10048 13/26 S/E No Ears	.140	3.40	3.05	2.15
10260 25/50 S/E TRS 80	.140	4.50	4.05	3.60
10175 20/40 S/E TRS 80	.140	5.85	5.35	4.75
10180 20/40 W/W TRS 80	.200	3.30	3.00	2.15
10190 20/40 S/T TRS 80	.140	3.20	2.90	2.55
10485 36/72 S/E Vector	.140	5.50	4.90	4.40
10490 36/72 W/E Vector	.200	5.80	5.25	4.65
10500 36/72 S/T Vector	.140	5.70	4.20	4.60
10535 40/80 S/E PET	.140	5.85	5.35	4.75
10540 40/80 W/W PET	.200	6.00	5.40	4.80
10550 40/80 S/T PET	.140	5.80	5.25	4.65
10585 43/86 S/E COS/ELF	.140	6.95	6.25	5.55
10605 43/86 S/T COS/ELF	.140	6.60	5.95	5.30
10595 43/86 W/W COS/ELF	.200	6.90	6.20	5.95
10615 43/86 S/T COS/ELF	.200	6.80	6.10	5.40

.156" CONTACT CENTER CONNECTORS.	Row Sp.	1-9pc.	10-24pcs.	25pcs. Up.
15105 6/12 S/E PET/NSC	.140	\$1.80	\$1.65	\$1.45
15110 6/12 S/T PET/NSC	.140	1.85	1.65	1.50
15137 6/12 S/T PET/NSC	.200	1.80	1.54	1.45
15175 6/ S/E Sgle Row	..	1.70	1.50	1.30
15270 10/20 S/E	.140	2.15	1.95	1.70
15275 10/20 S/T	.140	2.00	1.85	1.60
15435 12/24 S/E PET	.140	2.60	2.35	2.10
15440 12/24 S/T PET	.140	2.65	2.40	2.15
15445 12/24 S/T PET	.200	2.75	2.50	2.20
15505 15/30 S/E GRI Key	.140	2.50	2.25	2.00
15510 15/30 S/T GRI Key	.140	2.40	2.15	1.95
15515 15/30 W/W GRI Key	.200	2.60	2.35	2.10
15600 18/36 S/E	.140	3.35	3.05	2.70
15610 18/36 S/T	.140	3.00	2.70	2.40
15615 18/36 W/W	.200	3.60	3.20	2.90
15700 22/44 S/E KIM/VEC	.140	2.98	2.90	2.75
15705 22/44 S/T KIM/VEC	.140	3.98	3.30	3.00
15710 22/44 W/W KIM/VEC	.200	3.49	3.20	2.85
15875 25/50 S/E	.140	4.65	4.20	3.75
15860 25/50 S/T	.140	4.55	4.10	3.65
15865 25/50 W/W	.200	4.85	4.35	3.90
16115 36/72 S/E	.140	6.50	5.85	5.20
16120 36/72 S/T	.140	6.55	5.90	5.25
16125 36/72 W/W	.200	6.75	6.10	5.40
16145 36/72 S/T	.200	6.50	5.85	5.20
16235 43/86 S/T Mot 6800	.140	6.60	5.95	5.30
16240 43/86 W/W Mot 6800	.200	7.80	7.05	6.25
16260 43/86 S/T Mot 6800	.200	6.50	5.85	5.20
16725 43/86 S/E Mot 6800	.140	7.20	6.50	5.75
K-1 Pol-Keys		.15	.12	.10

'D' TYPE SUBMINIATURE CONNECTORS.

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION.	1-9pcs.	10-24pcs.	25-99pcs.
DE 9P	Male	\$1.60ea.	\$1.40ea.	\$1.30ea.
DE 9S	Female	2.25ea.	2.00ea.	1.90ea.
DE 110963-1	2 pc. Gray Hood.	1.50ea.	1.35ea.	1.20ea.
DA 15P	Male	2.35ea.	2.15ea.	2.00ea.
DA 15S	Female	3.25ea.	3.10ea.	2.90ea.
DA 51211-1	1 pc. Gray Hood	1.40ea.	1.20ea.	1.15ea.
DA 51226-1	2 pc. Black Hood	2.50ea.	2.25ea.	2.00ea.
DA 110963-2	2 pc. Gray Hood	1.60ea.	1.35ea.	1.30ea.
DB 25P	Male	2.80ea.	2.80ea.	2.40ea.
DB 25S	Female	3.60ea.	3.40ea.	3.20ea.
DB 51212-1	1 pc. Gray Hood	1.50ea.	1.30ea.	1.10ea.
DB 51226-2	2 pc. Black Hood	1.90ea.	1.85ea.	1.45ea.
DB 110963-3	2 pc. Gray Hood	1.75ea.	1.50ea.	1.35ea.
DC 37P	Male	4.20ea.	4.00ea.	3.70ea.
DC 37S	Female	6.00ea.	5.75ea.	5.50ea.
DC 110963-4	2 pc. Gray Hood	2.25ea.	2.00ea.	1.75ea.
DD 50P	Male	5.50ea.	5.10ea.	4.75ea.
DD 50S	Female	9.40ea.	8.60ea.	8.00ea.
DD 51218-1	1 pc. Gray Hood	2.40ea.	2.20ea.	2.00ea.
DD 110963-5	2 pc. Gray Hood	2.80ea.	2.40ea.	2.10ea.
D 20418-2	Hardware Set (1 Hood Set)	.90ea.	.80ea.	.70ea.

I.C. SOCKETS GOLD. W/WRAP 3 TURN

14 pin	\$0.48 ea.
16 pin	0.54 ea.

-8080A PRIME.

\$5.00 ea.

EIA 8 CONDUCTOR CABLES Bft. Long. CLASS #1 Type Cables.	
1 to 4 pcs.	\$22.00
5 to 9 pcs.	19.00

I.C. SOCKETS TIN.

14 pin	\$0.15 ea.
16 pin	0.17 ea.

CONNECTORS FOR CENTRONICS 700 SERIES. Amphenol 57-30360

1 to 4 pcs.	\$8.00 ea.
5 to 9 pcs.	6.00 ea.

COOLING FANS. Extra Quiet.

1 to 4	\$18.00 ea.
5 to 9	17.00 ea.

PHONE: 213-988-6196

MAIL ORDERS TO:

TERMS: MINIMUM ORDER: \$15.00 ADD \$1.35 For Handling & Shipping. Orders over \$30.00 in the U.S.A. We Pay the Shipping. CALIF. RESIDENTS: Please Add 6% Sales Tax.

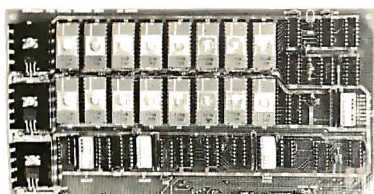
NOTE: NO C.O.D. OR CREDIT CARD ORDERS WILL BE ACCEPTED.

BECKIAN ENTERPRISES
P.O. BOX #3089
SIMI VALLEY, CA 93063

DIGITAL RESEARCH COMPUTERS

(214) 271-3538

32K S-100 EPROM CARD NEW!



\$74.95
KIT

USES 2716's
Blank PC Board - \$34
ASSEMBLED & TESTED
ADD \$30

SPECIAL: 2716 EPROM's (450 NS) Are \$11.95 EA. With Above Kit.

KIT FEATURES:

1. Uses +5V only 2716 (2Kx8) EPROM's.
2. Allows up to 32K of software on line!
3. IEEE S-100 Compatible.
4. Addressable as two independent 16K blocks.
5. Cromemco extended or Northstar bank select.
6. On board wait state circuitry if needed.
7. Any or all EPROM locations can be disabled.
8. Double sided PC board, solder-masked, silk-screened.
9. Gold plated contact fingers.
10. Unselected EPROM's automatically powered down for low power.
11. Fully buffered and bypassed.
12. Easy and quick to assemble.

32K SS-50 RAM

\$379⁰⁰ KIT

For 2MHZ
Add \$10

Blank PC Board
\$50

For SWTPC
6800 - 6809 Buss

Support IC's
and Caps
\$19.95

Complete Socket Set
\$21.00

Fully Assembled,
Tested, Burned In
Add \$30

NEW!

At Last! An affordable 32K Static RAM with full 6809 Capability.

FEATURES:

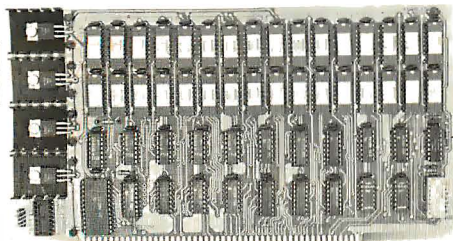
1. Uses proven low power 2114 Static RAMS.
2. Supports SS50C - EXTENDED ADDRESSING.
3. All parts and sockets included.
4. Dip Switch address select as a 32K block.
5. Extended addressing can be disabled.
6. Works with all existing 6800 SS50 systems.
7. Fully bypassed. PC Board is double sided, plated thru, with silk screen.

16K STATIC RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

\$199⁹⁵
KIT

FOR 4MHZ
ADD \$10



KIT FEATURES:

1. Addressable as four separate 4K Blocks.
2. ON BOARD BANK SELECT circuitry (Cromemco Standard). Allows up to 512K on line!
3. Uses 2114 (450NS) 4K Static Rams.
4. ON BOARD SELECTABLE WAIT STATES.
5. Double sided PC Board, with solder mask and silk screened layout. Gold plated contact fingers.
6. All address and data lines fully buffered.
7. Kit includes ALL parts and sockets.
8. PHANTOM is jumpered to PIN 67.
9. LOW POWER: under 1.5 amps TYPICAL from the +8 Volt Buss.
10. Blank PC Board can be populated as any multiple of 4K.

BLANK PC BOARD W/DATA-\$33
LOW PROFILE SOCKET SET-\$12
SUPPORT IC'S & CAPS-\$19.95
ASSEMBLED & TESTED-ADD \$35

**OUR #1 SELLING
RAM BOARD!**

16K STATIC RAM SS-50 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

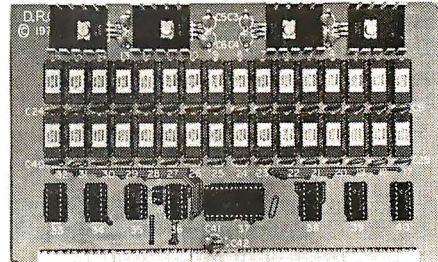
\$195 KIT

FULLY STATIC!

FOR 2MHZ
ADD \$10

FOR SWTPC
6800 BUSS!

ASSEMBLED AND
TESTED - \$35



KIT FEATURES:

1. Addressable on 16K Boundaries
2. Uses 2114 Static Ram
3. Fully Bypassed
4. Double sided PC Board Solder mask and silk screened layout
5. All Parts and Sockets included
6. Low Power Under 1.5 Amps Typical

BLANK PC BOARD-\$35 COMPLETE SOCKET SET-\$12
SUPPORT IC'S AND CAPS-\$19.95

NEW! S-100 SOUND COMPUTER BOARD

At last, an S-100 Board that unleashes the full power of two unbelievable General Instruments AY3-8910 NMOS computer sound IC's. Allows you under total computer control to generate an infinite number of special sound effects for games or any other program. Sounds can be called in BASIC, ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE, etc.

KIT FEATURES:

- * TWO GI SOUND COMPUTER IC'S.
- * FOUR PARALLEL I/O PORTS ON BOARD.
- * USES ON BOARD AUDIO AMPS OR YOUR STEREO.
- * ON BOARD PROTO TYPING AREA.
- * ALL SOCKETS, PARTS AND HARDWARE ARE INCLUDED.
- * PC BOARD IS SOLDERMASKED, SILK SCREENED, WITH GOLD CONTACTS.
- * EASY, QUICK, AND FUN TO BUILD. WITH FULL INSTRUCTIONS.
- * USES PROGRAMMED I/O FOR MAXIMUM SYSTEM FLEXIBILITY.

Both Basic and Assembly Language Programming examples are included.

SOFTWARE:

SCL™ is now available! Our Sound Command Language makes writing Sound Effects programs a SNAP! SCL™ also includes routines for Register-Examine-Modify, Memory-Examine-Modify, and Play-Memory. SCL™ is available on CP/M compatible diskette or 2708 or 2716. Diskette - \$24.95 2708 - \$19.95 2716 - \$29.95. Diskette includes the source. EPROM's are ORG at E000H.

COMPLETE KIT!

\$84⁹⁵

(WITH DATA MANUAL)

BLANK PC
BOARD W/DATA
\$31

COMPUTER PARTS SPECIALS

74LS175 - .99	8035 Intel Single Chip CPU 6.95
74LS240 - 1.19	Signetics 2901 4 Bit Slice - 6.95
74LS241 - 1.19	AMD 2903 4 Bit Super Slice - 12.50
74LS244 - 1.19	AMD 29705 Dual Port RAM - 8.95
74LS373 - 1.29	Intel 2716-1 (350 NS) - 12.95

4K DYNAMIC RAM BLOWOUT! SAME AS INTEL 2107B!

4K RAMS AT AN UNBELIEVABLE 50¢ EACH!!!

Prime, new, National Semi., 1979 date coded, full spec. parts. N.S. #MMS280-5N. Same as INTEL 2107B-4, T.I. TMS4060, NEC uPD411, etc. We bought a HUGE QTY. from a West Coast Distributor at truly DISTRESS PRICES! One of the most popular and reliable RAM's ever made. These parts have been used by almost all Major Computer Main Frame Mfg. the world over! Arranged as 4K x 1, 270 NS Access Time, 22 Pin Dip. These units DO NOT use multiplexed addressing, thus making REFRESH and other timing very simple. See INTEL MEMORY DESIGN HANDBOOK for full application notes. The NAT. SEMI. MEMORY DATA BOOK is available at most Radio Shack Stores. Prime units in original factory tubes!

(With Pin
Out Data)

#5280-5N 4096 BITS x 1 270 NS ACCESS

8 FOR \$4.95 32 FOR \$16

FACTORY CASE (450 PCS) - \$180

Sockets Special: 22 Pin Low Profile (With Purchase of 5280's) 8 FOR \$1.

NEW! G.I. COMPUTER SOUND CHIP

AY3-8910. As featured in July, 1979 BYTE! A fantastically powerful Sound & Music Generator. Perfect for use with any 8 Bit Microprocessor. Contains 3 Tone Channels, Noise Generator, 3 Channels of Amplitude Control, 16 bit Envelope Period Control, 2-8 Bit Parallel I/O, 3 D to A Converters, plus much more! All in one 40 Pin DIP. Super easy interface to the S-100 or other busses. **\$11.95 PRICE CUT!**

SPECIAL OFFER: \$14.95 each Add \$3 for 60 page Data Manual.

TERMS: Add \$1.50 postage. We pay balance. Orders under \$15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa and MasterCard. Tex. Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P & H. Orders over \$50, add 85¢ for insurance.

Digital Research Computers
(OF TEXAS)

P.O. BOX 401565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-3538

*TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH.

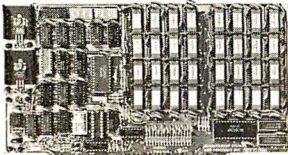
WE ARE NOT ASSOCIATED WITH DIGITAL RESEARCH OF CALIFORNIA, THE SUPPLIERS OF CPM SOFTWARE.

Circle 258 on inquiry card.

BYTE February 1981

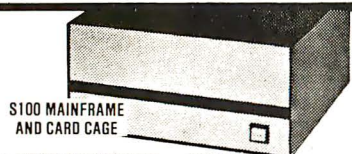
351

ALL SALES ARE MADE SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF OUR 90 DAY LIMITED WARRANTY. A COPY OF THIS WARRANTY IS AVAILABLE FREE, ON REQUEST.



64K BYTE EXPANDABLE RAM
 DYNAMIC RAM WITH ON BOARD TRANSPARENT REFRESH GUARANTEED TO OPERATE IN NORTHSTAR, CROMEMCO, VECTOR GRAPHICS, SOL, AND OTHER 8080 OR Z-80 BASED S100 SYSTEMS * 4MHZ Z-80 WITH NO WAIT STATES.
 * SELECTABLE AND DESELECTABLE IN 4K INCREMENTS ON 4K ADDRESS BOUNDARIES.
 * LOW POWER—8 WATTS MAXIMUM.
 * 200NSEC 4116 RAMS.
 * FULL DOCUMENTATION.
 * ASSEMBLED AND TESTED BOARDS ARE GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR AND PURCHASE PRICE IS FULLY REFUNDABLE IF BOARD IS RETURNED UNDAMAGED WITHIN 14 DAYS.

	ASSEMBLED / TESTED
64K RAM	\$595.00
48K RAM	\$529.00
32K RAM	\$459.00
16K RAM	\$389.00



- S100 MAINFRAME AND CARD CAGE**
- * W/ SOLID FRONT PANEL . . \$239.00
 - * W/ CUTOUPS FOR 2 MINI-FLOPPIES . . \$239.00
 - * 30 AMP POWER SUPPLY . . . \$119.00
 - * 8 SLOT MOTHERBOARD . . . \$149.00
 - * 19 SLOT MOTHERBOARD . . . \$199.00

16K MEMORY EXPANSION KIT ONLY \$58

FOR APPLE, TRS-80 KEYBOARD, EXIDY, AND ALL OTHER 16K DYNAMIC SYSTEMS USING MK4116-3 OR EQUIVALENT DEVICES.

- * 200 NSEC ACCESS, 375 NSEC CYCLE
- * BURNED-IN AND FULLY TESTED
- * 1 YR. PARTS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEE
- * QTY. DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE



VISTA V-200 MINI-FLOPPY SYSTEM

- * S100 DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER
- * 204 KBYTE CAPACITY FLOPPY DISK DRIVE WITH CASE & POWER SUPPLY
- * MODIFIED CPM OPERATING SYSTEM WITH EXTENDED BASIC

\$695.00

BETA
COMPUTER DEVICES

1230 W. COLLINS AVE.
ORANGE, CA 92668
(714) 633-7280

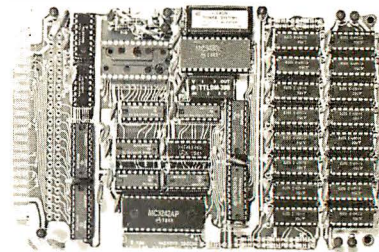
Calif. residents please add 6% sales tax. Mastercharge & Visa accepted. Please allow 14 days for checks to clear bank. Phone orders welcome. Shipping charges will be added to all shipments.

32K BYTE MEMORY

RELIABLE/COST EFFECTIVE EXPANDABLE RAM FOR 6502 AND 6800 SYSTEM—AIM 65-KIM-SYM-PET-S44-BUS

- * PLUG COMPATIBLE WITH THE AIM-65/SYM EXPANSION CONNECTOR BY USING A RIGHT ANGLE CONNECTOR (SUPPLIED) MOUNTED ON THE BACK OF THE MEMORY BOARD
- * MEMORY BOARD EDGE CONNECTOR PLUGS INTO THE 6800 S44 BUS.
- * CONNECTS TO PET OR KIM USING AN ADAPTOR CABLE.
- * RELIABLE—DYNAMIC RAM WITH ON BOARD INVISIBLE REFRESH—LOOKS LIKE STATIC MEMORY BUT AT LOWER COST AND A FRACTION OF THE POWER REQUIRED FOR STATIC BOARDS.
- * USES +5V ONLY, SUPPLIED FROM HOST COMPUTER.
- * FULL DOCUMENTATION. ASSEMBLED AND TESTED BOARDS ARE GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR AND PURCHASE PRICE IS FULLY REFUNDABLE IF BOARD IS RETURNED UNDAMAGED WITHIN 14 DAYS.

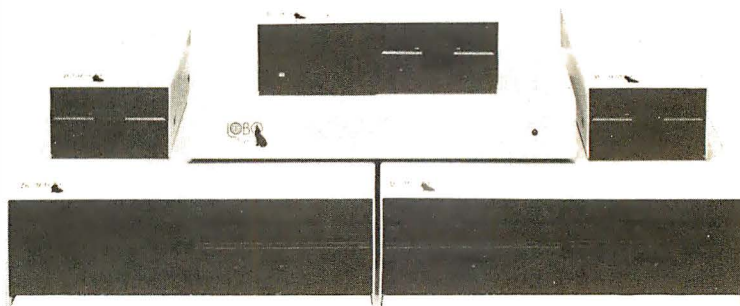
ASSEMBLED WITH 32K RAM	\$395.00
& WITH 16K RAM	\$339.00
TESTED WITHOUT RAM CHIPS	\$279.00
HARD TO GET PARTS (NO RAM CHIPS)	
WITH BOARD AND MANUAL	\$109.00
BARE BOARD & MANUAL	\$49.00



PET INTERFACE KIT—CONNECTS THE 32K RAM BOARD TO A 4K OR 8K PET. CONTAINS: INTERFACE CABLE, BOARD STANDOFFS, POWER SUPPLY MODIFICATION KIT AND COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS. . . \$49.00

U.S. PRICES ONLY

Add-On Disk Drive Subsystems For Apple, TRS-80, S-100 Based Computers



Expansion and enhanced capabilities are key words in achieving full utilization of your computer system. Our complete line of LOBO disk drive subsystems are the ideal, cost-effective way to provide the expansion capabilities you need to meet your system growth requirements. All of our subsystems are complete, thoroughly-tested, 100% burned-in, and feature a 1 year 100% parts/labor warranty.

APPLE

- 3101 Minifloppy, 3101I Minifloppy w/interface card
- 8101CA One SA800 in cabinet w/power, DDC* Controller, cable and manual
- 8202CA Two SA800 in cabinet w/power, DDC* Controller, cable and manual
- 5101CA One SA850 in cabinet w/power, DDC* Controller, cable and manual
- 5202CA Two SA850 in cabinet w/power, DDC* Controller, cable and manual

*Double Density Controller

S-100 BASED COMPUTERS

MODEL NO.	DESCRIPTION
4101C	SA400 in cabinet w/power
8212C	Two SA801 in cabinet w/power
5212C	Two SA851 in cabinet w/power

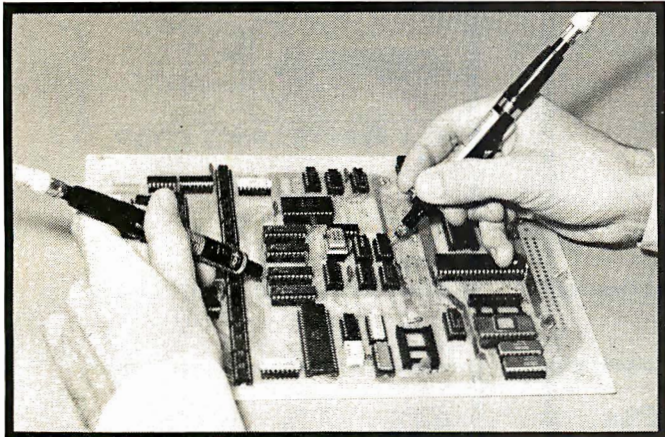
GENERAL

MODEL NO.	DESCRIPTION
8212	Two SA801 in cabinet
8212C	Two SA801 in cabinet w/power
5212	Two SA851 in cabinet
5212C	Two SA851 in cabinet w/power

TRS80

MODEL NO.	DESCRIPTION	MODEL NO.	DESCRIPTION
4101C	SA400 in cabinet w/power	C808	Cable for TRS80 Eight-inch Floppy
8101C II	One SA800 in cabinet w/power for Mod. II	LX80	Double-density expansion interface
8202C II	Two SA800 in cabinet w/power for Mod. II	RS232	Dual Serial Port Option
C802	Cable for Mod. II	16K	16K Byte RAM for LX80 (32KB max.)
C805	Cable for TRS80 Minifloppy	VTOS	4.0 Disk Operating System

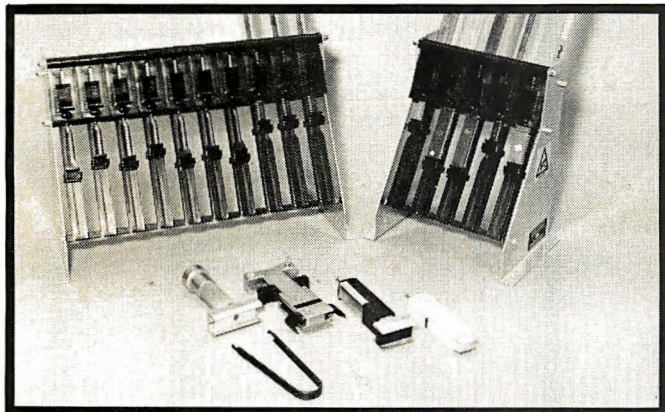
JR
INVENTORY CO.,
P.O. Box 185, Santa Ynez, Ca., 93460
(805) 688-8781

PRB1 LOGIC PROBE PLS1 LOGIC PULSER**PRB1 LOGIC PROBE****\$36.95**

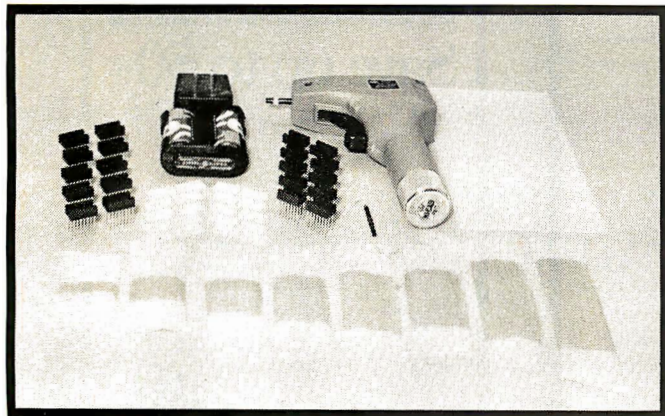
- Compatible with all logic families
- Visual indication of low, high and bad logic levels
- Pulse stretching to 50 Msec

PLS1 LOGIC PULSER**\$48.95**

- Superimposes 20pps pulse train onto circuit
- No need to cut circuit trace
- Automatic pulse polarity

INSERTION/EXTRACTION TOOLS**WK7 INSERTION/EXTRACTION KIT \$29.95**

- MOS safe
- Includes EX1 & EX2 Extraction tools
- MOS 1416, MOS 2428, MOS 40 Extraction tools
- MDD1 1 channel dispenser \$ 21.85
- MDD5 5 channel dispenser 83.43
- MDD10 10 channel dispenser 160.45
 - Dispenses 8-42 pin IC's
 - Compatible with all IC carrying tubes
 - Use with WK7 for MOS-safe IC insertion

WW1 WIRE WRAPPING KIT**WW1 WIRE WRAPPING KIT**

- BW2630 Power wrapping tool \$19.85
- BT30 #30 Bit 3.95
- BC1 Batteries and charger 14.95
- KIT#3 Precut wire kit 32.95
- 10 ea. 14 pin, 16 pin gold wrap sockets 11.00
- EZO7302 4.25" x 8.5" Glass epoxy board 3.95
- 14 ID, 16 ID 20 IC wrap indentifiers 3.96

TOTAL \$90.01**SALE PRICE \$69.95****ORDERING INFORMATION:**

- Orders under \$25 include \$2 handling
- All prepaid orders shipped UPS Ppd.
- Visa, MC & COD's charged shipping.
- All prices good through cover date.
- Most orders shipped same day.
- Byte must be mentioned to get sale price.

Circle 260 on inquiry card.

Write or call for 1980 catalog

- IC Sockets
- Vector Board & Pins
- Bishop Drafting Aids
- OK Tools
- RN IDC Crimp Connectors

TOLL FREE ORDERING NUMBER 1-(800)-423-7144

S-100 VOICE

The ARTICULATOR board allows you to record, store, and playback any vocabulary on your S-100 computer. Input speech is digitized by the ARTICULATOR and sent to the computer via an on-board port for storage at 1K to 2K bytes/sec. This data is then sent back from the computer to the ARTICULATOR for very high quality playback. On-board VOX switching minimizes memory storage requirements.

PRICE — \$319 A&T
AVAILABLE NOW

Quintrex, Inc., 9185 Bond
Shawnee Mission, Ks. 66215
(913) 888-3353

Circle 261 on inquiry card.

FOR TRS-80

CUSTOM SOUND

A programmable SOUND GENERATOR for your computer. Three voices, each capable of tones from subaudible to ultrasonic; each voice has its own noise mixer and individual volume control, each keyed by the computer or by an internal envelope generator. All inputs are latched, enabling the computer to control the device while performing other tasks. The device is capable of producing three simultaneous tone music of any note structure (not just octaves) as well as complex sound effects (sirens, etc.). All this at a fraction of the cost of comparable units. With the double cable, two units can be "ganged" together to produce six voices for your computer.

SOUND GENERATOR KIT: (needs only cable, 5VDC & speaker) --- \$49
two for \$80

CABLE: ribbon cable with PC edge connectors, plugs into expansion port of CPU --- \$20
or EX/INT. double connector -- \$25

5VDC REGULATED POWER SUPPLY: fully assembled, 1.2 amp, 0VP. --- \$23

kit comes complete with sample software & instructions.
COMING SOON: SPEECH SYNTHESIZER
computer controlled phoneme generator
capable of most any human speech
INQUIRES WELCOME

**Custom
Peripherals**

include \$2
for shipping
Ck or Money Order
or 6% for R.L. rev
Box 8759 Warwick, Rhode Island 02888
allow 4-6 weeks for delivery
* registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

Circle 262 on inquiry card.

SUBMINI DPDT DIP RELAY

AROMAT #HB2-DC6V
• 6 VDC coil • Fits dip socket
• Norm op power 500 mW
• Contacts rated 1 amp @120V
\$1.50 each 10 for \$13.50

7-17vdc S.S. BUZZER

• Fits dip socket
• CMOS compatible
• Max. current 14mA
• Sound output
70dB @ 20 cm
\$1.25 each

40 PIN RT ANGLE P.C.B. HEADER

PRINTED CIRCUIT
RIGHT ANGLE
MOUNT
\$1.50 EACH

40 PIN RIBBON CABLE SOCKET CONNECTOR

3M # 3417
FITS ABOVE
HEADER
\$1.50 EACH

22/44 EDGE CONNECTOR

TIN SOLDER TAIL .156"x .200"
\$1.35 each 10 for \$12.50

LARGE QUANTITIES AVAILABLE

FLAT LEVER HANDLE MINI TOGGLE SWITCH

6 AMPS @ 125 V
1/4 - 40 BUSHING
\$1.00 each
10 for \$8.50

Litronix FRL-4403 FLASHER LED

diffused red led
with built in flashing unit
T-1 package
pulse rate 3Hz - 5v 20 ma
2 for \$1.70

ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.

905 S. Vermont Ave.
Los Angeles, Calif. 90006
(213) 380-8000
Mon. - Fri. Saturday
9 AM - 5 PM 10 AM - 3 PM
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

Circle 263 on inquiry card.



IPEX NEW!

Interface Converts
Your Typewriter
into Printer



- Finest print quality
- Easy installation
- Fits IBM SELECTRIC typewriter with no modification.
- For TRS-80, Apple, or any parallel or RS232 port.
- Write or phone for more information, today!
- Low cost
- Quick delivery

— U.S. and worldwide sales —



IPEX INTERNATIONAL INC.
16140 Valerio St.
Van Nuys, CA 91406 USA
TEL: 213/781-0020 TLX/TWX: 910-495-1767

Circle 264 on inquiry card.

WANTED:

APPLE, PET, TRS-80, CP/M SOFTWARE

Westico is a publisher and distributor of professional software for microcomputers. If you have a new program ready for distribution or want your existing programs to reach a larger market, contact:

Phillip Woellhof, V.P. Mktg.
Westico, Inc.
25 Van Zant Street
Norwalk, CT 06855
(203) 853-6880

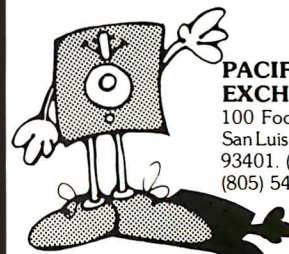
To increase your profits, take advantage of Westico's worldwide promotion and distribution.

WESTICO
The Software Express Service



Dysan
CORPORATION

Solve your disc problems, buy 100% surface tested Dysan diskettes. All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and Master Card accepted. All orders sent postage paid.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES

100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. (In Cal. call
(805) 543-1037.)

Circle 265 on inquiry card.

***** COMPUTER SURPLUS *****

POWER SUPPLIES: 110@220 vac. multi volt and multi amp (\$20-\$45).
VIDEO TERMINALS with KEYBOARDS (\$50-\$150).
MUFFIN FANS \$5.
FILTER CAPACITORS (large canistors) \$1 ea.

ALSO LARGE COMPUTER CABINETS \$30-\$100.
40 wire ribbon cable 50¢ per foot
20 wire ribbon cable 25¢ per foot

RELAYS, CONNECTORS, FUSE HOLDERS, BREAKERS, HEAT SINKS, SWITCHES, etc. also for sale.

CALL KIRT WYCKOFF at
(216) 473-0866

DATA HARDWARE
701 #4 BETA DR.
CLEVELAND OHIO 44143

DEALERS WELCOME

Circle 266 on inquiry card.

!! REAL TIME !!

The TIME MACHINE from ALPHA OMEGA COMPUTER SYSTEMS isn't just another digital clock chip surrounded by interface circuitry. It's an intelligent microcomputer based peripheral device.

The TIME MACHINE communicates with your computer via a serial I/O port at a user selectable data rate between 300 and 2400 baud. RS-232, RS-422, or current loop communication may be used.

Battery protection against power loss is included. The TIME MACHINE automatically computes day of the week and leap year. Buffered output pulses at one second, one minute, and one hour intervals are provided.

Dimensions are 2.5 x 4.75 x 7.5 inches. Batteries, power supply, and communication cable are included.

Price is only \$450 single lot and quantity discounts are available. Dealer inquiries invited. Off the shelf delivery.

ALPHA
OMEGA COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 727 / Corvallis, Oregon 97330
Industrial Computer and Control Systems
(503) 754-1911



Circle 267 on inquiry card.

Save up to 50%

using our buying power. We buy over three million dollars of computer equipment wholesale per year for clients who range in size from the largest manufacturers to the home hobbyist. Our fee is one fourth of what we save you off the manufacturer's suggested list price, so it is to our advantage to save you money.

THE PURCHASING AGENT
1635 School Street, Suite 101
Moraga, CA 94556
(415) 376-9020



Circle 268 on inquiry card.

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD



DISK DRIVES \$314
40 track, 102K Bytes. Includes power supply and TRS-80* compatible silver enclosure. Ready to plug-in and run the moment you receive it. Can be intermixed with each other and Radio Shack drive on same cable. 90 day warranty. One year on power supply. Available for 220 Vac (50 Hz) operation. **External card edge included.**

FOR TRS-80*

CCI-100	5 1/4", 40 Track (102K Bytes) for Model I	\$314
CCI-280	5 1/4", 80 Track (204K Bytes) for Model I	\$429
For Zenith Z89		
CCI-189	5 1/4", 40 Track (102K Bytes) add-on drive	\$394
Z-87	Dual 5 1/4" add-on drive system	\$995

DISKETTES

— Box of 10 with plastic library case			
5 1/4"	Scotch \$35	Maxell \$40	BASF/Verbatim \$24
8"	Scotch \$50	Maxell \$55	BASF/Verbatim \$36
CLEAR PLASTIC CASE—Holds 50 diskettes			\$19

NEW • S-100 CCS CARDS

MAINFRAME, Z-80 CPU, CONTROLLER, RAM, and 2P + 2S CARDS **\$ CALL**

8" SHUGART SA801R DISK DRIVES \$425

DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS

PATCHPAK #4 by Percom Data	\$ 8.95
CP/M® for Model I, Zenith	\$145
for Model II, Altos	\$169.00
NEWDOS Plus	\$ 79.00
NEWDOS 80	\$135.00

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

ALTOS ACS8000 Computers	\$ CALL
APPLE 16K	\$939
APPLE III 96K	\$2999
TRS-80* Model II-64K	\$3499
TRS-80* Model III-16K	\$899
TRS-80* Expansion interface	\$249
ZENITH Z89, 48K all-in-one computer	\$2395
ZENITH Z19	\$735
TELEVIDEO 920C	\$748
ATARI 400	\$479
ATARI 800	\$769
APF Game Only	\$95
Complete System	\$489
MATTEL INTELLIVISION	\$229

MONITORS

LEEDEX 12" B & W Video 100	\$129
ZENITH 13" Color	\$379
SANYO 9" B & W VM4509	\$145
SANYO 12" B & W DM5012	\$210
SANYO 12" Green Screen DM5112	\$215
SANYO 13" Color DMC6013	\$375
APF 9" B & W TVM-10	\$120

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

LIVERMORE STAR MODEM 2-year guarantee	\$145
UNIVERSAL DATA SYSTEMS UDS-103	\$179
D-CAT HARD WIRED DIRECT MODEM	\$189
AUTO-CAT Auto Answer, Direct Connect Modem	\$229

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

CCI-TELNET VERSION 5: A communication package which enables microcomputer users to communicate both with large mainframes and other microcomputers. Completely CP/M compatible. Multiple communication protocols supported. **\$149**

For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear. All prices are mail order only.

DEALER (NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL) INQUIRIES INVITED

Send for FREE Catalogue

The CPU SHOP

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522

TWX: 710-348-1796 Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361

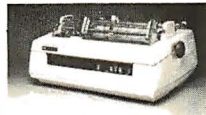
5 Dexter Row, Dept. B02M
Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129
Hours 10AM-6PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 5)

Technical Information call 617/242-3361
Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax
Tandy Corporation Trademark® Digital Research



16K MEMORY UPGRADE KITS 2 for \$65 \$35
200 ns for TRS-80*, Apple II, (specify): Jumpers **\$2.50**

PRINTERS



NEC Spinwriter

Letter Quality High Speed Printer

Includes TRS-80* interface software, quick change print fonts, 55 cps, bidirectional, high resolution plotting, graphing, proportional spacing: R.O. **\$2395**

R.O. with Tractor Feed **\$2595** KSR with Tractor Feed **\$2795**

C.I.TOH Starwriter, 25 CPS, daisy wheel printer **\$1795**

C.I.TOH Starwriter II, 45 CPS, daisy wheel printer **\$1995**

Letter quality printers. Use up to 15" paper. 1 year warranty on parts. 3 months on labor. Proportional spacing and bidirectional printing. Same as VISTA V300.

EPSON MX-80 **\$595**

PAPER TIGER IDS 445 Graphics and 2K buffer **\$699**

IDS 460 Bidirectional, 160 cps, graphics and 2K buffer **\$1050**

IDS 560 132 Columns, graphics **\$1599**

ANADEx DP-9500/01 **\$1345** DP-8000 **\$849**

OKIDATA Microline 80 Friction and pin feed **\$525**

Tractor Feed, friction, and pin feed **\$625**

Microline 82 Bidirectional, friction and pin feed **\$719**

Microline 83 Bidirectional, 120 cps, uses up to 15" paper **\$995**

779 CENTRONICS TRACTOR FEED PRINTER **\$969**

Same as Radio Shack line printer I

737 CENTRONICS FRICTION & PIN FEED PRINTER **\$780**

n x 9 proportional and 7 x 8 mono spacing.

Same as Radio Shack line printer IV

730 CENTRONICS FRICTION & PIN FEED PRINTER **\$595**

7 x 7 matrix Same as Radio Shack line printer II

P1 CENTRONICS PRINTER **\$269**

Same as Radio Shack quick printer

EATON LRC 7000 + 64 columns, plain paper **\$269**

TI-810 Faster than Radio Shack line printer III. Parallel and serial

w/TRS-80* interface software w/u&l case & paper tray **\$1589**

Compressed print, vertical form control **\$1865**

ACCESSORIES

SCOTCH HEAD CLEANING DISKETTE: Cleans drive

Read/Write head in 30 seconds; specify 5 1/4" or 8". **\$ 25.00**

FLOPPY SAVER: Protection for center holes of 5 1/4" floppy

disks. Installation tools and rings for 25 diskettes. **\$ 11.95**

Re-orders of rings only **\$ 6.95**

EXTERNAL DATA SEPARATOR: Eliminates data separation problems (crc). Improves reliability. This plug in unit comes fully assembled and tested. **\$ 29.95**

Z-80 SOFTCARD: Your key to software expansion. The plug-in Z-80 Softcard transforms your Apple into a Z-80 while keeping all the benefits of the 6502. Comes with CP/M in two disk format, MBASIC and GBASIC, full documentation and utility programs. **\$339.00**

VIDEX BOARD 80 Column, U/L case conversion card **\$299.00**

CRT FILM: Helps eliminate external glare, 9" **\$ 29.00**

RF MODULATOR: Adapts video to TV **\$ 29.00**

TRS-80 & OTHER MYSTERIES **\$ 18.95**

NEC SPINWRITER THIMBLE **\$11.95** RIBBON **\$ 6.00**

CCS CARDS: Parallel or serial printer interface cards **\$115.00**

RS232: For Radio Shack Interface. **\$ 84.00**

DISK-DRIVE EXTENDER CABLES: Fits all mini-disk drives. **\$ 16.95**

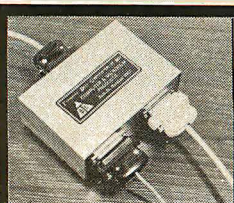
SIX (6) PRONG ISOLATOR: ISO-2 **\$ 54.00**

AC FILTER/6 PRONG POWER STRIP **\$ 39.00**

DISK DRIVE CABLES: 2 drive **\$29.00** 4 drive **\$ 35.00**

DUST COVERS: TRS-80/Apple **\$ 7.95**

PLASTIC DISKETTE HOLDER: For ring binder, holds 20 **\$ 8.00**



**TERMINAL
DATA
CORPORATION**

**MODEL 1200 RS-232 BI-DIRECTIONAL
DATA SPLITTER**
available in kit form

Model 1200K gives the terminal or micro-processor user a second interface for a printer, plotter, cassette or tape drive. It operates at any speed & isolates the two output devices from each other, while providing 2 RS-232 interfaces from the terminal or microprocessor.

The kit consists of 3 RS-232 connectors, printed circuit board, all necessary components, enclosure, mounting hardware & assembly instructions \$69.00

write or call

TERMINAL DATA CORP.
11878 Coakley Cir.
Rockville, MD 20852
(301) 881-7655

Circle 271 on inquiry card.

Eleusis and The TI-59

Your TI-59 can now act as God (well, dealer) in the New Eleusis (the card game introduced in the October 1977 *Scientific American*). The Eleusis-Dealer program randomly chooses a rule then accepts or rejects the cards played.

To obtain magnetic cards for the program, along with documentation, Eleusis instructions, and the latest newsletter, send \$6 to

Robert Abbott
Box 1175, General P.O.
New York, NY 10116

MAGIC WAND™
\$325

This powerful word processor is in stock for most CP/M compatible systems, including Radio Shack, North Star, Vector Graphics, Cromemco and APPLE [with Z-80 card @ \$295 and Videx 80 column board @ \$295]. We will custom configure your diskette if you will specify: CPU, terminal, printer.

Our fully interactive

MAIL MAGIC™

mail management software, with 14 user defined fields and full merge and sort capability is available for \$149.

We will also quote on all specific hardware and software for APPLE, PET and Vector Graphics.

Computer City
P.O. Box 60284 B
Houston TX 77205
(713) 821-2702



Magic Wand is a registered trademark of Small Business Applications
Mail Magic is a registered trademark of Computer City

Circle 272 on inquiry card.

Fine Software Tools in C



The Toolbox

list prints that missing source listing
xref cross reference C programs.
sort alphabetize by all or part of text line.
col arrange text in columns on page.
print paginates text for hard copy.
and more

All programs are in portable Whitesmith C. **xref** and **list** are compatible with the compiler's error listing. Title lines on **list** and **print** output includes the date on RT-11 systems. Source code on 8" floppy and manual available immediately for \$45 (tax and shipping included). Specify **RT-11** or **CP/M** format.

The Toolsmith
Dept. BYTE
P. O. Box 22511
San Francisco, CA 94122

RT-11 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

Circle 273 on inquiry card.

USR-330D Modem

Auto-Dial/Auto Answer \$399

Connect your TRS-80, Apple, or any other computer to the phone lines.

- 0-300 Baud-Bell 103/113 compatible
- Serial-RS232
- Half/Full Duplex
- 1 year warranty

FCC Certified
Direct connection to
phone lines via RJ11C
standard extension
phone jack



USR-330A Modem \$339

Same as 330D

but Manual-Originator/Auto-Answer.

Radio Shack Model II Users -
We have software to connect you directly to the phone lines.



U.S. ROBOTICS INC.
203 N. WABASH
SUITE 1718
CHICAGO, ILL. 60601
(312) 346-5650

Circle 274 on inquiry card.

**We're the
MAGNOLIA people
you've been
looking for...**

Add the CP/M® disk operating system to your Zenith/Heath '89 All-in-One Computer. Easily installed hardware and software proven by reliable service for more than a year. Supports 8-inch, double-sided 5-inch, and hard disk drives.

Only \$195.

Ask your local dealer; or

MAGNOLIA
MICROSYSTEMS

2812 THORNDYKE AVE. WEST
SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 98199

(206) 285-7266

CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Circle 275 on inquiry card.

**CP/M® ↔ IBM
CP/M ↔ DEC
Compatibility with**

REFORMATTER™

Exchange data files with most IBM and DEC equipment through **REFORMATTER** disk utilities. With **REFORMATTER**, you can read and write IBM 3740 and DEC RT-11 formatted diskettes on your CP/M system. Programs feature bi-directional data transfer and full directory manipulation. ASCII/EBCDIC conversion provided with CP/M ↔ IBM.

Each program \$195.00 from stock. Specify CP/M ↔ IBM or CP/M ↔ DEC when ordering.

Program Data Sheets and Application Guide available from MicroTech Exports, Inc., 467 Hamilton Ave., Suite 2, Palo Alto, CA 94301 □ Tel: 415/324-9114 □ TWX: 910-370-7457 MUH-ALTOS □ Dealer & OEM discounts available.

CP/M® is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

Circle 276 on inquiry card.

ATTENTION: Apple Users!
WANT BETTER COLOR...MORE STABILITY?

Ever question the quality of your computer display. If so, you've probably been told "That's the best you can expect from an RF modulator...buy a color monitor".

WE CHALLENGE THAT STATEMENT!

DON'T BE SATISFIED WITH EXISTING QUALITY. See for yourself what our "new concepts" modulator can do for your picture...**MICRO-VERTER Model MVX-500, \$35 RP.** Phone orders welcomed.

HOTLINE DIAL: 402-987-3771

138 BROADWAY **ATV Research** DAKOTA CITY, NE. 68731

DEALERSHIPS AVAILABLE

CATALOG UPON REQUEST

PRINTERS

NEW BASE, MODEL 850
LIST \$799 **OUR PRICE \$735**

BASE, MODEL 800B
LIST \$699 **OUR PRICE \$585**

**NEW BASE, APPLE GRAPHICS
INTERFACE**
LIST \$160 **OUR PRICE \$140**

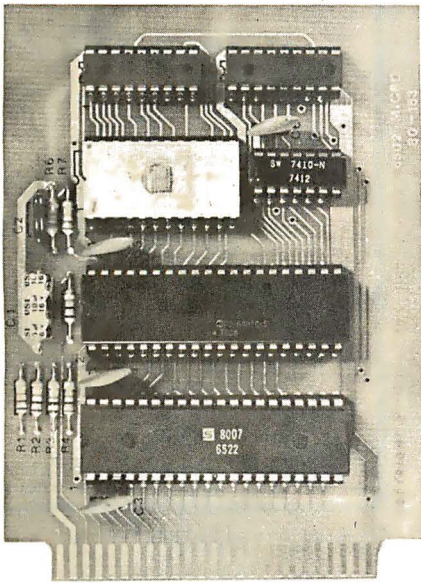
OKIDATA μ LINE 80
LIST \$800 **OUR PRICE \$550**

PLEASE ADD 3% FOR S&H TO ORDER
SEND FOR INFORMATION ON OUR OTHER PRODUCT LINES

TECHNICAL INNOVATIONS
P.O. BOX 803 DEPT B2
HILLSBORO, OR 97123
503-648-6423

Circle 277 on inquiry card.

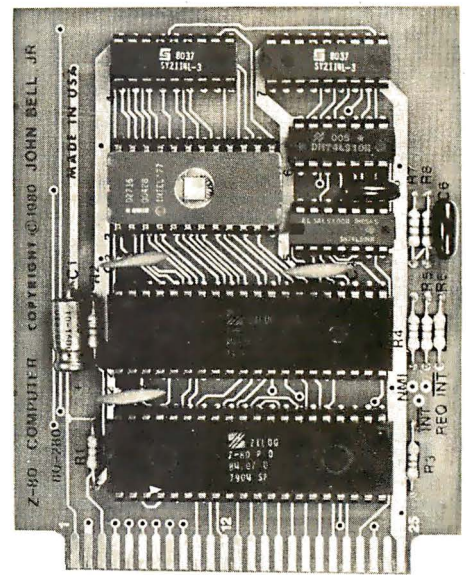
6502, Z80, 8080 AND 8085 USERS



JOHN BELL ENGINEERING'S 6502 AND Z80 MICROCOMPUTERS ARE DEDICATED COM- PUTERS DESIGNED FOR CONTROL FUNCTIONS.

THESE BOARDS FEATURE:

- 2048 BYTES EPROM
- 1024 BYTES RAM
- ALL BOARDS INCLUDE COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION
- 50 PIN CONNECTOR INCLUDED IN KITS AND ASSEMBLED UNITS
- 2716 AVAILABLE SEPARATELY



JOHN BELL ENGINEERING'S 6502 MICROCOMPUTER, 2716 EPROM PROGRAM- MER AND APPLE II PARALLEL INTERFACE PLUS THE APPLE II MICROCOMPUTER — A COMPLETE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM.

6502 MICROCOMPUTER FEATURES:

- 1024 BYTES RAM
- 2048 BYTES EPROM
- USES ONE 6522 VIA (DOC. INCL.)
- 2 8 BIT BIDIRECTIONAL I/O PORTS
- 2 16 BIT PROGRAMMABLE TIMER/COUNTERS
- SERIAL DATA PORT
- LATCHED I/O WITH HANDSHAKING LOGIC
- TTL AND CMOS COMPATIBLE

80-153 **ASSEMBLED \$110.95**
BARE BOARD \$24.95 KIT \$ 89.95

USE YOUR 6502 OR Z80 MICROCOMPUTER TO CONTROL EVERYTHING!

- YOUR HOME SECURITY SYSTEM
- HEAT CONTROL
- LIGHT CONTROL
- SOLAR HEATING AND POWER SYSTEMS
- AUTOMATIC CONTROL OF TAPE RECORDERS
- TRAFFIC LIGHT CONTROL
- IRRIGATION SYSTEMS
- AUTOMATIC CONTROL OF VIDEO RECORDERS
- ROBOT CONTROL
- AUTOMATIC DIALER
- AUTOMATED SLIDE SHOW CONTROL
- COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS FOR THE DISABLED
- THE WORLD

JOHN BELL ENGINEERING'S NEW Z80 MICROCOMPUTER FEATURES:

- Z80 CPU SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE WITH Z80, 8080 AND 8085 MICROPROCESSORS
- 2048 BYTES EPROM
- 1024 BYTES RAM
- SINGLE 5V POWER SUPPLY AT 300MA
- CLOCK FREQUENCY IS 2MHZ, RC CONTROLLED
- Z80 PIO (DOC. INCL.)
- 2 8 BIT BIDIRECTIONAL I/O PORTS
- LATCHED I/O WITH HANDSHAKING LOGIC
- TTL AND CMOS COMPATIBLE

80-280 **ASSEMBLED \$129.95**
BARE BOARD \$29.95 KIT \$119.95



JOHN BELL ENGINEERING

VISA

ALL PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE FROM: JOHN BELL ENGINEERING

P.O. BOX 338 • REDWOOD CITY, CA 94064 • (415) 367-1137

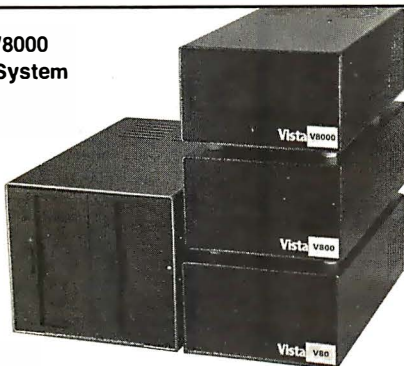
*SEND FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG! ADD 6% SALES TAX IN CALIFORNIA. ADD 5% FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING.

MASTER
CHARGE

The Supermarket for TRS-80* Add-on Components (and other computers, too) In stock now. Immediate delivery.

The Vista V-80/800/8000 Family Disk Drive System

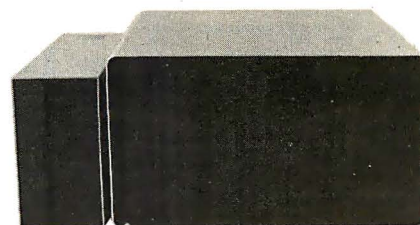
- Fully compatible with TRS-80, Heath/Zenith
- 120 Day Warranty
- 40 Track Patch at NO CHARGE



V-80 Single drive system (102K)	\$ 395.00
V-80 Two drive system (204K)	\$ 770.00
V-800 Single drive, B52 Drive (204K)	\$ 595.00
V-800-2 Double drive, B52 Drives (408K) ..	\$1175.00
V-8000 Single drive, B92 Drive (408K)	\$ 775.00
V-8000-2 Double drive B92 Drives (816K) ..	\$1450.00

The VISTA Model II

- Provides one, two or three drives
- Adds up to 1.5 million bytes of on-line storage
- 120 day warranty
- Does everything Radio Shack's expansion system will do...for less!



\$ 900.00	Single drive (non-expandable)
\$1000.00	Single drive Expansion System
\$1550.00	Two drive Expansion System
\$2100.00	Three drive Expansion System
\$ 525.00	Additional drives alone

Vista's Add on Drives for Apple™

Speed . Capacity . Price

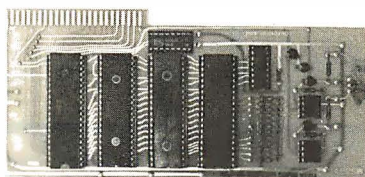
More for Less

- 30 to 60% cheaper per byte
- From 20 to 400% more capacity
- Twice as fast
- Compatible with Pascal
- Warranty 120 days



40-Track	\$365.00
80-Track	\$595.00
160-Track	\$825.00
Controller	\$150.00

The Vista MUSIC MACHINE 9



WITH 9 VOICES!

- NEW! Uses latest State of the Art LSI Technology.
- Requires only one slot for 9 voices!
- Uses three Ay3-8910's to produce nine voices (Other competitive models have only 3 voices).
- Simulates three ALF Boards.
- Plays music generated by the ALF Board.
- APPLE™ II compatible.
- ALF™ software required.

\$129.95

Printers

Vista V300	\$1895.00
Daisy wheel	
Letter quality	
Base 2 Printer	\$575.00 (includes: 2-K Buffer, graphics high speed tractor feed)
Variable line spacing control	
0 to 64 dots in half dot increments	
100 cps — six densities	
Standard 96 character ASCII	
Up to 10 character fonts	
Vista Printer	\$745.00
5 x 7 dot matrix	
80 column (125 cps)	

Add On Drives

MPI B51	40 Track, Double Density-204K	\$275.00
MPI B52	Dual Head, Double Density-408K	\$375.00
Siemens	FDD 100-5 40 Track Double Density 204K	\$275.00
Siemens	FDD 100-8 8" Single Sided Drive	\$448.00
Shugart	801R Single Sided Drive	\$448.00

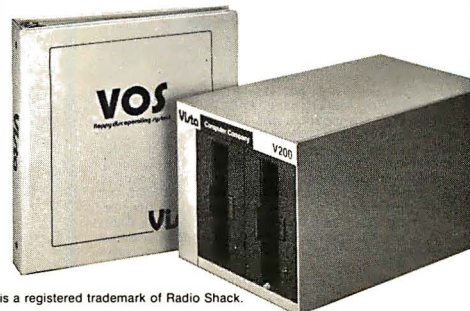
Other Products

1. VISTA Verbatim diskettes (hard or soft sector) Certified 40 track	\$ 38.95
2. 16K RAM upgrade kits, guaranteed for 120 days.	
PRIME PRODUCT	\$ 59.95
3. NEW DOS +	\$110.00
4. LNW expansion bare board	\$66.95
5. H.C. Pennington book, TRS-80 Disk and Other Mysteries	\$ 18.95
6. DDT Disco-Tech disk drive timer	\$ 19.95

The VISTA V-200 for Exidy

- Completely packaged system, tested and ready to plug in, includes: power supply, two 40 track drives, case, controller, all cabling and total CP/M™ documentation.
- Storage capacity from 400K to 1.2 meg.
- System software-VISTA CP/M Disk Operating System and BASIC-E Compiler recorded on 5-1/4" diskettes.

Price: Starting as low as **\$1199.00**



CALL TOLL-FREE 800-854-8017

(For Orders Only)

All request for catalogs must be by mail

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack.

**CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research.



The Vista Computer Company 1401 Borchard Street • Santa Ana, California 92705 • 714/953-0523

Q.T. Components From SLUDER

Assembled & Tested	List	Sale
QT SBC 2/4 MHz	280.	225.
QT Z80-A REV 12/4 MHz	210.	175.
Ram 16 16K static 2/4 MHz	210.	175.
Expandable + Dynamic 64K	625.	525.
Ram 65 16K static Bank Sel	270.	230.
Silence + Mother Boards		
6 slot	50.	45.
8 slot	70.	60.
12 slot	90.	75.
18 slot	140.	120.
Mainframe + with p/s	350.	285.
Mainframe + with dual 5 1/4 cab	400.	325.
For Mainframe + and mother boards	575.	475.
add mother board price from above QT		
In/Out board Serial & Par	320.	260.
Clock Calendar with 2 mo. battery 8/U		
for S-100 or Apple Computer or Radio		
Shack TRS-80	150.	125.
CCS Disk Controller with CPM	400.	325.
Single 8" Disk Cab. w/p/s	175.	150.
Shugart 8" SAB01R while supplies last	499.	380.
MPI 5 1/4 Disk Drive 851	295.	250.
Q.T. Computer Systems Computers		
SYS +SS 8" ss drives	4250.	3750.
SYS +DS 8" ds drives	4995.	4450.
QT Mini-system ss 5 1/4 drives	2495.	2120.
Mini-system ds 5 1/4 drives	2795.	2375.
4116 200ns rams 16K 8 pcs		35.

Make cashiers checks, certified checks, or postal money orders payable to SLUDER, PO Box 951, Westminster, CA, 92683
Call 714-895-1746 9 to 5 Pacific Time M thru F Postage minimums: \$2.00, \$5.00 on floppies & mainframes, \$15.00 on systems. Ca. res. add 6% sales tax. CPM is a trademark of Digital Research. Prices subject to change.

Circle 290 on inquiry card.

SOFTWARE DESIGN ENGINEER

BSEE/BSCS. minimum 3 years programming experience. Real-time systems programming and software development for electronic switches is a plus. Experience with PASCAL or C or Assembly language required. Call collect or send resume to Kenneth W. Cooper, Harris Corporation, RF Communications Division, 1680 University Avenue, Rochester, NY 14610, (716) 244-5830, EXT 3356.



HARRIS
COMMUNICATION AND
INFORMATION PROCESSING

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Circle 291 on inquiry card.

QUARTZ CRYSTALS

3718-B	5.2428-B	9.8336-B	20.000-B	35.2866-B	42.2510-B	46.8128-B
5390-B	5.610-B	9.9840-B	20.4988-B	35.3538-B	42.5718-B	47.7348-B
1.000-A	5.7143-B	9.9960-B	22.1884-B	37.9528-B	42.9258-B	47.8838-B
1.8427-B	5.955-B	10.000-B	22.6258-B	38.3768-B	42.9628-B	48.000-B
2.000-A	5.982-B	10.2458-B	26.3556-B	38.4448-B	43.0008-B	48.3008-B
2.007-A	6.000-B	10.4908-B	26.5006-B	38.6258-B	43.0378-B	48.6668-B
2.4576-A	6.144-B	10.7755-B	26.6706-B	38.9258-B	43.0748-B	48.7008-B
2.500-A	6.1508-B	10.8255-B	27.000-B	39.3128-B	43.1858-B	48.8768-B
2.500-A	6.2978-B	10.8388-B	27.0006-B	39.5038-B	43.2508-B	49.7008-B
2.6557-B	6.400-B	11.1360-B	27.6506-B	39.6968-B	43.3338-B	49.7338-B
2.9950-B	6.5538-B	11.155-B	28.4006-B	39.7358-B	43.3708-B	49.8128-B
3.000-A	6.7253-B	11.2168-B	28.6376-B	39.8158-B	43.4078-B	50.2508-B
3.067-B	6.7594-B	11.2800-B	28.7538-B	39.9528-B	43.4378-B	51.2558-B
3.200-B	6.9003-B	11.4776-B	29.8758-B	40.4448-B	43.4448-B	51.3128-B
3.2768-A	7.0053-B	11.5566-B	29.9378-B	40.5928-B	43.5558-B	51.7778-B
3.500-B	7.0338-B	11.6816-B	30.0648-B	40.8128-B	43.6298-B	51.8508-B
3.579-B	7.0916-B	12.440-B	30.2006-B	40.8338-B	43.6568-B	52.128-B
4.000-B	7.1836-B	14.3182-B	30.6258-B	40.8758-B	43.7778-B	56.7508-B
4.1943-B	7.2586-B	14.4308-B	30.8768-B	40.8888-B	43.8128-B	60.6008-B
4.2426-B	8.000-B	15.000-B	31.4378-B	40.9258-B	43.8148-B	60.7508-B
4.4803-B	8.6556-B	15.4408-B	31.7538-B	41.0008-B	43.8518-B	66.7508-B
4.6103-B	8.1416-B	15.5956-B	31.9008-B	41.1568-B	43.8868-B	70.4008-B
4.6503-B	8.1816-B	16.000-B	32.000-B	41.3768-B	43.9258-B	75.0008-B
4.8303-B	8.3303-B	16.3848-B	33.2006-B	41.9378-B	44.0008-B	90.8338-B
4.8352-B	8.4998-B	17.2248-B	33.6258-B	42.0008-B	44.0378-B	99.9568-B
5.000-B	8.5768-B	17.2422-B	34.9558-B	42.5838-B	44.3768-B	100.6668-B
5.068-B	8.8556-B	18.000-B	34.8258-B	42.6508-B	44.7778-B	101.4668-B
5.1203-B	8.9508-B	18.4328-B	34.9776-B	42.7006-B	45.1258-B	103.1668-B
5.1850-B	8.9906-B	19.4990-B	35.9256-B	42.7538-B	46.3006-B	103.4668-B
5.1856-B	9.47208-B	19.7508-B	36.000-B	42.8148-B	46.7006-B	104.9918-B

ALL A - \$2.99 ALL B - \$1.99 100% MORE DEDUCT 5%
ADD \$1.00 SHIPPING
CAL. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX
FREE OSCILLATOR SCHEMATICS
WITH ANY ORDER
QUALITY COMPUTER PARTS
P.O. BOX 743 / CHATSWORTH, CA 91311

Circle 292 on inquiry card.

APPLE DISKS MULTIPLE PROGRAMS PER DISK

BASIC TUTOR PHYSICS
ASTRONOMY
SPANISH HANGMAN
MUSIC COMPOSITION

**Quality Software & Courseware
designed for School & Home
Educational Users**

Discover the values of the computer as an instructional aid

Send Now For Our Catalog
TO:

**EDUCATIONAL
COURSEWARE**
3 Nappa Lane, Westport, CT 06880

Circle 293 on inquiry card.

IS YOUR North Star OUT OF SORTS?

**INCREASE YOUR BASIC'S
SORTING POWER OVER 1800%!**

N*SORT is easy to use and will perform sorts on one and two dimensional or string arrays using optional sort keys. For example, to alphabetize A\$:

10 A\$ = "ZYXWVUTS" REM Define String
20 SRT A\$,LEN(A\$),1 REM Sort A\$

N*SORT interfaces to any release 4 or later North Star Basic and can be yours for

ONLY \$89 plus \$1.50 shipping

Calif. Res. add 6% tax.

Send check VISA or M/C
Complete Brochure Available



Software Systems

1269 Rubio Vista Road, Altadena, Calif. 91001
(213) 791-3202

Circle 294 on inquiry card.

COMPUTER EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE BARGAINS



EVERY MONTH

BUY, SELL OR TRADE ALL TYPES OF COMPUTER EQUIPMENT AND SOFTWARE (pre-owned and new) among 20,000 readers nationwide in BIG (11x14") pages. Classified ads are only 10¢ per word and are indexed for easy and fast location. Subscription: \$10 a year / 12 issues. Money back guarantee. Sample copy, \$1.50.

COMPUTER SHOPPER
P.O. Box F-14

Titusville, FL 32780
(305) 269-3211

MasterCard or VISA subscription orders only.
call TOLL FREE 1-800-528-6050 Ex. 184.

Circle 295 on inquiry card.

80X24 VIDEOTERM™ 7X9 MATRIX DISPLAY FOR APPLE II®

LOWER CASE W/ DESCENDERS



80 columns by 24 lines with easy to read 7x9 dot matrix, upper and lower case with descenders using shift lock feature • 1K firmware incorporates PASCAL and BASIC protocols so user is not required to enter machine language programs or change PASCALS. Misc. info. or Gotoxy files • Compatible with all APPLE II peripherals so user won't need new software patches for future software products • Crystal controlled dot clock for excellent character stability • VIDEOTERM is the same size as the Apple language card and power consumption is held to a minimum through the use of CMOS and lower power devices • Character set can be user definable up to a maximum of 128 symbols of 8x16 dot matrix font • Display control character mode and four standard display formats controlled by escape sequences • Built in light pen capability • Inverse display mode • 50/60 HZ operation • Sockets on all IC's.

PRICE: \$345 includes manual
OPTIONS: VIDEO SWITCH PLATE, inserts
in case slot to choose between
APPLE II® and VIDEOTERM \$19
MANUAL: \$19



VIDEX 897 N. W. Grant Ave., Corvallis, OR 97330 Phone (503) 758-0521

Circle 296 on inquiry card.

SPECIAL OFFER! LIMITED TIME! OWNERS OF TRS-80™ LEVEL II, 16K

DERBY II

Outstanding game of racing designed by a scientist and statistician. Six mutual probability algorithms precisely coded (not just RND). Every race a cliffhanger. Bet to win place, or show; perfectos; trifectas! Photo finishes! Inquiries! Play different odds every race! Can be beaten with a lot of skill. 1 to 5 players, plus a tout who bets every race using exactly the same handicapping information you have (he will even place a bet for you-for a fee of course). Excellent spot graphics for realistic motion.

CAN YOU BEAT THE TOUT

ORDER NOW for one of the most remarkable games you'll ever play.
Only \$15.00 (check or m.c.) for qual. cassette.
Add \$5.00 postage, handling. FL res. add 4% tax.

C&A ASSOCIATES, Inc.
P.O. Box 2362
Satellite Beach, FL 32937

Circle 297 on inquiry card.

OSBORNE FOR SUPERBRAIN

General Ledger \$125
Accounts Payable \$125
Accounts Receivable ... \$150
G/Lor A/PR Manuals ... \$20ea
C-Basic-2 (Required) ... \$110

All features described in the Osborne and Assoc. manuals are fully implemented, additional features fully documented.

ON DISKETTES, YOU GET:

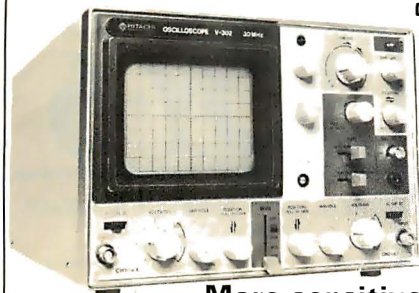
- Basic language "source code"
- Compiled programs with data files
- ready to run.

EXTRAS:

1. Additional documentation included.
2. G/L accounts posted by A/P and A/R programs are operator accessible.
3. No source code changes required.
4. A/R handles discounts, both sales and term, and features expanded reports.

JEFF JORDAN, MBA
Management Consultant
Route 3, Box 285
Sandpoint, ID. 83864
(208) 263-8365

Circle 298 on inquiry card.



Dual Trace Oscilloscope
HITACHI 30 MHz
 • TV sync-separator circuit
 • High-sensitivity 1mV/div (5MHz)
 • Sweep-time magnifier (10 times)
 • Z-axis input (Intensity modulation)
 • Signal delay line
 • X-Y operation
 • Trace Rotation
 Model V302B
\$995

More sensitive to your input

PORTABLE thandar OSCILLOSCOPE



Model SC110
Only \$369
 • DC-10MHz
 • 2" Diagonal CRT
 • SMALL SIZE (10" x 5.8" x 2")
 • ULTRALOW POWER CONSUMPTION
 • LIGHT WEIGHT (2 lbs)
 • AUTOMATIC CIRCUIT POWER DOWN FOR UNUSED SECTIONS



ANCRONA

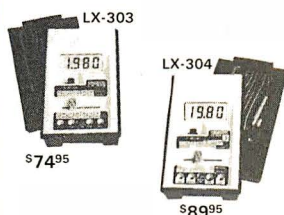
MAIL ORDER:

P.O. BOX 2208Y
 CULVER CITY, CA 90230

PHONE ORDERS (213) 641-4064

Minimum Order \$10.00. Add \$2.00 to cover postage and handling. Master Charge and VISA welcomed. Please include your charge card number, interbank number and expiration date.

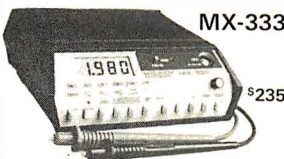
HICKOK DIGITAL MULTIMETERS



\$74.95

\$89.95

DMM + VARI-PITCH + LOGI-TRAK =
MX-333



\$235

8080A

MICRO-PROCESSOR \$560

EPROM

2708 \$8.90
2716 \$9.90
 (\$5 Volt)

2114L \$3.99
 (450 nS)

4116 \$3.75
 (200 nS)

POWER SUPPLY

5 Volt 3 Amp
APS-5-3
 1-9 ... \$42.50
 10 up ... \$40.65
 25 up ... \$38.85

CRT CONTROLLER
5037P \$35.00
 25 UP \$25.00 100 up \$19.00

MOTOROLA 6800 SERIES

MC6800P	\$13.90	MC6850P	\$ 6.84
MC6801L	65.84	MC6852P	7.33
MC6802P	19.90	MC6854P	30.72
MC6808P	13.90	MC6860P	12.92
MC6809P	45.39	MC6862P	16.76
MC6821P	7.33	MC6875L	10.68
MC6828P	20.75	MC6880AP	3.14
MC6840P	12.22	MC6881P	8.91
MC6843P	45.39	MC6882AL	6.13
MC6844P	45.39	MC6885P	2.72
MC6845P	41.20	MC6886P	2.72
MC6846P	39.90	MC6887P	2.72
MC6847P	16.06	MC6888P	2.72
MC6850CP	9.27	MC6889P	3.14

KTM-3

KEYBOARD TERMINAL MODULE
 uses the latest LSI technology with two microprocessors to provide a highly reliable ready-to-use terminal minus the CRT monitor. The dual microprocessor design is highly cost effective with great flexibility providing more features at lower cost than other approaches used today. The display interface provides composite video output and complete video control including scrolling, full cursor control, and absolute and relative cursor positioning. KTM-3 24 x 40 characters. KTM-3/80 24 x 80 characters.

Synertek Systems



\$389
 \$449

★ 10% ★ DISCOUNT COUPON

Bring this **COUPON** into one of our stores or mail to our Mail Order address shown below and receive a **10% DISCOUNT** on purchases from this Ad of \$50.00 or more.

Offer EXPIRES on February 28, 1981

NAME
 ADDRESS
 CITY STATE
 ZIP PHONE NO.
 Coupons accepted only with full name and address filled in.

VISIT A STORE NEAR YOU TODAY - We stock a large selection of Technical Books, Discrete Components, Integrated Circuits, Test Equipment and Electronic Supplies.

ATLANTA

3330 Piedmont Rd. N.E.
 Atlanta, GA 30305
 (404) 261-7100

CULVER CITY

11080 Jefferson Blvd.
 Culver City, CA 90230
 (213) 390-3595

HOUSTON

2649 Richmond
 Houston, TX 77098
 (713) 529-3489

PORTLAND

1125 N.E. 82nd Ave.
 Portland, OR 97220
 (503) 254-5541

SANTA ANA

1300 E. Edinger Ave.
 Santa Ana, CA 92705
 (714) 547-8424

SUNNYVALE

1054 E. El Camino Real
 Sunnyvale, CA 94087
 (408) 243-4121

TUCSON

4518 E. Broadway
 Tucson, AZ 85711
 (602) 881-2348

SAVE! SAVE! SAVE!

We have discounts, free shipping and
 a TOLL FREE NUMBER available
 Call Us! 800/531-7466

Pan American Electronics

INCORPORATED

Dept. B

1117 Conway, Mission, Texas 78572

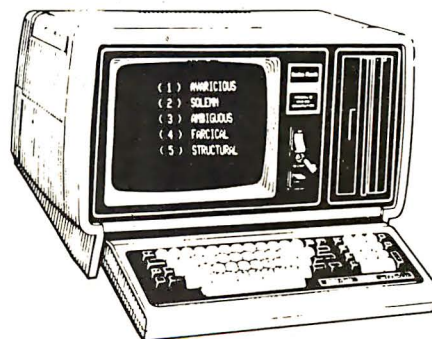
TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER 800/531-7466

Texas & Principal Number 512/581-2765

Telex Number 767339

TRS-80's

Microcomputers



Radio Shack

AUTHORIZED SALES CENTER



ADD lowercase with our PLUG-IN piggyback board CENTRONICS

NOW! Add lowercase and optional second character sets to **ALL MODELS*** including the popular 101A & 779; 96 character ASCII; optional character sets (add \$15.00) include APL, TRS-80/H-19 Graphics, Scientific and Customer Defined.

*Except 730, 737 and 6000 Series

5 x 7 dot matrix — \$ 95.00 (A&T)
9 x 7 dot matrix — \$135.00 (A&T)

Postage Paid on Prepaid Order

All products warranted 90 days

MasterCard, VISA, Check, MO, PO

DSE Digital
Systems
Engineering

12503 King's Lake Drive
Reston, Virginia 22091
(703) 620-2994

Circle 301 on inquiry card.

Sales
Installation
Service
of
Computers

JEPSAN, Group K
Incorporated
4180 44th Street S.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49508

PERSCI DISK REPAIR
(616) 698-8700

Authorized Distributors For:
Cromemco

LEAR
SIEGLER
INC.



Circle 302 on inquiry card.

JOY-6

THE ULTIMATE JOYSTICK INTERFACE FOR YOUR TRS-80*

JOY-6 is a Complete 6 Channel, 9 Bit A to D Featuring:

- 4 channels with variable gain—for Joysticks
- 2 unbuffered channels—for game paddles, sensors
- 3 digital inputs—for pushbuttons, TTL signals
- Sound effects capability—(user supplies speaker)
- Comprehensive users manual—write your own games!
- Joypak-1 cassette—(Requires 16K level 2)—6 exciting Joystick games with sound effects, including:

FRENZY A unique new game of strategy and skill. Time shots and judge angles correctly to defeat the opponent. Use the pushbutton to spin your shots. Practice mode sharpens your offensive and defensive tactics. Variable levels of difficulty.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER! JOY-6 COMPLETE WITH 2 JOY-STICKS WITH PUSHBUTTONS, JOYPAK-1, POWER SUPPLY, USER MANUAL ASSEMBLED, TESTED, READY TO PLAY
ONLY \$99.95

MEGA
systems INC.

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME
215-337-3876
C.O.D. CHECK, M.O. M.C. VISA

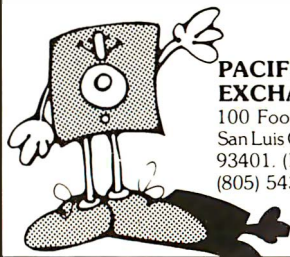
262 PARK LANE
KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 19406

Also \$2.00 postage & handling
Pa. Res. add 6% tax
*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp

Circle 303 on inquiry card.

MEMOREX Floppy Discs

Lowest prices. **WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!!** Buy any quantity 1-1000. Visa. Mastercharge accepted. Call free (800)235-4137 for prices and information. All orders sent postage paid.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. (In Cal. call
(805) 543-1037.)

Circle 304 on inquiry card.

FIFTY BUS SYSTEMS

32K 6800s from \$1694.59

32K 6809s from \$1844.69

Include: Chassis, CPU, 32K Static Ram, I/Os
Fully Expandable

2114L 300ns **STATIC RAM CHIPS** .. \$5.90

FACTORY PRIME From the same shipment we use in our professional quality boards.
Add \$5.00 Handling on Orders Under \$200.00

32K STATIC RAM BOARD

FOR THE SS50 AND SS50C BUS (SWTP etc.)

- SS50C Extended Addressing (can be disabled)
- 4 separate 8K blocks
- Socketed for 32K
- Gold Bus Connectors
- Low power 2114L RAMS
- Write Protect

16K \$328.12

24K \$438.14

32K \$548.15

Phone, write, or see your dealer for details and prices on our broad range of Boards and Systems for the SS50/SS50C BUS including our **UNIQUE 80 x 24 VIDEO BOARD**, and our AC Power Control Products for all computers.

GIMIX INC.

1337 W. 37th Place • Chicago, IL 60609
(312) 927-5510 • TWX 910-221-4055

The Company that delivers.

Quality Electronic products since 1975.

GIMIX® and GHOST® are Registered Trademarks of GIMIX INC.

Circle 305 on inquiry card.

29 MEGABYTES \$4495



The ADES 533 Hard Disc Subsystem includes 33MB (unformatted capacity) DISCOS, ADES P5100 Controller, cables and CBIOS for CP/M 2.2, with power supply and fan in a handsome desktop cabinet.

For further information on the ADES 533 or 10MB Hard Disc System write:

ADAPTIVE DATA & ENERGY SYSTEMS

2627 Pomona Boulevard, Pomona, California 91768
Or call: (714) 594-5858 weekdays 10:00 to 4:00 P.M.T.

PS 100 S 100 Bus Hard Disc Controller \$695

S33 33MB Disc Controller Subsystem \$4495

S10 10MB Disc Subsystem \$3495

CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED

Circle 306 on inquiry card.

STEPPER MOTOR/ DRIVER BOARD

Interface your computer to
the **REAL** world

Indispensable for Robotics

Many control applications

Each pulse from your computer steps
the motor 7.5°

Features:

- North American Philips K82701-P2 type Stepper motor
- SAA 1027 Stepper motor control I.C.
- Optically isolated
- 12 VDC operation
- All I.C.'s socketed
- Computer controls direction of rotation, 7.5° per step

PRICE

Complete DRIVER ASSEMBLY, incl. all I.C.'s, assembled and tested (does not include motor) **\$39.95**

STEPPER MOTOR **\$28.95**

SAA 1027 Driver chip only **\$16.50**

Data, schematics are included

Terms: Check or money order U.S. funds only. UPS shipping and handling included (N.Y. state residents add 7% sales tax) Immediate delivery from stock. All items guaranteed

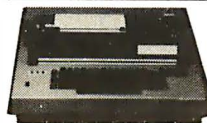


P.O. Box 56
Belport, New York 11713

Circle 307 on inquiry card.

SURPLUS ELECTRONICS

ASCII



ASCII

TRS-80* COMPATIBLE, IBM SELECTRIC® -BASED I/O TERMINAL
with ASCII conversion installed: **\$645.00**

Many Other Items Available: Tape Drives; Cable; Cassette Drives; Wire; Power Supplies (5 volt 35 amp, others); Displays; Cabinets; Transformers; Heat Sinks; Printers; Components.

Send for Free Catalog

WORLDWIDE ELECTRONICS, INC.

130 Northeastern Blvd.

Nashua, N.H. 03062

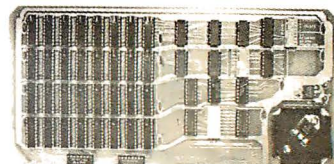
Phone orders accepted using VISA or MC

Toll Free 1-800-258-1036

in NH 603-889-7661

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation.

Circle 308 on inquiry card.



16K STATIC MEMORY

"UNISELECT"

200 ns Memory Chips, A & T,

Guaranteed \$235.00

Fully Static - 2114L2, NO DMA restrictions

S-100 Bus - Meets IEEE-S100 Standard SW address, bank select in 16K block, phantom, socketed gold contacts.

Bank Select - by SW settable port & bit, compatible with CROMEMCO, NORTH STAR, ALPHA MICRO, etc.

Guarantee - One full year. Check, MC, Visa or C.O.D. (\$4 fee).

Stock to 72 hour delivery. Illinois residents add 5 1/4% tax.

Other - S-100 Boards available

S. C. DIGITAL

P.O. Box 906, Aurora, IL 60507

Phone: (312) 897-7749

Circle 309 on inquiry card.

1771 Junction Avenue
San Jose, California 95112
(408) 295-7247
(408) 295-7171

WW
component supply, inc.

Yes! We supply **IMSAI** compatible products...

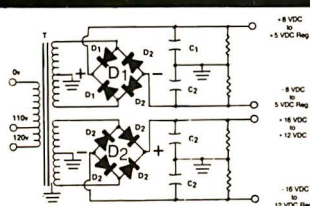
NOTE: "Original" IMSAI parts were purchased at the closing business sale of IMSAI Manufacturing Corp. WW Components also distributes S-100 buss IMSAI compatible parts and boards. As supplies of "original" parts are exhausted, WW reserves the right to supply equivalent compatible parts not made by IMSAI. All items listed as "Assembled & Tested" have been assembled by WW Components and carry a 1 year warranty.

- IKB-1** Intelligent keyboard with full ASCII character set, both serial and parallel outputs, +5VDC operation, 8035 processor and fully programmable keyboard.
Assembled & Tested \$149.50
- D10** Disk Controller works with most 8" or 5 1/4" drives. NO LSI controller chip used! All operations/specifications firmware controlled. Works with IMDOS or CP/M® 2.2
Two Board Set. Assembled & Tested (Specify 8" or 5 1/4") \$350.00
- VDP-40** Desk-top 8085 micro-computer system with keyboard, 9" CRT display, 10 slot S-100 board, disk controller, 64K dynamic RAM, 2 ea. TANDON 5 1/4" disk drives, 28 amp power supply.
Assembled & Tested \$2895.00
- I-8015 Complete System w/MPU-B** The complete 8085 system, includes MPU-B, RAM III, 10 slot terminated motherboard, PS-28D, and jump start front panel. A complete 64K system!
Assembled & Tested \$1250.00
- CP/M® 2.2 for IMSAI** NOW AVAILABLE - CP/M for the IMSAI floppy disk system. Version 2.2 is available for the D10-C 8" controller. Others on request. Docs. incl.
8" Diskette & Manuals \$175.00

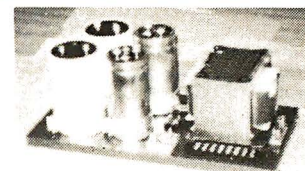
Ask about documentation, repair service, firmware and software for your system.

TERMS: (1) PREPAID Send check or M.O. for merchandise amount only - we pay the shipping.
(2) UPS COD or bankcard orders by phone or mail - shipping charges added.
California Residents add 6.5% Sales Tax.

WRITE FOR FLYER OR VISIT OUR STORE



BUILD YOUR OWN LOW COST MICRO-COMPUTER POWER SUPPLIES FOR S-100 BUS, FLOPPY DISKS, ETC.



POWER TRANSFORMERS (WITH MOUNTING BRACKETS)

ITEM NO.	USED IN KIT NO.	PRI. WINDING TAPS	SECONDARY WINDING OUTPUTS			SIZE W x D x H	UNIT PRICE
			2 x 8 Vac	2 x 14 Vac	2 x 24 Vac		
T1	1	0V, 110V, 120V	2 x 7.5A	2 x 2.5A	—	3 3/4" x 3 3/4" x 3 3/4"	21.95
T2	2	0V, 110V, 120V	2 x 12.5A	2 x 3.5A	—	3 3/4" x 4 3/4" x 3 3/4"	27.95
T3	3	0V, 110V, 120V	2 x 9A	2 x 2.5A	2 x 2.5A	3 3/4" x 4 3/4" x 3 3/4"	29.95
T4	4	0V, 110V, 120V	2 x 4A	(28V, CT)	48V, CT, @ 3A	3 3/4" x 3 3/4" x 3 3/4"	22.95
T5	—	0V, 110V, 120V	2 x 4A	2 x 2A	—	3" x 3" x 2 1/2"	14.95

POWER SUPPLY KITS (OPEN FRAME WITH BASE PLATE, 3 HRS. ASSY. TIME)

ITEM	USED FOR	@ +8 Vdc	@ -9 Vdc	@ +16 Vdc	@ -16 Vdc	@ +28 Vdc	SIZE W x D x J	UNIT PRICE
KIT 1	15 CARDS SOURCE	15A	—	2.5A	2.5A	—	12" x 5" x 4 7/8"	52.95
KIT 2	SYSTEM SOURCE	25A	—	3A	3A	—	12" x 5" x 4 7/8"	59.95
KIT 3	DISK SYSTEM	15A	1A	2A	2A	4A	14" x 6" x 4 7/8"	67.95

DISK SYSTEM PWR SUPPLY "S3" ASSY. & TESTED, OPEN FRAME, SIZE 10"(W) x 6"(D) x 4 7/8"(H).....92.95

UNREGULATED OUTPUTS: +8V@15A, ±16V@3A.

REGULATED OUTPUTS: +5V@3A, -5V@1A, +24V@4A, SHORTS PROTECT. IDEAL FOR THE SYSTEM WITH 12 SLOTS MAINFRAME & TWO 8" DISK DRIVES, SUCH AS SHUGART 801R OR SIEMANS FDD 100-8. (OPTION: OVP for +5V @ ADD \$5.00)

DISK DRIVE POWER SUPPLY "R3" ASSY. & TESTED, OPEN FRAME, SIZE 9"(W) x 6 1/4"(D) x 4 7/8"(H).....67.95

SPECS: +5V @ 5A REGUL, OVP, -5V @ 1A REG., +24 @ 5A REG., SHORTS PROTECT. OPTIONS: 1. REPLACE +24V BY +12V

2. ADD ±12V @ 1A, \$10.00 MORE.

IDEAL FOR 2 SHUGART 801/851 OR SIEMANS FDD 100-8/200-8 DISK DRIVES & ROCKWELL AIM-65.

SHIPPING FOR EACH TRANSFORMER: \$4.75. FOR EACH POWER SUPPLY: \$5.00 IN CALIF. \$7.00 IN OTHER STATES. CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX. OEM WELCOME.

SUNNY INTERNATIONAL

(TRANSFORMERS MANUFACTURER)

(213) 328-2425 MON-SAT 9-6

SHIPPING ADDRESS:
22129 1/2 S. VERMONT AVE
TORRANCE, CA 90502



VISA

MAILING ADDRESS:
P.O. BOX 4296
TORRANCE, CA 90510



**COMPUTER
SYSTEMS
INC.**

15620 South Inglewood Avenue
Lawndale, California 90260
(213) 970-0952

**PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE
1-800-421-5150
(CONTINENTAL U.S. ONLY)
(EXCEPT CALIFORNIA)**

**Retail Store Open
10:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M.
Daily Except Sunday
QT CATALOG NOW AVAILABLE**

THE GREAT Q.T. BOARD SET SALE

6 SLOT MOTHER BOARD KIT FREE WITH EACH BOARD SET PURCHASED

Q.T. BD SET #1 (KIT)
Z+80 CPU (Rev I)
Expandable + with 32K
Monitor For Serial Terminal

**FOR
STARTERS**
Our
Normal Retail **\$525.00**
Q.T.
Price **\$425.00**

Q.T. BD SET #2 (KIT)
SBC+ 2/4 Kit (Z80 4MHz)
Expandable + with 64K
2422A CCS Dbl Den Controller A&T
with CP/M
Monitor For Serial Terminal

**FOR
HOBBYISTS**
Our
Normal Retail **\$1250.00**
Q.T.
Price **\$900.00**

S.D. BD SET #1 (KIT)
SBC-100
Expandoram I with 32K RAM
Versafloppy I
Monitor For Serial Terminal
BIOS for 8" or 5 1/4" Drives

**FOR SERIOUS
HOBBYISTS**
Our
Normal Retail **\$1195.00**
Q.T.
Price **\$925.00**

S.D. BD SET #2 (KIT)
SBC-200
Expandoram II with 32K RAM
Versafloppy II
Monitor For Serial Terminal
BIOS for Disk Drives

**FOR SMALL BUSINESSES
& SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS**
Our
Normal Retail **\$1395.00**
Q.T.
Price **\$1100.00**

QT MEMORY EXPANSION KITS for

TRS-80 • APPLE • EXIDY
4116 200 ns 8 for \$32.00
2716 (5V-450 ns) \$ 9.00
2716 (5 & 12V-450 ns) \$ 9.00
2732 (5V) \$40.00
2114L 300 ns 8 for \$36.00
100 - \$3.50 ea.

KASSETTE LIBRARY

CAS-10-8 8" Diskette Holder
Blue/Grey/Beige/Black .. \$4.50 or 3/\$11.00
CAS-10-5 5" Diskette Holder
Blue/Grey/Beige/Black .. \$4.25 or 3/10.00

PRINTERS

DP-9501 - Anadex

9x11 dot matrix, 220 column, 200 cps & graphics

ADX-9501 Standard DP-9501 .. \$1475.00
ADX-9501G with graphics & 2K \$1525.00

EPSON

MX-80 \$600.00

LP-80 - Matchless

9 x 7 matrix, 132 column, 125 cps, bi-directional

MAT-MS204 \$695.00

SPINWRITER - NEC

65 cps, bi-directional, letter quality with tractor/
serial or par.

NEC-5510 with 2K buffer \$2600.00

NOVATION CAT

300 baud, auto answer/originate acoustic
modem

NOV-CAT \$149.00

**WE ACCEPT
MASTER CHARGE
VISA & AMERICAN
EXPRESS**

SPECIAL

SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

4 MHz Z80A CPU, dbl den Controller
(5 1/4" or 8" simultaneously), CP/M®
compatible, on-bd EPROM/RAM/
ROM, two serial & two parallel ports,
real time clk, std 2K monitor & disk
routine on ROM, one year warranty.

SPECIAL PRICE

TLT-FDC-1 (A&T only) \$795.00

DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER

Controls up to 4 mini or 4 maxi drives
simultaneously, IBM diskette format,
works with sgl or dbl sided drives, 1K
RAM data buffer, works with any CPU
regardless of clock speed, CP/M® 2.2
furnished for 5 1/4" or 8", Oasis compat-
ible.

TLT-FDC II (A&T only) \$390.00

QT MINI-SYSTEMS

- (4 MHz) Z80A CPU • Dbl Den Controller
- Two serial & two parallel ports • Real time clock • 2K Monitor on ROM • 48K Memory board • Mainframe with 6 slot mother board • DOS on 5 1/4" disk w/manuals.

QT Mini-System I (1/2 Megabyte) \$2195.00

Two B-51 sgl sided/dbl den drives

QT Mini-System II (1 Megabyte) \$2495.00

Includes two B-52 dbl sided/dbl den
drives

(Just add terminal & compute)

CONNECTORS

RS232 Set \$7.50
1 Male DB-25, 1 Female DB-25, 1 Cover
DB25P \$3.25
DB25S \$4.25
Cover \$1.50
S-100 (IMSAI STYLE) \$3.00 ea.

Place Orders Toll Free 1-800-421-5150
(Continental U.S. Only — Except Calif.)

PARTS

MICROPROCESSORS

Z80 (2MHz) ... \$10.95
Z80A (4MHz) ... \$12.95
6502 \$11.25
6800 \$12.50
6802 \$18.00
8035 \$20.00
8080A \$ 3.50
8085A \$20.00
8086-4 \$60.00
8088 \$60.00
8748 \$60.00
TMS 9900 JL ... \$29.95

8080A SUPPORT

8212 \$ 3.50
8214 \$ 4.50
8216 \$ 2.95
8224 \$ 4.00
8228 \$ 6.00
8238 \$ 6.00
8243 \$ 5.00
8251 \$ 7.00
8253 \$19.00
8253-5 \$20.25
8255 \$ 6.25
8257 \$17.95
8257-5 \$19.00
8259 \$19.95
8275 \$69.95
8279 \$17.50
8279-5 \$18.00
8295 \$16.50

KEYBOARD CHIPS

AY5-2376 \$13.75
AY5-3600 \$13.75

BAUD RATE GENERATORS

MC14411 ... \$11.00
1.8432 XTAL ... \$ 4.95
DISK CONTROLLER
1771B01 \$24.95
1791A01(CER) \$37.95

EPROMS

1702A \$ 4.95
2708 \$ 6.25
2516 (5V) \$18.00
2716 (5V) \$13.50
2716 (5 & 12V) \$13.50
2758 \$19.95
2532 \$55.00
2732 \$55.00

USRT

S2350 \$ 7.95

MISCELLANEOUS OTHER COMPONENTS

N8T20 \$ 3.25
N8T26 \$ 2.50
N8T97 \$ 2.00
N8T98 \$ 2.00
1488 \$ 1.25
1489 \$ 1.25
D3205 \$ 3.00
D3242 \$14.00
P3404 \$ 6.75
TMS5501 \$19.00
DM8131 \$ 3.00

UARTS

TR1602B \$ 4.50
AYS-1013A \$ 4.50

CHARACTER GENERATORS

2513 \$10.95
UP CASE (5&12V)
2513 \$10.95
LWR CASE (5&12V)
2513 \$ 9.75
UP CASE (5V)
2513 \$10.95
LWR CASE (5V)

6800 PRODUCTS

6802P \$18.00
6821P \$ 5.25
6840P \$18.25
6845P \$22.00
6850P \$ 4.80
6860P \$11.55
6875P \$ 7.40

TELEVIDEO

912C \$699.00
920C \$799.00
• Typewriter keyboard • Microprocessor
controls • Upper/lower case • Adjust-
able baud rates (75-9600 baud) • Special
function keys
Second page memory option ... \$25.00

DISKETTES

5 1/4" sgl sided, sgl den, box of 10	
VER-525-01 Soft sector	\$27.95
VER-525-10 10 sector	\$27.95
VER-525-16 16 sector	\$27.95
5 1/4" dbl sided, sgl den, box of 10	
VER-550-01 Soft sector	\$39.95
8" sgl sided, sgl den, box of 10	
VER-34-1000 Soft sector	\$33.95
8" sgl sided, dbl den, box of 10	
VER-34-8000 Soft sector	\$55.95
8" dbl sided, dbl den, box of 10	
VER-34-4000 Soft sector	\$57.95

HARD HOLES

Protect your valuable software from spindle damage	
FSI-HHD Pkg of 50 for 8"	\$15.00
FSI-HDA 8" Applicator	\$ 5.25
FSI-HHM Pkg of 50 for 5 1/4"	\$10.75
FSI-HMA 5 1/4" Applicator	\$ 5.00

QT MAINFRAMES

Mainframe - Cal Comp Sys	
12 slot S-100 mainframe with 20 amp power supply	
CCS-2200AT A&T	\$349.95
QT 8" Disk Mainframe	
Dual 8" drive cutouts with 6 slot motherboard	
QTC-MF+DD6 with 30 amp p.s.	\$625.00
5 1/4" Disk Mainframes with 18A	
QTC-MF+MD12 (12 slot M/B)	\$500.00
QTC-MF+MD6 (6 slot M/B)	\$450.00
QTC-MF+MD w/o M/B	\$400.00
Q.T. Mainframe	
MF+12 (12 slot M/B)	\$450.00
MF+18 (18 slot M/B)	\$500.00
MF+22 (22 slot M/B)	\$600.00

DISK DRIVES

QT DISK PACKAGE	
Dbl Den Controller, A&T, two 8" dbl den drives, CP/M 2.2, cabinet, power supply & cables	\$1395.00
DUAL 8" DRIVES	
Dbl Den Drives in Cabinet Only	
2 sgl sided (801R)	\$ 989.00
2 dbl sided (QUME)	\$1409.00
8" DISK DRIVES	
SHUGART floppy disk drives sgl sided, dbl density.	
SHU-801R	\$ 395.00
Special Sale Price	2 for \$775.00
Qume Datatrak 8" dbl sided, dbl density	
QME-8DS (851R compatible)	\$ 599.00
Pkg of two	\$ 549.00 ea.
5 1/4" DRIVES	
MPI-B51 MPI B-51	\$ 235.00
Sgl Sided, Sgl/Dbl Den	
Exact Replacement for SA-400	
MPI-B52 MPI B-52	\$ 350.00
Dbl Sided, Dbl Den	
MPI-B91 MPI B-91	\$ 395.00
Sgl Sided, Dbl Den, 77 Tracks	

QT MOTHERBOARDS

QT Silence Plus	
6 Slot (5 1/4" x 8 1/2")	
QTC-6 Slot BB Bare board	\$19.95
QTC-6 Slot K kit	\$39.95
QTC-6 Slot AT A&T	\$49.95
12 Slot (9 1/4" x 8 1/2")	
QTC-12 Slot BB Bare board	\$29.95
QTC-12 Slot K kit	\$69.95
QTC-12 Slot AT A&T	\$89.95
18 Slot (14 1/2" x 8 1/2")	
QTC-18 Slot BB Bare board	\$ 49.95
QTC-18 Slot K kit	\$ 99.95
QTC-18 Slot AT A&T	\$139.95

QT APPLE CORNER

MEX-16A2 Apple kit	\$32.00
DISK DRIVE for APPLE	
5 1/4" disk drive with controller for your Apple	
APL-5DC with controller	\$535.00
APL-5D w/out controller	\$450.00
8" DRIVES for APPLE	
Controller, two 8" drives, cabinet & cable	\$1450.00
QT APPLE DISK II	
Dbl sided, dbl den, two 8" QUME drives with controller, pwr supply, cabinet, cabling, documentation & one box diskettes	\$2195.00
QT APPLE DISK III	
Same as Above - no controller	\$1695.00
A/I/O - S.S.M.	
Parallel & serial interface for your Apple	
SSM-AIO K Kit	\$159.00
SSM-AIO AT A&T	\$199.00
APPLE CLOCK - QT System	
Real time clock w/battery back-up	
QTC-CCA-AT A&T	\$125.00
SUPERTALKER - Mtn Hardware	
Speech recognition/synthesizer w/speaker & mike	
MHW-STLK A&T	\$275.00
Z-80 CARD for APPLE (MICRO-SOFT)	
Z-80 CPU card with CP/M for your Apple	
MST-Z80 A&T	\$289.00
MICROMODEM - D.C. Hayes	
Auto answer/dial modem card for Apple or S-100	
DCH-MM2 Apple modem	\$349.95
DCH-MM100 S-100 modem	\$375.00

TEXTOL

ZIP* DIP II SOCKETS

16 PIN ZIP* DIP II	\$ 5.50
24 PIN ZIP* DIP II	\$ 7.50
40 PIN ZIP* DIP II	\$10.25
*ZERO INSERTION PRESSURE	

BARE BOARDS AVAILABLE ON MANY PRODUCTS

S-100 PRODUCTS

WE ACCEPT M/C VISA & AM EXP

Double Density - Cal Comp Sys	
5 1/4" or 8" disk controller with free CP/M 2.2	
CCS-2422A A&T	\$374.95
SBC-100-SD Systems	
2.5 MHz Z80 CPU with serial & parallel I/O ports	
SDS-SBC100K Kit	\$318.00
SDS-SBC100AT A&T	\$385.00
SBC-200 - SD Systems	
4 MHz Z80 CPU with serial & parallel I/O ports	
SDS-SBC200K Kit	\$348.00
SDS-SBC200AT A&T	\$408.00
CB2 - S.S.M.	
2 or 4 MHz switchable Z80 CPU with RAM, ROM & I/O	
SSM-CB2K Kit	\$239.95
SSM-CB2AT A&T	\$299.95
2810 Z-80 CPU - Cal Comp Sys	
2 or 4 MHz Z80A CPU w/serial I/O port	
CCS-2810 A&T	\$275.00
ExpandoRAM I - SD Systems	
2.5 MHz RAM board expandable from 16K to 64K	
SDS-RAM16K 16K kit	\$269.95
SDS-RAM16AT 16K A&T	\$319.95
SDS-RAM32K 32K kit	\$309.95
SDS-RAM32AT 32K A&T	\$359.95
SDS-RAM48K 48K kit	\$349.95
SDS-RAM48AT 48K A&T	\$399.95
SDS-RAM64K 64K kit	\$389.95
SDS-RAM64AT 64K A&T	\$439.95
S-100 Extender - Cal Comp Sys	
Puts problem boards within easy reach	
CCS-2520A A&T	\$ 24.95

ExpandoRAM II - SD Systems	
4 MHz RAM board expandable from 16K to 256K	
SDS-RAM216K 16K kit	\$289.95
SDS-RAM216AT 16K A&T	\$339.95
SDS-RAM232K 32K kit	\$329.95
SDS-RAM232AT 32K A&T	\$379.95
SDS-RAM248K 48K kit	\$369.95
SDS-RAM248AT 48K A&T	\$419.95
SDS-RAM264K 64K kit	\$409.95
SDS-RAM264AT 64K A&T	\$459.95
16K Static RAM - Cal Comp Sys	
2 or 4 MHz 16K static RAM - a real memory bargain	
CCS-2016B 16K 2 MHz A&T	\$279.00
CCS-2016BCK 16K 4 MHz A&T	\$309.00
PB-1 - S.S.M.	
2708, 2716 EPROM board with built-in programmer	
SSM-PB1K kit	\$159.95
SSM-PB1AT A&T	\$239.95
PROM-100 - SD Systems	
2708, 2716, 2732, 2758 & 2516 EPROM programmer	
SDS-PROM-100K kit	\$220.00
SDS-PROM-100AT A&T	\$275.00
I/O-4 - S.S.M.	
2 serial I/O ports plus 2 parallel I/O ports	
SSM-IO4K kit	\$179.95
SSM-IO4AT A&T	\$259.95
SSM-IO4BB Bare board	\$ 35.00
SB1-S.S.M.	
15 Hz to 25K Hz music synthesizer for S-100	
SSM-SB1K kit	\$239.95
SSM-SB1AT A&T	\$299.95

Versafloppy I - SD Systems	
Versatile floppy disk controller for 8" or 5 1/4"	
SDS-VFIK	\$265.00
SDS-VFIAT A&T	\$315.00
Versafloppy II - SD Systems	
New double density controller for both 8" & 5 1/4"	
SDS-VF2K kit	\$385.00
SDS-VF2AT A&T	\$450.00
VDB-8024 - SD Systems	
80 x 24 I/O mapped video board with keyboard I/O	
SDS-VDBK kit	\$406.00
SDS-VDBAT A&T	\$475.00
VB3 - S.S.M.	
80 x 24 x 48 memory mapped with graphics	
SSM-VB3-4mhzK kit, 4 MHz	\$399.95
SSM-VB3-4mhzAT A&T, 4 MHz	\$464.95
SSM-VB3-4mhzUPG 80 x 48 upgrade, 4 MHz	\$ 89.00
VIDEO BOARD - Ithaca Audio	
64 x 16 assembled & tested S-100 video board	
IIS-VBDAT A&T	\$99.95
T1 Active Terminator	
SSM-T1K kit	\$ 34.00
SSM-T1AT A&T	\$ 64.00
VB2 I/O Mapped Video Interface	
SSM-VB2K kit	\$160.00
SSM-VB2AT A&T	\$210.00
XB1 Extender Board	
SSM-XB1K kit (with Connector)	\$ 22.00
SSM-XB1AT Assembled & tested	\$ 30.00
Z-80 STARTER KIT - SD Systems	
Z-80 computer with RAM, ROM, I/O & keyboard	
SDS-Z80K kit	\$374.00
SDS-Z80AT A&T	\$454.00



COMPUTER
SYSTEMS
INC.

15620 South Inglewood Avenue
Lawndale, California 90260
(213) 970-0952

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE
1-800-421-5150
(CONTINENTAL U.S. ONLY)
(EXCEPT CALIFORNIA)

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research.
TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack.

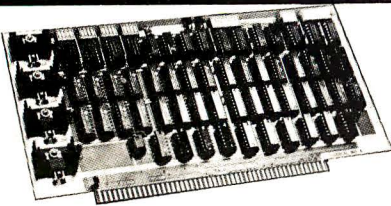


TERMS OF SALE: Cash, checks, money orders, credit cards accepted. Also C.O.D. orders under \$100.00. Minimum order \$10.00. California residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum shipping and handling charge \$2.50. Prices subject to change without notice. International sales in American dollars only.

WE'RE GIV

We're not selling it. The JADE Catalog is the best, and the best things in life are free. We will send you our new 1981 edition describing over 4000 microcomputer parts, components, boards, systems, accessories,

S-100 Boards



64K RAM Board - Cal Comp Sys

4 MHz, bank selectable, IEEE standard
MEM-64565A A & T \$449.95

Memory Bank - Jade

4 MHz, IEEE S-100, bank selectable, 8 or 16 bit
MEM-99730K Kit, no RAM \$219.95
MEM-16730K 16K kit \$249.95
MEM-16730A 16K A & T \$299.95
MEM-32731K 32K kit \$289.95
MEM-32731A 32K A & T \$339.95
MEM-48732K 48K kit \$324.95
MEM-48732A 48K A & T \$374.95
MEM-64733K 64K kit \$359.95
MEM-64733A 64K A & T \$409.95
MEM-99730B Bare board \$55.00

ExpandoRAM II - SD Systems

4 MHz RAM board expandable from 16K to 256K
MEM-16630K 16K kit \$289.95
MEM-16630A 16K Jade A & T \$339.95
MEM-32631K 32K kit \$329.95
MEM-32631A 32K Jade A & T \$379.95
MEM-48632K 48K kit \$369.95
MEM-48631A 48K Jade A & T \$419.95
MEM-64633K 64K kit \$409.95
MEM-64633A 64K Jade A & T \$459.95

32K STATIC RAM - Jade

2 or 4 MHz expandable static RAM board uses 2114L's
MEM-16151K 16K 4 MHz kit \$169.95
MEM-16151A 16K 4 MHz A & T \$224.95
MEM-32151K 32K 4 MHz kit \$299.95
MEM-32151A 32K 4 MHz A & T \$349.95

16K STATIC RAM - Cal Comp Sys

2 or 4 MHz 16K static RAM - a real memory bargain
MEM-16160A 16K 2 MHz A & T \$279.00
MEM-16162A 16K 4 MHz A & T \$309.00
MEM-16160B Bare board \$29.95

THE BIG Z* - Jade

2 or 4 MHz switchable Z-80* CPU with serial I/O
CPU-30201K Kit \$145.00
CPU-30201A A & T \$199.00
CPU-30200B Bare board \$35.00

SBC-100 - SD Systems

2.5 MHz Z-80* CPU with serial & parallel I/O ports
CPC-30100K Kit \$299.95
CPC-30100A Jade A & T \$369.95

SBC-200 - SD Systems

4 MHz Z-80* CPU with serial & parallel I/O ports
CPC-30200K Kit \$339.95
CPC-30200A Jade A & T \$399.95

CB2 - S.S.M.

2 or 4 MHz switchable Z-80* CPU with RAM, ROM, & I/O
CPU-30300K Kit \$239.95
CPC-30300A A & T \$299.95

2810 Z-80* CPU - Cal Comp Sys

2/4 MHz Z-80A* CPU w/serial I/O port
CPU-30400A A & T \$275.00

DOUBLE-D - Jade

Double density controller with the inside track

IOD-1200K Kit \$299.95
IOD-1200A 8" A & T \$389.95
IOD-1205A 5 1/4" A & T \$389.95
IOD-1200B Bare board \$65.00

DOUBLE DENSITY - Cal Comp Sys

5 1/4" or 8" disk controller with free CP/M 2.2
IOD-1300A A & T \$374.95

VERSAFLOPPY II - SD Systems

New double density controller for both 8" & 5 1/4"
IOD-1160K Kit \$379.95
IOD-1160A Jade A & T \$439.95

S.P.I.C. - Jade

Our new I/O card with 2 SIO's, 4 CTC's, and 1 PIO
IOI-1045K 2 CTC's, 1 SIO, 1 PIO .. \$199.00
IOI-1045A A & T \$259.00
IOI-1046K 4 CTC's, 2 SIO's, 1 PIO \$259.00
IOI-1046A A & T \$319.00
IOI-1045B Bare board w/ manual ... \$59.95
IOI-1045D Manual only \$20.00

I/O-4 - S.S.M.

2 serial I/O ports plus 2 parallel I/O ports
IOI-1010K Kit \$179.95
IOI-1010A A & T \$259.95
IOI-1010B Bare board \$35.00

100K DAY CLOCK - Mtn Hardware

Crystal controlled S-100 clock with NiCad backup
IOK-1400A A & T \$329.95

SB1 - S.S.M.

15 Hz to 25K Hz music synthesizer for S-100
IOS-1005K Kit \$239.95
IOS-1005A A & T \$299.95

TB-4 - Mullen

Extremely versatile extender board with logic probe
TSX-180K Kit \$55.00
TSX-180A A & T \$75.00

S-100 EXTENDER - Cal Comp Sys

Puts problem boards within easy reach
TSX-160A A & T \$24.95

VIDEO BOARD - Jade

64 x 16 assembled & tested S-100 video board
IOV-1050B Bare board \$25.00
IOV-1050K Kit \$99.95
IOV-1050A A & T sale price \$139.95

VDB-8024 - SD Systems

80 x 24 I/O mapped video board with keyboard I/O
IOV-1020K Kit \$399.95
IOV-1020A Jade A & T \$459.95

VB3 - S.S.M.

80 x 24 or 80 x 48 memory mapped with graphics
IOV-1095K Kit, 4 MHz \$399.95
IOV-1095A A & T, 4 MHz \$464.95
IOV-1096K 80 x 48 upgrade, 4 MHz .. \$89.00

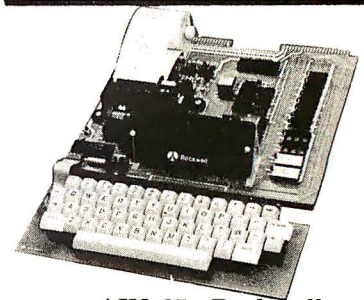
PB-1 - S.S.M.

2708, 2716 EPROM board with built-in programmer
MEM-99510K Kit \$159.95
MEM-99510A A & T \$239.95

PROM-100 - SD Systems

2708, 2716, 2732, 2758, & 2516 EPROM programmer
MEM-99520K Kit \$219.95
MEM-99520A Jade A & T \$269.95

Single Board Computers



AIM-65 - Rockwell

6502 computer with printer, display, & keyboard
CPK-50165 1K AIM \$374.95
CPK-50465 4K AIM \$449.95
SFK-74600008E 8K BASIC ROM ... \$99.95
SFK-64600004E 4K assembler ROM \$84.95
PSX-030A Power supply \$64.95
ENX-000002 Enclosure \$49.95
4K AIM, 8K BASIC, power supply, & enclosure
Special package price \$625.00

Z-80* STARTER KIT - SD Systems

Z-80* computer with RAM, ROM, I/O, & keyboard
CPS-30010K Kit \$369.95
CPS-30010A Jade A & T \$459.95

Motherboards

ISO-BUS - Jade

Silent, simple, and on sale - a better motherboard

6 Slot (5 1/4" x 8 1/2")
MBS-061B Bare board \$19.95
MBS-061K Kit \$39.95
MBS-061A A & T \$49.95
12 Slot (9 1/4" x 8 1/2")
MBS-121B Bare board \$29.95
MBS-121K Kit \$69.95
MBS-121A A & T \$89.95
18 Slot (14 1/2" x 8 1/2")
MBS-181B Bare board \$49.95
MBS-181K Kit \$99.95
MBS-181A A & T \$139.95

Mainframes

MAINFRAME - Cal Comp Sys

12 slot S-100 mainframe with 20 amp power supply
ENC-112105 Kit \$309.95
ENC-112106 A & T \$349.95

DISK MAINFRAME - NNC

Dual 8" drive cutouts with 8 slot motherboard
ENS-112320 with 30 amp p.s. \$699.95

Video Monitors

9" B & W MONITOR - A.P.F.

High quality, high resolution video monitor
VDM-750900 9" monitor \$149.95

13" COLOR MONITOR - Zenith

The hi res color you've been promising yourself
VDC-201301 \$449.00

12" GREEN SCREEN - NEC

20 MHz, P31 phosphor video monitor with audio
VDM-651200 12" monitor \$249.95

SUP'R'MOD II - M & R Assoc

Color or B & W TV interface recommended for Apple
IOR-5050A A & T \$29.95

ING IT AWAY

peripherals, and software. All you have to do is ask for it. Just circle our inquiry number on the reader service card in the rear of this magazine and we will send you the best. It's free and it's easy.

Accessories for Apple



16K MEMORY UPGRADE

Add 16K of RAM to your TRS-80, Apple, or Exidy
MEX-16100K TRS-80 kit \$39.95
MEX-16101K Apple kit \$39.95
MEX-16102K Exidy kit \$39.95

DISK DRIVE for APPLE

5 1/4" disk drive with controller for your Apple
MSM-12310C with controller \$475.00
MSM-123101 w/out controller \$375.00

8" DRIVES for APPLE

Complete kit with controller, DOS, and two 8" drives
Special package price \$1475.00

AIO - S.S.M.

Parallel & serial interface for your Apple
IOI-2050K Kit \$159.00
IOI-2050A A & T \$199.00

PRINTER INTERFACE - Cal Comp Sys

Centronics type I/O card w/ firmware
IOI-2041A A & T \$99.95

APPLE CLOCK - Cal Comp Sys

Real time clock w/battery back-up
IOK-2030A A & T \$119.95

SUPERTALKER - Mtn Hardware

Speech recognition/synthesizer w/speaker & mike
IOS-2015A A & T \$275.00

Z-80* CARD for APPLE

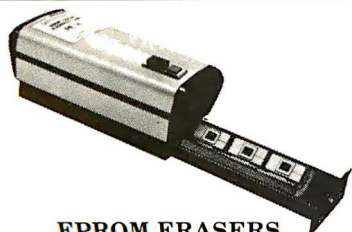
Z-80* CPU card with CP/M for your Apple
CPX-30800A A & T \$279.95

MICROMODEM - D.C. Hayes

Auto answer/dial modem card for Apple or S-100
IOM-2010A Apple modem \$349.95
IOM-1100A S-100 modem \$375.00

Micronet Modem - Micromate

Direct connect modem with extra features
IOM-2020A Best Apple modem \$275.00



EPROM ERASERS

Spectronics hi intensity industrial eraser
XME-3100 Without timer \$69.95
XME-3101 With timer \$94.50

L.S. Engineering UV eraser for up to 48 EPROMs
XME-3200 A & T \$39.95

8" Disk Drive Sale



JADE's new dual disk sub-assemblies include: Handsome metal cabinet with proportionally balanced air flow system, rugged dual drive power supply, cooling fan, cable kit, lighted power switch, approved fuse assembly, line cord, Never-Mar rubber feet, and all necessary hardware to mount 2-8" disk drives - it's all American made, guaranteed for six months, and it's in stock!

Dual 8" Sub-Assembly Cabinet
END-000421 Cabinet kit \$225.00
END-000420 Bare cabinet \$59.95

Single sided, double density disk drive sub-system
END-000423 Kit w/2 8" drives \$995.00
END-000424 A & T w/2 8" drives \$1195.00

Double sided, double density disk drive sub-system
END-000426 kit w/2 8" drives \$1495.00
END-000427 A & T w/2 8" drives \$1695.00

8" DISK DRIVES

Highly reliable double density floppy disk drives
 Shugart 801R single sided, double density
MSF-10801R SA-801R \$425.00
Special Sale Price 2 for \$790.00
 Siemens FDD100-8D2 single sided, double density
MSF-201120 6 mo warranty \$395.00
Special sale price 2 for \$750.00
 Qume Datatrak 8 double sided, double density
MSF-750080 SA-851R compatible .. \$625.00
Special sale price 2 for \$1198.00

JADE DISK PACKAGE

Double-D controller kit, two 8" double density drives
 CP/M 2.2, cabinet, power supply, & cables
Special package price \$1395.00

DISKETTES - Jade

Bargain prices on magnificent magnetic media
 5 1/4" single sided, single density, box of 10
MMD-5110103 Soft sector \$27.95
MMD-5111003 10 sector \$27.95
MMD-5111603 16 sector \$27.95
 5 1/4" double sided, double density, box of 10
MMD-5220103 Soft sector \$39.95
 8" single sided, single density, box of 10
MMD-8110103 Soft sector \$33.95
 8" single sided, double density, box of 10
MMD-8120103 Soft sector \$39.95
 8" double sided, double density, box of 10
MMD-8220103 Soft sector \$57.95

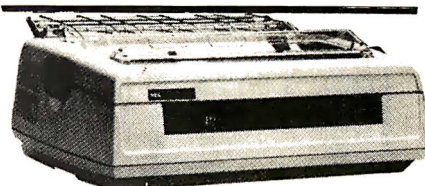
NOVATION CAT

300 baud, auto answer/originate acoustic modem
IOM-5200A Special sale price \$139.00

D-CAT 300 baud, direct connect modem
IOM-5201A Special sale price \$179.00

* Z-80, Z-80A, and the letter Z are recognized trademarks of Zilog, Inc. * CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp. * BASIC is a trademark of Compiler Systems, Inc.

Printers



SPINWRITER - NEC

65 cps, bi-directional, letter quality with tractor
PRD-55510 with 16K buffer \$2595.00

CENTRONICS 737-1

9 x N dot matrix, letter quality, proportional spacing
PRM-15737 Parallel \$795.00
With interface for Apple \$895.00

MX-80 - Epson

132 column, 9 x 9 dot matrix, multiple fonts
PRM-27080 Save \$100.00 \$545.00
Interface for Apple \$110.00

MICROPROCESSORS		PROMS	
Z-80	10.95	2708 450ns	8.25
Z-80A	12.95	10 for \$59.00	
6502	11.50	2716 12.5u	12.95
6800	11.95	2716 5u	12.95
6802	17.95	10 for \$99.00	
6809	39.95	2532 5u	39.95
8035	24.00	2732 5u	39.95
8080A	6.59	2758 5u	19.95
8085	15.95		
8748	59.95		
Z-80 SUPPORT		RAMS	
3881 PIO	9.50	21102 2 MHz	1.25
3881-4 PIO4MHz	14.50	21102A 4 MHz	1.50
3882 CTC	9.50	2114L 2 MHz	3.75
3882-4 CTC4 MHz	14.95	2114LA 4 MHz	3.95
3883 SIO	29.50	4116	4.95
3884 SIO	49.50	4164 64K x1	175.00
		5257 2 MHz	6.75
		5257A 4 MHz	7.25
		MK4118	18.95
6800 SUPPORT		SUPPORT DEVICES	
6821P	5.95	8212	4.95
6828P	11.95	8214	4.65
6834P	22.50	8216	2.95
6840P	18.75	8224	3.25
6850P	4.80	8224-4	10.95
6852P	5.79	8226	3.85
6875L	7.40	8228	4.95
68488P	25.00	8238	4.95
BAUD RATE GENERATORS		8243	8.00
MC14411	10.00	8250	14.95
1.843 MHz xtal	4.95	8251	6.50
UARTS		8263	13.95
AY5-1013A	5.25	8265	6.50
AY3-1014A	8.25	8257	19.95
TR1602B	5.25	8259	17.95
TMS6011	5.95	8275	49.95
IMC402	9.00	8279	15.95

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE

Continental U.S. Inside California
800-421-5500 800-262-1710

For Technical Inquiries or Customer Service call

213-973-7707

JADE
 Computer Products

4901 W. Rosecrans, Hawthorne, Ca 90250
TERMS OF SALE: Cash, checks, credit cards, or Purchase Orders from qualified firms and institutions. Minimum order \$15.00. California residents add 6% tax. Minimum shipping and handling charge \$2.50. Pricing and availability subject to change without notice.

7400		
SN7400N	.25	
SN7401N	.20	
SN7402N	.20	
SN7403N	.25	
SN7404N	.25	
SN7405N	.25	
SN7406N	.35	
SN7407N	.35	
SN7408N	.25	
SN7409N	.25	
SN7410N	.25	
SN7411N	.25	
SN7412N	.25	
SN7413N	.40	
SN7414N	.60	
SN7415N	.25	
SN7416N	.25	
SN7417N	.25	
SN7418N	.25	
SN7419N	.25	
SN7420N	.25	
SN7421N	.25	
SN7422N	.25	
SN7423N	.25	
SN7424N	.25	
SN7425N	.25	
SN7426N	.25	
SN7427N	.25	
SN7428N	.25	
SN7429N	.25	
SN7430N	.25	
SN7431N	.25	
SN7432N	.25	
SN7433N	.25	
SN7434N	.25	
SN7435N	.25	
SN7436N	.25	
SN7437N	.25	
SN7438N	.25	
SN7439N	.25	
SN7440N	.25	
SN7441N	.25	
SN7442N	.25	
SN7443N	.110	
SN7444N	.110	
SN7445N	.25	
SN7446N	.25	
SN7447N	.25	
SN7448N	.25	
SN7449N	.25	
SN7450N	.25	
SN7451N	.25	
SN7452N	.25	
SN7453N	.25	
SN7454N	.25	
SN7455N	.25	
SN7456N	.25	
SN7457N	.25	

LITRONIX DISPLAY SALE

LIMITED OFFER!!

DL-4500

DL-4507

DL-4520A

DL-4120A

DL-2300

DLG-2535

DL-4509

DL-6500

DL-6530

DL-3130

MULTI DIGIT REFLECTOR ARRAYS FOR CLOCKS

PART NUMBER	CHAR. UNITS	POLARITY	DESCRIPTION	TYPE	MIN. WATT	TYPE	MIN. WATT	PRICE
DL-4500 (Hr)	50	C.C. MPX	8 Digit 7 Segment With Comm. Aud.	8	5	10	2.0	2.49
DL-4507 (Hr)	50	C.C. non-MPX	8 Digit 7 Segment With Comm. Aud.	8	5	10	2.0	2.49
DL-4520A (Hr)	50	C.C. non-MPX	8 Digit 7 Segment With Comm. Aud.	8	5	10	2.0	2.49
DL-4120A (Hr)	10	C.C. non-MPX	8 Digit 7 Segment With Comm. Aud.	15	9	34	4.0	4.95

MULTI DIGIT REFLECTOR ARRAYS

PART NUMBER	CHAR. UNITS	POLARITY	DESCRIPTION	TYPE	MIN. WATT	TYPE	MIN. WATT	PRICE
DL-2300 (Hr)	30	C.C. MPX	7 Seg 2 Digit D.P. Right	2.1	2.0	1.7	2.0	.99
DLG-2535 (Hr)	30	C.C. MPX	9 Seg 2 Digit	2.1	2.0	1.7	2.0	1.49
DL-4509 (Hr)	50	C.C. MPX	9 Seg 4 Digit D.P. Right	8	5	10	2.0	2.49
DL-6500 (Hr)	50	C.C. MPX	7 Seg 4 Digit D.P. Right	8	5	10	2.0	2.95
DL-6530 (Hr)	10	C.C. MPX	7 Seg 3 Digit D.P. Right	15	10	34	4.0	3.95

Part No.	Function	Price
7085V/KIT	CMOS Precision Timer	14.95
7106CPL	Stopwatch Chp. TTL	22.95
7106CPL	3 1/2 Digit A/D (LCD Drive)	16.95
7106V/KIT	C. Circuit Board, Display	34.95
7107CPL	3 1/2 Digit A/D (LED Drive)	15.95
7107V/KIT	C. Circuit Board, Display	28.95
7110CPL	1 1/2 Digit A/D LCD H.D.	18.95
7117CPL	3 1/2 Digit A/D LED H.D.	17.95
7201DIR	Low Battery Vol Indicator	2.25
7265PG	CMOS LED Stopwatch/Timer	12.95
7265V/KIT	Stopwatch Chp. TTL	19.95
7206CPL	Tone Generator	5.15
7206V/KIT	Tone Generator Chp. TTL	9.95
7207AID	Oscillator Controller	6.50
7207AIDV/KIT	Freq. Counter Chp. TTL	11.10
7208DIR	Seven Decade Counter	3.95
7209IPA	Clock Generator	3.95
7215PG	4 Func. CMOS Stopwatch Ckt	13.95
7215V/KIT	4 Func. Stopwatch Chp. TTL	19.95
7216AII	8-Digit Univ. Counter C.A.	32.00
7216CII	8-Digit Freq. Counter C.A.	26.95
7216DII	8-Digit Freq. Counter C.C.	21.95
7217II	4-Digit LED Up/Down Counter	12.95
7218CII	8-Digit Univ. LED Drive	10.95
7219CII	LCD 4 1/2 Digit Univ. Counter DRI	31.95
7219CII	8-Digit Univ. Counter	31.95
7226AII/KIT	5 Function Counter Chp. TTL	4.95
7240IE	CMOS Bin Pro. Timer/Counter	2.95
7241AII	CMOS Divide-by-256 RC Timer	4.05
7250S	CMOS BCD Pro. Timer/Counter	1.50
7250IE	CMOS BCD Pro. Timer/Counter	5.25
7555IPA	CMOS 555 Timer (8 pin)	1.45
7555IPB	CMOS 555 Timer (14 pin)	2.20
7612BCPA	CMOS Op Amp Ext. Cmr.	SMV 2.95
7612BCPB	CMOS Dual Op Amp Cmr.	SMV 3.95
7613CCE	CMOS Tri Op Amp Cmr.	10MV 5.95
7614CCE	CMOS Quad Op Amp Cmr.	10MV 7.50
7614CCE	CMOS Quad Op Amp Cmr.	10MV 7.50
7660CPA	Voltage Converter	2.95
8063CQ	50ppm Band-GAP Volt Ref. Diode	2.50
821CIC	Volt Ref/Indicator	2.50
821CPC	Volt Ref/Indicator	2.50

74LS		
74LS00	.25	
74LS01	.25	
74LS02	.25	
74LS03	.25	
74LS04	.25	
74LS05	.35	
74LS06	.25	
74LS07	.25	
74LS08	.25	
74LS09	.25	
74LS10	.25	
74LS11	.25	
74LS12	.25	
74LS13	.25	
74LS14	.25	
74LS15	.25	
74LS16	.25	
74LS17	.25	
74LS18	.25	
74LS19	.25	
74LS20	.25	
74LS21	.25	
74LS22	.25	
74LS23	.25	
74LS24	.25	
74LS25	.25	
74LS26	.25	
74LS27	.25	
74LS28	.25	
74LS29	.25	
74LS30	.25	
74LS31	.25	
74LS32	.25	
74LS33	.25	
74LS34	.25	
74LS35	.25	
74LS36	.25	
74LS37	.25	
74LS38	.25	
74LS39	.25	
74LS40	.25	
74LS41	.25	
74LS42	.25	
74LS43	.25	
74LS44	.25	
74LS45	.25	
74LS46	.25	
74LS47	.25	
74LS48	.25	
74LS49	.25	
74LS50	.25	
74LS51	.25	
74LS52	.25	
74LS53	.25	
74LS54	.25	
74LS55	.25	
74LS56	.25	
74LS57	.25	
74LS58	.25	
74LS59	.25	
74LS60	.25	
74LS61	.25	
74LS62	.25	
74LS63	.25	
74LS64	.25	
74LS65	.25	
74LS66	.25	
74LS67	.25	
74LS68	.25	
74LS69	.25	
74LS70	.25	
74LS71	.25	
74LS72	.25	
74LS73	.25	
74LS74	.25	
74LS75	.25	
74LS76	.25	
74LS77	.25	
74LS78	.25	
74LS79	.25	
74LS80	.25	
74LS81	.25	
74LS82	.25	
74LS83	.25	
74LS84	.25	
74LS85	.25	
74LS86	.25	
74LS87	.25	
74LS88	.25	
74LS89	.25	
74LS90	.25	
74LS91	.25	
74LS92	.25	
74LS93	.25	
74LS94	.25	
74LS95	.25	
74LS96	.25	
74LS97	.25	
74LS98	.25	
74LS99	.25	

DISCRETE LEDS

LIMITED OFFER!!

Part No.	Color	Wavelength (nm)	Viewing Angle	Power (mW)	Price
XC556R	Red	650	60°	5	1.50
XC556G	Green	520	60°	5	1.50
XC556B	Blue	470	60°	5	1.50
XC556Y	Yellow	580	60°	5	1.50
XC22R	Red	650	60°	5	1.50
XC22G	Green	520	60°	5	1.50
XC22Y	Yellow	580	60°	5	1.50
MV10B	Blue	470	60°	5	1.50

C.C. - Common Cathode

POTENTIOMETERS

\$2.95 each

2 Watt @ 70°C ± 10%
7/8" Slotted Shaft
Linear Taper. Printed Circ. Mount.

Part No.	RVANAY SD - 102A	RVANAY SD - 102B	RVANAY SD - 102C	RVANAY SD - 102D	RVANAY SD - 102E	RVANAY SD - 102F	RVANAY SD - 102G	RVANAY SD - 102H	RVANAY SD - 102I	RVANAY SD - 102J	RVANAY SD - 102K	RVANAY SD - 102L	RVANAY SD - 102M	RVANAY SD - 102N	RVANAY SD - 102O	RVANAY SD - 102P	RVANAY SD - 102Q	RVANAY SD - 102R	RVANAY SD - 102S	RVANAY SD - 102T	RVANAY SD - 102U	RVANAY SD - 102V	RVANAY SD - 102W	RVANAY SD - 102X	RVANAY SD - 102Y	RVANAY SD - 102Z
CMU 1021	RVANAY SD - 102A	RVANAY SD - 102B	RVANAY SD - 102C	RVANAY SD - 102D	RVANAY SD - 102E	RVANAY SD - 102F	RVANAY SD - 102G	RVANAY SD - 102H	RVANAY SD - 102I	RVANAY SD - 102J	RVANAY SD - 102K	RVANAY SD - 102L	RVANAY SD - 102M	RVANAY SD - 102N	RVANAY SD - 102O	RVANAY SD - 102P	RVANAY SD - 102Q	RVANAY SD - 102R	RVANAY SD - 102S	RVANAY SD - 102T	RVANAY SD - 102U	RVANAY SD - 102V	RVANAY SD - 102W	RVANAY SD - 102X	RVANAY SD - 102Y	RVANAY SD - 102Z

SOLDERTAIL STANDARD (TIN)

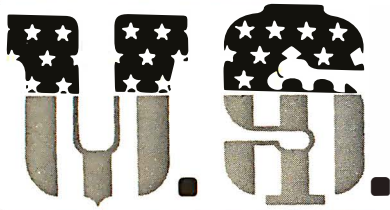
\$1.25 each

3/4 Watt @ 70°C
15 turn pot. Linear taper. Printed circ. mount.

Part No.	RVANAY SD - 102A	RVANAY SD - 102B	RVANAY SD - 102C	RVANAY SD - 102D	RVANAY SD - 102E	RVANAY SD - 102F	RVANAY SD - 102G	RVANAY SD - 102H	RVANAY SD - 102I	RVANAY SD - 102J	RVANAY SD - 102K	RVANAY SD - 102L	RVANAY SD - 102M	RVANAY SD - 102N	RVANAY SD - 102O	RVANAY SD - 102P	RVANAY SD - 102Q	RVANAY SD - 102R	RVANAY SD - 102S	RVANAY SD - 102T	RVANAY SD - 102U	RVANAY SD - 102V	RVANAY SD - 102W	RVANAY SD - 102X	RVANAY SD - 102Y	RVANAY SD - 102Z
CMU 1021	RVANAY SD - 102A	RVANAY SD - 102B	RVANAY SD - 102C	RVANAY SD - 102D	RVANAY SD - 102E	RVANAY SD - 102F	RVANAY SD - 102G	RVANAY SD - 102H	RVANAY SD - 102I	RVANAY SD - 102J	RVANAY SD - 102K	RVANAY SD - 102L	RVANAY SD - 102M	RVANAY SD - 102N	RVANAY SD - 102O	RVANAY SD - 102P	RVANAY SD - 102Q	RVANAY SD - 102R	RVANAY SD - 102S	RVANAY SD - 102T	RVANAY SD - 102U	RVANAY SD - 102V	RVANAY SD - 102W	RVANAY SD - 102X	RVANAY SD - 102Y	RVANAY SD - 102Z

CA—LINEAR		CA3089N 3.75	
CA3013H 2.15		CA3096N 3.95	
CA3023H 2.15		CA3103H 1.35	
CA3033H 1.35		CA3140H 1.25	
CA3046N 1.30	CA3081N 2.00	CA3160H 1.25	
CA3059N 1.35	CA3082N 2.00	CA3160N 1.25	
CA3060N 1.25	CA3083N 1.60	CA3101N .59	
CA3086H 1.25	CA3086N .85	CA3500N 3.5	
CD—CMOS		CD4082 .39	
CD4001 .39		CD4093 .99	
CD4002 .39		CD4098 2.49	
CD4006 1.19		CD4506 .75	
CD4007 .25	CD4041 1.49	CD4507 .99	
CD4009 .25	CD4042 .99	CD4508 3.95	
CD4010 .49	CD4043 .89	CD4510 1.39	
CD4011 .39	CD4044 .89	CD4511 1.29	
CD4012 .25	CD4046 1.79	CD4514 3.95	
CD4013 .49	CD4047 2.59	CD4515 2.49	
CD4014 1.39	CD4048 1.35	CD4516 1.49	
CD4015 1.19	CD4049 .49	CD4518 1.79	
CD4016 .59	CD4050 .69	CD4519 .89	
CD4017 1.19	CD4051 1.19	CD4520 1.79	
CD4018 .99	CD4052 1.19	CD4526 1.79	
CD4019 .49	CD4053 1.19	CD4528 1.79	
CD4020 1.19	CD4056 2.95	CD4529 1.95	
CD4021 1.39	CD4057 9.95	CD4540 2.95	
CD4022 1.19	CD4060 1.49	CD4562 11.95	
CD4023 .29	CD4066 .79	CD4566 2.79	
CD4024 .79	CD4068 .39	CD4593 2.49	
CD4025 .23	CD4069 .45	CD4723 1.95	
CD4026 2.95	CD4070 .55	CD4724 1.95	
CD4027 .69	CD4071 .49	MC14409 14.95	
CD4028 .89	CD4072 .49	MC14410 14.95	
CD4029 1.49	CD4073 .39	MC14411 14.95	
CD4030 .49	CD4074 .39	MC14412 14.95	
CD4035 .99	CD4076 1.39	MC14419 4.95	
CD4040 1.49	CD4081 .39	MC14433 13.95	

cludenmagazine/ sueandpheno.
SHIPPING U S A add \$200 for first
2 lbs. For surface add 30c for addi-
tional lbs. For air add 70c for addi-
tional lbs. FOREIGN Add 10% ship-
ping and handling. All prices \$1.85 extra.
Not responsible for typos. Some
items subject to prior sale. We re-
serve right to limit quantities, some
items subject to precious metal ladder.
Retail pricing may vary from Mail
Order. We reserve the right to sub-
stitute manufacturer.



MICRO SALES

DEALS □ DEALS □ DEALS

SHOP HERE AND
SAVE!

(MINIMUM ORDER \$10.00)

This is **ABSOLUTELY** the **LOWEST PRICE EVER**
for a Hi Speed (300 NS) LO-LO Power 32K RAM.
4K by 1 Chips are organized in Selectable Banks.

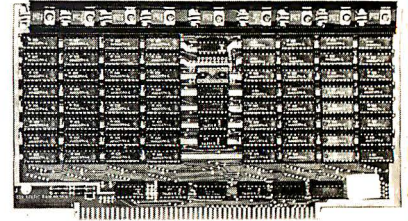
\$299

★ Extended Address Lines A16 - A17

★ Phantom Line

★ 9 Regulators

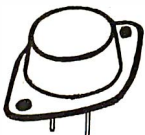
(KIT)



SCHOOLS

DIP SWITCHES	POS.	PRC.
	4	.88
	5	.92
	6	.95
	7	.99
	8	1.05
	9	1.15
	10	1.19

HOBBIEST

LM323K	5V. 3A.
	REGULATOR
	\$5.50

OEM'S

Z-80-A
\$6.95

4MHZ Beastie with extra instructions!

Z-80 SUPPORT

CTC — \$6.55

SIO — \$25.50

PIO — \$6.50

DMA — \$18.75

All 4MHZ (who wants 2MHZ?)

PINS	PC	WW
8	.10	.12
14	.13	.15
16	.16	.19
18	.18	.21
20	.22	.26
24	.32	.37
28	.34	.39
40	.45	.52

AMP - Need we say more? There is a difference in sockets! These aren't the lowest prices you can find. But, if you've been "burned" before by bad connections in your computer, a few pennies for the best is worth it!



TAB MOUNT

7805	+5V	1A
7905	-5V	1A
7812	+12V	1A
7912	-12V	1A

\$1.25

♦ GOLD ♦

S-100-CONNECTOR



SOLDER TAIL

WIRE WRAP

\$2.50

\$3.25

RESISTORS .02 ea!

(100 PACK) ¼W

1.0	75	2.7K	22K	220K
4.7	100	3.3K	24K	330K
6.8	150	3.9K	27K	470K
10	220	4.7K	33K	680K
15	330	6.8K	39K	1M
22	470	10K	47K	1.5M
27	680	12K	68K	2.2M
33	1K	15K	100K	4.7M
47	1.5K	18K	150K	10M
68	2.2K	20K		

WIRE WRAP WIRE

Packed in 500 Lot Bundles
(Length includes 2" x 1" Strip)

Color — R, Bu, G, Y, Bk, W

50 ft. \$1.65 - 100 ft. \$3.00 - 500 ft. \$9.50

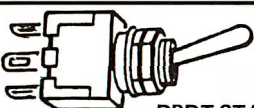
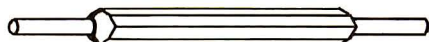
2.5—3.25	4.0—3.75	6.0—4.75
3.0—3.35	4.5—4.00	7.0—5.00
3.5—3.50	5.0—4.50	8.0—5.50
		10.0—6.50

DIP PLUGS

PART#	PINS	PRICE
08DP	8	.40
14DP	14	.55
16DP	16	.58
24DP	24	.95
40DP	40	1.50

Socket and Dip Plug priced based on gold not exceeding \$700 per ounce.

WIRE WRAP TOOL \$5.95



6 Amps 125 VAC
7 Amps 30 VDC

DPDT STANDARD TOGGLE

- ST21 (ON-NONE-ON)
- ST22 (ON-OFF-ON)
- ST23 (MOM ON-OFF-MOM ON)
- ST24 (ON-OFF-MOM ON)
- ST25 (ON-NONE-MOM-ON)
- ST26 (ON-ON-ON)

CONNECTORS

DUAL ROW .100		CARD EDGE	
PINS	PRICE	PINS	PRICE
20	2.35	20	3.35
26	3.00	26	3.80
34	3.85	34	4.65
40	4.50	40	5.50
50	5.50	50	5.90

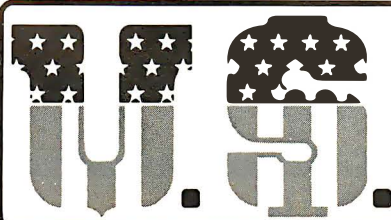
RIBBON — 20 to 34 @ 1.00 ft.
40 & 50 @ 1.30 ft.

CRIMPING 2.00 / CONNECTOR

74LS00	.33	74LS107	.59	74LS221	2.95
74LS01	.33	74LS109	.59	74LS240	2.95
74LS02	.33	74LS112	.59	74LS241	2.49
74LS03	.33	74LS113	.59	74LS242	1.95
74LS04	.59	74LS114	.49	74LS243	1.95
74LS05	.39	74LS122	.59	74LS244	2.95
74LS06	.39	74LS123	1.19	74LS245	8.95
74LS07	.39	74LS124	1.49	74LS247	1.19
74LS08	.59	74LS125	.89	74LS248	1.19
74LS09	.39	74LS126	.89	74LS249	1.69
74LS10	.29	74LS132	.79	74LS251	1.79
74LS11	.39	74LS133	1.19	74LS253	.95
74LS12	.39	74LS136	.69	74LS257	1.95
74LS13	.69	74LS138	.99	74LS258	1.95
74LS14	1.25	74LS139	.99	74LS259	2.95
74LS15	.49	74LS145	1.25	74LS260	.75
74LS20	1.95	74LS148	1.49	74LS266	1.15
74LS21	3.7	74LS151	.79	74LS273	1.75
74LS22	.29	74LS154	2.49	74LS275	4.39
74LS26	.39	74LS155	1.49	74LS279	.79
74LS27	.49	74LS156	1.49	74LS283	1.49
74LS28	.39	74LS157	1.49	74LS289	5.75
74LS30	.49	74LS158	1.49	74LS290	1.29
74LS32	.95	74LS160	.75	74LS293	1.95
74LS33	1.95	74LS161	1.99	74LS295	1.95
74LS37	.75	74LS162	1.25	74LS298	1.29
74LS38	.39	74LS163	1.25	74LS324	1.75
74LS40	.25	74LS164	2.15	74LS352	1.65
74LS42	1.39	74LS165	1.49	74LS353	1.65
74LS47	.79	74LS166	2.49	74LS365	.95
74LS48	.79	74LS168	2.95	74LS366	.79
74LS35	.25	74LS169	1.95	74LS367	.99
74LS54	.25	74LS170	1.95	74LS368	.99
74LS55	.70	74LS173	1.25	74LS373	2.95
74LS73	.79	74LS174	1.49	74LS374	3.95
74LS74	.59	74LS175	1.49	74LS377	1.95
74LS75	.79	74LS181	2.15	74LS378	1.95
74LS76	.79	74LS189	6.95	74LS379	1.95
74LS78	.49	74LS190	.99	74LS386	.59
74LS83	.95	74LS191	1.95	74LS390	1.95
74LS85	1.49	74LS192	1.95	74LS393	1.95
74LS86	.95	74LS193	1.95	74LS395	1.95
74LS90	.75	74LS194	1.49	74LS490	4.95
74LS92	.75	74LS195	.95	74LS668	1.69
74LS93	.95	74LS196	.95	74LS669	1.89
74LS95	1.29	74LS197	1.95	74LS670	3.55
74LS96	1.29				

DEALS □ DEALS □ DEALS

OUR BUYERS ARE IN
CONTACT WITH EVERY MAJOR
SUPPLIER AND O.E.M.
BUY HERE AT 1000 PIECE



**MICRO
SALES**

QUANTITY PRICES

ALL MERCHANDISE 100%
GUARANTEED! 15 DAY FULL
CASH REFUND!

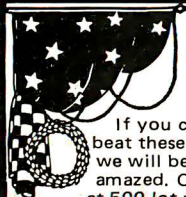
664 N. MICHIGAN AVE. ★ SUITE 1010 ★ CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60611
CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-435-9357 ★ MONDAY thru SATURDAY
(ILLINOIS RESIDENTS CALL: 815-485-4002) ★ 8:00 a.m. to 6:30 p.m.

TERMS: Prepayment - C.O.D. up to \$100.00 - M/C, Visa
Please allow personal check to clear before shipment.

WRITE FOR FULL CATALOG!

JUST HOT STUFF

POWER SUPPLIES



If you can
beat these prices
we will be truly
amazed. OEM's
at 500 lot pay more
than this. Call or write for full spec. sheets.



DISK POWER SUPPLIES

PRIAM-SHUGART-CENTURY-MICROPOLIS			
+5V @ 9A	-5V @ 8A	+24V @ 7A	US-384 89.00
SHUGART-SIEMANS-MPI 5 1/2"			
+5V @ .5A	+12V @ .9A		US-340 33.50
+5V @ 2A	+12V @ 4A		US-323 56.25
SHUGART-SIEMANS-CDC 8"			
+5V @ 1A	-5V @ .5A	+24V @ 1.5A	US-205 52.50
+5V @ 2A	-5V @ .5A	+24V @ 3A	US-206 69.00
+5V @ 3A	-5V @ .6A	+24V @ 5A	US-162 89.00
+5V @ 1.7A	-5V @ 1.5A	+24V @ 2A	US-272 69.00
+5V @ 2A	+12V @ .4A	-12V @ .4A	US-HTAA 37.50

TELEVIDEO 912C

SOROC IQ120- \$675.00
Televideo 912C- 665.00
ADDS R-25 - 710.00

Also have 520C, SOROC,
HAZELTINE, etc. What
we don't have is room on
this page. Call Toll Free
800 number for prices.



C-ITOH PRINTER

\$499.00

Look closely at the
photo and see other
adds in this rag at
\$995.00. Perfect units,
warranted. Only 500 pcs. Same story,
manufacturer had too many.



S-100 CARD EXTENDER

\$12.50

(Gold Contacts)

As long as there is a
price war, we will fight
your battle. Compare
at your local Dept.
store and buy U.S. MICRO.



MEMOREX - VERBATUM - WABASH BASF FLOPPIES

BOX OF 10 ONLY:

5 1/4"	SOFT	\$2.65 ea.
5 1/4"	HARD 10	2.65 ea.
5 1/4"	HARD 16	2.65 ea.
8"	SOFT 1D	3.25 ea.
8"	SOFT 2D	3.85 ea.
8"	SOFT 2DDS	5.00 ea.



SPECIAL OF THE QUARTER

S1-MOD (KIT)

\$189.00



Complete S-100 12 Slot Computer. Ample
system power with regulated power for drives.
Excellent for Subsystem or Hobby use.
4 hours to build. (6 conn. incl., less fans)

DUAL DRIVE SUBSYSTEM

\$995.00



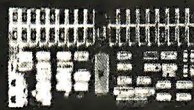
If this looks like a Lobo
Drive System, don't be
fooled. Just because it
looks like one, works like one, smells like one,
and tastes like one (?) doesn't mean it has to
cost like one!

2 SHUGART 801R
POWER SUPPLY

EXPANDABLE RAM

★SPECIAL★SPECIAL★SPECIAL★

This is the best all
around 64K board
you can buy. If after
you see it, you don't
agree return for full
refund. Bank Select
by extended address
lines or I.O. 40H.



★\$389.00 A & T★

S-100 POWER

\$79.50

Simple Brute Force!
S-100 Power Supply,
30A @ +8V,
6A @ +16V,
6A @ -16V,
PC Board Design.



Z-80 CPU (KIT)



The first time this
world popular CPU
offered in Kit. 2 serial,
3 parallel, CTC, EProm
Z-80 at 4 mhz. Software
buad rate, etc. (less Prom & cable) **\$212.00**



12 SLOT MOTHER

We have connectors and power
supply too. Start your system
with quality components.
Terminated.



\$22.50

CONNECTORS \$2.50 ea.

FANS \$14.95

These are brand new,
in the box fans. Not
noisy bearing pullouts.
Never again at these low prices!



3-1/8"



4-5/8"

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

4116s 200 NS

Expansion 16K Dynamic
RAMs for Apple, TRS-80
S-100 systems. T.I., Mostek
Intel, Call for manufacturer.

\$3.75

DIP-80 \$399.00

Don't be misled by this
LOW price. This is a rug-
ged 100% Duty Cycle
7 by 7 Dot Matrix Printer.
Brand new, factory warr.



• RS-232 ADD \$65.00
• TRACTOR FEED ADD \$70.00

2114s

\$3.45

One of the world's two
most popular STATIC
RAMs. Factory prime
tested units. Sold in lots of 8 only.
FUJITSU, HITACHI, etc.



200 NS

TMS-4044 MM-5257 INTEL 2147

\$4.25

250 NS

The other of the world's most popular STATIC
RAMs. This one is 4K by 1 organization. Don't
buy Gold, buy these, the price won't last!

2716s \$13.50 (450 NS)
2708s \$6.95 (450 NS)

Remember when 2716s were \$50.00 and hard
to get? These units are so beautiful it's hard to
part with them. But we will, for a small price.
Guaranteed!

SHUGART DRIVE



8" 851R \$585.00

**8" 801R
\$395.00**

Manufacturer had
too many, buys at
1000 piece rate,
sales dropped, so we got'em. Fantastic buy, get
them while they last! Full warranty.

SIEMANS DRIVE

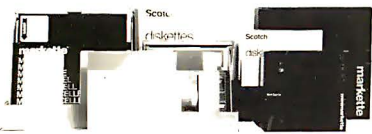
8" 120-8

\$375.00

Very Special Price on
these BRAND NEW current production units.
Add \$10.00 for Extended 1 Year Warrantee!

California Digital

Post Office Box 3097 B • Torrance, California 90503



DISKETTES

FREE PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE INCLUDED WITH THE PURCHASE OF EVERY BOX OF DISKETTES

Private labeled for California Digital by one of the most respected producers of magnetic media. Each diskette is certified double density at 40 tracks. To insure extended media life each diskette is manufactured with a reinforced hub-hole. And of course, a plastic library case is included with every box of diskettes. **MMO-CD5(01K10)** Please specify computer or required sectors.

\$24.95
BOX

Ten boxes \$22.75

One hundred boxes \$21.50

MINDISKETTES Box 10 boxes Box 10 boxes

Memorex 3401 \$27.00 \$21.00 Scotch 744(010)(16) \$31.00 \$25.00

Verbatim 225(01K10) 29.00 27.00 Dysan 374(010) 31.00 25.00

EIGHT INCH Scotch box 10 bx. Dysan box 10 bx. MKX box 10 bx.

Single side/single den. 740-0 \$25. \$33. 3730/2 \$40. \$17. 3060 \$1. \$3.3.

Single side/double den. 741-0 15. 43. 3740/2 75 73. 3090 37. 35.

Single side/32 sector 740-32 35. 12. na. na. 3115 40. 45.

Double side/double D. 743-0 65. 59. na. 3115 40. 45.

SCOTCH brand head cleaning kit. \$24.95 MMA-CK5(K8) please specify 1/4 3"

Prices available on request for tape, cartridges, diskpacks, volum diskettes.

MEMORY

TRS-80 \$29
APPLE II
16k memory (8) 4116's

Installation is simple. Anyone who has ever changed a spark plug should be able to up-grade his microcomputer. How can California Digital offer these memory up-grade sets at 25% below our competition? Simple, we buy in volume, wholesale to dealers and sell the balance directly to owners of personal micro-systems. These 16K dynamic memory circuits are factory prime and unconditionally guaranteed for one full year. NOW, before you change your mind, pick up the telephone and order your up-grade memory from California Digital. Add \$3 for TRS80 jumpers.

STATIC	1-31	32-99	100-5C	-999	1K+
21L02 450ns.	1.19	.99	.95	.90	.85
21L02 250ns.	1.49	1.39	1.25	*	*
2114 1Kx4 450	5.95	5.50	5.25	4.75	4.50
2114 1Kx4 300	8.95	8.50	8.00	*	*
4014 4Kx1 450	5.95	5.50	5.25	*	*
4014 4Kx1 250	9.95	9.50	9.00	*	*
4045 1Kx4 450	8.95	8.50	8.00	*	*
4045 1Kx4 250	9.95	9.50	9.00	*	*
5257 low pow.	5.95	5.50	5.00	4.80	4.60

2716 EPROM SALE \$9.95

We have slashed price in an effort to reduce our over stocked inventory. These are single five volt EPROMs manufactured by one of the Worlds largest producers of semiconductors. All are first quality prime devices. Ceramic 450ns.

FREE ULTRA VIOLET PRODUCTS UVS 11-E UV EPROM ERASER



With purchase of **FORTY 2716 EPROM's** \$79 value

NEW from Shugart Technology

5 Megabyte

Hard Disk Drive



Packaged in the same physical size as the industry standard 5 1/4" minifloppy disk drive. The micro-Winches-ter stores thirty times as much data (6.36 megabytes unformatted), accesses data twice as fast (170 milli-seconds) and transfers data twenty times faster (5.0 megabits per second.)

The ST506 is factory sealed to protect the media from environmental contaminants. Requires only 10C voltage. Dual California Digital 5 1/4" enclosure. **\$1500**

Shugart Associates SA400 removable media disk drive for above package. add: **\$300**

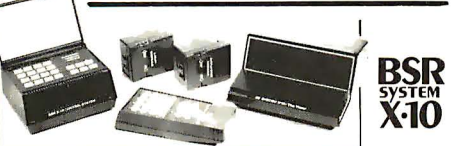
S-100 & Apple controller scheduled for spring release.

Shugart Associates



\$785
801/R Disk Drive 15 lbs.

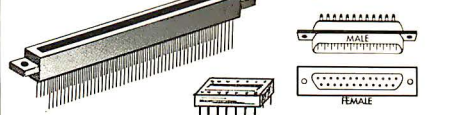
Shugart 801/R with CP 206 power supply, muffin exhaust fan, complete in dual enclosure with all the necessary harnessing cables. Documentation included. 36 pounds. MSD-1801
Same as above but with two Shugart 801/R disk drives. 50 pounds. MSD-2801
Disk drive cable. 6 feet 50 conductor with edge card connector at both ends. WCA-6508 \$25.00
Export disk drives. 220V, 50MHz. add \$50.00 per disk drive.



The new BSR timer runs your home just like clockwork. Turns on lights and appliances while you are away from home. Completely compatible with your existing System X-10 devices.
BSR Timer eight channel \$65.00
Master control console 34.95
Ultrasonic Controller 19.95
Appliance Module 500 W. \$13.95
Lamp Module 300 Watts 13.95
X-10 wall control wall switch 14.50

TI-810 \$1495 List \$1895

CONNECTORS



GOLD EDGE CONNECTORS					
S-100 12" 3" centers	each	10"	"D" Type	each	10-24
Imaxi solder 270° rev	\$2.95	\$2.50	DB25P male	\$1.60	\$1.40
Imaxi wire wrap (TID)	3.95	3.50	DB25S female	2.25	2.00
Sullins Hi-Rel. 250°	4.50	4.00	DB15P male	2.35	2.15
Sullins Hi-Rel. 140°	5.25	4.00	DB15S female	3.25	3.10
Sullins Altair. 140°	4.95	4.30	DB15P male	3.50	3.35
156" Centers (standard)			DB25S female	3.35	3.15
22/44 King Ejector	2.50	2.15	DB hood 2P	1.35	1.15
36/72 Digital Group S/T	5.05	5.30	DC 7P male	3.29	4.00
36/72 Digital Group W/T	6.00	6.15	DC15S female	4.00	3.75
43/86 Motorola 6800 S/T	6.50	6.15	DC hood 2P	2.25	2.00
43/86 Moto. 6800 W/T	7.00	6.85	DD 3P male	5.00	5.10
			DD30S female	4.40	6.40
			DD30 hood 2P	2.60	2.10

Low Profile		Wire Wrap		CENTRONICS			
each 100's	each 100's	each 100's	each 100's	57-30380	7.95	6.75	5.75
8 pin \$1.80	\$3.00	\$4.10	\$5.11				
14 pin \$1.00	.80	.45	.41				
16 pin \$1.11	.80	.43	.43				
18 pin \$1.13	.68	.61	.61	17/54 5 1/8 disk	4.85	4.15	4.25
24 pin \$2.24	.84	.47	.47	20/30 TRS-80	5.65	5.05	4.70
40 pin \$2.40	1.60	1.17	1.17	23/50 8 1/8 disk	5.90	5.15	4.90

All merchandise sold by California Digital is premium grade. Shipping: First five pounds \$2.00; each additional add \$.40
Foreign orders 10% shipping. Excess will be refunded.
California residents add 8% sales tax. COD's discouraged.
Open accounts extended to state supported educational institutions and companies with a "Strong Dun & Bradstreet."
Warehouse: 15608 Inglewood Blvd. Visitors by appointment.

SURPLUS

IBM 2980 SELECTRIC BANK TERMINAL \$250



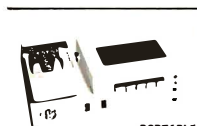
The IBM 2980 terminal was designed to be located at each teller's station in a branch bank. Information entered into the terminal would instantaneously adjust the customers account at the computer. A record of the transaction would be posted into the customers passbook and simultaneously recorded onto a continuous 40 column paper roll located within the terminal. USED
Each unit is supplied with print ball, ribbon and documentation. 77 lbs. SPC-2080



KEY-BOARDS \$24.95



62 Key Hytek non-enclosed keyboard. New surplus purchased from the residual inventory of the Altair computer. KEY-BLK 50 key Micro-Switch brand full MTZ keyboard. USED. Ten bit TTL level output. Requires +5 volt. KEY-DT2 3 lbs. Same unit with ASCII encoder. Add \$12.00
Also available Modem-rich IBM headless keyboard. Glass recd. TTL \$49.95X



\$139.50
PORTABLE DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

These used data terminals were originally designed for retail store order entry systems. The operator enters the inventory control number, merchandise on hand and the unit price. After all pertinent data has been entered, the main warehouse is telephoned, the handset is placed in the acoustic coupler and all the recorded information is transmitted back the master computer.
Each system includes: Cassette drive unit; Removable key keyboard with L.E.D. display; Five Control "N" Keys with character; Acoustic coupler and DTE25 cable. All units removed from service in working condition. Signal cost over \$2,500.

Regulated Power Supply 5 VOLT 5 AMP \$9.95



This USED surplus power supply was removed from working equipment. Pass transistor regulation outputs five volts at a conservative five amps. Suitable for TTL hobby applications. SPC-PS1 4 points.



\$59 Sanyo Magnetic Card Transport

This Sanyo card transport is capable of storing and retrieving over 400 characters of data from a single 8 1/2" HP style magnetic data card. Motorized mechanism pulls the magnetic card across the four channel read/write head in under two seconds, lined for any data processing application where small amounts of information must be randomly retrieved. Original cost over \$200.00. Documentation and sample card included. New surplus. SPC-SC1

RF MODULATOR



Broadcast computer output video onto channel 3 or 4 of any standard television. Recommended for the Apple Computer or any other computer that outputs composite video. Also suitable for video cameras. Suitable with coax cable and instructions. Requires 1.5xV. New surplus. SPC-R1 \$1

\$49

DATA INPUT TERMINAL

This Keystation terminal was recently acquired from the CMC division of the Perce Corporation. The unit was originally designed for inputting data directly onto magnetic tape.

The system is comprised of a premium cast aluminum and fiberglass enclosure, along with a House of J. Microswitch half effect keyboard. Three display lamps advise the operator of the systems status. Four inch loud speaker acknowledges acceptance of data and alerts the operator of pending problems.
But most of all this "USED" terminal, with a little imagination, can be converted to make the perfect home for an S-100 computer and video display; or with slight modification will accept the Rockwell AIM-65 microcomputer.

Five volt regulated power supply is available for an additional \$20. (see June Byte) All units are in excellent condition. Original acquisition over \$700. 22 lbs.

WESTERN UNION ENCLOSURE



These enclosures were manufactured for Western Union by Universal Technology. The exact purpose of the product is still a mystery but the enclosure is ideally suited for an S-100 motherboard with shielded power supply. Removable front and Plexiglas front break this enclosure an attractive home for any hobby product.

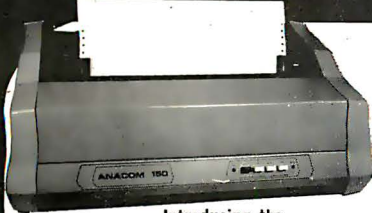
New surplus in factory boxes supplied with three 22/44 edge connectors; DB25S communications connector; six pin power supply card and more. Inside dimensions 19" x 10 1/2" x 8 7/8". Shipping 8 lbs. **\$24.95**

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE (800) 421-5041 TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA (213) 679-9001



California Digital

Post Office Box 3097 B • Torrance, California 90503



Introducing the

ANACOM 150

DOT MATRIX PRINTER

Mfg. suggested list \$1350

California Digital Introductory Price

\$995

Full 136 Characters for the price of 80

DURABILITY... is the key component of the new Anacom 150. No bells, no whistles, no problems, just consistent high quality output.

This nine wire dot matrix printer features a ballistic type print mechanism guaranteed for three million characters. Low cost 660 integrated circuits add to the reliability of the printer.

Microprocessor controlled logic seeking bi-directional head allows the Anacom to print up to speeds of 150 characters per second. 136 columns wide.

Adjustable tractor and variable head gap permit the Anacom to accept fifteen inch wide multi-part forms.

Stitch selectables: skip paper perforation, carriage return/line feed and six or eight lines per inch.

Lexan paper shield and enclosure sound proofing add to the overall quality of the printer.

The Anacom 150 is definitely the best value in today's extremely competitive world of micro-printers.

If you are in the market for a "Quality Engineered" dot matrix printer, please consider the Anacom 150 before purchasing a less reliable machine.

Available either RS-232 serial 9600 baud, P1A-1195 or Centronics parallel P1A-1500. Field exchange, U.S. shipping weight 39 pounds.

IBM 3101 DISPLAY TERMINAL

The new 3101 display terminal is the IBM entry into the plug compatible micro computer industry.

This modularly constructed CRT terminal has been constructed with the user in mind. The video display module allows the user to provide the operator with a comfortable viewing posture.

Twelve inch P-39 green phosphor screen boasts a crisp 7 by 11 character matrix.

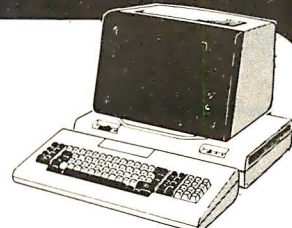
Standard 80 by 24 line screen format with a 25th line to display machine status and aid in the diagnostics in the event of a system malfunction.

67 key Selectric style keyboard arrangement along with numeric entry pad. Eight user definable function keys.

The 3101 video terminal is RS232 compatible and is plug compatible with AS/400 characters including control codes.

Accessible customer setup switches aid in choosing such options as line speed, parity, scroll, and reverse video.

But most of all, built into every 3101 terminal is the quality that you have learned to expect from the IBM Corporation. VDT-3101



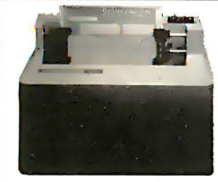
IBM direct price \$1295

CALIFORNIA DIGITAL

discount price

\$1195

Immediate delivery



NEW from INTEGRAL DATA 460

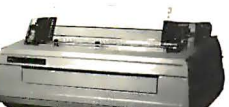
Paper Tiger with GRAPHICS \$1150

The 460 Paper Tiger uses a dot matrix character formation technique in which the placement of the dots overlap both horizontally and vertically to achieve a corresponding quality printing.

The printer's nine-wire print head uses staggered needle rows to create the vertically overlapping dots. The head is driven bi-directionally with both microprocessor control by a stepper motor driven mechanism.

"Two K" buffer allows the printer to accept the entire content of a 1,320 character CRT screen. With graphics suggested retail price \$1,395. 27 lbs. PRG-460G.

NEC Spinwriter 5510P/S \$2495



The word processing quality Spinwriter prints at speeds up to 55 characters per second. The Model 5510PS is supplied with both parallel and RS-232 serial interfaces. Also included is the tractor feed mechanism, along with print this side and ribbon. PRN-5510PS 70 lbs. keyboard (KS) Model 5520PS accepted \$2995. PRN-5520PS 75 lbs.



TEC V-300 Word Processing

Daisy Wheel Printer \$1595

Finally a reasonably priced letter quality printer... Bi-directional printing at 25 characters per second. Full 136 print positions wide. Proportional spacing 1/120" horizontal, 1/48" vertical.

Uses standard Diablo brand interchangeable daisy print wheels. Intel 8085 CPU microprocessor controlled. Interfaces via Centronics parallel connector. Shipping 38 lbs. PRN-300.

TELETYPE MODEL 43

4320 KEYBOARD MODELS

TTL serial output AAA \$ 995
RS232 serial AAK 1050
Friction 80 column AAE 1100
Friction 80 RS232 AAL 1195
Bell 103 Modem AAB 1495



EPSON MX-80 \$495

The MX-80 is a 9x9 - 80 character per second dot matrix printer. Tractor feed mechanism adjusts to accept ten inch wide continuous paper. Requires "486 bit" Centronics type parallel interfacing. PRN-3300 17 lb.

CENTRONICS

730 \$595
737 \$750



Both the Centronics 730 and the 737 are capable of accepting standard office letterhead or pin feed continuous forms. For higher resolution the 737 implements a nine wire dot matrix print head. Parallel interfacing. Add \$65 for RS232. PRN-730P (SL) PRN-737P (SL) 17 lbs.



Circle 317 on Inquiry card.

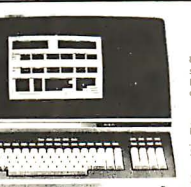
HEWLETT PACKARD \$2650



HP 85



New from the Amplex Corporation. The Dialogue 80 features removable keyboard, displayable two pages (four optional) dual program keys, half intensity protected fields and status line. Transmits data either block, line or character mode. Excellent value. VDT-D80 shipping 47 lbs.



ADDS



Green phosphor with 18 MHz bandwidth, composite video input make the BMC KC-12C an ideal monitor for anyone requiring a high resolution 12" display.

High impact plastic enclosure assures that the BMC monitor is a rugged take anywhere instrument. For added protection the unit is equipped with a removable smoked non-flare Plexiglas screen. VDM-BMC 18 lbs.



direct connect MODEM \$169

Direct connect modems eliminate loss of information due to the carbon compression associated with acoustic modems. Choose either of these two great units.

The Universal Data Systems 103LP is switch selectable between answer and originate modes. Fully Bell 103 compatible. Directly connects to the new modular telephone jack. 100% powered from the telephone line. No need to locate modem in proximity to A/C power receptacle. MOD-103LP 2 pounds.

Novation "D" Cat connects to most of the new "Bell" modular handsets. Ideal for multiple line office telephones. Requires external A.C. power. MOD-DCAT 2 Lb.

ACCESSORIES FOR THE APPLE COMPUTER

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS		
Arithmetic Processor 7811 1/8C	\$319	
Asynchronous serial interface 7710	129	
Centronics interface card 7728	95	
12K PROM Module 7114	69	
Calendar/Clock. Run, lock-up 7424	99	
Parallel interface 7720	99	
Programmable Timer 770A	99	
And/or Digital counter 7470A	99	
MICROSOFT PRODUCTS	379	
D. C. HAYES PRODUCTS		
Microemulator for Apple	319	
COMPUTER STOP PRODUCTS		
Double Vision / 80 Column Video	250	
INTERACTIVE STRUCTURES		
16 Channel A/D card AIO/2	275	
MOUNTAIN COMPUTER PRODUCTS		
Intro X-10 system for BSR	\$239	
Intro X-10 card only	165	
16 channel AD/DA 8 bit	319	
Apple Clock battery back-up	225	
SuperTalker SD200	245	
ROM Writer/Programmer	149	
APPLE BRAND PRODUCTS		
Apple - an safe card	450	
Floppy disk with controller	360	
Floppy disk without controller	495	
Apple parallel interface	175	
SSI MICROCOMPUTER		
Dual serial parallel interface AIO		
SORRENTO VALLEY ASSOCIATES		
4" floppy controller (Pascal)	360	

S-100 BOARDS

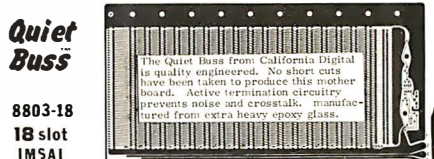
Assembled • Tested • Burned-in

MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS		
Dynamic memory DMB-4000	\$770	
Dynamic memory DMB-3000	700	
GODHOUT/COMPURO		
Dual 8088/8085 16 bit CPU	375	
2-80 CPU / 24 bit address 4 MHz	232	
Static RAM 32K (Alpha Micro)	575	
Spectrum color graphics board	529	
Interface II / IO board	199	
SEATTLE COMPUTER PRODUCTS		
8086 16 bit CPU 2 card set / 80 dms 505		
CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS		
S-100 Mainframe 2800A	329	
Disk controller / 2 CPU 2122	329	
2-80 CPU 4 MHz DMA 2810A	250	
D. C. HAYES PRODUCTS		
Microemulator S-100 / FCC register	375	
ARTEC ELECTRONICS		
Nice Wrap proto board W/100	22	
General Purpose proto GP /100	22	
CALIFORNIA DIGITAL		
8086 CPU 4K on board static RAM 450		
MORROW / THINKER TOYS		
Multiboard "NEW" Daisy wheel port, real time clock, power on jump, program interrupt con't 3P/35	\$275	
Switchboard interface 4P/25	219	
Disk Jockey I disk controller	195	
Disk Jockey II double density	375	
SD SALES		
FROM-IO programmer	229	
Video display board 8024	395	
Versafloppy 3740 controller	375	
MULLIKEN PRODUCTS		
Executive board/Logic probe (kit)	49	
Relay I/O/control board	145	
D. C. HAYES PRODUCTS		
Microemulator S-100 / FCC register	375	
ARTEC ELECTRONICS		
Nice Wrap proto board W/100	22	
General Purpose proto GP /100	22	
CALIFORNIA DIGITAL		
8086 CPU 4K on board static RAM 450		

TELETEK SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER

The FDC-1 features the Z-80 CPU along with the NEC 785 floppy disk controller. The board supports both single or double density 5 1/4 or 5 1/8 disk drives. Two serial (45000 bps) and two parallel ports add to the flexibility of this single board computer. Other standard features are real-time clock, reset jump to monitor, vectored interrupts and potential for controlling a Winchester hard disk drive. With the addition of an external 25 volt power supply the Teletype board becomes capable of programming 2716 EPROMS, 6801-6801.

S-100 Mother Board \$35



TOLL FREE ORDER LINE (800) 421-5041

TECHNICAL & CALIFORNIA (213) 679-9001

S-100 HEADQUARTERS

DETACH OUR CATALOG FROM THE NOV. BYTE

2114-3L 4096 BIT (1024x4) 300ns LOW POWER STATIC RAM 8/\$32 ⁰⁰ 100 + \$3 ⁰⁰	5257-3L (TMS 4044) 4096x1 300ns LOW POWER STATIC RAM 8/\$50 ⁰⁰ 100 pcs. + \$4 ⁷⁵	2708 450ns 8K EPROM \$8 ⁵⁰ each or 8/\$54 ⁰⁰	2716 450ns 5 Volt only 16 K EPROM \$11 ⁹⁵ each or 10/\$90 ⁰⁰
--	--	---	---

MODEM SALE

\$129.00



THE STAR MODEM from LIVERMORE

FEATURE FITS GTE HANDSETS!

2 YEAR WARRANTY

EXCLUSIVE ACOUSTIC CHAMBERS

The exclusive triple seal of Livermore's new flat mounted cups locks the handset into the acoustic chamber yielding superior acoustic isolation and mechanical cushioning. Designed to adapt to most common handsets used throughout the world, the STAR offers the utmost in flexibility and transmission reliability.

Specifications:

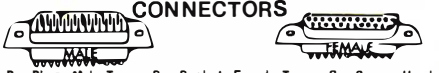
- Data Rate: 0 to 300 baud
- Compatibility: Bell 103 and 113; CCITT
- Frequency Stability: ±0.3 percent. Crystal controlled
- Receiver Sensitivity: -50 dBm ON, -53 dBm OFF
- Modulation: Frequency shift keyed (FSK)
- Carrier Detect Delay: 1.2 seconds ON; 120 msec OFF
- EIA Terminal Interface: Compatible with RS 232 specifications
- Teletype Interface: 20 milliampere current loop
- Optional Interfaces: IEEE 488; TTL; TTY 43
- International (CCITT) frequencies available
- Switches: Originate/Off/Answer; Full Duplex/Test/Half Duplex
- Indicators: Transmit Data, Receive Data, Carrier Ready, Test
- Power: Supplied by 24 VAC/150 MA UL/CSA listed wall-mount transformer. Input 115 VAC, 2.5 watts. (A 220 VAC, 50 Hz adaptor is available upon request.)
- Dimensions: 10" x 4" x 2"
- Weight: 1.74 lbs. (3 lbs. shipping weight including AC adaptor.)
- Warranty: Two years on parts and labor, excluding the AC adaptor which carries the manufacturer's warranty

Part No.	Description	List Price	SALE PRICE
LIV-STAR	RS232, TTL Modem	\$199.00	\$129.00
LIV-STAR20M	RS232, 20MA Current Loop	\$199.00	\$129.00
LIV-STAR-V21	CCITT European Standard	\$229.00	\$209.00
LIV-IEEE	IEEE 488 Standard	\$395.00	\$249.00
LIV-IEEE-V21	IEEE 488, CCITT Standard	\$465.00	\$388.00

CABLES

Part No.	Description	Price
CND-RS232BF	RS232 8 Cond 8 ft.	\$19.95
LIV-I21	IEEE to IEEE 2 Meter	\$59.95
LIV-I2PET	IEEE to Pet 2 Meter	\$59.95

RS232 and "D" SUB-MINIATURE CONNECTORS



P = Plug, Male Type - S = Socket, Female Type - C = Cover, Hood

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	1-9	10-24	25-99
CND-DE9P	9 PIN MALE	\$ 2.10	\$ 1.90	\$ 1.70
CND-DE9S	9 PIN FEMALE	\$ 2.70	\$ 2.40	\$ 2.10
CND-DE9C	9 PIN COVER	\$ 1.50	\$ 1.25	\$ 1.10
CND-DA15P	15 PIN MALE	\$ 2.75	\$ 2.45	\$ 2.15
CND-DA15S	15 PIN FEMALE	\$ 3.95	\$ 3.60	\$ 3.20
CND-DA15C	15 PIN COVER	\$ 1.50	\$ 1.30	\$ 1.10
CND-DB25P	25 PIN MALE	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.25	\$ 3.00
CND-DB25S	25 PIN FEMALE	\$ 4.60	\$ 4.35	\$ 4.20
CND-DB51212	1 PC. GREY HOOD	\$ 1.60	\$ 1.45	\$ 1.30
CND-P25H	2 PC. GREY HOOD	\$ 1.50	\$ 1.25	\$ 1.10
CND-DB51226	2 PC. BLACK HOOD	\$ 1.90	\$ 1.65	\$ 1.45
CND-DC37P	37 PIN MALE	\$ 5.80	\$ 5.10	\$ 4.45
CND-DC37S	37 PIN FEMALE	\$ 8.70	\$ 7.70	\$ 6.70
CND-DC37C	37 PIN COVER	\$ 1.80	\$ 1.55	\$ 1.30
CND-DD50P	50 PIN MALE	\$ 8.75	\$ 7.75	\$ 6.70
CND-DD50S	50 PIN FEMALE	\$11.65	\$10.25	\$ 8.90
CND-DD50C	50 PIN COVER	\$ 2.00	\$ 1.80	\$ 1.60
CND-D20418	HARDWARE SET 2 PR. RS232, DB25P, EIA CLASS 1 CABLE 6 CON. 8 FT.	\$ 1.00	\$ 0.80	\$ 0.70
CND-RS232BF	CENT. 700 SERIES PRINTER CONNECTOR	\$19.95	\$17.95	\$15.95
CND-5730360		\$ 9.00	\$ 7.50	\$ 6.00

GODBOUNT SALE

Static S-100 Memory

32K ECONORAM XX

	List Price	Our Price
GBT164A16 16K RAM A&T	\$399.00	\$329.00
GBT164A24 24K RAM A&T	\$539.00	\$455.00
GBT164A32 32K RAM A&T	\$699.00	\$569.00

16K ECONORAM XIV

	List Price	Our Price
GBT143U UnkIt		\$279.00
GBT143A A&T	\$349.00	\$299.00

SPECTRUM S-100 COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD

	List Price	Our Price
GBT144U UNKIT		\$299.00
GBT144A A&T	\$399.00	\$349.00

GBT2D SUB LOGIC UNIVERSAL GRAPHICS INTERPRETER SOFTWARE \$35.00

8085/8088 CPU BOARDS

Board with 8085 only

	List Price	Our Price
GBT161U Unkit		\$235.00
GBT161A Assembled & Tested	\$325.00	\$305.00

BOARD WITH 8085 & 8088

	List Price	Our Price
GBT1612U Unkit		\$295.00
GBT1612A Assem. & Tested	\$425.00	\$399.00

I/O BOARDS

INTERFACER I 2 SERIAL I/O

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
GBT133U Unkit		\$ 199.00
GBT133A A&T	\$249.00	\$219.00

INTERFACER II 3 PARALLEL 1 SERIAL

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
GBT150U UNKIT		\$199.00
GBT150A A&T	\$249.00	\$219.00

SAVE \$239⁰⁰



ECONORAM XA 32K RAM

Order No. GBT129A32 Reg. \$689.00

Sale Priced \$450.00

- 4MHz with Z80
- 5 MHz with 8085
- Assembled and Tested
- S-100 Compatible
- Fully Static
- 24 Bit Extended Addressing

TRS-80/APPLE MEMORY EXPANSION KITS

4116's RAMS

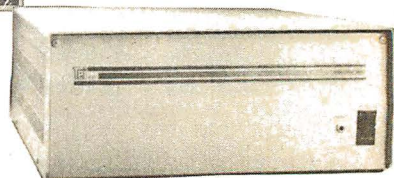
from Leading Manufacturers

100% GUARANTEED **1,000's SOLD**

8 for \$29⁰⁰

ADD \$3.00 FOR PROGRAMMING JUMPERS FOR TRS-80 KEYBOARD

4116's 100 pcs & UP \$3.00 each
1000 pcs & UP \$2.75 each



TEI MAINFRAMES

From the power supply through the sturdy chassis, TEI constructs and assembles each mainframe with great care. Every TEI mainframe utilizes a constant voltage transformer (CVT) which delivers clean, regulated power at the proper level, reducing the heat in the computer cards. The output voltage on the transformer remains nearly even with the input voltage varying from approximately 85V to 140V. This means the mainframe will never notice voltage variations or even a brownout. It also provides 100 dB noise rejection to protect the computer from voltage spikes and line noise.

S-100 MAINFRAMES		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
TEI-MCS 112	12 Slot Desk	\$685.00	\$615.00
TEI-MCS 122	22 Slot Desk	\$845.00	\$760.00
TEI-RM 12	12 Slot Rackmount	\$800.00	\$720.00
TEI-RM 22	22 Slot Rackmount	\$945.00	\$850.00
Shipping Weight:	On 12 Slot Mainframes 35 Lbs.		
	On 22 Slot Mainframes 50 Lbs.		

DUAL 8" DISK CABINETS

TEIDFDO Desk Cabinet	\$ 675.00	\$ 599.00
TEIRFDO Rack Mount	820.00	749.00

Include Money for Shipping on all Mainframes

S-100 GODBOUNT MOTHERBOARDS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
GBT-153U UNKIT 6 SLOT		\$ 89.00
GBT-153A A&T 6 SLOT	\$129.00	\$119.00
GBT-154U UNKIT 12 SLOT		\$129.00
GBT-154A A&T 12 SLOT	\$169.00	\$149.00
GBT-155U UNKIT 20 SLOT		\$174.00
GBT-155A A&T 20 SLOT	\$214.00	\$189.00

CCS-2810 Z80 CPU

2 1/4 MHZ CPU W/Serial I/O

	List Price	SALE
CCS-2810 A&T	\$300.00	\$275.00



ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-423-5633
 except CA., AK., HI., CALL (213) 894-8171

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

16723 B ROSCOE BLVD. • SEPULVEDA, CA. 91343

Terms: Visa, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% sales tax, Minimum order \$15.00 Prepaid U.S. orders less than \$75.00 include 5% shipping and handling. MINIMUM \$2.50. Excess refunded. Just in case... please include your phone no. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices thru February 1981 *SOCKET and CONNECTOR prices based on GOLD, not exceeding \$700 per oz.

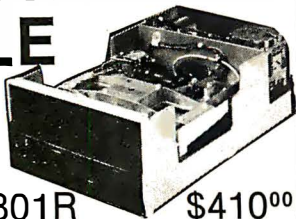
*Sale Prices are for prepaid orders only credit card orders will be charged appropriate freight

DISK DRIVES, etc.

DETACH OUR CATALOG FROM THE NOV. BYTE

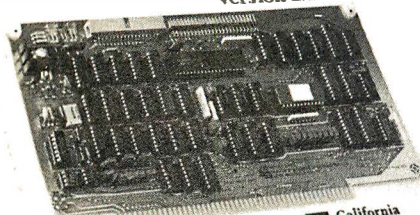
Shugart SA801R SALE



SHU-SA801R \$410⁰⁰
2 OR MORE \$395⁰⁰ ea.

	Single Density	Double Density
Capacity		
Unformatted	3.2 megabits	6.4 megabits
Per Disk	41.7 kilobits	83.4 kilobits
IBM Format		
Per Disk	2.0 megabits	n/a
Per Track	26.6 kilobits	n/a
Transfer Rate	250 kilobits/sec.	500 kilobits/sec.
Latency (average)	83 ms	83 ms
Access Time		
Track to Track	8 ms	8 ms
Average	260 ms	260 ms
Setting Time	8 ms	8 ms
Head Load Time	35 ms	35 ms

CP/M[™]
version 2.2



California Computer Systems
CCS2422A
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
WITH CP/M VERSION 2.2
LIST \$400.00
SALE \$375.00

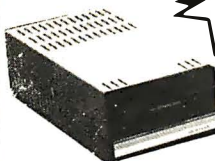
IEEE S-100 COMPATIBLE SINGLE/DOUBLE DENSITY
5 1/4" 8" DISK DRIVES
SINGLE/DOUBLE HEADED
ASSEMBLED & TESTED



Verbatim
removable magnetic storage media

Part No.	Sectoring	Application	Box of 10
VRB-MD 525-01	Soft Sector	TRS-80 Apple	\$29.95
VRB-MD 525-10	Hard 10 Sector	North Star	\$29.95
VRB-MD 525-16	Hard 16 Sector	Microplus	\$29.95
VRB-MD 577-01	Soft Sector	77 Track Cert	\$48.00
VRB-MD 577-16	Hard 16 Sector	77 Track Cert	\$48.00
VRB-FD32-1000	Hard Sector	Shugart 801R	\$37.00
VRB-FD34-1000	Soft Sector	IBM 3740	\$37.00

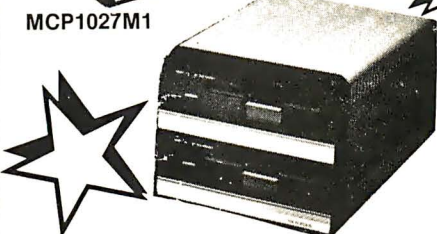
MICROPOLIS[™]



MCP1027M1

35 TRACK ADD-ON
FOR THE TRS-80
LIST \$545.00

SALE \$279⁰⁰



MICROPOLIS OVERSTOCK LIST

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	SALE PRICE
S-100 SUB-SYSTEMS			
MCP-1053-4	1.2 MB 2 HEAD DUAL	\$2605.00	\$1395.00
MCP-1053-2	630 KB DUAL	\$1895.00	\$995.00
MCP-1043-2	315 KB SINGLE	\$1145.00	\$695.00
MCP-1041-2	315 KB SINGLE. NO PS	\$1045.00	\$639.00
MCP-1042-1	143 KB SINGLE	\$795.00	\$625.00
MCP-1041-1	143 KB SINGLE. NO PS	\$695.00	\$595.00

COMPLETE W/S-100 CONTROLLER, CABLES,
MANUALS AND MICROPOLIS MDOS AND BASIC
ADD-ON DRIVES

MCP-1033-2	630 KB DUAL	\$1395.00	\$895.00
MCP-1023-2	315 KB SINGLE	\$645.00	\$495.00
MCP-1021-2	315 KB SINGLE. NO PS	\$545.00	\$475.00
MCP-1022-1	143 KB SINGLE	\$545.00	\$375.00
MCP-1021-1	143 KB SINGLE. NO PS	\$445.00	\$360.00

REQUIRES ACCESSORY ADD-ON CABLES

TRS-80[®] DISK DRIVES

MCP-1027-1	35 TRACK SINGLE	\$545.00	\$299.95
MCP-1037-1	35 TRACK DUAL	\$1195.00	\$695.00
MCP-1027-2	77 TRACK SINGLE	\$645.00	\$439.00
MCP-1037-2	77 TRACK DUAL	\$1395.00	\$795.00

ACCESSORIES

APP 395M	NEW DOS/80 TRS-80 [®] 35 thru 77 TRACK OPERATING SYSTEM	SUPPLIED 35 TRACK \$149.00	ON 77 TRACK \$159.00
PR1-34CEEE-2	Two Drive Data Cable		\$29.95
PR1-34CEEE-4	Four Drive Data Cable		\$39.95

Thinker Toys[™]

**DISCUS M10
10MB 8" HARD DISK DRIVE
& S100 CONTROLLER
WITH CP/M 2.2**

Capacity	
Unformatted	11.7 megabytes
Formatted	10.0 megabytes
Track Capacity	12,000 bytes
Cylinder Capacity	48,000 bytes

Recording Characteristics	
Recording Surfaces	4
Heads per Surface	1
Usable Tracks per Surface	244
Track Density (per inch)	195

THTM10S 10MB 8"	LIST PRICE \$3695.00	SALE PRICE \$2995.00
-----------------	----------------------	----------------------

Thinker Toys[™]



**DISCUS/2D[™]
DOUBLE DENSITY DISK SYSTEM**

Why not go all the way to the professional/industrial standard of 600K byte/side disk memory with your S-100 system? The new DISCUS/2D[™] full-size, double-density floppy disk system is actually less expensive than many mini-floppy systems.

And Thinker Toys[™] hasn't just made full-size, double-density disk memory affordable...we've made it more functional.

Thinker Toys[™] has developed BASIC-V[™] a virtual disk BASIC that lets you address all 600K bytes (expandable to 1 megabyte) as if were main memory. The data format is soft-sectored and compatible with IBM's new System 34. And DISCUS/2D[™] accepts both single-density and double-density disks for complete flexibility in data storage.

And DISCUS/2D[™] is even more attractive because it's priced and delivered as a truly complete system. It's complete with all hardware. It's complete with all necessary software. And it's completely assembled, tested and warranted.

Specifications:

- CP/M V2.2 standard
- Plug compatible with Shugart, Remex and Siemens single- or double-sided drives
- Double/single-density capability utilizing MFM and FM data formats
- Western Digital 1791 LSI floppy disk controller chip
- Uses 2K of S-100 address space:
 - 1K PROM with built-in disk drive and I/O utility subroutines incorporating memory mapped I/O
 - 1K 2114-3L 300 ns access time RAM for disk data offering and general purpose use
- Starting address of memory space is 340:000 (E000 hex) for compatibility with other popular ROM based systems
- Phase-locked data separator and crystal controlled disk data write precompensation capability to insure the highest standards of data integrity in double density mode
- Compatible with all 2 MHz and 4 MHz systems which conform with the proposed IEEE standard for the S-100 bus
- 1602 UART with crystal-controlled baud-rate generator
- Sixteen switch selectable baud rates from 50 to 19,200 bits/second
- TTY current loop and industry standard RS232C serial interface
- Power-on/jump circuitry for automatic bootstrap loading from the disk drive
- Power supply requirements: + 8V @ 1200 ma; + 16V @ 150 ma; - 16V @ 70 ma.

**DISCUS 1
FULL-SIZE, SINGLE-DENSITY
DISK MEMORY SYSTEM**

- Specifications:**
- Data Specifications and Formats
 - 250,000 byte capacity per standard 8" floppy diskette
 - Soft-sectored IBM-compatible format: 77 tracks/26 sectors per track/128 bytes per sector
 - Includes Disk/ATE[™] disk operating system with integral monitor, assembler and text editor & BASIC-V advanced virtual disk BASIC capable of addressing up to 1 megabyte
 - Software customized for SOL and Exidy available
 - Patches for CP/M* included
 - Optional CP/M* Microsoft BASIC, and FORTRAN available.

THT-D1S Single Drive	LIST PRICE \$995.00	Our Price \$950.00
THT-D1D Dual Drive	LIST PRICE \$1790.00	\$1595.00

DISCUS HD 26 MEGABYTES		LIST PRICE	SALE
THT-M26S Subsystem		\$4995.00	\$4095.00
THT-M26A Add-on hard disk drive		\$4995.00	\$3995.00
THT-M26HDC Hard disk controller			\$ 695.00
Shipping Weight: THT-M26S&A			50 lbs.
Shipping Weight: THT-M26HDC			3 lbs.

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

16723 B ROSCOE BLVD. • SEPULVEDA, CA. 91343

Terms: Visa, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum order \$15.00 Prepaid U.S. orders less than \$75.00 include 5% shipping and handling. MINIMUM \$2.50. Excess refunded. Just in case... please include your phone no. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices thru February 1981.

*SOCKET and CONNECTOR prices based on GOLD, not exceeding \$700 per oz.

*Sale Prices are for prepaid orders only credit card orders will be charged appropriate freight

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-423-5633

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-423-5633

Circle 318 on inquiry card.

DETACH OUR CATALOG FROM THE NOV. BYTE

TEST EQUIPMENT

DETACH OUR CATALOG FROM THE NOV. BYTE



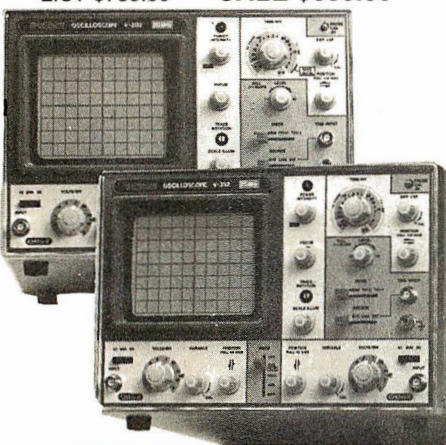
Single and dual trace, 15 thru 100 MHz. All high sensitivity Hitachi oscilloscopes are built to demanding Hitachi quality standards and are backed by a 2-year warranty. They're able to measure signals as low as 1mV/division (with X5 vertical magnifier). It's a specification you won't find on any other 15 or 30 MHz scopes. Plus: Z-axis modulation, trace rotation, front panel X-Y operation for all scope models, and X10 sweep magnification. And, 30 thru 100 MHz oscilloscopes offer internal signal delay lines. For ease of operation, functionally-related controls are grouped into three blocks on the color coded front panel. Now here's the clincher: For what you'd expect to pay more, you actually pay less. Check our scopes before you decide. All scopes complete with probes.

Hitachi...The measure of quality.
HITV302B



- 30MHZ DUAL TRACE OSCILLOSCOPE**
- List \$995.00
SALE \$859.00
- TV sync-separator circuit
 - High-sensitivity 1mV/div (5MHz)
 - Sweep-time magnifier (10 times)
 - Z-axis input (intensity modulation)
 - Signal delay line
 - Complete with 2 probes
 - CH1, CH2, DUAL, ADD, DIFF, Vertical Deflection Modes
 - X-Y operation
 - Trace Rotation

HITV152B DUAL TRACE 15MHZ (no delay)
LIST \$735.00 **SALE \$650.00**



HIT-V202
20MHz DUAL TRACE

- LIST PRICE: \$850
OUR PRICE: \$798.00
- Dynamic range 8 div.
 - TV sync-separator circuit
 - Built-in signal delay line (V-352)
 - X-Y operation
 - Sweep-time magnifier (10 times)
 - Trace rotation system
 - Fine-adjusting, click-positioning function

HIT-V352
35MHz DUAL TRACE WITH DELAY

- LIST PRICE: \$1150.00
OUR PRICE: \$998.00
- Economically priced dual trace oscilloscope
 - Square CRT with internal graticule (illuminated scale)
 - High-accuracy voltage axis & time axis set at $\pm 3\%$ (certified at 10° to 35°C)
 - High-sensitivity 1mV/div.
 - Low drift
 - 2 Year Warranty

HITV550B DUAL TRACE 50MHZ
VARIABLE DELAYED SWEEP \$1745.00

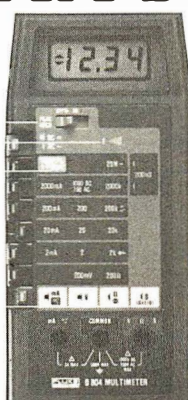
HITV1050 DUAL TRACE 100MHZ
VARIABLE DELAYED SWEEP \$2390.00

FOR DETAILED INFORMATION SEE OUR 60 PAGE DETACHABLE CATALOG IN NOV. BYTE

FLUKE® LOW COST MODEL D804A: DMM'S

• Nine functions:

1. dc voltage
 2. ac voltage
 3. dc current
 4. ac current
 5. resistance
 6. diode test
 7. conductance (1-R)
 8. logic level and continuity detect
 9. temperature (K-type thermocouple)
- Peak hold on voltage and current functions
 - Selectable audible indicator for continuity or level detection
 - 3 1/2-digit resolution
 - 0.1% basic accuracy
 - LCD display
 - Overload protection
 - Safety designed test leads



- FLU-D800A** (Funct. 1-6) **\$125.00**
FLU-D802A (Funct. 1-7) **\$179.00**
FLU-D804A (Funct. 1-9) **\$229.00**
FLU-D810 (RMS Bench 10A) **\$259.00**
FLU-D811 (RMS Bench w/Batt.) **\$299.00**

FOR ACCESSORIES, SEE OUR 60 PAGE DETACHABLE CATALOG IN THE NOV. BYTE



- GSC - 2001 FUNCTION GENERATOR**
- Sine, Square, Triangle • Separate TTL Output • 1Hz to .1 MHz • Vari-DC Offset • 100:1 Sweep ($\pm 10V$ Input)
 - High, Low Level 600 ohms Vari-Outputs.
- LIST \$186.00 **SALE \$165.00**



- GSC - 4001 DIGITAL PULSE GENERATOR**
- Complement Output Pulse, Square Wave • Symmetrical Square Wave • Variable Output 0.1 to 10V @ 50 ohms • Drives 40 TTL Loads • Pulse Width, Spacing independently variable • Four Modes-Run, Triggered, Gated, One-Shot • Sync-Out Leads Main Output
- LIST \$235.00 **SALE \$210.00**



- GSC-6001 FREQUENCY COUNTER**
- 5Hz to 650MHz • 10MHz Crystal Oven timebase • External time base input • Selectable 0.1, 1.0, 10 Sec. gate • Switchable low pass 50 KHz Filter • True TTL Compatibility at input.
- LIST \$425.00 **SALE \$375.00**

Global Specialties Corporation
formerly Continental Specialties Corporation



LP-1 LOGIC PROBE—Hand-held logic probe provides instant reading of logic levels for TTL, DTL, HTL or CMOS. Input Impedance: 100,000 Ohms. Min. Detectable Pulse: 50 ns. Max. Input Signal (Frequency): 10 MHz. Pulse Detector (LED): High speed train or single event. Pulse Memory: Pulse or level transition detected and stored. **GSCLP1** LIST PRICE \$50.00 **SALE \$45.00**

LP-2 LOGIC PROBE—Economy version of Model LP-1. Safer than a voltmeter. More accurate than a scope. Input Impedance: 300,000 Ohms. Min. Detectable Pulse: 300 ns. Max. Input Signal (Frequency): 1.5 MHz. Pulse Detector (LED): High speed train or single event. Pulse Memory: none. **GSCLP2** LIST PRICE \$28.00 **SALE \$25.00**

GSLP3—High speed logic probe. Captures pulses as short as 10 ns. Input Impedance: 500,000 Ohms. Minimum Detectable Pulse: 6 ns. Max. Input Signal (Frequency): 60 MHz. Pulse Detector (LED): High speed train or single event. Pulse Memory: Pulse or level transition detected and stored. **GSCLP3** LIST PRICE \$77.00 **SALE \$69.00**

GSC DIGITAL PULSER

The ultimate in speed and ease of operation. Simply connect clip leads to positive and negative power, then touch DP-1's probe to a circuit node; automatic polarity sensor detects circuit's high or low condition. Depress the push-button and trigger an opposite polarity pulse into the circuit. Fast, troubleshooting includes injecting signals at key points in TTL, DTL, CMOS or other popular circuits. Test with single pulse or 100 pulses per second via built-in dual control pushbutton button selects single shot or continuous modes. LED indicator monitors operating modes by flashing once for single pulse or continuously for a pulse train. Completely automatic, probe-size lab/field pulse generator for any family of digital circuits. Output: Tri-state. Polarity: Pulse-sensing auto-polarity. Sync and Source: 100 mA. Pulse Train: 100 pps. LED Indicator: Flashes for single pulse; stays lit for pulse train. **GSCDPI** **\$83.00 SALE \$75.00**



Trace signals through all types of digital circuits. Unit clips over any DIP IC up to 16 pins. Each of its 16 contacts connects to a single-bit level detector that drives a high-intensity, numbered LED readout activated when the applied voltage exceeds a fixed 2 V threshold. Logic "1" turns LED on; logic "0" keeps LED off. A power-seeking gate networks automatically locates supply leads and feeds them to the LM-1's internal circuitry. Saves minutes, even hours in design troubleshooting, debugging of equipment. Voltage Threshold: 2 V ± 0.2 V. Input Impedance: 100,000 Ohms. Input Voltage Range: 4-15 V max. across any two or more inputs. Current Drain: 200 mA at 10 V. Size: 4" l x 2" w. x 1.75" d. when open. Weight: 3 ozs. **GSCLM1** **\$60.00 SALE \$54.00**

GSC LOGICAL ANALYSIS KITS



GSC Model LTC-1 Logical Analysis Kit—Complete with LP-1 logic probe, DP-1 Logic Pulser, LM-1 Logic Monitor, wiring accessories, manuals and molded case. **\$220.00**

SALE \$189.00

GSC Model LTC-2 Logical Analysis Kit—For high-speed and memory analysis. Same as Model LTC-1, except substitutes LP-3 High-Speed Logic Probe **\$250.00**

SALE \$215.00

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

16723 B ROSCOE BLVD. • SEPULVEDA, CA. 91343

Terms: Visa, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% sales tax, Minimum order \$15.00 Prepaid U.S. orders less than \$75.00 include 5% shipping and handling. MINIMUM \$2.50. Excess refunded. Just in case ... please include your phone no. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices thru February 1981.

*SOCKET and CONNECTOR prices based on GOLD, not exceeding \$700 per oz.

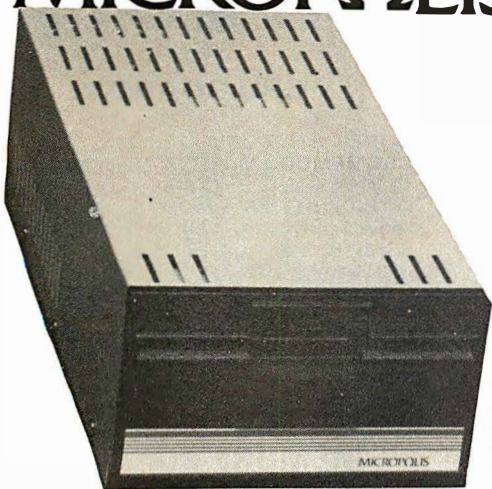
*Sale Prices are for prepaid orders only credit card orders will be charged appropriate freight

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 423-5633

DETACH OUR CATALOG FROM THE NOV. BYTE

MICROPOLIS™ PRICE BREAKTHROUGH TRS-80 ADD ON 5¼" DISK

FROM MICROPOLIS THE WORLDS LARGEST
MANUFACTURER OF HIGH DENSITY 5¼"
FLOPPY DISK DRIVES



Now at an incredibly low price, you can add the Micropolis MCP1027M1 floppy disk drive to your TRS-80* computer. The MCP1027M1 in fully plug compatible with the TRS-80* expansion interface floppy disk output.

SIMPLE INSTALLATION

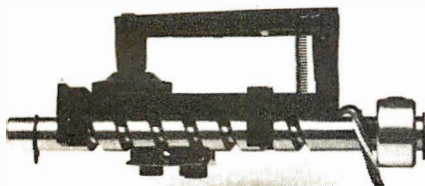
Simply plug the MCP1027M1 into your data cable, and your on-line. There is no need to worry about format compatibility. Your TRS-80* 35 track 5¼" floppy disk programs will operate identically on the MCP1027M1. Compatibility doesn't end here. Micropolis has even matched the colors of the MCP1027M1 to the TRS-80*.

WHAT'S A LITTLE TECHNICAL SUPERIORITY AMONG FRIENDS?

Anyone can cut price by cutting out capacity or valuable features. But there's no long term advantage in it. Not for the user. Or the builder.

Micropolis takes a better approach, even though it's harder, using advanced design to provide more capability while also lowering cost.

For example, most 5¼-inch floppy disks cut costs by using a cheap, less accurate plastic cam or cam follower to position the read/write head. Most 8-inch floppy disks use a better approach, with a rolled steel lead screw for this function.



We go them one better and use an all-steel system, with a precision-ground steel lead screw and steel follower. It costs more but gives us greater storage capacity with lower cost per thousand bytes. Not so incidentally, our steel construction (compared to plastic) significantly increases reliability, too. There's even a built-in File Protect feature that prevents accidental loss of valuable data. (A file protected diskette cannot be written on.)

Heat can cause numerous read and write errors that can become hazardous to your data. The major heat producing power supply components are mounted to a large heat sink, external to the cabinet, by the power switch and fuse (located at the rear of the cabinet). This design is to assure that the drive components are kept as cool as possible to assure reliable data recovery.

MICROPOLIS BUILDS 'EM RIGHT

Reliability just can't happen, and it can't be pasted on later. Micropolis knew you had to have it, so they designed it in. Micropolis builds it in every day. Just because Micropolis drives are economical doesn't mean they're cheap.

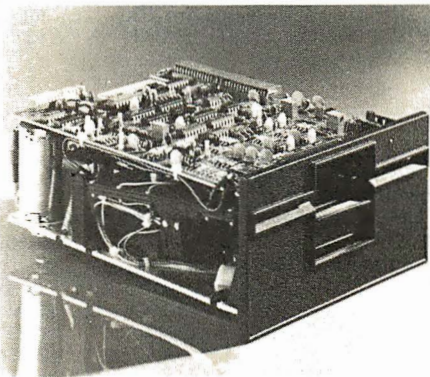
To save unnecessary wear and tear on the diskette, Micropolis included an automatic deselection feature which relieves head pressure on the recording surface when the disk isn't in use. This produces longer operating life: more than 10⁶ passes on one track.

When unloading, the diskette is ejected automatically. Just pull it out.

To cap it all, disk speed is independent of any fluctuation in line frequency.

It all adds up to solid operation, year after year.

*TRS-80 is a registered TM of Tandy Corp.



The Heart of your Micropolis TRS-80*
add on drive.

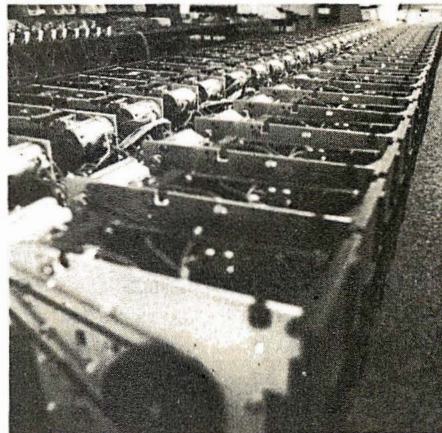
EXPERIENCE

How can Micropolis offer so much for so little? No need to visit the oracle at Delphi. The Micropolis secret is simple. Micropolis is the only disk system builder who is completely integrated in manufacturing. Drawing on the experience gained in producing over 100,000 units; Micropolis is able to design and build a drive of superior performance.

This total integration means Micropolis controls everything from beginning to end. The result is a better drive for you, backed by a full 120 day factory guarantee.

YOU'RE IN GOOD COMPANY

As an individual, you can't help but wonder when you spend your hard earned money. Have you made the proper choice? With so many drives in the marketplace, and so few hard facts available to the individual, how can you make an intelligent decision? One way is to see which drives the large system manufacturers and OEM's rely on. Companies like Commodore, Exidy, Harris, and Vector Graphics depend on Micropolis for years of reliable performance. That is one reason why International Computers Ltd., has recently signed a \$20 million dollar contract for Micropolis disk drives. Years from now, you can look back and know you made the best choice: MICROPOLIS.



Disk drives being assembled
for delivery to Priority 1 Electronics

INCREDIBLE PURCHASING POWER

Priority One Electronics, the worlds largest stocking distributor of Micropolis disc drives was able to negotiate a special price for the MCP1027M1 when we committed to buy an entire production run. The MCP1027M1 is a good buy at the list price of \$545.00. The MCP1027M1 is an excellent buy at our sale price of:

\$279.00

Now all that remains is for you to take advantage of this truly incredible buy, while the supply lasts.

Credit card buyer call toll free
(800) 423-5633 except

CA, AK, HI, call **(213) 894-8171**
or if you prefer use the coupon below.



(800) 423-5633

(213) 894-8171

Priority One Electronics

16723 Roscoe Blvd. • Sepulveda, CA 91343

Please send me the following items:

MCP1027-1 Micropolis TRS-80™ Ad on drive.....	\$279.00*
APP395 New DOS 80 operating system.....	\$149.00
VRBMD525-01 Box of 10 Verbatim diskettes.....	\$ 29.95
MMM744-0 Box of 10 Scotch diskettes.....	\$ 39.95
VRBFD05 Head Cleaning Kit.....	\$ 29.95
PR134CEEE-2 2 drive data cable.....	\$ 29.95
PR134CEEE-4 4 drive data cable.....	\$ 39.95

☐ I have enclosed a check or money order

Bill my ☐ VISA, ☐ MASTERCHARGE
Credit Card# _____

Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

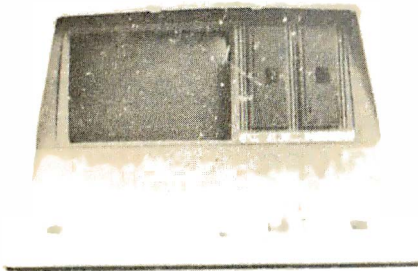
Zip _____

Sub _____
(6% CA only) Tax _____
Shipping _____
TOTAL \$2.50

*These sale prices are for PREPAID U.S. orders only. Credit card orders will be charged appropriate freight. On approval, purchase orders for the MCP1027-1 will be accepted at \$379.00, FOB Sepulveda, CA. BY8101 Good thru Feb. 81

Best Price and Delivery

SUPERBRAIN by Intertec



Self contained computer with dual disks and two RS232C ports. Complete with CP/M 2.2 and BASIC.

32K Double Density, List \$2995 **\$2685**
64K Double Density, List \$3345 **\$2883**
64K MiniMicroMart upgraded to Quad Density **SPECIAL \$3395**

VIDEO TERMINALS

NEW EMULATOR (Intertec), List \$895 **\$749**
NEW INTERTUBE III List \$895 **ONLY \$749**
SOROC 120, List \$995 **SPECIAL \$729**
1Q140, List \$1495 **SPECIAL \$1149**
PERKIN-ELMER 550, List \$997 **\$799**
with anti-glare screen, \$1027 **\$829**
HAZELTINE 1410, List \$900 **\$749**
1420 **\$849**
1500, List \$1225 **\$879**
1510, List \$1395 **\$1089**
1520, List \$1650 **\$1389**
ADDS R-20, List \$995 **\$945**
LEAR SIEGLER ADM3A, Assembled **\$849**
TELEVIDEO 912C, List \$950 **Call for prices**
920C, List \$1030

PRINTERS

ANADEx DP-8000 **\$849**
DP-9500, List \$1650 **\$1399**
DP-9501, List \$1650 **\$1399**
PAPER TIGER IDS-440, List \$995 **\$695**
w/graphics op., incl. buffer, \$1195 **\$879**
NEW IDS PAPERTIGER 460 List 1295 **\$1149**
NEW IDS PAPERTIGER 460G List \$1394 **\$1199**
NEC Spinwriters **Call for Price**
TELETYPE 43 KSR **\$1087**

CENTRONICS

730-1 parallel interface **NEW LOW \$649**
737 parallel interface **SUPER VALUE \$829**
779 w/Tractor, List \$1350 **NEW**
702 w/Tractor, VFU, List \$2480 **LOW**
703 w/Tractor, VFU, List \$2975 **PRICES**
704 w/Tractor, VFU, List \$2350 **\$1695**
TI 810 Basic, List \$1895 **\$1695**
810 serial & Centronics style parallel interface, List \$1940 **\$1735**
810 w/ full ASCII (U LC), Vertical Forms Control, Compressed Print **\$1895**
TI 820 KSR, List \$2165 **\$1895**
TI 745 w/ full ASCII, List \$1695 **\$1399**
COMPRINT 912 w/ parallel interface **\$559**
912 w/ serial interface, List \$699 **\$589**
AXIOM IMP I **\$699**
MICROTEK, List \$750 **\$675**
OKIDATA Microline 80, List \$949 **\$649**
Tractor Feed Option **\$99**
RS232 Serial Interface **\$89**

NORTH STAR HORIZON®

HORIZON 1 ASSEMBLED & TESTED
32K, Double Density, List \$2695 **\$2279**
32K, Quad Density, List \$2995 **\$2539**

HORIZON 2 ASSEMBLED & TESTED
32K, Double Density, List \$3095 **\$2619**
32K, Quad Density, List \$3595 **\$3049**
48K, Double Density, List \$3590 **\$3039**
48K, Quad Density, List \$4090 **\$3469**
64K, Double Density, List \$3830 **\$3239**
64K, Quad Density, List \$4330 **\$3669**

FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS

NORTH STAR MDS-A
Assembled, List \$899 **SPECIAL \$719**
Kit Version, List \$799 **\$669**

MORROW THINKER TOYS* Discus 2D, List \$1199 **OUR PRICE \$1019***
Discus 2D, dual drive, List \$1994 **\$1694***
Discus 2 + 2, A&T, List \$1549 **\$1319***
Dual Discus 2 + 2, A&T, List \$2748 **\$2335***
*Now includes CP/M 2.2

MICROMATION Megabox, DD w/ 8" drives, 1-megabyte, List \$2295 **\$1949**
2 megabyte, List \$3095 **\$2629**
MICROPOLIS 1041 MacroFloppy* w/ enclosure (no P.S.), List \$695 **\$625**
1042 MacroFloppy w/ case & AC P.S., **\$709**
1053 Dual MetaFloppy*, List \$1895 **\$1695**

VIDEO BOARDS

I/O Mapped
SD COMPUTER VDB-8024, kit, List \$370 **\$319†**
Assembled, List \$470 **\$399†**
XITEX SCT-100K, Kit **ONLY \$154.95**
SCT-100A Assembled **\$174.95**
SSM VB21 I/O, Kit, List \$199 **Call**
Assembled & Tested, List \$269 **Call**
Memory Mapped
SSM VB1C, 16x64, Kit, List \$179
Assembled & Tested, List \$242
SSM VB3, 80 Char., 4MHz, Kit, List \$48 **Call**
4 MHz, A&T, List \$565 **Call**
INTERSYSTEMS, 16x64, A&T, List \$165 **\$149**

ESCON CONVERSION FOR IBM SELECTRIC

Complete w/ microprocessor controller and power supply. Factory built. User installs solenoid assembly or it can be done at Esccon factory at nominal cost.

Parallel (TRS 80, Sorcerer, etc.), \$575 **\$514**
RS232 Standard Serial, List \$599 **\$534**
IEEE-488 (for PET), List \$660 **\$584**
TRS-80 Cable **\$25**

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

280 CPU BOARDS List \$299 **\$269**
DISK CONTROLLER 2422 List \$399 **\$359**
32 CASE STATIC List \$710 **\$599**
64K DYNAMIC BOARD List \$699 **\$589**

CPU BOARDS

(assembled unless noted)

NORTH STAR Z80A (ZPB A A), \$299 **\$254**
CROMEMCO 4 MHz (ZPU W), List \$395 **\$335**
4 MHz (SCC W), List \$450 **\$382**
INTERSYSTEMS (formerly Ithaca Audio) new Series II Z 80, 4 MHz, List \$395 **\$349**
SSM CB1 8080 A&T List \$252
CB1A Kit, List \$183
CB2 Z 80 A&T, List \$344
CB2 Kit, List \$263
DELTA Z 80, with I/O **\$289**
SD SBC 100, List \$350 **\$298**
SBC 100 Kit, List \$295 **\$250**
SBC 200, List \$400 **\$332**
SBC 200 Kit, List \$320 **\$272**

MEMORY BOARDS

32K SD ExpandoRAM Kit
ONLY \$289†
ONLY \$189 without RAM chips

NORTH STAR 16K Dynamic RAM Board, A&T (RAM 16-A A), List \$499 **\$420**
16K Kit Version, List \$449 **SPECIAL \$299**
32K A&T (RAM 32-A A), List \$739 **\$620**
32K Kit, List \$669 **SPECIAL \$499**
CROMEMCO 16KZ-W, List \$495 **\$419**
64KZ-W, List \$1795 **\$1485**

MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS & CONTROLS

(Guaranteed performance, incl. labor parts 1 yr.)
DM6400 64K Board w/ all 64K, \$795 **\$659**
DM4800 with 48K, List \$695 **\$589**
DM3200 with 32K, List \$595 **\$509**
DMB6400 64K Board w/ all 64K **\$859**
DMB4800 with 48K **\$789**
MORROW SuperRAM — all static, all A&T
16K, 4 MHz or 2 MHz, List \$349 **\$299**
32K, 4 MHz, List \$699 **\$629**
16K Memory Master, List \$399 **\$339**
24K Memory Master, List \$549 **\$465**

INTERSYSTEMS (formerly Ithaca Audio)
8K Static 2 MHz, A&T, List \$165 **\$149**
8K Static 4 MHz, A&T, List \$195 **\$176**
16K Static 2 MHz, A&T, List \$475 **\$427**
16K Static 4 MHz, A&T, List \$495 **\$445**
64K Dynamic, List \$995 **\$895**

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER

16K Static, A&T, List \$349.95 **\$259**

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER BOARDS

NORTH STAR, DD, Assembled, List \$499 **\$399**
MORROW Disk Jockey 1, A&T (\$213) **\$189**
Disk Jockey 2D, A&T, List \$479 **\$429**
SD Versafloppy 1, Kit, List \$250 **\$212†**
Versafloppy II, DD Kit, List \$350 **\$297†**
Versafloppy II, DD, A&T, List \$430 **\$365†**
DELTA double density A&T (\$385) **\$345**
CONDUCTOR, double density A&T **\$269**
INTERSYSTEMS FDC-2, A&T, \$495 **\$439**
MICROMATION Doubler, DD, A&T **\$399**
TARBELL Floppy Disk Interface Kit **\$199**
double density, A&T, List \$495 **\$444**

NEW CROMEMCO DOUBLE DENSITY DISK CONTROLLER

List \$595 **OUR PRICE \$505**

SHIPPING AND INSURANCE: Add \$2.50 for boards, \$6 for Selectric Converter or Floppy Disk Drives, \$7.50 for Floppy Disk Systems, \$15 for Horizon. SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT. SuperBrain, Centronics and T.I. printers. Contact us for shipping information on other terminals and printers.

Above prices reflect a 2% cash discount (order prepaid prior to shipment). Add 2% to prices for credit card orders, C.O.D.'s, etc. Prices are subject to change and offers subject to withdrawal without notice.

— WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG —

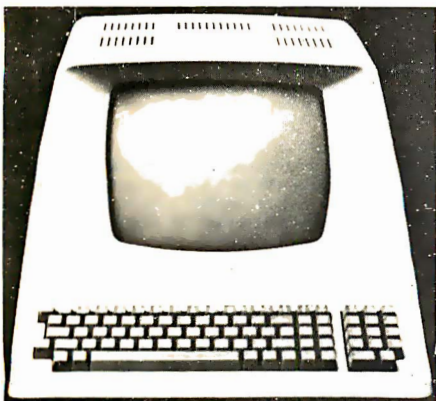
MiniMicroMart, Inc.

Circle 320 on inquiry card.

1618 James Street, Syracuse NY 13203 (315) 422 4467 TWX 710-541-0431

Terminals and Printers!

TELEVIDEO TVI-912C



Upper and lower case, 15 baud rates: 75 to 19,000 baud, dual intensity, 24 x 80 character display, 12 x 10 resolution. Numeric pad. Programmable reversible video, auxiliary port, self-test mode, protect mode, block mode, tabbing, addressable cursor. Microprocessor controlled, programmable underline, line and character insert/delete. "C" version features typewriter-style keyboard. List \$950

OUR PRICE: CALL

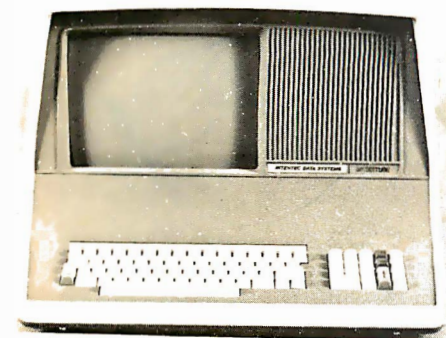
920C (with 11 function keys, 6 edit keys and 2 transmission mode keys, List \$1030

CALL

Intertec EMULATOR

Software compatible with a Soroc IQ-120, Hazeltine 1500, ADM-3A or DEC VT-52. Features block mode transmission and printer port; 12" anti-glare screen; 18-key numeric keypad; full cursor control. List \$895

OUR PRICE \$749



NEW INTERTUBE III

List \$995 **ONLY \$749**

12" display, 24 x 80 format, 18-key numeric keypad, 128 upper/lower case ASCII characters. Reverse video, blinking, complete cursor addressing and control. Special user-defined control function keys, protected and unprotected fields. Line insert/delete and character insert/delete editing, eleven special line drawing symbols.

SOROC



IQ-120

List \$995

**SPECIAL
\$729**

IQ-140 List \$1495
SPECIAL \$1149

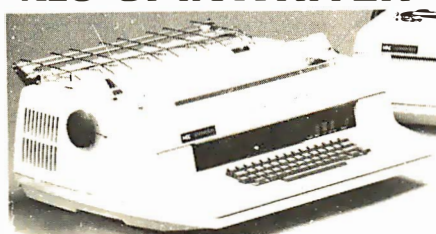
HAZELTINE

**1500
ONLY
\$879**



1410 w/numeric keypad, List \$900 \$749
1420 w/lower case and numeric pad 849
1510, List \$1395 1089
1520, List \$1650 1389

NEC SPINWRITER™



Terminal/Keyboard as well as RO Printer Only models available.

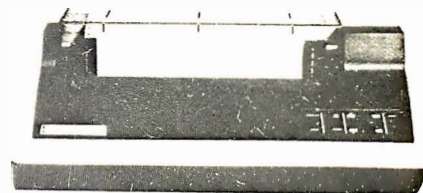
CALL FOR PRICES!

CENTRONICS PRINTERS

NEW 730, parallel, friction, tractor . . . \$649
NEW 737 parallel, friction, tractor . . . \$829
779-2 w/tractor (same as TRS-80 Line Printer I), List \$1350
702 120 cps, bi-direct., tractor, VFU . . . **NEW**
703 185 cps, bi-direct., tractor, VFU . . . **LOW**
704 RS232 serial version of 703, \$2350 . . **PRICES**

Above prices reflect a 2% cash discount (order prepaid prior to shipment). Add 2% to prices for credit card orders, C.O.D.'s, etc. Prices are f.o.b. shipping point. Prices are subject to change and offers subject to withdrawal without notice. **WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG.**

TI-810



TI-810 Basic Unit, \$1895 . **ONLY \$1695**
TI-810 w/full ASCII (Lower case), vertical forms control, and compressed print . \$1895
TI-745 Complete printing terminal with acoustic coupler, List \$1695 . . . \$1399

PAPER TIGER®



IDS-440 Paper Tiger, List \$995 . **\$695**
w/graphics option, incl. buffer, \$1194 . . **\$789**
TRS-80 cable 45

NEW IDS PAPERTIGER 460 List \$1295 . **\$1149**
NEW IDS PAPERTIGER 460G List \$1394 **\$1199**

NEW IDS 460
QUALITY PRINTING AT MATRIX
SPEED—LOGIC SEEKING
PROPORTIONAL SPACING
w/auto text justification

ANADEx

DP9500 / DP9501 PRINTERS

DP-9500, List \$1650 **\$1399**
DP-9501, List \$1650 **\$1399**

OKIDATA

Microline 80 **ONLY \$649**

Tractor Feed Option \$99
Serial interface \$89

AXIOM IMP I **\$699**

COMPRINT 912 w/parallel interf. **\$559**
912 w/serial interface, List \$699 **\$589**

MICROTEK, List \$750 **\$675**

ANADEx 80-Col. Dot Matrix. **\$849**

MiniMicroMart, Inc.

1618 James Street, Syracuse NY 13203 (315) 422-4467 TWX 710-541-0431



Circle 321 on inquiry card.

Unclassified Ads

UNCLASSIFIED POLICY: Readers who are soliciting or giving advice, or who have equipment to buy, sell or swap should send in a clearly typed notice to that effect. To be considered for publication, an advertisement must be clearly noncommercial, typed double spaced on plain white paper, contain 75 words or less, and include complete name and address information.

These notices are free of charge and will be printed one time only on a space available basis. Notices can be accepted from individuals or bona fide computer users clubs only. We can engage in no correspondence on these and your confirmation of placement is appearance in an issue of BYTE.

Please note that it may take three or four months for an ad to appear in the magazine.

FOR SALE: Heath H-11A: 32 K bytes, assembled, serial and parallel interfaces, high-speed paper-tape punch/reader, and extended arithmetic chip. Everything for \$1600. Chris Martin, 604 S Remington, Angleton TX 77515, (713) 424-1900 evenings.

FOR SALE: KIM-SI board; \$175, 8 K programmable memory; \$125, CRT controller board TH3216 (32 by 16); \$175. All working, Canadian funds, postage paid in Canada. Will sell to first arrived. Denis Beauregard, 2425 rue-Saint-Antoine, Lachine Quebec, H8S 1V9 Canada.

FOR SALE: SwTPC 6800 with 36 K programmable memory, MF-68 dual minifloppy, PR-40 printer, four parallel and one serial I/O ports. Price negotiable. Ken Staton, POB 10490, Stanford CA 94305, (415) 329-9888.

FOR SALE: Three S-100 8 K static memory boards. They have been in use for over one year without a memory error. Two are Godbout and one is a Processor Tech 8KRA. \$125 each or \$325 for all three. Jerry Bass, 2326 Platt Dr, Martinez CA 94553, (415) 445-2435.

FOR TRADE: Diablo Hytype I multistrike ribbons (recycled, 37 ea) and new 8-inch floppy disks. Will trade one for one for 5-inch floppy disks. Prefer BASF, DYSAN, or Scotch (no Verbatim). Paul Holliday, 4807 Arlene St, San Diego CA 92117.

FOR SALE: Polymorphic Systems 8813. An S-100, 8080A-based system with keyboard, 9-inch monitor, and dual single-sided drives. Confidence package and Wordmaster text editor included. John D Flynn, POB 563, East Longmeadow MA 01028, (413) 525-3981.

FOR SALE: BPI Business General Ledger Package for Commodore PET. Original, complete with manual and instruction booklet. Robert O Williams, 9949 Hawley Rd, El Cajon CA 92021, (714) 561-4397.

FOR SALE: Two WHA-11-16 16 K by 16-bit memory boards for H-11A or LSI-11. Perfect working condition; making room for disk controller. \$350 each. G W Schreyer, 412 N Maria, Redondo Beach CA 90277, (213) 376-9348.

FOR SALE: BYTE #1 thru December 1978. Also, extra copy of #1. PerSci 1070 disk controller and INFO 2000 S-100 adapter card. Best offers. Scott Crumpton, 233 Space Sciences Research Bldg, University of Florida, Gainesville FL 32611.

FOR SALE: Anderson Jacobson AJ 841 I/O printer-terminal. IBM Selectric mechanism. 130 ch/line. New. Plus, Apple parallel-printer interface card. \$750. Virginia Stern, 215 E 11 St, New York NY 10003, (212) 477-6634.

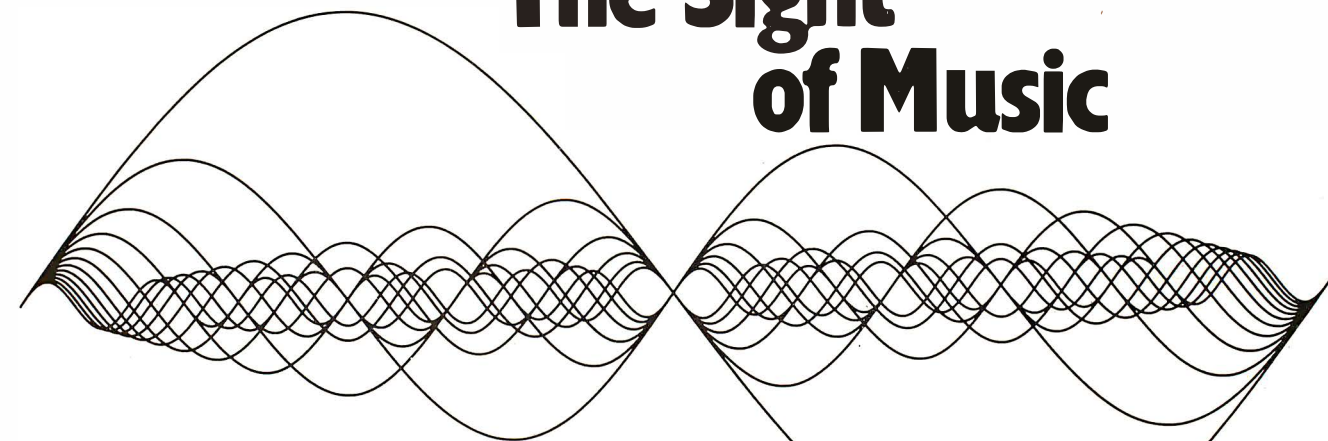
WANTED: I am interested in contacting computerists who are doing advanced forecasting on both stock and commodity markets. I retired early and have done very well in speculation through system approach. Ted Broder, POB 407, Flushing NY 11363.

FOR SALE: Hazeltine 1500 terminal. Brand new and unused. Unopened in original carton. \$1000 plus shipping. Bill Leeson, 1546 Becklow Ave, Baltimore MD 21220, (301) 574-4797 evenings, (301) 628-4173 days.

FOR SALE: High-speed paper-tape punch. 120 character/second Tally Model P-120A. Includes manual and Whiteford Laboratory Model P1-12A paper-tape winder. \$150 for everything. Richard A Libby, 505 Cascade, Richland WA 99352, (509) 946-7341.

FOR SALE: A reliable S-100 computer in a solid oak cabinet. Partial component list of the computer is: Z80 processor (2 MHz), 52 K programmable memory, 8 K erasable-programmable read-only memory, PerSci floppy disk and controller, cassette and PPT I/O, video display, Memory Map Video, Dazzler, 40-column printer, and much more. Extensive software library and documentation included. All for \$4200. Write for detailed description. Robert Alkire, 220 E Hellman Ave, Monterey Park CA 91754.

The Sight of Music



Digital Harmony by John Whitney

BYTE BOOKS is pleased to offer **DIGITAL HARMONY** a major new work by John Whitney, a pioneer of the special effects technology used in **STAR WARS** and **2001: A SPACE ODYSSEY**. His book explores the special union of music and computer graphics, and expands the frontier between sight and sound, synthesizing the two to create a new art form. Whitney tells how it's done, provides a thorough theoretical background, and includes listings and programs for those interested in joining in the discovery of this new art form. **DIGITAL HARMONY** lays the foundation for audio-visual art made possible by microcomputers. It is must reading for all art, music and home computer enthusiasts.

Illustrated in Color.



B 2
ISBN 07-070015-X
Price \$21.95

Please remit in U.S. funds or draw on a U.S. Bank

Please send ☐ _____ copies of
Digital Harmony

Name _____	Title _____	Company _____
Street _____	City _____	State/Province _____
		Code _____

☐ Check enclosed in the amount of \$ _____
☐ Bill Visa ☐ Bill Master Charge
Card No. _____
Exp. Date _____

Add 75¢ per book to cover postage and handling.

Available in January



Call TOLL FREE: 800-258-5420
or Mail To:
70 Main Street,
Peterborough, N.H. 03458

FOR SALE: Dr. Dobb's Reference Journal, Vol I, \$10. Basic Computer Games by Dave Ahl, \$6. Basic Software Library, R W Brown, Vol I, \$15. Scelbi's three volumes: 8080 Editor, Assembler, and Monitor with hexadecimal and octal listings and full discussion of programs and their use, \$15. Add \$1 shipping for each book or take all for \$45 postpaid. R Mendelson, 27 Somerset Pl, Murray Hill NJ 07974.

FOR SALE: Centronics 101A 165 cps printer. \$400. Parallel interface. Logic board #2 needs repair or replacement. Bill Webb, 180 Winard Ave, Sellersville PA 18960, (215) 257-1161.

FOR SALE: 32 K Exidy Sorcerer computer; \$685. SD VR8024 video board; \$295. S-100 mainframe, 28 A power supply; \$245. SSM VB1B video board; \$100. Hank, (714) 245-5054 weekends or evenings after 9 PM.

FOR SALE: Rockwell AIM-65: 4 K programmable memory, BASIC and Assembler read-only memories. Power supply and case. One-year-old; \$550. Greg Crandall, (213) 991-7871.

FOR SALE: IMSAI 8080A mainframe, fully loaded with North Star Z80 processor and MDS single-density minifloppy. 44 K of programmable memory. Cromemco TV-Dazzler color graphics. Processor Tech VDM-1 video board and 3P+S I/O board. All documentation and over thirty disks of software. Working well for over three years. Best offer over \$2500 takes it. Will not unbundle. Tom Gantner, 233 Woodbourne Dr, St Louis MO 63105.

FOR SALE: Compucolor II: Model 5 (32 K programmable memory), 117-key keyboard, two disk drives, Soundware audio, game paddles, programming manual, maintenance manual, and more than \$500 in software. Many games and utilities. Everything in excellent condition. Pete Pacione, 2952 N Meade, Chicago IL 60634, (312) 889-2674.

NEEDED: I want to know Loglan. I want learning aids, Loglan pen pals, or address of the Loglan Institute. Bob Peterson, Apt 1203, 525 E Semoran Blvd, Fern Park FL 32730.

FOR SALE: Jade Big Z Z80A processor for S-100 bus. Fully assembled; will sell for \$110. Doug Kelley, 3312 Mae Dr, Warren OH 44481, (216) 824-3113.

FOR SALE: Printer: 165 cps, excellent condition, variable character size, double-width characters, graphics can be added, same mechanism as the IDS printers; \$399. S Levine, 1802 Melville St, Ocean NJ 07712, (201) 531-8305 after 6 PM.

WANTED: 6502 macro cross assembler program that runs on 6800 or 6809 machines. Must have good documentation. J L Peterson, 7150 N Terra Vista #704, Peoria IL 61614.

FOR SALE: IBM Selectric II (Micro Computer Devices, Selecterm, system 9710) interfaced for the SOL-20. This Selectric is loaded with all the options. It has tractor feed, dual pitch, 1/2 backspace, self-correction, and software for a North Star drive. Best offer. Joe Lancaster, 1931 Cedar Ridge Dr #18, Stockton CA 95207, (209) 957-7018.

FOR SALE: Intersil IM-6101 programmable interface element. Compatible with the IM-6100 microcomputer, the PIE provides control signals to peripheral devices for reading or writing on the DX bus by activating the write and read control lines with input/output transfer instructions. Excellent like-new condition. Asking \$1500. Glenn Cardinal, (914) 471-9500.

FOR SALE OR TRADE: IMSAI single-board 8048 EROM computer (kit) for \$395, cost \$499; IMSAI 3 A, 5 V power supply for 8048 single-board computer (never used) for \$75, cost \$99; IMSAI programmable memory (kit form) for \$110, cost \$149; or will trade for a video terminal. George Kimble, 203 Eleventh St, Genoa OH 43430, (419) 855-7743 days, (419) 855-4082 evenings.

WANTED: Would like to exchange TRS-80 newsletters with other user groups. I want to exchange the data on disks so I will not need to rekey info. If you know of a group that does newsletters exchange on disk, please let me have their mailing address so I can contact them. Also, give them my address so they can contact me. S80 userNEWSLETTER, POB 28355, Columbus OH 43228.

FOR SALE: Apple II+ (48 K), DOS 3.3, disk with controller, all manuals, Sanyo B & G 12-inch monitor, Videx 80-column board, Hayes micromodem, Qume 5/45 printer, serial I/F card, RF modulator, Easy Writer professional word processing system, Apple Dow Jones Evaluator, Data Capture software. All purchased new on 11/7/80. \$6000 or best offer. Whitley Strieber, 300 E 75th St, New York NY 10021, (212) 744-5603.

FOR SALE: HP-67 calculator with standard pack, math pack, manuals, soft leather and plastic cases, and security cradle. All in excellent condition. Best offer. Mark Bellon, 20 Elliot Ave, Centereach NY 11720, (516) 585-5530.

FOR SALE: Commodore PET with 24 K bytes of memory, library of purchased programs, and vinyl cover. \$595. Richard Wiesenthal, 145 Central Park W, New York NY 10023, (212) 874-0190.

FOR SALE: Used Texas Instruments Silent 700 portable terminal, Model 745. Purchase price last year was \$1600. Available now for \$900. A G Fromuth, (603) 625-2932.

FOR SALE OR TRADE: Digital Group Z80 computer (26 K), dual Phi-Decks, Printer B, extra I/O board, lots of software (including Manuscripter by MicroWorks and Sargon); \$1500 or will trade for Apple. Mike Weber, 6515 Wydown, Box 3812, Clayton MO 63105, (314) 863-7026.

FOR SALE: TRS-80: 16 K, Level II with numeric keypad. \$550. Heath H-14 printer, 110 thru 9600 bps. Adjustable pin feed. TRS-232 interface for connection to TRS-80 without expansion interface. Both for \$550. Tony Greaves, 1370 Niagara Falls Blvd, Tonawanda NY 14150, (716) 838-4957.

FOR SALE: TEL-IT message and inventory computer system. Z80-based terminal with 16-character readout (no CRT). Built-in R/W tape, real-time clock. Will interface to printer. Cost \$900; asking \$500. Bob Loveless, (714) 689-7800.

FOR SALE: IBM 1980 Buffered Terminal (Model 9) and IBM 7441 Control Unit. Used less than one year by credit company. In perfect working order; terminal has Selectric-type ball and could be converted into printer. Has transmit and receive abilities compatible with Bell Systems. \$600 plus shipping. Doug Arnold, Rte #1, Box 278, Hanceville AL 35077, (205) 734-0390 work.

FOR SALE OR SWAP: TI-59, reconditioned and fully operational with Master Library Module. No case or manuals. Will sell for \$100 or swap for functional PC-100C printer. Robin Haynes, 352A Washington Rd, West Point NY 10996.

FOR SALE: Brand-new Heath H-8 microcomputer with 4 K memory board, serial/cassette interface, BASIC tape, all assembly and operating manuals. Fully assembled and tested. Total value \$614 (assembled) or \$489 (kit); you get them assembled for only \$275, and I pay shipping. Robert James, 12010 Cabana Ln, Austin TX 78759, (512) 837-4749.

FOR SALE: Intel System 80/10 computer with 19-inch chassis, SBC-635 power supply, fans, four-slot card cage, SBC-80/10 (single-board computer), SBC-016 (16 K programmable memory), SBC-416 (16 K programmable read-only memory), SBC-108 (8 K programmable memory, 4 K programmable read-only memory, six parallel, one serial ports). Also, have extra four-slot card cage with SBC-416, SBC-104 (like 108 but 4 K programmable memory), MCS-80 (SBC card unpopulated). Twenty-six 2708 erasable-programmable read-only memories included. Will sell for about 25% of list price or swap for S-100 bus system. John Gill, Rte 5, Box 370, Blountville TN 37617, (615) 323-2453.

November BOMB Results

Steve Ciarcia found the mark with "Home In on the Range: An Ultrasonic Ranging System" (page 32), which came in first in the voting. Steve receives the \$100 first-place prize.

Second place was won by one of the articles on the issue theme of high-resolution graphics, "Micrograph, Part 1: Developing an Instruction Set for a Raster-Scan Display," by E Grady Booch (page 64). He gets the \$50 second-place prize.

Graphics-theme articles also captured the next two positions: "A Simplified Theory of Video Graphics, Part 1" by Allen Watson III (page 180) placed third, and "The Future of Computer Graphics" by Bruce Eric Brown and Stephen Levine (page 22) took fourth.

BOMB

BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box

Article #	Page	Article	Author(s)
1	30	Radio Shack's Daisy Wheel Printer II	Kola
2	36	An Extremely Low-Cost Computer Voice Response System	Anderson
3	44	A Computer-Controlled Tank	Ciarcia
4	68	A Beginner's Guide to Spectral Analysis, Part 1	Zimmermann
5	96	Infinite BASIC and Infinite Business	Mitchell
6	106	A Pascal Library Unit for the Micromodem II	Woteki
7	142	Dynamic Memory: Making an Intelligent Decision	Malakoff
8	152	Stacking Strings in FORTH	Cassady
9	164	Articulate Automata	Fons and Gargagliano
10	202	IRV, a TRS-80 Utility Program	Li
11	220	Image Processing With a Printer	Calkins
12	253	The Heath H-14 Printer	Rehm
13	262	Zork, The Great Underground Empire	Liddil
14	312	A/D and D/A Conversion—An Inexpensive Approach	Mikel
15	318	Turn Your COSMAC VIP into a Frequency Counter	Modia
16	326	A Heating and Cooling Management System	Hall
17	332	Modifying the SwTPC Computer	Weaver

Reader Service

Inquiry No. Page No.

120	Aardvark Software Inc 285
201	Aardvark Software Inc 291
*	Abbott, Robert 356
255	AB Computers 349
86	ABM Products 134
66	Action Computer 111
306	Adaptive Data & Energy Sys 362
*	Adaptive Systems Inc 310
315	Advanced Comp Prod 370, 371
*	ALF Products 230
263	ALL Electronic 354
267	Alpha Omega Comp Sys 354
33	Alpha Byte Storage 59
113	Alphacom Inc 177
76	Altos 121
189	Am Comp & Telecom Corp 275
80	Am Micro Prod Inc 128
134	American Square Comp 201
307	AMSI Corp 362
68	Anadex 113
299	Anacrona 361
*	Apple Computer 13
*	Applied Analytics 182
18	Artlec Electronics 24
182	ASAP 267
191	Ashton Tate 277
*	ATV Research 356
216	Automated Equip Inc 299
279	Axlon Inc 311
*	Ballantine Books 304
156	BASF Systems 231
257	Beckman 350
*	John Bell Engineering 357
236	Beta Comp Devices 315
*	Beta Comp Devices 352
329	The Bit Bucket 283
246	Bower-Stewart & Assoc 329
247	Buss/Charles Floto 333
127	Business Week 193
*	BYTE Back Issues 323
*	BYTE Books C 111, 99, 382
*	BYTE Subscriber 291
*	BYTE WATS 293
297	C & A Associates 360
16	Calif Comp Systems 20, 21
317	Calif Digital 374, 375
172	Cambridge Develop Labs 256
175	Cavri Systems Inc 258
118	Central Data 183
176	Chrislin Industries 259
117	Clev Con Comp & Compnts 181
233	Colonial Data Serv Corp 311
42	CompuMart 72, 73
232	CompuMart 311
61	CompuServe 104, 105
183	Computer Age Inc 268
272	Computer City 356
109	Computer Disc of Am 158
*	The Computer Factory 69
104	Computerland 163
227	Computer Marketing Corp 306
*	Comp Prof Book Club 241
*	Computer Room, The 22
295	Computer Shopper 360
51	Computer Specialties 88, 89
159	Computer Tech Assoc 234
*	Computer Warehouse 125
50	Computers R Us 84, 85
231	Computerware 310
100	Computers Wholesale 154
161	Computers Wholesale 236
63	Computex 108
184	COMPUTIME 268
72	Compuview Products Inc 117
237	Concord Comp Components 315
79	Corvus Systems 127
52	Cover Craft 90
270	CPU Shop, The 355
1	Cromemco 1, 2
282	Custom Business Comp 358
262	Custom Peripherals 354
112	Crystal Computer 175
*	Cybernetics Inc 317
136	B. Dalton Bookseller 203
*	Data Discount Center 112
266	Data Hardware 354
96	Datasouth Computer Corp 146
206	Datasouth Computer Corp 294
110	Delta Products 171
147	DG Electronics Developmt 215
210	Digiarc Corp 296
242	Digicom Research Corp 322
301	Digital Systems Eng 362
202	Digital Graphic Systems 292
146	Digital Marketing 213
84	Digital Pathways 133
171	Digital Research 255
258	Digital Research Computers 351
226	Discount Software Group 305
224	Disc/3 Mart Inc 303
20	Dual Systems Control Corp 26
195	DMA 286
173	Dynacomp Inc 257

Inquiry No. Page No.

170	Dymarc Industries Inc 254
122	Ecosoft 188
293	Educational Courseware 360
207	Electronic Control Tech 295
198	Electronic Specialists 290
188	Ellis Computing 278
149	Epson America Inc 217
220	Escon 301
229	Essex Publishing Co 308
19	Exatron Inc 25
83	Faircom 132
128	Farnsworth Comp Center 194
41	John Fluke Mfg Co 71
250	Fordham 346
193	Milton Foster 283
25	General Business Computer 34
305	Gimix 362
145	Godbout Electronics 210, 211
38	Mark Gordon Computers 66
150	H & E Computronics 218, 219
166	H & E Computronics 247
209	Hanley Engineering 295
130	TSE/Hardside 196
131	TSE/Hardside 197
291	Harris Corp 360
196	Hayden Book Co Inc 287
60	Hayes Microcomp Prod Inc 103
13	Heath Company 17
7	High Technology Inc 10
9	High Technology Inc 12
*	MG Hill 283
254	Hobbyworld Electronics 348
44	Houston Instruments 79
45	Houston Instruments 79
168	Hughes Aircraft 252
280	IDM 358
62	Imprint Software 107
21	IMS International 27
70	Info Unid Software 115
154	Innovative Sftw Appl 229
27	Integral Data Sys 49
28	Integral Data Sys 51
180	Integrand 264
121	Intelligent Control Sys 188
29	Interdec Data Systems 53
264	Ipxex Int'l Inc 354
5	Ithaca Intersystems 8
6	Ithaca Intersystems 8
313	Jade Computer Prod 366, 367
314	Jameco Electronics 368, 369
230	JDR MICRODEVICES 309
287	JHC Info Products 358
302	Jepsan Group K Inc 362
298	Jordon, Jeff MBA 360
259	JR Inventory Control 352
*	Kemco LTD 91
*	Kirk Shrewsbury 283
*	Konan Corp 61
285	Laboratory Microsystems 358
67	Lax Computer Products 162
225	Lax Computer Products 303
194	Leapac Services 284
34	Livemore Data Sys Inc 60
238	LNW Research 316
89	Lobo Drives Int'l 137
169	Lomas Data Prod 254
222	Londe, Parker & Michels 302
281	Macrotronics Inc 358
275	Magnolia Microsystems 356
177	Mann, Charles & Assoc 260
124	Marway Products Inc 190
204	Marymac Industries Inc 293
43	Maxell Data 75
152	MBC Systems Inc 226
*	McGraw-Hill Magazines 168, 169
*	Meas Sys & Controls 29, 129
303	Mega Systems Inc 362
249	Meta Technologies Corp 335
36	Micro Age Computer Store 63
78	Micro Appl Group (MAG) 123
174	Micro Architect 258
71	Micro Business World 116
*	Micro Computer Discount 332
92	Micro Data Base Sys 139
*	Micro Focus 93
46	Micro House 80
139	Micro Management Sys 205
58	Micro Pathways 100
165	Micro Pro International 245

Inquiry No. Page No.

148	Micro Works, The 216
64	Micro World 109
164	MicroAce 239
97	MicroByte 147
185	Microcomputer Tech Inc 269
103	MicroDaSys 161
98	Micromail 150
*	MicroMint 283
105	Micropolis Corp 165
87	MICRO-SCI 135
17	Microsette 23
82	Microsoft 131
47	Microsoft (Cons Prod Div) 81
276	MicroTech Exports 356
73	Microware Sys Corp 118
256	Mikos 350
153	Miller Microcomputer Serv 228
244	Mindex Infosystems 328
141	Mini Computer Suppliers 206
286	Mini Comp Supply (MCS) 358
320	Mini Micro Mart 380
321	Mini Micro Mart 381
138	Miro Computers Inc 204
37	Morrow Designs 65
15	Mountain Computer Inc 19
88	Mountain Computer Inc 136
192	mpi 279
132	MT Microsystems 199
102	MTI Inc 160
186	Mt. View Press 272
59	MUSYS 102
69	Nautilus Systems 114
53	NEBS 92
*	Netronics 62, 224, 249
108	NHC Electronics 167
*	Northern Tech Books 281
*	NRI Schools 209
107	Ohio Data Products Corp 166
325	Ohio Scientific Instr C IV
155	Ohio Scientific Instr 184, 185
142	OK Machine & Tool 207
326	Oliver Advanced Eng 283
212	Olympic Sales Co 297
40	Omega Micro Computers 70
239	Omega Research 317
179	Omega Sales Co 263
223	Omikron 303
*	onComputing 225
144	Optimal Technology 208
49	Orange Micro 83
163	Orthocode Group 238
178	Osborne/McGraw-Hill 261
243	OSM Computer 323
*	Owens Associates 156, 157, 326
75	Pace Inc 120
265	Pacific Exchanges 354
264	Pacific Exchanges 362
300	Page Digital 353
300	Pan American Elec 361
190	Passport Design 276
*	Passport Design 333
3	PCD Systems Inc 6
4	Percom Data 7
26	Percom Data 35
48	Percom Data 35
322	Percom Data 35
323	Percom Data 35
*	Personal Computer Festival 319
157	Personal Computer 232
23	Personal Software 31
284	Petronics 358
*	Phase One Systems 227
167	Pickles & Trout 248
85	pk systems inc 134
54	Power One Inc 94
318	Priority One 376, 377
319	Priority One 378, 379
268	The Purchasing Agent 354
12	QT Computer Sys 16
67	QT Computer Sys 162
312	QT Computer Sys 364, 365
292	Quality Computer Parts 360
235	Quality Software 313
151	Qantex 223
111	Quasar Data Products 173
93	Quay Corp 141
252	Quest 347
240	Quiet Designs Inc 319
261	Quintrex Inc 354

Inquiry No. Page No.

214	R & B Computer Systems 298
241	Racet Computes 321
22	RCA 28
106	RKS Enterprises 166
245	RNB Enterprises 329
213	Rochester Data 297
234	S & M Systems 313
91	S-100 Inc 138
309	SC Digital 362
140	Scientific Eng Labs 206
2	Sci Corp 5
211	SciTronics Inc 297
283	Scotia Software 358
65	Scottsdale Systems 110
181	Seattle Computer Prod 265
218	Shepardson Microsystems 299
*	Kirk Shrewsbury 283
11	Shugart 14, 15
*	Sinclair Research 151
35	SKP Electr 283
290	Sluder 360
14	Small Business Appl 18
30	Snapp Inc 55
160	Softch Microsystems 235
39	The Software Federation 67
200	The SoHo Group 291
205	The SoHo Group 293
*	Solid State Sales 82
90	Sorrento Valley Assoc 138
129	Southern Semiconductors 195
324	Southwest Tech Prod Corp CII
158	Spectrum Software 233
8	SSM 11
219	Street Electronics 301
126	SubLOGIC 192
311	Sunny Int'l 363
*	SuperSoft 98, 179, 191, 295, 307
101	Sybox 159
*	Synchro Sound 101, 256
32	System Kontakt Inc 58
294	SZ Software Sys 360
123	Tarbell Electronics 189
95	Tech Sys Consultants (TSC) 145
277	Technical Innovations 356
162	Tec-Mar Inc 237
55	Terco Medio 96
271	Terminal Data 356
199	Texas Comp Sys 290
*	Texas Instruments 95
99	TM Company 153
215	Thunderware 300
133	Mitchell E Timin Eng Co 200
*	Robert Tinney Graphics 155
115	TNW Corp 180
273	Toolsmith, The 356
328	TPA 283
77	TransNet 122
*	United Software of Am 76, 77
137	Univair Inc 204
316	US Micro Sales 372, 373
135	US Robotics 202
143	US Robotics 208
274	US Robotics 356
197	VANDATA 289
56	Vector Graphics 97
31	Verbatim 56, 57
327	Vertical Data Sys Inc 283
296	Videx 360
94	Vista Computer Co 143
289	Vista Computer Co 359
119	Voicetek 187
187	Voitax 273
251	VR Data 346
253	Wameco 348
*	Westico Inc 148, 149, 354
24	White Computer Sys 33
*	Whitesmith's Ltd 243
221	Wild Hare Comp Sys 301
288	Wintek Corp 358
217	Winterhalter & Assoc 299
308	Worldwide Electronics 362
310	WW Component Supply Inc 363
*	Zobex 119

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card with your name and address. Then circle the appropriate numbers for the advertisers you select from the list. Add a 15-cent stamp to the card, then drop it in the mail. Not only do you gain information, but our advertisers are encouraged to use the marketplace provided by BYTE. This helps us bring you a bigger BYTE. The index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions. *Correspond directly with company.

BYTE READER SERVICE

February 1981

4121

For fastest service transfer mailer label from wrapper to coupon provided at the right. Requests cannot be honored unless zip code is given. This card valid for 90 days only. **NOTE**—If label is missing or defaced fill out coupon carefully—**PLEASE PRINT**—this is the only way to get requested material to you.

Name _____

(Title) _____ (Company) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

1	21	41	61	81	101	121	141	161	181	201	221	241	261	281	301	321	341	361	381	401	421	441	461	481	501	521	541	561	581	601	621	641	661	681
2	22	42	62	82	102	122	142	162	182	202	222	242	262	282	302	322	342	362	382	402	422	442	462	482	502	522	542	562	582	602	622	642	662	682
3	23	43	63	83	103	123	143	163	183	203	223	243	263	283	303	323	343	363	383	403	423	443	463	483	503	523	543	563	583	603	623	643	663	683
4	24	44	64	84	104	124	144	164	184	204	224	244	264	284	304	324	344	364	384	404	424	444	464	484	504	524	544	564	584	604	624	644	664	684
5	25	45	65	85	105	125	145	165	185	205	225	245	265	285	305	325	345	365	385	405	425	445	465	485	505	525	545	565	585	605	625	645	665	685
6	26	46	66	86	106	126	146	166	186	206	226	246	266	286	306	326	346	366	386	406	426	446	466	486	506	526	546	566	586	606	626	646	666	686
7	27	47	67	87	107	127	147	167	187	207	227	247	267	287	307	327	347	367	387	407	427	447	467	487	507	527	547	567	587	607	627	647	667	687
8	28	48	68	88	108	128	148	168	188	208	228	248	268	288	308	328	348	368	388	408	428	448	468	488	508	528	548	568	588	608	628	648	668	688
9	29	49	69	89	109	129	149	169	189	209	229	249	269	289	309	329	349	369	389	409	429	449	469	489	509	529	549	569	589	609	629	649	669	689
10	30	50	70	90	110	130	150	170	190	210	230	250	270	290	310	330	350	370	390	410	430	450	470	490	510	530	550	570	590	610	630	650	670	690
11	31	51	71	91	111	131	151	171	191	211	231	251	271	291	311	331	351	371	391	411	431	451	471	491	511	531	551	571	591	611	631	651	671	691
12	32	52	72	92	112	132	152	172	192	212	232	252	272	292	312	332	352	372	392	412	432	452	472	492	512	532	552	572	592	612	632	652	672	692
13	33	53	73	93	113	133	153	173	193	213	233	253	273	293	313	333	353	373	393	413	433	453	473	493	513	533	553	573	593	613	633	653	673	693
14	34	54	74	94	114	134	154	174	194	214	234	254	274	294	314	334	354	374	394	414	434	454	474	494	514	534	554	574	594	614	634	654	674	694
15	35	55	75	95	115	135	155	175	195	215	235	255	275	295	315	335	355	375	395	415	435	455	475	495	515	535	555	575	595	615	635	655	675	695
16	36	56	76	96	116	136	156	176	196	216	236	256	276	296	316	336	356	376	396	416	436	456	476	496	516	536	556	576	596	616	636	656	676	696
17	37	57	77	97	117	137	157	177	197	217	237	257	277	297	317	337	357	377	397	417	437	457	477	497	517	537	557	577	597	617	637	657	677	697
18	38	58	78	98	118	138	158	178	198	218	238	258	278	298	318	338	358	378	398	418	438	458	478	498	518	538	558	578	598	618	638	658	678	698
19	39	59	79	99	119	139	159	179	199	219	239	259	279	299	319	339	359	379	399	419	439	459	479	499	519	539	559	579	599	619	639	659	679	699
20	40	60	80	100	120	140	160	180	200	220	240	260	280	300	320	340	360	380	400	420	440	460	480	500	520	540	560	580	600	620	640	660	680	700

BYTE'S BOMB is your direct line to the editor's desk. Each month, the two top-rated authors receive bonuses based on your votes. To cast your vote, first look at the list of this month's articles and corresponding article numbers (located in the unclassified ads section on the page preceding the Reader Service list), then rate each article as **Excellent**, **Good**, **Fair**, or **Poor** by circling the appropriate number in each column below. Your feedback helps to produce the best possible magazine each month.

Article No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Excellent	801	805	809	813	817	821	825	829	833	837	841	845	849	853	857	861	865	869	873	877
Good	802	806	810	814	818	822	826	830	834	838	842	846	850	854	858	862	866	870	874	878
Fair	803	807	811	815	819	823	827	831	835	839	843	847	851	855	859	863	867	871	875	879
Poor	804	808	812	816	820	824	828	832	836	840	844	848	852	856	860	864	868	872	876	880

Comments _____

BYTE READER SERVICE

February 1981

4121

For fastest service transfer mailer label from wrapper to coupon provided at the right. Requests cannot be honored unless zip code is given. This card valid for 90 days only. **NOTE**—If label is missing or defaced fill out coupon carefully—**PLEASE PRINT**—this is the only way to get requested material to you.

Name _____

(Title) _____ (Company) _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

1	21	41	61	81	101	121	141	161	181	201	221	241	261	281	301	321	341	361	381	401	421	441	461	481	501	521	541	561	581	601	621	641	661	681
2	22	42	62	82	102	122	142	162	182	202	222	242	262	282	302	322	342	362	382	402	422	442	462	482	502	522	542	562	582	602	622	642	662	682
3	23	43	63	83	103	123	143	163	183	203	223	243	263	283	303	323	343	363	383	403	423	443	463	483	503	523	543	563	583	603	623	643	663	683
4	24	44	64	84	104	124	144	164	184	204	224	244	264	284	304	324	344	364	384	404	424	444	464	484	504	524	544	564	584	604	624	644	664	684
5	25	45	65	85	105	125	145	165	185	205	225	245	265	285	305	325	345	365	385	405	425	445	465	485	505	525	545	565	585	605	625	645	665	685
6	26	46	66	86	106	126	146	166	186	206	226	246	266	286	306	326	346	366	386	406	426	446	466	486	506	526	546	566	586	606	626	646	666	686
7	27	47	67	87	107	127	147	167	187	207	227	247	267	287	307	327	347	367	387	407	427	447	467	487	507	527	547	567	587	607	627	647	667	687
8	28	48	68	88	108	128	148	168	188	208	228	248	268	288	308	328	348	368	388	408	428	448	468	488	508	528	548	568	588	608	628	648	668	688
9	29	49	69	89	109	129	149	169	189	209	229	249	269	289	309	329	349	369	389	409	429	449	469	489	509	529	549	569	589	609	629	649	669	689
10	30	50	70	90	110	130	150	170	190	210	230	250	270	290	310	330	350	370	390	410	430	450	470	490	510	530	550	570	590	610	630	650	670	690
11	31	51	71	91	111	131	151	171	191	211	231	251	271	291	311	331	351	371	391	411	431	451	471	491	511	531	551	571	591	611	631	651	671	691
12	32	52	72	92	112	132	152	172	192	212	232	252	272	292	312	332	352	372	392	412	432	452	472	492	512	532	552	572	592	612	632	652	672	692
13	33	53	73	93	113	133	153	173	193	213	233	253	273	293	313	333	353	373	393	413	433	453	473	493	513	533	553	573	593	613	633	653	673	693
14	34	54	74	94	114	134	154	174	194	214	234	254	274	294	314	334	354	374	394	414	434	454	474	494	514	534	554	574	594	614	634	654	674	694
15	35	55	75	95	115	135	155	175	195	215	235	255	275	295	315	335	355	375	395	415	435	455	475	495	515	535	555	575	595	615	635	655	675	695
16	36	56	76	96	116	136	156	176	196	216	236	256	276	296	316	336	356	376	396	416	436	456	476	496	516	536	556	576	596	616	636	656	676	696
17	37	57	77	97	117	137	157	177	197	217	237	257	277	297	317	337	357	377	397	417	437	457	477	497	517	537	557	577	597	617	637	657	677	697
18	38	58	78	98	118	138	158	178	198	218	238	258	278	298	318	338	358	378	398	418	438	458	478	498	518	538	558	578	598	618	638	658	678	698
19	39	59	79	99	119	139	159	179	199	219	239	259	279	299	319	339	359	379	399	419	439	459	479	499	519	539	559	579	599	619	639	659	679	699
20	40	60	80	100	120	140	160	180	200	220	240	260	280	300	320	340	360	380	400	420	440	460	480	500	520	540	560	580	600	620	640	660	680	700

PLACE
FIRST
CLASS
POSTAGE
STAMP
HERE

BYTE

READER SERVICE
PO BOX 2114 GPO
NEW YORK NY 10116
USA

PLACE
FIRST
CLASS
POSTAGE
STAMP
HERE

BYTE

READER SERVICE
PO BOX 2114 GPO
NEW YORK NY 10116
USA

BYTE SUBSCRIPTIONS

For a subscription to BYTE, please complete this card.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Country _____

Card No. _____

Expiration date _____

Four digits above name—Master Charge only _____

Signature _____ Date _____

Please allow eight weeks for processing. Thank you.

4121

USA

Canada
Mexico

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 year | <input type="checkbox"/> \$19 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$21 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 years | <input type="checkbox"/> \$34 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$38 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3 years | <input type="checkbox"/> \$49 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$55 |

- ☐ \$43 Europe (air delivery) payment enclosed
☐ \$35 Elsewhere (surface mail) payment enclosed

(Air mail rates available upon request)

Please remit in US funds drawn on a US bank. Thank you.

- ☐ Check enclosed (**Bonus:** [North America only] one EXTRA issue—receive 13 issues for the price of 12)



- ☐ Bill me (North America only)

BYTE SUBSCRIPTIONS

For a subscription to BYTE, please complete this card.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Country _____

Card No. _____

Expiration date _____

Four digits above name—Master Charge only _____

Signature _____ Date _____

Please allow eight weeks for processing. Thank you.

4121

USA

Canada
Mexico

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 year | <input type="checkbox"/> \$19 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$21 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 years | <input type="checkbox"/> \$34 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$38 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3 years | <input type="checkbox"/> \$49 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$55 |

- ☐ \$43 Europe (air delivery) payment enclosed
☐ \$35 Elsewhere (surface mail) payment enclosed

(Air mail rates available upon request)

Please remit in US funds drawn on a US bank. Thank you.

- ☐ Check enclosed (**Bonus:** [North America only] one EXTRA issue—receive 13 issues for the price of 12)



- ☐ Bill me (North America only)

*Note our special offer!
 Send cash with your order
 and receive 13 issues
 for the price of 12 for
 each year you subscribe.
 (North America only, please.)*

Don't Miss An Issue!

Have BYTE delivered to your door.

Each month BYTE will bring you the latest in microcomputer technology.

DISCOVER and IMPLEMENT new ideas. Don't miss the original information presented in the pages of BYTE.

With BYTE you'll always be among the first to know about the important breakthroughs, worthwhile new equipment, and innovative projects in the world of computing.

CHALLENGE US to deliver the very best ideas in microcomputers and advanced technology to you. Return the attached card today!

Subscribe to BYTE—the world's leading computer magazine.

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

BYTE SUBSCRIPTIONS
PO Box 590
Martinsville NJ 08836
USA

PLACE
STAMP
HERE

BYTE SUBSCRIPTIONS
PO Box 590
Martinsville NJ 08836
USA

The Brains of Men and Machines

by Ernest W. Kent

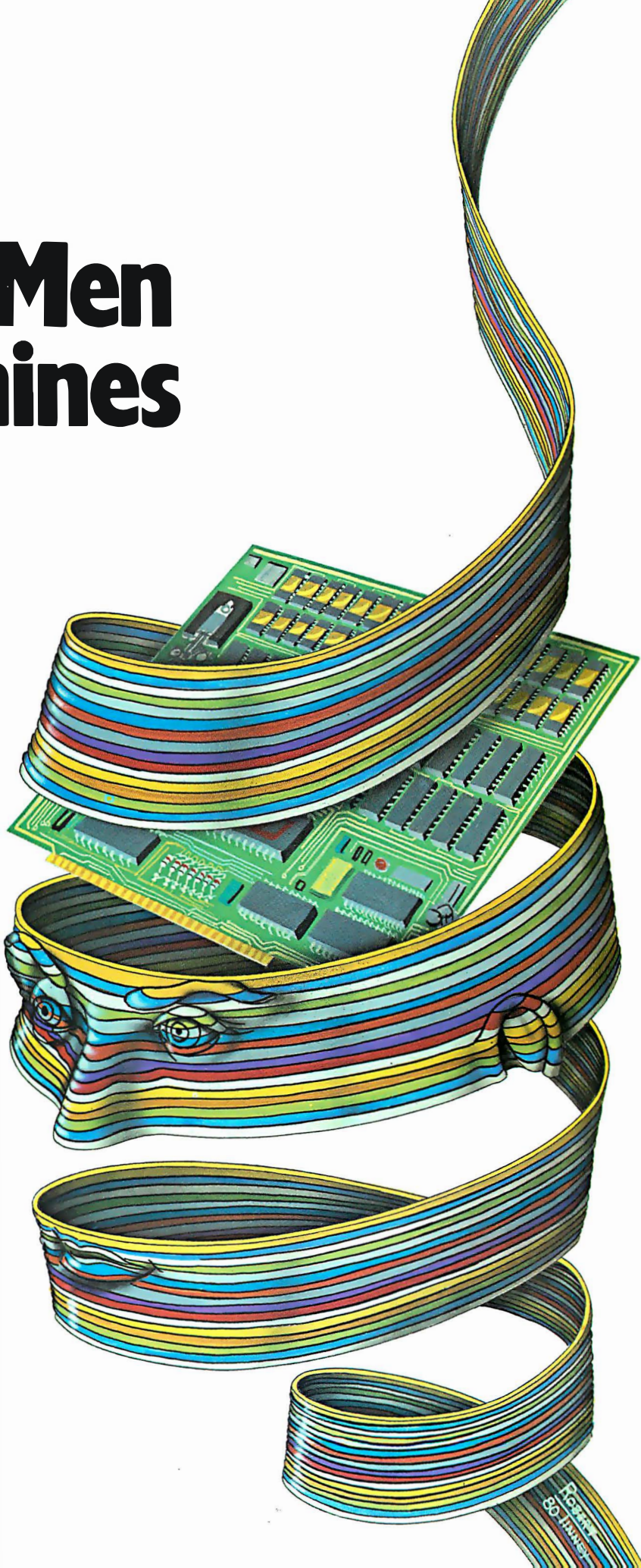
When the "Brains of Men and Machines" series of articles originally appeared in BYTE magazine, the response was immediate and enthusiastic. Now Ernest W. Kent has expanded his ideas about the brain into a full-length book.

As researchers begin to unravel the mysteries of the brain's chemical, electrical, and synaptic circuitry, their findings are becoming immediately applicable to advances in robotic behavior and computer design. **The Brains of Men and Machines** "dissects" the brain to provide new insights into computer design and artificial intelligence.

It is one of the rare books that transcends disciplinary boundaries. In it the ever increasing relationship between man and machine is freshly examined — a relationship, Professor Kent concludes, that is today being reexamined in the light of man's own neurological self-image.

Hardcover 304 pages

Call TOLL FREE: 800-258-5420
or Mail To:



BYTE
BOOKS

70 Main St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

B 2

ISBN #0-07-034123-0

Price \$15.95

Please remit in U.S. funds or draw on a U.S. Bank

Please send ☐ _____ copies of
The Brains of Men and Machines

Name	Title	Company
------	-------	---------

Street	City	State/Province	Code
--------	------	----------------	------

☐ Check enclosed in the amount of \$ _____

☐ Bill Visa ☐ Bill Master Charge

Card No. _____

Exp. Date _____

Add 75¢ per book to cover
postage and handling.



Automated Information Management

The revolutionary new way to computerize your business quickly and economically.

Until now you have had just two choices in computerizing your business operations. You could buy an economical system with "canned" or "turnkey" software or you could have an expensive, custom-system programmed specifically for your business.

If you decide to go the economical route, you have to compromise the way you do business to conform to the standardized software you purchased. The custom approach can yield a system which fits your needs exactly. But it is very costly, can take years to install, and in many cases, results in a permanent, in-house software and data processing staff.

Ohio Scientific has developed a new approach: Automated Information Management.

This system allows you to replace rooms of filing cabinets with one small computer system. Your office and clerical employees can instantly file and retrieve information, generate lists, reports, labels, forms and perform computer analysis—all without any programming. This system allows you to computerize

the office functions which are most vital to your business immediately, without programming; whether it be inventory, client records, mailing lists, personnel, prospective customers, orders, quotes, jobs, material costs or accounts receivable / payables. Virtually any files of important and often-referenced information can be immediately computerized on this system.

The system uses Information Management software built on a data base manager. This concept is not new, it's been used for years on the biggest business computers. Until now it has been impractical for use by small businesses and departments of larger businesses, because it has required a computer with a large amount of disk storage capacity which typically costs \$100,000 or more.

Ohio Scientific has developed a revolutionary new line of small, fast, economical computers which store from 7 million alphabetic characters to 80 million characters "on line", and can access this information in

thousandths of a second. These new low-cost, ultra-powerful computers, combined with highly simplified and easy to use Information Management software, yield a system that can be computerizing your vital functions in days, not months, and saving you money via improved efficiency, accuracy, capacity and time.

Ohio Scientific Automated Information Management systems start at under \$10,000, with a typical system which has the capacity of about a dozen filing cabinets costing approximately \$15,000. Although Information Management should be the primary use of your system, it incorporates a general purpose computer which can also be expanded to word processing, interoffice electronic mail, payroll processing and other specialized noninformation intensive applications via canned packages or custom software.

Ohio Scientific Automated Information Management systems are sold and supported by over 350 dealers nationwide.

For more information and the name of the dealer nearest you call 1-800-321-6850.

OHIO SCIENTIFIC

1333 SOUTH CHILLICOTHE ROAD
AURORA, OH 44202 • (216) 831-5600

Circle 325 on inquiry card.

